United City of Yorkville
651 Prairie Pointe Drive
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

AGENDA
SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL MEETING
Tuesday, May 30, 2023
7:00 p.m.
City Hall Council Chambers
651 Prairie Pointe Drive, Yorkville, IL

Call to Order:

Pledge of Allegiance:

Roll Call by Clerk:

WARD I	WARD II	WARD III	WARD IV
Ken Koch	Arden Joe Plocher	Chris Funkhouser	Seaver Tarulis
Dan Transier	Craig Soling	Matt Marek	Rusty Corneils

Establishment of Quorum:

Amendments to Agenda:

Presentations:

1. Police Commissioner Bob Johnson Recognition

Public Hearings:

1. Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 105 & 106 Annexation Agreement Amendment

Citizen Comments on Agenda Items:

Consent Agenda:

1. Bill Payments for Approval
   - $ 2,309,790.70 (vendors – FY 23)
   - $ 504,053.71 (vendors – FY 24)
   - $ 2,971.98 (wire payments)
   - $ 388,055.12 (payroll period ending 05/12/2023)
   - $ 3,204,871.51 (total)
2. PW 2023-42 Easement for Contract A Water Main – 1308 Game Farm Road – *accept the easement and authorize the Mayor, City Clerk, and City Engineering to execute*
3. PW 2023-46 Grande Reserve Unit 13 – Release of Guarantee – *authorize the release of the remaining performance security in the amount of $87,600*
4. PW 2023-47 Grande Reserve Unit 14 – Release of Guarantee – *authorize the release of the remaining performance security in the amount of $125,600*

Consent Agenda (cont'd):

5. PW 2023-48 Grande Reserve Unit 23 – Release of Guarantee – *authorize the release of the remaining performance security in the amount of $520,410.95*

Mayor's Report:

1. CC 2023-23 Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between Yorkville Community Unit School District No. 115 and the United City of Yorkville for Pre-closing Possession of 800 Game Farm Road
2. CC 2023-25 Appointment to Boards and Commissions
3. CC 2023-30 Chief of Police Employment Contract
4. CC 2023-33 Ordinance Amending the Traffic Schedule and Index (East Main St. and McHugh Rd.)
5. CC 2023-34 Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of Oswego and the United City of Yorkville Regarding Joint Employment of a Training Coordinator
6. CC 2023-35 2023 Website Redesign – Design Concept Review
7. CC 2023-36 Parks and Recreation Playground Purchases
    a. Approval of Parks and Recreation Playground Purchases
    b. Ordinance Authorizing the Second Amendment to the Annual Budget of the United City of Yorkville, for the Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2023 and Ending on April 30, 2024
8. CC 2023-37 Ordinance authorizing the issuance of water revenue bonds or, in lieu thereof, general obligation alternate revenue bonds, of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $11,000,000 pursuant to Section 15 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Municipal Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for the purpose of paying the costs of enhancing the City's water delivery system.
9. CC 2023-38 Green Door
    a. Ordinance Approving a Memorandum of Understanding Between the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois and Yorkville Nexus, LLC Relating to Engineering Services for Infrastructure Projects
    b. Ordinance Approving a Memorandum of Understanding Between the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois and Yorkville Nexus, LLC, Relating to the Construction of Water and Sanitary Services
    c. Agreement for Professional Services Lincoln Prairie Water Main, Agreement for Professional Services Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer – Corneils, and Agreement for Professional Services Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer – South

Public Works Committee Report:

1. PW 2023-43 Heartland Meadows – Consideration of Acceptance
2. PW 2023-44 2023 Sanitary Sewer Lining – Design and Construction Engineering Agreement
3. PW 2023-45 2024 Water Main Replacement – Design Engineering Agreements

Public Works Committee Report (cont'd):

4. PW 2023-49 Supplemental MFT Resolution for Bulk Rock Salt
5. PW 2023-50 Purchase and Sale of Public Works Vehicles
    a. Approval of the Purchase and Sale of Public Works Vehicles
    b. Ordinance Authorizing the First Amendment to the Annual Budget of the United City of Yorkville, for the Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2023 and Ending on April 30, 2024

Economic Development Committee Report:

Public Safety Committee Report:

Administration Committee Report:

Park Board:

Planning and Zoning Commission:

City Council Report:

City Clerk's Report:

Community and Liaison Report:

Staff Report:

Mayor's Report (cont'd):

10. CC 2021-04 City Buildings Updates
11. CC 2021-38 Water Study Update

Additional Business:

Citizen Comments:

Executive Session:

Adjournment:

COMMITTEES, MEMBERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

ADMINISTRATION: June 21, 2023 – 6:00 p.m. – East Conference Room #337

Committee		Departments	Liaisons
Chairman:	Alderman Marek	Finance	Library
Vice-Chairman:	Alderman Plocher	Administration	
Committee:	Alderman Koch		
Committee:	Alderman Corneils		

COMMITTEES, MEMBERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (cont'd):

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: June 6, 2023 – 6:00 p.m. – East Conference Room #337

Committee		Departments	Liaisons
Chairman:	Alderman Plocher	Community Development	Planning & Zoning Commission
Vice-Chairman:	Alderman Funkhouser	Building Safety & Zoning	Kendall Co. Plan Commission
Committee:	Alderman Transier		
Committee:	Alderman Tarulis		

PUBLIC SAFETY: July 6, 2023 – 6:00 p.m. – East Conference Room #337

Committee		Departments	Liaisons
Chairman:	Alderman Transier	Police	School District
Vice-Chairman:	Alderman Tarulis		
Committee:	Alderman Soling		
Committee:	Alderman Funkhouser		

PUBLIC WORKS: June 20, 2023 – 6:00 p.m. – East Conference Room #337

Committee		Departments	Liaisons
Chairman:	Alderman Koch	Public Works	Park Board
Vice-Chairman:	Alderman Soling	Engineering	YBSD
Committee:	Alderman Marek	Parks and Recreation	
Committee:	Alderman Corneils		

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
WORKSHEET
SPECIAL CITY COUNCIL
Tuesday, May 30, 2023
7:00 PM
CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS

AMENDMENTS TO AGENDA:

PRESENTATIONS:

---

1. Police Commissioner Bob Johnson Recognition

PUBLIC HEARING:

---

1. Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 105 & 106 Annexation Agreement Amendment

---

CITIZEN COMMENTS ON AGENDA ITEMS:

CONSENT AGENDA:

---

1. Bill Payments for Approval
   - ☐ Approved _____
     - ☐ As presented
     - ☐ As amended
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

2. PW 2023-42 Easement for Contract A Water Main – 1308 Game Farm Road
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

3. PW 2023-46 Grande Reserve Unit 13 – Release of Guarantee

☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

☐ Removed _____

☐ Notes _____

_____

_____

---

4. PW 2023-47 Grande Reserve Unit 14 – Release of Guarantee

☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

☐ Removed _____

☐ Notes _____

_____

_____

---

5. PW 2023-48 Grande Reserve Unit 23 – Release of Guarantee

☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

☐ Removed _____

☐ Notes _____

_____

_____

MAYOR'S REPORT:

---

1. CC 2023-23 Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between Yorkville Community Unit School District No. 115 and the United City of Yorkville for Pre-closing Possession of 800 Game Farm Road

   ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

   ☐ Removed _____

   ☐ Notes _____

   _____

   _____

---

2. CC 2023-25 Appointments to Boards and Commissions

   ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

   ☐ Removed _____

   ☐ Notes _____

   _____

   _____

---

3. CC 2023-30 Chief of Police Employment Contract

   ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

   ☐ Removed _____

   ☐ Notes _____

   _____

   _____

---

4. CC 2023-33 Ordinance Amending the Traffic Schedule and Index (East Main St. and McHugh Rd.)
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

5. CC 2023-34 Resolution Approving an Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of Oswego and the United City of Yorkville Regarding Joint Employment of a Training Coordinator
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

6. CC 2023-35 2023 Website Redesign – Design Concept Review
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

7. CC 2023-36 Parks and Recreation Playground Purchases

   a. Approval of Parks and Recreation Playground Purchases

   b. Ordinance Authorizing the Second Amendment to the Annual Budget of the United City of Yorkville, for the Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2023 and Ending on April 30, 2024

   ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

   ☐ Removed _____

   ☐ Notes _____

   _____

   _____

---

8. CC 2023-37 Ordinance authorizing the issuance of water revenue bonds or, in lieu thereof, general obligation alternate revenue bonds, of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $11,000,000 pursuant to Section 15 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Municipal Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for the purpose of paying the costs of enhancing the City's water delivery system.

   ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

   ☐ Removed _____

   ☐ Notes _____

   _____

   _____

---

9. CC 2023-38 Green Door
    a. Ordinance Approving a Memorandum of Understanding Between the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois and Yorkville Nexus, LLC Relating to Engineering Services for Infrastructure Projects

☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

☐ Removed _____

    b. Ordinance Approving a Memorandum of Understanding Between the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois and Yorkville Nexus, LLC, Relating to the Construction of Water and Sanitary Services

☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

☐ Removed _____

    c. Agreement for Professional Services Lincoln Prairie Water Main, Agreement for Professional Services Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer – Corneils, and Agreement for Professional Services Lincoln Priaire Sanitary Sewer – South

☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

☐ Removed _____

☐ Notes _____

_____

_____

PUBLIC WORKS COMMITTEE:

---

1. PW 2023-43 Heartland Meadows – Consideration of Acceptance

☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

☐ Removed _____

☐ Notes _____

_____

_____

---

2. PW 2023-44 2023 Sanitary Sewer Lining – Design and Construction Engineering Agreement
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

3. PW 2023-45 2024 Water Main Replacement – Design Engineering Agreements
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

4. PW 2023-49 Supplemental MFT Resolution for Bull Rock Salt
   - ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____
   - ☐ Removed _____
   - ☐ Notes _____

---

5. PW 2023-50 Purchase and Sale of Public Works Vehicles

   a. Approval of the Purcahes and Sale of Public Works Vehicles

   b. Ordinance Authorizing the First Amendment to the Annual Budget of the United City of Yorkville, for the Fiscal Year Commencing on May 1, 2023 and Ending on April 30, 2024

   ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

   ☐ Removed _____

   ☐ Notes _____

MAYOR'S REPORT (CONT'D):

---

10. CC 2021-04 City Buildings Updates

    ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

    ☐ Removed _____

    ☐ Notes _____

---

11. CC 2021-38 Water Study Update

    ☐ Approved: **Y** _____ **N** _____ □ Subject to _____

    ☐ Removed _____

    ☐ Notes _____

ADDITIONAL BUSINESS:

CITIZEN COMMENTS:

Reviewed By:	
Legal	■
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Community Development	■
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Public Hearing #1

Tracking Number

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Bristol Ridge Solar Farms 105 and 106 – Amendment to Annexation Agreement

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis: **PUBLIC HEARING** for Bristol Ridge Solar Farms 105 and 106 annexation agreement amendment.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Jason Engberg (Name) Community Development (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

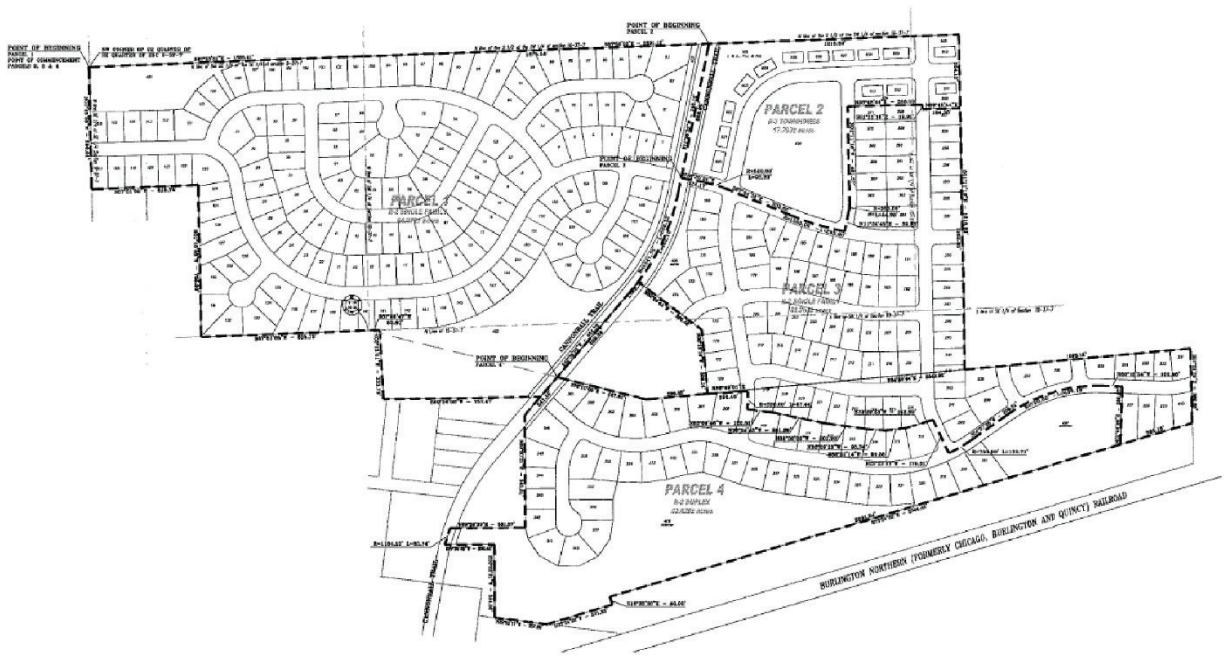
To: City Council
From: Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Krysti J. Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
Kathleen Field-Orr, City Attorney
Date: May 24, 2023
Subject: **Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 105 & 106 –Amendment to Annexation Agreement**

SUMMARY:

The request is for an amendment to an existing annexation agreement for the Bristol Ridge Subdivision approved in 2006 (Ord. 2006-126). The development covered approximately 135-acre northern property and approximately 55-acre southern property of land under contract by the former developer, Bristol Ridge, LLC, for a proposed residential subdivision (refer to plat of zoning plan below). While the City annexed the parcels (Ord. 2006-127) and rezoned the properties R-2 One Family Residence District and R-3 General Residence District (Ord. 2006-128), a final plat was never recorded and the development never commenced. This left the properties in the Bristol Ridge Subdivision saddled with entitlements that limited their ability to redevelop, expand or rezone without City Council action.

The petitioner, Turning Point Energy on behalf of the owner Daniel B. Light, and with the permission from all property owners within the development, is intending to utilize the southern 54-acre property and 42 acres of the northern parcel for two solar farms. The properties are currently being used for agricultural purposes. Therefore, the amendment seeks to remove the subject property from the previously approved annexation agreement. Since the annexation agreement is not set to expire until 2026, the property owner must seek City Council approval to remove themselves from the agreement's provisions by amendment. Once removed, the property will only retain its zoning, which permits both R-2 and R-3 Zoning District. The petitioner is seeking to rezone the properties to the A-1 Agricultural District where the solar farm land use is considered a special use. Both a rezone and special use requests have been submitted by the petitioner and are currently being considered by the Planning and Zoning Commission.

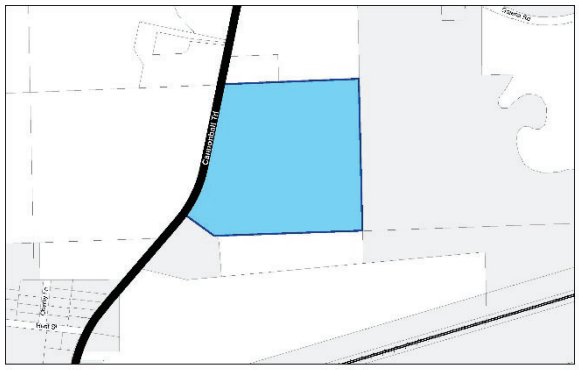
Bristol Ridge Subdivision





Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 105 Location

United City of Yorkville, Illinois
March 29, 2023



Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 106 Location

United City of Yorkville, Illinois
March 29, 2023

DEVELOPMENT BACKGROUND:

In 2006, Bristol Ridge was annexed into Yorkville and the property was zoned for R-2 and R-3 Zoning District land uses via Ordinances 2006-127 and 2006-128. The developer at that time, Bristol Ridge, LLC, annexed two (2) parcels totaling roughly 190-acres and as part of the annexation agreement, designated parcels for R-2 One Family Residence District and R-3 General Residence District according to a plat of zoning attached to the annexation agreement. While these zoning districts were approved, the plan also permitted duplex units in the southern parcel. The property has remained vacant and undeveloped since the original approvals in 2006.

PROPOSED SOLAR FARM:

The petitioner, Turning Point Energy, LLC, is seeking to construct a solar farm on the southern 54-acre parcel generally located east of Cannonball Trail and south of Galena Road and another solar farm on a 42-acre parcel north of the first parcel. To construct these facilities, the petitioner is requesting to rezone the parcel from the R-2 Single-Family and R-3 General Residence to the A-1 Agricultural District, special use permit approval for a solar farm land uses, and variance approval to decrease the minimum distance between the ground and the solar panels from ten (10) feet to a minimum height of two (2) feet. The petitioner is seeking these requests separately from the annexation agreement amendment and will be conditional upon the amendment's approval.

The layout of the solar farm and the complete application are attached to this memorandum for informational purposes. The City Council public hearing is only for the request to remove these parcels (PIN 02-15-126-004 and 02-10-300-017) from the Bristol Ridge Development.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT:

The proposed amendment to Ordinance 2006-126 deletes Paragraph 3: Zoning and Other Applicable Ordinances of the original annexation agreement and replaces it with the following:

The City has adopted an ordinance annexing to the City the Subject Property and shall adopt an ordinance zoning the Subject Property into the A-1 Agricultural District for parcels 02-15-126-004 and 02-10-300-017, which may be further changed without amendment of this Agreement pursuant to the procedures of the Zoning Code.

The attached agreement is a draft in nature and will need to be signed by the other property owner, Daniel Kramer, within the Bristol Ridge Subdivision and will be a member party to the agreement.

STAFF COMMENTS:

Staff is highly supportive of the proposed annexation agreement amendment based upon legal counsel recommendation and in consideration of the length of time the area has remained undeveloped under the current concept plan and zoning. Staff and the petitioner will be available at Tuesday night's meeting to answer any questions.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Draft Annexation Agreement
2. Draft Annexation Agreement Ordinance
3. Bristol Ridge Solar Farm Application 105
4. Bristol Ridge Solar Farm Application 106

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO THE ANNEXATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE AND BRISTOL RIDGE, LLC
(Bristol Ridge)

This First Amendment (the "Amendment") to the Annexation Agreement dated October 24, 2006, pertaining to the Bristol Ridge Subdivision, is entered into this __ day of July, 2023, by and between the United City of Yorkville, Illinois, a municipal corporation (the "City") and Daniel B. Light, the owner of a portion of the Bristol Ridge Subdivision properties (the "DEVELOPER"); and,

WHEREAS, Bristol Ridge, LLC (the "Original Owner") entered into an *ANNEXATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE AND BRISTOL RIDGE, LLC* (the "Original Annexation Agreement") dated October 24, 2006 that was approved by the Mayor and City Council (the "Corporate Authorities") by Ordinance No. 2006-126 on October 24, 2006 and recorded with the Kendall County Recorder on May 15, 2007 as document 200700015754; and,

WHEREAS, the Original Annexation Agreement provided for the annexation of approximately 190 acres of land to the City (the "Property"), when due to the changes in the economic conditions in the country and most particularly in the region, the Original Owner lost ownership of the Property; and,

WHEREAS, Daniel B Light, DEVELOPER is the current owner of an approximate 54 acre property and an approximate 42 acre property of the Bristol Ridge Subdivision that is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Subject Properties") with PIN Numbers: 02-15-126-004 and 02-10-300-017; and,

WHEREAS, DEVELOPER has petitioned the City to rezone the Subject Properties pursuant to the current United City of Yorkville Zoning Ordinance (the "Zoning Code") in order

to permit DEVELOPER to proceed with operation under the City's A-1 Agricultural District; and,

WHEREAS, DEVELOPER has petitioned the City for special use authorization on the Subject Properties in order to permit DEVELOPER to construct and operate a solar farm land use; and,

WHEREAS, the DEVELOPER is prepared to participate in all public hearings as required by law to accomplish this Amendment to the Original Annexation Agreement and as may be required to rezone the Property under the Zoning Code.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. The above recitals are incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement.

2. That the fifth whereas clause be and is herby repealed.

3. That Paragraph 3 of the Original Annexation Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

ZONING AND OTHER APPLICABLE ORDINANCES

The City has adopted an ordinance annexing to the City the Subject Property and shall adopt an ordinance zoning the Subject Property into the A-1 Agricultural District for parcels 02-15-126-004 and 02-10-300-017, which may be further changed without amendment of this Agreement pursuant to the procedures of the Zoning Code.

4. That Paragraph 30, Notice, of the Original Annexation Agreement is hereby amended by deleting the person named to receive notice for the Developer and insert the following:

To Developer:

Daniel B Light
104 S. Wynstone Park Drive
North Barringotn, IL 60010

With a copy to:

Kyle C. Barry
McGuire Woods LLP
1 North Old State Capitol Plaza, Suite 410
Springfield, IL 62701

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this First Amendment to the Original Annexation Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers on the above date at Yorkville, Illinois.

United City of Yorkville, an Illinois municipal Corporation

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

DEVELOPER

By: _____
Daniel B Light

PROPERTY OWNER

_____
Daniel J. Kramer

Attest:

_____
Witness

Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, APPROVING THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE ANNEXATION AGREEMENT FOR A PORTION OF THE BRISTOL RIDGE SUBDIVISION
(Daniel B Light)

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville (the "*City*") is a duly organized and validly existing non home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, Bristol Ridge, LLC (the "Original Owner") entered into an *ANNEXATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE AND BRISTOL RIDGE, LLC* (the "Original Annexation Agreement") ") dated October 24, 2006 that was approved by the Mayor and City Council (the "Corporate Authorities") by Ordinance No. 2006-126 on October 24, 2006 and recorded with the Kendall County Recorder on May 15, 2007 as document 200700015754; and,

WHEREAS, the Original Annexation Agreement provided for the annexation of approximately 190 acres of land to the City (the "Property"), when due to the changes in the economic conditions in the country and most particularly in the region, the Original Owner lost ownership of the Property; and,

WHEREAS, Daniel B Light, DEVELOPER is the current owner of an approximate 54 acre property and an approximate 42 acre property of the Bristol Ridge Subdivision that is legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof (the "Subject Properties") with PIN Numbers: 02-15-126-004 and 02-10-300-017; and,

WHEREAS, DEVELOPER has petitioned the City to rezone the Subject Properties pursuant to the current United City of Yorkville Zoning Ordinance (the "Zoning Code") in order to permit DEVELOPER to proceed with operation under the City's A-1 Agricultural District; and,

WHEREAS, DEVELOPER has petitioned the City for special use authorization on the Subject Properties in order to permit DEVELOPER to construct and operate a solar farm land use; and,

WHEREAS, the Corporate Authorities conducted a public hearing on the amendment of the Original Annexation Agreement on May 30, 2023 and the statutory procedures provided in 65 ILCS 5/11-15.1-1, as amended, for the approval of this First Amendment have been complied with.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: The above recitals are incorporated and made a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2: That the *FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE ANNEXATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE AND BRISTOL RIDGE, LLC (Bristol Ridge),* attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference as Exhibit A be and is hereby approved and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver said First Amendment.

Section 3: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval, and publication as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
City Clerk

DAN TRANSIER	_____	KEN KOCH	_____
CRAIG SOLING	_____	ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	MATT MAREK	_____
SEAVER TARULIS	_____	RUSTY CORNEILS	_____

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
Mayor

Proposed 5-Megawatt AC Ground-Mount Community Solar Facility

The United City of Yorkville
Kendall County, IL

TPE IL KE105, LLC
c/o TurningPoint Energy, LLC
3720 South Dahlia Street
Denver, CO 80237

February 9, 2023

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 4

1.1 Project Overview 4

1.2 About TurningPoint Energy 5

2.0 SITE LOCATION & EXISTING CONDITIONS 5

2.1 Existing Conditions 5

2.2 Natural Resources and Consultations with State and Federal Authorities 5

2.2.1 Natural Resource Inventory ("NRI") 5

2.2.2 Wetlands and Floodplain 5

2.2.3 U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service ("USFWS") 6

2.2.4 Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) State Ecological Review 6

2.2.5 Illinois State Historic Preservation Office 6

2.2.6 Illinois Department of Agriculture (IDOA) 6

2.3 Community Outreach & Benefits 7

3.0 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND SOLAR PROJECT DESIGN 7

3.1 Project Description & Design Standards 7

3.2 Noise 8

3.3 Vibration 8

3.4 Air pollution 9

3.5 Toxic substances 9

3.6 Fire and explosive hazards 9

3.7 Glare and heat 10

3.8 Setback Compliance, Landscape & Buffering Plan 11

3.9 Viewshed 11

3.10 FAA Filing 11

3.11 Safety and Security 11

3.12 Interconnection 12

3.13 Operation and Maintenance 12

3.14 Decommissioning Plan 12

3.15 Itemized Cost Estimate 13

4.0 APPROVAL CRITERIA 13

4.1 Special Use Required Findings of Facts (Section 10-4-9, Zoning Code) 13

List of Appendices:

- A – Application Forms
    - Application to Amend Agreement
    - Application for Rezoning
    - Application for Variance
    - Application for Special Use
- B – Zoning Site Plan
- C – Decommissioning Plan
- D – Wetland Delineation (Level 1)
- E – Environmental Constraints Memorandum
- F – IDNR EcoCAT
- G – SHPO Concurrence
- H – NRI Application & Report
- I – Manufacturer's Specifications
- J – Operations and Maintenance Plan
- K – Transportation and Access Plan
- L – Interconnection Agreement
- M – Glare Study and F.A.A. Notice Criteria Filing
- N – Contaminant and Water Studies
- O – Viewshed
- P – FEMA FIRM Map
- Q – Property Impact Study

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Overview

TurningPoint Energy, LLC d/b/a TPE Development through its affiliated entity TPE IL KE105, LLC (the "Applicant") proposes the development of a 5-megawatt AC solar photovoltaic system on a single parcel of land located east of Cannonball Trail and south of Galena Road, Yorkville, IL 60512 (the "Project"). The Project will consist of a single axis tracking ground-mounted solar array, associated electrical equipment, an access driveway and fence covering approximately 26 acres of the 54-acre parcel (ID 02-15-126-004). The Project intends to participate in the Illinois Adjustable Block Community Solar Program and will power the equivalent of approximately 1,030[1] homes. Community Solar allows residents of Illinois to purchase locally generated clean electricity at a discount to current electric rates without having to install panels on their roof.

The Project's host parcel is in the R-2 (Single family traditional) and R-3 (Multi-family attached residence) zoning district and is included in the "Bristol Ridge" Planned Unit Development. To comply with the landowner's requirements, Applicant has submitted separate applications requesting (1) to Amend the Annexation Agreement (Yorkville Ordinance 2006-126) to allow for the withdrawal of the parcel from the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development, and (2) Rezone the parcel from R-2 and R-3 to A-1 zoning in which solar is allowable under Special Use. The Applicant has included requests in the Agreement Amendment and Rezoning applications to make the rezoning contingent upon the issuance of a building permit for construction for the Project. The City of Yorkville's Zoning Ordinance ("Ordinance") allows for the construction and operation of Solar Farms by Special Use Permit in A-1 Zoning Districts (consideration of the SUP application requires the re-zoning request to be approved first). All setbacks prescribed in the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance will be complied with to ensure a sufficient buffer is maintained between the panels and neighboring property lines and rights-of-way. Additional plantings have been proposed in areas near residential parcels to screen the array from neighboring residences.

The City's solar ordinance (10-19-7-D) requires a minimum height of 10 feet above the surface. This height will make the panels highly visible from the neighboring roads and parcels. Applicant further requests a Variance lowering this minimum height to two feet above the surface. The decreased height will reduce both visibility and construction impact by reducing anchoring and foundation requirements.

If approved, the Project will bring significant and consistent benefits to the City of Yorkville and the community surrounding the Project. The Project will create approximately 50-75 jobs during the approximately 4 to 6-month construction period, generating property tax revenue of approximately $840,000 over 30 years. Unlike nearly all other forms of development (residential, commercial, or industrial), the community will benefit from the significant economic benefits mentioned above without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, extremely limited use of roads, and little to no need for police or fire departments.

[1]Calculation based on data provided by U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA): https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/reports/2009/state_briefs/pdf/IL.pdf and https://www.eia.gov/electricity/sales_revenue_price/pdf/table5_a.pd

1.2 About TurningPoint Energy

Formed in 2014, TPE is a privately held, independent company transforming our energy future by creating freedom to choose a smarter, cleaner, more flexible way forward through community solar. As a privately held and independent company, TPE customizes projects to the unique needs of each client. Our team has financed and/or built over 2 Gigawatts (GW) of the solar projects operating in the U.S. today. Since 2017, TPE has focused these services on the expanding community solar market in states including Illinois, Maine, Maryland, Delaware, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Rhode Island. TPE's development and investment portfolio now includes over 169MW of community solar projects in construction or operation, with an additional 840MW in solar projects under development .

TPE is a "triple bottom line" company; we believe that our business should create financial, environmental, and community value in every project we create. Our intent is to be long term community members. Upon successful permitting and utility interconnection, TPE typically makes donations to local charities and non-profits doing good work in the communities in which we work.

2.0 SITE LOCATION & EXISTING CONDITIONS

TPE, in coordination with its engineering consultant, Kimley-Horn, has prepared and compiled information from many sources to form the basis of design for the proposed Project. A summary of existing conditions and the design elements that avoid and or minimize impact to the environment and surrounding community is presented below.

2.1 Existing Conditions

The proposed Project is located on approximately 54 acres of land in northern Kendall County in the City of Yorkville. The site generally flows south and southeast and any water eventually discharges to Blackberry Creek. It is presently an empty field having been harvested of soybeans in the Fall. Per the Natural Resources Conservation Services, the onsite soils consist of type B/D, C/D, and B silt loam.

2.2 Natural Resources and Consultations with State and Federal Authorities

2.2.1 Natural Resource Inventory ("NRI")

Kimley-Horn submitted the Natural Resource Inventory (NRI) packet on July 29, 2022, to the Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District ("SWCD"). The NRI report was finalized on August 9, 2022. A copy of the report is included as **Appendix H**. The report notes a Land Evaluation (LE) score of 84 out of 100, giving it a high rating for agricultural use. However, the SWCD acknowledges that the report in no way indicates that a certain land use is not possible. See **Appendix N** for the beneficial effects of a solar farm.

2.2.2 Wetlands and Floodplain

The Project will be designed to avoid impacts to USACE jurisdictional waters. A Level 1 Wetland Delineation has been completed and two potential wetlands were identified within the Project Area. Please see **Appendix D** for additional information.

Per FEMA FIRM Map Panel 17093C0035H, the development is in Zone X, which is considered an area of minimal flood hazard. Refer to **Appendix P** for a copy of the FEMA FIRM Map.

2.2.3 U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service ("USFWS")

The Project will be designed such that no federally listed species will be significantly impacted. Solar projects typically impose only minimal impacts on wildlife species. The Project's potential to impact federally protected species was evaluated as part of an Environmental Constraint Memorandum, which is included as **Appendix E**. The assessment indicated that five federally listed species should be considered in an effects analysis for the Project, including the federally endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), the federally threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), the federally endangered rusty patched bumble bee (*Bombas affinis),* the federally threatened eastern prairie fringed orchid (*Platanthera leucophaea*), and the federal candidate monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*). Prior to construction, consultation with the USFWS will occur to confirm a "No Effect" determination.

2.2.4 Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) State Ecological Review

The Applicant consulted with IDNR for potential impacts to state threatened or endangered species. This consultation is conducted pursuant to IDNR's Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool ("EcoCAT"). The Applicant submitted an EcoCAT review request to IDNR in July 2022. The review found that the Mottled Sculpin (*Cottus bairdii*) may be in the vicinity of the Project. After further consultation, the review concluded that adverse effects are unlikely and, therefore, the consultation was terminated by IDNR. This termination aligns with 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1075 Refer to **Appendix F** for a copy of the IDNR EcoCAT.

2.2.5 Illinois State Historic Preservation Office

Under the Illinois State Agency Historic Resources Protection Act, the State Historic Preservation Office ("SHPO") division at IDNR is responsible for studying possible Project effects on archaeological and/or architectural (cultural) resources. Agencies requiring SHPO evaluation concurrent with their review include the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA"), IDNR, and the USACE. According to the Illinois SHPO database, no surveys, archeological sites, or historic buildings are listed on or within 0.5 mile of the site. The Applicant submitted a SHPO Project Review Form on July 22, 2022, for agency review. A response letter has not yet been received. Once the SHPO's findings become available, they will be provided to the County, and it will be included as **Appendix G**. The SHPO Project Review form has been included as part of this package.

2.2.6 Illinois Department of Agriculture (IDOA)

The Illinois Renewable Energy Facilities Agricultural Impact Mitigation Act (505 ILCS 147/1 et seq.)) requires the owner of a commercial solar energy facility to have an Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement (AIMA) in place within 45 days prior to the commencement of Project construction. The intent of the AIMA is to preserve and/or restore the integrity of affected agricultural land during construction and decommissioning activities. The Project will enter into an AIMA with the Illinois Department of Agriculture in advance of 45 days before construction commencing.

2.3 Community Outreach & Benefits

TPE likes to proactively engage the communities in which we work early in the process to determine what questions and concerns potential neighbors might have and give us adequate time to educate and address them prior to the public process.

We typically place calls, send letters and door knock on adjacent properties to our planned solar site as well as meet with local officials.

Community Solar projects such as KE105 enable residents to receive power savings from signing up to participate in a community scale solar project without installing solar on their rooftops.

In 2018, the State of Illinois enacted a statute that imposes a standardized, state assessment of a fair cash value for solar energy projects covering both the improvements and the land. As a result, once constructed this Project will pay property taxes of approximately $840,000 over 30 years split between Kendall County, Bristol Township, the United City of Yorkville, and applicable school, fire, and other taxing authorities.

The Project will create approximately 50-75 jobs during the 4 to 6-month construction process. A regional operations and maintenance firm will service the facility over its working life cycle.

Unlike nearly all other forms of development (residential, commercial, or industrial), the community will benefit from the significant economic benefits mentioned above without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, limited use of roads, and little to no need for police or fire departments.

3.0 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND SOLAR PROJECT DESIGN

3.1 Project Description & Design Standards

The Project will consist of a ground-mounted solar array constructed in the central area of the Project site. The solar array will consist of solar panels attached to single axis trackers structures attached to driven steel pier foundations or ground screw foundations, depending on the subsurface composition. An Illinois licensed engineer will certify the foundation and design of the solar racking system is suitable to meet local soil and climate conditions.

The Project will be constructed by a licensed Engineering Procurement and Construction (“EPC”) Contractor. The design and construction process will comply with all national, state, and local applicable building, electrical and fire codes, as well as the National Electrical Code (“NEC”). The EPC Contractor shall also possess all professional and trade licenses required by the state and local authorities.

The EPC Contractor will create and maintain a health and safety manual in accordance with OSHA requirements which establishes appropriate rules and procedures concerning workplace safety.

Noise from construction activities will be in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

The inverters and transformers will be located on one or more concrete pads or piles. All power and communication lines within the solar array and to the point of interconnection will be buried

underground. Utility poles at the point of interconnection will be above ground. The Project footprint area covers approximately 26 acres. Specifications for solar panels, inverters, and racking system proposed for the Project are included as **Appendix I**.

The panels will have a maximum height of 15 feet and the array will be surrounded by an 8-foot-high fence for safety and security purposes. Entry into the fenced areas will be through gates with Knox Boxes for emergency access.

The Project design and planning process focused on minimizing any potential impacts to the surrounding neighborhood. The Project will produce electricity without requiring any combustion of materials; as a result, the community solar array will not cause or emit odors, dust, gas, smoke, or fumes. In addition, the Project will have very few moving parts and will generate electricity primarily in a passive manner – collecting the sun's rays and converting energy associated with the rays into electricity – so the Project will not produce vibrations, none of which would impact surrounding properties. The array is designed to meet all required setbacks from neighboring residential and religious properties in compliance with the Ordinance and incorporates vegetative screening that will grow over time for the benefit of nearby parcels, as outlined in **Section 3.8.** A warning sign shall be provided at the facility entrance and along the perimeter fence including the facilities 911 address and a 24-hour emergency contact number. No outdoor storage is planned for the Project at this time. In the event outdoor storage is needed, the Project will apply for the necessary approvals for the contemplated storage.

The scope of work includes but is not limited to:

- Construction of 20-ft wide gravel access roads
- Construction of project equipment pads
- Construction of a temporary staging areas
- Installation of solar panels and associated support equipment and structures
- Installation of buried and overhead collector lines

3.2 Noise

The Project will operate in accordance with City Ordinance Title 4, Chapter 4, Section 5 (4.4.5). Solar panels themselves do not produce any noise. The only components in the array that generate noise are the inverters and transformers. The inverters have been purposely located away from the nearest residential abutters. The final inverter pad design will ensure that any noise emitting components will be oriented towards the interior of the Project and directed away from neighboring parcels. The inverters are rated at 65 dBA at 1 meter as indicated in the manufacturer's specification sheet in **Appendix I**. Sound waves diminish with distance in accordance with mathematical principles of sound level drop. Extrapolating the manufacturer's sound data at one meter and projecting to neighboring property lines shows that a sound level of less than 50dBA is anticipated at the property line located approximately 100 feet away. The Project will comply with any sound limitations imposed by the Illinois Pollution Control Board during operations.

3.3 Vibration

There will be no vibrations generated by the solar panels or racking during the operating period of the Project. There may be de minimis vibrations produced by the inverter, but any such vibrations will not

extend to the surrounding properties. The Project's comprehensive maintenance plan includes routine inspections to assess and correct any malfunctioning equipment.

3.4 Air pollution including (a) Visual emissions, (b) Particulate matter emissions; (c) Fugitive particulate matter emissions; (d) Odorous matter; (e) Airborne toxic matter

The Project will not emit air pollution of any kind. It will in fact provide a net environmental carbon benefit. According to the EPA Clean Energy Equivalencies Calculator the Project will avoid the environmental equivalent of 8,072 metric tons of carbon annually, which is comparable to:

- Carbon sequestered by 9,553 acres of forest
- 908,281 gallons of gasoline consumed each year
- 1,739 gasoline-powered passenger vehicles removed from our streets

A commitment to wildlife-sensitive building and management practices during and after construction will allow for increased local biodiversity. TPE proposes to use pollinator friendly ground cover underneath the Project and native plantings around the perimeter. Clover and grass species that promote the establishment and long-term health of bee populations will give bee and small mammal populations a new pollinator friendly habitat. The Project will not use any pesticides for vegetation management.

3.5 Toxic substances

There are no toxic substances in the panels. The Project will incorporate Tier 1 silicon-based PV panels, which have been analyzed as follows by North Carolina State University:

> Well over 80% (by weight) of the content of a PV panel is the tempered glass front and the aluminum frame, both of which are common building materials. Most of the remaining portion are common plastics, including polyethylene terephthalate in the backsheet, EVA encapsulation of the PV cells, polyphenyl ether in the junction box, and polyethylene insulation on the wire leads. The active, working components of the system are the silicon photovoltaic cells, the small electrical leads connecting them together, and to the wires coming out of the back of the panel. The electricity generating and conducting components makeup less than 5% of the weight of most panels. The PV cell itself is nearly 100% silicon, and silicon is the second most common element in the Earth's crust. The silicon for PV cells is obtained by high-temperature processing of quartz sand (SiO2) that removes its oxygen molecules. The refined silicon is converted to a PV cell by adding extremely small amounts of boron and phosphorus, both of which are common and of very low toxicity.

Please see **Appendix N** for the full report.

3.6 Fire and explosive hazards

The solar panels and racking, which comprise the majority of the Project's equipment, are not flammable. Tempered glass offers protection from heat and the elements, and the panels are designed to absorb heat as solar energy. From a study by North Carolina State University:

> …Concern over solar fire hazards should be limited because only a small portion of materials in the panels are flammable, and those components cannot self-support a significant fire. Flammable components of PV panels include the thin layers of polymer encapsulates surrounding the PV cells, polymer back sheets (framed panels only), plastic junction boxes on rear of panel, and insulation on wiring. The rest of the panel is composed of non-flammable components, notably including one or two layers of protective glass that make up over three quarters of the panel's weight.

Please see **Appendix N** for the full report.

3.7 Glare and heat

As explained in the fire and explosive hazards **Section 3.6**, there is no heat generated by the Project.

A glare study was performed by TPE using ForgeSolar software to assess the possible effects of reflectivity created by the Project. ForgeSolar software incorporates GlareGauge, the leading solar glare analysis tool which meets Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA") standards and is used globally for glare analysis. It is based on the Solar Glare Hazard Analysis Tool licensed from Sandia National Laboratories.

A model of the Project was input into the software along with (4) Route Receptors along roadways in vicinity of the site with another Route Receptor for the railroad south of the project area. Height was assessed at 5 feet above ground to emulate passengers in cars and up to 15 feet for the cab of the locomotive (Route 1). Further, (24) Observation Receptors were modeled at specific dwellings located around the perimeter of the solar array. Heights were modeled at 15 feet above ground to emulate residents on the second floor of dwellings and evaluate the worst-case glare impact (single story dwellings will have lower glare).

A direct line of sight between the Project and the designated Route Receptors and Observation Receptors is required to produce any discernible glint/glare. The presence of existing or proposed vegetation between the receptor and the Project will eliminate any glint/glare.

The model assumes the sun is shining 100% of the time it is above the horizon (during laylight hours). That is, it does not account for cloudy or overcast conditions when the sun is not shining. The results, therefore, are the maximum (theoretical) expected glint and glare during any single year. Existing topography is taken into account in the simulation based on LIDAR ("Light Detection and Ranging") data. Existing and planned vegetation are not considered in the simulation. The model assumes zero vegetation screening the Project; this must be considered when interpreting the study results.

To reduce glare in the east and west directions during low sun periods, a 5-degree tracker resting angle was implemented during these times; this eliminates the main source of glare for solar projects. This lower angle will position the panels in a near flat position; they will face upwards and not reflect light from the rising or setting sun towards nearby buildings, cars, or trains.

Based on the above inputs/assumptions, no potential for glint or glare was identified in the analysis at any of the Route Receptors or neighboring Observation Receptors. While excluded from the analysis, existing and planned vegetation will further shield the view of the project from nearby properties, roadways, and railroad. No additional mitigation measures are recommended since no glint or glare is anticipated based on the ForgeSolar GlareGauge results.

Please see **Appendix M** for a more detailed analysis of the Forge Solar results and a copy of the ForgeSolar Assessment.

3.8 Setback Compliance, Landscape & Buffering Plan

The Project proposes to conform with all applicable City setbacks from neighboring properties and public rights-of-way. The western side of the array where the closest residential neighbors are located will incorporate a vegetated buffer. This buffer will consist of two staggered rows of naturalized or native evergreen shrub spaced 28 feet apart on center (from the center of one plant to the center of the next plant). In front of these rows will be a third row consisting of native deciduous shrubs that obscure any gaps, replaced by an understory tree every 100 ft. The buffer area in between these plantings and the road will be seeded with a native pollinator friendly seed mix and areas underneath the solar arrays will be stabilized with a low-height, pollinator-friendly mix. Both pollinator seed mixes are intended to provide food and shelter for wildlife and will attract a variety of pollinators and songbirds. The seed mix will provide an attractive display of color from spring to fall and will provide nectar and food for pollinators and their larva. A final landscape plan will be designed by a landscape architect in accordance with the Ordinance prior to issuance of a Building Permit.

3.9 Viewshed

TPE conducted a viewshed analysis and prepared photo simulations of the proposed site from nearby public roads and residential property owners. The model is used to provide a mock-up of what portion of the solar array may or may not be visible. The viewshed analysis was conducted from residential neighbors and from Cannonball Trail depicting the viewshed at the time of landscape planting as outlined in **Section 3.8**. The viewshed analysis combines a digital model of the terrain, derived from online Google earth terrain data, and incorporates the height and position of Project components, existing vegetation and proposed new plantings and the eye-level of a theoretical observer into input data for a computer model. The model provides a view between the Project and the modeled observer. These viewsheds have been included in **Appendix O**.

3.10 FAA Filing

TPE used an online “Notice Criteria Tool” provided by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to determine if the additional filings were needed. The tool determined that the Notice Criteria were exceeded. A “Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration – Off Airport” was submitted to the FAA on July 15, 2022. A “Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation” was issued by the FAA on August 22, 2022. Submittal of FAA from 7460-2 “Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration” is required at the time of Project construction. Please See **Appendix M** for a copy of the FAA Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation.

3.11 Safety and Security

The solar arrays will be enclosed by an 8-foot-high security fence and locked gates, as required by the Ordinance and the National Electrical Code (NEC). Emergency access to the fenced areas will be through Knox-Boxes to provide the required 24-hour access. The gravel drives have been designed to allow emergency vehicle access, including fire trucks.

Emergency responders will be provided with the key/code for the Knox-Boxes.

3.12 Interconnection

The proposed Project will interconnect to an existing 12.5 kV ComEd feeder on the distribution system, which connects to the substation that is directly adjacent to the Project. The utility will install approximately 250 feet of underground powerline extension and approximately 150 feet of overhead powerline on 5 poles with metering, disconnect, and recloser equipment. The applicant is currently in the Facilities Study phase of the electrical interconnection process. A copy of the redacted Interconnection Agreement for the Project is included as **Appendix L.**

3.13 Operation and Maintenance

The Operation and Maintenance Plan including a comprehensive vegetative management plan for the Project is included as **Appendix J**. Preventive maintenance will be conducted on a schedule based on manufacturer's recommendations and industry best practices and standards of care. Regular maintenance will include vegetation control, fence inspection and physical inspection of all system components. A mowing schedule shall be established based on the plant species in the seed mix that is properly timed to balance avoiding the disturbance of wildlife and native pollinator-friendly vegetation with the need to avoid the establishment of weeds. Vegetation underneath and between the solar panels will be well maintained in the defined lease area to keep vegetation below the low edge of the solar panels at maximum tilt angle. Mowing and weed trimming schedules will be adjusted from time to time to allow for flexibility based on rainfall and vegetation growth. Chemical control shall be used in accordance with Illinois noxious weed regulations. The Project will be monitored continuously for system failures via a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system. Qualified and insured technicians will be dispatched to address any system failures, including inverter, transformer, or tracker motor malfunctions.

3.14 Decommissioning Plan

The Decommissioning Plan for the Project is included as **Appendix C** and includes removal of all structures (including equipment, fencing and roads) and foundations, restoration of soil and vegetation. The decommissioning plan shall be accompanied by a decommissioning bond to provide certainty to the City that the financial resources will be available to fully decommission the site. At the end of operational life of the Project, the Project will be safely dismantled using conventional construction equipment. The Project consists of numerous materials that can be resold or recycled for significant scrap value, including steel, aluminum, glass, copper, and plastics. The solar panels are not considered hazardous waste. The panels used in the Project will contain silicon, glass, and aluminum, which have value for recycling. Often, current market salvage values of a Project exceed estimated decommissioning and site restoration expenses.

The site will be restored and reclaimed to approximately the pre-construction condition in conformance with the site lease agreement and the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement (AIMA). It is assumed that the site will be returned to agricultural use after decommissioning, and appropriate measures will be implemented to achieve said use.

3.15 Itemized Cost Estimate

Below is a table summarizing the anticipated cost estimate for the Project. These numbers are approximate and exclude contingency and interconnection.

Cost Category	$/W	$
Solar Modules	0.360	$ 2,700,000
Inverters	0.045	$ 337,500
Racking	0.120	$ 900,000
EPC	0.500	$ 3,750,000
D&E	0.015	$ 112,500
GC & Overhead	0.050	$ 375,000
Subtotal	**1.090**	**$ 8,175,000**

4.0 APPROVAL CRITERIA

4.1 Special Use Required Findings of Facts (Section 10-4-9, Zoning Code)

a) The establishment, maintenance, or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort, or general welfare.

The property is located in a portion of Yorkville with low population density and will not be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort, or general welfare to the community. Solar components do not have any moving parts and can be disposed of in a non-hazardous landfill. Numerous studies have shown them not to have a negative environmental impact. Please refer to ***Appendix N*** *for a copy of these studies. Also, please refer to IDNR's response to the Project's EcoCAT submission.*

The Project will comply with all local, state, and federal regulations and will be always operated in a safe manner. In addition, the Project will promote the general welfare of Yorkville by supplying new jobs, new tax revenue and will be a source of generation of sustainable, clean, pollution-free renewable electricity. Also, the community will benefit from the significant economic benefit without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, limited use of roads, little to no need for police or fire departments.

b) The special use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood.

As mentioned previously, the property is located in a portion of Yorkville with low population density. The Project will fully comply with all setbacks as specified in the Yorkville Ordinance 10.19.17(b) will fully comply with all performance standards listed in the Yorkville Zoning Code 10.19.4 and 10.19.9 and the Special Use Permit, as well as the noise limits imposed in Yorkville

Ordinance 4.4.5. The Project will also include a landscape buffer to the portion of the Project adjacent to residences to reduce the visual impact on neighbors who live nearby.

Moreover, as indicated by the property value impact study, the existence of the Project will have no impact on neighboring property values, and therefore will not substantially diminish or impair property values within the neighborhood of the Project. The CohnReznick General Impact Study Report indicates that solar facilities located in similar areas, with similar land uses, do not appear to cause any negative impacts to adjacent real estate, based on a review of academic studies, CohnReznick's own paired sales data, and interviews with County Assessors and other Market Participants. The report details how solar facilities are generally harmonious with surrounding uses as they do not generate any odor, emit any air pollution, and overall, provide a net environmental benefit.

c) The establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of the surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.

The Project will have little to no impact on neighboring properties or the future development of the community. The Project does not generate any odor, or emit any air pollution and, in fact, provides a net environmental benefit. There will be no tree clearing. In converting the property from a farm field to a solar facility, pesticides will not be utilized unless mandated by state or local laws for the control of noxious weeds.

The setback will be planted with a double row of evergreens coordinated with a licensed landscape architect, and the balance of the buffer will include native and pollinator-friendly species. Upon construction completion, traffic to the solar facility will be required only a few times a year to conduct maintenance. With low impacts of solar farms, the community should see no obstructions to future development.

d) Adequate utilities, access roads, drainage or other necessary facilities have been or are being provided.

The Project will have adequate utility interconnections. The completion of the system impact study by ComEd provides assurance that the electrical capacity is available to host the Project and the proposed substation for electrical interconnection is located directly across the street. The Project does not require water or sewer facilities to operate. The Project will also build all roads and entrances necessary to access its facilities. A drain tile survey will be completed prior to construction and foundation design will work around or reroute any identified drain tiles to ensure proper drainage. The Project will also be designed in a manner that will not materially modify existing water drainage patterns around its facilities.

Moreover, the replacement of row crops with a pollinator seed mix is actually a net positive for stormwater. According to the Minnesota Rural Water Association, solar installations with native pollinator-friendly ground cover achieve positive impacts similar to soil conservation projects, which reduce soil erosion, reduce soil quality degradation, and improve water quality. This report is included in ***Appendix N.*** *The Project will be designed to account for all existing features,*

environmental features, the Yorkville Solar Ordinance, and the Kendall County Natural Resources Inventory findings. Please refer to ***Appendix B*** *for the Zoning Site Plan.*

e) Adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress and egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion in the public streets.

The Project will be designed to include all roads and road entrances necessary to provide adequate ingress and egress to its facilities. Construction traffic will include approximately 25 work trucks per day. Considering the low number of work trucks visiting the project site over the construction phase, traffic patterns in the vicinity of the Project will not be impacted. The Project will have minimal traffic upon completion of construction. Landscape maintenance and maintenance to the Project components are anticipated to occur only a few times a year. Existing traffic patterns will not be impacted in the post-construction phase.

f) The proposed special use is not contrary to the objectives of the official comprehensive plan of the city as amended.

The City's 2016 Comprehensive Plan references The Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning's (CMAP) "GO TO 2040" comprehensive regional plan. "GO TO 2040" recommends communities consider solar energy for environmental sustainability and for potential economic improvements in energy-intensive water treatment facilities.

Solar Farms are a great addition to the neighborhood (quiet, low maintenance, low traffic volume, environmentally safe) and provide sources of renewable energy that is important to a residential area and the community. Although it is a long-term use, a solar facility is not permanent. At the end of the Project's life the location will be reclaimed and restored as close as possible to its current state. At that time, the landowner may be amenable to other, more-public uses.

The parcel is currently included in the City's 2016 Comprehensive Plan Undeveloped Residential Zoning Area Capacity that will not be needed for up to 89 years (Table 2.17, Residential Built-Out Projections).

APPENDIX A – APPLICATION FORMS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR AGREEMENT AMENDMENT

DATE: 02/03/2023	PZC NUMBER:	DEVELOPMENT NAME: TPE IL KE106, LLC

PETITIONER INFORMATION

NAME: Scott Osborn	COMPANY: TPE IL KE106, LLC
MAILING ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO 80237	TELEPHONE: ◉ BUSINESS ○ HOME (303) 618-9570
EMAIL: sosborn@tpoint-e.com	FAX:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

NAME OF HOLDER OF LEGAL TITLE: Daniel B. Light

IF LEGAL TITLE IS HELD BY A LAND TRUST, LIST THE NAMES OF ALL HOLDERS OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN:

PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 1700 Cannonball Trail

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY'S PHYSICAL LOCATION:

East of Cannonball Trail, North of BNSF Rail line and Oak Street, south of Galena Rd, and west of Blackberry Creek and Kennedy Road

CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION: PUD (underlying: R2, R3)

LIST ALL GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES OR AGENCIES REQUIRED TO RECEIVE NOTICE UNDER ILLINOIS LAW:

ZONING AND LAND USE OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

NORTH: B4, PUD (R2, R3)

EAST: A1

SOUTH: A1-SU, PUD (R2, R3)

WEST: PUD (R2, R3)

KENDALL COUNTY PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER(S)

02-10-300-017			

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR AGREEMENT AMENDMENT

PROPERTY INFORMATION

NAME OF AGREEMENT: Ordinance 2006-126 Authorizing Execution of Annexation Agreement of the Bristol Ridge Subdivision

DATE OF RECORDING: February 22, 2007 / May 15, 2007

SUMMARIZE THE ITEMS TO BE AMENDED FROM THE EXISTING AGREEMENT:

Petitioner seeks to withdraw the Kendall County Parcel identified above from the Bristol Ridge Annexation Agreement and Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. Petitioner will further seek to rezone this parcel to Agricultural District Use in which, solar energy development is allowable as a Special Use.

This withdrawal is requested to avoid affecting the zoning of neighboring parcels also included in the Bristol Ridge PUD and now owned by a different entity. A letter documenting that owner's consent to this withdrawal is attached to this application.

ATTACHMENTS

Petitioner must attach a legal description of the property to this application and title it as "Exhibit A".

Petitioner must list the names and addresses of any adjoining or contiguous landowners within five hundred (500) feet of the property that are entitled notice of application under any applicable City Ordinance or State Statute. Attach a separate list to this application and title it as "Exhibit B".

Petitioner must attach a true and correct copy of the existing agreement and title it as "Exhibit C".

Petitioner must attach amendments from the existing agreement and title it as "Exhibit D".

Petitioner-Attached "Exhibit E" - Letter from the representative of the other landowner with property affected by the Annexation Agreement stating they do not object to this Ammendment effort.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR AGREEMENT AMENDMENT

ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME: Kyle C. Barry	COMPANY: McGuireWoods LLP
MAILING ADDRESS: 1 North Old State Capitol Plaza Suite 410	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Springfield, IL 62701	TELEPHONE: 217-527-1282
EMAIL: kbarry@mcguirewoods.com	FAX: 217-527-1290
ENGINEER INFORMATION	
NAME: Jason Cooper	COMPANY: Kimley Horn
MAILING ADDRESS: 570 Lake Cook Rd, Suite 200	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Deerfield, IL 60015	TELEPHONE: (630) 487-3449
EMAIL: Jason.Cooper@kimley-horn.com	FAX:
LAND PLANNER/SURVEYOR INFORMATION	
NAME:	COMPANY:
MAILING ADDRESS:	
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	TELEPHONE:
EMAIL:	FAX:

AGREEMENT

I VERIFY THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. I UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT ALL REQUIREMENTS AND FEES AS OUTLINED AS WELL AS ANY INCURRED ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING CONSULTANT FEES WHICH MUST BE CURRENT BEFORE THIS PROJECT CAN PROCEED TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED COMMITTEE MEETING.

I UNDERSTAND ALL OF THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS DOCUMENT AND UNDERSTAND THAT IF AN APPLICATION BECOMES DORMANT IT IS THROUGH MY OWN FAULT AND I MUST THEREFORE FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED ABOVE.

Adam M. Beal — 2-9-23

PETITIONER SIGNATURE Adam M. Beal - Authorized Representative — DATE

OWNER HEREBY AUTHORIZES THE PETITIONER TO PURSUE THE APPROPRIATE ENTITLEMENTS ON THE PROPERTY.

Landowner's Approval documented in attached letter — February 8, 2023

OWNER SIGNATURE — DATE

Landowner letter in lieu of form signature

Daniel B. Light
104 S. Wynstone Park Drive
North Barrington, IL 60010

February 8, 2023

Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Dear Ms. Barksdale-Noble,

Re: Solar Energy Development on Kendal County Parcels

I acquired Kendall County Parcels 02-15-126-004 (54.23 acres) and 02-10-300-017 (41.82 acres) on August 8, 2017 from First Midwest Trust through a Trustee's Deed recorded with the Kendall County Recorder's Office on August 31, 2017 (#201700013916).

On November 02, 2022, I executed two "Real Estate Lease Option Agreements" with Turning Point Energy affiliates TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC, both Delaware limited liability companies. The purpose of each of these Agreements is the future "construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project" on each of the above-referenced parcels.

In consideration of the United City of Yorkville's permitting timeline and a desire to initiate and advance that process, I hereby authorize TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC and their affiliates to file applications with the United City of Yorkville for the following purposes:

1) Agreement Amendment for the withdrawal of the above-referenced parcels from the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development subject to an Annexation Agreement adopted by Yorkville Ordinance 2006-126; and
2) Rezoning of said parcels to "A-1 – Agricultural District"; and
3) Variance to allow for a minimal solar panel mounting height lower than 10 feet above ground level; and
4) Special Use for the construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project on each of the above-referenced parcels; and

5) Any other necessary applications and/or forms related to the solar energy efforts described in items #1-4, above.

A December 5, 2022 email from Jason Engberg, Senior Planner, United City of Yorkville, to Scott Osborn, Project Developer, Turning Point Energy states as follows: "To ensure that the property does not lose any of its existing entitlements prior to the construction of the solar farm, we will add language to the amended agreement which will state that the rezone, special use, and amendment (if approved) will not go into effect until a certain date or until a building permit is issued for the solar farms." Consistent with this language, it is my intention that the existing entitlement on my parcels will not change until a building permit is issued for the proposed solar facilities and the options to lease the property to TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106 are exercised by the optionee.

Any correspondence regarding this authorization may be delivered to me at my business address above with copies to:

1) Shannon Light, 104 S. Wynstone Park Drive, North Barrington, IL 60010; and
2) Turning Point Energy, 3720 South Dahlia Street, Denver, CO 80237

Sincerely,

Daniel B. Light

STATE OF Illinois)
)
COUNTY OF LAKE)

On February 8, 2023, before me, Sheryl McConney, personally appeared the above-named Daniel B. Light, who acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHERRY L MCCONNEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/17/24

Notary Public

Sheryl L McConney

Printed Name:

My commission expires: 10/17/24

EXHIBIT A to Application Forms

Parcel Legal Description – TPE IL KE105, LLC (02-15-126-004)

Note: This legal description is from the Trustee's Deed dated August 8, 2017 between First Midwest Bank and Daniel B. Light; Recorded Kendall County, IL 8/31/2017 #201700013916

Legal Description:

That part of the following described parcel lying easterly of the centerline of Cannonball Trail:

A part of the North Half of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian, Described as follows: Commencing at a point on the East line of the Public Highway leading North from Huntsville, in said direction at a point where the easterly line of said highway intersects the southerly line of Elizabeth Rider's Land; thence easterly, along the southerly line of said Elizabeth Rider's Land 315 feet, to the southeast corner thereof, thence north at right angles with said first line along the east line of said Rider Land, to the center of said Bristol Road; thence northeasterly, along the center of said highway, to the southerly line of land belonging to Harry C. Eccles; thence southeasterly along the southerly line of said Eccles land, to a point in said southerly line 60 chains from the east line of said Section; thence East, along the said southerly line of said Harry C. Eccles Land to the 8th Section line, and being the west line of N.C. Rider's land; thence south, on said 8th Section line and Rider's west line to the Right of Way of C.B. and Q. RR CO.; thence southwesterly, along the Northerly line of said Right of Way of said Railroad Co. to where the same is intersected by the northerly line of James Kennedy's land; thence westerly along the north line of said Kennedy's land, to the northwest corner of said James Kennedy's land; thence northerly along the highway to the place of beginning, including the east half mile of highway westerly and bordering said premises; excepting from the above premises two lots 4 by 8 rods each in the southwest corner of the above described premises, heretofore deeded to Joseph Kennedy and James Kennedy, situated in the town of Bristol, Kendall County, Illinois.

Excepting therefrom the following described real estate heretofore conveyed to Commonwealth Edison Company be deed recorded as document no. 73-1974, to that part of the north half of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the east line of the west half of the northeast quarter of said Section 15 and the Northwesterly Right of Way line of the Burlington Northern (Formerly Chicago, Burlington and Quincy) Railroad; thence south 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds west along the northerly Right of Way line of said Railroad, a distance of 2910.45 feet to the southeast corner of "Reeves" land described in deed recorded March 13, 1952, as document #101936; thence north 3 degrees 10 minutes 43 seconds west along the easterly line of said "Reeves" land a distance of 12.80 feet to the northeast corner thereof; thence north 81 degrees 50 minutes 18 seconds west along the northerly line "Reeves" land, a distance 340.18 feet to the intersection of said line with a line drawn 150 feet northwesterly of, measured at right angles to, and parallel with the northerly tight of way of said railroad; thence north 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds east along said parallel line a distance of 331.83 feet; thence north 15 degrees 40

minutes 43 seconds west, perpendicular to the last described line, a distance of 40 feet; thence north 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds east along a line of said railroad, a distance of 2941.14 feet to the east line of said west half of the northeast quarter; thence south 0 degrees 13 minutes 40 seconds west along the east line of said west half of the northeast quarter, a distance of 197.57 feet to the point of beginning; all in Kendall County, Illinois,

Also Excepting therefrom that part of the northwest ¼ of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian as described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the centerline of Cannonball Trail (Being the center line of State Routs 10, Section 19-15D) and a line drawn parallel with and 80.0 feet, normally distant, southerly of “Elizabeth Rider’s Land”, thence easterly along said parallel line 239.10 feet; thence southerly at right angles to the last described course, 354.96 feet to the north line of a tract of land conveyed to James Kennedy by Warranty Deed recorded on April 21, 1982, in Book 48 of Deeds, page 480; Thence westerly along said north line, 106.70 feet to the east line, as occupied and monumented, of lands conveyed to George Mewhirter by a Warranty Deed recorded May 1, 1899, in Book 55 of Deeds, Page 25; thence northerly at right angles to the last described course, being along said east line and said east line extended 132.0 feet; thence westerly at right angles to the last described course, 190.33 feet to said center line; thence northeasterly along said center line, to the point of beginning, in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois.

Exhibit B

TIMOTHY SCHENKEL JR
2480 B BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

DUBLIN, KEITH COULOURIS, GREGORY L &
2480 A BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

AM NATL BK TR CHI
% BLACKBERRY GOLF INC
PO BOX 265
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

DUBLIN, KEITH COULOURIS, GREGORY L JR &
2480 A BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

LORNE REVOC TRUST HAFF-DELANCY
% LORNE F HAFF-DELANCY TRUSTEE
8 PLUM ST PO BOX 302
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JAMES L & LESLIE R GREENE
26 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

EMILLEA COHEN
13 N CANNONABALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ISRRAEL CERVANTES
8 GROVE ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ANGELA DAIGNEAULT
1250 HAILSAW CT
WHEATON, IL, 60189

DANIEL J & JESSICA F COX
14 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JOES CARLOS SAUCEDO CORTEZ
1413 COTTONWOOD TR
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

ROXY D WOOD
41 WEST STREET
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

HRISTOS & GEORGEANN TRIANTAFILLOU
45 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

VELIVOLANT LLC
P O BOX 945
ELBURN, IL, 60119

ROBERT & PATRICIA LONG
PO BOX 201
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JAMES & BETH ANN MURTAUGH
12 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ARTLIP MICHAEL W
13 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

GARY P HARRIS
31 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

HELEN SCHWEIGER
26 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

YORKVILLE COMM SCHOOL DIST 115
602 CENTER PKWY STE A
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

LUCAS TERRY & BARBARA LUCAS FAMILY TRUST TR
12 NORTH ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROGER W & VIRGINIA I HILL
17 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT EDWARD ZIMMERMAN
PO BOX 391
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

NICHOLAS E & AMANDA L REX
22 NORTH ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JACOB R CARLSEN
72 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

PATRICIA MEDINA
35 CANNONBALL TR
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

58 CANNONBALL LLC
11010 RIVER RD
PLANO, IL, 60545

TIMOTHY JOHN & RACHEL CHRISTINE HETTINGER
60 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

BN&SF RAILWAY CO
PROPERTY TAX DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 961089
FORT WORTH, TX, 761610089

CAROL L KACKERT
PO BOX 184
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
% JEROME SILAGYI
606 INARED CT
MECHANICSBURG, PA, 17055

MICHAEL & JANICE SMITH
61 CANNONBALL TRL
P.O. BOX 343
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRANDON LEE & ASHLEY NICOLE HARTMAN
65 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

CARLA A & TIMOTHY R KEPLER
20 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

KECIA CHRISTOFFERSON
4 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MARIA ALISA GARCIA
64 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT J & DIANE G ENGER
34 N CANNONBALL TR
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MICHAEL & JANICE SMITH
61 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

KYLE T PAMSON
69 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DEEMIKE BRISTOL LLC
1551 ORCHID
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

KELLY MURRAY
205 HIGHWAY A1A, APT 504
SATELLITE BEACH, FL, 329372038

PEREZ SUSAN J MING VERNON LEE &
70 CHARITY LN
P O BOX 183
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

VIRGINIA L & DONNA STERE
PO BOX 93
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT VELAZQUEZ
1996 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
%ANDREW SILAGYI
8312 B GALENA RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

DANIEL B LIGHT
%LB CONSTRUCTION INC
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

Exhibit C

RE-RECORD TO ATTACH COMPLETE EXHIBIT "G"

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) ss
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

200700006874
Filed for Record in
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS
PAUL ANDERSON
02-22-2007 At 02:13 pm.
ORDINANCE 87.00
RHSP Surcharge 10.00

200700015754
Filed for Record in
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS
PAUL ANDERSON
05-15-2007 At 11:15 am.
ORDINANCE 91.00
RHSP Surcharge 10.00

ORDINANCE NO. 2006- 126

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN ANNEXATION AGREEMENT OF Bristol Ridge Subdivision

WHEREAS, it is prudent and in the best interest of the UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, Kendall County, Illinois, that a certain Annexation Agreement pertaining to the annexation of real estate described on the Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof entered into by the UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE; and

WHEREAS, said Annexation Agreement has been drafted and has been considered by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the legal owners of record of the territory which is the subject of said Agreement are ready, willing and able to enter into said Agreement and to perform the obligations as required hereunder; and

WHEREAS, the statutory procedures provided in 65 ILCS 11-15.1., et seq, as amended, for the execution of said Annexation Agreement has been fully complied with; and

WHEREAS, the property is presently contiguous to the City

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS;

Section 1: The Mayor and the City Clerk are herewith authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the City, an Annexation Agreement concerning the annexation of the real estate described therein, a copy of which Annexation Agreement is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

JAMES BOCK	Y	JOSEPH BESCO	Y
VALERIE BURD	Y	PAUL JAMES	Y
DEAN WOLFER	Y	MARTY MUNNS	Y
ROSE SPEARS	Y	JASON LESLIE	Y
Proclaimer	Y		

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this 24 Day of October, A.D. 2006.

MAYOR

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this 24 day of October, A.D. 2006.

ATTEST: _____
CITY CLERK

Prepared by:

John Justin Wyeth
City Attorney
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

ANNEXATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
AND
BRISTOL RIDGE, LLC

THIS ANNEXATION AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into this 24 day of OCTOBER, 2006 between the **UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE,** a municipal corporation, located in the County of Kendall, State of Illinois ("CITY"), and **BRISTOL RIDGE, LLC,** as owner and/or developer (OWNER and/or DEVELOPER).

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, at the time of execution of this Agreement, the OWNER is the record owner of two parcels of certain real property which are the subject matter of this Agreement. The first parcel, known as the "Oliver Parcel" is approximately 135 acres, more or less, and is subject to a pre-annexation agreement with the CITY and is legally described on **EXHIBIT "A"** attached hereto and made a part hereof. The second parcel, known as the "Bristol Parcel" is approximately 55 acres, more or less, and is legally described on **EXHIBIT "A"** attached hereto and made a part hereof. Said parcels are located adjacent to Cannonball Trail in Kendall County, Illinois.

WHEREAS, the OWNER and CITY have after due and careful consideration, concluded that it would be best to amend and restate the relevant terms and conditions of the pre-annexation agreement for the Oliver Parcel in this Agreement as the Oliver Parcel and Bristol Parcel are to be developed as one cohesive subdivision. The pre-annexation agreement is attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT "B".**

WHEREAS, the two parcels (collectively the "TERRITORY") are comprised of approximately 190 acres, more or less, and are depicted on the Plat of Annexation attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT "C"**; and

WHEREAS, the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall develop the TERRITORY with uses and a design generally consistent with all the criteria contained in this Agreement and in the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision prepared by Jacob & Hefner, dated March 16, 2006, with a revision date of May 19, 2006 attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT "D"** and in conformance with CITY Ordinances, except as expressly and specifically modified by this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the TERRITORY is currently contiguous with the existing corporate limits of the CITY, and is not within the boundary of any other city or village; and

WHEREAS, the OWNER and CITY, respectively, have complied with all applicable ordinances and laws of the State of Illinois regarding annexation and development approvals and all petitions for zoning and development approvals relating to the TERRITORY, all pursuant to and upon such notices and related procedures as are required by the ordinances of the CITY and the laws of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, in fulfillment of the aforementioned requirements, the CITY published for and held a public hearing before the Plan Commission on June 14, 2006, on the Annexing and Rezoning proposal for the TERRITORY; and

WHEREAS, also in fulfillment of the aforementioned requirements, the CITY published for and held a public hearing before the Mayor and Alderman on July 11, 2006, on the proposed Annexation Agreement for the TERRITORY.

WHEREAS, the Mayor and Alderman, after due and careful consideration, have concluded that the execution of this Agreement subject to the terms and provisions of this Agreement, and the rezoning, subdivision and development of the TERRITORY as provided herein, will inure to the benefit and improvement of the CITY in that it will increase the taxable value of the real property within its corporate limits, promote the sound planning and development of the CITY and will otherwise enhance and promote the general welfare of the people of the CITY.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises herein contained, the parties agree to as follows:

1. **ANNEXATION**. The CITY agrees to restate the relevant portions of the pre-annexation agreement as set forth herein and immediately annex the TERRITORY into the corporate limits of the CITY pursuant to the Petition for Annexation.

2. **TERM OF AGREEMENT**. This Agreement shall be valid and binding for a period of twenty (20) years. In the event the annexation of the TERRITORY, the classification of the TERRITORY for zoning purposes or other terms of this Agreement are challenged in any court proceeding, the period of time during which such litigation is pending, shall extend the term of this Agreement day-for-day for the date of the filing of such action to and including the date of any final nonappealable order.

3. **ZONING AND OTHER APPLICABLE ORDINANCES.** The CITY has examined the Plat of Zoning, as hereinafter defined, this Agreement and other submissions and documentations provided or required in connection therewith and find that it is in compliance with this Agreement.

A. Contemporaneously with the annexation of the TERRITORY, the CITY shall adopt an ordinance amending the provisions of the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance so as to provide that the TERRITORY shall be classified into the zoning districts identified on the Plat of Zoning. Rezoning granted shall be in conformance with the Plat of Zoning attached here to and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT "E"**.

B. Further, the CITY agrees to grant those modifications as specified in this Agreement, Preliminary Plat of Subdivision, and Exhibits made a part hereof.

C. The CITY and OWNER/DEVELOPER agree that the TERRITORY shall be developed in substantial compliance with the ordinances of the CITY, and this Agreement, together with the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision and Exhibits attached hereto.

D. Interim Uses:

Interim uses set forth below shall be permitted anywhere on the TERRITORY during the term of this Agreement subject to City Subdivision Control, and /or other applicable ordinances, policies or regulations:

a. All types of crop farming.
b. Paved Parking lots for models.
c. Stock piling of dirt, so long as the location of said stock piling does not impact any adjacent residences and/or active farmland crops and are not located on land to be dedicated for parks.
d. Temporary detention.
e. Construction storage and office/sales trailers, as permitted in Section 16 of this Agreement.
f. Temporary Signs as permitted in Section 15 of this Agreement.

Said interim uses shall be allowed only for activities taking place on the TERRITORY and not for any other off-site activities not related to the development of the TERRITORY.

E. DEVELOPER shall be allowed to submit final plats for approval in phases. The CITY shall approve the Final Plat(s) of Subdivision and such final plans so submitted at any time during the term of this Agreement, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein provided that such plat(s) and plans substantially conform with the Preliminary Subdivision Plans and otherwise meet all the requirements of the CITY'S Municipal Codes, except as expressly and specifically modified by this Agreement. The CITY shall act upon any final plat and final engineering or resubmitted final plat and final engineering within sixty (60) days of its receipt of such final plat, final engineering and all necessary supporting documentation and information by either; (1) adopting such ordinances as may be required to approve such final plat and final engineering and cause the CITY to process and execute any such final plat of subdivision or (2) issuing a letter of denial informing the applicant in writing and specifying in detail as to what corrections are necessary as a condition to the approval of any final plat and final engineering quoting the section of the Municipal Code or this Agreement relied upon by the CITY in its request for corrections.

F. Throughout the term of this Agreement and any extensions thereof, any setbacks, lot sizes, lot widths, landscaping, and subdivision requirements incorporated in the Preliminary Subdivision Plan shall remain in effect and shall govern the development of the TERRITORY.

G. All CITY ordinances, codes, policies and regulations with the exception of the City's Building Code in effect as of the date of this agreement shall be binding upon OWNER and/or DEVELOPER for a period of five (5) years. Thereafter said ordinances, policies and regulations then in effect shall apply, provided however, that the application of any such

ordinance, code, policy and regulation shall not result in a reduction in the number of residential or multi-family building lots herein approved for the TERRITORY, alter or eliminate any of the ordinance deviations provided for herein, nor result in any subdivided lot or structure constructed within the TERRITORY being classified as non-conforming.

H. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms or standards of this Agreement and the terms or standards of the Subdivision and Development Control Regulations, Zoning Ordinance, Building Code or any other applicable CITY code, ordinance, rule or regulation, the terms and standards of this Agreement shall control.

I. Nothing contained herein shall prevent the CITY from enforcing Code modifications or requirements by other governmental bodies having jurisdiction so long as the enforcement is done consistent throughout the CITY.

J. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER may request and the CITY Administrator may approve minor changes to the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision subject to the provisions of this paragraph 3(J). All such changes shall be deemed incorporated into this Agreement. As used herein a change shall NOT be considered minor if it includes the following:

a. A change in the use or character of the development.
b. An increase of more than five percent (5%) in the overall coverage of structures.
c. A relocation of any street, curb cut or intersection of more than twenty-five (25) feet in a manner that would reasonably be expected to increase the problems of traffic circulation or public utilities, or that would cause a significant negative impact upon the buffer or open space scheme.
d. A reduction of more than five percent (5%) in approved open space.
e. An increase of more than five percent (5%) in the total number of dwelling units, inclusive in total, may be approved by the CITY, without any public hearing, such

approval not to be unreasonably conditioned, delayed or denied.

K. BUILDING CODE. The CITY has adopted the International Building Code, which is updated approximately every three years. The building codes for the CITY in effect as of the date of building permit application will govern any and all construction activity within the Subject Property.

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND SURETY BOND.

A. Prior to the commencement of construction for a certain phase of the development, the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall provide the CITY with an irrevocable letter of credit or surety bond acceptable to the CITY and issued by an institution approved by the CITY (hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as "Surety") in an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the CITY approved estimate of the established costs of the land improvements to be undertaken for said phase to be developed on the TERRITORY. Any irrevocable letter of credit shall be in a form substantially as set forth in **EXHIBIT "G"**. The estimate of cost shall be initially prepared by the engineer for the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER and shall then be submitted to the CITY engineer for approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

B. The Surety shall constitute a guarantee that all the land improvements required will be constructed by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER pursuant to this Agreement, the applicable CITY Ordinances, and the approved final engineering plans and specifications, and shall be completed within a period of time, not to exceed two (2) years from the Final Plan and Plat approval for the TERRITORY or any given Phase thereof (any extension of time may

be mutually agreed upon by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER and the CITY), and that should the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER fail or default in the completion of such obligation within the permitted time, then the CITY may, after complying with the terms and conditions of the Surety, use the Surety to the extent necessary to complete or repair any and all of the improvements secured thereby.

C. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall be relieved of all continuing responsibility under a Surety provided pursuant to this Paragraph 4 once the CITY has accepted all land improvements required to be constructed with respect to a given lot(s) of the development of the TERRITORY, all warranty work for such Phase, if any, having been performed by OWNER and/or DEVELOPER and approved by the CITY, and all warranties of the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER hereunder have lapsed, provided, however, that as land improvements are partially completed and paid for by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER and accepted by the CITY, the Surety deposited by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER with the CITY, if requested by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER, may be proportionately reduced or released on an individual improvement-by-improvement basis upon the review and recommendation of the CITY Engineer. Upon completion of a major portion of the public improvements required with respect to a given Phase of the development of the TERRITORY, the Surety shall be reduced by the CITY within sixty (60) days of receiving a positive recommendation from the CITY engineer that said Surety be reduced. The reduction of said Surety shall be in an amount proportional to the work then completed, as reviewed and recommended by the CITY Engineer. The CITY agrees that said review by the CITY engineer shall be of reasonable duration after the submittal of all documents required for said review. The

CITY agrees not to condition the reduction in the Surety on the construction of any public improvements not specifically included on the approved final engineering plans for said phase.

Notwithstanding anything herein, the CITY shall be entitled to retain ten percent (10%) of the Surety as security for the OWNER'S and /or DEVELOPER'S performance of any warranty work required hereunder, and to use said ten percent (10%) to perform such warranty work in the event that the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER fails to do so. Upon the expiration of the OWNER'S and/or DEVELOPER'S warranty obligation hereunder, the CITY shall promptly release any remaining retained amounts under the relevant Surety.

5. UTILITY CAPACITY AND EXTENSIONS.

A. The CITY has determined that the CITY's sanitary sewer transmission system, potable water, fire flow and water storage have sufficient capacity to adequately serve the anticipated uses of the TERRITORY when developed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

B. To the best of the CITY'S and Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District's knowledge and belief, there is no administrative, judicial, or legislative action pending or being threatened that would result in a reduction of, or limitation upon any party's right to use the sanitary sewer and potable water supplies and systems serving the CITY, and the CITY will notify the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER and use best efforts to promptly take remedial action if such reduction or limitation is threatened in the future.

6. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT.

A. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall provide for storm water drainage

and the retention/detention thereof upon and from the TERRITORY in substantial conformity with the Preliminary Engineering, subject to review and approval of Final Engineering for each Phase subject to the depressional storage volume and the flood plain compensatory volume being provided in the TERRITORY in retention/detention areas above the TERRITORY storage volumes. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall use its best efforts to have all required plantings within the retention/detention areas established, weather permitting, prior to selling any lots which abut the retention/detention areas to individual home owners.

7. **EXCAVATION, GRADING AND PREPARATION OF TERRITORY.** The CITY agrees to allow the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER prior to final approval to allow mass earthwork and grading, provided that the CITY has approved mass grading and erosion control plans for such work, that the OWNERS and/or DEVELOPERS shall comply with all requirements of the CITY Erosion/Sediment Control Ordinance, and provided further that OWNERS and/or DEVELOPERS shall post a Surety in the amount of the cost of such work, as provided by the OWNER'S and/or DEVELOPER'S engineer, subject to the review and approval of the CITY Engineer, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, with the CITY as security for the completion hereof, and provided that in the event that OWNERS and/or DEVELOPERS perform or construct any of the land improvements contemplated by Section 4 and Section 10 of this Agreement prior to the time that the CITY has approved the final engineering plans therefore, the CITY may exercise such remedies as it deems necessary to halt such work until such final engineering is approved.

8. **RECAPTURE.**

A. In the event the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER are required by CITY to

oversize water, sanitary sewer, storm water pipes and/or facilities or construct roadways and traffic related improvements to serve or benefit other properties, the CITY agrees to enter into a recapture agreement for said costs including but not limited to engineering and reasonable interest costs as provided by law. Any recapture agreement shall be substantially in the form as attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT "G"**.

9. EASEMENTS.

A. In the event that during the development of the TERRITORY, OWNER and/or DEVELOPER determines that any existing utility easements and/or lines require relocation to facilitate development of the TERRITORY in accordance with the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision, the CITY shall fully cooperate with the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER in causing the vacation and relocation of such existing easements. In the event an offsite easement is required, and the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER is unable to acquire such necessary easement the CITY shall exercise its power of eminent domain to acquire the same, provided OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall pay the reasonable costs incurred by the CITY as a result thereof. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall place a landscape buffer easement in the rear yards on the Final Plat covering Lots 131-117. Said landscape buffer easement shall be initially planted by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER but shall thereafter be maintained by the individual home owner for each Lot subject to the terms and conditions contained within the Homeowner's Association Documents, Covenants and Restrictions Documents or other such documents governing the TERRITORY.

B. Within 30 days of a written request from the United City of Yorkville, which includes legal descriptions and exhibits as necessary, the OWNER or DEVELOPER shall grant permanent and temporary construction easements as necessary for the construction of extension of City utilities and appurtenances and/or other utilities to serve the subject property and other properties within the City of Yorkville.

C. Within 30 days of a written request from the United City of Yorkville, which includes legal descriptions and exhibits as necessary, the OWNER or DEVELOPER shall convey by Warranty Deed, fee simple title of future highway or road right of way to the State of Illinois, Kendall County or the United City of Yorkville as necessary, regardless of whether or not these right of way needs have been previously identified in this agreement. Such request for conveyance of right of way shall have no impact on any previously entitled land development density or approved plats.

10. CONNECTION TO CITY SERVICES.

A. No users shall be permitted to connect to the sewer and water mains until the CITY or its designee (at the sole discretion of the City) has inspected and approved all such lines and the lines have received final regulatory approval from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, if required, and all applicable CITY and/or Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District fees have been paid.

B. The sole and exclusive purpose of such connections by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall be to provide sanitary sewer and potable water services to the subject TERRITORY.

C. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall be responsible for paying to the CITY its tap-on connection fees pursuant to Section 21 and Exhibit H-1 and H-2 of this agreement.

11. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS WARRANTY.

A. The CITY, once it has had the opportunity to inspect and fully confirm the public improvements required to be constructed under this Agreement comply with CITY approved plans, specifications and ordinances, shall approve all such public improvements, all in accordance with Paragraph 11B., shall accept their dedication subject to the OWNER'S and/or DEVELOPER'S warranty, as described herein, and shall thereafter operate, maintain, repair, and replace all such public improvement located therein. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER warrant that all public improvements required to be constructed by them hereunder shall be free from defects in workmanship or materials for a period of one (1) year after acceptance thereof by the CITY. Upon notice from the CITY, OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall promptly commence to remedy any defects covered by the foregoing warranties, and in addition thereto, in the event that the OWNER'S and/or DEVELOPER'S construction of any Phase of the development in the TERRIORTY is determined to have damaged any public improvements previously installed by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER within the TERRITORY, then upon notice thereof from the CITY, OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall promptly commence to repair or replace any and all public improvements so damaged.

B. Infrastructure (public improvements and facilities) shall be accepted by the CITY according to the CITY Subdivision Control Ordinance.

12. **PUBLIC UTILITIES.** The installation of the necessary and appropriate on-site electric, natural gas, cable television, and telephone services to the TERRITORY shall be by underground installation and pursuant to the requirements of such utility companies or pursuant to the agreement of the CITY with such entities. The CITY agrees to cooperate with the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER to permit the extension of all such utilities along existing public rights-of-way and otherwise allow the extension of all necessary utilities to the TERRITORY, provided, however, that the CITY'S agreement to cooperate with the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER to allow the extension of utilities to the TERRITORY shall in no way relieve the OWNERS and/or DEVELOPER of their obligations to obtain any and all easements and permits necessary to do so, at their sole cost and expense.

13. **RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATIONS AND ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS.**

The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall dedicate or cause to be dedicated to the CITY and/or applicable agency, all necessary rights-of-way as shown on the Final Plat of Subdivision for the TERRITORY.

It is recognized that the roadway improvements to be installed by OWNER/DEVELOPER on Cannonball Trail maybe more than would be required by County ordinance and policy. The OWNER/DEVELOPER shall submit to the CITY and County its cost estimate for the extra cost involved with the all the Cannonball Trail improvements consistent with the County roadway guidelines ("Cannonball Trail Extra Costs"). All of the cost estimates shall be supported by documentation and final determination of the costs shall be made by the County Engineer. In the event that the Cannonball Trail Extra Costs exceeds what would be required by County ordinance or policy, the OWNER/DEVELOPER shall receive a credit for the

excess Cannonball Trail Extra Costs against the CITY collected County road fees.

14. **INGRESS AND EGRESS.** The CITY hereby agrees to approve the proposed public right-of-way connections, in which the CITY has jurisdictional control to review and approve, for the TERRITORY as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision attached hereto. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER acknowledge that any proposed right-of-way connections to roadways outside the jurisdictional control of the CITY shall be reviewed and approved by said applicable jurisdiction. Prior to or concurrently with any final plan or final plat review, the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall submit written approval from the applicable jurisdiction for said right-of-way connections. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall provide a temporary emergency only access over, through and across Lot 132 until a point in time when a second means of ingress/egress is available to the TERRITORY west of Cannonball Trail. Specifications of the said emergency access is subject to the review and approval of the City and the Bristol-Kendall Fire District, which review and approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. After a second means of ingress/egress is available to the TERRITORY west of Cannonball Trail the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER may develop Lot 132 as a single family residence.

15. **SIGNAGE.** The CITY agrees to allow the following signage to be used in the development:

A. Permanent Development Entry Sign.

(i) Definition: Main monument sign at entry locations of the subdivision Preliminary Plat of Subdivision.
(ii) Number: Six (6).

B. Temporary Signs.

(i) Definition: Any sign, banner or advertisement for the development on the TERRITORY.
(ii) Number: Four (4).
(iii) Maximum Size: Ten feet by ten feet (10' x 10') double sided.
(iv) Removal: Said sign/s shall be removed upon completion of 85% build-out of the residential lots within the particular phase.

C. Other Sign/s.

(i) Definition: Any flag, balloon or other advertisement device.
(ii) Removal: Said sign/s shall be removed upon completion of 85% build-out of the residential lots within the TERRITORY.

D. Model Home Signs: One (1) identification sign in front of each model home; a maximum of four (4) feet in height and twelve (12) square feet in size. Model home signs shall be removed upon occupying the home for normal residential use.

E. No Signs in a public Right of Way or easement, Permits: OWNER/DEVELOPER agrees that no signs shall be placed in a public Right of Way or easement, and that a permit shall be obtained prior to erecting any of the above signs.

16. MODELS, MODEL AREAS, TEMPORARY TRAILERS.

A. Construction. The CITY agrees to allow the DEVELOPER and/or the builder of the end product ("BUILDER") to construct, maintain and use model home(s) during the development and build out of the TERRITORY prior to final plat approval for each type of housing product being constructed in a particular Phase of the development. Each DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall submit to the CITY for its review and approval plans and specifications for each model home(s) that the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER seeks to construct within the

model area provided construction of a dust free aggregate surface acceptable to the CITY and the Bristol-Kendall Fire District in order to provide adequate emergency services to and adjacent to the said model(s); and posting of the necessary Surety guaranteeing public improvements.

It is agreed that a model home(s) shall not be used as a model until it is connected to all utilities. In the event that the utilities are not available, the CITY shall permit, subject to City inspection of the connection, the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to install temporary electricity generators, propane gas tanks for heat and waste water holding tanks to serve the model home(s), provided that the Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District agrees to permit truck transport of wastewater and each such temporary tank shall be removed and disconnected and said model home(s) shall be connected to the utilities as soon as the utilities become available. DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall cause the effluent within such temporary tanks to be transported, from time to time, to a receptacle designated by the CITY within ten (10) miles from the perimeter of the TERRITORY. The DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall indemnify and hold harmless the CITY and its officers and employees from any liability for any losses caused as a result of utilities not being available to or connected to said model home(s).

B. Model Area. The CITY agrees to permit in the model area, temporary fencing, lighting, signage and paved parking lots upon submission of appropriate plans to and approval by the CITY. Said temporary fencing shall not exceed four (4) feet in height, and be accessible for the provision of emergency services. Said temporary model/s signage shall be as per Section 15 of this Agreement.

Prior to the CITY accepting the public improvements in the model area, the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall remove all temporary fencing, lighting, signage, parking

lot/s and promotional structures.

C. Temporary Sales Office Trailer. The CITY agrees to allow the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to construct and use temporary sales office trailer(s), subject to DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER submitting plans and specifications to the Building and Zoning Department and receiving approval of the same. In the event that the utilities are not available, the CITY shall permit, subject to City inspection, the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to install temporary electricity generators, propane gas tanks for heat and waste water holding tanks to serve the temporary sales office trailer(s). DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall cause the effluent within such temporary tanks to be transported provided the Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District agrees to permit truck transport of wastewater, from time to time, to a receptacle designated by the CITY within ten (10) miles from the perimeter of the TERRITORY. Said temporary sales office trailer shall be removed at such time as the model home(s) being served by said temporary sales office trailer are available for model occupancy.

The DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall indemnify and hold harmless the CITY and its officers and employees from any liability for any losses caused as a result of utilities not being available to or connected to said temporary sales office trailer.

D. Model Occupancy. Prior to the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER occupying any model home or model unit, the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall schedule a final inspection of said model home or model unit with the CITY's Building and Zoning Department. Upon approval of said final inspection, the respective model home or model unit may be used accordingly.

E. Temporary Construction Office Trailer. The CITY agrees to allow the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to construct and use a temporary construction office trailer, subject to DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER submitting plans and specifications to the Building and Zoning Department and receiving approval of the same. There shall be no more than two (2) temporary construction office trailers for each contractor providing construction services to said TERRITORY. In the event that the utilities are not available, the CITY shall permit the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to install temporary electricity generators, propane gas tanks for heat and waste water holding tanks to serve the temporary construction office trailers. DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall cause the effluent within such temporary tanks to be transported provided the Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District agrees to permit truck transport of wastewater, from time to time, to a receptacle designated by the CITY within ten (10) miles from the perimeter of the TERRITORY.

The DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall indemnify and hold harmless the CITY and its officers and employees from any liability for any losses caused as a result of utilities not being available to or connected to said temporary construction office trailer.

F. Temporary Construction Storage Trailers. The CITY agrees to allow the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to construct and use temporary construction storage trailers, subject to providing construction services to said TERRITORY submitting plans and specifications to the Building and Zoning Department and receiving approval of the same. There shall be no more than one (1) temporary construction storage trailer per contractor providing construction services to said TERRITORY.

17. **LOT SIZES.** The CITY agrees to the sizes, lot widths and depths for the land

use areas identified in the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision attached hereto and incorporated herein as **EXHIBIT "D"**.

18. **SETBACKS AND/OR BUILDING SEPARATIONS.** The CITY agrees to the setbacks and/or building separations for the land use areas identified in the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision attached hereto and incorporated herein as **EXHIBIT "D"**.

19. **ADJACENT FARMS.** The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER of the TERRITORY acknowledge that Kendall County has a long, rich tradition in agriculture and respects the role that farming continues to play in shaping the economic viability in the County. Normal agriculture practices may result in occasional smells, dust, sights, noise and unique hours of operation that are not typical in other zoning areas. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER of the TERRITORY agrees to incorporate the "Right to Farm" language on the Final Plat of Subdivision and incorporate similar language within the Homeowner's Association Documents, Covenants and Restrictions Documents or other such documents governing the subdivision.

20. **STUB STREET CONNECTIONS.** The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER of the property acknowledge that roadways which do not end in an intersection or a cul-de-sac will continue to the boundary of the TERRITORY to provide for a connection with future roadways and adjacent developments.

21. **FEES, DONATIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.** Development fees for this property have been determined for the single-family detached units and for the attached and multi-family units and are attached in Exhibit "H-1" and H-2" The detached single family units (Exhibit H-1) uses the fee schedule of which portions are entitled by a 1994 agreement for a portion of the subject property. The duplex and multi-family unit fees are based on the current fees applicable

at the date of this agreement.

A. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall pay fees to the CITY as set forth on the attached **EXHIBIT "H-1" and EXHIBIT "H-2"** attached hereto and incorporated herein. The time at which the OWNER / DEVELOPER shall pay such fees shall be in accordance with the attached EXHIBIT "H-1" and "H-2". During the first five (5) years following the date of the Agreement, the CITY shall impose upon and collect from OWNER, and their respective contractors, only those permit, impact, tap on and connection fees and charges, and in such amount or at such rate, as are in effect on the date of this Agreement and as is generally applied throughout the CITY, except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Agreement on the Fee Schedules attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibits "H-1" and "H-2"". At the expiration of this five year term, the CITY shall give the OWNER a six (6) month grace period from the date they are notified of any changes to the permit, license, tap on and connection fees and charges in order to comply with the new regulations. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER may pre-pay any fee proposed to be changed which shall freeze said proposed fee increase and not affect the TERRITORY

B. No contribution of land for school purposes shall be required of OWNER and/or DEVELOPER as a result of the development of the TERRITORY. In lieu of the contribution of land, OWNER and/or DEVELOPER agrees to pay to the CITY for distribution by the CITY to the School District, as OWNER and/or DEVELOPER's sole and exclusive contribution for school purposes as a result of the development of the TERRITORY, the sum of $1,504,594.00 (hereinafter referred to as the "**School Contribution**"). Payment to satisfy the

$1,504,594.00 cash contribution shall be payable to the School District at the time of issuance of a building permit for each dwelling unit as specified in Exhibit "H-1" and "H-2".

C. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER, as its total contribution for park contribution purposes, shall contribute 6.1 acres of land identified as Lot 405 on the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision and the total sum of $598,800.00 (hereinafter referred to as the "**Park Contribution**"). Payment to satisfy the $598,800.00 cash contribution shall be payable to the CITY at the time of issuance of a building permit for each dwelling unit as specified in Exhibit "H-1" and "H-2".

22. CREATION OF HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION AND DORMANT SPECIAL SERVICE AREA. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall create a Homeowner's Association that will be responsible for maintaining all common areas of the development, unless the same are accepted by the CITY. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall further provide for the creation of a back-up "dormant" Special Service Area Tax for maintenance of said common areas and for the TERRITORY prior to or concurrent with the recording of the first Final Plat of Subdivision for the development.

23. BUILDING PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY. The CITY agrees to issue within fifteen (15) business days after receipt of application to the CITY Building Department permits for the construction of any buildings or improvements of buildings or issue a letter of denial within said period of time informing DEVELOPER as to wherein the application does not conform to the stated Municipal Code sections or this Agreement. The CITY shall not limit the number of building permits which may be issued or the time of issuance

of building permits during the term of this Agreement.

The CITY agrees to issue within fifteen (15) business days after receipt of application to the CITY Building Department certificates of occupancy or issue a letter of denial within said period of time informing DEVELOPER as to wherein the application does not conform to the stated Municipal Code sections or this Agreement. The CITY shall not be obligated to issue a certificate of occupancy for any residential unit constructed within the TERRITORY until the unit for which a certificate of occupancy is being sought is connected to and capable of being served by sanitary sewers, storm sewers, water mains, public streets, natural gas lines and electric utilities, and is in conformance with the CITY'S Building Codes.

The above notwithstanding, the CITY agrees to issue conditional occupancy permits in the event that weather conditions prohibit the installation of certain subdivision improvements such as sidewalks, driveways, and required landscaping. The developer of the lot shall post a financial guarantee to cover the costs of said improvements not covered under the Surety submitted as provided in this Agreement. The CITY shall not limit the number of certificates of occupancy or the time of issuance of Certificates of occupancy during the term of this Agreement.

No occupancy permits will be issued until the OWNER/DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER provides to the CITY evidence the the Bristol Kendall Fire Protection District fire hydrants within 300 feet of the dwelling units being permitted are operational. Furthermore, the OWNER/DEVELOPER agrees to mark or bag fire hydrants that are not in service within thirty (30) days of construction. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the CITY agrees that the Models or Temporary Trailers within the TERRITORY shall not need an occupancy permit.

24. **CITY ASSISTANCE.** The CITY agrees to cooperate and provide any reasonable assistance requested by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER in applying for and obtaining any and all approvals or permits necessary for the development of the TERRITORY, including, but not limited to those required from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, the Army Corps of Engineers and the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The CITY further agrees to reasonably cooperate with the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER in obtaining all other permits and approvals required by the County of Kendall and other governmental units in connection with the contemplated development of the TERRITORY.

25. **GOVERNING LAW; ENFORCEMENT; REMEDIES.**

A. The laws of the State of Illinois shall govern the validity, performance and enforcement of this Agreement. Enforcement shall be by an appropriate action or actions to secure the specific performance of this Agreement, or to secure any and all other remedies available at law or in equity in connection with, the covenants, agreements, conditions, and obligations contained herein. Venue for any action is in the Circuit court of Kendall County, Illinois.

B. In the event of a material breach of this Agreement, the Parties agree that the defaulting party shall have thirty (30) days after notice of said breach to correct the same prior to the non-breaching party's seeking of any remedy provided for herein; provided, however, any breach by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER reasonably determined by the CITY to involve health or safety issues may be the subject of immediate action by the CITY without notice or 30 day delay.

C. In the event the performance of any covenant to be performed hereunder by either OWNER and/or DEVELOPER or CITY is delayed for causes which are beyond the reasonable control of the party responsible for such performance (which causes shall include, but not be limited to, acts of God; inclement weather conditions; strikes; material shortages; lockouts; the revocation, suspension, or inability to secure any necessary governmental permit, other than a CITY license or permit; and any similar case) the time for such performance shall be extended by the amount of time of such delay.

D. The failure of the Parties to insist upon the strict and prompt performance of the terms, covenants, agreements, and conditions herein contained, or any of them, upon any other party imposed, shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of any party's right thereafter to enforce any such term, covenant, agreement, or condition, but the same shall continue in full force and effect.

26. INTEGRATION AND AMENDMENT.

A. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and negotiations between the parties and sets forth all promises, inducements, agreements, conditions, and understandings between and among the parties relative to the subject matter hereof, and there are no promises, agreements, conditions, or understandings, either oral or written, express or implied, between or among them, other than are herein set forth.

B. This Agreement, and any Exhibits or attachments hereto, may be amended from time to time in writing with the consent of the Parties, pursuant to applicable provisions of the Municipal Code and Illinois Statutes. This Agreement may be amended by the CITY and the owner of record of a portion of the TERRITORY as to provisions applying exclusively thereto,

without the consent of the owner of other portions of the TERRITORY not affected by such Amendment. Any modification to the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision shall not require an amendment to this Agreement. In the event the Parties desire to amend this Agreement, the signature of all parties owning property within the TERRITORY shall not be required to effect such Agreement. Rather, only those property owners owning property within that portion of the TERRITORY actually and directly affected by the proposed Amendment shall be required to execute any Amendment hereto.

27. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. This Agreement shall constitute a covenant running with the land and be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto, their successors in interest, assignees, lessees. Upon the conveyance or assignment by OWNER, DEVELOPER AND/OR BUILDER of its interest in the TERRITORY to any successor, assignee, or nominee, OWNER, DEVELOPER AND/OR BUILDER shall be released from any and all further liability or responsibility under this Agreement, and the CITY shall thereafter look only to the successor, assignee, or nominee of OWNER, DEVELOPER AND/OR BUILDER concerning the performance of such duties and obligations of OWNER, DEVELOPER AND/OR BUILDER required herein.

28. SEVERABILITY. Should any provision of this Agreement, or application thereof to any party or circumstance, be held invalid and such invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this Agreement which can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, then all remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

29. TIME. Time is of the essence of this Agreement and all documents, agreements, and contracts pursuant hereto.

30. **NOTICE.** All notices, elections, and other communications between the Parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or delivered personally, to the parties at the following addresses, or at such other address as the parties may, by notice, designate:

If to the CITY:

United City of Yorkville
Attn: City Clerk
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

With a copy to:

United City of Yorkville
Attn: City Attorney
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

If to the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER:

Bristol Ridge, LLC
Attn: James Menard
800 Roosevelt Road
Building A, Suite 100
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

With a copy to:

Rathje & Woodward, LLC
Kevin M. Carrara, Esq.
300 East Roosevelt Road, Suite 300
Wheaton, IL 60187

Notices shall be deemed received on the third business day following deposit in the U.S. Mail, if given by certified mail as aforesaid, and upon receipt, if personally delivered.

31. **CORPORATE AUTHORITIES.** The parties acknowledge and agree that the

individuals who are members of the group constitute the Corporate Authorities of the CITY are entering into this Agreement in their capacities as members of such group and shall have no personal liability in their individual capacities.

32. **AGREEMENT.** This Agreement or any Exhibits or attachments hereto, may be amended from time to time in writing with the consent of the parties hereto, pursuant to applicable provisions of the CITY Code and Illinois Compiled Statutes. This Agreement may be amended by the CITY and the owner of record of the TERRITORY as provisions applying exclusively thereto, without the consent of the owner of portions of the TERRITORY not effected by such amendment.

33. **ANNEXATION CHALLENGE.** If for any reason and at anytime, the annexation of the TERRITORY to the CITY or the terms of this Agreement is legally challenged by any person or entity by an action at law or in equity, CITY shall: (1) cooperate with the OWNER and DEVELOPER in the vigorous defense of such action through all proceedings, including appeals; and (2) take such other actions as may be then or thereafter possible pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to annex the TERRITOTY and/or other properties to the CITY so that the annexation of the TERRITORY to the CITY can be sustained and/or effected under the terms of this Agreement.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the date first above named.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE,
an Illinois municipal corporation:

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
DEPUTY City Clerk

OWNER AND/OR DEVELOPER:
BRISTOL RIDGE, LLC,
an Illinois limited liability company,

By: Platinum Development, LLC,
an Illinois limited liability company,
its Sole Manager

By: _____
Michael A. Stahelin, President

SCHEDULE OF EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A:	LEGAL DESCRIPTION
EXHIBIT B:	PLAT OF ANNEXATIOJN
EXHIBIT D:	PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
EXHIBIT E:	PLAT OF ZONING
EXHIBIT F:	LETTER OF CREDIT
EXHIBIT G:	RECAPTURE AGREEMENT
EXHIBIT H-1:	SCHEDULE OF FEES – SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED UNITS
EXHIBIT H-2:	SCHEDULE OF FEES – DUPLEX & MULTI-FAMILY UNITS

EXHIBIT A

PARCEL 1:

THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (EXCEPTING THEREFROM, THE WESTERLY 515.74 FEET AND THE SOUTHERLY 735.50 FEET, MEASURED ALONG THE SOUTH AND WEST LINES THEREOF); ALSO THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN; ALSO THAT PART OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN LYING WESTERLY OF THE WEST LINE OF LANDS CONVEYED BY NELSON C. RIDER TO JERRY W. RIDER BY WARRANTY DEED DATED OCTOBER 15, 1911 AND RECORDED IN BOOK 66 AT PAGE 255 AND DEPICTED IN PLAT BOOK 1 AT PAGE 62; AND ALSO THAT PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 15; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 15, A DISTANCE OF 53.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY, ALONG A LINE WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE OF 89 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WITH THE PROLONGATION OF THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE (MEASURED CLOCKWISE THEREFROM), 332.40 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE GLAD-ELL SUBDIVISION FOR THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 332.40 FEET TO SAID NORTH LINE OF SECTION 15; THENCE EASTERLY, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE 2833.21 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF LANDS CONVEYED BY NELSON C. RIDER TO JERRY W. RIDER BY WARRANTY DEED DATED OCTOBER 15, 1911 AND RECORDED IN BOOK 66 AT PAGE 255 AND DEPICTED IN PLAT BOOK 1 AT PAGE 62; THENCE SOUTHERLY, ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 291.68 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF THE FORMER LANDS OF CHARLES HUNT; THENCE WESTERLY, ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 1551.74 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY, ALONG A LINE WHICH IF EXTENDED WOULD INTERSECT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 15, A DISTANCE OF 447.72 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY, ALONG SAID CENTER LINE, 125.62 FEET TO SAID NORTH LINE OF GLAD-ELL SUBDIVISION; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 760.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 10 AND THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 15 DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG A LINE WHICH IF EXTENDED WOULD INTERSECT THE NORTHERLY LINE OF THE FORMER LANDS OF CHARLES HUNT AT A POINT ON SAID NORTHERLY LINE WHICH IS 1551.74 FEET WESTERLY OF THE WEST LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED BY NELSON C. RIDER TO JERRY W. RIDER BY A WARRANTY DEED RECORDED NOVEMBER 29, 1911 IN BOOK 66 OF DEEDS, PAGE 255 AND DEPICTED IN PLAT BOOK 1 AT PAGE 62, A DISTANCE OF 938.61 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL, FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE EXTENDED 447.72 FEET TO SAID NORTHERLY LINE; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE OF 160 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 30 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, MEASURED CLOCKWISE THEREFROM, 296.83 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 309.14 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG A LINE WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE OF 132 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, MEASURED CLOCKWISE THEREFROM 386.56 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CENTER LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING ALL IN THE UNITED CITY OF THE VILLAGE OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT A

PARCEL 2 (RECORD DESCRIPTION)
(02-15-126-004):

A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE PUBLIC HIGHWAY LEADING NORTH FROM HUNTSVILLE, IN SAID SECTION, AT A POINT WHERE THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID HIGHWAY INTERSECTS THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF ELIZABETH RIDER'S LAND; THENCE EASTERLY, ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ELIZABETH RIDER'S LAND 315 FEET, TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH, AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH SAID FIRST LINE ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID RIDER LAND, TO THE CENTER OF SAID BRISTOL ROAD; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE CENTER OF SAID HIGHWAY, TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF LAND BELONGING TO HARRY C. ECCLES; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ECCLES LAND, TO A POINT IN SAID SOUTHERLY LINE 60 CHAINS FROM THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION; THENCE EAST, ALONG THE SAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID HARRY C. ECCLES LAND TO THE 8TH SECTION LINE, AND BEING THE WEST LINE OF N. C. RIDER'S LAND; THENCE SOUTH, ON SAID 8TH SECTION LINE AND RIDER'S WEST LINE TO THE RIGHT OF WAY OF C. B. AND Q. RAILROAD CO.; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID RIGHT OF WAY OF SAID RAILROAD CO. TO WHERE THE SAME IS INTERSECTED BY THE NORTHERLY LINE OF JAMES KENNEDY'S LAND; THENCE WESTERLY, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID KENNEDY'S LAND, TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID JAMES KENNEDY'S LAND; THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE HIGHWAY TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, INCLUDING THE EAST HALF OF HIGHWAY WESTERLY AND BORDERING ON SAID PREMISES, AND CONTAINING 69.06 ACRES OF LAND; EXCEPTING FROM THE ABOVE PREMISES TWO LOTS 4 BY 8 RODS EACH IN THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PREMISES, HERETOFORE DEEDED TO JOSEPH KENNEDY AND JAMES KENNEDY, SITUATED IN THE TOWN OF BRISTOL, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS,

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED REAL ESTATE HERETOFORE CONVEYED TO COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY BY DEED RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 73-1974, TO-WIT: THAT PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 15 AND THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE BURLINGTON NORTHERN (FORMERLY CHICAGO, BURLINGTON AND QUINCY) RAILROAD; THENCE SOUTH 74 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID RAILROAD, A DISTANCE OF 2910.45 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF "REEVES" LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED MARCH 13, 1952, AS DOCUMENT #101936; THENCE NORTH 3 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID "REEVES" LAND A DISTANCE OF 12.80 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID "REEVES" LAND, A DISTANCE OF 340.18 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID LINE WITH A LINE DRAWN 150 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF, MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES TO, AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID RAILROAD; THENCE NORTH 74 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE A DISTANCE OF 331.83 FEET; THENCE NORTH 15 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, PERPENDICULAR TO THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE, A DISTANCE OF 40 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74 DEGREES 19 MINUTES, 17 SECONDS EAST ALONG A LINE 190 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF, AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID RAILROAD, A DISTANCE OF 2941.14 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 0

EXHIBIT A

DEGREES 13 MINUTES 40 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, A DISTANCE OF 197.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; ALL IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS,

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTER LINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL (BEING THE CENTER LINE OF STATE AIDE ROUTE 10, SECTION 19-15D) AND A LINE DRAWN PARALLEL WITH AND 80.0 FEET, NORMALLY DISTANT, SOUTHERLY OF "ELIZABETH RIDER'S LAND", THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE 239.10 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 354.96 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JAMES KENNEDY BY A WARRANTY DEED RECORDED ON APRIL 21, 1882, IN BOOK 48 OF DEEDS, PAGE 480; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 106.70 FEET TO THE EAST LINE, AS OCCUPIED AND MONUMENTED, OF LANDS CONVEYED TO GEORGE MEWHIRTER BY A WARRANTY DEED RECORDED MAY 1, 1899, IN BOOK 55 OF DEEDS, PAGE 25; THENCE NORTHERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, BEING ALONG SAID EAST LINE AND SAID EAST LINE EXTENDED 132.0 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 190.33 FEET TO SAID CENTER LINE; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CENTER LINE, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN BRISTOL TOWNSHIP, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2 (MEASURED DESCRIPTION)
BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH LINE OF LANDS FORMERLY BELONGING TO ELIZABETH RIDER (RIDER) AND THE PRESENT CENTERLINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 361.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID RIDER PROPERTY, 545.51 FEET TO THE CENTERLINE OF SAID CANNONBALL TRAIL; THENCE NORTH 40 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 241.12 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF LANDS FORMERLY BELONGING TO HARRY C. ECCLES (ECCLES); THENCE SOUTH 76 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 48 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 447.63 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF LANDS FORMERLY BELONGING TO CHARLES HUNT (HUNT); THENCE NORTH 84 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 2649.92 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF LANDS FORMERLY BELONGING TO N.C. RIDER (N.C. RIDER), SAID WEST LINE ALSO BEING THE 8TH SECTION LINE; THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 360.82 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF LANDS BELONGING TO COMMONWEALTH EDISON (COM ED) PER DOCUMENT NUMBER 73-1974 (THE FOLLOWING THREE CALLS ARE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID COM ED PROPERTY);

1) SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 2944.40 FEET;
2) SOUTH 16 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 38 SECONDS EAST, 40.00 FEET;
3) SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 331.83 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF LANDS FORMERLY BELONGING TO JAMES KENNEDY (KENNEDY);

THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 257.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF LANDS BELONGING TO RICHARD AND LAURA

UNDESSER (UNDESSER) PER DOCUMENT NUMBER 00-9148; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 354.96 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID UNDESSER PROPERTY; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 236.42 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1184.10 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 83.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, ALL IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

ALSO

PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 7 SECTION 5/7-1-1 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE (65 ILCS 5/7-1-1 ANNEXATION OF CONTIGUOUS TERRITORY) THE NEW BOUNDARY OF THE TERRITORY TO BE ANNEXED SHALL EXTEND TO THE FAR SIDE OF ANY ADJACENT HIGHWAY AND SHALL INCLUDE ALL OF EVERY HIGHWAY WITHIN THE AREA TO BE ANNEXED. THEREFORE, FOR THIS ANNEXATION, THE AREA TO BE ANNEXED SHALL EXTEND TO THE NORTHERLY SIDE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL AND THE SOUTHERLY SIDE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL, EXCEPT THAT PART FALLING IN ANY OTHER MUNICIPALITY.

EXHIBIT B

Plat of Annexation

to the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

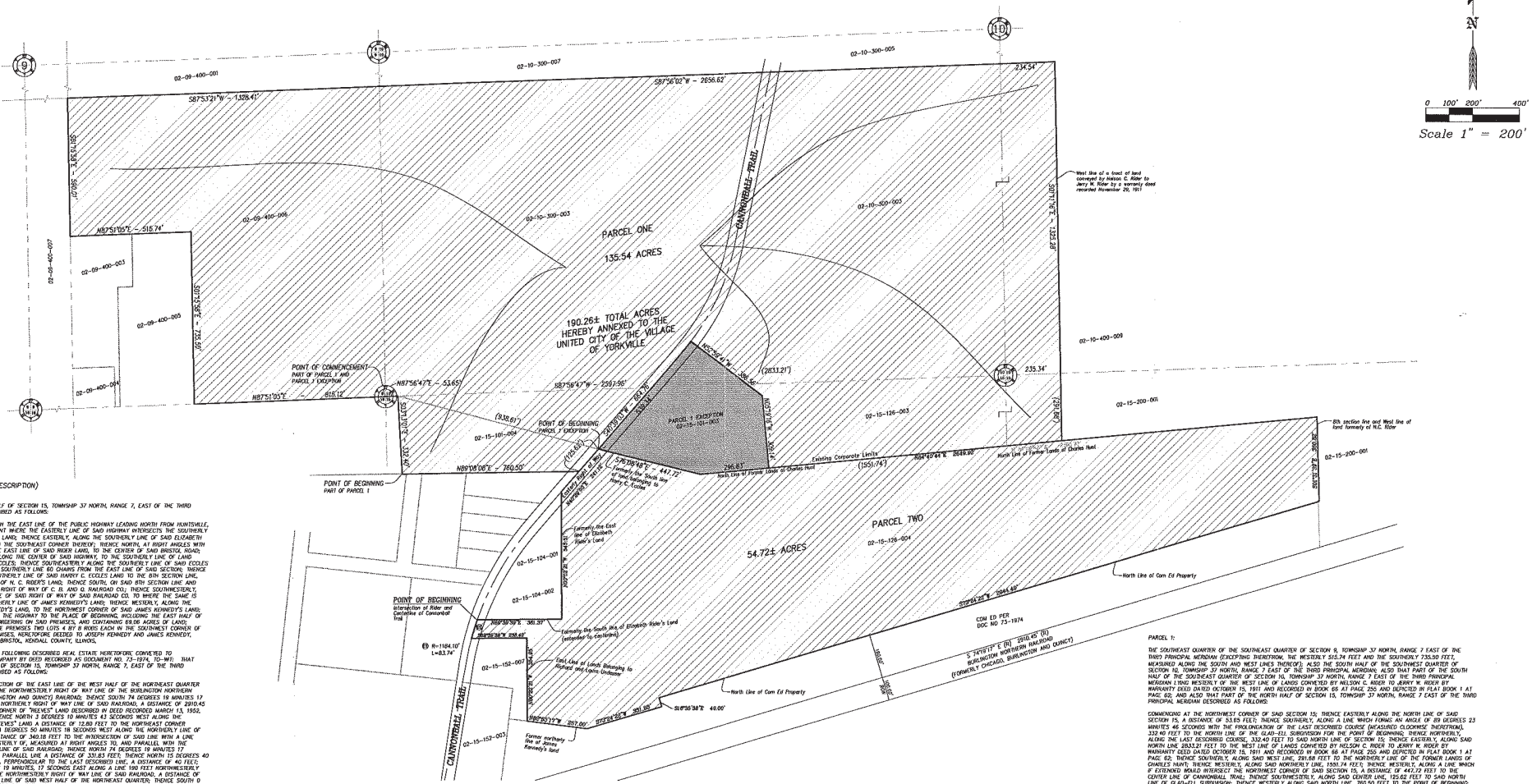

PARCEL ONE
135.54 ACRES
190.26± TOTAL ACRES
HEREBY ANNEXED TO THE
UNITED CITY OF THE VILLAGE
OF YORKVILLE
PARCEL TWO
54.72± ACRES
CANNONBALL TRAIL
POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
PART OF PARCEL 1 AND
PARCEL 1 EXCEPTION
POINT OF BEGINNING
PARCEL 1 EXCEPTION
POINT OF BEGINNING
PART OF PARCEL 1
POINT OF BEGINNING
intersection of Rider and
Centerline of Cannonball
trail
Existing Corporate Limits
North Line of Former Lands of Charles Hunt
North Line of Corn Ed Property
BURLINGTON NORTHERN RAILROAD
(FORMERLY CHICAGO, BURLINGTON AND QUINCY)
CORN ED PER
DOC NO 73-1974
S87°56'02"W - 2656.62'
S87°53'21"W - 1328.41'
N87°51'05"E - 516.74'
N87°56'47"E - 53.65'
N87°56'47"W - 2387.96'
N89°08'08"E - 760.50'
N89°59'59"E 361.37'
S12°04'23"E 1044.49'
S16°36'38"E 40.00'
N89°20'17"W 257.00'
S17°24'25"E 391.88'
S 74°01'17" E (M) 2810.40' (R)
R=1184.10'
L=83.74'
R=1392.39'
L=1335.58'
R=1332.39'
L=1278.06'
R=1184.10'
L=1136.07'
1335.58'
1278.06'
1136.07'
1044.49'
391.88'
361.37'
257.00'
40.00'
83.74'
234.54'
235.34'
(2633.21')
(938.61')
(1551.74')
(1103.65')
(1551.74')
295.81'
447.72'
Former northerly line of James Kennedy's land
Former Lands of Elizabeth Rider's Land
Former Lands of Richard and Laura Undesser
Former Lands of Harry C. Eccles
Former Lands of Charles Hunt
Former Lands of James Kennedy

EXHIBIT D

PINS: 02-09-400-006
02-10-300-003
02-15-101-004
02-10-126-003
02-16-126-004

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
OF
BRISTOL RIDGE

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10 AND PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

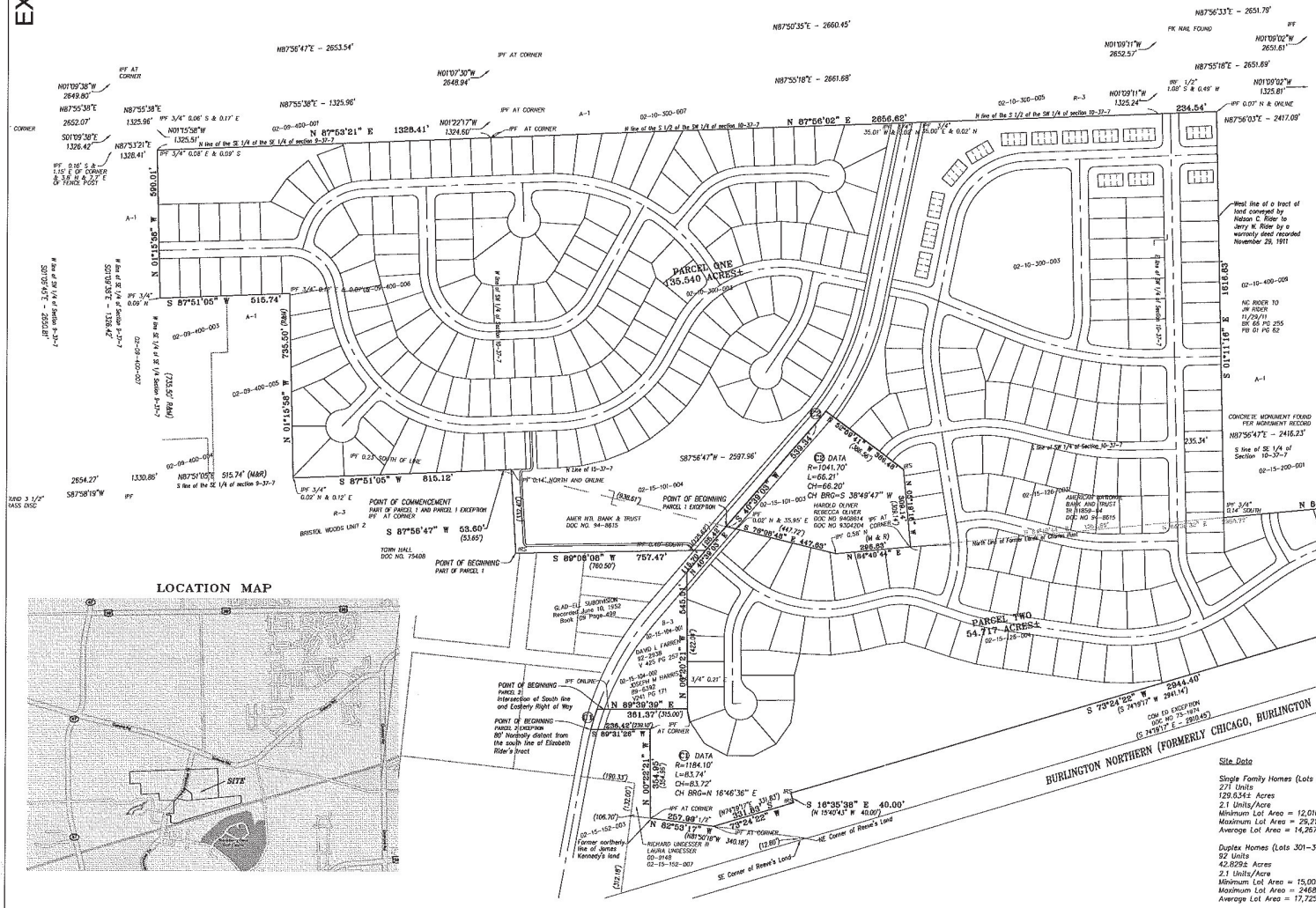

PARCEL ONE
735.540 ACRES±
PARCEL TWO
54.717 ACRES±
POINT OF BEGINNING
PART OF PARCEL 1
POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
PART OF PARCEL 1 AND PARCEL 1 EXCEPTION
POINT OF BEGINNING
PARCEL 1 EXCEPTION
POINT OF BEGINNING
PARCEL 2
POINT OF BEGINNING
PARCEL 2 EXCEPTION
DATA
R=1041.70'
L=66.21'
CH=66.20'
CH BRG=S 38°49'47" W
DATA
R=1184.10'
L=83.74'
CH=83.72'
CH BRG=N 16°46'36" E
BURLINGTON NORTHERN (FORMERLY CHICAGO, BURLINGTON AND QUINCY) RAILROAD
BRISTOL WOODS UNIT 2
GLAD-ELL SUBDIVISION
TOWN HALL
DOC NO. 75408
AMER. NTL BANK & TRUST
DOC NO. 94-8615
HAROLD OLIVER
REBECCA OLIVER
DOC NO 94G6614
DOC NO 93G4304
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST TR #1856-84
DOC NO 94-8615
GERALD W RIDER TRUST
BK 66 PG 255
RICHARD LINDESSER III
LAURA LINDESSER
02-0148
02-15-152-007
NE Corner of Reeve's Land
SE Corner of Reeve's Land
Former northerly line of James Kennedy's land
West line of a tract of land conveyed by Nelson C. Rider to Jerry N. Rider by a warranty deed recorded November 29, 1911
NC RIDER TO JW RIDER
11/29/11
BK 66 PG 255
PB 01 PG 62
CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND PER MONUMENT RECORD
S line of SE 1/4 of Section 10-37-7
North line of Prairie Path
Bth section line and West line of land formerly of N.C. Rider
N87°56'33"E – 2651.78'
N87°50'35"E – 2660.45'
N87°55'18"E – 2661.68'
N87°56'47"E – 2653.54'
N87°55'38"E – 1325.96'
N87°56'03"E – 2417.09'
N87°56'47"E – 2416.23'
N87°56'47"W – 2597.96'
S87°58'19"W
N 87°56'02" E 2656.68'
N 87°53'21" E 1328.41'
S 87°51'05" W 515.74'
S 87°51'05" W 815.12'
S 87°56'47" W 53.60'
S 89°08'08" W 757.47'
N 84°40'44" E 1098.19'
S 73°24'22" W 2944.40'
N 89°39'39" E 361.37'
S 89°31'26" W 336.42'
S 16°35'38" E 40.00'
N 82°53'17" W 257.99'
N 01°15'58" W 1616.83'
S 01°15'58" E 1330.86'
S 01°11'16" E 1316.83'
N 01°15'58" W 1325.51'
S01°09'38"E 1326.42'
N01°09'38"W 2649.80'
N01°03'30"W 2648.94'
N01°22'17"W 1324.60'
N01°09'11"W 2652.57'
N01°09'02"W 2651.61'
N01°29'11"W 1325.24'
N01°09'02"W 1325.81'
S01°13'39"E – 196.76'
(S 00°37'40" W 197.57')
S 01°15'58" E 360.02'
(S 00°37'40" W)
N 01°22'21" E 645.34'
(642.97')
N 00°20'21" E 354.45'
(353.98')
(S 74°19'17" E 2944.14')
(S 74°19'17" E – 2910.45')
(N 15°40'43" W 40.00')
(N 15°40'43" W 40.00')
(N 82°50'18" W 340.18')
(12.80')
(190.31')
(192.01')
(106.70')
(312.87')
(N 89°39'39" E 361.80')
(S 89°39'39" W 361.80')
(S 89°31'26" W)
(N 89°08'08" E 760.50')
(S 89°08'08" W 760.50')
(N 84°40'44" E 1098.19')
(S 84°40'44" W 1098.19')
(S 73°24'22" W 2944.40')
(N 84°40'44" E 1098.19')
(S 84°40'44" W 1098.19')
(S 89°08'08" W 757.47')
(S 89°08'08" W 760.50')
(S 89°31'26" W 336.42')
(S 89°39'39" W 361.37')
(S 89°39'39" W 361.80')
(S 87°51'05" W 515.74')
(S 87°51'05" W 815.12')
(S 87°56'47" W 53.60')
(S 87°56'47" W 53.60')
(S 87°56'47" W 53.60

EXHIBIT D

NOTES FOR LOTS 501-504 & 600-613:

LOTS 501-504 ARE FOR INGRESS/EGRESS AND PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (I. & E., P.U. & D.E.)

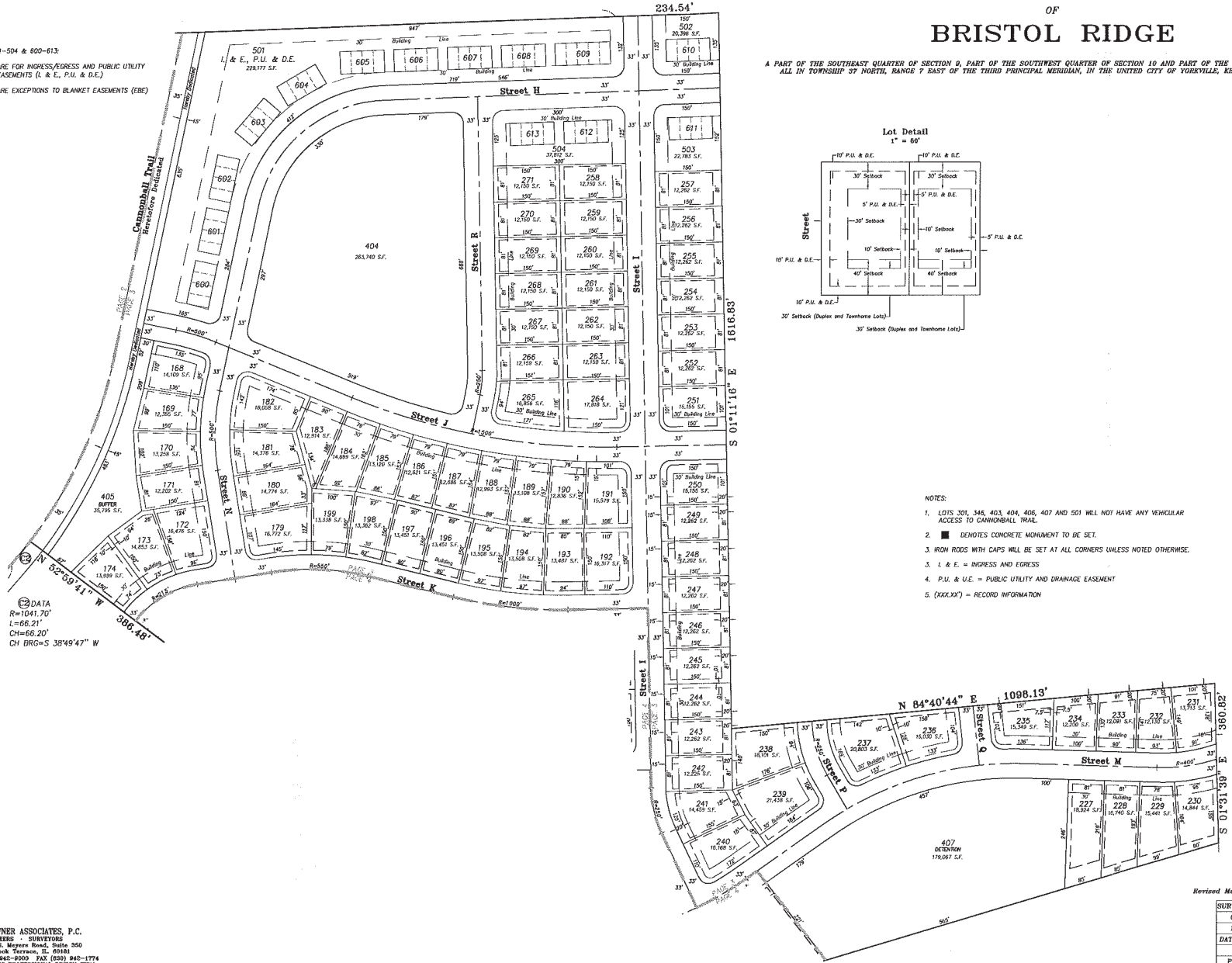
LOTS 600-613 ARE EXCEPTIONS TO BLANKET EASEMENTS (EBE)

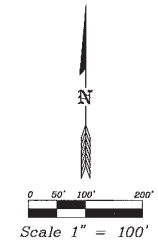
PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

OF

BRISTOL RIDGE

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10 AND PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.





NOTES:

1. LOTS 301, 346, 403, 404, 406, 407 AND 501 WILL NOT HAVE ANY VEHICULAR ACCESS TO CANNONBALL TRAIL.
2. ■ DENOTES CONCRETE MONUMENT TO BE SET.
3. IRON RODS WITH CAPS WILL BE SET AT ALL CORNERS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. I. & E. = INGRESS AND EGRESS
4. P.U. & U.E. = PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT
5. (XXX.XX') = RECORD INFORMATION

Revised May 19, 2006 per Comments from the United City of Yorkville

SURVEY NUMBER	D482		
ORDERED BY	Pacific Development		
DESCRIPTION	Preliminary Plat of Subdivision		
DATE PREPARED	March 16, 2006		
SCALE	1" = 100'	CHECKED BY	
PREPARED BY	JSB	FIELD CREW	JB/BF/RKO
SHEET NUMBER	4 OF 4	FIELD WORK COMPLETED	March 16, 2006

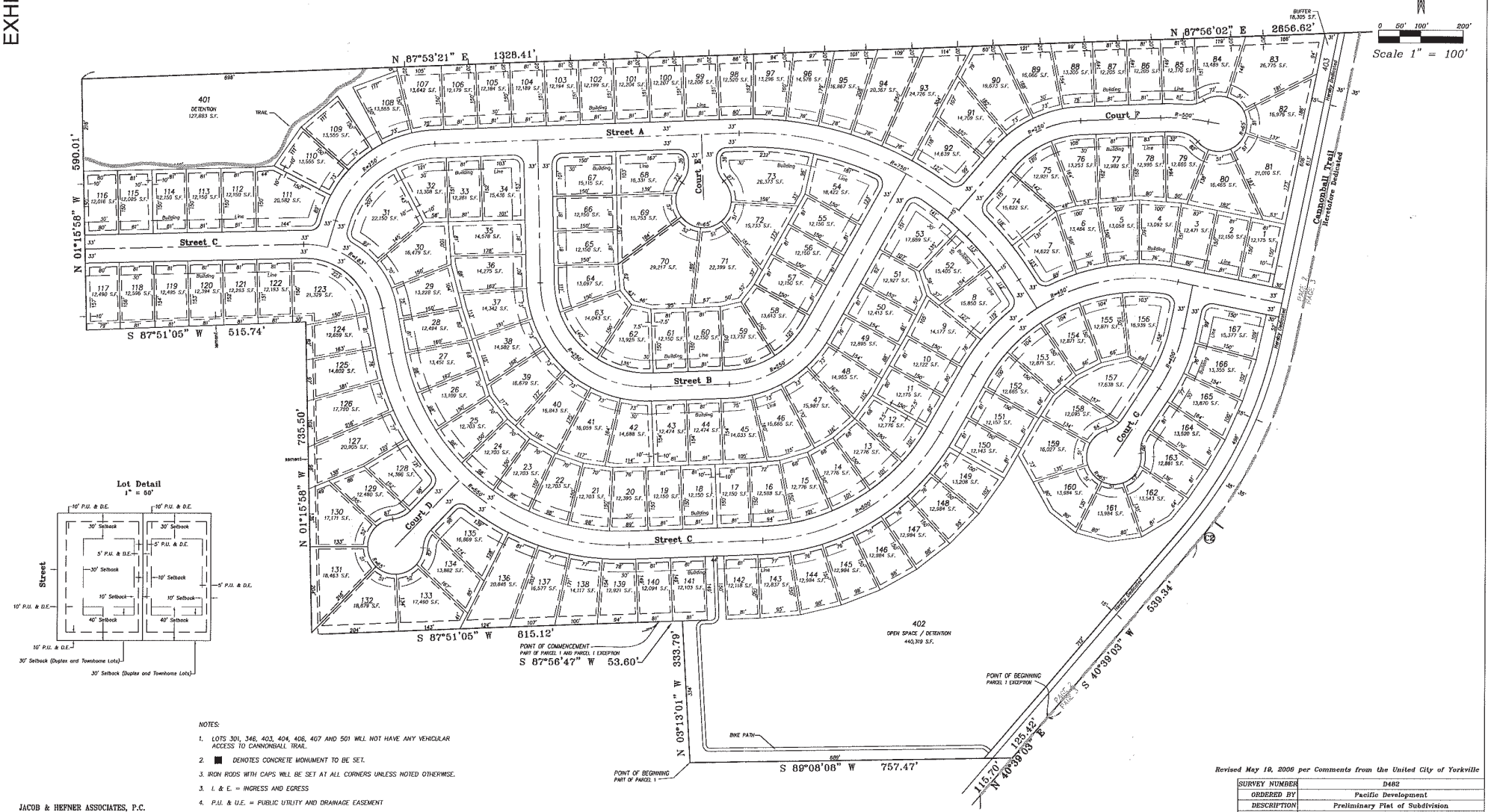
JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES, P.C.
ENGINEERS · SURVEYORS
1901 S. Meyers Road, Suite 350
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
(630) 942-9000 FAX (630) 942-1774
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM
LICENSE NO. 184-003073 EXP. 4/30/07

H:\D\D482\Dwg\Preliminary\D482 PRELIMINARY.dwg, 3, 10/17/2006 3:18:09 PM, rpaulik

EXHIBIT D

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
OF
BRISTOL RIDGE

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10 AND PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



NOTES:

1. LOTS 301, 346, 403, 404, 406, 407 AND 501 WILL NOT HAVE ANY VEHICULAR ACCESS TO CANNONBALL TRAIL.
2. ■ DENOTES CONCRETE MONUMENT TO BE SET.
3. IRON RODS WITH CAPS WILL BE SET AT ALL CORNERS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. I. & E. = INGRESS AND EGRESS
4. P.U. & U.E. = PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT
5. (XXX.XX') = RECORD INFORMATION

JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES, P.C.
ENGINEERS · SURVEYORS
1901 S. Meyers Road, Suite 350
Oakbrook Terrace, IL. 60181
(630) 942-9000 FAX (630) 942-1774
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM

Revised May 19, 2006 per Comments from the United City of Yorkville

SURVEY NUMBER	D482		
ORDERED BY	Pacific Development		
DESCRIPTION	Preliminary Plat of Subdivision		
DATE PREPARED	March 16, 2006		
SCALE	1" = 100'	CHECKED BY	
PREPARED BY	JSB	FIELD CREW	JB/BF/RKO
SHEET NUMBER	2 OF 4	FIELD WORK COMPLETED	March 16, 2006

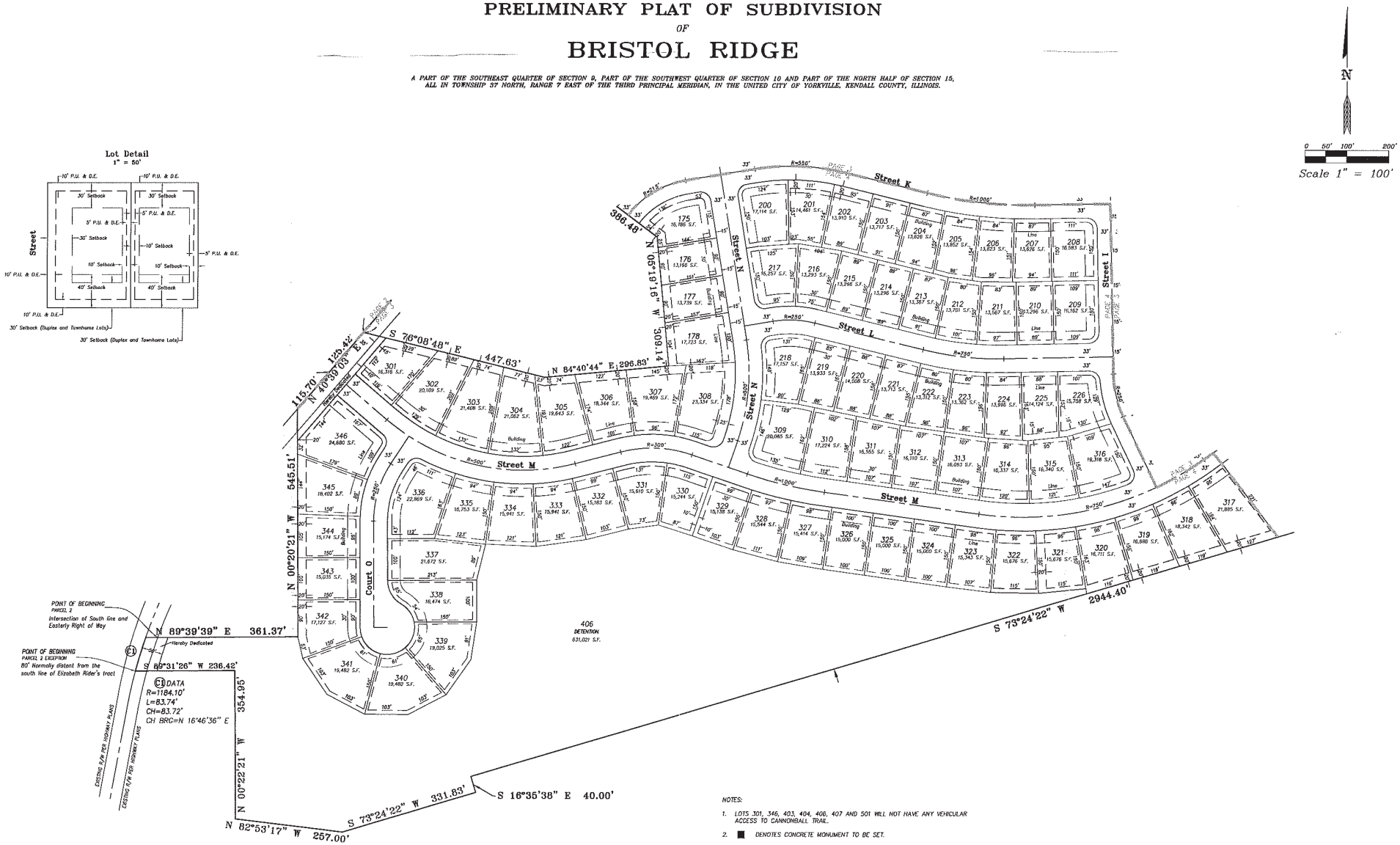
EXHIBIT D

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

OF

BRISTOL RIDGE

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10 AND PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



NOTES:

1. LOTS 301, 346, 403, 404, 406, 407 AND 501 WILL NOT HAVE ANY VEHICULAR ACCESS TO CANNONBALL TRAIL.
2. ■ DENOTES CONCRETE MONUMENT TO BE SET.
3. IRON RODS WITH CAPS WILL BE SET AT ALL CORNERS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. I. & E. = INGRESS AND EGRESS
4. P.U. & U.E. = PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT
5. (XXX.XX') = RECORD INFORMATION

Revised May 19, 2006 per Comments from the United City of Yorkville

SURVEY NUMBER	D482		
ORDERED BY	Pacific Development		
DESCRIPTION	Preliminary Plat of Subdivision		
DATE PREPARED	March 16, 2006		
SCALE	1" = 100'	CHECKED BY	
PREPARED BY	JSB	FIELD CREW	JB/BF/RKO
SHEET NUMBER	3 OF 4	FIELD WORK COMPLETED	March 16, 2006

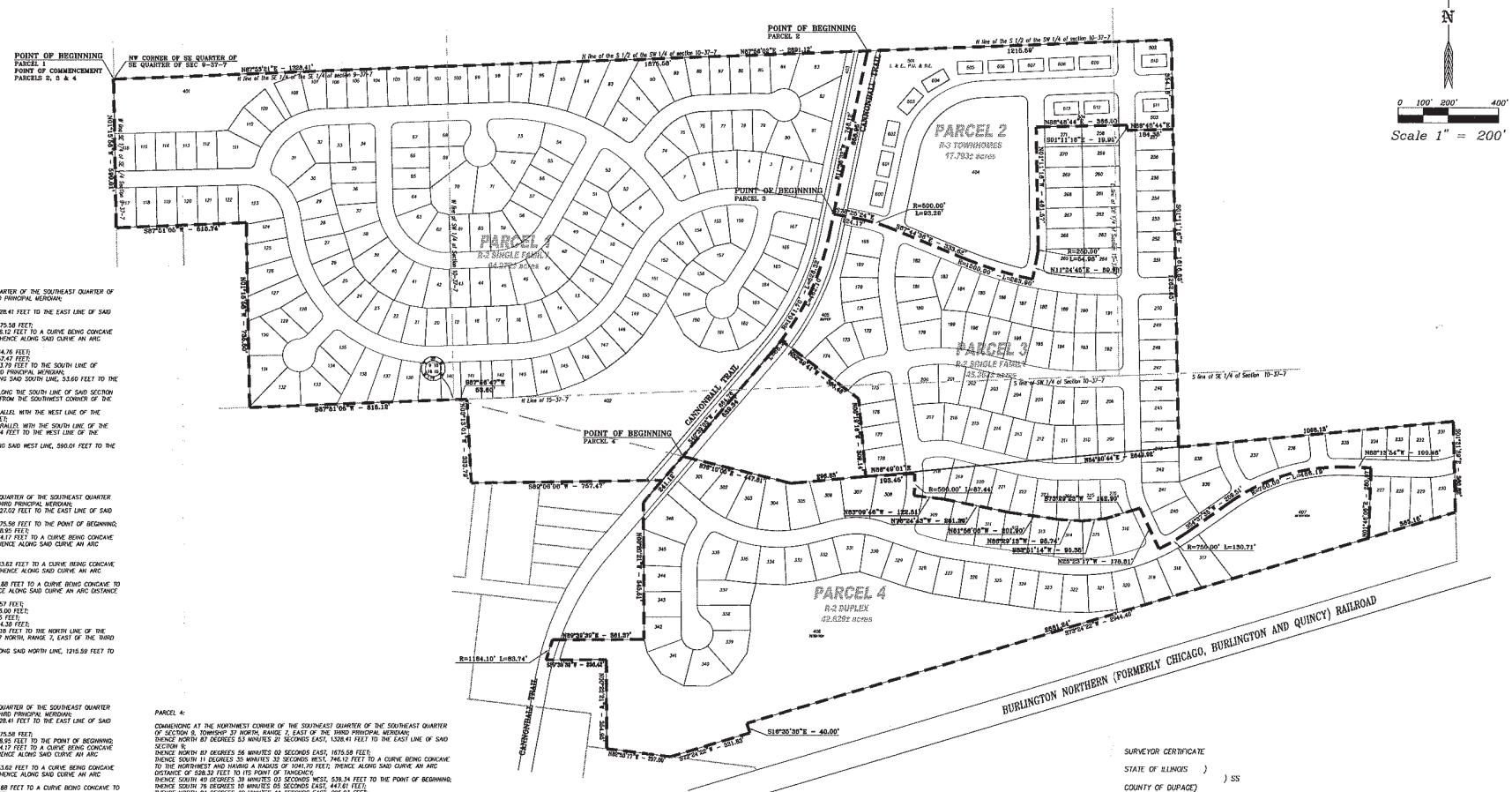
JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES, P.C.
ENGINEERS · SURVEYORS
1901 S. Meyers Road, Suite 350
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
(630) 942-9000 FAX (630) 942-1774
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM
LICENSE NO. 184-003075 EXP. 4/30/07

H:\D\D482\SVDwg\Preliminary\D482 PRELIMINARY.dwg, 4, 10/17/2006 3:18:52 PM, rpaulik

EXHIBIT E

PLAT OF ZONING

Bristol Ridge Subdivision



PARCEL 1:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;

THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 21 SECONDS EAST, 1328.41 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 9;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST, 1675.58 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST, 748.12 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1041.70 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 528.33 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 40 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS WEST, 664.76 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 69 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 08 SECONDS WEST, 757.47 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 03 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 01 SECONDS WEST, 333.79 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;
THENCE SOUTH 87 DEGREES 35 MINUTE 47 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 53.60 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 9;
THENCE SOUTH 87 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 05 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 9 A DISTANCE OF 815.12 FEET TO A POINT LYING 516.74 FEET FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 15 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, PARALLEL WITH THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER, 735.50 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 87 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 05 SECONDS WEST, PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 9 A DISTANCE OF 515.74 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 15 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 590.01 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 10 SECONDS EAST, 1327.02 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 9;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 21 SECONDS EAST, 1675.58 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;
THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST, 636.93 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 78 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 24 SECONDS EAST, 124.17 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 83.20 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE SOUTH 67 DEGREES 44 MINUTES 36 SECONDS EAST, 333.62 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 263.90 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 11 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST, 89.88 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 250.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 54.98 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST, 461.57 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 366.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 19.95 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 194.38 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST, 354.18 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;
THENCE SOUTH 87 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 02 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 1215.59 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 3:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 21 SECONDS EAST, 1328.41 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 9;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST, 1675.58 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST, 858.95 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;
THENCE SOUTH 78 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 24 SECONDS EAST, 124.17 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 83.20 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 67 DEGREES 44 MINUTES 36 SECONDS EAST, 333.62 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 263.90 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 11 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST, 89.88 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 250.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 54.98 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST, 461.57 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 366.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 19.95 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 194.38 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 1098.15 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 05 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, 360.82 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 363.15 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 46 MINUTES 06 SECONDS EAST, 280.07 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 54 SECONDS WEST, 106.46 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 486.19 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 54 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST, 209.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 130.71 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 25 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, 178.81 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 23 SECONDS WEST, 142.80 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 83 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 14 SECONDS WEST, 95.35 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 86 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 13 SECONDS WEST, 93.74 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 06 SECONDS WEST, 201.80 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 78 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, 261.39 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WEST, 122.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 87.44 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 366.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 19.95 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 194.38 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 1262.65 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 84 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 1098.15 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 05 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, 360.82 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 363.15 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 46 MINUTES 06 SECONDS EAST, 280.07 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 54 SECONDS WEST, 106.46 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 486.19 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 54 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST, 209.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 130.71 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 25 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, 178.81 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 23 SECONDS WEST, 142.80 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 83 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 14 SECONDS WEST, 95.35 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 86 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 13 SECONDS WEST, 93.74 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 06 SECONDS WEST, 201.80 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 78 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, 261.39 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WEST, 122.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 87.44 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 366.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 19.95 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 194.38 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 1262.65 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 84 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 1098.15 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 05 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, 360.82 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 363.15 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 46 MINUTES 06 SECONDS EAST, 280.07 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 54 SECONDS WEST, 106.46 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 486.19 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 54 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST, 209.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 130.71 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 68 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 54 SECONDS EAST, 100.46 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 46 MINUTES 06 SECONDS WEST, 280.07 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 2581.24 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 16 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 38 SECONDS EAST, 40.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 331.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, 257.00 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST, 354.95 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS WEST, 235.42 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1184.10 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 83.74 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, 361.37 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST, 345.51 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 40 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST, 241.12 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 4:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 21 SECONDS EAST, 1328.41 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 9;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST, 1675.58 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST, 748.12 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1041.70 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 528.33 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 40 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS WEST, 539.34 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;
THENCE SOUTH 76 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 05 SECONDS EAST, 447.61 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 84 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 298.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 86 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 01 SECONDS EAST, 193.45 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 87.44 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE SOUTH 83 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 46 SECONDS EAST, 122.51 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 78 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 43 SECONDS EAST, 261.39 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 81 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 06 SECONDS EAST, 201.80 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 86 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 13 SECONDS EAST, 93.74 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 14 SECONDS EAST, 95.35 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 73 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 23 SECONDS EAST, 142.80 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 25 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST, 178.81 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET, THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 130.71 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE NORTH 54 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST, 209.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 486.19 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 68 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 54 SECONDS EAST, 100.46 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 46 MINUTES 06 SECONDS WEST, 280.07 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 2581.24 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 16 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 38 SECONDS EAST, 40.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 331.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, 257.00 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST, 354.95 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS WEST, 235.42 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1184.10 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 83.74 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, 361.37 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST, 345.51 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 40 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST, 241.12 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

SURVEYOR CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

I, Douglas R. McClintic, an Illinois Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the Plat shown hereon is a correct representation of a survey, performed at and under my direction, to the best of my knowledge and belief. All dimensions shown in feet and decimal parts thereof.

Dated this_____ day of_____ in the year 2006.

_____
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 35-2992

DOUGLAS R. McCLINTIC
35-002992
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STATE OF ILLINOIS
Renewals
11-30-06

JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES, P.C.
ENGINEERS - SURVEYORS
1201 S. Meyers Road, Suite 350
Oakbrook Terrace, IL. 60181
(630) 942-9000 FAX (630) 942-1774
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM
LICENSE NO. 184-001076 (EXP. 4/30/2007)

SURVEY NUMBER	D482		
ORDERED BY	Pacific Development		
DESCRIPTION	Plat of Zoning Bristol Ridge Subdivision		
DATE PREPARED	March 15, 2006		
SCALE	1" = 200'	CHECKED BY	DM
PREPARED BY	RJP	FIELD CREW	
SHEET NUMBER	1 OF 1	FIELD WORK COMPLETED	

EXHIBIT F
(Letterhead of a Bank, Savings and Loan or Mortgage House)

_____, 20__

Mayor and Aldermen
City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Re: Subdivision Name
Letter of Credit No.
For Account of
Amount
Date

Gentlemen:

The undersigned _____ by _____, its' duly
(name of financial institution) (name & title)
authorized agent,, hereby establishes and issues this Irrevocable Letter of Credit in favor of the City of Yorkville in the amount of $_____, which represents 110% of the cost of the improvements described herein. Such credit is available to be drawn upon by said City upon presentation to this bank of your demand for payment accompanies by a copy of this Letter of Credit.

This Letter of Credit is issued for the purpose of securing and paying for the installation of the following public improvements in the aforesaid subdivision:

DIVISION "A" - SANITARY SEWERS
(engineer's estimate = _____)
DIVISION "B" - WATER MAIN
(engineer's estimate = _____)
DIVISION "C" - STORM SEWERS
(engineer's estimate = _____)
DIVISION "D" - STREETS
(engineer's estimate = _____)
DIVISION "E" - DETENTION BASIN
(engineer's estimate = _____)
DIVISION "F" - MISC. IMPROVEMENTS
(engineer's estimate = _____)
Total engineer's estimate =

EXHIBIT F

The costs of the foregoing improvements are detailed in the attached Engineer's Cost Estimate. The development is legally described as follows:

See Attached Exhibit "A"

Said public improvements shall be constructed by _____ our customer, in
(subdivider)
accordance with the plans, specifications, completion schedules and cost estimates prepared by
_____.
(subdivider's engineer)

The undersigned agrees that this Irrevocable Letter of Credit shall remain in full force and effect and pertain to any and all amendments or modifications which may be made from time to time to the plans, specifications and cost estimated for said modifications.

This Irrevocable Letter of Credit shall expire on _____, 20____. provided, however, the undersigned shall notify the City Clerk by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, at least ninety (90) days prior to said expiration date, that said Letter of Credit is about to expire. In no event shall this Irrevocable Letter of Credit or the obligations contained herein expire except upon said prior written notice, it being expressly agreed by the undersigned that the above expiration date shall be extended as required to comply with this notice provision.

This Irrevocable Letter of Credit shall remain in effect until _____, 20__, without regard to
(expiration date)
any default in payment of money owed to the issuer by our customer and without regard to other claims which the Issuer may have against our customer, and in no event shall terminate without notice as specified above.

This Letter of Credit may be renewed by the Issuer or our customer prior to the above expiration date by submitting a new Letter of Credit to the same form and substance as this Letter of Credit to the City Clerk in an amount equal to 110% of the estimated cost to complete and pay for the above described improvements.

It is agreed that the following shall be considered a default by our customer and shall entitle the City to make demand on this Letter of Credit:

1. that said Letter of Credit will expire within thirty (30) days and has not been renewed;

   or

2. that the aforesaid improvements have not been completed by the subdivider at least thirty (30) days prior to the aforesaid expiration date; or
3. that the owner and/or subdivider has failed to complete or carry on the work of the installation and construction of the required improvements in accordance with the schedule, or at a faster pace if the installation of the private improvements shall be completed before public improvements to service them are available; or

4. that the City of Yorkville has determined that the owner and/or subdivider has demonstrated that they will be unable to complete the improvement; or
5. that the City of Yorkville has determined that the public improvements or other improvements covered by this commitment have been or are likely to be the subject of liens or other claims by contractors, subcontractors or third parties; or
6. that if more funds are disbursed at this time on order of the owner and/or subdivider insufficient funds will remain irrevocably committed to guarantee the completion of all improvements, and such certification indicates that the owner and/or subdivider has been notified that the municipality finds that a breach of the owner's and/or subdivider's obligations has occurred and has not been cured within a period of thirty (30) days.

The Issuer's obligation to the City is based solely on this Irrevocable Letter of Credit engagement between this financial institution and the City and is not subject to instructions from our customer.

It is recognized that the City has directed our customer to proceed with the construction of public improvements upon the guarantee of this irrevocable commitment. It is further acknowledged that the consideration for this irrevocable commitment is provided by agreements between this financial institution and our customer.

This Irrevocable Letter of Credit sets forth in full the terms of this undertaking between the Issuer and the City, and such undertaking shall not in any way be modified, amended, amplified, nor shall it be limited by reference to any documents, instrument or agreement referred to herein, and any such reference shall not be deemed to incorporate herein by reference any document, instrument or agreement.

Demands on this Letter of Credit shall be made by presenting the Issuer with a letter from the City Clerk of the City of Yorkville demanding payment accompanied by the certificate of the City Clerk of the City of Yorkville certifying the basis for the default and demand on this Letter of Credit.

The undersigned agrees that this Letter of Credit shall not be reduced or discharged except upon receipt of a certificate of the City Clerk of the City of Yorkville certifying that this Letter of Credit may be reduced. The outstanding balance of this Letter of Credit shall be the face amount of this Letter of Credit less any amount which is discharged upon certificate of the City Clerk; Provided however, the outstanding balance of this Letter of Credit shall not be reduced to less than 15% of the approved engineer's estimate upon which this Letter of Credit is based until the City Council accepts the aforementioned improvements and a certificate of the City Clerk certifying that the Letter of Credit has been released by the City Council of the City.

All acts, requirements and other preconditions for the issuance of this Irrevocable Letter of Credit have been completed.

The undersigned further agrees and engages that it will be responsible and liable for attorney fees and court costs which may be incurred by the City in enforcing collection of this Letter of Credit in accordance with its' terms.

EXHIBIT F

We hereby engage with you that all demands for payment in conformity with the terms of this Irrevocable Letter of Credit will be duly honored on presentation to us prior to expiration of this Letter of Credit.

BY:_____ ATTEST:

Name:_____ Name:
Title:_____ Title:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF_____)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the_____ of the
(title)
_____, and _____personally known to me to be the
(name of institution) (title)
of said institution, and who are personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing Letter of Credit as such _____ and _____
(title) (title)
respectively, and caused the corporate seal of said _____ to be affixed thereto
(name of institution)
pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors thereof as their free and voluntary acts and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said institution.

Given under my hand and official seal this __ day of _____20__.

_____SEAL
Notary Public

RECAPTURE AGREEMENT

THIS RECAPTURE AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), is made and entered as of the ____ day of _____, 200_, by and between the UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, an Illinois municipal corporation ("CITY") and _____ ("DEVELOPER").

RECITALS:

A. DEVELOPER is the OWNER and DEVELOPER of that certain real estate development located within the corporate limits of the CITY and commonly known as _____ ("Subdivision").

B. DEVELOPER and the CITY have heretofore entered into that certain Annexation Agreement dated _____, 2006 ("Annexation Agreement") pertaining to the annexation and development of the Subdivision within the CITY.

C. DEVELOPER desires to recapture an allocable share of the costs of constructing certain of the public improvements for the Subdivision ("Recapture Items") which will provide benefit to other properties ("Benefited Properties") from the OWNERs of the Benefited Properties ("Benefited OWNERs").

D. DEVELOPER and the CITY are desirous of entering into this Agreement to provide for the fair and allocable recapture by DEVELOPER of the proportionate costs of the Recapture Items from the Benefited OWNERs, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **RECAPTURE ITEMS**. The Recapture Items, being elements of the public improvements to be constructed as a part of the development of the Subdivision, are identified in Attachment "A" attached hereto ("Recapture Schedule"). The Recapture Schedule identifies each Recapture Item and the estimated cost to construct each Recapture Item ("Estimated Cost"). DEVELOPER shall cause each of the Recapture Items to be constructed in compliance with the provisions of the Annexation Agreement and to be accepted and conveyed to the CITY in accordance with applicable ordinances of the CITY.

2. **BENEFITED PROPERTIES**. The Benefited Properties are legally described in the Recapture Schedule attached hereto as Attachment "B". Each parcel of real estate contained within the Benefited Properties is referred to herein individually as a "Benefited Parcel". There are a total of _____ (___) Benefited Parcels as identified in the Recapture Schedule.

3. **RECAPTURE COSTS**. The Recapture Item(s) which the Corporate Authorities of the CITY have determined will benefit a Benefited Parcel, and the prorata share of the Estimated Cost of each such Recapture Item to be allocated to such Benefited Parcel are set forth in the Recapture Schedule. The aggregate amount of the proportionate share of the Estimated Cost for each of the Recapture Items allocable to a Benefited Parcel is referred to herein as the "Recapture Costs". The Recapture Costs for each of the Benefited Parcels shall be as identified in the Recapture Schedule. Interest shall accrue on the Recapture Costs for the benefit of DEVELOPER at the rate of six percent (6 %) per annum from the date the Recapture Item is completed until the Recapture Cost is paid. All references to Recapture Costs herein shall include accrued interest owed thereon.

4. **COLLECTION OF RECAPTURE COSTS**. The CITY shall assess against and collect from the Benefited OWNER of a Benefited Parcel, or any portion thereof, his successors and assigns, the Recapture Cost, calculated under Paragraph 3 of this Agreement for such Benefited Parcel. At such time as a Benefited OWNER, or its agent or representative, annexes and/or subdivides a Benefited Parcel, or any portion thereof, or subdivides the Benefited Parcel from a larger parcel of land, or applies to the CITY for issuance of a permit for connection to all or any of the Recapture Items, whichever shall first occur, the CITY shall collect from such Benefited OWNER, or its agent or representative, the applicable Recapture Costs, owed hereunder by such Benefited Parcel. No Benefited Parcel which is a part of a subdivision (whether by plat or division by deed) shall be approved or recognized by the CITY or be issued a connection permit to a Recapture Item by the CITY until such Benefited Parcel has fully paid the applicable Recapture Costs, owed by such Benefited Parcel under this Agreement.

5. **PAYMENT OF RECAPTURE COSTS**. Any Recapture Costs, collected by the CITY pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid to DEVELOPER, or such other person or entity as DEVELOPER may direct by written notice to the CITY, within thirty (30) days following collection thereof by the CITY. It is understood and agreed that the CITY's obligation to reimburse DEVELOPER shall be limited to funds collected from the Benefited OWNERs as provided herein, and payments made hereunder shall be made solely out of said funds. This Agreement shall not be construed as creating any obligation upon the CITY to make payments from its general corporate funds or revenue.

6. **CITY'S OBLIGATION**. The CITY and its officers, employees and agents shall make all reasonable efforts to make the aforesaid collections of the Recapture Costs, for each Benefitted Parcel. Neither the CITY or any of its officials shall be liable in any manner for the failure to make such collections, and DEVELOPER agrees to hold the CITY, its officers, employees and agents, harmless from the failure to collect said fees. In any event, however, DEVELOPER and/or the CITY may sue any Benefited OWNER owing any Recapture Costs, hereunder for collection thereof, and in the event DEVELOPER initiates a collection lawsuit, the CITY agrees to cooperate in DEVELOPER's collection attempts hereunder by allowing full and

free access to the CITY's books and records pertaining to the subdivision and/or development of the Benefited Parcel and the collection of any Recapture Costs therefore. In the event the CITY and any of its agents, officers or employees is made a party defendant in any litigation rising out of or resulting from this Agreement, DEVELOPER shall defend such litigation, including the interest of the CITY, and shall further release and hold the CITY harmless from any judgment entered against DEVELOPER and/or the CITY and shall further indemnify the CITY from any loss resulting therefrom, except to the extent such loss results from the grossly negligent or willfully wrongful act or conduct of the CITY or any of its agents, officers or employees.

7. **CITY'S COLLECTION OF OTHER FEES AND CHARGES**. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall limit or in any way affect the rights of the CITY to collect other fees and charges pursuant to CITY ordinances, resolutions, motions and policies. The Recapture Costs provided for herein for each Benefited Parcel is in addition to such other CITY fees and charges.

8. **TERM**. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for a period of twenty (20) years from the date hereof, unless sooner terminated by the mutual agreement of the parties hereto or by the completion of all duties to be performed hereunder. In the event no portion of a Benefited Parcel is a part of a subdivision approved or recognized by the CITY and no connection permit as aforesaid is issued by the CITY for such Benefited Parcel within ten years following the date of this Agreement, this Agreement, and each and every duty and undertaking set forth herein pertaining to such Benefited Parcel, shall become null and void and of no further force and effect as to such Benefited Parcel.

9. **LIEN**. The recordation of this Agreement against the Benefited Properties shall create and constitute a lien against each Benefited Parcel, and each subdivided lot hereafter contained therein, in the amount of the Recapture Costs, plus interest, applicable hereunder to such Benefited Parcel.

10. **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**.

A. Agreement: This Agreement may be amended upon the mutual consent of the parties hereto from time to time by written instrument and conformity with all applicable statutory and ordinance requirements and without the consent of any other person or corporation owning all or any portion of the Benefited Properties.

B. Binding Effect: Except as otherwise herein provided, this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of DEVELOPER and any successor municipal corporation of the CITY.

C. Enforcement: Each party to this Agreement, and their respective successors and assigns, may either in law or in equity, by suit, action, mandamus, or other proceeding in force and compel performance of this Agreement.

D. Recordation: A true and correct copy of this Agreement shall be recorded, at DEVELOPER's expense, with the Kendall County Recorder's office. This Agreement shall constitute a covenant running with the land and shall be binding upon the Benefited Properties in accordance with the terms and provisions set forth herein.

E. Notices: Any notice required or desired to be given under this Agreement, unless expressly provided to the contrary herein, shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given on the date of personal delivery, on the date of confirmed telefacsimile transmission provided a hard copy of such notice is deposited in the U.S. mail addressed to the recipient within twenty-four hours following the telefacsimile transmission, or on the date when deposited in the U.S. Mail, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and addressed as follows:

If to CITY:	United CITY of Yorkville Attn: CITY Clerk 800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, Il 60560 Fax: (630) 553-4350
with a copy to:	John Wyeth, Esq. 800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, Il 60560 Fax: (630) 553-4350

If to OWNER

F. Severability: The invalidity or unenforceability of any of the provisions hereof, or any charge imposed as to any portion of the Benefited Properties, shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement or the charges imposed hereunder.

G. Complete Agreement: This Agreement contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties hereto and no other prior agreement, excepting the Annexation Agreement, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist to bind the parties. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois.

H. Captions and Paragraph Headings: Captions and paragraph headings incorporated herein are for convenience only and are not part of this Agreement, and further shall not be used to construe the terms hereof.

I. Recitals and Exhibits: The recitals set forth at the beginning of this Agreement and the exhibits attached hereto are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part of the substance hereof.

J. Enforceability: This Agreement shall be enforceable in the Circuit Court of Kendall County by any of the parties hereto by an appropriate action of law or in equity to secure the performance of the covenants herein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals as of the date first above written.

DEVELOPER:

By: _____

Title: President

Dated: _____

CITY:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE,
an Illinois municipal corporation

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
CITY Clerk

EXHIBIT H-1

Bristol Ridge - Single Family Unit Fee Schedule

	Name of Fee	Amount	Time of Payment
1	**School District Transition Fee**	**$1,500 per unit***	Paid to School District Office prior to application for building permit
2	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Connection Fee	$1,400 per unit	At time of building permit, paid at City Hall with separate check made out to YBSD
3	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Annexation Fee	$3,523 per acre	Paid for entire development, at time of annexation to sanitary district
4	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Infrastructure Fee	$3,523 per acre	Paid for entire development, at time of sanitary district
5	Building Permit Fee	$650 + $.0.20 per square foot	Building Permit
6	Water Connection Fee	$3,700 per unit	Building Permit
7	Water Meter Cost (not applicable to fee lock)	$390 per unit	Building Permit
8	City Sewer Connection Fee	$2,000 per unit	Building Permit
9	Water and Sewer Inspection Fee	$25 per unit	Building Permit
10	Public Walks and Driveway Inspection Fee	$35 per unit	Building Permit
11a	**Public Works (Development Impact Fee)**	**$450 per unit***	**Building Permit**
11b	**Police (Development Impact Fee)**	**$150 per unit***	**Building Permit**
11c	**Municipal Building (Development Impact Fee)**	**$150 per unit***	**Building Permit**
11d	**Library (Development Impact Fee)**	**$150 per unit***	**Building Permit**
11e	**Parks and Rec (Development Impact Fee)**	**N/A***	
11f	**Engineering (Development Impact Fee)**	**N/A***	
11g	**Bristol Kendall Fire District (Development Impact Fee)**	**$250 per unit***	**Building Permit**
12	Parks Land Cash Fee	$1653 per single family detached unit	Building Permit
		$1040 per duplex unit	Building Permit
		$968 per townhouse unit	Building Permit
13	School Land Cash Fee	$4154 per single family detached unit	Building Permit
		$2613 per duplex unit	Building Permit
		$2432 per townhouse unit	Building Permit
14	**Road Contribution Fund**	**N/A***	
15	**County Road Fee**	**N/A***	
16	**Weather Warning Siren**	**N/A***	
17	Administration Review Fee	1.75% of Approved Engineer's Estimate of Cost of Land Improvements	Final Plat
18	Engineering Review Fee	1.25% of Approved Engineer's Estimate of Cost of Land Improvements	Final Plat
	*** Fee rate as of April 21, 1994**		

EXHIBIT H-2

Bristol Ridge - Duplex and Multi Family Unit Fee Schedule

	Name of Fee	Amount	Time of Payment
1	School District Transition Fee	$3,000 per unit	Paid to School District Office prior to application for building permit
2	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Connection Fee	$1,400 per unit	At time of building permit, paid at City Hall with separate check made out to YBSD
3	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Annexation Fee	$3,523 per acre	Paid for entire development, at time of annexation to sanitary district
4	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Infrastructure Fee	$3,523 per acre	Paid for entire development, at time of sanitary district
5	Building Permit Fee	$650 + $.0.20 per square foot	Building Permit
6	Water Connection Fee	$3,700 per unit	Building Permit
7	Water Meter Cost (not applicable to fee lock)	$390 per unit	Building Permit
8	City Sewer Connection Fee	$2,000 per unit	Building Permit
9	Water and Sewer Inspection Fee	$25 per unit	Building Permit
10	Public Walks and Driveway Inspection Fee	$35 per unit	Building Permit
11a	Public Works (Development Impact Fee)	$700 per unit	Building Permit
11b	Police (Development Impact Fee)	$300 per unit	Building Permit
11c	Municipal Building (Development Impact Fee)	see "time of payment"	Municipal Building Impact Fee is set up as $5,509 per unit if paid at time of permit, or $3,288 per unit if paid at time of final plat for all units in the entirety of the annexed development.
11d	Library (Development Impact Fee)	$500 per unit	Building Permit
11e	Parks and Rec (Development Impact Fee)	$50 per unit	Building Permit
11f	Engineering (Development Impact Fee)	$100 per unit	Building Permit
11g	Bristol Kendall Fire District (Development Impact Fee)	$1,000 per unit	Building Permit
12	Parks Land Cash Fee	$1653 per single family detached	Building Permit
		$1040 per duplex unit	Building Permit
		$968 per townhouse unit	Building Permit
13	School Land Cash Fee	$4154 per single family detached	Building Permit
		$2613 per duplex unit	Building Permit
		$2432 per townhouse unit	Building Permit
12	Parks Land Cash Fee	Calculated by ordinance, $80,000 per acre	Building Permit or Final Plat, depending on annexation/development agreement and land/cash donations negotiated
13	School Land Cash Fee	Calculated by ordinance, $80,000 per acre	Building Permit or Final Plat, depending on annexation/development agreement and land/cash donations negotiated
14	Road Contribution Fund	$2,000 per unit	Building Permit
15	County Road Fee	$1,549 per unit, escalating each calendar year at a rate determined by ordinance	Building Permit
16	Weather Warning Siren	$75 per acre	Final Plat
17	Administration Review Fee	1.75% of Approved Engineer's Estimate of Cost of Land Improvements	Final Plat
18	Engineering Review Fee	1.25% of Approved Engineer's Estimate of Cost of Land Improvements	Final Plat

Exhibit E

Law Offices
of
Daniel J. Kramer
1107A S. Bridge Street
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
630-553-9500
Fax: 630-553-5764

Daniel J. Kramer

Kelly A. Helland
D.J. Kramer

February 8, 2023

Scott Osborn
Turning Point Energy
Via Email: sosborn@tppoint-e.com

RE: Solar Energy Project in Bristol Ridge P.U.D. in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois

Dear Mr. Osborn:

In regard to your request for Consent by one of the Bristol Ridge P.U.D, Members as to your Petition for a Solar Array being established in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois. Please be advised that I am providing this letter as Land Trustee for the Beneficiaries of Daniel J. Kramer Trust No. 100.

As an Owner of a portion of the real property that was originally included in this Planned Unit Development the underlying Beneficiaries to my Trust have no objection whatsoever to your Petition to get a Special Use from the United City of Yorkville for a Solar Array on real property that is located within Bristol Ridge P.U.D.

Hopefully this letter suffices for your filing purposes.

Very truly yours,

Daniel J. Kramer

Daniel J. Kramer
Attorney at Law

DJK:rg

cc: Steve Kratz

Exhibit C

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

DATE: 02/03/2023	PZC NUMBER:	DEVELOPMENT NAME: TPE IL KE106, LLC

PETITIONER INFORMATION

NAME: Scott Osborn	COMPANY: TPE IL KE106, LLC
MAILING ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO 80237	TELEPHONE: ◉ BUSINESS ○ HOME (303) 618-9570
EMAIL: sosborn@tpoint-e.com	FAX:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

NAME OF HOLDER OF LEGAL TITLE: Daniel B. Light

IF LEGAL TITLE IS HELD BY A LAND TRUST, LIST THE NAMES OF ALL HOLDERS OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN:

PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 1700 Cannonball Trail

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY'S PHYSICAL LOCATION:

East of Cannonball Trail, North of BNSF Rail line and Oak Street, south of Galena Rd, and west of Blackberry Creek and Kennedy Road

CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION: PUD (underlying: R2, R3)	REQUESTED ZONING CLASSIFICATION: Agricultural
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FUTURE LAND USE DESIGNATION:	TOTAL ACREAGE: 41.82

ZONING AND LAND USE OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

NORTH:	B4, PUD (R2, R3)
EAST:	A1
SOUTH:	A1-SU, PUD (R2, R3)
WEST:	PUD (R2, R3)

KENDALL COUNTY PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER(S)

02-10-300-017			

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME: Kyle C. Barry	COMPANY: McGuireWoods LLP
MAILING ADDRESS: 1 North Old State Capitol Plaza Suite 410	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Springfield, IL 62701	TELEPHONE: 217-527-1282
EMAIL: kbarry@mcguirewoods.com	FAX: 217-527-1290
ENGINEER INFORMATION	
NAME: Jason Cooper	COMPANY: Kimley Horn
MAILING ADDRESS: 570 Lake Cook Rd, Suite 200	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Deerfield, IL 60015	TELEPHONE: (630) 487-3449
EMAIL: Jason.Cooper@kimley-horn.com	FAX:
LAND PLANNER/SURVEYOR INFORMATION	
NAME:	COMPANY:
MAILING ADDRESS:	
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	TELEPHONE:
EMAIL:	FAX:

ATTACHMENTS

Petitioner must attach a legal description of the property to this application and title it as "Exhibit A".

Petitioner must list the names and addresses of any adjoining or contiguous landowners within five hundred (500) feet of the property that are entitled notice of application under any applicable City Ordinance or State Statute. Attach a separate list to this application and title it as "Exhibit B".

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

REZONING STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE THE EXISTING ZONING CLASSIFICATION(S) AND USES OF THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE GENERAL AREA OF THE PROPOSED REZONED PROPERTY:

Ordinance 2006-126 Authorizing Execution of Annexation Agreement of the Bristol Ridge Subdivision

PLEASE STATE THE TREND OF DEVELOPMENT, IF ANY, IN THE GENERAL AREA OF THE PROPERTY IN QUESTION, INCLUDING CHANGES, IF ANY, WHICH HAVE TAKEN PLACE SINCE THE DAY THE PROPERTY IN QUESTION WAS PLACED IN ITS PRESENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION:

February 22, 2007 / May 15, 2007

PLEASE STATE THE EXTENT TO WHICH PROPERTY VALUES ARE DIMINISHED BY THE PARTICULAR ZONING RESTRICTIONS:

Petitioner seeks to withdraw the Kendall County Parcel identified above from the Bristol Ridge Annexation Agreement and Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. Petitioner will further seek to rezone this parcel to Agricultural District Use in which, solar energy development is allowable as a Special Use.

This withdrawal is requested to avoid affecting the zoning of neighboring parcels also included in the Bristol Ridge PUD and now owned by a different entity. A letter documenting that owner's consent to this withdrawal is attached to this application.

PLEASE STATE THE EXTENT TO WHICH THE DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY VALUES OF PETITIONER PROMOTES THE HEALTH, SAFETY, MORALS, AND GENERAL WELFARE OF THE PUBLIC:

The Project would create approximately 50-75 jobs during the approximately 4 to 6-month construction period, generating property tax revenue of approximately $840,000 over 30 years. Unlike nearly all other forms of development (residential, commercial, or industrial), the community would benefit from the significant economic benefits mentioned above without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, extremely limited use of roads, and little to no need for police or fire departments.

The proposed facility under this rezoning effort will produce enough electricity to power approximately 1,050 homes. The EPA Clean Energy Equivalencies Calculator estimates an offset of approximately 8,235 metric tons of carbon dioxide which is the equivalent of removing 1,774 gas-powered cars from the roads, or consuming 926,600 gallons of gasoline.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

REZONING STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE THE LENGTH OF TIME THE PROPERTY HAS BEEN VACANT AS ZONED CONSIDERED IN THE CONTEXT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT IN THE AREA IN THE VICINITY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY:

The parcel has remained vacant since its annexation by Yorkville in 2006. The bulk of the adjoining land remains in agricultural production. North of Galena road, the Village of Montgomery has expanded residential development with home construction and sales in recent years.

PLEASE STATE THE COMMUNITY NEED FOR THE PROPOSED LAND USE:

The proposed use for the re-zoned property will promote the general welfare of the community by contributing new jobs during the construction of the solar facility and $840,000 over 30 years in new tax revenues to the community. The proposed use will also help shore up the electric grid and enhance its reliability in the immediate vicinity of the property by installing a new source for generating clean, pollution-free electricity.

WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, PLEASE STATE THE CARE WITH WHICH THE COMMUNITY HAS UNDERTAKEN TO PLAN ITS LAND USE DEVELOPMENT:

The proposed use is consistent with the City of Yorkville's Comprehensive Plan by promoting sustainable energy infrastructure that will also support the City's energy efficiency goals for homeowners through community solar subscriptions.

The parcel is currently listed as undeveloped residential property (Section 2: Community Characteristics and Land Use Trends), Per Comprehensive Plan Table 2.17, Residential Built-Out Projections, it could be up to 89 years before this parcel, part of the Undeveloped Residential Zoning Area Capacity, is needed for residential use.

PLEASE STATE THE IMPACT THAT SUCH RECLASSIFICATION WILL HAVE UPON TRAFFIC AND TRAFFIC CONDITIONS ON SAID ROUTES; THE EFFECT, IF ANY, SUCH RECLASSIFICATION AND/OR ANNEXATION WOULD HAVE UPON EXISTING ACCESSES TO SAID ROUTES; AND THE IMPACT OF ADDITIONAL ACCESSES AS REQUESTED BY THE PETITIONER UPON TRAFFIC AND TRAFFIC CONDITIONS AND FLOW ON SAID ROUTES (ORD. 1976-43, 11-4-1976):

The resulting use of this parcel as proposed by this application package is that of a solar energy facility. Petitioner anticipates minimal construction traffic (approximately 25 vehicles per day) on Cannonball Trail during the 4-6 months of construction activity. Post-construction traffic is expected to be limited to regular maintenance of of the facility using 1-ton service vehicles, a few times per year.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

REZONING STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE THE RELATIVE GAIN TO THE PUBLIC AS COMPARED TO THE HARDSHIP IMPOSED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNER:

The property owner is a real estate investor with a very long-term vision for his various properties. He is not negatively affected by this change.

The public gains by the environmental benefits of clean, renewable energy, consistent with the environmental and energy-production goals established by the State of Illinois.

PLEASE STATE THE SUITABILITY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY FOR THE ZONED PURPOSES:

Rezoning the property to comply with the rules of the Agricultural district is consistent and appropriate with the current use and will allow for the proposed solar energy use to advance under Yorkville's zoning ordinance.

AGREEMENT

I VERIFY THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. I UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT ALL REQUIREMENTS AND FEES AS OUTLINED AS WELL AS ANY INCURRED ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING CONSULTANT FEES WHICH MUST BE CURRENT BEFORE THIS PROJECT CAN PROCEED TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED COMMITTEE MEETING.

I UNDERSTAND ALL OF THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS DOCUMENT AND UNDERSTAND THAT IF AN APPLICATION BECOMES DORMANT IT IS THROUGH MY OWN FAULT AND I MUST THEREFORE FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED ABOVE.

Adam M. Beal — 2.9.23

PETITIONER SIGNATURE Adam M. Beal - Authorized Representative — DATE

OWNER HEREBY AUTHORIZES THE PETITIONER TO PURSUE THE APPROPRIATE ENTITLEMENTS ON THE PROPERTY.

Landowner's Approval documented in attached letter — February 8, 2023

OWNER SIGNATURE — DATE

THIS APPLICATION MUST BE NOTARIZED PLEASE NOTARIZE HERE:

Application for Rezoning
TPE IL KE105

STATE OF Nevada)
)
COUNTY OF Clark)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on February 9, 2023 by Adam Beal, as the Authorized Representative of TPE IL KE105, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

PEGGY PAAS
Notary Public, State of Nevada
Appointment No. 08-6951-1
My Appt. Expires Jun 6, 2024

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

Landowner letter in lieu of form signature

Daniel B. Light
104 S. Wynstone Park Drive
North Barrington, IL 60010

February 8, 2023

Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Dear Ms. Barksdale-Noble,

Re: Solar Energy Development on Kendal County Parcels

I acquired Kendall County Parcels 02-15-126-004 (54.23 acres) and 02-10-300-017 (41.82 acres) on August 8, 2017 from First Midwest Trust through a Trustee's Deed recorded with the Kendall County Recorder's Office on August 31, 2017 (#201700013916).

On November 02, 2022, I executed two "Real Estate Lease Option Agreements" with Turning Point Energy affiliates TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC, both Delaware limited liability companies. The purpose of each of these Agreements is the future "construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project" on each of the above-referenced parcels.

In consideration of the United City of Yorkville's permitting timeline and a desire to initiate and advance that process, I hereby authorize TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC and their affiliates to file applications with the United City of Yorkville for the following purposes:

1) Agreement Amendment for the withdrawal of the above-referenced parcels from the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development subject to an Annexation Agreement adopted by Yorkville Ordinance 2006-126; and
2) Rezoning of said parcels to "A-1 – Agricultural District"; and
3) Variance to allow for a minimal solar panel mounting height lower than 10 feet above ground level; and
4) Special Use for the construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project on each of the above-referenced parcels; and

5) Any other necessary applications and/or forms related to the solar energy efforts described in items #1-4, above.

A December 5, 2022 email from Jason Engberg, Senior Planner, United City of Yorkville, to Scott Osborn, Project Developer, Turning Point Energy states as follows: "To ensure that the property does not lose any of its existing entitlements prior to the construction of the solar farm, we will add language to the amended agreement which will state that the rezone, special use, and amendment (if approved) will not go into effect until a certain date or until a building permit is issued for the solar farms." Consistent with this language, it is my intention that the existing entitlement on my parcels will not change until a building permit is issued for the proposed solar facilities and the options to lease the property to TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106 are exercised by the optionee.

Any correspondence regarding this authorization may be delivered to me at my business address above with copies to:

1) Shannon Light, 104 S. Wynstone Park Drive, North Barrington, IL 60010; and
2) Turning Point Energy, 3720 South Dahlia Street, Denver, CO 80237

Sincerely,

Daniel B. Light

STATE OF Illinois)
)
COUNTY OF LAKE)

On February 8, 2023, before me, Sheryl McConney, personally appeared the above-named Daniel B. Light, who acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHERRY L MCCONNEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/17/24

Notary Public

Sheryl L McConney

Printed Name:

My commission expires: 10/17/24

EXHIBIT A to Application Forms

Parcel Legal Description – TPE IL KE105, LLC (02-15-126-004)

Note: This legal description is from the Trustee's Deed dated August 8, 2017 between First Midwest Bank and Daniel B. Light; Recorded Kendall County, IL 8/31/2017 #201700013916

Legal Description:

That part of the following described parcel lying easterly of the centerline of Cannonball Trail:

A part of the North Half of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian, Described as follows: Commencing at a point on the East line of the Public Highway leading North from Huntsville, in said direction at a point where the easterly line of said highway intersects the southerly line of Elizabeth Rider's Land; thence easterly, along the southerly line of said Elizabeth Rider's Land 315 feet, to the southeast corner thereof, thence north at right angles with said first line along the east line of said Rider Land, to the center of said Bristol Road; thence northeasterly, along the center of said highway, to the southerly line of land belonging to Harry C. Eccles; thence southeasterly along the southerly line of said Eccles land, to a point in said southerly line 60 chains from the east line of said Section; thence East, along the said southerly line of said Harry C. Eccles Land to the 8th Section line, and being the west line of N.C. Rider's land; thence south, on said 8th Section line and Rider's west line to the Right of Way of C.B. and Q. RR CO.; thence southwesterly, along the Northerly line of said Right of Way of said Railroad Co. to where the same is intersected by the northerly line of James Kennedy's land; thence westerly along the north line of said Kennedy's land, to the northwest corner of said James Kennedy's land; thence northerly along the highway to the place of beginning, including the east half mile of highway westerly and bordering said premises; excepting from the above premises two lots 4 by 8 rods each in the southwest corner of the above described premises, heretofore deeded to Joseph Kennedy and James Kennedy, situated in the town of Bristol, Kendall County, Illinois.

Excepting therefrom the following described real estate heretofore conveyed to Commonwealth Edison Company be deed recorded as document no. 73-1974, to that part of the north half of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the east line of the west half of the northeast quarter of said Section 15 and the Northwesterly Right of Way line of the Burlington Northern (Formerly Chicago, Burlington and Quincy) Railroad; thence south 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds west along the northerly Right of Way line of said Railroad, a distance of 2910.45 feet to the southeast corner of "Reeves" land described in deed recorded March 13, 1952, as document #101936; thence north 3 degrees 10 minutes 43 seconds west along the easterly line of said "Reeves" land a distance of 12.80 feet to the northeast corner thereof; thence north 81 degrees 50 minutes 18 seconds west along the northerly line "Reeves" land, a distance 340.18 feet to the intersection of said line with a line drawn 150 feet northwesterly of, measured at right angles to, and parallel with the northerly tight of way of said railroad; thence north 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds east along said parallel line a distance of 331.83 feet; thence north 15 degrees 40

minutes 43 seconds west, perpendicular to the last described line, a distance of 40 feet; thence north 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds east along a line of said railroad, a distance of 2941.14 feet to the east line of said west half of the northeast quarter; thence south 0 degrees 13 minutes 40 seconds west along the east line of said west half of the northeast quarter, a distance of 197.57 feet to the point of beginning; all in Kendall County, Illinois,

Also Excepting therefrom that part of the northwest ¼ of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian as described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the centerline of Cannonball Trail (Being the center line of State Routs 10, Section 19-15D) and a line drawn parallel with and 80.0 feet, normally distant, southerly of “Elizabeth Rider’s Land”, thence easterly along said parallel line 239.10 feet; thence southerly at right angles to the last described course, 354.96 feet to the north line of a tract of land conveyed to James Kennedy by Warranty Deed recorded on April 21, 1982, in Book 48 of Deeds, page 480; Thence westerly along said north line, 106.70 feet to the east line, as occupied and monumented, of lands conveyed to George Mewhirter by a Warranty Deed recorded May 1, 1899, in Book 55 of Deeds, Page 25; thence northerly at right angles to the last described course, being along said east line and said east line extended 132.0 feet; thence westerly at right angles to the last described course, 190.33 feet to said center line; thence northeasterly along said center line, to the point of beginning, in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois.

Exhibit B

TIMOTHY SCHENKEL JR
2480 B BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

DUBLIN, KEITH COULOURIS, GREGORY L &
2480 A BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

AM NATL BK TR CHI
% BLACKBERRY GOLF INC
PO BOX 265
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

DUBLIN, KEITH COULOURIS, GREGORY L JR &
2480 A BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

LORNE REVOC TRUST HAFF-DELANCY
% LORNE F HAFF-DELANCY TRUSTEE
8 PLUM ST PO BOX 302
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JAMES L & LESLIE R GREENE
26 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

EMILLEA COHEN
13 N CANNONABALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ISRRAEL CERVANTES
8 GROVE ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ANGELA DAIGNEAULT
1250 HAILSAW CT
WHEATON, IL, 60189

DANIEL J & JESSICA F COX
14 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JOES CARLOS SAUCEDO CORTEZ
1413 COTTONWOOD TR
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

ROXY D WOOD
41 WEST STREET
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

HRISTOS & GEORGEANN TRIANTAFILLOU
45 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

VELIVOLANT LLC
P O BOX 945
ELBURN, IL, 60119

ROBERT & PATRICIA LONG
PO BOX 201
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JAMES & BETH ANN MURTAUGH
12 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ARTLIP MICHAEL W
13 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

GARY P HARRIS
31 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

HELEN SCHWEIGER
26 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

YORKVILLE COMM SCHOOL DIST 115
602 CENTER PKWY STE A
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

LUCAS TERRY & BARBARA LUCAS FAMILY TRUST TR
12 NORTH ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROGER W & VIRGINIA I HILL
17 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT EDWARD ZIMMERMAN
PO BOX 391
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

NICHOLAS E & AMANDA L REX
22 NORTH ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JACOB R CARLSEN
72 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

PATRICIA MEDINA
35 CANNONBALL TR
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

58 CANNONBALL LLC
11010 RIVER RD
PLANO, IL, 60545

TIMOTHY JOHN & RACHEL CHRISTINE HETTINGER
60 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

BN&SF RAILWAY CO
PROPERTY TAX DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 961089
FORT WORTH, TX, 761610089

CAROL L KACKERT
PO BOX 184
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
% JEROME SILAGYI
606 INARED CT
MECHANICSBURG, PA, 17055

MICHAEL & JANICE SMITH
61 CANNONBALL TRL
P.O. BOX 343
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRANDON LEE & ASHLEY NICOLE HARTMAN
65 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

CARLA A & TIMOTHY R KEPLER
20 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

KECIA CHRISTOFFERSON
4 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MARIA ALISA GARCIA
64 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT J & DIANE G ENGER
34 N CANNONBALL TR
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MICHAEL & JANICE SMITH
61 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

KYLE T PAMSON
69 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DEEMIKE BRISTOL LLC
1551 ORCHID
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

KELLY MURRAY
205 HIGHWAY A1A, APT 504
SATELLITE BEACH, FL, 329372038

PEREZ SUSAN J MING VERNON LEE &
70 CHARITY LN
P O BOX 183
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

VIRGINIA L & DONNA STERE
PO BOX 93
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT VELAZQUEZ
1996 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
%ANDREW SILAGYI
8312 B GALENA RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

DANIEL B LIGHT
%LB CONSTRUCTION INC
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR VARIANCE

DATE: 02/03/2023	PZC NUMBER:	DEVELOPMENT NAME: TPE IL KE106, LLC

PETITIONER INFORMATION

NAME: Scott Osborn	COMPANY: TPE IL KE106, LLC
MAILING ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO 80237	TELEPHONE: ◉ BUSINESS ○ HOME (303) 618-9570
EMAIL: sosborn@tpoint-e.com	FAX:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

NAME OF HOLDER OF LEGAL TITLE: Daniel B. Light

IF LEGAL TITLE IS HELD BY A LAND TRUST, LIST THE NAMES OF ALL HOLDERS OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN:

PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 1700 Cannonball Trail

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY'S PHYSICAL LOCATION:

East of Cannonball Trail, North of BNSF Rail line and Oak Street, south of Galena Rd, and west of Blackberry Creek and Kennedy Road

CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION: PUD (underlying: R2, R3)

ZONING AND LAND USE OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

NORTH: B4, PUD (R2, R3)

EAST: A1

SOUTH: A1-SU, PUD (R2, R3)

WEST: PUD (R2, R3)

KENDALL COUNTY PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER(S)

02-10-300-017			

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR VARIANCE

ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME: Kyle C. Barry	COMPANY: McGuireWoods LLP
MAILING ADDRESS: 1 North Old State Capitol Plaza Suite 410	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Springfield, IL 62701	TELEPHONE: 217-527-1282
EMAIL: kbarry@mcguirewoods.com	FAX: 217-527-1290
ENGINEER INFORMATION	
NAME: Jason Cooper	COMPANY: Kimley Horn
MAILING ADDRESS: 570 Lake Cook Rd, Suite 200	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Deerfield, IL 60015	TELEPHONE: (630) 487-3449
EMAIL: Jason.Cooper@kimley-horn.com	FAX:
LAND PLANNER/SURVEYOR INFORMATION	
NAME:	COMPANY:
MAILING ADDRESS:	
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	TELEPHONE:
EMAIL:	FAX:

ATTACHMENTS

Petitioner must attach a legal description of the property to this application and title it as "Exhibit A".

Petitioner must list the names and addresses of any adjoining or contiguous landowners within 500 feet of the property that are entitled notice of application under any applicable City Ordinance or State Statute. Attach a separate list to this application and title it as "Exhibit B".

VARIANCE STANDARDS

PLEASE CONFIRM THE PROPOSED VARIATION IS CONSISTENT WITH THE OFFICIAL COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND OTHER DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND POLICIES OF THE CITY.

Ordinance 2006-126 Authorizing Execution of Annexation Agreement of the Bristol Ridge Subdivision

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR VARIANCE

VARIANCE STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE THE VARIANCE REQUESTED AND THE CITY ORDINANCE INCLUDING THE SECTION NUMBERS TO BE VARIED:

February 22, 2007 / May 15, 2007

PLEASE STATE HOW THE PARTICULAR SURROUNDINGS, SHAPE OR TOPOGRAPHICAL CONDITIONS OF THE SPECIFIC PROPERTY INVOLVED, A PARTICULAR HARDSHIP TO THE OWNER WOULD RESULT, AS DISTINGUISHED FROM A MERE INCONVENIENCE, IF THE STRICT LETTER OF REGULATIONS WAS CARRIED OUT:

Petitioner seeks to withdraw the Kendall County Parcel identified above from the Bristol Ridge Annexation Agreement and Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. Petitioner will further seek to rezone this parcel to Agricultural District Use in which, solar energy development is allowable as a Special Use.

This withdrawal is requested to avoid affecting the zoning of neighboring parcels also included in the Bristol Ridge PUD and now owned by a different entity. A letter documenting that owner's consent to this withdrawal is attached to this application.

PLEASE STATE HOW THE CONDITIONS UPON WHICH THE APPLICATION FOR A VARIATION IS BASED ARE UNIQUE TO THE PROPERTY FOR WHICH THE VARIATION IS SOUGHT AND ARE NOT APPLICABLE, GENERALLY, TO OTHER PROPERTY WITHIN THE SAME ZONING CLASSIFICATION:

The Project would create approximately 50-75 jobs during the approximately 4 to 6-month construction period, generating property tax revenue of approximately $840,000 over 30 years. Unlike nearly all other forms of development (residential, commercial, or industrial), the community would benefit from the significant economic benefits mentioned above without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, extremely limited use of roads, and little to no need for police or fire departments.

The proposed facility under this rezoning effort will produce enough electricity to power approximately 1,050 homes. The EPA Clean Energy Equivalencies Calculator estimates an offset of approximately 8,235 metric tons of carbon dioxide which is the equivalent of removing 1,774 gas-powered cars from the roads, or consuming 926,600 gallons of gasoline.

PLEASE STATE HOW THE ALLEGED DIFFICULTY OR HARDSHIP IS CAUSED BY THIS TITLE AND HAS NOT BEEN CREATED BY ANY PERSON PRESENTLY HAVING AN INTEREST IN THE PROPERTY:

To petitioner's knowledge, no person presently having an interest in the property was involved in the drafting of the Alternative Energy Section of the Zoning Ordinance.

The minimum clearance of 10 feet above surface level was suggested to have originated with a concern that individuals could be injured from climbing on, and then sliding down the surface of the panels. For this project, the proposed structures are not climbable, and the array will be fenced for safety and security.

The height requirement would impose an unnecessary hardship that would cause the project to use more concrete and increase visibility while offering no positive benefits.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR VARIANCE

VARIANCE STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE HOW THE GRANTING OF THE VARIATION WILL NOT BE DETRIMENTAL TO THE PUBLIC WELFARE OR INJURIOUS TO OTHER PROPERTY OR IMPROVEMENTS IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD IN WHICH THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED:

The proposed variation will be beneficial to the public welfare. It will minimize the appearance of the Project for those who live in, and pass through the Bristol area on Cannonball Trail. It will further reduce the environmental impact of the construction effort by allowing the Project to use steel auger anchors versus concrete pier foundations.

PLEASE STATE HOW THE PROPOSED VARIATION WILL NOT IMPAIR AN ADEQUATE SUPPLY OF LIGHT AND AIR TO ADJACENT PROPERTY, OR SUBSTANTIALLY INCREASE THE CONGESTION IN THE PUBLIC STREETS, OR INCREASE THE DANGER TO THE PUBLIC SAFETY, OR SUBSTANTIALLY DIMINISH OR IMPAIR PROPERTY VALUES WITHIN THE NEIGHBORHOOD:

The proposed variation will allow the structures to be placed lower to the ground, thereby diminishing visual impacts on neighbors and drivers. As a result, the variance will reduce any potential impacts to air and light on neighboring properties, and will reduce the likelihood that the project will lead to any diminished property values.

AGREEMENT

I VERIFY THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. I UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT ALL REQUIREMENTS AND FEES AS OUTLINED AS WELL AS ANY INCURRED ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING CONSULTANT FEES WHICH MUST BE CURRENT BEFORE THIS PROJECT CAN PROCEED TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED COMMITTEE MEETING.

I UNDERSTAND ALL OF THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS DOCUMENT AND UNDERSTAND THAT IF AN APPLICATION BECOMES DORMANT IT IS THROUGH MY OWN FAULT AND I MUST THEREFORE FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED ABOVE.

Adam M. Beal — 2.9.23

PETITIONER SIGNATURE — Adam M. Beal - Authorized Representative — DATE

OWNER HEREBY AUTHORIZES THE PETITIONER TO PURSUE THE APPROPRIATE ENTITLEMENTS ON THE PROPERTY.

Landowner's Approval documented in attached letter — February 8, 2023

OWNER SIGNATURE — DATE

THIS APPLICATION MUST BE NOTARIZED PLEASE NOTARIZE HERE:

Application for Variance
TPE IL KE105

STATE OF Nevada)
)
COUNTY OF Clark)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on February 9, 2023 by Adam Beal, as the Authorized Representative of TPE IL KE105, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

PEGGY PAAS
Notary Public, State of Nevada
Appointment No. 08-6951-1
My Appt. Expires Jun 6, 2024

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

Landowner letter in lieu of form signature

Daniel B. Light
104 S. Wynstone Park Drive
North Barrington, IL 60010

February 8, 2023

Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Dear Ms. Barksdale-Noble,

Re: Solar Energy Development on Kendal County Parcels

I acquired Kendall County Parcels 02-15-126-004 (54.23 acres) and 02-10-300-017 (41.82 acres) on August 8, 2017 from First Midwest Trust through a Trustee's Deed recorded with the Kendall County Recorder's Office on August 31, 2017 (#201700013916).

On November 02, 2022, I executed two "Real Estate Lease Option Agreements" with Turning Point Energy affiliates TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC, both Delaware limited liability companies. The purpose of each of these Agreements is the future "construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project" on each of the above-referenced parcels.

In consideration of the United City of Yorkville's permitting timeline and a desire to initiate and advance that process, I hereby authorize TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC and their affiliates to file applications with the United City of Yorkville for the following purposes:

1) Agreement Amendment for the withdrawal of the above-referenced parcels from the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development subject to an Annexation Agreement adopted by Yorkville Ordinance 2006-126; and
2) Rezoning of said parcels to "A-1 – Agricultural District"; and
3) Variance to allow for a minimal solar panel mounting height lower than 10 feet above ground level; and
4) Special Use for the construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project on each of the above-referenced parcels; and

5) Any other necessary applications and/or forms related to the solar energy efforts described in items #1-4, above.

A December 5, 2022 email from Jason Engberg, Senior Planner, United City of Yorkville, to Scott Osborn, Project Developer, Turning Point Energy states as follows: "To ensure that the property does not lose any of its existing entitlements prior to the construction of the solar farm, we will add language to the amended agreement which will state that the rezone, special use, and amendment (if approved) will not go into effect until a certain date or until a building permit is issued for the solar farms." Consistent with this language, it is my intention that the existing entitlement on my parcels will not change until a building permit is issued for the proposed solar facilities and the options to lease the property to TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106 are exercised by the optionee.

Any correspondence regarding this authorization may be delivered to me at my business address above with copies to:

1) Shannon Light, 104 S. Wynstone Park Drive, North Barrington, IL 60010; and
2) Turning Point Energy, 3720 South Dahlia Street, Denver, CO 80237

Sincerely,

Daniel B. Light

STATE OF Illinois)
)
COUNTY OF LAKE)

On February 8, 2023, before me, Sheryl McConney, personally appeared the above-named Daniel B. Light, who acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHERRY L MCCONNEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/17/24

Notary Public

Sheryl L McConney

Printed Name:

My commission expires: 10/17/24

EXHIBIT A to Application Forms

Parcel Legal Description – TPE IL KE105, LLC (02-15-126-004)

Note: This legal description is from the Trustee's Deed dated August 8, 2017 between First Midwest Bank and Daniel B. Light; Recorded Kendall County, IL 8/31/2017 #201700013916

Legal Description:

That part of the following described parcel lying easterly of the centerline of Cannonball Trail:

A part of the North Half of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian, Described as follows: Commencing at a point on the East line of the Public Highway leading North from Huntsville, in said direction at a point where the easterly line of said highway intersects the southerly line of Elizabeth Rider's Land; thence easterly, along the southerly line of said Elizabeth Rider's Land 315 feet, to the southeast corner thereof, thence north at right angles with said first line along the east line of said Rider Land, to the center of said Bristol Road; thence northeasterly, along the center of said highway, to the southerly line of land belonging to Harry C. Eccles; thence southeasterly along the southerly line of said Eccles land, to a point in said southerly line 60 chains from the east line of said Section; thence East, along the said southerly line of said Harry C. Eccles Land to the 8th Section line, and being the west line of N.C. Rider's land; thence south, on said 8th Section line and Rider's west line to the Right of Way of C.B. and Q. RR CO.; thence southwesterly, along the Northerly line of said Right of Way of said Railroad Co. to where the same is intersected by the northerly line of James Kennedy's land; thence westerly along the north line of said Kennedy's land, to the northwest corner of said James Kennedy's land; thence northerly along the highway to the place of beginning, including the east half mile of highway westerly and bordering said premises; excepting from the above premises two lots 4 by 8 rods each in the southwest corner of the above described premises, heretofore deeded to Joseph Kennedy and James Kennedy, situated in the town of Bristol, Kendall County, Illinois.

Excepting therefrom the following described real estate heretofore conveyed to Commonwealth Edison Company be deed recorded as document no. 73-1974, to that part of the north half of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the east line of the west half of the northeast quarter of said Section 15 and the Northwesterly Right of Way line of the Burlington Northern (Formerly Chicago, Burlington and Quincy) Railroad; thence south 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds west along the northerly Right of Way line of said Railroad, a distance of 2910.45 feet to the southeast corner of "Reeves" land described in deed recorded March 13, 1952, as document #101936; thence north 3 degrees 10 minutes 43 seconds west along the easterly line of said "Reeves" land a distance of 12.80 feet to the northeast corner thereof; thence north 81 degrees 50 minutes 18 seconds west along the northerly line "Reeves" land, a distance 340.18 feet to the intersection of said line with a line drawn 150 feet northwesterly of, measured at right angles to, and parallel with the northerly tight of way of said railroad; thence north 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds east along said parallel line a distance of 331.83 feet; thence north 15 degrees 40

minutes 43 seconds west, perpendicular to the last described line, a distance of 40 feet; thence north 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds east along a line of said railroad, a distance of 2941.14 feet to the east line of said west half of the northeast quarter; thence south 0 degrees 13 minutes 40 seconds west along the east line of said west half of the northeast quarter, a distance of 197.57 feet to the point of beginning; all in Kendall County, Illinois,

Also Excepting therefrom that part of the northwest ¼ of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian as described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the centerline of Cannonball Trail (Being the center line of State Routs 10, Section 19-15D) and a line drawn parallel with and 80.0 feet, normally distant, southerly of “Elizabeth Rider’s Land”, thence easterly along said parallel line 239.10 feet; thence southerly at right angles to the last described course, 354.96 feet to the north line of a tract of land conveyed to James Kennedy by Warranty Deed recorded on April 21, 1982, in Book 48 of Deeds, page 480; Thence westerly along said north line, 106.70 feet to the east line, as occupied and monumented, of lands conveyed to George Mewhirter by a Warranty Deed recorded May 1, 1899, in Book 55 of Deeds, Page 25; thence northerly at right angles to the last described course, being along said east line and said east line extended 132.0 feet; thence westerly at right angles to the last described course, 190.33 feet to said center line; thence northeasterly along said center line, to the point of beginning, in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois.

Exhibit B

TIMOTHY SCHENKEL JR
2480 B BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

DUBLIN, KEITH COULOURIS, GREGORY L &
2480 A BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

AM NATL BK TR CHI
% BLACKBERRY GOLF INC
PO BOX 265
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

DUBLIN, KEITH COULOURIS, GREGORY L JR &
2480 A BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

LORNE REVOC TRUST HAFF-DELANCY
% LORNE F HAFF-DELANCY TRUSTEE
8 PLUM ST PO BOX 302
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JAMES L & LESLIE R GREENE
26 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

EMILLEA COHEN
13 N CANNONABALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ISRRAEL CERVANTES
8 GROVE ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ANGELA DAIGNEAULT
1250 HAILSAW CT
WHEATON, IL, 60189

DANIEL J & JESSICA F COX
14 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JOES CARLOS SAUCEDO CORTEZ
1413 COTTONWOOD TR
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

ROXY D WOOD
41 WEST STREET
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

HRISTOS & GEORGEANN TRIANTAFILLOU
45 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

VELIVOLANT LLC
P O BOX 945
ELBURN, IL, 60119

ROBERT & PATRICIA LONG
PO BOX 201
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JAMES & BETH ANN MURTAUGH
12 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ARTLIP MICHAEL W
13 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

GARY P HARRIS
31 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

HELEN SCHWEIGER
26 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

YORKVILLE COMM SCHOOL DIST 115
602 CENTER PKWY STE A
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

LUCAS TERRY & BARBARA LUCAS FAMILY TRUST TR
12 NORTH ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROGER W & VIRGINIA I HILL
17 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT EDWARD ZIMMERMAN
PO BOX 391
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

NICHOLAS E & AMANDA L REX
22 NORTH ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JACOB R CARLSEN
72 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

PATRICIA MEDINA
35 CANNONBALL TR
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

58 CANNONBALL LLC
11010 RIVER RD
PLANO, IL, 60545

TIMOTHY JOHN & RACHEL CHRISTINE HETTINGER
60 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

BN&SF RAILWAY CO
PROPERTY TAX DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 961089
FORT WORTH, TX, 761610089

CAROL L KACKERT
PO BOX 184
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
% JEROME SILAGYI
606 INARED CT
MECHANICSBURG, PA, 17055

MICHAEL & JANICE SMITH
61 CANNONBALL TRL
P.O. BOX 343
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRANDON LEE & ASHLEY NICOLE HARTMAN
65 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

CARLA A & TIMOTHY R KEPLER
20 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

KECIA CHRISTOFFERSON
4 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MARIA ALISA GARCIA
64 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT J & DIANE G ENGER
34 N CANNONBALL TR
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MICHAEL & JANICE SMITH
61 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

KYLE T PAMSON
69 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DEEMIKE BRISTOL LLC
1551 ORCHID
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

KELLY MURRAY
205 HIGHWAY A1A, APT 504
SATELLITE BEACH, FL, 329372038

PEREZ SUSAN J MING VERNON LEE &
70 CHARITY LN
P O BOX 183
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

VIRGINIA L & DONNA STERE
PO BOX 93
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT VELAZQUEZ
1996 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
%ANDREW SILAGYI
8312 B GALENA RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

DANIEL B LIGHT
%LB CONSTRUCTION INC
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

DATE: 02/03/2023	PZC NUMBER:	DEVELOPMENT NAME: TPE IL KE106, LLC

PETITIONER INFORMATION

NAME: Scott Osborn	COMPANY: TPE IL KE106, LLC
MAILING ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO 80237	TELEPHONE: ◉ BUSINESS ○ HOME (303) 618-9570
EMAIL: sosborn@tpoint-e.com	FAX:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

NAME OF HOLDER OF LEGAL TITLE: Daniel B. Light

IF LEGAL TITLE IS HELD BY A LAND TRUST, LIST THE NAMES OF ALL HOLDERS OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN:

PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 1700 Cannonball Trail

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY'S PHYSICAL LOCATION:

East of Cannonball Trail, North of BNSF Rail line and Oak Street, south of Galena Rd, and west of Blackberry Creek and Kennedy Road

CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION: PUD (underlying: R2, R3)	COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FUTURE LAND USE DESIGNATION: To petitioner's

REQUESTED SPECIAL USE:

Solar Farm (Freestanding Solar Energy Systems)

ZONING AND LAND USE OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

NORTH: B4, PUD (R2, R3)	
EAST: A1	
SOUTH: A1-SU, PUD (R2, R3)	
WEST: PUD (R2, R3)	

KENDALL COUNTY PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER(S)

02-10-300-017			

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME: Kyle C. Barry	COMPANY: McGuireWoods LLP
MAILING ADDRESS: 1 North Old State Capitol Plaza Suite 410	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Springfield, IL 62701	TELEPHONE: 217-527-1282
EMAIL: kbarry@mcguirewoods.com	FAX: 217-527-1290
ENGINEER INFORMATION	
NAME: Jason Cooper	COMPANY: Kimley Horn
MAILING ADDRESS: 570 Lake Cook Rd, Suite 200	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Deerfield, IL 60015	TELEPHONE: (630) 487-3449
EMAIL: Jason.Cooper@kimley-horn.com	FAX:
LAND PLANNER/SURVEYOR INFORMATION	
NAME:	COMPANY:
MAILING ADDRESS:	
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	TELEPHONE:
EMAIL:	FAX:

ATTACHMENTS

Petitioner must attach a legal description of the property to this application and title it as "Exhibit A".

Petitioner must list the names and addresses of any adjoining or contiguous landowners within five hundred (500) feet of the property that are entitled notice of application under any applicable City Ordinance or State Statute. Attach a separate list to this application and title it as "Exhibit B".

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

SPECIAL USE STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE HOW THE ESTABLISHMENT, MAINTENANCE OR OPERATION OF THE SPECIAL USE WILL NOT BE UNREASONABLY DETRIMENTAL TO OR ENDANGER THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY, MORALS, COMFORT OR GENERAL WELFARE:

Ordinance 2006-126 Authorizing Execution of Annexation Agreement of the Bristol Ridge Subdivision

PLEASE STATE HOW THE SPECIAL USE WILL NOT BE INJURIOUS TO THE USE AND ENJOYMENT OF OTHER PROPERTY IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY FOR THE PURPOSE ALREADY PERMITTED, NOR SUBSTANTIALLY DIMINISH AND IMPAIR PROPERTY VALUES WITHIN THE NEIGHBORHOOD:

February 22, 2007 / May 15, 2007

PLEASE STATE HOW THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPECIAL USE WILL NOT IMPEDE THE NORMAL AND ORDERLY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENT OF SURROUNDING PROPERTY FOR USES PERMITTED IN THE DISTRICT:

Petitioner seeks to withdraw the Kendall County Parcel identified above from the Bristol Ridge Annexation Agreement and Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. Petitioner will further seek to rezone this parcel to Agricultural District Use in which, solar energy development is allowable as a Special Use.

This withdrawal is requested to avoid affecting the zoning of neighboring parcels also included in the Bristol Ridge PUD and now owned by a different entity. A letter documenting that owner's consent to this withdrawal is attached to this application.

PLEASE STATE HOW ADEQUATE UTILITIES, ACCESS ROADS, DRAINAGE OR OTHER NECESSARY FACILITIES HAVE BEEN OR ARE BEING PROVIDED:

The Project would create approximately 50-75 jobs during the approximately 4 to 6-month construction period, generating property tax revenue of approximately $840,000 over 30 years. Unlike nearly all other forms of development (residential, commercial, or industrial), the community would benefit from the significant economic benefits mentioned above without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, extremely limited use of roads, and little to no need for police or fire departments.

The proposed facility under this rezoning effort will produce enough electricity to power approximately 1,050 homes. The EPA Clean Energy Equivalencies Calculator estimates an offset of approximately 8,235 metric tons of carbon dioxide which is the equivalent of removing 1,774 gas-powered cars from the roads, or consuming 926,600 gallons of gasoline.

Petitioner retained the services of Cole Rayonier who dedicates [illegible] and obtains [illegible] to evaluate the effect of th

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

SPECIAL USE STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE HOW ADEQUATE MEASURES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE TAKEN TO PROVIDE INGRESS OR EGRESS SO DESIGNED AS TO MINIMIZE TRAFFIC CONGESTION IN THE PUBLIC STREETS:

The Project will be designed to include all roads and road entrances necessary to provide adequate ingress and egress to its facilities. Construction traffic will include approximately 25 work trucks per day. Considering the low number of work trucks visiting the project site over the construction phase, traffic patterns in the vicinity of the Project will not be impacted.
The Project will have minimal traffic upon completion of construction. Landscape maintenance and maintenance to the Project components are anticipated to occur only a few times a year. Existing traffic patterns will not be impacted in the post-construction phase.

PLEASE STATE HOW THE SPECIAL USE SHALL IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE REGULATIONS OF THE DISTRICT IN WHICH IT IS LOCATED, EXCEPT AS SUCH REGULATIONS MAY IN EACH INSTANCE BE MODIFIED BY THE CITY COUNCIL PURSUANT TO THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION:

This Application for Special Use is accompanied by an Application for Rezoning requesting a reclassification of the the parcel's zoning district from PUD (underlying: R2, R3) to Agricultural District Use. The proposed use will comply with all requirements of the new zoning classification.

An Application for Rezoning to change this parcel's is included with this Application for Special Use.

The Project will comply with the applicable regulations for the R-2 and R-3 zoning districts as well as the Ordinance. The Project will also comply with all other County requirements, and State and Federal requirements as well.

AGREEMENT

I VERIFY THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. I UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT ALL REQUIREMENTS AND FEES AS OUTLINED AS WELL AS ANY INCURRED ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING CONSULTANT FEES WHICH MUST BE CURRENT BEFORE THIS PROJECT CAN PROCEED TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED COMMITTEE MEETING.

I UNDERSTAND ALL OF THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS DOCUMENT AND UNDERSTAND THAT IF AN APPLICATION BECOMES DORMANT IT IS THROUGH MY OWN FAULT AND I MUST THEREFORE FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED ABOVE.

Adam M. Beal — 2.9.23

PETITIONER SIGNATURE Adam M. Beal - Authorized Representative — DATE

OWNER HEREBY AUTHORIZES THE PETITIONER TO PURSUE THE APPROPRIATE ENTITLEMENTS ON THE PROPERTY.

Landowner's Approval documented in attached letter — February 8, 2023

OWNER SIGNATURE — DATE

THIS APPLICATION MUST BE NOTARIZED PLEASE NOTARIZE HERE:

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICANT DEPOSIT ACCOUNT/ ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

PROJECT NUMBER:	FUND ACCOUNT NUMBER:	PROPERTY ADDRESS: 15 Cannonball Trail

PETITIONER DEPOSIT ACCOUNT FUND:

It is the policy of the United City of Yorkville to require any petitioner seeking approval on a project or entitlement request to establish a Petitioner Deposit Account Fund to cover all actual expenses occurred as a result of processing such applications and requests. Typical requests requiring the establishment of a Petitioner Deposit Account Fund include, but are not limited to, plan review of development approvals/engineering permits. Deposit account funds may also be used to cover costs for services related to legal fees, engineering and other plan reviews, processing of other governmental applications, recording fees and other outside coordination and consulting fees. Each fund account is established with an initial deposit based upon the estimated cost for services provided in the **INVOICE & WORKSHEET PETITION APPLICATION**. This initial deposit is drawn against to pay for these services related to the project or request. Periodically throughout the project review/approval process, the Financially Responsible Party will receive an invoice reflecting the charges made against the account. At any time the balance of the fund account fall below ten percent (10%) of the original deposit amount, the Financially Responsible Party will receive an invoice requesting additional funds equal to one-hundred percent (100%) of the initial deposit if subsequent reviews/fees related to the project are required. In the event that a deposit account is not immediately replenished, review by the administrative staff, consultants, boards and commissions may be suspended until the account is fully replenished. If additional funds remain in the deposit account at the completion of the project, the city will refund the balance to the Financially Responsible Party. A written request must be submitted by the Financially Responsible Party to the city by the 15th of the month in order for the refund check to be processed and distributed by the 15th of the following month. All refund checks will be made payable to the Financially Responsible Party and mailed to the address provided when the account was established.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

NAME: Scott Osborn	COMPANY: TPE IL KE105, LLC
MAILING ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO, 80237	TELEPHONE: (303) 618-9570
EMAIL: sosborn@tpoint-e.com	FAX:

FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE PARTY:

I acknowledge and understand that as the Financially Responsible Party, expenses may exceed the estimated initial deposit and, when requested by the United City of Yorkville, I will provide additional funds to maintain the required account balance. Further, the sale or other disposition of the property does not relieve the individual or Company/Corporation of their obligation to maintain a positive balance in the fund account, unless the United City of Yorkville approves a Change of Responsible Party and transfer of funds. Should the account go into deficit, all City work may stop until the requested replenishment deposit is received.

Adam M. Beal
PRINT NAME

Authorized Representative
TITLE

Adam M. Beal
SIGNATURE*

2.9.23
DATE

**The name of the individual and the person who signs this declaration must be the same. If a corporation is listed, a corporate officer must sign the declaration (President, Vice-President, Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer)*

INITIAL ENGINEERING/LEGAL DEPOSIT TOTALS

ENGINEERING DEPOSITS:		LEGAL DEPOSITS:	
Up to one (1) acre	$5,000	Less than two (2) acres	$1,000
Over one (1) acre, but less than ten (10) acres	$10,000	Over two (2) acres, but less than ten (10) acres	$2,500
Over ten (10) acres, but less than forty (40) acres	$15,000	Over ten (10) acres	$5,000
Over forty (40) acres, but less than one hundred (100)	$20,000		
In excess of one hundred (100.00) acres	$25,000		

CERTIFIED MAILING
AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ~~ILLINOIS~~ Nevada (PP)
) SS
COUNTY OF ~~KENDALL~~ Clark (PP)

I/We, Adam Beal for TPE IL KE105, LLC, petitioner, being first duly sworn, do hereby state under oath that to the best of my knowledge the **attached** list is a true, correct and **complete list of all permanent parcel numbers, and names and addresses of owners**, of all lots and parts of lots located within 500 feet (exclusively of any public streets and alleys) of the property legally described on the attached application for annexation, rezoning, special use permit, planned unit development, variation, or other zoning amendment. I further state that said list was obtained from the current tax rolls of the Kendall County Treasurer's Office. I further state that I mailed by U.S. Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, a copy of the Public Notice of Public Hearing before the United City of Yorkville Planning and Zoning Commission for the Public Hearing held on Wednesday, _____, at the United City of City Council Chambers, Yorkville, Illinois. The notice was mailed to the attached list of all of the permanent parcel numbers and names and addresses of owners at the U.S. Post office on _____, 20____.

Adam M. Beal
Signature of Petitioner(s)
For TPE IL KE105, LLC

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
9th day of February, 2023

Notary Public

PEGGY PAAS
Notary Public, State of Nevada
Appointment No. 08-6951-1
My Appt. Expires Jun 6, 2024

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR PUBLIC HEARING SIGN

PERMIT NUMBER:	**DATE/TIME RECEIVED:**
SITE ADDRESS: 15 Cannonball Trail	PARCEL NUMBER: 02-15-126-004
SUBDIVISION:	LOT/UNIT:
APPLICANT INFORMATION	
NAME: Scott Osborn	TELEPHONE: ○ HOME ◉ BUSINESS (303) 618 9570
ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	E-MAIL: ○ HOME ○ BUSINESS sosborn@tpoint-e.com
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO 80237	FAX:
SIGN INFORMATION	
DATE OF PICK UP:	NUMBER OF SIGNS:
DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING:	SIGN RETURN DATE:

The undersigned hereby states that they have acquired Public Hearing Signs from the United City of Yorkville's Community Development Department and agrees to return said sign/s to Yorkville City Hall, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois, immediately following the date of the public hearing.

Petitioner or Representative agrees to pay to the United City of Yorkville a deposit of $50 for each sign. The deposit will be returned to the petitioner when the public hearing sign/s have been returned to the City.

Petitioner or Representative further agrees to pay to the United City of Yorkville the full amount of the purchase price for each sign not returned to the United City of Yorkville within seven (7) days after the date of the public hearing.

Alan M. Bl
SIGNATURE/AUTHORIZED AGENT

2.9.23
DATE

DATE RETURNED: _____

RECEIVED BY: _____ PZC# _____

Landowner letter in lieu of form signature

Daniel B. Light
104 S. Wynstone Park Drive
North Barrington, IL 60010

February 8, 2023

Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Dear Ms. Barksdale-Noble,

Re: Solar Energy Development on Kendal County Parcels

I acquired Kendall County Parcels 02-15-126-004 (54.23 acres) and 02-10-300-017 (41.82 acres) on August 8, 2017 from First Midwest Trust through a Trustee's Deed recorded with the Kendall County Recorder's Office on August 31, 2017 (#201700013916).

On November 02, 2022, I executed two "Real Estate Lease Option Agreements" with Turning Point Energy affiliates TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC, both Delaware limited liability companies. The purpose of each of these Agreements is the future "construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project" on each of the above-referenced parcels.

In consideration of the United City of Yorkville's permitting timeline and a desire to initiate and advance that process, I hereby authorize TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC and their affiliates to file applications with the United City of Yorkville for the following purposes:

1) Agreement Amendment for the withdrawal of the above-referenced parcels from the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development subject to an Annexation Agreement adopted by Yorkville Ordinance 2006-126; and
2) Rezoning of said parcels to "A-1 – Agricultural District"; and
3) Variance to allow for a minimal solar panel mounting height lower than 10 feet above ground level; and
4) Special Use for the construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project on each of the above-referenced parcels; and

5) Any other necessary applications and/or forms related to the solar energy efforts described in items #1-4, above.

A December 5, 2022 email from Jason Engberg, Senior Planner, United City of Yorkville, to Scott Osborn, Project Developer, Turning Point Energy states as follows: "To ensure that the property does not lose any of its existing entitlements prior to the construction of the solar farm, we will add language to the amended agreement which will state that the rezone, special use, and amendment (if approved) will not go into effect until a certain date or until a building permit is issued for the solar farms." Consistent with this language, it is my intention that the existing entitlement on my parcels will not change until a building permit is issued for the proposed solar facilities and the options to lease the property to TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106 are exercised by the optionee.

Any correspondence regarding this authorization may be delivered to me at my business address above with copies to:

1) Shannon Light, 104 S. Wynstone Park Drive, North Barrington, IL 60010; and
2) Turning Point Energy, 3720 South Dahlia Street, Denver, CO 80237

Sincerely,

Daniel B. Light

STATE OF Illinois)
)
COUNTY OF LAKE)

On February 8, 2023, before me, Sheryl McConney, personally appeared the above-named Daniel B. Light, who acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHERRY L MCCONNEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/17/24

Notary Public

Sheryl L McConney

Printed Name:

My commission expires: 10/17/24

EXHIBIT A to Application Forms

Parcel Legal Description – TPE IL KE105, LLC (02-15-126-004)

Note: This legal description is from the Trustee's Deed dated August 8, 2017 between First Midwest Bank and Daniel B. Light; Recorded Kendall County, IL 8/31/2017 #201700013916

Legal Description:

That part of the following described parcel lying easterly of the centerline of Cannonball Trail:

A part of the North Half of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian, Described as follows: Commencing at a point on the East line of the Public Highway leading North from Huntsville, in said direction at a point where the easterly line of said highway intersects the southerly line of Elizabeth Rider's Land; thence easterly, along the southerly line of said Elizabeth Rider's Land 315 feet, to the southeast corner thereof, thence north at right angles with said first line along the east line of said Rider Land, to the center of said Bristol Road; thence northeasterly, along the center of said highway, to the southerly line of land belonging to Harry C. Eccles; thence southeasterly along the southerly line of said Eccles land, to a point in said southerly line 60 chains from the east line of said Section; thence East, along the said southerly line of said Harry C. Eccles Land to the 8th Section line, and being the west line of N.C. Rider's land; thence south, on said 8th Section line and Rider's west line to the Right of Way of C.B. and Q. RR CO.; thence southwesterly, along the Northerly line of said Right of Way of said Railroad Co. to where the same is intersected by the northerly line of James Kennedy's land; thence westerly along the north line of said Kennedy's land, to the northwest corner of said James Kennedy's land; thence northerly along the highway to the place of beginning, including the east half mile of highway westerly and bordering said premises; excepting from the above premises two lots 4 by 8 rods each in the southwest corner of the above described premises, heretofore deeded to Joseph Kennedy and James Kennedy, situated in the town of Bristol, Kendall County, Illinois.

Excepting therefrom the following described real estate heretofore conveyed to Commonwealth Edison Company be deed recorded as document no. 73-1974, to that part of the north half of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian, described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the east line of the west half of the northeast quarter of said Section 15 and the Northwesterly Right of Way line of the Burlington Northern (Formerly Chicago, Burlington and Quincy) Railroad; thence south 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds west along the northerly Right of Way line of said Railroad, a distance of 2910.45 feet to the southeast corner of "Reeves" land described in deed recorded March 13, 1952, as document #101936; thence north 3 degrees 10 minutes 43 seconds west along the easterly line of said "Reeves" land a distance of 12.80 feet to the northeast corner thereof; thence north 81 degrees 50 minutes 18 seconds west along the northerly line "Reeves" land, a distance 340.18 feet to the intersection of said line with a line drawn 150 feet northwesterly of, measured at right angles to, and parallel with the northerly tight of way of said railroad; thence north 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds east along said parallel line a distance of 331.83 feet; thence north 15 degrees 40

minutes 43 seconds west, perpendicular to the last described line, a distance of 40 feet; thence north 74 degrees 19 minutes 17 seconds east along a line of said railroad, a distance of 2941.14 feet to the east line of said west half of the northeast quarter; thence south 0 degrees 13 minutes 40 seconds west along the east line of said west half of the northeast quarter, a distance of 197.57 feet to the point of beginning; all in Kendall County, Illinois,

Also Excepting therefrom that part of the northwest ¼ of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7, East of the Third Principal Meridian as described as follows: Beginning at the intersection of the centerline of Cannonball Trail (Being the center line of State Routs 10, Section 19-15D) and a line drawn parallel with and 80.0 feet, normally distant, southerly of “Elizabeth Rider’s Land”, thence easterly along said parallel line 239.10 feet; thence southerly at right angles to the last described course, 354.96 feet to the north line of a tract of land conveyed to James Kennedy by Warranty Deed recorded on April 21, 1982, in Book 48 of Deeds, page 480; Thence westerly along said north line, 106.70 feet to the east line, as occupied and monumented, of lands conveyed to George Mewhirter by a Warranty Deed recorded May 1, 1899, in Book 55 of Deeds, Page 25; thence northerly at right angles to the last described course, being along said east line and said east line extended 132.0 feet; thence westerly at right angles to the last described course, 190.33 feet to said center line; thence northeasterly along said center line, to the point of beginning, in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois.

Exhibit B

TIMOTHY SCHENKEL JR
2480 B BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

DUBLIN, KEITH COULOURIS, GREGORY L &
2480 A BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

AM NATL BK TR CHI
% BLACKBERRY GOLF INC
PO BOX 265
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

DUBLIN, KEITH COULOURIS, GREGORY L JR &
2480 A BRISTOL RIDGE RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

LORNE REVOC TRUST HAFF-DELANCY
% LORNE F HAFF-DELANCY TRUSTEE
8 PLUM ST PO BOX 302
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JAMES L & LESLIE R GREENE
26 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

EMILLEA COHEN
13 N CANNONABALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ISRRAEL CERVANTES
8 GROVE ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ANGELA DAIGNEAULT
1250 HAILSAW CT
WHEATON, IL, 60189

DANIEL J & JESSICA F COX
14 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JOES CARLOS SAUCEDO CORTEZ
1413 COTTONWOOD TR
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

ROXY D WOOD
41 WEST STREET
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

HRISTOS & GEORGEANN TRIANTAFILLOU
45 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

VELIVOLANT LLC
P O BOX 945
ELBURN, IL, 60119

ROBERT & PATRICIA LONG
PO BOX 201
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JAMES & BETH ANN MURTAUGH
12 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ARTLIP MICHAEL W
13 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

GARY P HARRIS
31 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

HELEN SCHWEIGER
26 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

YORKVILLE COMM SCHOOL DIST 115
602 CENTER PKWY STE A
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

LUCAS TERRY & BARBARA LUCAS FAMILY TRUST TR
12 NORTH ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROGER W & VIRGINIA I HILL
17 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT EDWARD ZIMMERMAN
PO BOX 391
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

NICHOLAS E & AMANDA L REX
22 NORTH ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

JACOB R CARLSEN
72 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRISTOL PARK PROPERTIES LLC
43 OAK ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

PATRICIA MEDINA
35 CANNONBALL TR
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

58 CANNONBALL LLC
11010 RIVER RD
PLANO, IL, 60545

TIMOTHY JOHN & RACHEL CHRISTINE HETTINGER
60 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

BN&SF RAILWAY CO
PROPERTY TAX DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 961089
FORT WORTH, TX, 761610089

CAROL L KACKERT
PO BOX 184
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
% JEROME SILAGYI
606 INARED CT
MECHANICSBURG, PA, 17055

MICHAEL & JANICE SMITH
61 CANNONBALL TRL
P.O. BOX 343
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

BRANDON LEE & ASHLEY NICOLE HARTMAN
65 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

CARLA A & TIMOTHY R KEPLER
20 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

KECIA CHRISTOFFERSON
4 HUNT ST
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MARIA ALISA GARCIA
64 CHARITY LN
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT J & DIANE G ENGER
34 N CANNONBALL TR
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MICHAEL & JANICE SMITH
61 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

KYLE T PAMSON
69 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DEEMIKE BRISTOL LLC
1551 ORCHID
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

KELLY MURRAY
205 HIGHWAY A1A, APT 504
SATELLITE BEACH, FL, 329372038

PEREZ SUSAN J MING VERNON LEE &
70 CHARITY LN
P O BOX 183
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

VIRGINIA L & DONNA STERE
PO BOX 93
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

ROBERT VELAZQUEZ
1996 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

COMMONWEALTH EDISON
THREE LINCOLN CENTRE 4TH FL
OAK BROOK TERRACE, IL, 60181

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

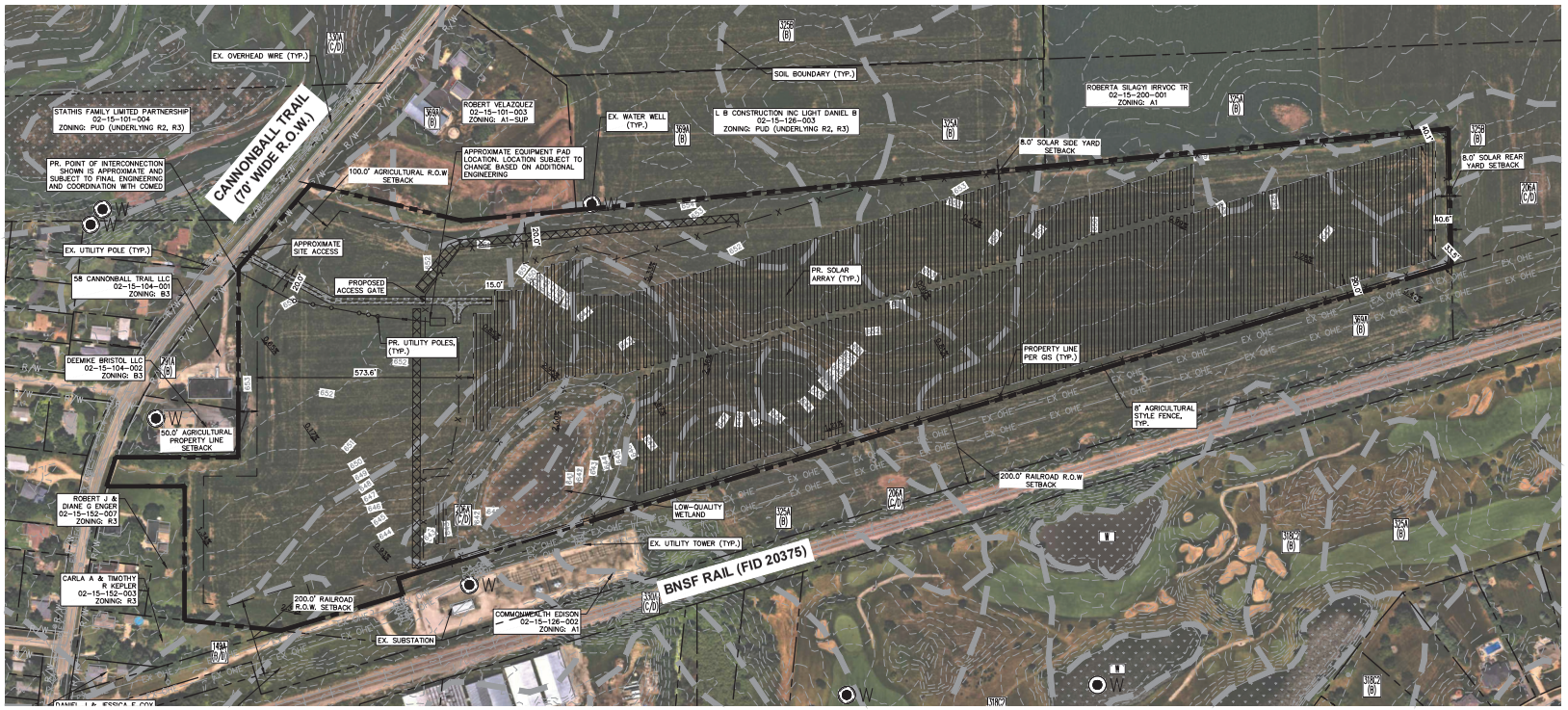
DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
%ANDREW SILAGYI
8312 B GALENA RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

DANIEL B LIGHT
%LB CONSTRUCTION INC
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

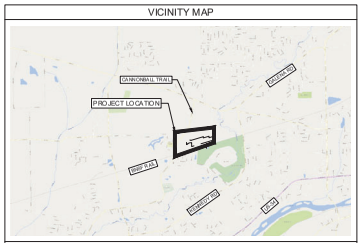
APPENDIX B – ZONING SITE PLAN



LEGEND

ROAD LABEL	IL-251
PROJECT BOUNDARY	
PROPERTY LINE PER GIS	
RIGHT OF WAY PER GIS	R/W
SETBACK	
EX. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	EX OHE
EX. ROAD CENTERLINE	
EX. GRAVEL/PAVEMENT	
EX. UTILITY POLE	
EX. UTILITY TOWER	
EX. SUBSTATION	
EX. RESIDENCE/STRUCTURE	
EX. WETLAND (PER NWI)	
EX. FLOW (DIRECTION AND SLOPE)	XXW
PR. SECURITY FENCE	X
PR. PANEL LIMITS	
PR. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	UGE
PR. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	OHE
PR. ACCESS ROAD	
PR. UTILITY POLE	
PR. EQUIPMENT PAD	
PR. SOLAR ARRAY	
PR. LANDSCAPE BUFFER	
EX. WELL	W
WELL BUFFER	
SOIL BOUNDARY	
PR. STAGING AREA	
WETLAND BUFFER	

VICINITY MAP



SCALE 1" = 5000'

SOILS DATA TABLE

MAP UNIT SYMBOL	MAP UNIT NAME	HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP
206A	THORP SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	C/D
325B	DRESDEN SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
369A	WAUPECAN SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
325A	DRESDEN SILT LOAM, 2 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	B
330A	PEOTONE SILT CLAY LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	C/D
318C2	LORENZO LOAM, 4 TO 6 PERCENT SLOPES, ERODED	B
791A	RUSH SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
149A	BRENTON SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B/D

SITE DATA TABLE

PIN #	02-15-126-004
PROPERTY OWNER	L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
SITE ADDRESS	15 CANNONBALL TRAIL
LEGAL DESCRIPTION	PT NE ¼ SEC 15-37-7
ZONING JURISDICTION	CITY OF YORKVILLE*
ZONING	PUD (UNDERLYING: R-2, R-3)
CURRENT LAND USE	FARMLAND WITHOUT BUILDINGS
PROPOSED USE	FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM
TOTAL PARCEL AREA	± 54.0 AC
PRELIMINARY DISTURBED AREA	± 34.0 AC
PRELIMINARY SOLAR AREA	± 25.9 AC
AGRICULTURAL RAIL SETBACK	200'
AGRICULTURAL R.O.W. SETBACK	100'
SOLAR SIDE YARD SETBACK	8'
SOLAR REAR YARD SETBACK	8'
LOW QUALITY WETLAND BUFFER	30'

*ZONING SITE PLAN IS BEING SUBMITTED FOR SPECIAL USE PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT/OPERATE A FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM

NOTES

1. THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN IS FOR SPECIAL USE PERMIT REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY KENDALL COUNTY TO CONSTRUCT A FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM.
2. THIS PLAN WAS PRODUCED UTILIZING GIS RESOURCES AND INFORMATION FROM MULTIPLE SOURCES, INCLUDING KENDALL COUNTY, CITY OF YORKVILLE, GOOGLE EARTH, AND USGS TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION.
3. SUBJECT PROPERTY DOES NOT LIE WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AS SHOWN ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (COMMUNITY PANEL 17093C0003SH) PUBLISHED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA).
4. THE LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: FENCING, SOLAR ARRAY RACKING, INVERTER/TRANSFORMER PADS, OVERHEAD POLES AND LINES, ETC., SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION DUE TO SITE CONDITIONS, ADDITIONAL PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS, EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS, AND/OR OTHER CONSTRAINTS DURING FINAL ENGINEERING.
5. PROJECT AREA, INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS, WILL BE CLEARED AND GRUBBED AS NECESSARY, RETAINING PRE-DEVELOPMENT DRAINAGE PATTERNS TO THE BEST EXTENT POSSIBLE. CONSTRUCTION STAGING AND AREAS SUBJECT TO RUTTING DURING CONSTRUCTION WILL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED WITH GRAVEL. SOIL CONDITIONS AND EQUIPMENT LOADS WILL DETERMINE FINAL DESIGN.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE AT 90 DEGREES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION OR EXCAVATION TO HAVE EXISTING UTILITIES LOCATED. ADDITIONALLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ANY LOCAL UTILITIES THAT PROVIDE THEIR OWN LOCATOR SERVICES.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS AND UTILITY SERVICES TO ANY REMAINING BUILDING(S) OR ADJACENT BUILDING(S) THROUGHOUT THE DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION PHASES. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED/RESTORED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER BY THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DAMAGE.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE SIGNS, BARRICADES, WARNING LIGHTS, GUARD RAILS, AND EMPLOY FLAGGERS AS NECESSARY WHEN CONSTRUCTION ENDANGERS EITHER VEHICULAR OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC. THESE DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE TRAFFIC MAY PROCEED NORMALLY AGAIN.
10. SITE WILL HAVE NO DEDICATIONS FOR OPEN SPACE, NATURAL AREA, HISTORIC BUILDING(S)/STRUCTURE(S), OR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES.
11. SITE WILL NOT INCLUDE WATER SOURCE OR SEWAGE DISPOSAL. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING WATER WELL LOCATIONS SHOWN PER THE ILLINOIS WATER WELL INTERACTIVE MAP ONLINE.
12. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED BY COUNTY AND/OR NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMITTING. REQUIREMENTS TO BE DETERMINED DURING FINAL ENGINEERING.
13. THE MAXIMUM HEIGHTS OF FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL USE CONDITIONS.
14. THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE LOWEST POINT OF THE SYSTEM AND THE SURFACE ON WHICH THE SYSTEM IS MOUNTED IS 10 FT.
15. SOLAR PANELS WILL BE DESIGNED WITH ANTI-REFLECTIVE COATING TO MINIMIZE GLARE.
16. COLLECTION LINES WITHIN THE SOLAR FARM WILL BE LOCATED AND MAINTAINED UNDERGROUND.
17. THERE SHALL BE NO EXTERIOR LIGHTING.
18. SETBACKS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE BASED ON YORKVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES, SECTION 10-19-7 AND 10-9-5.
19. ALL NECESSARY PERMITS FOR SOIL EROSION CONTROL AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION WILL BE OBTAINED AS PART OF FINAL ENGINEERING AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
20. ALL UTILITY EQUIPMENT (METERS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.) SHALL BE SCREENED WITH APPROPRIATE PLANTINGS IF LOCATED ON THE GROUND (PER CHAPTER 17 – FENCING AND SCREENING, SECTION 10-17-3 OF THE CITY OF YORKVILLE ORDINANCE)
21. WETLAND BUFFERS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE BASED ON KENDALL COUNTY ORDINANCE NO. 2008-01, SECTION 3.1.1.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE
	ZONING SITE PLAN	08/01/2022

TurningPoint Energy

Kimley»Horn
© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
570 LAKE COOK RD SUITE 200
DEERFIELD, IL 60015
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

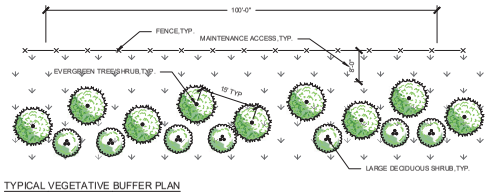
KHA PROJECT 268173008
DATE 11/30/2022
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY SAF
DRAWN BY SAF
CHECKED BY APK

TPE IL KE105, LLC
ZONING SITE PLAN
KENDALL COUNTY, IL

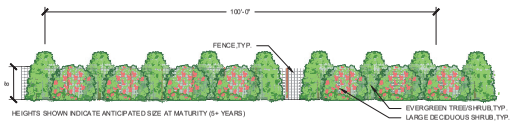
SHEET NUMBER
EX-1

Drawing name: K:\CHI_LEC\268173008_Turning Point Energy_KE105\2 Design\CAD\Exhibits\Zoning Site Plan\KE105_Zoning Site Plan.dwg 1 OF 1 Nov 30, 2022 4:24pm by claire.young
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

VEGETATIVE BUFFER

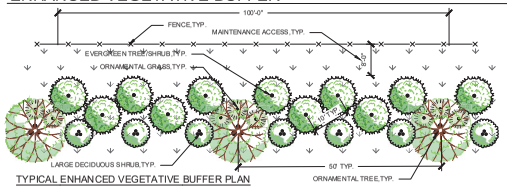


TYPICAL VEGETATIVE BUFFER PLAN

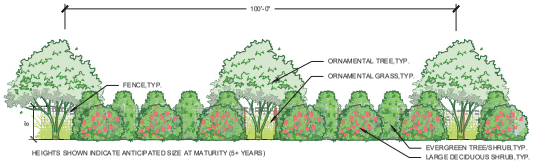


TYPICAL VEGETATIVE BUFFER ELEVATION

ENHANCED VEGETATIVE BUFFER



TYPICAL ENHANCED VEGETATIVE BUFFER PLAN



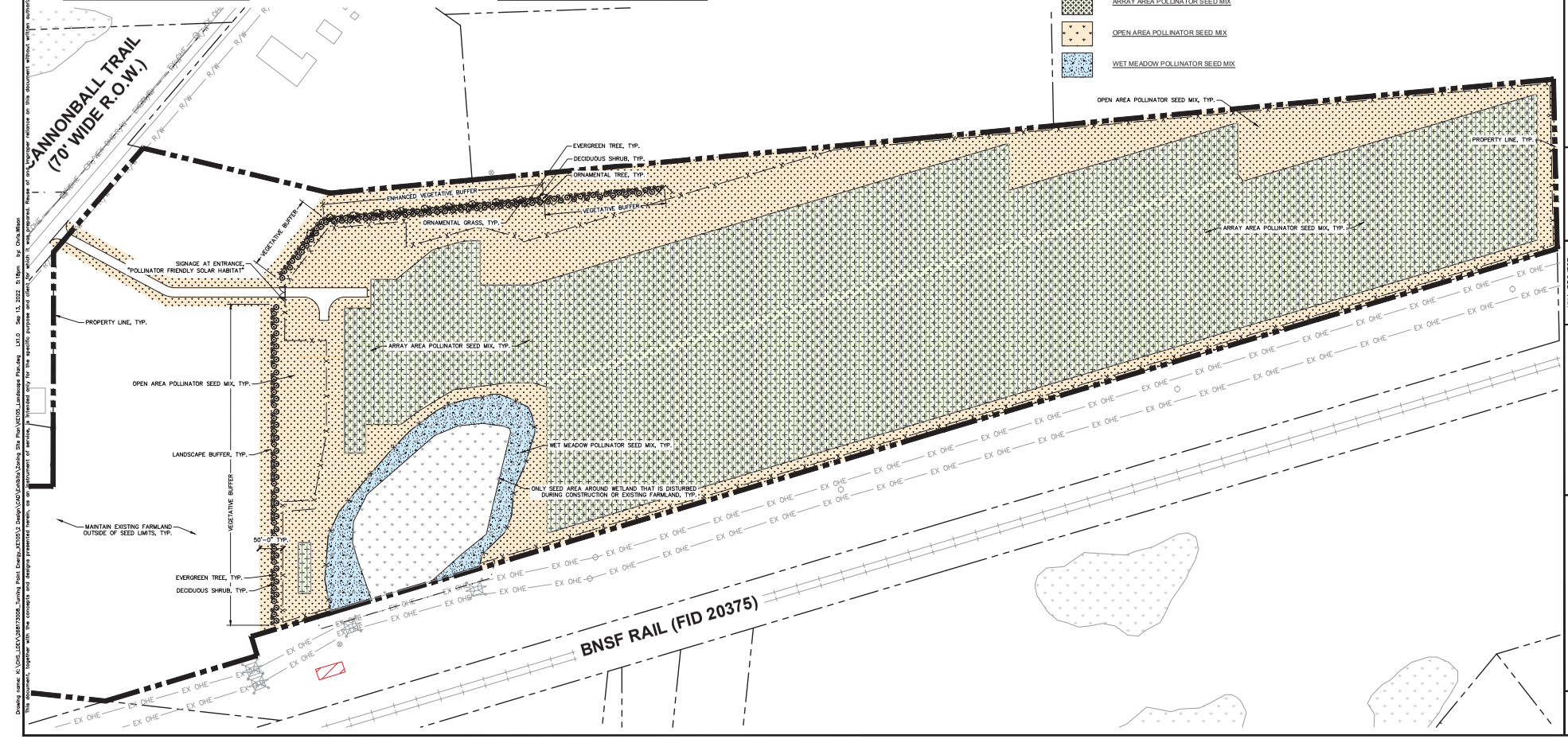
TYPICAL ENHANCED VEGETATIVE BUFFER ELEVATION

CONCEPT PLANT SCHEDULE

EVERGREEN TREE/SHRUB		127
	SAWARA CYPRESS 'SOFT SERVE'	
	JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA	
	JUNIPERUS CHINESIS 'MOUNTBATTEN'	
	PICEA PUNGENS 'FAT ALBERT'	
	TAXUS CUSPIDATA 'CAPITATA'	
	TAXUS X MEDIA 'HICKSII'	
	THUJA OCCIDENTALIS 'WOODWARDI'	
ORNAMENTAL TREE		11
	CORNUS X ALTERNIFOLIA	
	CARPINUS CAROLIANA	
	CERCIS CANADENSIS	
	MAGNOLIA VIRGINIANA	
	CRATAEGUS CRESGALLI	
	MALUS SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIES	
LARGE DECIDUOUS SHRUB		92
	ARONIA ARBUTIFOLIA	
	CORNUS SERICEA CARDINAL	
	EUONYMUS ALATUS 'COMPACTUS'	
	ILEX VERTICILLATA	
	LINDERA BENZOIN	
	PHYSOCARPOS OPULIFOLIUS	
	SAMUCUS CANADENSIS	
	VIBURNUM DENTATUM	
	VIBURNUM LENTAGO 'MOHICAN'	
	VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM	
ORNAMENTAL GRASS		30
	MISCANTHUS SINENSIS	
ARRAY AREA POLLINATOR SEED MIX		
OPEN AREA POLLINATOR SEED MIX		
WET MEADOW POLLINATOR SEED MIX		

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 50 100 200

NORTH



No.	REVISIONS	DATE
1	ZONING SITE PLAN	08/01/2022

Kimley»Horn

© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

570 LAKE COOK RD SUITE 200
DEERFIELD, IL 60015
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

KHA PROJECT 268173008
DATE 9/13/2022
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY SAF
DRAWN BY SAF
CHECKED BY APK

PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE PLAN

TPE IL KE105, LLC

KENDALL COUNTY, IL

SHEET NUMBER
L1.0

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Drawing name: K:\DFS_LEC\268173008_Turning Point Energy_KE105\2 Design\CAD\Exhibits\Zoning Site Plan\KE105_Landscape Plan.dwg L1.0 Sep 13, 2022 5:18pm by Chris.Wilson

WET MEADOW POLLINATOR SEED MIX

26%	ELYMUS VIRGINICUS	VIRGINIA WILD RYE
13%	PANICUM VIRGATUM	SWITCH GRASS
9%	ERYNGIUM YUCCIFOLIUM	RATTLESNAKE MASTER
7.5%	CHAMAECRISTA FASCICULATA	PARTRIDGE PEA
6.8%	TRADESCANTIA OHIENSIS	OHIO SPIDERWORT
5.5%	ALLIUM CERNUUM	NODDING WILD ONION
4.8%	ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA	SWAMP MILKWEED
3.7%	RUDBECKIA HIRTA	BLACKEYED SUSAN
2.3%	RUDBECKIA SUBTOMENTOSA	SWEET BLACKEYED SUSAN
2.2%	ZIZIA AUREA	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS
1.8%	CAREX MOLESTA	FIELD OVAL SEDGE
1.8%	CAREX VULPINOIDEA	BROWN FOX SEDGE
1.7%	CALAMAGROSTIS CANADENSIS	BLUE JOINT GRASS
1.5%	CAREX BREVIOR	PLAINS OVAL SEDGE
1.5%	CAREX CRISTATELLA	CRESTED OVAL SEDGE
1.5%	CAREX STIPATA	COMMON FOX SEDGE
1.3%	JUNCUS DUDLEYI	DUDLEY'S RUSH
1.3%	JUNCUS EFFUSUS	COMMON RUSH
1.1%	DESMODIUM CANADENSE	SHOWY TICK TREFOIL
1.1%	DOELLINGERIA UMBELLATA	FLAT-TOPPED ASTER
1%	ECHINACEA PURPUREA	PURPLE CONEFLOWER
1%	LIATRIS SPICATA	MARSH BLAZING STAR
0.8%	HELENIUM AUTUMNALE	SNEEZEWEED
0.8%	EUTROCHIUM MACULATUM	SPOTTED JOE PYE WEED
0.7%	MONARDA FISTULOSA	WILD BERGAMOT
0.6%	PENSTEMON DIGITALIS	TALL WHITE BEARDTONGUE
0.5%	SOLIDAGO RIDDELLII	RIDDELL'S GOLDENROD
0.5%	SYMPHYOTRICHUM NOVAE-ANGLIAE	NEW ENGLAND ASTER

SEEDING RATE: 18 LB PER ACRE
SEED WITH COVER CROP OF JAPANESE MILLET, OR GRAIN RYE DEPENDENT ON SEASON AT A RATE OF 30 LB PER ACRE.

SPECIFIED MIX SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

ARRAY AREA POLLINATOR SEED MIX

26%	SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM	LITTLE BLUESTEM
10%	BOUTELOUA CURTIPENDULA	SIDEOATS GRAMA
8%	SPOROBOLUS HETEROLEPIS	PRAIRIE DROPSEED
5%	CAREX BICKNELLII	COPPER-SHOULDERED OVAL SEDGE
5.2%	COREOPSIS LANCEOLATA	SAND COREOPSIS
4.8%	SYMPHYOTRICHUM LAEVE	SMOOTH BLUE ASTER
4%	SYMPHYOTRICHUM ERICOIDES	HEATH ASTER
3.5%	DALEA PURPUREA	PURPLE PRAIRIE CLOVER
3.5%	GERANIUM MACULATUM	WILD GERANIUM
3%	ALLIUM CERNUUM ROTH	NODDING WILD ONION
3%	VERONICASTRUM VIRGINICUM	CULVER'S ROOT
1.8%	DESMODIUM CANADENSES	SHOWY TICK TREFOIL
1.7%	SPIRAEA ALBA DU ROI	MEADOWSWEET
1.6%	ZIZIA AUREA	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS
1.5%	ECHINACEA PURPUREA	PURPLE CONEFLOWER
1.4%	SOLIDAGO SPECIOSA	SHOWY GOLDENROD
1.2%	PYCNANTHEMUM VIRGINIANUM	COMMON MOUNTAIN MINT
1.2%	EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM	BONESET
1.2%	OENOTHERA BIENNIS	EVENING PRIMROSE
1.2%	SILPHIUM PERFOLIATUM	CUP PLANT
1.2%	RUDBECKIA HIRTA	BLACKEYED SUSAN
1.1%	HERACLEUM MAXIMUM	COMMON COWPARSNIP
1.1%	LUPINUS PERENNIS V. OCCIDENTALIS	WILD LUPINE
1%	RATIBIDA PINNATA	YELLOW PRAIRIE CONEFLOWER
1%	LIATRIS ASPERA MICHX	ROUGH BLAZING STAR
0.9%	ANGELICA ATROPURPUREA	ANGELICA
0.8%	CACALIA ATRIPLICIFOLIUM	PALE INDIAN PLANTAIN
0.8%	LOBELIA SIPHILITICA	BLUE LOBELIA
0.8%	PENSTEMON HIRSUTUS	HAIRY BEARDTONGUE
0.8%	ASCLEPAIS TUBEROSA	BUTTERFLY WEED
0.7%	ANEMONE CANADENSIS	CANADA ANEMONE
0.6%	SOLIDAGO NEMORALIS	GRAY GOLDENROD
0.4%	CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS	NEW JERSEY TEA

SEEDING RATE: 25 LB PER ACRE
SEED WITH COVER CROP OF OATS, JAPANESE MILLET, WINTER PEA, OR ANNUAL RYE DEPENDENT ON SEASON AT A RATE OF 30 LB PER ACRE.

SPECIFIED MIX SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

OPEN AREA POLLINATOR SEED MIX

25%	SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM	LITTLE BLUESTEM
10%	BOUTELOUA CURTIPENDULA	SIDEOATS GRAMA
6%	SPOROBOLUS HETEROLEPIS	PRAIRIE DROPSEED
5.5%	ELYMUS CANADENSIS	CANADA WILDRYE
5.2%	ECHINACEA PURPUREA	PURPLE CONEFLOWER
5%	DALEA PURPUREA	PURPLE PRAIRIE CLOVER
4.3%	COREOPSIS LANCEOLATA	LANCELEAF COREOPSIS
3.5%	RUDBECKIA HIRTA	BLACKEYED SUSAN
3%	ALLIUM CERNUUM	NODDING WILD ONION
2.2%	SOLIDAGO NEMORALIS	GRAY GOLDENROD
2.1%	SPIRAEA ALBA DU ROI	MEADOWSWEET
2%	RATIBIDA PINNATA	YELLOW PRAIRIE CONEFLOWER
2%	ROSA SETIGERA MICHX	MICHIGAN ROSE
1.8%	SOLIDAGO SPECIOSA	SHOWY GOLDENROD
1.8%	SYMPHYOTRICHUM LAEVE	SMOOTH BLUE ASTER
1.6%	CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS	NEW JERSEY TEA
1.5%	GERANIUM MACULATUM	WILD GERANIUM
1.5%	LIATRIS ASPERA MICHX	ROUGH BLAZING STAR
1.4%	SOLIDAGO RIDDELLII	RIDDELL'S GOLDENROD
1.4%	SYMPHYOTRICHUM ERICOIDES	HEATH ASTER
1.3%	PENSTEMON HIRSUTUS	HAIRY BEARDTONGUE
1.2%	LOBELIA SIPHILITICA	BLUE LOBELIA
1.2%	ASCLEPAIS TUBEROSA	BUTTERFLY WEED
1.2%	ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA	SWAMP MILKWEED
1.2%	ZIZIA AUREA	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS
1.1%	PENSTEMON DIGITALIS	TALL WHITE BEARDTONGUE
1%	ANEMONE CANADENSIS	CANADA ANEMONE
1%	AQUILEGIA CANADENSIS	COLUMBINE
1%	BAPTISIA BRACTEATA VAR LEUCOPHAEA	WILD INDIGO
1%	LUPINUS PERENNIS V. OCCIDENTALIS	WILD LUPINE
1%	MONARDA FISTULOSA	WILD BERGAMOT
1%	MONARDA PUNCTATA	HORSE MINT

SEEDING RATE: 25 LB PER ACRE
SEED WITH COVER CROP OF OATS, JAPANESE MILLET, WINTER PEA, OR ANNUAL RYE DEPENDENT ON SEASON AT A RATE OF 30 LB PER ACRE.

SPECIFIED MIX SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

CONCEPT PLANT SCHEDULE

EVERGREEN TREE/SHRUB — 127
SAWARA CYPRESS 'SOFT SERVE'
JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA
JUNIPERUS CHINESIS 'MOUNTBATTEN'
PICEA PUNGENS 'FAT ALBERT'
TAXUS CUSPIDATA 'CAPITATA'
TAXUS X MEDIA 'HICKSII'
THUJA OCCIDENTALIS ' WOODWARDI'

ORNAMENTAL TREE — 11
CORNUS X ALTERNIFOLIA
CARPINUS CAROLIANA
CERCIS CANADENSIS
MAGNOLIA VIRGINIANA
CRATAEGUS CRESGALLI
MALUS SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIES

LARGE DECIDUOUS SHRUB — 92
ARONIA ARBUTIFOLIA
CORNUS SERICEA CARDINAL
EUONYMUS ALATUS 'COMPACTUS'
ILEX VERTICILLATA
LINDERA BENZOIN
PHYSOCARPOS OPULIFOLIUS
SAMUCUS CANADENSIS
VIBURNUM DENTATUM
VIBURNUM LENTAGO 'MOHICAN'
VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM

ORNAMENTAL GRASS — 30
MISCANTHUS SINENSIS

ARRAY AREA POLLINATOR SEED MIX

OPEN AREA POLLINATOR SEED MIX

WET MEADOW POLLINATOR SEED MIX

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT NOTES

1. SOIL PH IS TO BE TESTED PRIOR TO AMENDMENT AND FINAL GRADING. LIME OR SULFUR IS TO BE ADDED IN APPROPRIATE QUANTITY TO BRING PH TO ACCEPTABLE LEVELS FOR SEED APPLICATION AS NEEDED.
2. IN AREAS OF SOIL AMENDMENT OR EXISTING AGRICULTURAL LAND, SOIL IS RECOMMENDED TO BE DISKED, CULTIVATED, AND ROLLED AS NEEDED.
3. SEED TO BE APPLIED WITH NURSE CROP PER SUPPLIER'S RECOMMENDATION.
4. THE INITIAL THREE YEARS WILL REQUIRE MORE FREQUENT MAINTENANCE AND MONITORING TO PROVIDE NATIVE PLANT ESTABLISHMENT INSTEAD OF INVASIVE WEEDS.
5. ANNUALLY, AT THE START OF SPRING, SITE SHOULD BE MOWED WITH A ROTARY MOWER AT A HEIGHT BETWEEN 4 AND 6 INCHES TO KNOCKDOWN STANDING VEGETATION FROM THE PREVIOUS SEASONS.
6. INTEGRATED WEED MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS WILL BE USED TO CONTROL NOXIOUS AND INVASIVE WEEDS. CHEMICAL, CULTURAL, MECHANICAL, AND BIOLOGICAL CONTROLS MAY BE USED BASED ON WEED PRESSURE, TIMING, AND VEGETATIVE GROWTH.
7. FINAL TREE SELECTION WILL BE BASED ON AVAILABILITY DURING INSTALLATION.
8. ALL SITES SHALL BE PREPARED FOR SEEDING BY WEED CONTROL MEASURES APPROPRIATE TO THE SITE PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED FINAL SEEDING.
9. ALL SITES SHALL BE ACTIVE SEEDED AND SHALL NOT BE PRE-PLANTED, TREATED, OR INCLUDED WITH THE USE OF INSECTICIDES.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE
1	ZONING SITE PLAN	08/01/2022

Kimley»Horn
© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
570 LAKE COOK RD SUITE 200
DEERFIELD, IL 60015
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

KHA PROJECT 268173008
DATE 9/13/2022
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY SAF
DRAWN BY SAF
CHECKED BY APK

PRELIMINARY
LANDSCAPE NOTES

TPE IL KE105, LLC
KENDALL COUNTY, IL

SHEET NUMBER
L2.0

Drawing name: C:\Users\CHRIS~1.WIL\AppData\Local\Temp\AcPublish_2732\KE105_Landscape Plan.dwg LX1.0 (2) Sep 13, 2022 5:01pm by ChrisWilson
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Illinois Solar Site Pollinator Habitat Planning Form

Use this form as a draft before completing the *Illinois Planned Pollinator Habitat on Solar Sites Scorecard* online

In Between and Under Solar Panels

1. PLANNED PLANT DIVERSITY IN ROWS & UNDER SOLAR ARRAY (choose up to 2)
   - ☐ 4-6 species +5 pts
   - ☐ 7 or More species +8 pts
   - ☑ All Native Species (minimum 4 species) +10 pts

Perimeter and Buffer Area

2. VEGETATIVE BUFFER PLANNED ADJACENT TO THE SOLAR SITE (choose all that apply)
   - ☑ Buffer planned outside of array fencing +5 pts
   - ☐ Buffer is 30-49ft wide measured from array fencing +5 pts
   - ☑ Buffer is at least 50ft wide measured from array fencing +10 pts
   - ☑ Buffer has Native shrubs/trees that provide food for wildlife +5 pts

3. SEEDS USED FOR NATIVE PERIMETER & BUFFER AREAS (choose all that apply)
   - ☑ Mixes are seeded using at least 20 seeds per square foot of Pure Live Seed or 40 Seeds per square foot on slopes > 5% +10 pts
   - ☐ All seeds are from a source within 150 miles of site +5 pts
   - ☐ At least 2% milkweed cover is planned to be established from seeds/plants +5 pts

4. PLANNED # OF NATIVE SPECIES IN SITE PERIMETER & BUFFER AREA (species with more than 1% cover)(choose 1)
   - ☐ 5-10 species +2 pts
   - ☐ 10-15 species +5 pts
   - ☐ 16-20 species +10 pts
   - ☑ >20 species +15 pts

Exclude invasive and non-native plant species from total

5. PLANNED PERCENT OF PERIMETER & BUFFER AREA DOMINATED BY NATIVE PLANT SPECIES (choose 1)
   - ☐ 26- 50 % +2 pts
   - ☐ 51-75 % +10 pts
   - ☑ More than 75% +15 pts

Whole Site

6. PLANNED PERCENT OF SITE VEGETATION COVER TO BE DOMINATED BY DESIRABLE WILDFLOWERS (choose 1)
   - ☑ 26- 50 % +2 pts
   - ☐ 51-75 % +10 pts
   - ☐ More than 75% +15 pts

7. PLANNED SEASONS WITH AT LEAST THREE BLOOMING NATIVE SPECIES PRESENT (choose all that apply)
   - ☑ Spring (April-May) +5 pts
   - ☑ Summer (June-August) +5 pts
   - ☑ Fall (September-October) +5 pts

8. HABITAT SITE PREPARATION PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION (choose all that apply)
   - ☑ Soil preparation done to promote germination and reduce erosion as appropriate for the site. +10 pts
   - ☑ Measures taken to control weeds prior to seeding +10 pts
   - ☐ None -10 pts

9. AVAILABLE HABITAT COMPONENTS WITHIN 0.25 MILES (choose all that apply)
   - ☑ Native bunch grass for bee nesting +2 pts
   - ☑ Native trees/shrubs for bee nesting +2 pts
   - ☑ Clean, perennial water sources +2 pts
   - ☐ Created habitat nesting features +2 pts

10. SITE PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT(choose all that apply)
    - ☑ Detailed establishment and management plan developed +10 pts
    - ☑ Signage legible at forty or more feet stating “pollinator friendly solar habitat” +3 pts

11. INSECTICIDE RISK (choose all that apply)
    - ☐ Planned on-site use of insecticide or pre-planting seed/plant treatment (excluding buildings/electrical boxes, etc.) -40 pts
    - ☐ Communication/registration with local chemical applicators or on www.fieldwatch.com to prevent drift +5 pts

Total Points: 126

Meets Preliminary Pollinator Standards - 85
Provides Exceptional Habitat - 110 and higher

Owner: Turning Point Energy
Vegetation Consultant: Kimley-Horn
Project Location: 15 Cannonball Trail, Yorkville IL
Project Size: 54 **acres**
Final Seeding Date: _____

This form is designed (with the help of the Solar Site Pollinator Guidelines found on IDNR’s website) to guide owners or managers of solar sites to meet the requirements to be able to claim a site is pollinator friendly according to the “Pollinator Friendly Solar Site Act (525 ILCS 55)”. This form is for company records only and does not grant the title of a Pollinator Friendly Solar Site until the “Illinois Planned Pollinator Habitat on Solar Sites Scorecard” is completed with a score of 85 or higher on IDNR’s website. This preliminary recognition is good for 3yrs, after which the “Established Pollinator Habitat on Solar Sites Scorecard” will need to be completed every 5 years to maintain recognition as a Pollinator Friendly Solar Site.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

12/3/2019

APPENDIX C – DECOMMISSIONING PLAN

TPE IL KE105, LLC Community Solar Project Decommissioning Plan

TPE IL KE105, LLC has prepared the following plan to fulfill local requirements and assumes that the Project will be constructed in accordance with all permits and approvals.

1.0 Project Description

The TPE IL KE105, LLC Community Solar Project is an approximately 5 MW AC solar farm located on parcel 02-15-126-004, at 15 Cannonball Trail, Bristol, IL 60512 in Kendall County (the "Project"). The Project is to be constructed on approximately 26 acres. The purpose of the Project is the generation of renewable solar electricity. The Project will be interconnected to the Commonwealth Edison ("ComEd") electric distribution grid near the southwest corner of the site, along the BNSF railroad.

The estimated useful Project lifetime is 25-40 years, or more. The following list is a summary of the Project features:

- Approximately 5 MW AC total solar array consisting of silicon solar panels
- Driven post or ground screw foundations and steel and aluminum racking system
- 7' Security fence surrounding the array perimeter
- Inverters and transformers for power conditioning
- Concrete equipment pads for inverter and/or switchgear locations
- Copper and aluminum wire
- Underground conduit at the array location
- Overhead poles and wires from the array location to utility poles
- Gravel access roads
- Metal security gates at array location
- Miscellaneous electrical equipment

2.0 Decommissioning Plan

The Project has an anticipated operation life of 25 to 40 years or longer if maintenance is continued. At the end of operational life of the Project, the Project will be safely dismantled using conventional construction equipment, rather than being demolished or otherwise disposed of. Decommissioning shall include stabilization of the site and the removal of all solar collectors, cabling, electrical components, fencing and any other associated equipment. The Project consists of numerous materials that can be resold or recycled for significant scrap value, including steel, aluminum, glass, copper and plastics. Often, current market salvage values of a Project exceed estimated decommissioning and site restoration expenses.

2.1 Temporary Erosion Control

Temporary erosion and sedimentation control best management practices will be used during the decommissioning phase of the Project. Control features will be regularly inspected during the decommissioning phase and removed at the end at the process. All decommissioning activities will conform with local and state regulations.

2.2 Material Removal Process

The decommission process will consist of the following general steps:

2.2.1 Project shall be disconnected safely from the power grid and all equipment shall be switched to off position

2.2.2 PV modules shall be disconnected, packaged, and returned to manufacturer or appropriate facility for recycling or resold for use in other projects

2.2.3 Above and underground cabling shall be removed and sent to an appropriate recycling facility

2.2.4 Inverters will be disconnected from modules and shipped intact to an approved electrical equipment recycler

2.2.5 Racking materials shall be dismantled, removed, and recycled off-site at an approved recycler

2.2.6 Fencing will be dismantled, removed, and recycled off-site at an approved recycler

2.2.7 Grade slabs will be broken and removed and disposed of in compliance with local and state regulations

2.2.8 All remaining electrical and support equipment will be dismantled and recycled or disposed of in compliance with local and state regulations

2.2.9 Site access roads will be removed and recycled. Once the road material is removed, the compacted soil beneath and surrounding the access road shall be be scarified to a depth of a minimum 18-inches

2.2.10 The site shall be re-stabilized once all utilities, equipment, and site features have been removed from the site

2.3 PV Module Removal

Solar photovoltaic modules used in the Project are manufactured within regulatory requirements for toxicity based on Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). The solar panels are not considered hazardous waste. The panels used in the Project will contain silicon, glass, and aluminum, which have value for recycling. Solar panels have a warranty of 20 – 25 years and useful life of 35 – 50 years. The most realistic outcome for solar modules is re-use in other generation

projects. Modules will be sold for re-use or dismantled and packaged per manufacturer or approved recyclers specifications and shipped to an approved off-site recycler.

2.4 Electric Wire Removal

Electric wire made from copper or aluminum has value for recycling. DC wiring can be removed manually from the panels to the inverter. Underground wire in the array will be pulled and removed from the ground. Overhead cabling for the interconnection will be removed from poles. All wire will be sent to an approved off-site recycler.

2.5 Electrical Equipment Removal

Inverters, panels, transformers, switchgear and other electrical equipment will be dismantled, packaged, and removed from the site per manufactures specifications for removal, decontamination, disposal or recycling. Any dielectric fluids present in transformer, or other electric equipment will be removed, packaged, and sent to an approved waste facility.

2.6 Racking and Fencing removal

All racking and fencing material will be broken down into manageable units and removed from Project and sent to an approved recycler. All racking posts driven into the ground will be pulled and removed.

2.7 Concrete Slab Removal

Concrete slabs used as equipment pads will be broken and removed. Clean concrete will be crushed and disposed of off-site and or recycled and reused either on or off-site.

2.8 Access Road Removal

Gravel from on-site access roads shall be removed and recycled if requested by the Landowner or Required under an AIMA. Once the gravel is removed, the soil below the gravel and the soil along compacted dirt access roads shall be scarified a depth of 18-inches and blended as noted in the Site Restoration section below.

2.9 Landscaping

Unless required to remain in place by the Land Owner or an AIMA agreement, all vegetative landscaping and screening installed as part of the Project will remain in place. Landscape areas will be restored as noted in the Site Stabilization section below.

2.1 Final Site Walkthrough

A final site walkthrough will be conducted to remove debris and/or trash generated within the site during the decommissioning process and will include removal and proper disposal of any debris that may have been wind-blown to areas outside the immediate footprint of the Project being removed.

2.11 Site Stabilization

Once removal of all project equipment is complete, all areas of the project site that were traversed by vehicles and construction and/or decommission equipment that exhibit compaction and rutting shall be restored. All prior agricultural land shall be ripped at least 18 inches deep or the extent practicable and all pasture and woodland shall be ripped at least 12 inches deep or to the extent practicable. The existence of drain tile lines or underground utilities may necessitate less ripping depth. Once this is complete, seed will be planted if desired (in consultation with landowners).

3.0 Future Land Use

The site will be restored and reclaimed to approximately the pre-construction condition in conformance with the site lease agreement and the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement (AIMA). It is assumed that the site will be returned to agricultural use after decommissioning, and appropriate measures will be implemented to achieve said use.

4.0 Decommissioning Terms

The Project shall be decommissioned within six(6) months of the end of the Project's operational life. At completion of the decommissioning phase as described in this document, and expiration of the site lease, the land will be returned to the owner in a stabilized condition.

Decommissioning security financing shall be required by the county in order to assure the proper decommissioning of the site and in no instance shall the financial security be less than $1,000 per acre. This security financing should be in the form of an irrevocable letter of credit or cash placed in a county escrow account. The county board may, in its sole discretion, agree to accept security, or a portion thereof, in another form such as a bond or corporate guarantee. The Final decommissioning plan and financial security must be presented to and accepted by the Kendall County Board prior to the issuance of a building permit for the Project. An updated decommissioning plan shall be submitted to the county every three years.

APPENDIX D – WETLAND DELINEATION (LEVEL 1)

MEMORANDUM

To:	Michelle Carpenter *Turning Point Energy*
From:	Ashley Payne *Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.*
Date:	July 22, 2022
Subject:	*Bristol Township, Illinois – KE105 Level 1 Wetland Investigation Memorandum*

INTRODUCTION

Kimley-Horn was contracted to review the KE105 project site for potential wetlands. See Figure 1 for project location and Figure 2 for project site boundary. The project site is located in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois. A review of available background data was completed to assist in determining if any potential aquatic resources are present within the project site.

AVAILABLE BACKGROUND DATA:

USGS Topographical Map

A review of the USGS topographical Map did not identify any wetlands or waterbodies within the project site. The USGS Topographical Map is Figure 3.

National Wetlands Inventory

A review of the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) identified zero wetlands within the project site. The NWI is included in Attachment A.

USGS National Hydrography Data (NHD Data)

A review of the USGS National Hydrography Data (NHD data) was completed. One NHD Waterbody was identified within the southwest region of the project site. No linear waterway features were identified within the project site. The information is included in Attachment A.

Kendall County Soil Survey

A review of the Kendall County soil survey via Websoil survey identified three soil types that are considered hydric soil. Approximately 13% of the project site is mapped at or above a hydric rating of 95%. The remaining area was mapped with a predominantly non-hydric soil rating below 5%. The soil survey is included in Attachment B.

DNR Public Waters Inventory

A review of the Illinois DNR (IL DNR) Public Waters Inventory was completed. No IL DNR Public Waters were identified within the project site. The information is included in Attachment C.

2-foot Contours

Two-foot contours were reviewed to determine if any wetland areas or drainage swales are present on the site. The site slopes downhill towards the south with a high point in the northwest corner of the site. Two low areas along the southern central boundary were identified within the project site. The 2-ft contours are included in Attachment D.

FEMA 100-Year Floodplain

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) Viewer was reviewed to determine if any FEMA 100-year floodplain is located within the project site. Based on the NFHL Viewer, the project site is not located within a FEMA 100-year floodplain. The FEMA 100-year floodplain is included in Attachment E.

Previous Site Disturbance

Historic aerials from 1993 to 2021 were reviewed to determine previous land use and disturbance on the site (Attachment F). The site has been used for agricultural purposes since at least 1993.

Year	Land Use	3-month Antecedent Precipitation Conditions	Comments
1993	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in two low spots, both on the southern side of the site.
1998	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site.
2002	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Crop stress visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site.
2005	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Same comment as above.
2008	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Standing water visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site.
2010	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Standing water visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site. Crop stress visible in southern central portion of site.
2012	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site. Crop stress visible in southern central portion of site.
2015	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site.
2017	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Same comment as above.

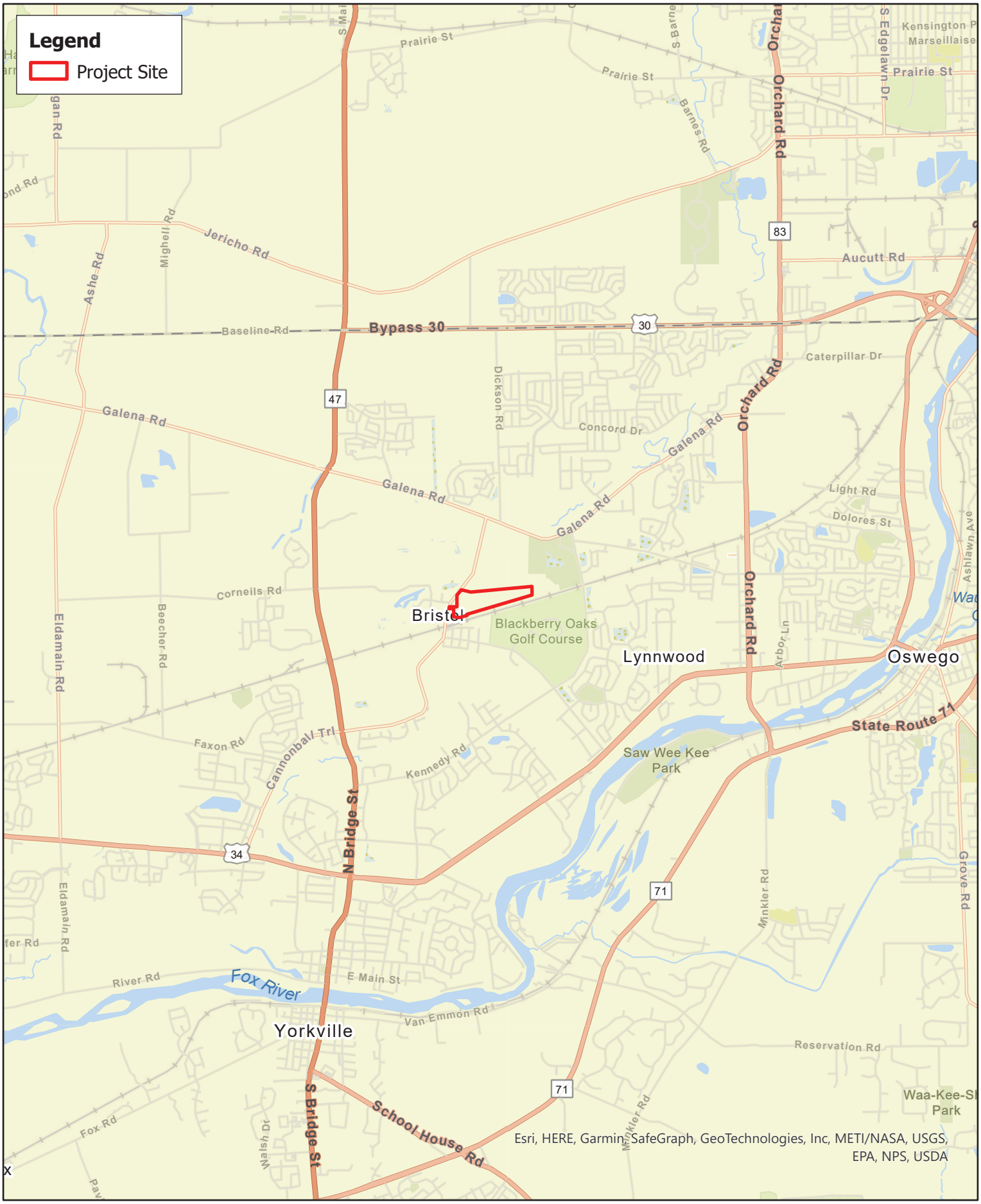
Year	Land Use	3-month Antecedent Precipitation Conditions	Comments
2018	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site. Crop stress visible in southern central portion of site.
2019	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Standing water visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site. Crop stress visible in southern central portion of site.
2021	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site.

There are two areas of continued stunted or stressed vegetation visible on the reviewed historic aerials.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Based on the historic aerial review and a review of desktop data, two agricultural wetlands may be located in the southern central portion of the subject property (see Figure 4). A level 2 (field) wetland delineation is recommended if project infrastructure is situated in the southern portion of the property. If the current (as of the date of this report) project extents remain as-is, a field delineation would be needed. If project infrastructure will avoid the potential wetland features, a field delineation would not be needed.

Figures



0 0.5 1 Miles

N

Figure 1. Project Location
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

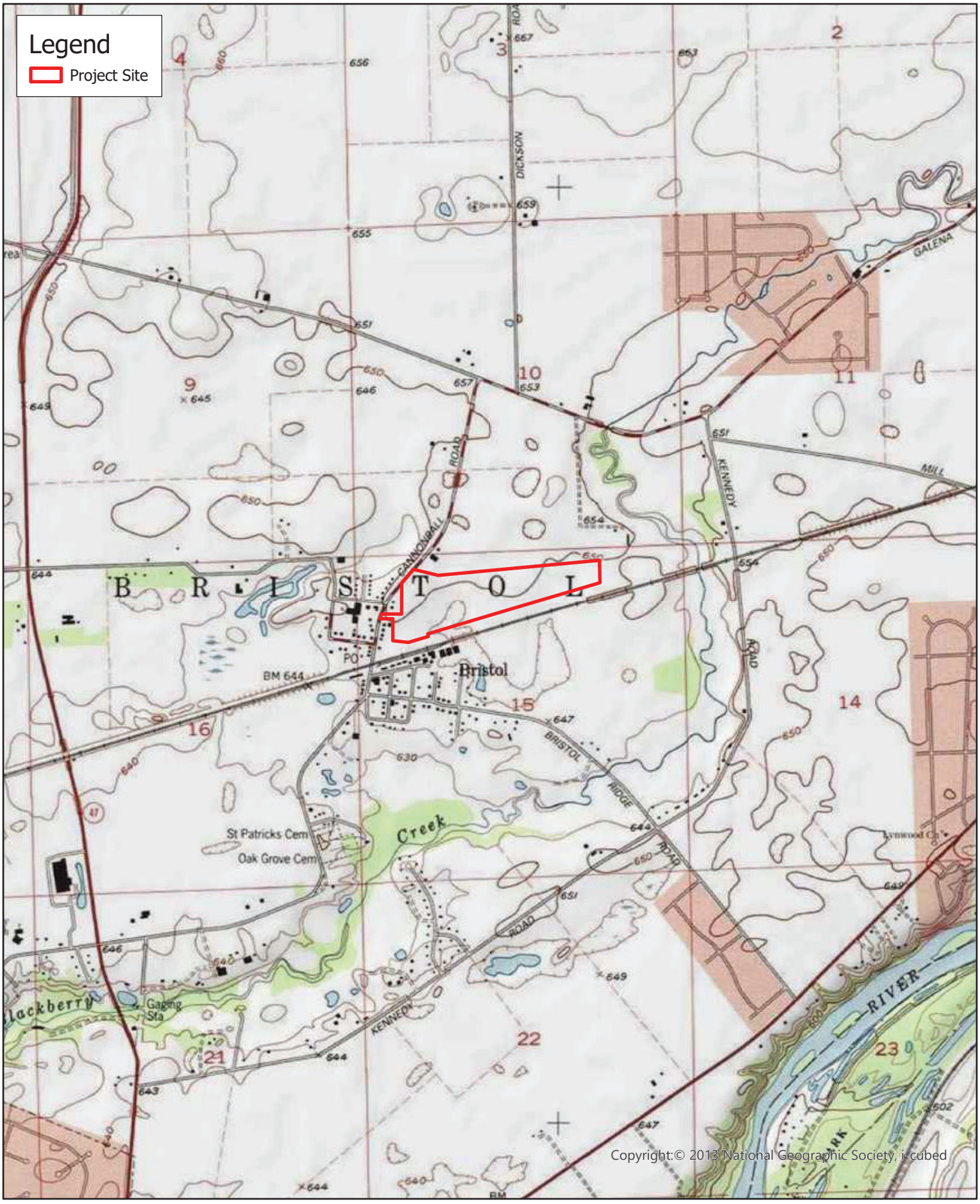


Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Figure 2. Project Site Boundary
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



0 1,000 2,000 US Feet

N

Figure 3. USGS Topographical Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Figure 4. Level 1 Delineated Resources
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT A

National Wetlands Inventory and NHD Data



Kimley»Horn

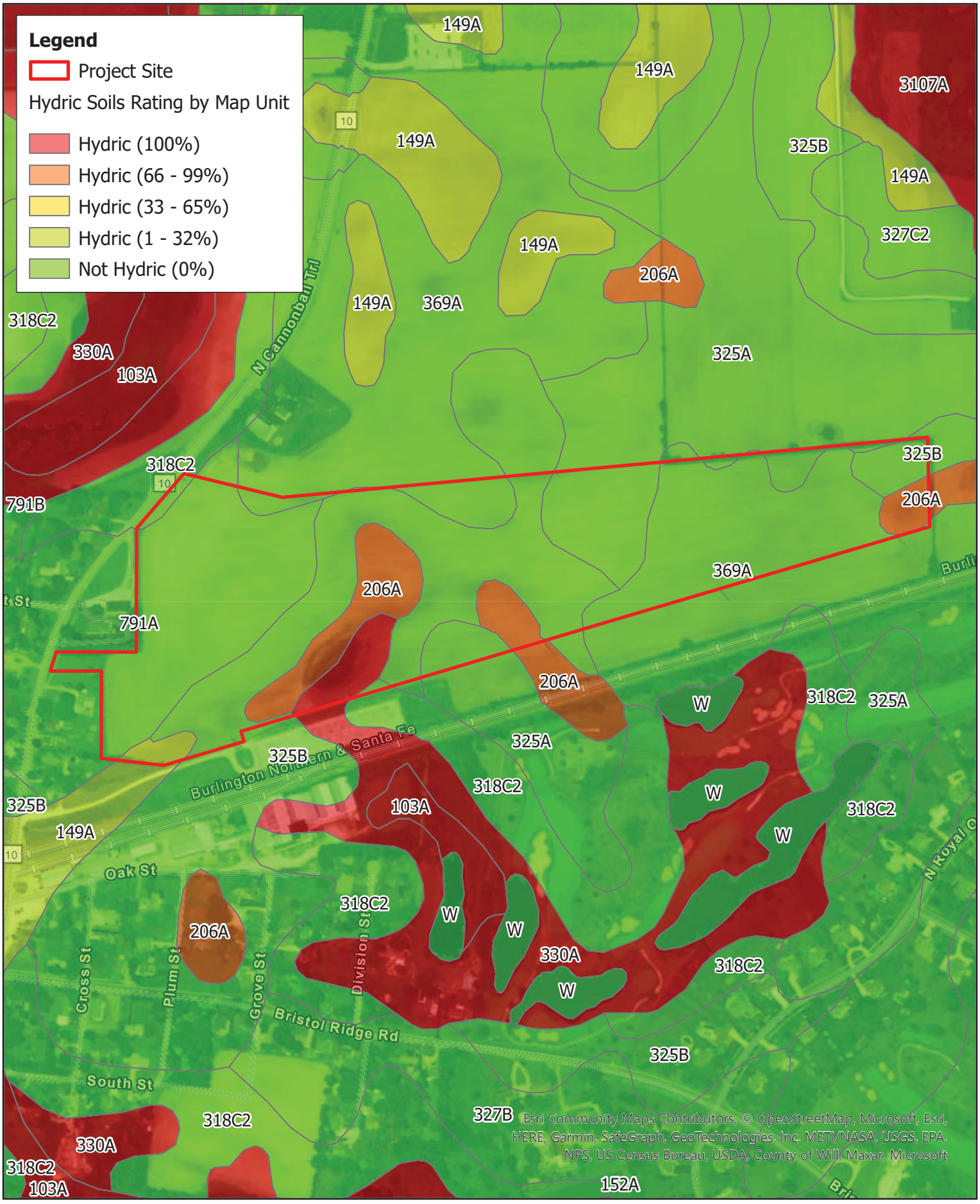
0 250 500
US Feet

N

National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) and NHD Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT B

Hydric Soils Map



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Hydric Soils Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

Soil Rating Polygons
- Hydric (100%)
- Hydric (66 to 99%)
- Hydric (33 to 65%)
- Hydric (1 to 32%)
- Not Hydric (0%)
- Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Lines
- Hydric (100%)
- Hydric (66 to 99%)
- Hydric (33 to 65%)
- Hydric (1 to 32%)
- Not Hydric (0%)
- Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Points
- Hydric (100%)
- Hydric (66 to 99%)
- Hydric (33 to 65%)
- Hydric (1 to 32%)
- Not Hydric (0%)
- Not rated or not available

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:12,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Kendall County, Illinois
Survey Area Data: Version 18, Aug 31, 2021

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Aug 3, 2019—Aug 24, 2019

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Hydric Rating by Map Unit

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
149A	Brenton silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	0.6	1.2%
206A	Thorp silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	95	5.5	10.2%
318C2	Lorenzo loam, 4 to 6 percent slopes, eroded	0	0.4	0.7%
325A	Dresden silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0	6.0	11.1%
325B	Dresden silt loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes	0	14.9	27.6%
330A	Peotone silty clay loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	100	1.7	3.1%
369A	Waupecan silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0	12.3	22.8%
791A	Rush silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0	12.7	23.5%
Totals for Area of Interest			**54.0**	**100.0%**

Description

This rating indicates the percentage of map units that meets the criteria for hydric soils. Map units are composed of one or more map unit components or soil types, each of which is rated as hydric soil or not hydric. Map units that are made up dominantly of hydric soils may have small areas of minor nonhydric components in the higher positions on the landform, and map units that are made up dominantly of nonhydric soils may have small areas of minor hydric components in the lower positions on the landform. Each map unit is rated based on its respective components and the percentage of each component within the map unit.

The thematic map is color coded based on the composition of hydric components. The five color classes are separated as 100 percent hydric components, 66 to 99 percent hydric components, 33 to 65 percent hydric components, 1 to 32 percent hydric components, and less than one percent hydric components.

In Web Soil Survey, the Summary by Map Unit table that is displayed below the map pane contains a column named 'Rating'. In this column the percentage of each map unit that is classified as hydric is displayed.

Hydric soils are defined by the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils (NTCHS) as soils that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part (Federal Register, 1994). Under natural conditions, these soils are either saturated or inundated long enough during the growing season to support the growth and reproduction of hydrophytic vegetation.

The NTCHS definition identifies general soil properties that are associated with wetness. In order to determine whether a specific soil is a hydric soil or nonhydric soil, however, more specific information, such as information about the depth and duration of the water table, is needed. Thus, criteria that identify those estimated soil properties unique to hydric soils have been established (Federal Register, 2002). These criteria are used to identify map unit components that normally are associated with wetlands. The criteria used are selected estimated soil properties that are described in "Soil Taxonomy" (Soil Survey Staff, 1999) and "Keys to Soil Taxonomy" (Soil Survey Staff, 2006) and in the "Soil Survey Manual" (Soil Survey Division Staff, 1993).

If soils are wet enough for a long enough period of time to be considered hydric, they should exhibit certain properties that can be easily observed in the field. These visible properties are indicators of hydric soils. The indicators used to make onsite determinations of hydric soils are specified in "Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States" (Hurt and Vasilas, 2006).

References:

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18.

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436.

Soil Survey Staff. 2006. Keys to soil taxonomy. 10th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Rating Options

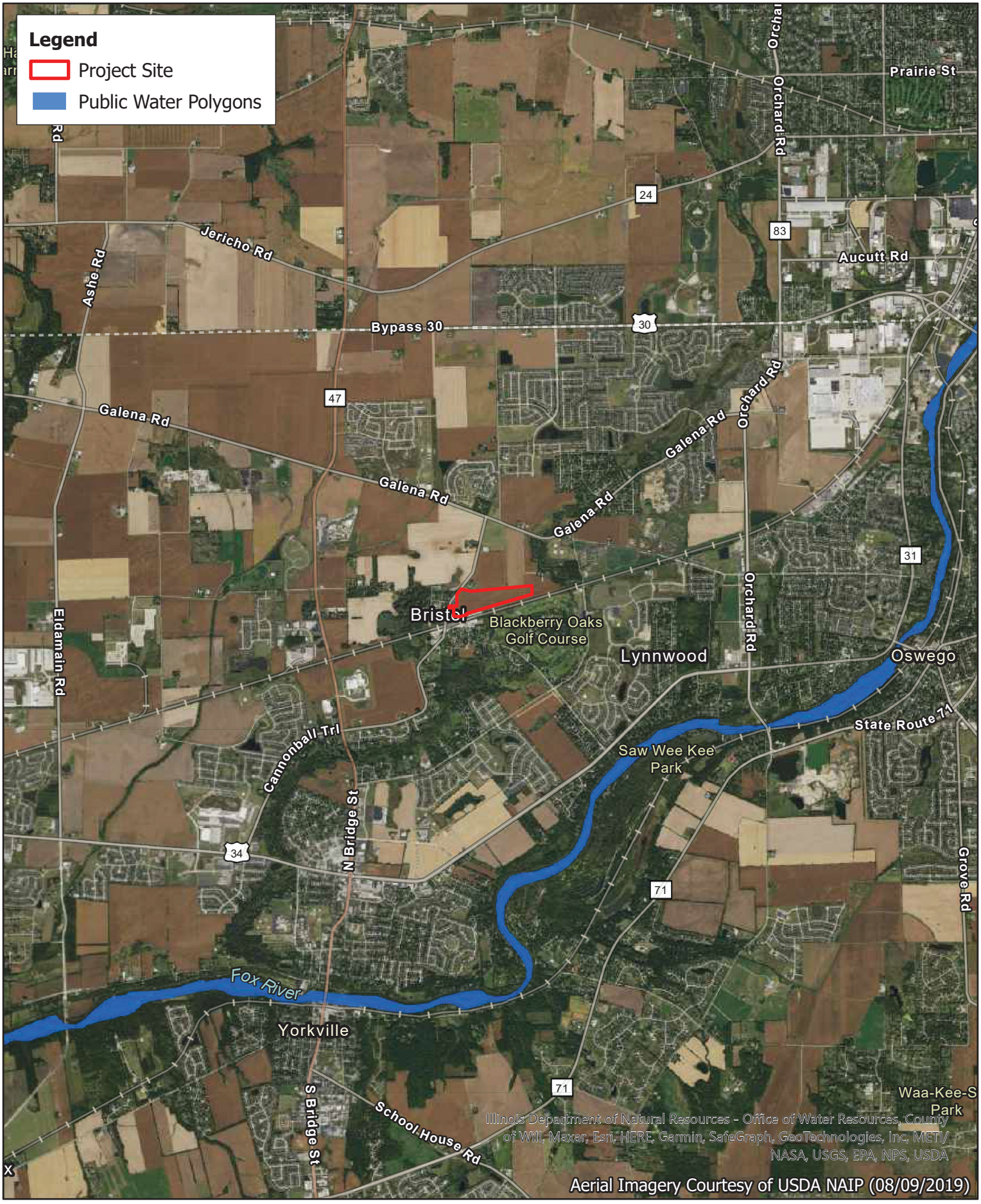
Aggregation Method: Percent Present

Component Percent Cutoff: None Specified

Tie-break Rule: Lower

ATTACHMENT C

DNR Public Waters



Kimley»Horn

0 0.5 1 Miles

N

IL DNR Public Waters Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT D

2-ft Contours



Kimley»Horn

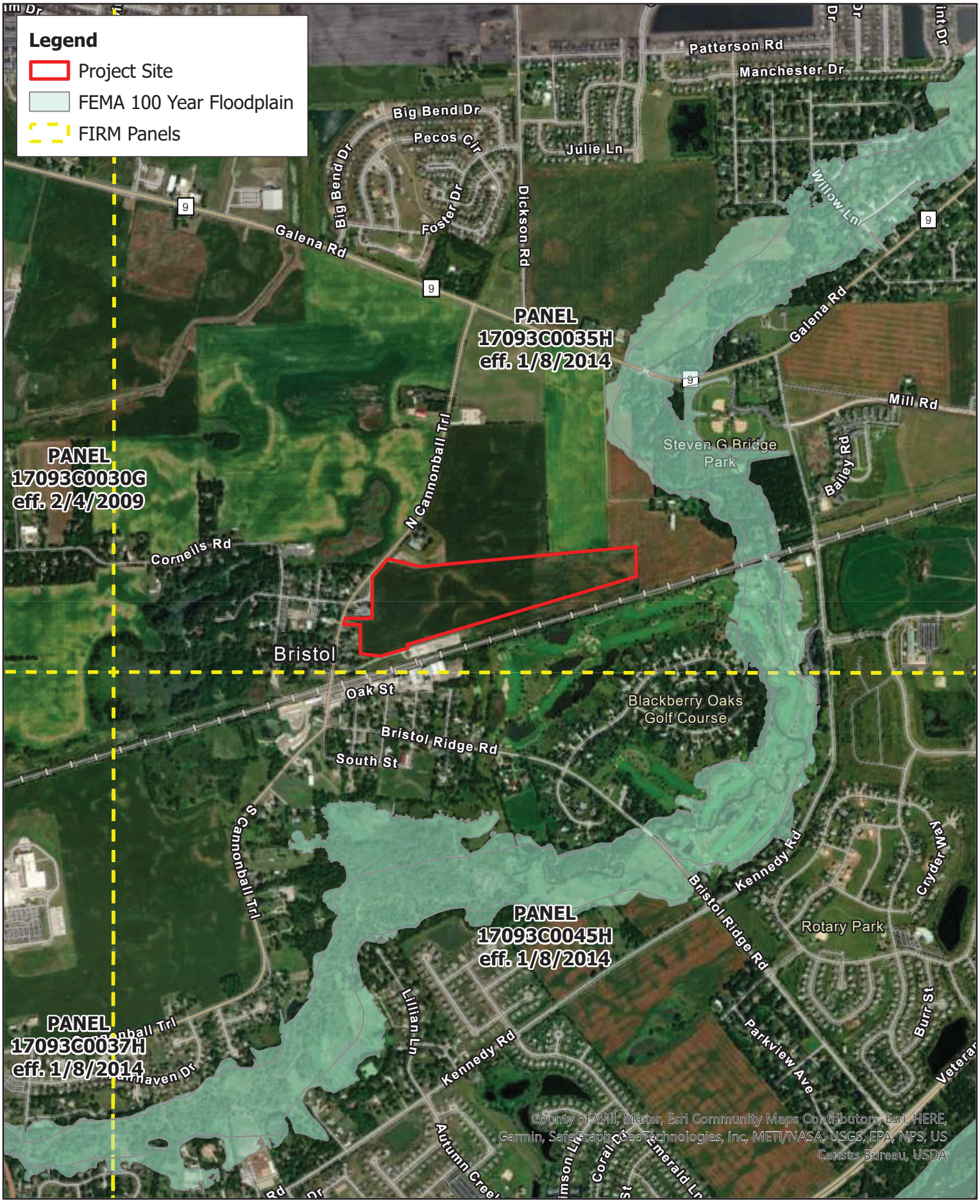
0 250 500 US Feet

N

2-ft Contours Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT E

FEMA 100 Year Floodplain



Kimley»Horn

0 750 1,500
US Feet

N

FEMA 100-Year Floodplain Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT F

Historic Aerials



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (March 1993)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 1998)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (February 2002)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2005)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2008)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (June 2010)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (March 2012)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (September 2015)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2017)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

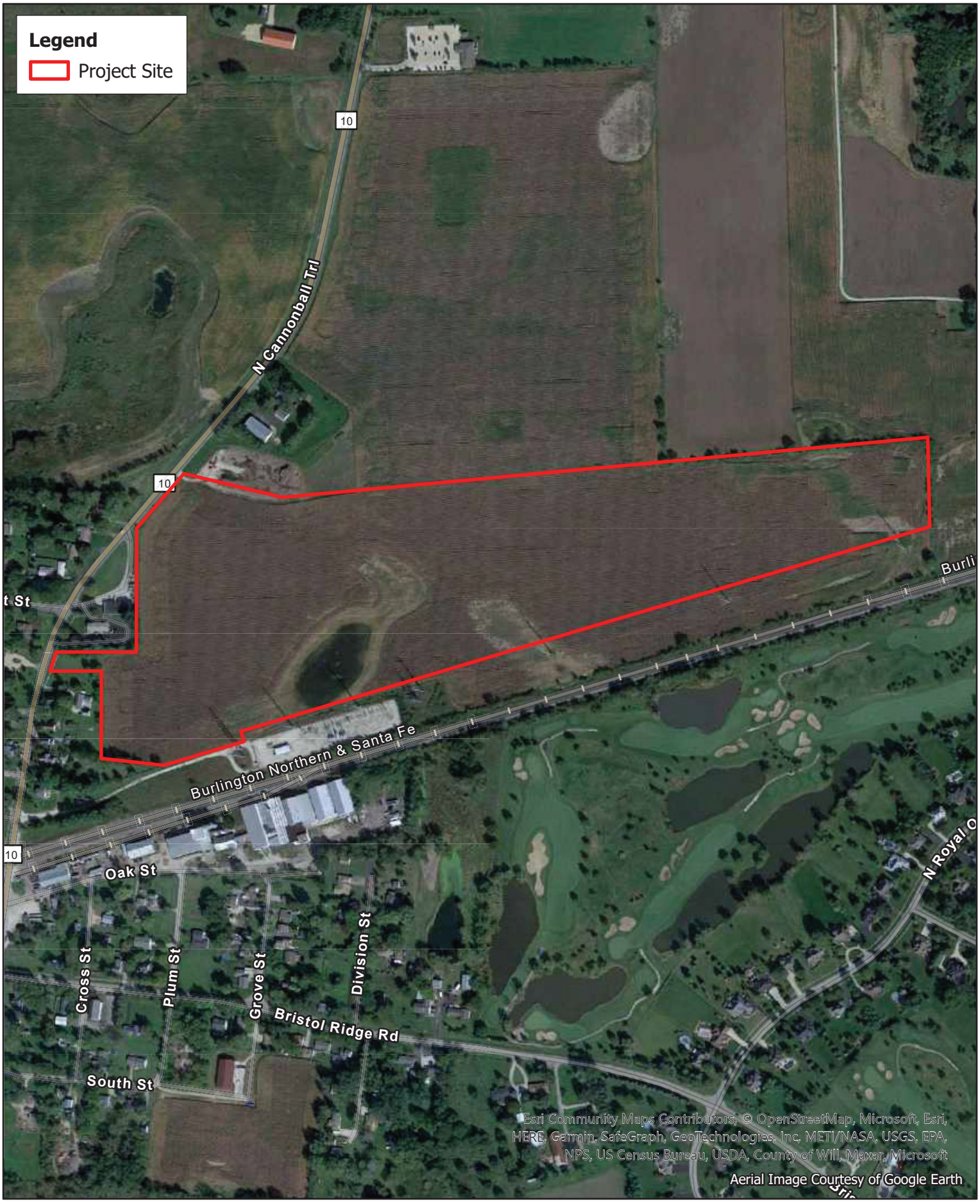


Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (July 2018)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (October 2019)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (May 2021)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

APPENDIX E – ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRAINTS MEMORANDUM

MEMORANDUM

To:	Michelle Carpenter *Turning Point Energy*
From:	Ashley Payne *Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.*
Date:	July 22, 2022
Subject:	*Bristol Township, Illinois – KE105 Desktop Environmental Review and Limited Wetland Assessment*

INTRODUCTION

Kimley-Horn was contracted to review the KE105 project site for potential environmental constraints. See Figure 1 for project location and Figure 2 for the project site. The project site is located in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois. The site is located in Section 15 of Township 37N, Range 7E. Kimley-Horn reviewed available background data to assist in determining if there are any potential environmental constraints for the site.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRAINTS:

Level 1 (Desktop) Wetlands Assessment

Kimley-Horn reviewed available topographic mapping, the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI), the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), LiDAR, soil survey data, public waters, and aerial photography to identify potential wetlands or surface waters within the site vicinity.

USGS Topographical Map

A review of the USGS topographical Map did not identify any wetlands or waterbodies within the project site. The USGS topographical map is shown on Figure 3.

National Wetlands Inventory

A review of the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) identified zero wetlands within the project site. The NWI is included in Figure 4.

USGS National Hydrography Dataset (NHD Data)

A review of the USGS National Hydrography Dataset (NHD data) was completed. One NHD Waterbody was identified within the southwest region of the project site. No linear waterway features were identified within the project site. The information is included in Figure 4.

2-ft LiDAR Contours

Two-foot contours were reviewed to determine if any wetland areas or drainage swales are present on the site. The site slopes downhill towards the south with a high point in the northwest corner of the site. Two low areas along the southern central boundary were identified within the project site. The 2-ft contours are included in Figure 5.

Kendall County Soil Survey

A review of the Kendall County soil survey via Websoil survey identified three soil types that are considered hydric soil. Approximately 13% of the project site is mapped at or above a hydric rating of 95%. The remaining area was mapped with a predominantly non-hydric soil rating below 5%. The soil survey is included in Figure 6.

DNR Public Waters Inventory

A review of the Illinois DNR (IL DNR) Public Waters Inventory was completed. No IL DNR Public Waters were identified within the project site. The information is included in Figure 7.

Previous Site Disturbance

Historic aerials from 1993 to 2021 were reviewed to determine previous land use and disturbance on the site (Attachment A). There are two areas of continued stunted or stressed vegetation visible on the reviewed historic aerials.

Year	Land Use	3-month Antecedent Precipitation Conditions	Comments
1993	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in two low spots, both on the southern side of the site.
1998	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site.
2002	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Crop stress visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site.
2005	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Same comment as above.
2008	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Standing water visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site.
2010	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Standing water visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site. Crop stress visible in southern central portion of site.
2012	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site. Crop stress visible in southern central portion of site.
2015	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site.
2017	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Same comment as above.
2018	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site. Crop stress visible in southern central portion of site.

Year	Land Use	3-month Antecedent Precipitation Conditions	Comments
2019	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Standing water visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site. Crop stress visible in southern central portion of site.
2021	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Saturation visible in one low spot, on the southwestern side of the site.

Desktop Wetlands Assessment

Based on the Level 1 (Desktop) Wetlands Assessment, Kimley-Horn identified two potential wetlands within the project site (see Figure 8). A level 2 (field) wetland delineation is recommended if project infrastructure is situated in the southern portion of the property. If the current (as of the date of this report) project extents remain as-is, a field delineation would be needed. If project infrastructure will avoid the potential wetland features, a field delineation would not be needed.

USFWS Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered Species

Kimley-Horn conducted a preliminary review of the potential for federally listed threatened, endangered, and proposed species to occur within the site or be affected by the proposed project for the purposes of due diligence in complying with the Endangered Species Act (ESA). A list of the threatened, endangered, and proposed species, and designated critical habitat that could occur in Kendall County was obtained and evaluated from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) online planning tool. Habitat descriptions for the identified species were compared to the habitat within or near the site. An official species list dated July 7, 2022 was generated by IPaC and transmitted to Kimley-Horn on behalf of the Illinois-Iowa Ecological Services Field Office. The official species list is included in Attachment B. Five federally listed species has been identified within the site vicinity. The species are identified below in Table 1.

Table 1. USWFS Listed Threatened and Endangered Species

Species	Status	Preferred Habitat	Proposed Impacts
Myotis sodalis (Indiana Bat)	Endangered	During summer, Indiana Bats roost under loose bark or in hallows and cavities of mature trees in the floodplain forest or savanna habitats adjacent to riparian corridors. In winter, Indiana bats hibernate in caves.	No preferred habitat identified within the site; therefore, no impacts are anticipated.
Myotis septentrionalis (Northern Long-Eared Bat) (NLEB)	Threatened	During summer, NLEB roost singly or in colonies underneath bark, in cavities, or in crevices of both live and dead trees. This bat uses tree species based on suitability to retain bark or provide cavities or crevices. It has also been found, rarely, roosting in structures like barns and sheds. Northern long-eared	No preferred habitat identified within the site; therefore, no impacts are anticipated.

Species	Status	Preferred Habitat	Proposed Impacts
		bats spend winter hibernating in caves and mines.	
Bombus affinis (Rusty Patched Bumble Bee)	Endangered	RPBB prefer grasslands with flowering plants from April through October, underground and abandoned rodent cavities or clumps of grasses above ground as nesting sites, and undisturbed soil for hibernating queens to overwinter.	The site is located within a USFWS high-potential RPBB zone. No preferred habitat identified within the site; therefore, no impacts are anticipated.
Platanthera leucophaea (Eastern Prairie Fringed Orchid)	Threatened	Includes prairies; wetlands, including sedge meadows, marshes, and bogs; grassy environments with optimal sun.	No preferred habitat identified within the site; therefore, no impacts are anticipated.
Danaus plexippus (Monarch butterfly)	Candidate	The monarch butterfly requires grassland habitats where milkweed and flowers are present.	Minimal preferred habitat may appear within the site. The area is primarily active farmland. No adverse impacts anticipated.

Migratory Birds

According to the IPaC resource list, thirteen migratory species on the Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) list have been identified within the site.

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) makes it illegal for anyone to "take, possess, import, export, transport, sell, purchase, barter, or offer for sale, purchase, or barter, any migratory bird, or the parts, nests, or eggs of such a bird except under the terms of a valid permit issued pursuant to Federal regulations by the USFWS". Typically, if active nests of bird species protected by the MBTA are identified, the USFWS recommends avoiding tree clearing or nest removal until at least the peak of the nesting season (generally March through August) has passed or until the nest is abandoned.

The U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor, published a memorandum (M-37050) dated December 22, 2017 regarding the MBTA and how "incidental take" is viewed by the Department. The memorandum analyzes whether the MBTA prohibits the accidental or "incidental" taking or killing of migratory birds. "Incidental take" is take that results from an activity, but is not the purpose of that activity. In this memorandum, the Department of the Interior concluded that "the MBTA's prohibition on pursuing, hunting, taking, capturing, killing, or attempting to do the same applies only to direct and affirmative purposeful actions that reduce migratory birds, their eggs, or their nests, by killing or capturing, to human control." Therefore, according to the Department of the Interior, the MBTA does not prohibit "incidental take." Courts have different opinions and decisions with respect to including or excluding "incidental take" when considering the prohibitions under the MBTA. In 2015, the Fifth Circuit in United States v. Citgo Petroleum Corp. issued an opinion that agreed with the Eighth and Ninth circuits that a taking is limited to deliberate acts done directly and intentionally to migratory birds. Therefore, the Fifth Circuit decided that the MBTA only prohibits

intentional take and does not prohibit incidental take. This decision by the Fifth Circuit set precedent within the Fifth Circuit's jurisdiction.

On January 7, 2021, the USFWS published a final rule ("MBTA rule") defining the scope of the MBTA which excluded incidental take of migratory birds from being unlawful. This interpretation of the MBTA was effective as of March 8, 2021. On May 7, 2021, the USFWS proposed to revoke the January 7, 2021 final regulation and opened a public comment period which closed on June 7, 2021. On September 29, 2021, the U.S. Department of Interior announced a series of actions to unwind the most recent rulemaking in an effort "to ensure that the MBTA conserves birds today and into the future." On October 4, 2021, the USFWS published a final rule revoking the most recent rule enacted by the Trump Administration that limited the scope of the MBTA. According to the Federal Register, the final MBTA revocation rule will go into effect on December 3, 2021. It is our understanding that as of December 3, 2021, incidental take would be enforceable under the MBTA; however, currently given that the purpose of the site is to develop a solar project, incidental take is currently not enforceable (as of the date of this report).

In addition, on October 4, 2021, the USFWS published an Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking announcing the intent to solicit public comments and information to help develop proposed regulations that would establish a permitting system to authorize the incidental take of migratory birds in certain circumstances. The USFWS issued a Director's Order establishing criteria for the types of conduct that will be a priority for enforcement activities with respect to incidental take of migratory birds.

It should be noted that the regulatory climate with respect to the MBTA is changing; however, it is our understanding that as of December 3, 2021 incidental take of migratory birds will be liable under the MBTA. This should be considered until a rulemaking process is complete.

Kimley-Horn downloaded the Trust Resources Report Migratory Bird List from the IPaC online planning tool. The IPaC results are included in Attachment B. Kimley-Horn conducted a preliminary desktop review of the potential for migratory bird habitat (focusing primarily on trees and shrubs) to occur on the proposed site or be affected by the proposed site for the purposes of due diligence in complying with the MBTA. The desktop review revealed the presence of minimal potential migratory bird habitat within the site. It is our understanding that as of December 3, 2021, incidental take would be enforceable under the MBTA; however, currently given that the purpose of the project is to develop a solar project, incidental take is currently not enforceable (as of the date of this report).

Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) State Listed Threatened, Endangered, and Species of Special Concern

The IDNR identified no state Illinois Natural Area Inventory sites, dedicated Illinois Nature Preserves, or registered Land and Water Reserves in the vicinity of the site. The IDNR identified protected resources that may be in the vicinity of the proposed action; however, the IDNR determined that adverse effects are unlikely. IDNR Consultation Letter is included in Attachment B.

Historic Resources Database Review

Kimley-Horn reviewed the Illinois Historic Preservation Division (IHPD) database for known historic resources within the project vicinity. According to the IHPD database, the project area contains no previously identified archaeological sites (see Attachment C). There are 18 previously identified archaeological sites and 8 archaeological surveys completed within 0.5 miles of the site. The identified sites are not listed in the National Register of Historic Places. According to the Historic & Architectural Resources Geographic Information System (HARGIS), the site does not contain previously identified historic

buildings or sites and no buildings have been previously recorded within 0.5 miles of the site. The results of the IHPD review are sensitive in nature and should not be shared publicly. Correspondence with the Illinois State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) is ongoing and results are pending.

CONCLUSIONS

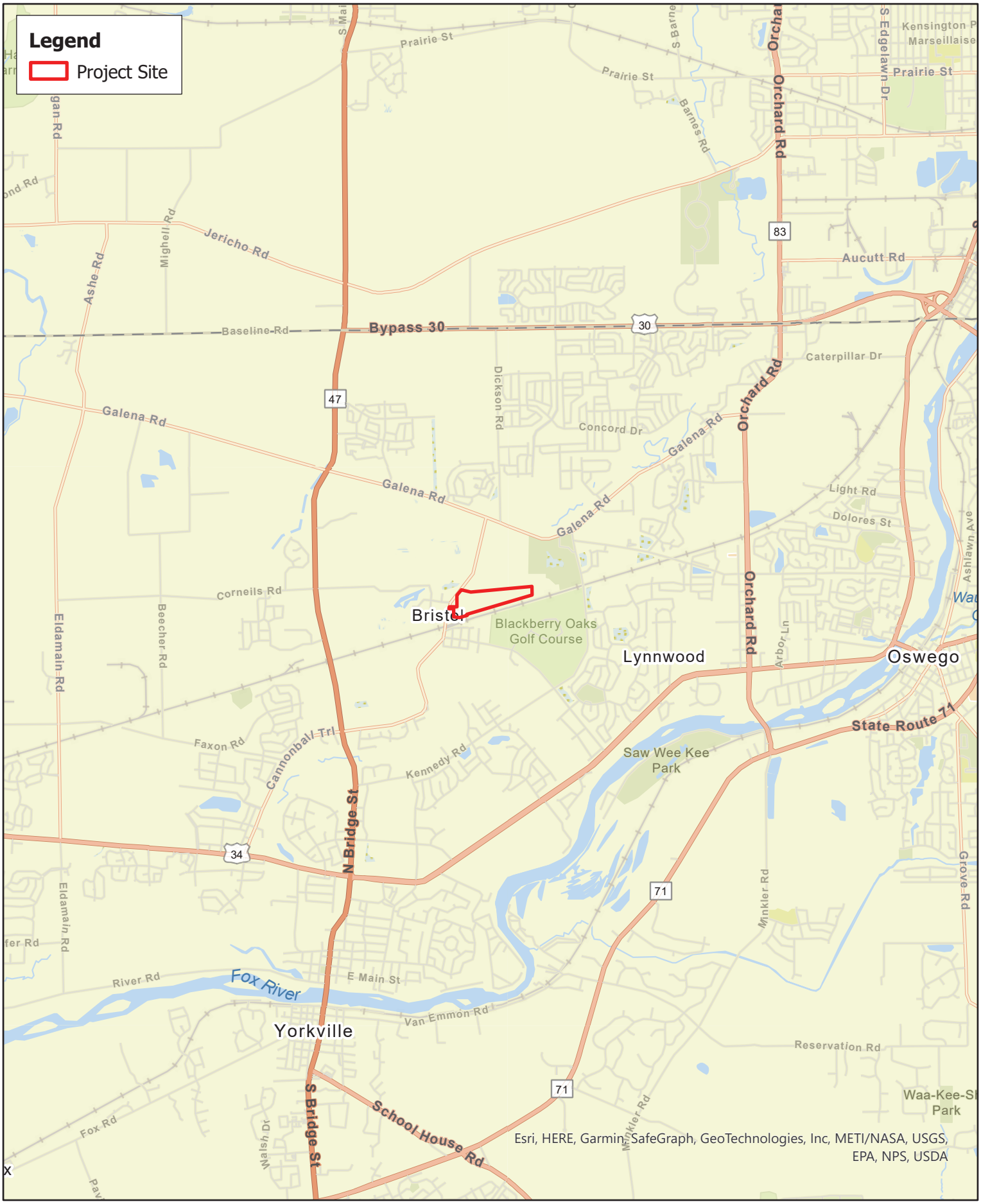
Based on the information reviewed, Kimley-Horn has identified potential environmental constraints that could require additional planning.

Based on the Level 1 (Desktop) Wetlands Assessment, Kimley-Horn identified two potential wetlands within the property. A level 2 (field) wetland delineation is recommended if project infrastructure is situated in the southern portion of the property. If the current (as of the date of this report) project extents remain as-is, a field delineation would be needed. If project infrastructure will avoid the potential wetland features, a field delineation would not be needed.

Minimal potential suitable habitat for listed federal species was observed within the site. If tree clearing or structure demolition is anticipated, it is recommended to occur from November 1st – March 31st, which is outside of the active bat season. The IDNR determined that adverse effects to state listed species or protected resources are unlikely.

No impacts to known IHPD-listed resources are anticipated. Correspondence with the Illinois State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) is ongoing and results are pending.

Figures



0 0.5 1 Miles

N

Figure 1. Project Location
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

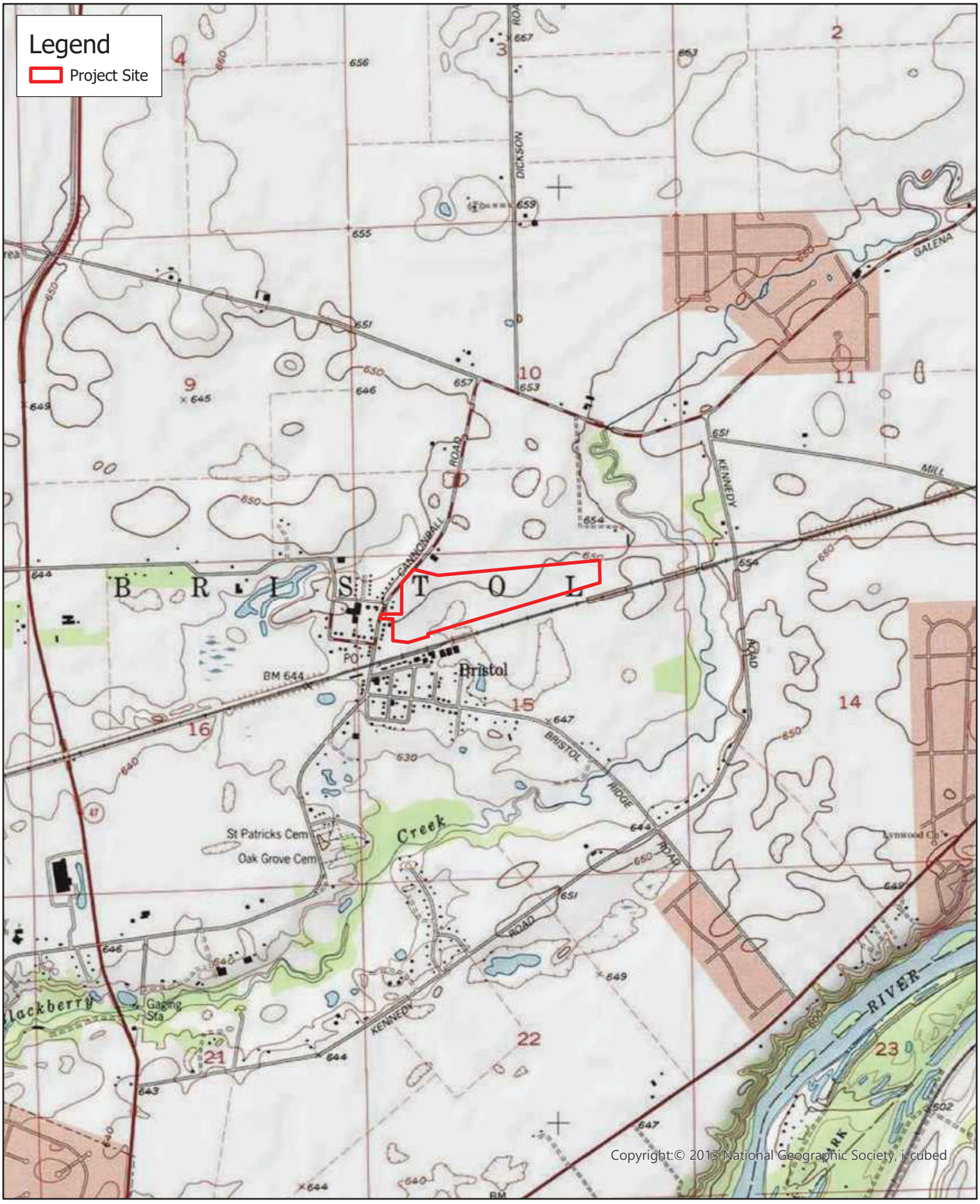


Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Figure 2. Project Site Boundary
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



0 1,000 2,000 US Feet

N

Figure 3. USGS Topographical Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

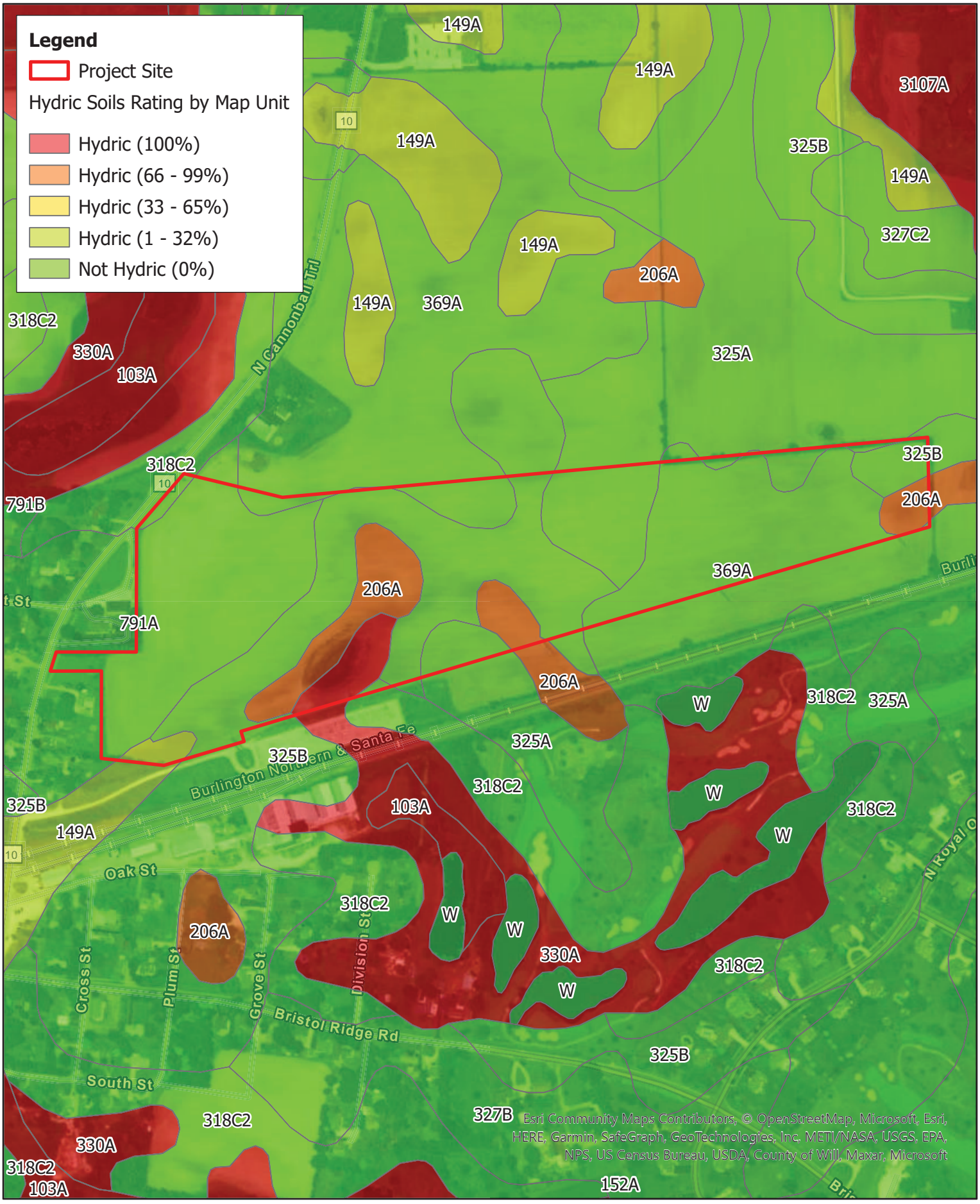
Figure 4. NWI and NHD Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



0 250 500 US Feet

N

Figure 5. 2-ft Contours Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

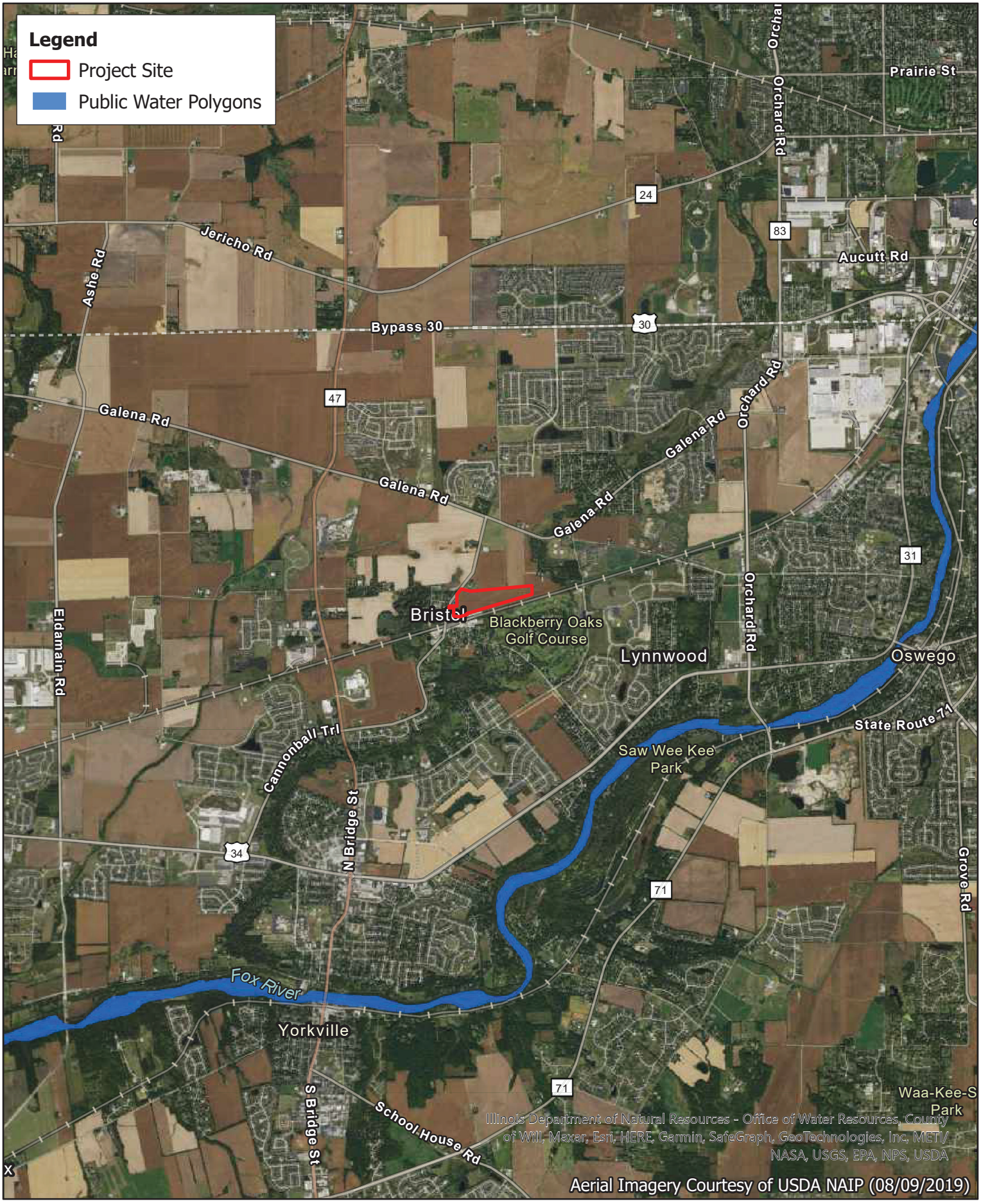


Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Figure 6. Hydric Soils Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 0.5 1 Miles

N

Figure 7. IL DNR Public Waters Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Figure 8. Level 1 Delineated Resources
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT A

Historic Aerials



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (March 1993)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 1998)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (February 2002)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2005)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2008)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (June 2010)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (March 2012)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (September 2015)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2017)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

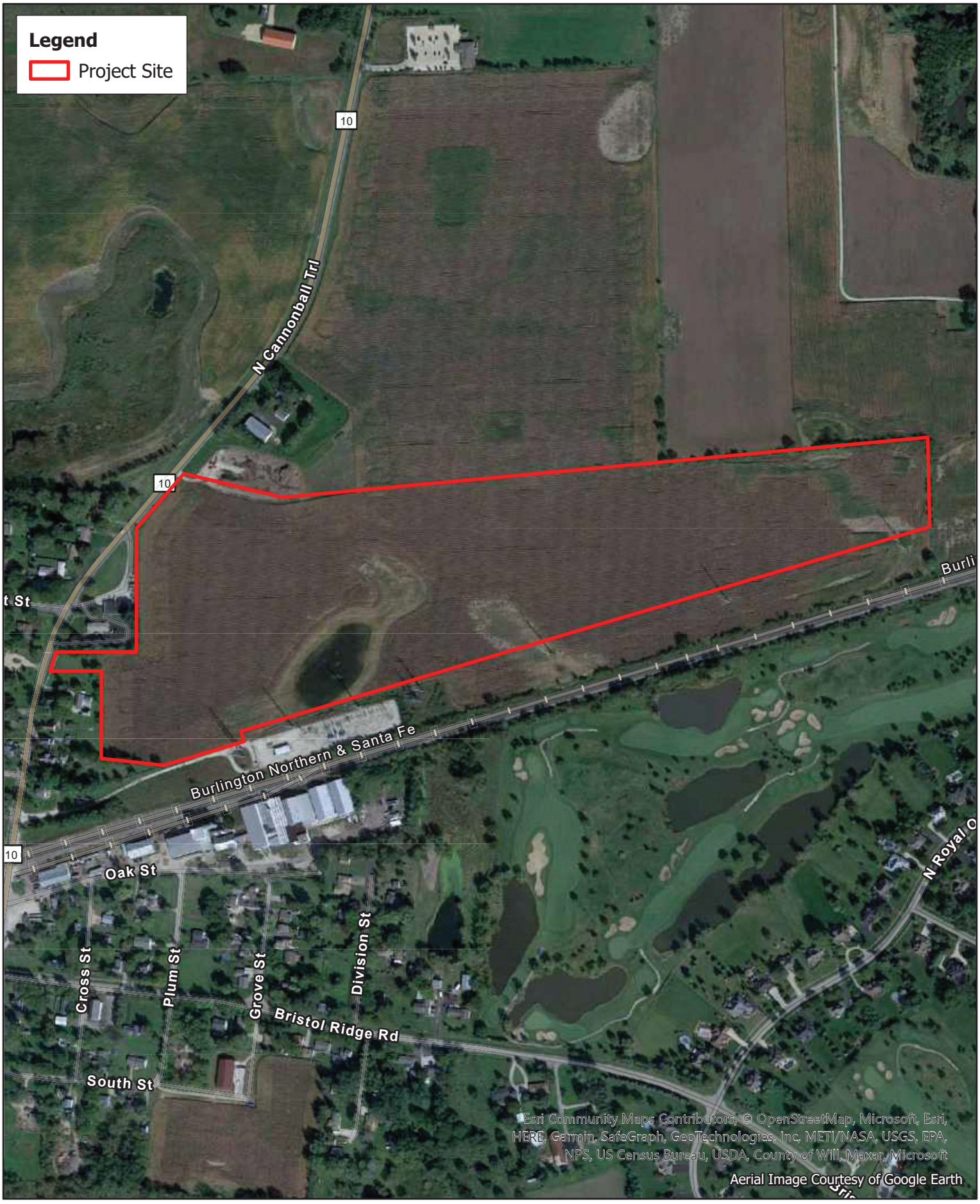


Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (July 2018)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (October 2019)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (May 2021)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT B

Species Resources

IPaC resource list

This report is an automatically generated list of species and other resources such as critical habitat (collectively referred to as *trust resources*) under the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) jurisdiction that are known or expected to be on or near the project area referenced below. The list may also include trust resources that occur outside of the project area, but that could potentially be directly or indirectly affected by activities in the project area. However, determining the likelihood and extent of effects a project may have on trust resources typically requires gathering additional site-specific (e.g., vegetation/species surveys) and project-specific (e.g., magnitude and timing of proposed activities) information.

Below is a summary of the project information you provided and contact information for the USFWS office(s) with jurisdiction in the defined project area. Please read the introduction to each section that follows (Endangered Species, Migratory Birds, USFWS Facilities, and NWI Wetlands) for additional information applicable to the trust resources addressed in that section.

Project information

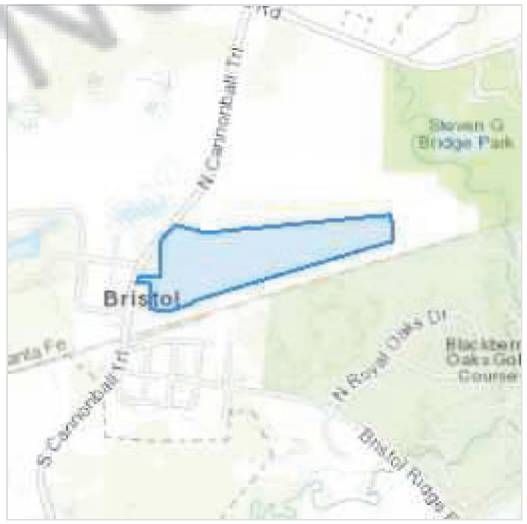
NAME

KE105

LOCATION

Kendall County, Illinois

NOT FOR CONSULTATION



DESCRIPTION

None

Local office

Illinois-Iowa Ecological Services Field Office

(309) 757-5800
(309) 757-5807

Illinois & Iowa Ecological Services Field Office
1511 47th Ave
Moline, IL 61265-7022

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Endangered species

This resource list is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an analysis of project level impacts.

The primary information used to generate this list is the known or expected range of each species. Additional areas of influence (AOI) for species are also considered. An AOI includes areas outside of the species range if the species could be indirectly affected by activities in that area (e.g., placing a dam upstream of a fish population even if that fish does not occur at the dam site, may indirectly impact the species by reducing or eliminating water flow downstream). Because species can move, and site conditions can change, the species on this list are not guaranteed to be found on or near the project area. To fully determine any potential effects to species, additional site-specific and project-specific information is often required.

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act **requires** Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of such proposed action" for any project that is conducted, permitted, funded, or licensed by any Federal agency. A letter from the local office and a species list which fulfills this requirement can **only** be obtained by requesting an official species list from either the Regulatory Review section in IPaC (see directions below) or from the local field office directly.

For project evaluations that require USFWS concurrence/review, please return to the IPaC website and request an official species list by doing the following:

1. Log in to IPaC.
2. Go to your My Projects list.
3. Click PROJECT HOME for this project.
4. Click REQUEST SPECIES LIST.

Listed species[1] and their critical habitats are managed by the Ecological Services Program of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the fisheries division of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA Fisheries[2]).

Species and critical habitats under the sole responsibility of NOAA Fisheries are **not** shown on this list. Please contact NOAA Fisheries for species under their jurisdiction.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

1. Species listed under the Endangered Species Act are threatened or endangered; IPaC also shows species that are candidates, or proposed, for listing. See the listing status page for more information. IPaC only shows species that are regulated by USFWS (see FAQ).
2. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of Commerce.

The following species are potentially affected by activities in this location:

Mammals

NAME	STATUS
Indiana Bat Myotis sodalis Wherever found There is **final** critical habitat for this species. The location of the critical habitat is not available. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5949	Endangered
Northern Long-eared Bat Myotis septentrionalis Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045	Threatened

Insects

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly Danaus plexippus Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Candidate

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Rusty Patched Bumble Bee Bombus affinis Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9383	Endangered

Flowering Plants

NAME	STATUS
Eastern Prairie Fringed Orchid Platanthera leucophaea Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/601	Threatened

Critical habitats

Potential effects to critical habitat(s) in this location must be analyzed along with the endangered species themselves.

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS AT THIS LOCATION.

Migratory birds

Certain birds are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act[1] and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act[2].

Any person or organization who plans or conducts activities that may result in impacts to migratory birds, eagles, and their habitats should follow appropriate regulations and consider implementing appropriate conservation measures, as described below.

1. The Migratory Birds Treaty Act of 1918.
2. The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Birds of Conservation Concern https://www.fws.gov/program/migratory-birds/species
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/avoiding-and-minimizing-incidental-take-migratory-birds
- Nationwide conservation measures for birds https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/nationwide-standard-conservation-measures.pdf

The birds listed below are birds of particular concern either because they occur on the USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) list or warrant special attention in your project location. To learn more about the levels of concern for birds on your list and how this list is generated, see the FAQ below. This is not a list of every bird you may find in this location, nor a guarantee that every bird on this list will be found in your project area. To see exact locations of where birders and the general public have sighted birds in and around your project area, visit the E-bird data mapping tool (Tip: enter your location, desired date range and a species on your list). For projects that occur off the Atlantic Coast, additional maps and models detailing the relative occurrence and abundance of bird species on your list are available. Links to additional information about Atlantic Coast birds, and other important information about your migratory bird list, including how to properly interpret and use your migratory bird report, can be found below.

For guidance on when to schedule activities or implement avoidance and minimization measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds on your list, click on the PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY at the top of your list to see when these birds are most likely to be present and breeding in your project area.

NAME	BREEDING SEASON (IF A BREEDING SEASON IS INDICATED FOR A BIRD ON YOUR LIST, THE BIRD MAY BREED IN YOUR PROJECT AREA SOMETIME WITHIN THE TIMEFRAME SPECIFIED, WHICH IS A VERY LIBERAL ESTIMATE OF THE DATES INSIDE WHICH THE BIRD BREEDS ACROSS ITS ENTIRE RANGE. "BREEDS ELSEWHERE" INDICATES THAT THE BIRD DOES NOT LIKELY BREED IN YOUR PROJECT AREA.)

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

American Golden-plover Pluvialis dominica — Breeds elsewhere

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Bald Eagle Haliaeetus leucocephalus — Breeds Oct 15 to Aug 31

This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1626

Black-billed Cuckoo Coccyzus erythropthalmus — Breeds May 15 to Oct 10

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9399

Bobolink Dolichonyx oryzivorus — Breeds May 20 to Jul 31

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Cerulean Warbler Dendroica cerulea — Breeds Apr 21 to Jul 20

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2974

Eastern Whip-poor-will Antrostomus vociferus — Breeds May 1 to Aug 20

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Henslow's Sparrow Ammodramus henslowii — Breeds May 1 to Aug 31

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/3941

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Kentucky Warbler Oporornis formosus — Breeds Apr 20 to Aug 20

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Lesser Yellowlegs Tringa flavipes — Breeds elsewhere

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9679

Prothonotary Warbler Protonotaria citrea — Breeds Apr 1 to Jul 31

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Red-headed Woodpecker Melanerpes erythrocephalus — Breeds May 10 to Sep 10

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Rusty Blackbird Euphagus carolinus — Breeds elsewhere

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA

Short-billed Dowitcher Limnodromus griseus — Breeds elsewhere

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9480

Wood Thrush Hylocichla mustelina — Breeds May 10 to Aug 31

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Probability of Presence Summary

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

The graphs below provide our best understanding of when birds of concern are most likely to be present in your project area. This information can be used to tailor and schedule your project activities to avoid or minimize impacts to birds. Please make sure you read and understand the FAQ "Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report" before using or attempting to interpret this report.

Probability of Presence (■)

Each green bar represents the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during a particular week of the year. (A year is represented as 12 4-week months.) A taller bar indicates a higher probability of species presence. The survey effort (see below) can be used to establish a level of confidence in the presence score. One can have higher confidence in the presence score if the corresponding survey effort is also high.

How is the probability of presence score calculated? The calculation is done in three steps:

1. The probability of presence for each week is calculated as the number of survey events in the week where the species was detected divided by the total number of survey events for that week. For example, if in week 12 there were 20 survey events and the Spotted Towhee was found in 5 of them, the probability of presence of the Spotted Towhee in week 12 is 0.25.
2. To properly present the pattern of presence across the year, the relative probability of presence is calculated. This is the probability of presence divided by the maximum probability of presence across all weeks. For example, imagine the probability of presence in week 20 for the Spotted Towhee is 0.05, and that the probability of presence at week 12 (0.25) is the maximum of any week of the year. The relative probability of presence on week 12 is 0.25/0.25 = 1; at week 20 it is 0.05/0.25 = 0.2.
3. The relative probability of presence calculated in the previous step undergoes a statistical conversion so that all possible values fall between 0 and 10, inclusive. This is the probability of presence score.

To see a bar's probability of presence score, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

Breeding Season (■)
Yellow bars denote a very liberal estimate of the time-frame inside which the bird breeds across its entire range. If there are no yellow bars shown for a bird, it does not breed in your project area.

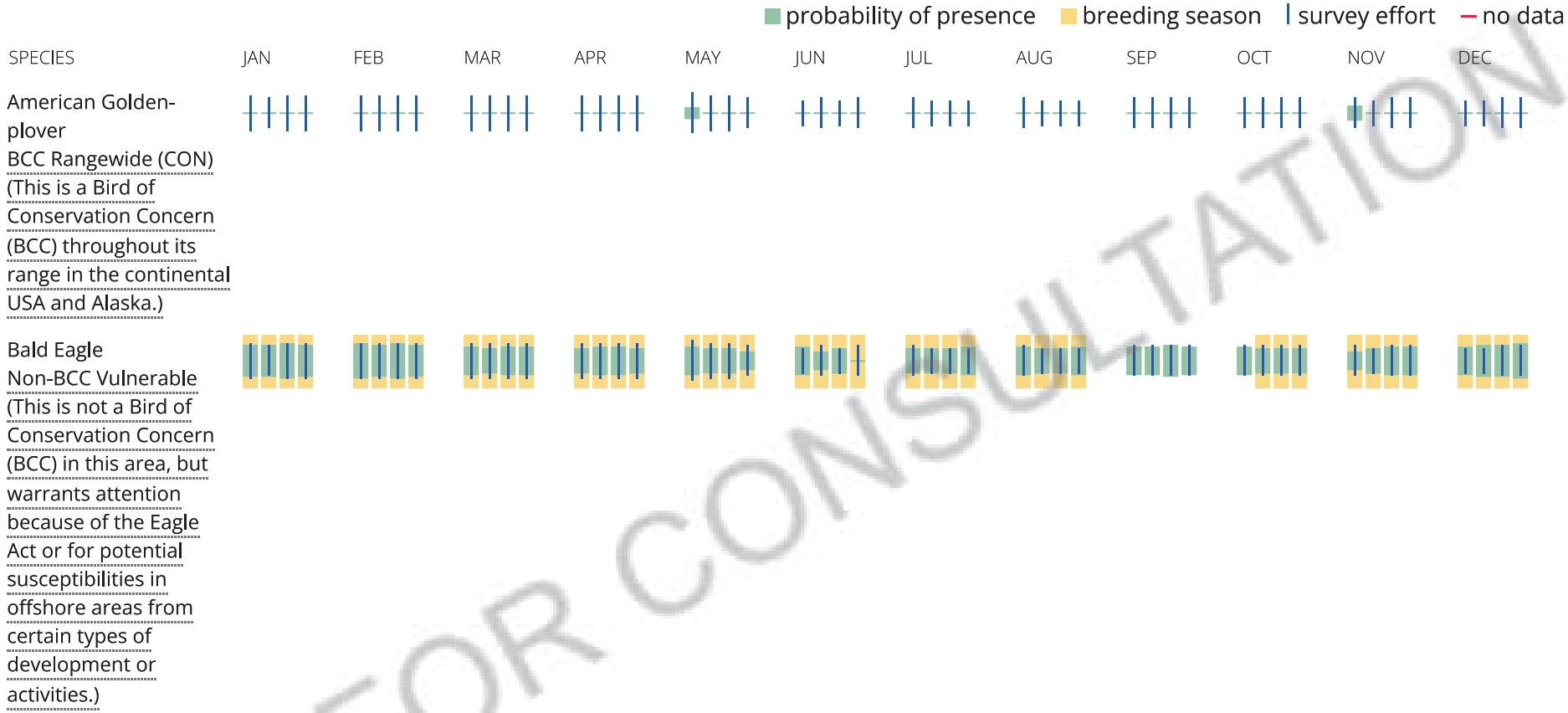
Survey Effort (|)
Vertical black lines superimposed on probability of presence bars indicate the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps. The number of surveys is expressed as a range, for example, 33 to 64 surveys.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

To see a bar's survey effort range, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

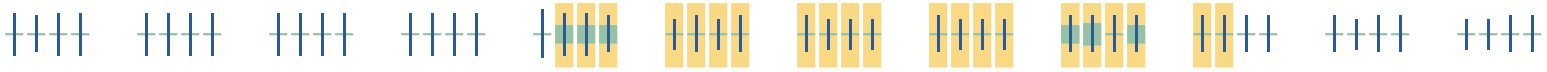
No Data (–)
A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.

Survey Timeframe
Surveys from only the last 10 years are used in order to ensure delivery of currently relevant information. The exception to this is areas off the Atlantic coast, where bird returns are based on all years of available data, since data in these areas is currently much more sparse.

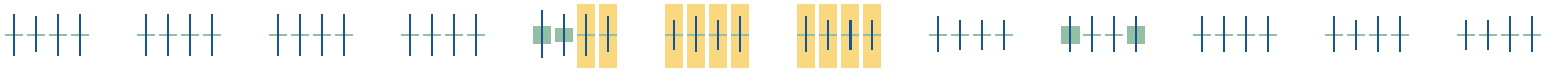


NOT FOR CONSULTATION

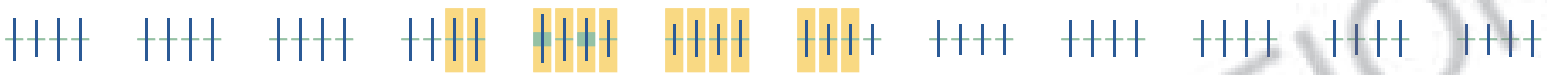
Black-billed Cuckoo BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



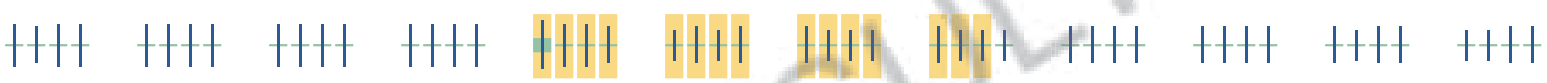
Bobolink BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



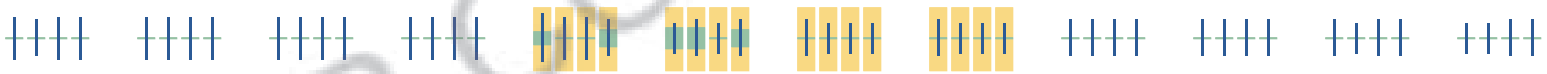
Cerulean Warbler BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



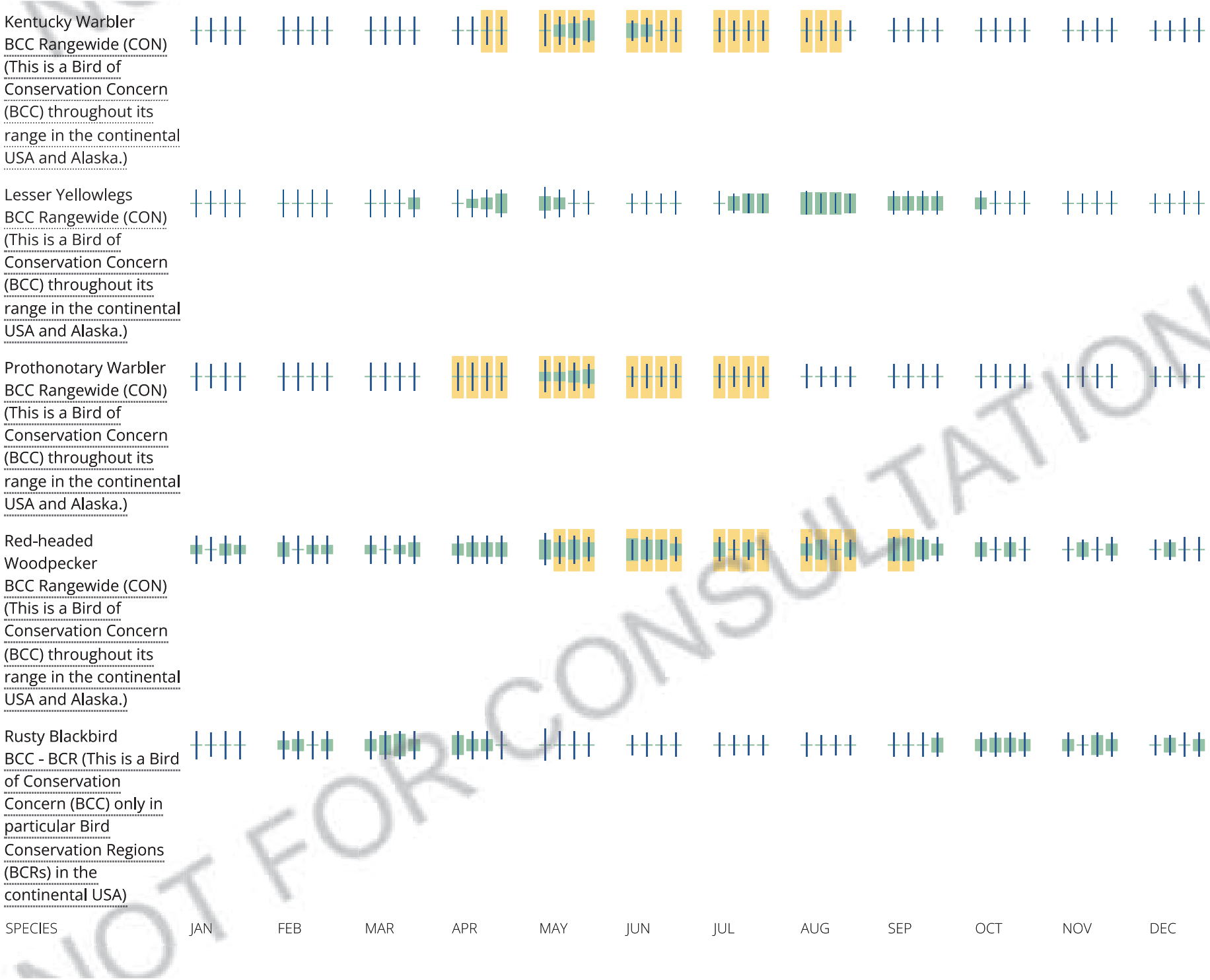
Eastern Whip-poor-will BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



Henslow's Sparrow BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



NOT FOR CONSULTATION

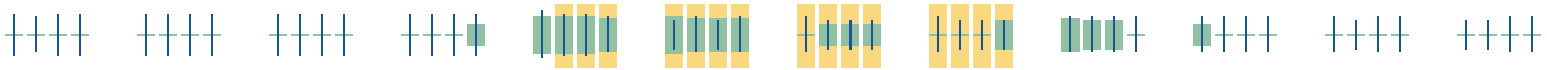


NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Short-billed Dowitcher BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



Wood Thrush BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



Tell me more about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds.

Nationwide Conservation Measures describes measures that can help avoid and minimize impacts to all birds at any location year round. Implementation of these measures is particularly important when birds are most likely to occur in the project area. When birds may be breeding in the area, identifying the locations of any active nests and avoiding their destruction is a very helpful impact minimization measure. To see when birds are most likely to occur and be breeding in your project area, view the Probability of Presence Summary. Additional measures or permits may be advisable depending on the type of activity you are conducting and the type of infrastructure or bird species present on your project site.

What does IPaC use to generate the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location?

The Migratory Bird Resource List is comprised of USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) and other species that may warrant special attention in your project location.

The migratory bird list generated for your project is derived from data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). The AKN data is based on a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets and is queried and filtered to return a list of those birds reported as occurring in the 10km grid cell(s) which your project intersects, and that have been identified as warranting special attention because they are a BCC species in that area, an eagle (Eagle Act requirements may apply), or a species that has a particular vulnerability to offshore activities or development.

Again, the Migratory Bird Resource list includes only a subset of birds that may occur in your project area. It is not representative of all birds that may occur in your project area. To get a list of all birds potentially present in your project area, please visit the AKN Phenology Tool.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

What does IPaC use to generate the probability of presence graphs for the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location?

The probability of presence graphs associated with your migratory bird list are based on data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). This data is derived from a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets .

Probability of presence data is continuously being updated as new and better information becomes available. To learn more about how the probability of presence graphs are produced and how to interpret them, go the Probability of Presence Summary and then click on the "Tell me about these graphs" link.

How do I know if a bird is breeding, wintering, migrating or present year-round in my project area?

To see what part of a particular bird's range your project area falls within (i.e. breeding, wintering, migrating or year-round), you may refer to the following resources: The Cornell Lab of Ornithology All About Birds Bird Guide, or (if you are unsuccessful in locating the bird of interest there), the Cornell Lab of Ornithology Neotropical Birds guide. If a bird on your migratory bird species list has a breeding season associated with it, if that bird does occur in your project area, there may be nests present at some point within the timeframe specified. If "Breeds elsewhere" is indicated, then the bird likely does not breed in your project area.

What are the levels of concern for migratory birds?

Migratory birds delivered through IPaC fall into the following distinct categories of concern:

1. "BCC Rangewide" birds are Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) that are of concern throughout their range anywhere within the USA (including Hawaii, the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands);
2. "BCC - BCR" birds are BCCs that are of concern only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA; and
3. "Non-BCC - Vulnerable" birds are not BCC species in your project area, but appear on your list either because of the Eagle Act requirements (for eagles) or (for non-eagles) potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities (e.g. offshore energy development or longline fishing).

Although it is important to try to avoid and minimize impacts to all birds, efforts should be made, in particular, to avoid and minimize impacts to the birds on this list, especially eagles and BCC species of rangewide concern. For more information on conservation measures you can implement to help avoid and minimize migratory bird impacts and requirements for eagles, please see the FAQs for these topics.

Details about birds that are potentially affected by offshore projects

For additional details about the relative occurrence and abundance of both individual bird species and groups of bird species within your project area off the Atlantic Coast, please visit the Northeast Ocean Data Portal. The Portal also offers data and information about other taxa besides birds that may be helpful to you in your project review. Alternately, you may download the bird model results files underlying the portal maps through the NOAA NCCOS Integrative Statistical Modeling and Predictive Mapping of Marine Bird Distributions and Abundance on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf project webpage.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Bird tracking data can also provide additional details about occurrence and habitat use throughout the year, including migration. Models relying on survey data may not include this information. For additional information on marine bird tracking data, see the Diving Bird Study and the nanotag studies or contact Caleb Spiegel or Pam Loring.

What if I have eagles on my list?

If your project has the potential to disturb or kill eagles, you may need to obtain a permit to avoid violating the Eagle Act should such impacts occur.

Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report

The migratory bird list generated is not a list of all birds in your project area, only a subset of birds of priority concern. To learn more about how your list is generated, and see options for identifying what other birds may be in your project area, please see the FAQ "What does IPaC use to generate the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location". Please be aware this report provides the "probability of presence" of birds within the 10 km grid cell(s) that overlap your project; not your exact project footprint. On the graphs provided, please also look carefully at the survey effort (indicated by the black vertical bar) and for the existence of the "no data" indicator (a red horizontal bar). A high survey effort is the key component. If the survey effort is high, then the probability of presence score can be viewed as more dependable. In contrast, a low survey effort bar or no data bar means a lack of data and, therefore, a lack of certainty about presence of the species. This list is not perfect; it is simply a starting point for identifying what birds of concern have the potential to be in your project area, when they might be there, and if they might be breeding (which means nests might be present). The list helps you know what to look for to confirm presence, and helps guide you in knowing when to implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize potential impacts from your project activities, should presence be confirmed. To learn more about conservation measures, visit the FAQ "Tell me about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds" at the bottom of your migratory bird trust resources page.

Coastal Barrier Resources System

Projects within the John H. Chafee Coastal Barrier Resources System (CBRS) may be subject to the restrictions on federal expenditures and financial assistance and the consultation requirements of the Coastal Barrier Resources Act (CBRA) (16 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.). For more information, please contact the local Ecological Services Field Office or visit the CBRA Consultations website. The CBRA website provides tools such as a flow chart to help determine whether consultation is required and a template to facilitate the consultation process.

THERE ARE NO KNOWN COASTAL BARRIERS AT THIS LOCATION.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Data limitations

The CBRS boundaries used in IPaC are representations of the controlling boundaries, which are depicted on the official CBRS maps. The boundaries depicted in this layer are not to be considered authoritative for in/out determinations close to a CBRS boundary (i.e., within the "CBRS Buffer Zone" that appears as a hatched area on either side of the boundary). For projects that are very close to a CBRS boundary but do not clearly intersect a unit, you may contact the Service for an official determination by following the instructions here: https://www.fws.gov/service/coastal-barrier-resources-system-property-documentation

Data exclusions

CBRS units extend seaward out to either the 20- or 30-foot bathymetric contour (depending on the location of the unit). The true seaward extent of the units is not shown in the CBRS data, therefore projects in the offshore areas of units (e.g., dredging, breakwaters, offshore wind energy or oil and gas projects) may be subject to CBRA even if they do not intersect the CBRS data. For additional information, please contact CBRA@fws.gov.

Facilities

National Wildlife Refuge lands

Any activity proposed on lands managed by the National Wildlife Refuge system must undergo a 'Compatibility Determination' conducted by the Refuge. Please contact the individual Refuges to discuss any questions or concerns.

THERE ARE NO REFUGE LANDS AT THIS LOCATION.

Fish hatcheries

THERE ARE NO FISH HATCHERIES AT THIS LOCATION.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Wetlands in the National Wetlands Inventory

Impacts to NWI wetlands and other aquatic habitats may be subject to regulation under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, or other State/Federal statutes.

For more information please contact the Regulatory Program of the local U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District.

WETLAND INFORMATION IS NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME

This can happen when the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) map service is unavailable, or for very large projects that intersect many wetland areas. Try again, or visit the NWI map to view wetlands at this location.

Data limitations

The Service's objective of mapping wetlands and deepwater habitats is to produce reconnaissance level information on the location, type and size of these resources. The maps are prepared from the analysis of high altitude imagery. Wetlands are identified based on vegetation, visible hydrology and geography. A margin of error is inherent in the use of imagery; thus, detailed on-the-ground inspection of any particular site may result in revision of the wetland boundaries or classification established through image analysis.

The accuracy of image interpretation depends on the quality of the imagery, the experience of the image analysts, the amount and quality of the collateral data and the amount of ground truth verification work conducted. Metadata should be consulted to determine the date of the source imagery used and any mapping problems.

Wetlands or other mapped features may have changed since the date of the imagery or field work. There may be occasional differences in polygon boundaries or classifications between the information depicted on the map and the actual conditions on site.

Data exclusions

Certain wetland habitats are excluded from the National mapping program because of the limitations of aerial imagery as the primary data source used to detect wetlands. These habitats include seagrasses or submerged aquatic vegetation that are found in the intertidal and subtidal zones of estuaries and nearshore coastal waters. Some deepwater reef communities (coral or tuberficid worm reefs) have also been excluded from the inventory. These habitats, because of their depth, go undetected by aerial imagery.

Data precautions

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Federal, state, and local regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over wetlands may define and describe wetlands in a different manner than that used in this inventory. There is no attempt, in either the design or products of this inventory, to define the limits of proprietary jurisdiction of any Federal, state, or local government or to establish the geographical scope of the regulatory programs of government agencies. Persons intending to engage in activities involving modifications within or adjacent to wetland areas should seek the advice of appropriate federal, state, or local agencies concerning specified agency regulatory programs and proprietary jurisdictions that may affect such activities.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

EcoCAT
Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Applicant: Turning Point Energy
Contact: Scott Osborn
Address: 3720 S Dahlia St
Denver, CO 80237

IDNR Project Number: 2300083
Date: 07/05/2022
Alternate Number: 26817300X

Project: Turning Point Energy KE105
Address: 15 Cannonball Drive , Bristol

Description: The project proposed entails the development of a 5-megawatt AC solar photovoltaic system on a single parcel of land located at 15 Cannonball Trail, Bristol, IL 60512. The project area includes roughly 55 acres of land zoned in the Residential 2 and 3 zoning districts.

Natural Resource Review Results

Consultation for Endangered Species Protection and Natural Areas Preservation (Part 1075)

The Illinois Natural Heritage Database shows the following protected resources may be in the vicinity of the project location:

Mottled Sculpin *(Cottus bairdii)*

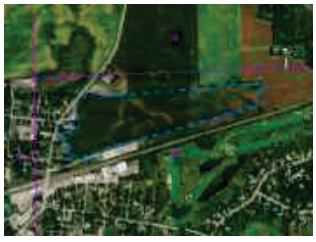
An IDNR staff member will evaluate this information and contact you to request additional information or to terminate consultation if adverse effects are unlikely.

Location

The applicant is responsible for the accuracy of the location submitted for the project.

County: Kendall

Township, Range, Section:
37N, 7E, 15



IL Department of Natural Resources Contact
Adam Rawe
217-785-5500
Division of Ecosystems & Environment

Government Jurisdiction
IL Environmental Protection Agency
Terri LeMasters
1020 North Grand Avenue East
Springfield, Illinois 62794 -9276

Disclaimer

The Illinois Natural Heritage Database cannot provide a conclusive statement on the presence, absence, or condition of natural resources in Illinois. This review reflects the information existing in the Database at the time of this inquiry, and should not be regarded as a final statement on the site being considered, nor should it be a substitute for detailed site surveys or field surveys required for environmental assessments. If additional protected resources are encountered during the project's implementation, compliance with applicable statutes and regulations is required.

Terms of Use

By using this website, you acknowledge that you have read and agree to these terms. These terms may be revised by IDNR as necessary. If you continue to use the EcoCAT application after we post changes to these terms, it will mean that you accept such changes. If at any time you do not accept the Terms of Use, you may not continue to use the website.

1. The IDNR EcoCAT website was developed so that units of local government, state agencies and the public could request information or begin natural resource consultations on-line for the Illinois Endangered Species Protection Act, Illinois Natural Areas Preservation Act, and Illinois Interagency Wetland Policy Act. EcoCAT uses databases, Geographic Information System mapping, and a set of programmed decision rules to determine if proposed actions are in the vicinity of protected natural resources. By indicating your agreement to the Terms of Use for this application, you warrant that you will not use this web site for any other purpose.

2. Unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information on this website are strictly prohibited and may be punishable under the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986 and/or the National Information Infrastructure Protection Act.

3. IDNR reserves the right to enhance, modify, alter, or suspend the website at any time without notice, or to terminate or restrict access.

Security

EcoCAT operates on a state of Illinois computer system. We may use software to monitor traffic and to identify unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information, to cause harm or otherwise to damage this site. Unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information on this server is strictly prohibited by law.

Unauthorized use, tampering with or modification of this system, including supporting hardware or software, may subject the violator to criminal and civil penalties. In the event of unauthorized intrusion, all relevant information regarding possible violation of law may be provided to law enforcement officials.

Privacy

EcoCAT generates a public record subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act. Otherwise, IDNR uses the information submitted to EcoCAT solely for internal tracking purposes.

Illinois Department of
Natural Resources
One Natural Resources Way Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271
http://dnr.state.il.us

JB Pritzker, Governor
Colleen Callahan, Director

July 05, 2022

Scott Osborn
Turning Point Energy
3720 S Dahlia St
Denver, CO 80237

RE: Turning Point Energy KE105
Project Number(s): 2300083 [26817300X]
County: Kendall

Dear Applicant:

This letter is in reference to the project you recently submitted for consultation. The natural resource review provided by EcoCAT identified protected resources that may be in the vicinity of the proposed action. The Department has evaluated this information and concluded that adverse effects are unlikely. Therefore, consultation under 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1075 is terminated.

This consultation is valid for two years unless new information becomes available that was not previously considered; the proposed action is modified; or additional species, essential habitat, or Natural Areas are identified in the vicinity. If the project has not been implemented within two years of the date of this letter, or any of the above listed conditions develop, a new consultation is necessary.

The natural resource review reflects the information existing in the Illinois Natural Heritage Database at the time of the project submittal, and should not be regarded as a final statement on the site being considered, nor should it be a substitute for detailed site surveys or field surveys required for environmental assessments. If additional protected resources are encountered during the project's implementation, you must comply with the applicable statutes and regulations. Also, note that termination does not imply IDNR's authorization or endorsement of the proposed action.

Please contact me if you have questions regarding this review.

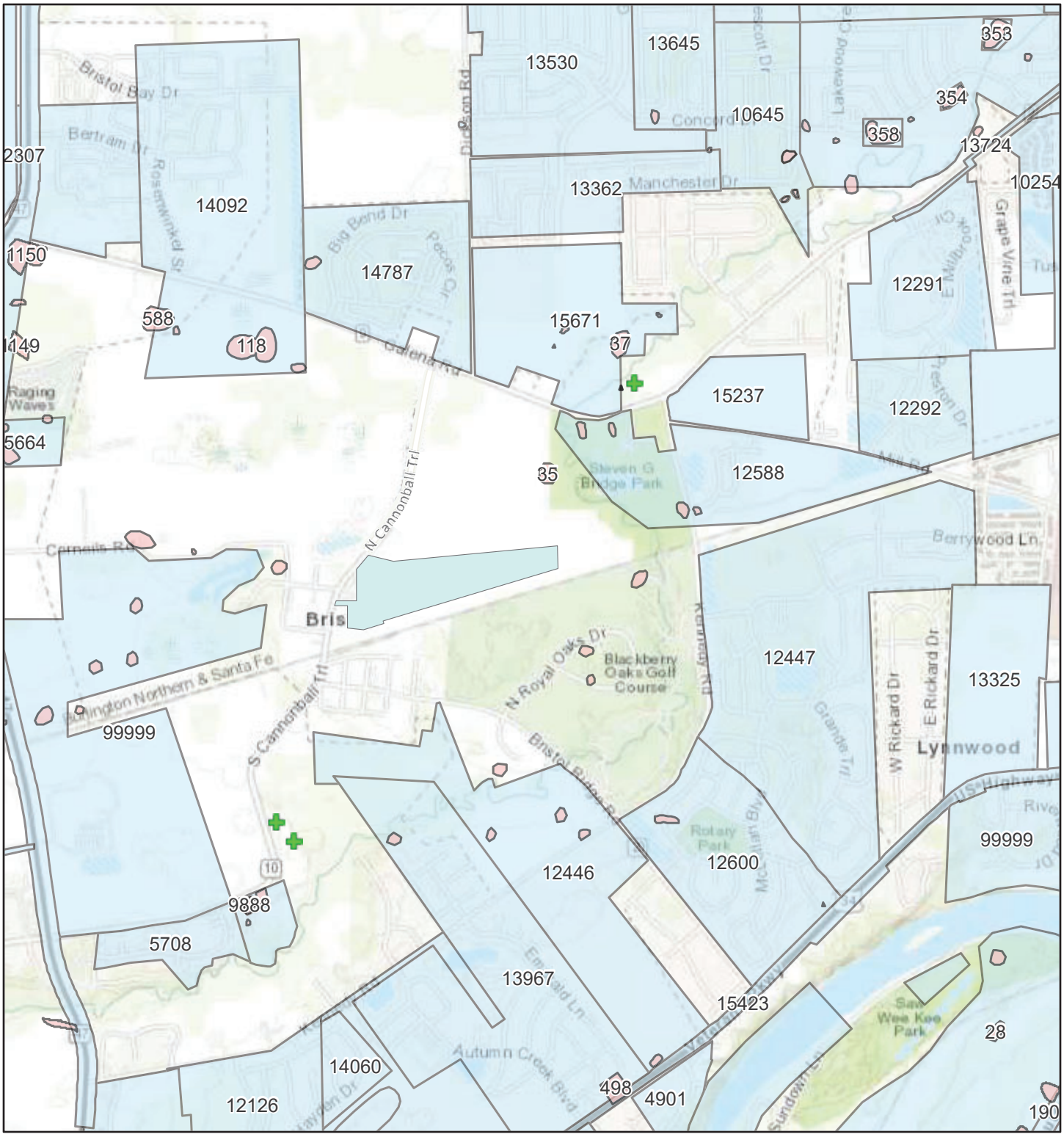
Adam Rawe

Adam Rawe
Division of Ecosystems and Environment
217-785-5500

ATTACHMENT C

Historic Resources

Project Site



IHPD Cultural Resources Map

- Project Site
- IAS Sites
- Surveys
- ISM Cemeteries

1:36,112

0 0.23 0.45 0.9 mi

0 0.35 0.7 1.4 km

Esri Canada, Esri, HERE, Garmin, GeoTechnologies, Inc., USGS, METI/NASA, EPA, USDA

ArcGIS Web AppBuilder

Esri Canada, Esri, HERE, Garmin, GeoTechnologies, Inc., USGS, METI/NASA, EPA, USDA | Data capture, compilation and library maintenance: Marge Bargh, Colin Trewogry, and other ISGS Coal

APPENDIX F – IDNR ECOCAT

Illinois Department of
Natural Resources

One Natural Resources Way Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271
http://dnr.state.il.us

JB Pritzker, Governor
Colleen Callahan, Director

July 05, 2022

Scott Osborn
Turning Point Energy
3720 S Dahlia St
Denver, CO 80237

RE: Turning Point Energy KE105
Project Number(s): 2300083 [26817300X]
County: Kendall

Dear Applicant:

This letter is in reference to the project you recently submitted for consultation. The natural resource review provided by EcoCAT identified protected resources that may be in the vicinity of the proposed action. The Department has evaluated this information and concluded that adverse effects are unlikely. Therefore, consultation under 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1075 is terminated.

This consultation is valid for two years unless new information becomes available that was not previously considered; the proposed action is modified; or additional species, essential habitat, or Natural Areas are identified in the vicinity. If the project has not been implemented within two years of the date of this letter, or any of the above listed conditions develop, a new consultation is necessary.

The natural resource review reflects the information existing in the Illinois Natural Heritage Database at the time of the project submittal, and should not be regarded as a final statement on the site being considered, nor should it be a substitute for detailed site surveys or field surveys required for environmental assessments. If additional protected resources are encountered during the project's implementation, you must comply with the applicable statutes and regulations. Also, note that termination does not imply IDNR's authorization or endorsement of the proposed action.

Please contact me if you have questions regarding this review.

Adam Rawe

Adam Rawe
Division of Ecosystems and Environment
217-785-5500

EcoCAT
Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Applicant: Turning Point Energy
Contact: Scott Osborn
Address: 3720 S Dahlia St
Denver, CO 80237

Project: Turning Point Energy KE105
Address: 15 Cannonball Drive , Bristol

IDNR Project Number: 2300083
Date: 07/05/2022
Alternate Number: 26817300X

Description: The project proposed entails the development of a 5-megawatt AC solar photovoltaic system on a single parcel of land located at 15 Cannonball Trail, Bristol, IL 60512. The project area includes roughly 55 acres of land zoned in the Residential 2 and 3 zoning districts.

Natural Resource Review Results

Consultation for Endangered Species Protection and Natural Areas Preservation (Part 1075)

The Illinois Natural Heritage Database shows the following protected resources may be in the vicinity of the project location:

Mottled Sculpin *(Cottus bairdii)*

An IDNR staff member will evaluate this information and contact you to request additional information or to terminate consultation if adverse effects are unlikely.

Location

The applicant is responsible for the accuracy of the location submitted for the project.

County: Kendall

Township, Range, Section:
37N, 7E, 15



IL Department of Natural Resources Contact
Adam Rawe
217-785-5500
Division of Ecosystems & Environment

Government Jurisdiction
IL Environmental Protection Agency
Terri LeMasters
1020 North Grand Avenue East
Springfield, Illinois 62794 -9276

Disclaimer

The Illinois Natural Heritage Database cannot provide a conclusive statement on the presence, absence, or condition of natural resources in Illinois. This review reflects the information existing in the Database at the time of this inquiry, and should not be regarded as a final statement on the site being considered, nor should it be a substitute for detailed site surveys or field surveys required for environmental assessments. If additional protected resources are encountered during the project's implementation, compliance with applicable statutes and regulations is required.

Terms of Use

By using this website, you acknowledge that you have read and agree to these terms. These terms may be revised by IDNR as necessary. If you continue to use the EcoCAT application after we post changes to these terms, it will mean that you accept such changes. If at any time you do not accept the Terms of Use, you may not continue to use the website.

1. The IDNR EcoCAT website was developed so that units of local government, state agencies and the public could request information or begin natural resource consultations on-line for the Illinois Endangered Species Protection Act, Illinois Natural Areas Preservation Act, and Illinois Interagency Wetland Policy Act. EcoCAT uses databases, Geographic Information System mapping, and a set of programmed decision rules to determine if proposed actions are in the vicinity of protected natural resources. By indicating your agreement to the Terms of Use for this application, you warrant that you will not use this web site for any other purpose.

2. Unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information on this website are strictly prohibited and may be punishable under the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986 and/or the National Information Infrastructure Protection Act.

3. IDNR reserves the right to enhance, modify, alter, or suspend the website at any time without notice, or to terminate or restrict access.

Security

EcoCAT operates on a state of Illinois computer system. We may use software to monitor traffic and to identify unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information, to cause harm or otherwise to damage this site. Unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information on this server is strictly prohibited by law.

Unauthorized use, tampering with or modification of this system, including supporting hardware or software, may subject the violator to criminal and civil penalties. In the event of unauthorized intrusion, all relevant information regarding possible violation of law may be provided to law enforcement officials.

Privacy

EcoCAT generates a public record subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act. Otherwise, IDNR uses the information submitted to EcoCAT solely for internal tracking purposes.

APPENDIX G – SHPO CONCURRENCE

June 6, 2022

Illinois State Historic Preservation Office
Illinois Department of Natural Resources
Attn: Review & Compliance
1 Old State Capitol
Springfield, Illinois 62701

RE: ***Illinois State Historic Preservation Office Project Review***
Turning Point Energy (KE106)
1700 Cannonball Trail, Bristol County, IL

To whom it may concern:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. is requesting your review of the completed Illinois State Historic Preservation Office Project Review application for a proposed development. We have been contracted by Turning Point Energy to investigate the site at 1700 Cannonball Trail in Kendall County, IL. The proposed project site is approximately 42 acres and is farmland. The following items are enclosed with this letter:

- SHPO Permit Application
- USGS Map
- Aerial Exhibit

In addition to the information listed above, a HARGIS map has been included. The required information to go along with the HARGIS map is as follows:

Is this property
Listed on the National Register: Yes__. No_X_
Within a Local Historic District: Yes___ No_X_
A Local Landmark: Yes___ No_X_
Survey ranking, if not designated: _____

If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me via phone phone (630.487.3449) or email (jason.cooper@kimley-horn.com).

Sincerely,

Jason Cooper

Project Engineer, P.E.

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE PROJECT REVIEW

State Agency Historic Resource Preservation Act
(Ill. Rev. Stat. 1989, Ch. 127, Pas 133c21, et seq.)

PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS

Project Title: Turning Point Energy (KE105) KHA Project Number 268173008

Project Address or Municipality: 15 Cannonball Trail, Bristol IL 60512

County: Kendall USGS 7.5' Quadrangle: Yorkville

Sec: 15 Twp: 37 N Range: 7 E

APPLICANT/DEVELOPER

TPE IL KE105, LLC
Name

TPE IL KE105
Company Name

3720 S Dahlia St
Address

Denver, CO 80237
City, State Zip + four

781-325-2884
Telephone

CONSULTING ENGINEER

Jason Cooper
Name

Kimley-Horn and Associates
Company Name

4201 Winfield Road, Suite 600.
Address

Warrenville, IL 60555
City, State Zip + four

630-487-5550
Telephone

Project Scope

Construction of a solar farm with the associated access roads and utilities.

Acreage and or Lineal Foot:

Project Type

☐ Public Land ☒ Private Land ☐ Public Undertaking ☒ Private Undertaking

Extent of Project Ground Disturbance

Construction of a new solar farm, access roads, and utilities will occur. Existing buildings/structures within the project limits are to remain and will not be impacted.

Previous Disturbance to Project Area:

The site currently consists of agricultural land.

PERMITTING

From which State Agencies or funding sources will permit, license, approvals or funds be obtained or required

(check appropriate boxes)?

☒ IDOT-Division of Water Resources ☒ IEPA Water Pollution Control ☐ IEPA Public Water Supplies ☐ Other: IDNR

Federal Agencies from which permits, licenses, approvals, or funds may be required (i.e., Corps, HUD) ☒ US Army Corps of Engineers

This review process does not exempt your project from compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.

Mandatory Enclosures:

1. USGS 7.5' topographic map or city map clearly indicating project area and street address (if available).
2. Current photographs (no photocopies) of all standing structures; if building is over 40 years old include interior photographs.
3. If this project has been previously reviewed by SHPO, include all pertinent correspondence.
4. Any known historical information, i.e., is structure significant in the community or is it associated with an individual of significance.
5. The names of state and/or federal agencies and entities that are providing funding, licenses, permits, or approvals for your project.
6. Previously assigned SHPO log numbers associated with your project (if any)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

The National Map US Topo

YORKVILLE QUADRANGLE
ILLINOIS
7.5-MINUTE SERIES



Produced by the United States Geological Survey
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83)
World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS84). Projection and
1 000-meter grid:Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 16T
This map is not a legal document. Boundaries may be
generalized for this map scale. Private lands within government
reservations may not be shown. Obtain permission before
entering private lands.

Imagery.....NAIP, August 2019 - August 2019
Roads.....U.S. Census Bureau, 2017
Names.....GNIS, 1980 - 2021
Hydrography.....National Hydrography Dataset, 2003 - 2018
Contours.....National Elevation Dataset, 2019
Boundaries.....Multiple sources; see metadata file 2018 - 2019
Public Land Survey System.....BLM, 2020
Wetlands.....FWS National Wetlands Inventory Not Available

3°18' 59 MILS
0°57' 17 MILS
UTM GRID AND 2019 MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION AT CENTER OF SHEET

U.S. National Grid
100,000 - m Square ID
CM
Grid Zone Designation 16T

SCALE 1:24 000
1 0.5 0 KILOMETERS 1 2
1000 500 0 METERS 1000 2000
1 0.5 0 MILES 1
1000 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000 FEET

CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 FEET
NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988

This map was produced to conform with the
National Geospatial Program US Topo Product Standard.

ILLINOIS
QUADRANGLE LOCATION

1	2	3
4		5
6	7	8

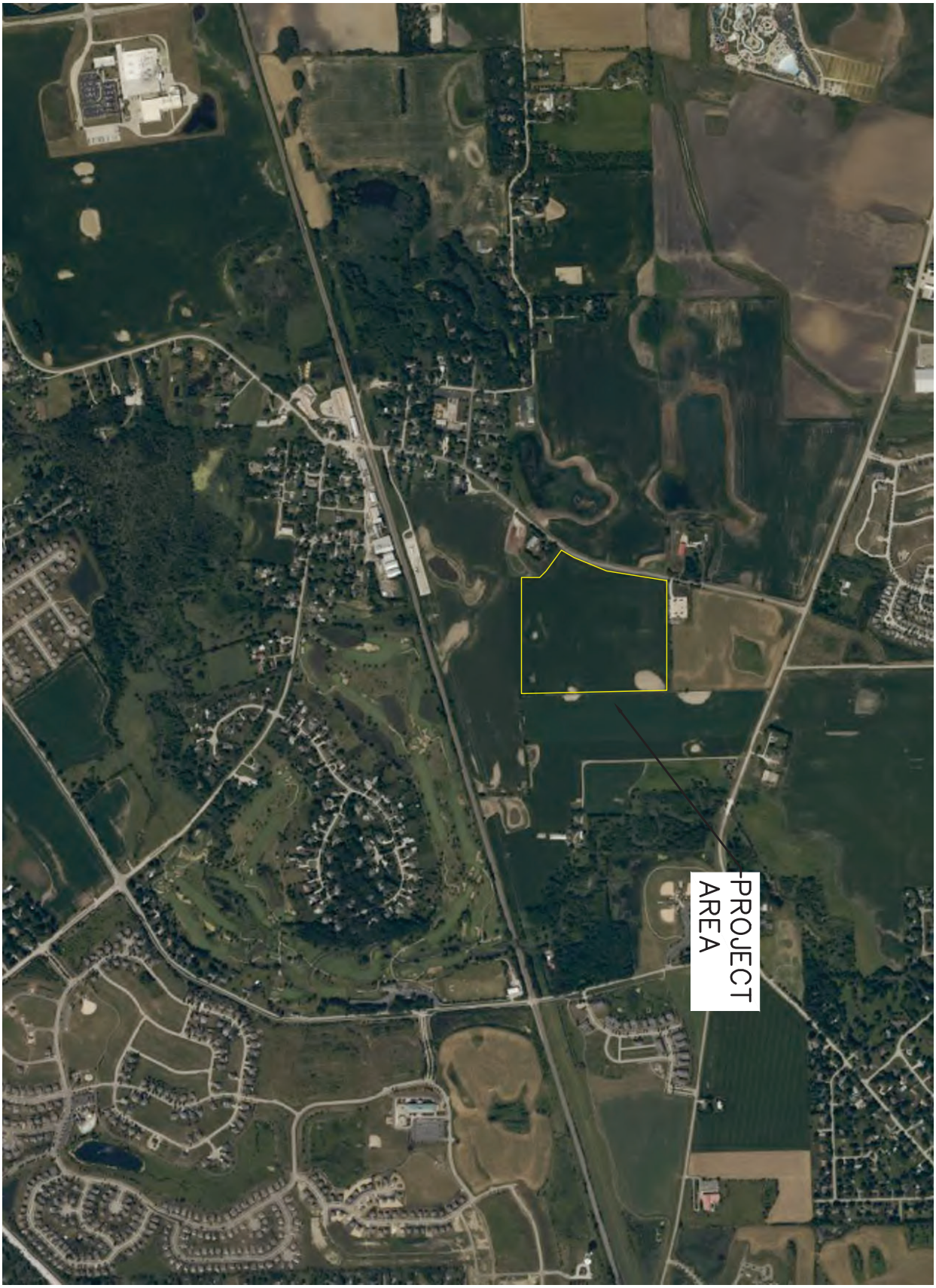
ADJOINING QUADRANGLES
1 Big Rock
2 Sugar Grove
3 Aurora North
4 Plano
5 Aurora South
6 Newark
7 Plattville
8 Yorkville SE

ROAD CLASSIFICATION
Expressway
Secondary Hwy
Ramp
Local Connector
Local Road
4WD
Interstate Route
US Route
State Route

YORKVILLE, IL
2021

MSA 7 0 4 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2
NGA REF NO. USGSX24K01144

Plotted By:—— July 1, 2022 10:24:19 AM \\Kimley-horn.com\ASE_CHS\CHS_LDEV\285173000K_Turning Point Energy_KE105\8 Permits & Apps\BHPO\Attachments\Aerial Map.dwg
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



NORTH

SHEET NUMBER
1 OF 1.

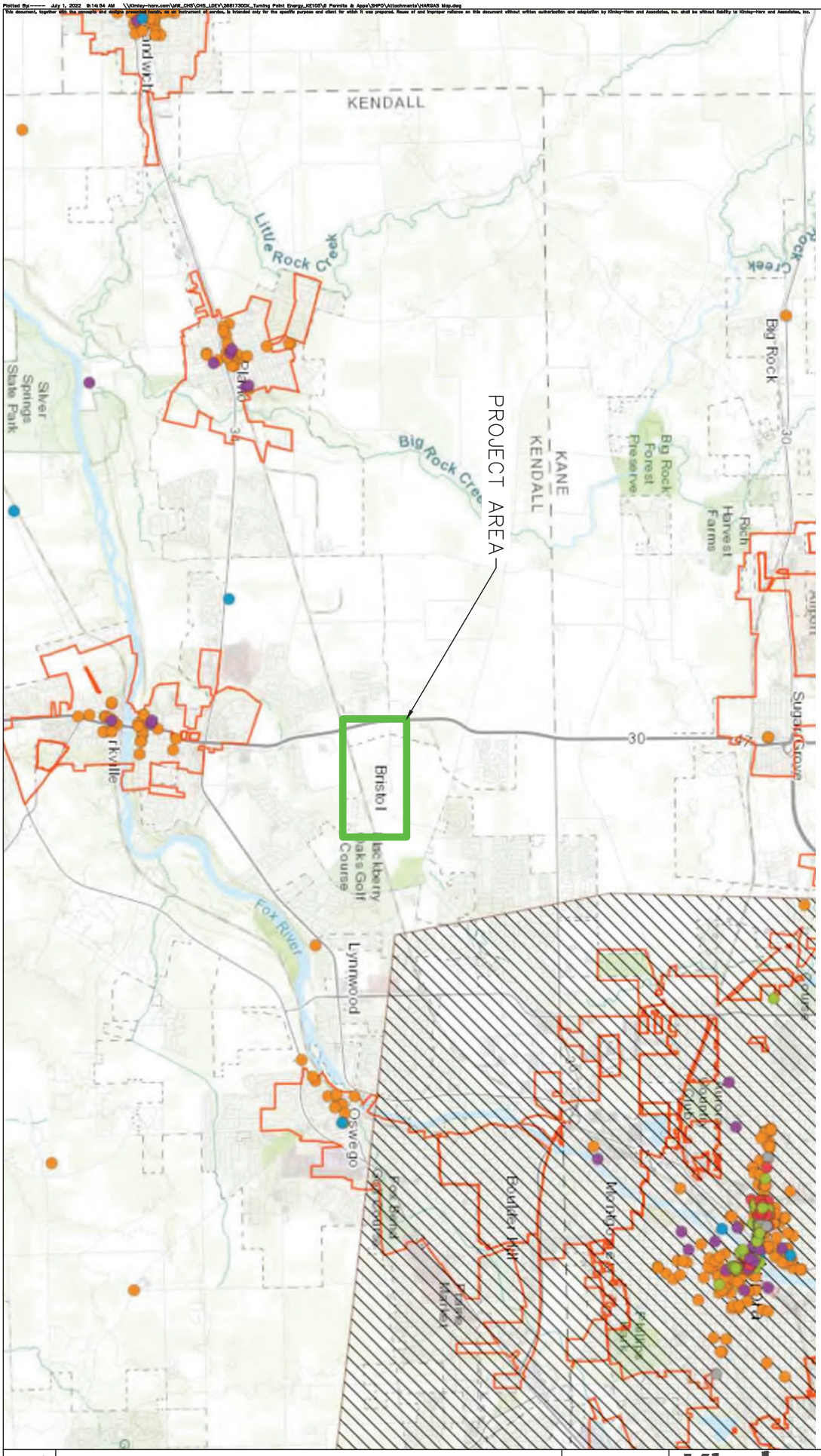
AERIAL MAP (N.T.S)

15 Cannonball Trail
Bristol IL, 60512

Kimley»Horn

© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
4201 WINFIELD ROAD, SUITE 600, WARRENVILLE, IL 60555
PHONE: 630-487-5550 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

Plotted By:—— July 1, 2022 9:14:54 AM \\Kimley-horn.com\WR_CHS\CHS_LDEV\26817300X_Turning Point Energy_KE105\6 Permits & Apps\SHPO\Attachments\HARGAS Map.dwg
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



SHEET NUMBER
1 OF 1.

HARGIS MAP (N.T.S)

15 Cannonball Trail
Bristol IL, 60512

Kimley»Horn

© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
4201 WINFIELD ROAD, SUITE 600, WARRENVILLE, IL 60555
PHONE: 630-487-5550 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

APPENDIX H – NRI APPLICATION & REPORT

Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District

7775A Route 47, Yorkville, Illinois 60560 • (630)553-5821 extension 3

www.kendallswcd.org

NATURAL RESOURCE INFORMATION (NRI) REPORT APPLICATION

Petitioner: Jason Cooper
Address: 570 Lake Cook Rd, Suite 200
City, State, Zip: Deerfield, IL 60015
Phone Number: (630) 487 3449
Email: Jason.Cooper@kimley-horn.com

Contact Person: Scott Osborn
3720 S Dahlia St
Denver, CO 80237
(303-618-9570
sosborn@tpoint-e.com

Please select: How would you like to receive a copy of the NRI Report? ☒ Email ☐ Mail

Site Location & Proposed Use

Township Name Yorkville Township 37 N, Range 7 E, Section(s) 15
Parcel Index Number(s) 02-15-126-004
Project or Subdivision Name TPE IL KE105, LLC Number of Acres 54.02
Current Use of Site Agricultural Land Proposed Use Freestanding Solar Energy System
Proposed Number of Lots 1 Proposed Number of Structures 1
Proposed Water Supply N/A Proposed type of Wastewater Treatment N/A
Proposed type of Storm Water Management BMP

Type of Request

- ☐ Change in Zoning from PUD (R-2, R-3) to Special Use
- ☐ Variance (Please describe fully on separate page)
- ☒ Special Use Permit (Please describe fully on separate page)

Name of County or Municipality the request is being filed with: City of Yorkville

In addition to this completed application form, please including the following to ensure proper processing:

- ☐ **Plat of Survey/Site Plan** – showing location, legal description and property measurements
- ☐ **Concept Plan** - showing the locations of proposed lots, buildings, roads, stormwater detention, open areas, etc.
- ☐ If available: topography map, field tile map, copy of soil boring and/or wetland studies
- ☐ **NRI fee** (Please make checks payable to Kendall County SWCD)

The NRI fees, as of July 1, 2010, are as follows:

Full Report: $375.00 for five acres and under, plus $18.00 per acre for each additional acre or any fraction thereof over five.
Executive Summary Report: $300.00 (KCSWCD staff will determine when a summary or full report will be necessary.)

Fee for first five acres and under	$ 375.00
49 Additional Acres at $18.00 each	$ 882.00
Total NRI Fee	**$ 1257.00**

NOTE: Applications are due by the 1st of each month to be on that month's SWCD Board Meeting Agenda. Once a completed application is submitted, please allow 30 days for inspection, evaluation and processing of this report.

I (We) understand the filing of this application allows the authorized representative of the Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) to visit and conduct an evaluation of the site described above. The completed NRI report expiration date will be 3 years after the date reported.

_____ July 28, 2022
Petitioner or Authorized Agent **Date**

This report will be issued on a nondiscriminatory basis without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex, handicap or marital status.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

NRI#_____ Date initially rec'd _____ Date all rec'd _____ Board Meeting _____
Fee Due $_____ Fee Paid $ _____ Check #_____ Over/Under Payment _____Refund Due_____



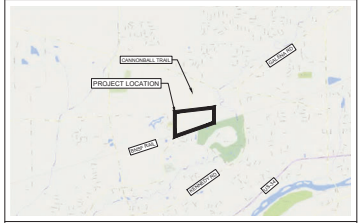
NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 75 150 300

LEGEND

ROAD LABEL	IL-251
PROJECT BOUNDARY	
PROPERTY LINE PER GIS	
RIGHT OF WAY PER GIS	R/W
SETBACK	
EX. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	EX OHE
EX. ROAD CENTERLINE	
EX. GRAVEL/PAVEMENT	
EX. UTILITY POLE	
EX. UTILITY TOWER	
EX. SUBSTATION	
EX. RESIDENCE/STRUCTURE	
EX. WATER BODY	
EX. FLOW (DIRECTION AND SLOPE)	XX%
PR. SECURITY FENCE	X
PR. PANEL LIMITS	
PR. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	UGE
PR. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	OHE
PR. ACCESS ROAD	
PR. UTILITY POLE	
PR. EQUIPMENT PAD	
PR. SOLAR ARRAY	
PR. LANDSCAPE BUFFER	
EX. WELL	W
WELL BUFFER	
SOIL BOUNDARY	
PR. STAGING AREA	

VICINITY MAP



SCALE 1" = 5000'

SOILS DATA TABLE

MAP UNIT SYMBOL	MAP UNIT NAME	HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP
206A	THORP SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	C/D
325B	DRESDEN SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
369A	WAUPECAN SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
325A	DRESDEN SILT LOAM, 2 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	B
330A	PEOTONE SILT CLAY LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	C/D
318C2	LORENZO LOAM, 4 TO 6 PERCENT SLOPES, ERODED	B
791A	RUSH SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
149A	BRENTON SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B/D

SITE DATA TABLE

PIN #	02-15-126-004
PROPERTY OWNER	L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
SITE ADDRESS	15 CANNONBALL TRAIL
LEGAL DESCRIPTION	PT NE ¼ SEC 15-37-7
ZONING JURISDICTION	CITY OF YORKVILLE*
ZONING	PUD (UNDERLYING: R-2, R-3)
CURRENT LAND USE	FARMLAND WITHOUT BUILDINGS
PROPOSED USE	FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM
TOTAL PARCEL AREA	± 54.0 AC
PRELIMINARY DISTURBED AREA	± 34.0 AC
PRELIMINARY SOLAR AREA	± 25.9 AC
FRONT YARD SETBACK	30'
CORNER SIDE YARD SETBACK	30'
SIDE YARD SETBACK	8'
REAR YARD SETBACK	8'

*ZONING SITE PLAN IS BEING SUBMITTED FOR SPECIAL USE PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT/OPERATE A FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM

NOTES

1. THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN IS FOR SPECIAL USE PERMIT REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY KENDALL COUNTY TO CONSTRUCT A FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM.
2. THIS PLAN WAS PRODUCED UTILIZING GIS RESOURCES AND INFORMATION FROM MULTIPLE SOURCES, INCLUDING KENDALL COUNTY, CITY OF YORKVILLE, GOOGLE EARTH, AND USGS TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION.
3. SUBJECT PROPERTY DOES NOT LIE WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AS SHOWN ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (COMMUNITY PANEL 17093C0003SH) PUBLISHED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA).
4. THE LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: FENCING, SOLAR ARRAY RACKING, INVERTER/TRANSFORMER PADS, OVERHEAD POLES AND LINES, ETC., SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION DUE TO SITE CONDITIONS, ADDITIONAL PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS, EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS, AND/OR OTHER CONSTRAINTS DURING FINAL ENGINEERING.
5. PROJECT AREA, INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS, WILL BE CLEARED AND GRUBBED AS NECESSARY, RETAINING PRE-DEVELOPMENT DRAINAGE PATTERNS TO THE BEST EXTENT POSSIBLE. CONSTRUCTION STAGING AND AREAS SUBJECT TO RUTTING DURING CONSTRUCTION WILL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED WITH GRAVEL. SOIL CONDITIONS AND EQUIPMENT LOADS WILL DETERMINE FINAL DESIGN.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE AT 90 DEGREES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION OR EXCAVATION TO HAVE EXISTING UTILITIES LOCATED. ADDITIONALLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ANY LOCAL UTILITIES THAT PROVIDE THEIR OWN LOCATOR SERVICES.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS AND UTILITY SERVICES TO ANY REMAINING BUILDING(S) OR ADJACENT BUILDING(S) THROUGHOUT THE DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION PHASES. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED/RESTORED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER BY THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DAMAGE.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE SIGNS, BARRICADES, WARNING LIGHTS, GUARD RAILS, AND EMPLOY FLAGGERS AS NECESSARY WHEN CONSTRUCTION ENDANGERS EITHER VEHICULAR OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC. THESE DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE TRAFFIC MAY PROCEED NORMALLY AGAIN.
10. SITE WILL HAVE NO DEDICATIONS FOR OPEN SPACE, NATURAL AREA, HISTORIC BUILDING(S)/STRUCTURE(S), OR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES.
11. SITE WILL NOT INCLUDE WATER SOURCE OR SEWAGE DISPOSAL. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING WATER WELL LOCATIONS SHOWN PER THE ILLINOIS WATER WELL INTERACTIVE MAP ONLINE.
12. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED BY COUNTY AND/OR NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMITTING. REQUIREMENTS TO BE DETERMINED DURING FINAL ENGINEERING.
13. THE MAXIMUM HEIGHTS OF FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL USE CONDITIONS.
14. THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE LOWEST POINT OF THE SYSTEM AND THE SURFACE ON WHICH THE SYSTEM IS MOUNTED IS 10 FT.
15. SOLAR PANELS WILL BE DESIGNED WITH ANTI-REFLECTIVE COATING TO MINIMIZE GLARE.
16. COLLECTION LINES WITHIN THE SOLAR FARM WILL BE LOCATED AND MAINTAINED UNDERGROUND.
17. THERE SHALL BE NO EXTERIOR LIGHTING.
18. SETBACKS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE BASED ON YORKVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES, SECTION 10-19-7.
19. ALL NECESSARY PERMITS FOR SOIL EROSION CONTROL AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION WILL BE OBTAINED AS PART OF FINAL ENGINEERING AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
20. ALL UTILITY EQUIPMENT (METERS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.) SHALL BE SCREENED WITH APPROPRIATE PLANTINGS IF LOCATED ON THE GROUND (PER CHAPTER 17 – FENCING AND SCREENING, SECTION 10-17-3 OF THE CITY OF YORKVILLE ORDINANCE)

No.	REVISIONS	DATE

TurningPoint Energy

Kimley»Horn

© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

570 LAKE COOK RD SUITE 200
DEERFIELD, IL 60015
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

KHA PROJECT 268173008
DATE 7/22/2022
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY SAF
DRAWN BY SAF
CHECKED BY APK

ZONING SITE PLAN

TPE IL KE105, LLC

KENDALL COUNTY, IL

SHEET NUMBER
EX-1

Drawing name: K:\CHI_LEC\268173008_Turning Point Energy_KE105\2 Design\CAD\Exhibits\Zoning Site Plan\KE105_Zoning Site Plan.dwg 1 OF 1 JUL 22, 2022 2:36pm by susan.foster
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

The National Map US Topo

YORKVILLE QUADRANGLE
ILLINOIS
7.5-MINUTE SERIES



Produced by the United States Geological Survey
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83)
World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS84). Projection and
1 000-meter grid:Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 16T
This map is not a legal document. Boundaries may be
generalized for this map scale. Private lands within government
reservations may not be shown. Obtain permission before
entering private lands.

Imagery.....NAIP, August 2019 - August 2019
Roads.....U.S. Census Bureau, 2017
Names.....GNIS, 1980 - 2021
Hydrography.....National Hydrography Dataset, 2003 - 2018
Contours.....National Elevation Dataset, 2019
Boundaries.....Multiple sources; see metadata file 2018 - 2019
Public Land Survey System.....BLM, 2020
Wetlands.....FWS National Wetlands Inventory Not Available

3°18' 58 MILS
0°32' 17 MILS
UTM GRID AND 2019 MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION AT CENTER OF SHEET

U.S. National Grid
100,000 - m Square ID
CM
Grid Zone Designation 16T

SCALE 1:24 000
1 0.5 0 KILOMETERS 1 2
1000 500 0 METERS 1000 2000
1 0.5 0 MILES 1
1000 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000 FEET

CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 FEET
NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988

This map was produced to conform with the
National Geospatial Program US Topo Product Standard.

ILLINOIS
QUADRANGLE LOCATION

1	2	3
4		5
6	7	8

ADJOINING QUADRANGLES
1 Big Rock
2 Sugar Grove
3 Aurora North
4 Plano
5 Aurora South
6 Newark
7 Plattville
8 Yorkville SE

ROAD CLASSIFICATION
Expressway — Local Connector
Secondary Hwy — Local Road
Ramp — 4WD
Interstate Route — US Route — State Route

YORKVILLE, IL
2021

MSN / 40441080150442
NGA REF NO. USGS X24K01414

Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District

7775A Route 47, Yorkville, Illinois 60560 ● (630)553-5821 extension 3

www.kendallswcd.org

August 9, 2022

TPE IL KE105, LLC
3720 S. Dahlia St.
Denver, CO 80237

Dear Petitioner,

The Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District completed a Natural Resource Information (NRI) Report #2211 for a Special Use Permit request with the City of Yorkville, IL to construct a freestanding solar energy system. The proposed solar facility is located on one parcel (Parcel Index Number 02-15-126-004) in the NE and NW ¼ of Section 15, Township 37N, and Range 7E of Bristol Township in Kendall County, IL.

Copies of NRI Report #2211 have been provided to the City of Yorkville's Zoning Department and Bristol Township.

Attached please find a copy of the NRI Report and payment receipt for $1,257.00. We received your payment by mail.

If you have any questions, please contact our office at (630) 553-5821 extension 3 or email Alyse.Olson@il.nacdnet.net.

Sincerely,

Alyse Olson

Alyse Olson
Resource Conservationist

Enclosures

Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District

7775A Route 47
Yorkville, IL 60560
Phone: 630.553.5821 ext.3
Fax: 630.553.7442
alyse.olson@il.nacdnet.net

NRI Receipt

Date	NRI No.
8/8/2022	2211

Applicant
TPE IL KE105, LLC 3720 S. Dahlia St. Denver, CO 80237

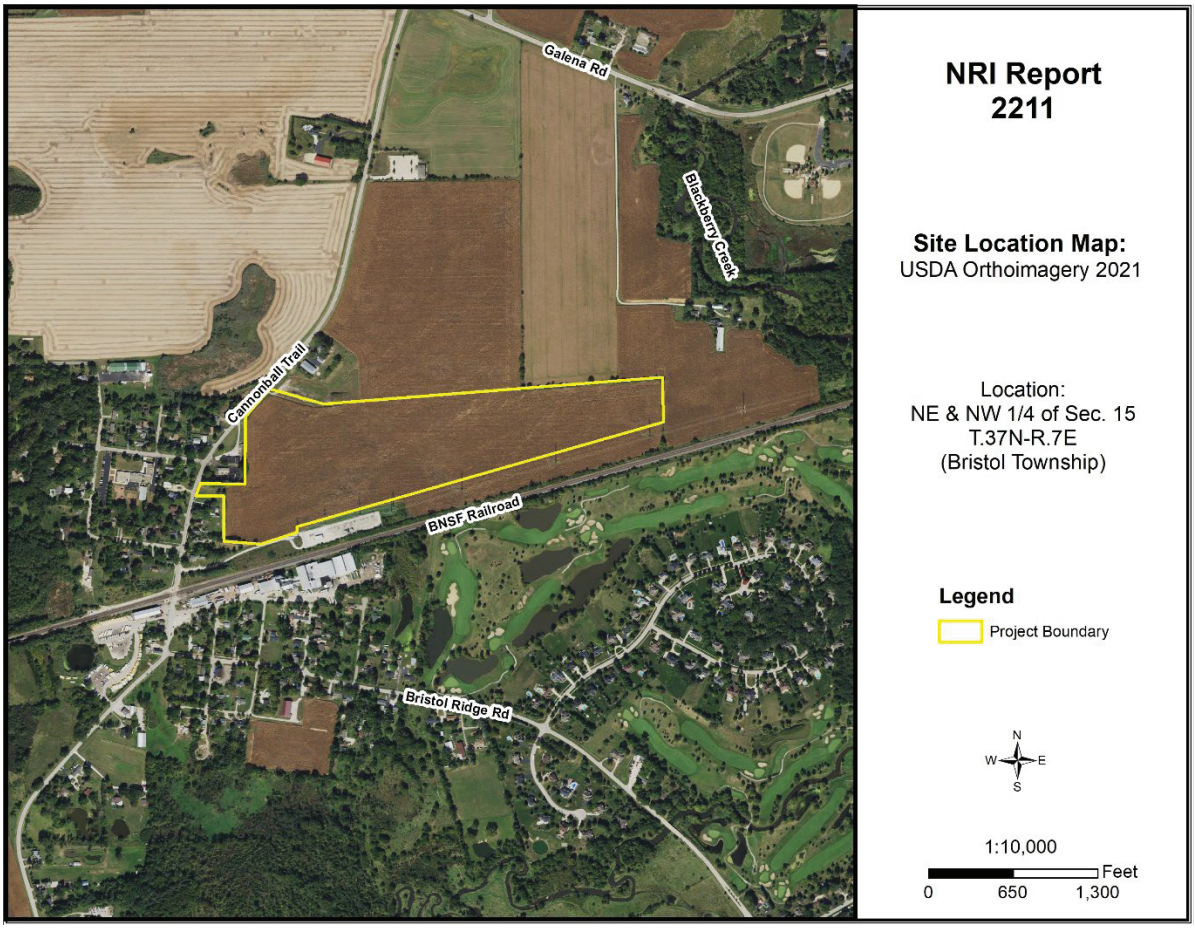
Contact
TPE IL KE105, LLC Attn: Scott Osborn 3720 S. Dahlia Street Denver, CO 80237

Check No.	Payment Method
486	Check

Item	Project Name	Acres	Additional Acres	Rate	Amount
NRI Fee (1st 5 acres)	NRI Fee for 1st 5 acres TPE IL KE105, LLC	1	1	375.00	375.00
NRI Fee (additional acres)	Additional acres	49	49	18.00	882.00

Total $1,257.00

NATURAL RESOURCE INFORMATION (NRI) REPORT: #2211



Aug. 2022

Petitioner: TPE IL KE105, LLC

Contact: TPE IL KE105, LLC

Prepared By:

Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District

7775A Route 47
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Phone: (630) 553-5821 x3
www.kendallswcd.org

KENDALL COUNTY SOIL AND WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT NATURAL RESOURCE INFORMATION (NRI) REPORT

Natural Resource Information Report Number	2211
Date District Board Reviews Application	August 2022
Applicant's Name	TPE IL KE105, LLC
Size of Parcel	(+/-) 54.02 acres
Current Zoning & Use	R-2, R-3 PUD Residential Planned Unit Development; Agricultural field
Proposed Zoning & Use	R-2, R-3 PUD Residential Planned Unit Development Special Use; Freestanding Solar Energy System
Parcel Index Number(s)	02-15-126-004
Contact Person	TPE IL KE105, LLC

Copies of this report or notification of the proposed land-use change was provided to:	**Yes**	**No**
The Applicant	X	
The Applicant's Legal Representation		X
The Local/Township Planning Commission	X	
The Village/**City**/County Planning and Zoning Department or Appropriate Agency	X	
The Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District Files	X	

Report Prepared By: *Alyse Olson* Position: *Resource Conservationist*

PURPOSE AND INTENT

The purpose of this report is to provide officials of the local governing body and other decision-makers with natural resource information. This information may be useful when undertaking land use decisions concerning variations, amendments or relief of local zoning ordinances, proposed subdivision of vacant or agricultural lands and the subsequent development of these lands. This report is a requirement under Section 22.02a of the Illinois Soil and Water Conservation Districts Act.

The intent of this report is to present the most current natural resource information available in a readily understandable manner. It contains a description of the present site conditions, the present resources, and the potential impacts that the proposed change may have on the site and its resources. The natural resource information was gathered from standardized data, on-site investigations and information furnished by the petitioner. This report must be read in its entirety so that the relationship between the natural resource factors and the proposed land use change can be fully understood.

Due to the limitations of scale encountered with the various resource maps, the property boundaries depicted in the various exhibits in this report provide a generalized representation of the property location and may not precisely reflect the legal description of the PIQ (Parcel in Question).

This report, when used properly, will provide the basis for proper land use change decisions and development while protecting the natural resource base of the county. It should not be used in place of detailed environmental and/or engineering studies that are warranted under most circumstances, but in conjunction with those studies.

The conclusions of this report in no way indicate that a certain land use is not possible, but it should alert the reader to possible problems that may occur if the capabilities of the land are ignored. Any questions on the technical data supplied in this report or if anyone feels that they would like to see more additional specific information to make the report more effective, please contact:

Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District
7775A Route 47, Yorkville, IL 60560
Phone: (630) 553-5821 ext. 3
E-mail: Alyse.Olson@il.nacdnet.net

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1
PARCEL LOCATION 7
ARCHAEOLOGIC/CULTURAL RESOURCES INFORMATION 9
ECOLOGICALLY SENSITIVE AREAS 10
SOILS INFORMATION 12
SOILS INTERPRETATIONS EXPLANATION 14
BUILDING LIMITATIONS 15
SOIL WATER FEATURES 21
SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL 24
PRIME FARMLAND SOILS 25
LAND EVALUATION AND SITE ASSESSMENT (LESA) 26
LAND USE PLANS 28
DRAINAGE, RUNOFF, AND FLOOD INFORMATION 28
WATERSHED PLANS 33
WETLAND INFORMATION 34
HYDRIC SOILS 36
WETLAND AND FLOODPLAIN REGULATIONS 38
GLOSSARY 39
REFERENCES 42

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1: Soil Map 2
FIGURE 2: Soil Limitations 4
FIGURE 3: 2021 Plat Map 7
FIGURE 4: 2019 Aerial Map with NRI Site Boundary 8
FIGURE 5: Soil Map 13
FIGURE 6A-6C: Maps of Building Limitations 18-20

FIGURE 7: Map of Prime Farmland Soils 25
FIGURE 8A: FEMA Floodplain Map (West half) 30
FIGURE 8B: FEMA Floodplain Map (East half) 31
FIGURE 9: USGS Topographic Map 32
FIGURE 01: Wetland Map – USFWS National Wetland Inventory 35
FIGURE 11: Hydric Soils Map 37

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: Soils Information 2
TABLE 2: Soil Limitations 4
TABLE 3: Soil Map Unit Descriptions 13
TABLE 4: Building Limitations 16
TABLE 5: Water Features 23
TABLE 6: Soil Erosion Potential 24
TABLE 7: Prime Farmland Soils 25
TABLE 8: Land Evaluation Computation 26
TABLE 9: Hydric Soils 36

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Natural Resource Information Report Number	#2211
Petitioner	TPE IL KE105, LLC
Contact Person	TPE IL KE105, LLC
County or Municipality the Petition is Filed With	City of Yorkville
Location of Parcel	NE & NW ¼ of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7 East (Bristol Township) of the 3rd Principal Meridian
Project or Subdivision Name	TPE IL KE105, LLC Solar Development
Existing Zoning & Land Use	R-2, R-3 PUD Residential Planned Unit Development; Agricultural field
Proposed Zoning & Land Use	R-2, R-3 PUD Residential Planned Unit Development Special Use; Freestanding Solar Energy System
Proposed Water Source	N/A
Proposed Type of Sewage Disposal System	N/A
Proposed Type of Storm Water Management	Not provided
Size of Site	(+/-) 54.02 acres
Land Evaluation Site Assessment Score	Land Evaluation: 84; Site Assessment: N/A

NATURAL RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

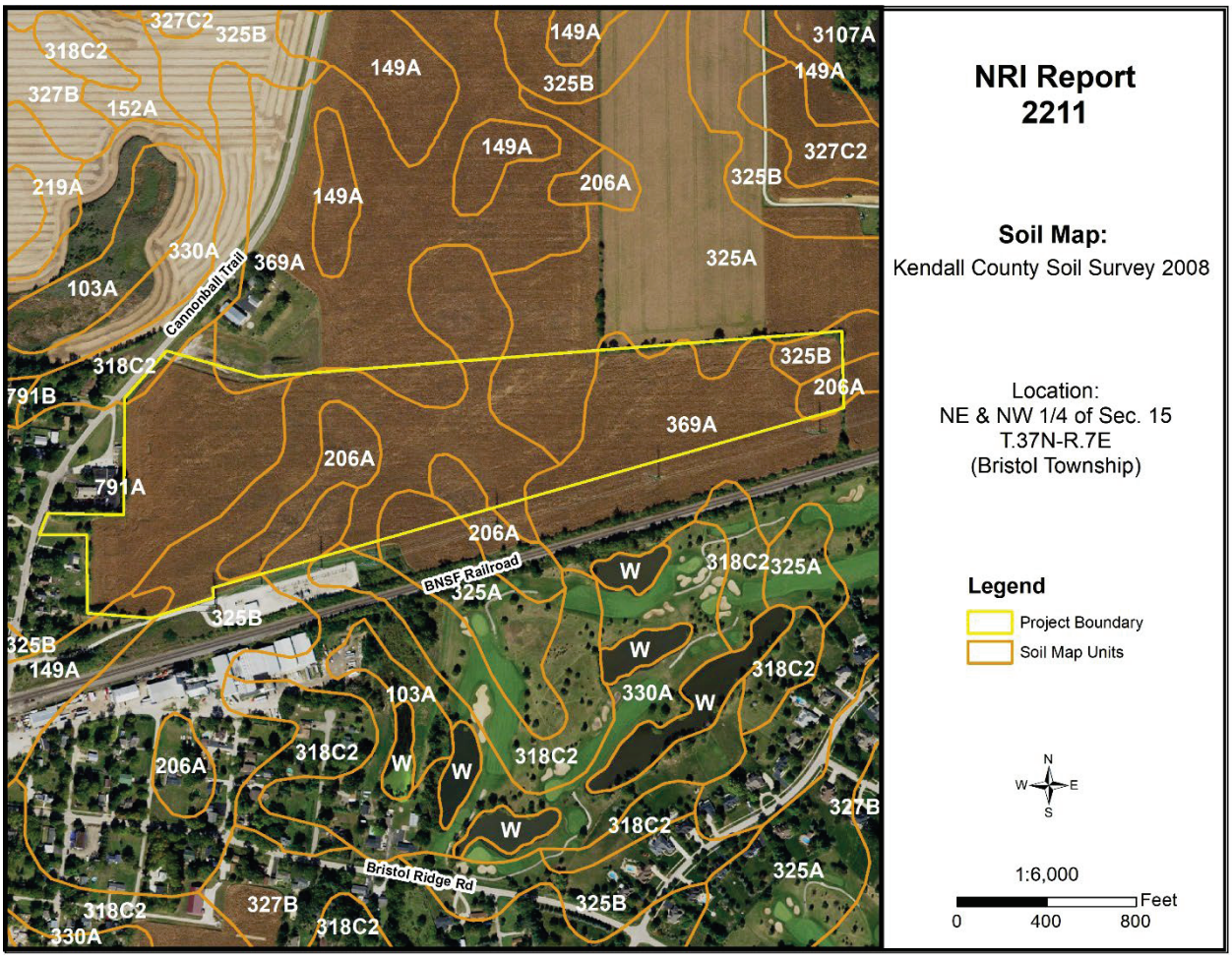


Figure 1: Soil Map

SOIL INFORMATION

Based on information from the United States Department of Agriculture-Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS) 2008 Kendall County Soil Survey, this parcel is shown to contain the following soil types (please note this does not replace the need for or results of onsite soil testing; if completed, please refer to onsite soil test results for planning/engineering purposes):

Table 1: Soils Information

Map Unit	Soil Name	Drainage Class	Hydrologic Group	Hydric Designation	Farmland Designation
149A	Brenton silt loam, 0-2% slopes	Somewhat Poorly Drained	B/D	Non-Hydric, Hydric Inclusions Likely	Prime Farmland
206A	Thorp silt loam, 0-2% slopes	Poorly Drained	C/D	Hydric	Prime Farmland if Drained
318C2	Lorenzo loam, 4-6% slopes, eroded	Well Drained	B	Non-Hydric	Farmland of Statewide Importance
325A	Dresden silt loam, 0-2% slopes	Well Drained	B	Non-Hydric	Prime Farmland

325B	Dresden silt loam, 2-4% slopes	Well Drained	B	Non-Hydric	Prime Farmland
330A	Peotone silty clay loam, 0-2% slopes	Very Poorly Drained	C/D	Hydric	Prime Farmland if Drained
369A	Waupecan silt loam, 0-2% slopes	Well Drained	B	Non-Hydric	Prime Farmland
791A	Rush silt loam, 0-2% slopes	Well Drained	B	Non-Hydric	Prime Farmland

Hydrologic Soil Groups – Soils have been classified into four (A, B, C, D) hydrologic groups based on runoff characteristics due to rainfall. If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second letter is for undrained areas.

- **Hydrologic group A:** Soils have a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.
- **Hydrologic group B:** Soils have a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet, consist chiefly of moderately deep to deep, moderately well drained to well drained soils that have a moderately fine to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.
- **Hydrologic group C:** Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.
- **Hydrologic group D:** Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

Hydric Soils – A hydric soil is one that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part of the soil profile that supports the growth or regeneration of hydrophytic vegetation. Soils with hydric inclusions have map units dominantly made up of non-hydric soils that may have inclusions of hydric soils in the lower positions on the landscape. Of the soils found onsite, two are classified as hydric soil (206A Thorp silt loam and 330A Peotone silty clay loam), five are classified as non-hydric soil (318C2 Lorenzo loam, 325A & 325B Dresden silt loam, 369A Waupecan silt loam, and 791A Rush silt loam), and one is classified as non-hydric soil with hydric inclusions likely (149A Brenton silt loam).

Prime Farmland – Prime farmland is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for agricultural production. Prime farmland soils are an important resource to Kendall County and some of the most productive soils in the United States occur locally. Of the soils found onsite, five are designated as prime farmland (149A Brenton silt loam, 325A & 325B Dresden silt loam, 369A Waupecan silt loam, and 791A Rush silt loam), two are designated as prime farmland if drained (206A Thorp silt loam and 330A Peotone silty clay loam), and one is designated as farmland of statewide importance (318C2 Lorenzo loam). All are considered designations of prime farmland.

Soil Limitations – The USDA-NRCS Web Soil Survey rates the limitations of soils for dwellings with basements, dwellings without basements, small commercial buildings, shallow excavations,

lawns/landscaping, and local roads and streets. Soils have different properties which influence the development of building sites. The USDA-NRCS classifies soils as Not Limited, Somewhat Limited, and Very Limited. Soils that are Not Limited indicates that the soil has properties that are favorable for the specified use. They will perform well and will have low maintenance. Soils that are Somewhat Limited are moderately favorable, and their limitations can be overcome through special planning, design, or installation. Soils that are Very Limited have features that are unfavorable for the specified use, and their limitations cannot easily be overcome.

Table 2: Soil Limitations

Soil Type	Solar Arrays, Soil-Based Anchor Systems	Solar Arrays, Ballast Anchor Systems	Shallow Excavations	Lawns/ Landscaping	Local Roads & Streets
149A	Very Limited	Very Limited	Very Limited	Somewhat Limited	Very Limited
206A	Very Limited	Very Limited	Very Limited	Very Limited	Very Limited
318C2	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited
325A	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited
325B	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited
330A	Very Limited	Very Limited	Very Limited	Very Limited	Very Limited
369A	Very Limited	Very Limited	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited	Very Limited
791A	Very Limited	Very Limited	Somewhat Limited	Somewhat Limited	Very Limited

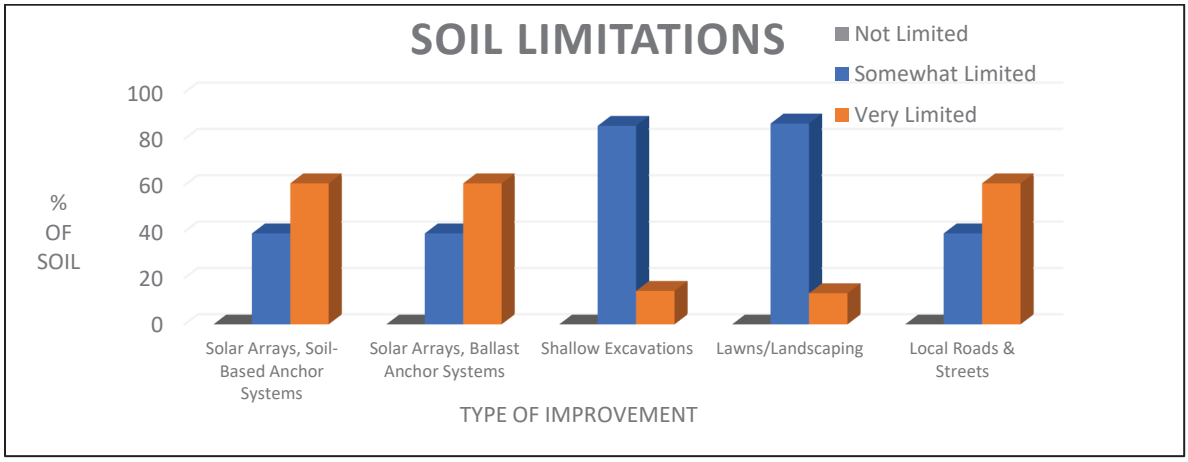


Figure 2: Soil Limitations

KENDALL COUNTY LAND EVALUATION AND SITE ASSESSMENT (LESA)

Decision-makers in Kendall County use the Land Evaluation and Site Assessment (LESA) system to determine the suitability of a land use change and/or a zoning request as it relates to agricultural land. The LESA system was developed by the United States Department of Agriculture-Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS) and takes into consideration local conditions such as physical characteristics of the land, compatibility of surrounding land-uses, and urban growth factors. The LESA system is a two-step procedure that includes:

- **Land Evaluation (LE)**: The soils of a given area are rated and placed in groups ranging from the best to worst suited for a stated agriculture use, cropland, or forestland. The best group is

assigned a value of 100 and all other groups are assigned lower values. The Land Evaluation is based on data from the Kendall County Soil Survey. The Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District is responsible for this portion of the LESA system.

- The Land Evaluation score for this site is **84**, indicating that the soils are **well suited** for agricultural uses.

- **Site Assessment (SA)**: The site is numerically evaluated according to important factors that contribute to the quality of the site. Each factor selected is assigned values in accordance with the local needs and objectives. The Site Assessment value is based on a 200-point scale and accounts for 2/3 of the total score. The Kendall County LESA Committee is responsible for this portion of the LESA system.
  Please Note: A land evaluation (LE) score will be compiled for every project parcel. However, when a parcel is located within municipal planning boundaries, a site assessment (SA) score is not compiled as the scoring factors are not applicable. As a result, only the LE score is available, and a full LESA score is unavailable for the parcel.
  - The Site Assessment score for this site is **not applicable**.

WETLANDS

The U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service's National Wetlands Inventory map does **not** indicate the presence of a wetland(s) on the proposed project site. To determine if a wetland is present, a wetland delineation specialist, who is recognized by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, should determine the exact boundaries and value of the wetlands.

FLOODPLAIN

The Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) for Kendall County, Community Panel No. 17093C0035H (effective date January 8, 2014) was reviewed to determine the presence of floodplain and floodway areas within the project site. According to the map, the site is **not** located within the floodplain or floodway.

SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL

Development on this site should include an erosion and sediment control plan in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations. Soil erosion on construction sites is a resource concern because suspended sediment from areas undergoing development is a primary nonpoint source of water pollution. Please consult the *Illinois Urban Manual* (https://illinoisurbanmanual.org/) for appropriate best management practices.

LAND USE FINDINGS:

The Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) Board has reviewed the proposed site plans for Petitioner TPE IL KE105, LLC. The petitioner is requesting a Special Use Permit on one parcel (Parcel Index Number 02-15-126-004) to construct a freestanding solar energy system within Bristol Township of Kendall County located in the NE and NW ¼ of Section 15, Township 37N, and Range 7E of the 3rd Principal Meridian. Based on the information provided by the petitioner and a review of natural resource related data available to the Kendall County SWCD, the SWCD Board presents the following information.

The Kendall County SWCD has always had the opinion that Prime Farmland should be preserved whenever feasible. Of the soils found onsite, all are designated as prime farmland or farmland of statewide importance. A land evaluation (LE), which is a part of the Land Evaluation and Site Assessment (LESA), was conducted on this parcel. The soils on this parcel scored an 84 out of a possible 100 points indicating that the soils are well suited for agricultural uses. A site assessment (SA) was not completed on this parcel. When a parcel is located within municipal planning boundaries, a site assessment score is not compiled as the scoring factors are not applicable.

Soils found on the project site are rated for specific uses and can have potential limitations for development. Soil types with severe limitations do not preclude the ability to develop the site for the proposed use, but it is important to note that the limitation may require soil reclamation, special design/engineering, or maintenance to obtain suitable soil conditions to support development with significant limitations. This report indicates that for soils located on the parcel, 61% are considered very limited for solar arrays (soil-based & ballast anchor systems) and local roads/streets, 14% are very limited for shallow excavations, and 13% are very limited for lawns/landscaping. The remaining land is considered somewhat limited for these types of developments/uses. This information is based on the soil in an undisturbed state. If the scope of the project may include the use of onsite septic systems, please consult with the Kendall County Health Department.

This site is located within the Fox River watershed and the East Run – Blackberry Creek sub watershed. This development should include a soil erosion and sediment control plan to be implemented during construction. Sediment may become a primary non-point source of pollution; eroded soils during the construction phase can create unsafe conditions on roadways, degrade water quality and destroy aquatic ecosystems lower in the watershed.

For intense use, it is recommended that a drainage tile survey be completed on the parcel to locate the subsurface drainage tile and should be taken into consideration during the land use planning process. Drainage tile expedites drainage and facilitates farming. It is imperative that these drainage tiles remain undisturbed. Impaired tile may affect a few acres or hundreds of acres of drainage.

The information that is included in this Natural Resources Information Report is to assure that the Land Developers take into full consideration the limitations of that land that they wish to develop. Guidelines and recommendations are also a part of this report and should be considered in the planning process. The Natural Resource Information Report is required by the Illinois Soil and Water Conservation District Act (Ill. Complied Statues, Ch. 70, Par 405/22.02a).

Dwayne Kowicki
SWCD Board Representative

08/08/2022
Date

PARCEL LOCATION

Location Map for Natural Resources Information Report #2211

NE and NW ¼ of Section 15, Township 37 North, Range 7 East (Bristol Township) on 54.02 acres. This parcel is located east of Cannonball Trail, south of Galena Road, west of Kennedy Road, and north of the BNSF Railroad in Bristol, IL.

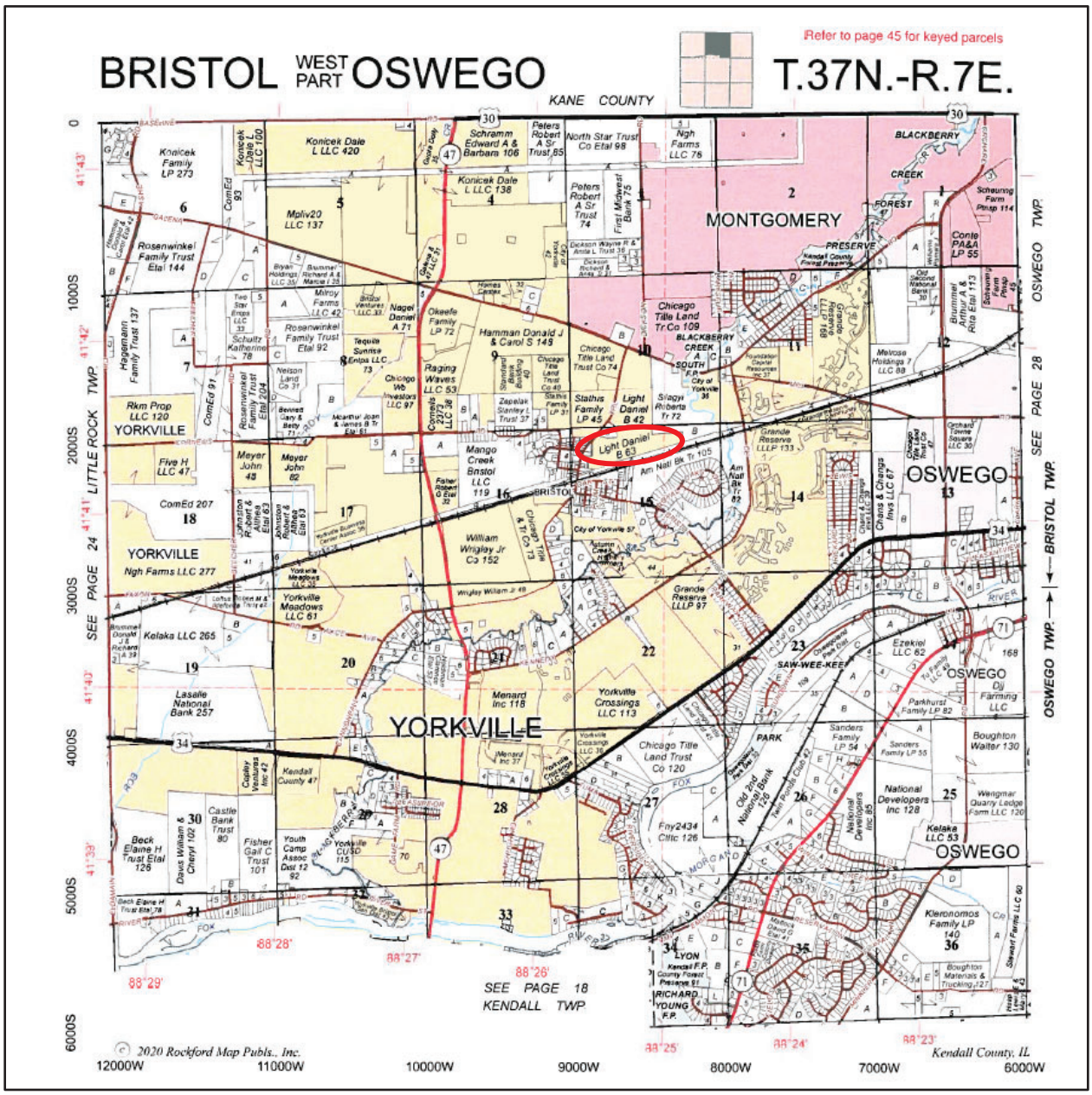


Figure 3: 2021 Plat Map

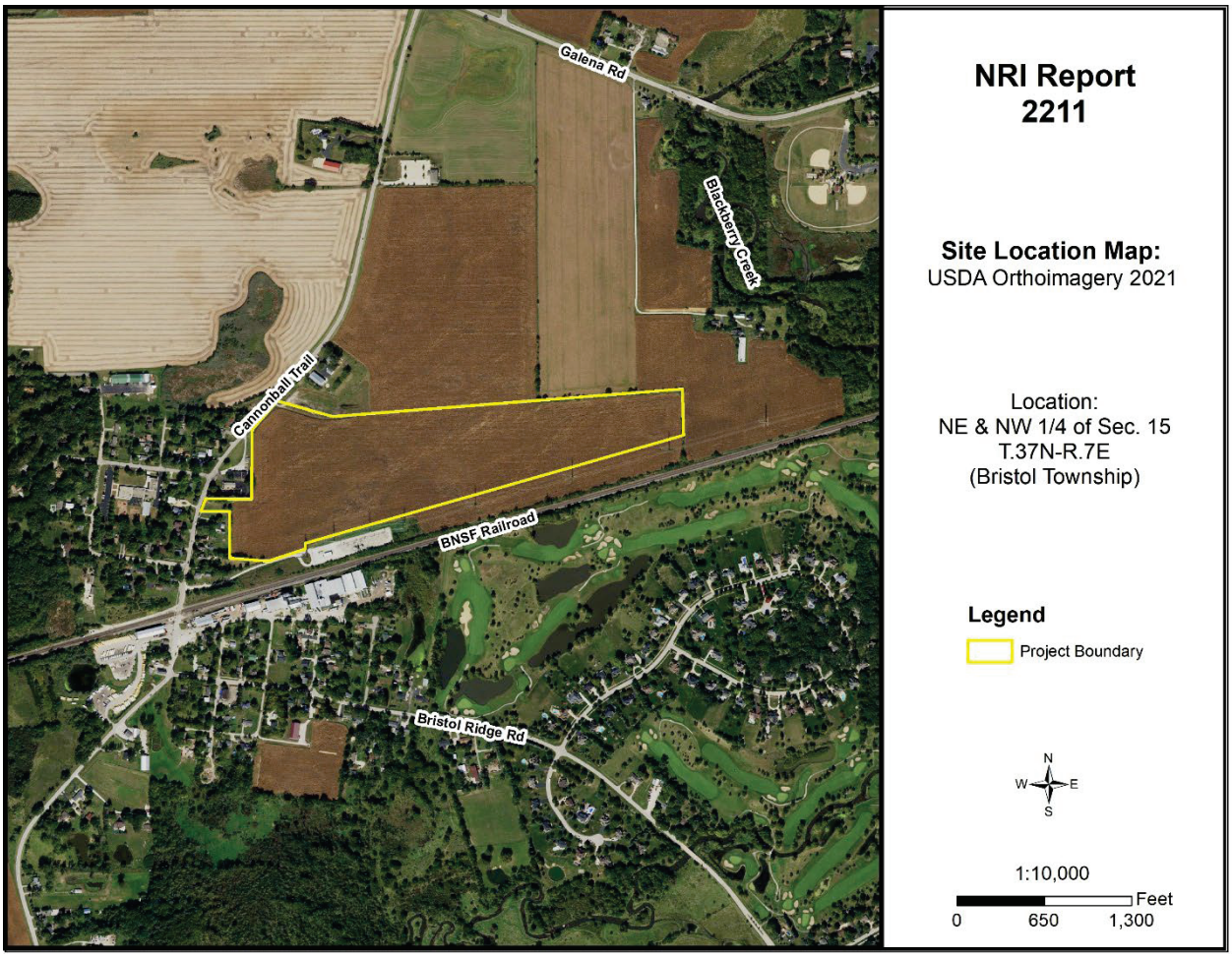


Figure 4: 2021 Aerial Map with NRI Site Boundary

ARCHAEOLOGIC/CULTURAL RESOURCES INFORMATION

Simply stated, cultural resources are all the past activities and accomplishments of people. They include the following: buildings; objects made or used by people; locations; and less tangible resources, such as stories, dance forms, and holiday traditions.

The Soil and Water Conservation District most often encounters cultural resources as historical properties. These may be prehistoric or historical sites, buildings, structures, features, or objects. The most common type of historical property that the Soil and Water Conservation District may encounter is non-structural archaeological sites. These sites often extend below the soil surface and must be protected against disruption by development or other earth moving activity if possible. Cultural resources are *non-renewable* because there is no way to "grow" a site to replace a disrupted site.

Landowners with historical properties on their land have ownership of that historical property. However, the State of Illinois owns all the following: human remains, grave markers, burial mounds, and artifacts associated with graves and human remains.

Non-grave artifacts from archaeological sites and historical buildings are the property of the landowner. The landowner may choose to disturb a historical property but may not receive federal or state assistance to do so. If an earth moving activity disturbs human remains, the landowner must contact the county coroner within 48 hours.

The Illinois Historic Preservation Agency has not been notified of the proposed land use change by the Kendall County SWCD. The applicant may need to contact the IHPA according to current Illinois law.

ECOLOGICALLY SENSITIVE AREAS

WHAT IS BIOLOGICAL DIVERSITY AND WHY SHOULD IT BE CONSERVED?[1]

Biological diversity, or biodiversity, is the range of life on our planet. A more thorough definition is presented by botanist Peter H. Raven: "At the simplest level, biodiversity is the sum total of all the plants, animals, fungi and microorganisms in the world, or in a particular area; all of their individual variation; and all of the interactions between them. It is the set of living organisms that make up the fabric of the planet Earth and allow it to function as it does, by capturing energy from the sun and using it to drive all of life's processes; by forming communities of organisms that have, through the several billion years of life's history on Earth, altered the nature of the atmosphere, the soil and the water of our Planet; and by making possible the sustainability of our planet through their life activities now" (Raven 1994).

It is not known how many species occur on our planet. Presently, about 1.4 million species have been named. It has been estimated that there are perhaps 9 million more that have not been identified. What is known is that they are vanishing at an unprecedented rate. Reliable estimates show extinction occurring at a rate several orders of magnitude above "background" in some ecological systems (Wilson 1992, Hoose 1981).

The reasons for protecting biological diversity are complex, but they fall into four major categories. First, loss of diversity generally weakens entire natural systems. Healthy ecosystems tend to have many natural checks and balances. Every species plays a role in maintaining this system. When simplified by the loss of diversity, the system becomes more susceptible to natural and artificial perturbations. The chances of a system-wide collapse increase. In parts of the midwestern United States, for example, it was only the remnant areas of natural prairies that kept soil intact during the dust bowl years of the 1930s (Roush 1982).

Simplified ecosystems are almost always expensive to maintain. For example, when synthetic chemicals are relied upon to control pests, the target species are not the only ones affected. Their predators are almost always killed or driven away, exasperating the pest problem. In the meantime, people are unintentionally breeding pesticide-resistant pests. A process has begun where people become perpetual guardians of the affected area, which requires the expenditure of financial resources and human ingenuity to keep the system going.

A second reason for protecting biological diversity is that it represents one of our greatest untapped resources. Great benefits can be reaped from a single species. About 20 species provide 90% of the world's food. Of these 20, just three, wheat, maize, and rice-supply over one half of that food. American wheat farmers need new varieties every five to 15 years to compete with pests and diseases. Wild strains of wheat are critical genetic reservoirs for these new varieties.

Further, every species is a potential source of human medicine. In 1980, a published report identified the market value of prescription drugs from higher plants at over $3 billion. Organic alkaloids, a class of

chemical compounds used in medicines, are found in an estimated 20% of plant species. Yet only 2% of plant species have been screened for these compounds (Hoose 1981).

The third reason for protecting diversity is that humans benefit from natural areas and depend on healthy ecosystems. The natural world supplies our air, our water, our food and supports human economic activity. Further, humans are creatures that evolved in a diverse natural environment between forest and grasslands. People need to be reassured that such places remain. When people speak of "going to the country," they generally mean more than getting out of town. For reasons of their own sanity and wellbeing, they need a holistic, organic experience. Prolonged exposure to urban monotony produces neuroses, for which cultural and natural diversity cure.

Historically, the lack of attention to biological diversity, and the ecological processes it supports, has resulted in economic hardships for segments of the basin's human population.

The final reason for protecting biological diversity is that species and natural systems are intrinsically valuable. The above reasons have focused on the benefits of the natural world to humans. All things possess intrinsic value simply because they exist.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES CONCERNING THE SUBJECT PARCEL

As part of the Natural Resources Information Report, staff checks office maps to determine if any nature preserves or ecologically sensitive areas are in the general vicinity of the parcel in question. If there is a nature preserve in the area, then that resource will be identified as part of the report. The SWCD recommends that every effort be made to protect that resource. Such efforts should include, but are not limited to erosion control, sediment control, stormwater management, and groundwater monitoring.

Office maps indicate that ecologically sensitive area(s) are located on or near the parcel in question (PIQ). Blackberry Creek is located within ¼ mile east/northeast of the PIQ.

[1]Taken from *The Conservation of Biological Diversity in the Great Lakes Ecosystem: Issues and Opportunities*, prepared by the Nature Conservancy Great Lakes Program 79W. Monroe Street, Suite 1309, Chicago, IL 60603, January 1994.

SOILS INFORMATION

IMPORTANCE OF SOILS INFORMATION

Soils information comes from the Natural Resources Conservation Service Soil Maps and Descriptions for Kendall County. This information is important to all parties involved in determining the suitability of the proposed land use change.

Each soil polygon is given a number, which represents its soil type. The letter found after the soil type number indicates the soils slope class.

Each soil map unit has limitations for a variety of land uses such as septic systems, buildings with basements, and buildings without basements. It is important to remember that soils do not function independently of each other. The behavior of a soil depends upon the physical properties of adjacent soil types, the presence of artificial drainage, soil compaction, and its position in the local landscape.

The limitation categories (not limited, somewhat limited, or very limited) indicate the potential for difficulty in using that soil unit for the proposed activity and, thus, the degree of need for thorough soil borings and engineering studies. A limitation does not necessarily mean that the proposed activity cannot be done on that soil type. It does mean that the reasons for the limitation need to be thoroughly understood and dealt with to complete the proposed activity successfully. Very limited indicates that the proposed activity will be more difficult and costly to do on that soil type than on a soil type with a somewhat limited or not limited rating.

Soil survey interpretations are predictions of soil behavior for specified land uses and specified management practices. They are based on the soil properties that directly influence the specified use of the soil. Soil survey interpretations allow users of soil surveys to plan reasonable alternatives for the use and management of soils.

Soil interpretations do not eliminate the need for on-site study and testing of specific sites for the design and construction for specific uses. They can be used as a guide for planning more detailed investigations and for avoiding undesirable sites for an intended use. The scale of the maps and the range of error limit the use of the soil delineation.

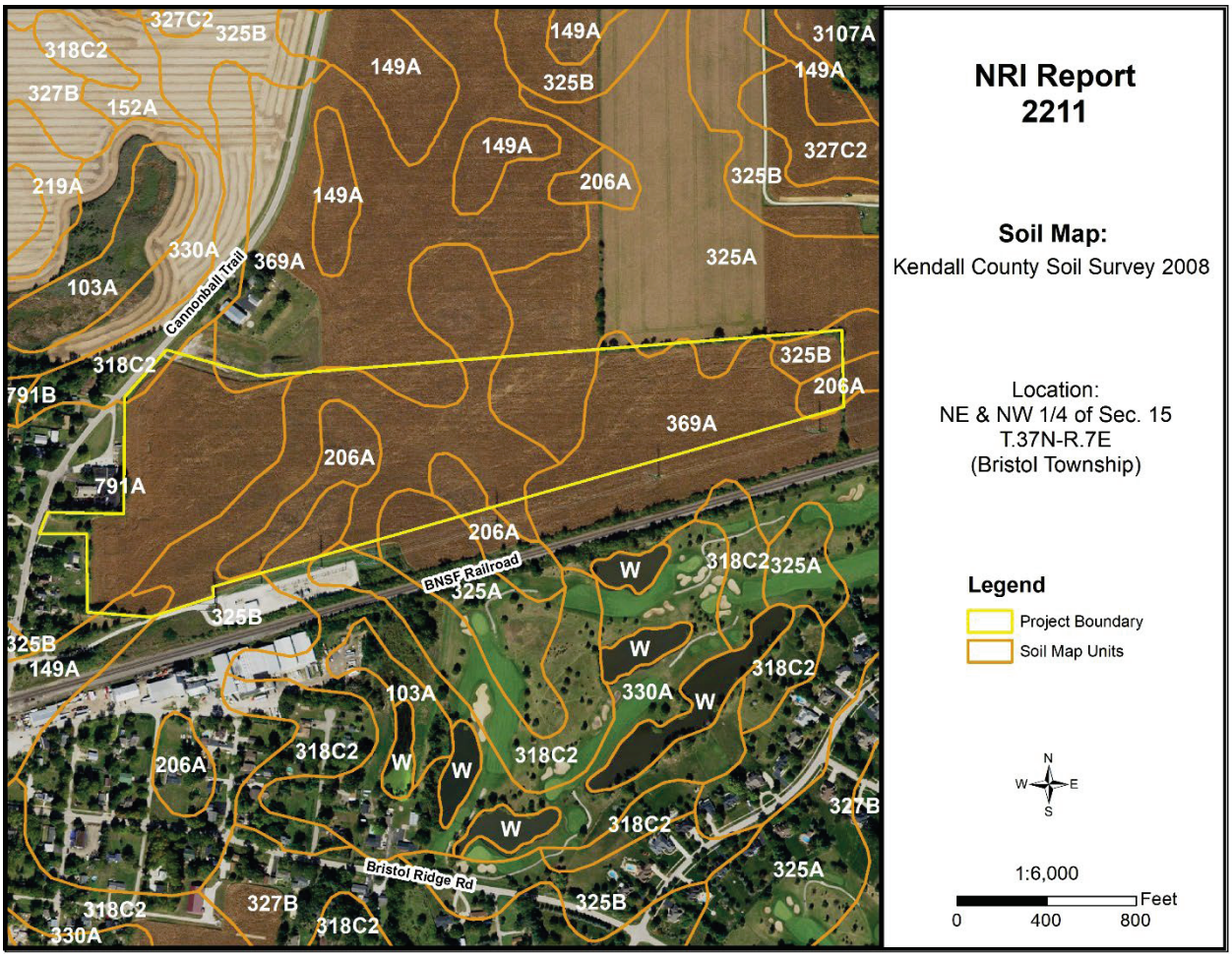


Figure 5: Soil Map

Table 3: Soil Map Unit Descriptions

Symbol	Descriptions	Acres	Percent
149A	Brenton silt loam, 0-2% slopes	0.6	1.0%
206A	Thorp silt loam, 0-2% slopes	5.6	10.3%
318C2	Lorenzo loam, 4-6% slopes, eroded	0.4	0.8%
325A	Dresden silt loam, 0-2% slopes	5.9	10.9%
325B	Dresden silt loam, 2-4% slopes	14.9	27.5%
330A	Peotone silty clay loam, 0-2% slopes	1.7	3.1%
369A	Waupecan silt loam, 0-2% slopes	12.4	22.9%
791A	Rush silt loam, 0-2% slopes	12.7	23.5%

Source: National Cooperative Soil Survey – USDA-NRCS

SOILS INTERPRETATIONS EXPLANATION

GENERAL – NONAGRICULTURAL

These interpretative ratings help engineers, planners, and others to understand how soil properties influence behavior when used for nonagricultural uses such as building site development or construction materials. This report gives ratings for proposed uses in terms of limitations and restrictive features. The tables list only the most restrictive features.

Other features may need treatment to overcome soil limitations for a specific purpose. Ratings come from the soil's "natural" state, that is, no unusual modification occurs other than that which is considered normal practice for the rated use. Even though soils may have limitations, an engineer may alter soil features or adjust building plans for a structure to compensate for most degrees of limitations. Most of these practices, however, are costly. The final decision in selecting a site for a particular use generally involves weighing the costs for site preparation and maintenance. Soil properties influence development of building sites, including the selection of the site, the design of the structure, construction, performance after construction, and maintenance. Soil limitation ratings of not limited, somewhat limited, and very limited are given for the types of proposed improvements that are listed or inferred by the petitioner as entered on the report application and/or zoning petition. The most common types of building limitation that this report gives limitations ratings for is septic systems. It is understood that engineering practices can overcome most limitations for buildings with and without basements, and small commercial buildings. Limitation ratings for these types of buildings are not commonly provided. Organic soils, when present on the parcel, are referenced in the hydric soils section of the report. This type of soil is considered unsuitable for all types of construction.

LIMIATIONS RATINGS

- **Not Limited:** This soil has favorable properties for the use. The degree of limitation is minor. The people involved can expect good performance and low maintenance.
- **Somewhat Limited**: This soil has moderately favorable properties for the use. Special planning, design, or maintenance can overcome this degree of limitation. During some part of the year, the expected performance is less desirable than for soils rated slight.
- **Very Limited**: This soil has one or more properties that are unfavorable for the rated use. These may include the following: steep slopes, bedrock near the surface, flooding, high shrink-swell potential, a seasonal high water table, or low strength. This degree of limitation generally requires major soil reclamation, special design, or intensive maintenance, which in most situations is difficult and costly.

BUILDING LIMITATIONS

BUILDING ON POORLY SUITED OR UNSUITABLE SOILS

Building on poorly suited or unsuitable soils can present problems to future property owners such as cracked foundations, wet basements, lowered structural integrity and high maintenance costs associated with these problems. The staff of the Kendall County SWCD strongly urges scrutiny by the plat reviewers when granting parcels with these soils exclusively.

Solar Arrays, Soil-Based Anchor Systems – Ground-based solar arrays are sets of photovoltaic panels that are not situated on a building or pole. These installations consist of a racking system that holds the panel in the desired orientation and the foundation structures that hold the racking system to the ground. Two basic methods are used to hold the systems to the ground, based on site conditions and cost. One method employs driven piles, screw augers, or concrete piers that penetrate the soil to provide a stable foundation.

Solar Arrays, Ballast Anchor Systems Ground-based solar arrays are sets of photovoltaic panels that are not situated on a building or pole. These installations consist of a racking system that holds the panel in the desired orientation and the foundation structures that hold the racking system to the ground. Ballast anchor systems can be used in some places where soil-penetrating systems cannot, such as in shallow or stony soil. Also, since they do not penetrate the soil, ballast systems can be used where the soil is contaminated, and disturbance is to be avoided. The soil in the area must have sufficient strength to be able to support the vehicles that haul the ballast and the machinery to install it.

Shallow Excavations – Trenches or holes dug to a maximum depth of 5 or 6 feet for utility lines, open ditches, or other purposes. Ratings are based on soil properties that influence the ease of digging and the resistance to sloughing.

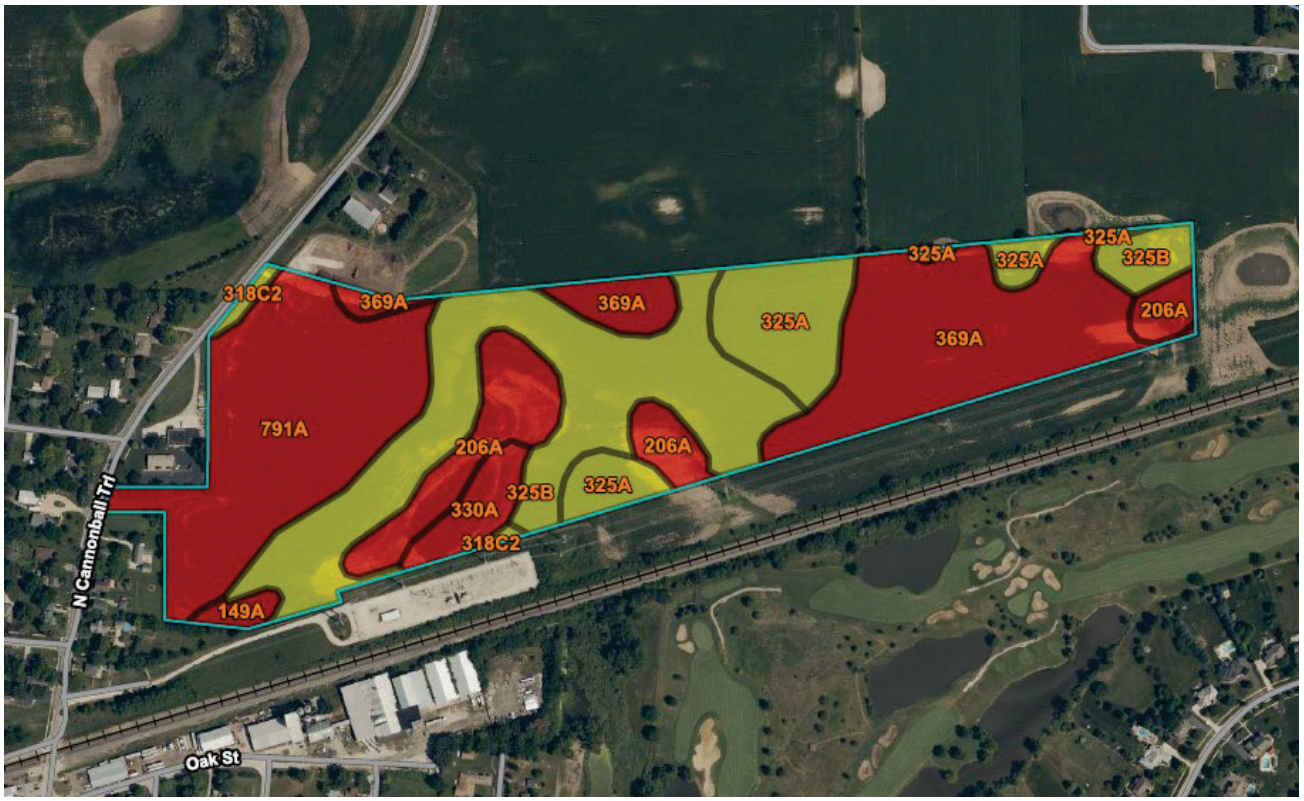
Lawns and Landscaping – Require soils on which turf and ornamental trees and shrubs can be established and maintained (irrigation is not considered in the ratings). The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect plant growth and trafficability after vegetation is established.

Local Roads and Streets – They have an all-weather surface and carry automobile and light truck traffic all year. They have a subgrade of cut or fill soil material, a base of gravel, crushed rock or soil material stabilized by lime or cement; and a surface of flexible material (asphalt), rigid material (concrete) or gravel with a binder. The ratings are based on the soil properties that affect the east of excavation and grading and the traffic-supporting capacity.

Table 4: Building Limitations

Soil Type	Solar Arrays, Soil-Based Anchor Systems	Solar Arrays, Ballast Anchor Systems	Shallow Excavations	Lawns & Landscaping	Local Roads & Streets	Acres	%
149A	**Very Limited:** Frost action; Low strength; Steel corrosion; Depth to saturated zone; Hillslope position	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Depth to saturated zone Hillslope position	**Very Limited:** Depth to saturated zone Dusty Unstable excavation walls	**Somewhat Limited:** Depth to saturated zone Dusty	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	0.6	1.0%
206A	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength Steel corrosion	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength Slope shape across	**Very Limited**: Ponding Depth to saturated zone Dusty Unstable excavation walls	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Dusty	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	5.6	10.3%
318C2	**Somewhat Limited:** Steel corrosion Frost action Hillslope position	**Somewhat Limited:** Frost action Hillslope position	**Somewhat Limited:** Unstable excavation walls Dusty	**Somewhat Limited:** Droughty Dusty	**Somewhat Limited:** Frost action	0.4	0.8%
325A	**Somewhat Limited:** Steel corrosion; Frost action; Hillslope position; Shrink-swell; Low strength	**Somewhat Limited:** Frost action Hillslope position Low strength	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty Unstable excavation walls	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty	**Somewhat Limited:** Frost action Shrink-swell Low strength	5.9	10.9%
325B	**Somewhat Limited:** Steel corrosion Frost action Hillslope position Slope shape across Shrink-swell	**Somewhat Limited:** Frost action Hillslope position Slope shape across	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty Unstable excavation walls	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty	**Somewhat Limited:** Frost action Shrink-swell	14.9	27.5%
330A	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Frost action Low strength	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength Slope shape across	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Unstable excavation walls Dusty Too clayey	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Dusty	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell Frost action Low strength	1.7	3.1%

Soil Type	Solar Arrays, Soil-Based Anchor Systems	Solar Arrays, Ballast Anchor Systems	Shallow Excavations	Lawns & Landscaping	Local Roads & Streets	Acres	%
369A	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Steel corrosion Hillslope position Shrink-swell	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Hillslope position	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty Unstable excavation walls	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	12.4	22.9%
791A	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Steel corrosion Shrink-swell Hillslope position	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Hillslope position	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty Unstable excavation walls	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty	**Very Limited:** Frost-action Low strength Shrink-swell	12.7	23.5%
% Very Limited	**60.8%**	**60.8%**	**14.4%**	**13.4%**	**60.8%**		



NRI Report
2211

Map of Building Limitations: Solar Arrays (Soil-Based & Ballast Anchor Systems) and Local Roads & Streets (Paved & Unpaved)
Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey

Location:
NE & NW ¼ Sec. 15,
T.37N-R.7E
(Bristol Township)

Legend

Soil Rating Polygons
- Very limited
- Somewhat limited
- Not limited
- Not rated or not available

N
W E
S

Figure 6A: Map of Building Limitations – Solar Arrays (Soil-Based & Ballast Anchor Systems) and Local Roads & Streets (Paved & Unpaved)



NRI Report
2211

Map of Building Limitations:
Shallow Excavations
Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey

Location:
NE & NW ¼ Sec. 15,
T.37N-R.7E
(Bristol Township)

Legend

Soil Rating Polygons
- Very limited
- Somewhat limited
- Not limited
- Not rated or not available

N
W E
S

Figure 6B: Map of Building Limitations – Shallow Excavations



NRI Report
2211

Map of Building Limitations: Lawns/Landscaping
Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey

Location:
NE & NW ¼ Sec. 15,
T.37N-R.7E
(Bristol Township)

Legend

Soil Rating Polygons
- Very limited
- Somewhat limited
- Not limited
- Not rated or not available

N
W E
S

Figure 6C: Map of Building Limitations – Lawns/Landscaping

SOIL WATER FEATURES

Table 5, below, gives estimates of various soil water features that should be taken into consideration when reviewing engineering for a land use project.

HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUPS (HSGs) – The groups are based on estimates of runoff potential. Soils are assigned to one of four groups according to the rate of water infiltration when the soils are not protected by vegetation, are thoroughly wet, and receive precipitation from long-duration storms.

- **Group A:** Soils having a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.
- **Group B:** Soils having a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of moderately deep or deep, moderately well drained, or well drained soils that have moderately fine texture to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.
- **Group C:** Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.
- **Group D:** Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, soils that have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

Note: If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D or C/D) the first letter is for drained areas and the second is for undrained areas.

SURFACE RUNOFF – Surface runoff refers to the loss of water from an area by flow over the land surface. Surface runoff classes are based upon slope, climate and vegetative cover and indicates relative runoff for very specific conditions (it is assumed that the surface of the soil is bare and that the retention of surface water resulting from irregularities in the ground surface is minimal). The classes are negligible, very low, low, medium, high, and very high.

MONTHS – The portion of the year in which a water table, ponding, and/or flooding is most likely to be a concern.

WATER TABLE – Water table refers to a saturated zone in the soil and the data indicates, by month, depth to the top (upper limit) and base (lower limit) of the saturated zone in most years. These estimates are based upon observations of the water table at selected sites and on evidence of a saturated zone (grayish colors or mottles (redoximorphic features)) in the soil. Note: A saturated zone that lasts for less than a month is not considered a water table.

PONDING – Ponding refers to standing water in a closed depression, and the data indicates surface water depth, duration, and frequency of ponding.

- **Duration:** Expressed as *very brief* if less than 2 days, *brief* if 2 to 7 days, *long* if 7 to 30 days and *very long* if more than 30 days.
- **Frequency:** Expressed as: *none* meaning ponding is not possible; *rare* means unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (chance of ponding is 0-5% in any year); *occasional* means that it occurs, on the average, once or less in 2 years (chance of ponding is 5 to 50% in any year); and frequent means that it occurs, on the average, more than once in 2 years (chance of ponding is more than 50% in any year).

FLOODING – The temporary inundation of an area caused by overflowing streams, by runoff from adjacent slopes, or by tides. Water standing for short periods after rainfall or snowmelt is not considered flooding, and water standing in swamps and marshes is considered ponding rather than flooding.

- **Duration:** Expressed as: *extremely brief* if 0.1 hour to 4 hours; *very brief* if 4 hours to 2 days; *brief* if 2 to 7 days; *long* if 7 to 30 days; and *very long* if more than 30 days.
- **Frequency:** Expressed as: *none* means flooding is not probable; *very rare* means that it is very unlikely but possible under extremely unusual weather conditions (chance of flooding is less than 1% in any year); *rare* means that it is unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions (chance of flooding is 1 to 5% in any year); *occasional* means that it occurs infrequently under normal weather conditions (chance of flooding is 5 to 50% in any year but is less than 50% in all months in any year); and *very frequent* means that it is likely to occur very often under normal weather conditions (chance of flooding is more than 50% in all months of any year).

Note: The information is based on evidence in the soil profile. In addition, consideration is also given to local information about the extent and levels of flooding and the relation of each soil on the landscape to historic floods. Information on the extent of flooding based on soil data is less specific than that provided by detailed engineering surveys that delineate flood-prone areas at specific flood frequency levels.

Table 5: Water Features

Map Unit	Hydrologic Group	Surface Runoff	Water Table	Ponding	Flooding
149A	B/D	Low	January - May **Upper Limit**: 1.0'-2.0' **Lower Limit:** 6.0' June – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit:** --	January – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: --	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None
206A	C/D	Negligible	January - May **Upper Limit**: 0.0'-1.0' **Lower Limit:** 6.0' June – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit:** --	January – May **Surface Water Depth:** 0.0'-0.5' **Duration**: Brief (2 to 7 days) **Frequency**: Frequent June – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: --	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None
318C2	B	Medium	January – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit**: --	January – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: --	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None
325A	B	Low	January – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit**: --	January – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: --	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None
325B	B	Low	January – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit**: --	January – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None
330A	C/D	Negligible	January - June **Upper Limit**: 0.0'-1.0' **Lower Limit:** 6.0' July – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit:** --	January – May **Surface Water Depth:** 0.0'-0.5' **Duration**: Brief (2 to 7 days) **Frequency**: Frequent June – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: --	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None
369A	B	Low	January – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit**: --	January – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None
791A	B	Low	January – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit**: --	January – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: --	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None

SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

Erosion is the wearing away of the soil by water, wind, and other forces. Soil erosion threatens the Nation's soil productivity and contributes the most pollutants in our waterways. Water causes about two thirds of erosion on agricultural land. Four properties, mainly, determine a soil's erodibility: texture, slope, structure, and organic matter content.

Slope has the most influence on soil erosion potential when the site is under construction. Erosivity and runoff increase as slope grade increases. The runoff then exerts more force on the particles, breaking their bonds more readily and carrying them farther before deposition. The longer water flows along a slope before reaching a major waterway, the greater the potential for erosion.

Soil erosion during and after this proposed construction can be a primary non-point source of water pollution. Eroded soil during the construction phase can create unsafe conditions on roadways, decrease the storage capacity of lakes, clog streams and drainage channels, cause deterioration of aquatic habitats, and increase water treatment costs. Soil erosion also increases the risk of flooding by choking culverts, ditches, and storm sewers and by reducing the capacity of natural and man-made detention facilities.

The general principles of erosion and sedimentation control measures include:

- Reducing/diverting flow from exposed areas, storing flows, or limiting runoff from exposed areas
- Staging construction to keep disturbed areas to a minimum
- Establishing or maintaining temporary or permanent groundcover
- Retaining sediment on site
- Properly installing, inspecting, and maintaining control measures

Erosion control practices are useful controls only if they are properly located, installed, inspected, and maintained.

The SWCD recommends an erosion and sediment control plan for all building sites, especially if there is a wetland or stream nearby.

Table 6: Soil Erosion Potential

Soil Type	Slope	Rating	Acreage	Percent of Parcel
149A	0-2%	Slight	0.6	1.0%
206A	0-2%	Slight	5.6	10.3%
318C2	4-6%	Slight	0.4	0.8%
325A	0-2%	Slight	5.9	10.9%
325B	2-4%	Slight	14.9	27.5%
330A	0-2%	Slight	1.7	3.1%
369A	0-2%	Slight	12.4	22.9%
791A	0-2%	Slight	12.7	23.5%

PRIME FARMLAND SOILS

Prime farmland soils are an important resource to Kendall County. Some of the most productive soils in the United States occur locally. Each soil map unit in the United States is assigned a prime or non-prime rating. Prime agricultural land does not need to be in the production of food & fiber.

Section 310 of the NRCS general manual states that urban or built-up land on prime farmland soils is not prime farmland. The percentages of soils map units on the parcel reflect the determination that urban or built up land on prime farmland soils is not prime farmland.

Table 7: Prime Farmland Soils

Soil Types	Prime Designation	Acreage	Percent
149A	Prime Farmland	0.6	1.0%
206A	Prime Farmland if drained	5.6	10.3%
318C2	Farmland of Statewide Importance	0.4	0.8%
325A	Prime Farmland	5.9	10.9%
325B	Prime Farmland	14.9	27.5%
330A	Prime Farmland if drained	1.7	3.1%
369A	Prime Farmland	12.4	22.9%
791A	Prime Farmland	12.7	23.5%
% Prime Farmland	**100%**		

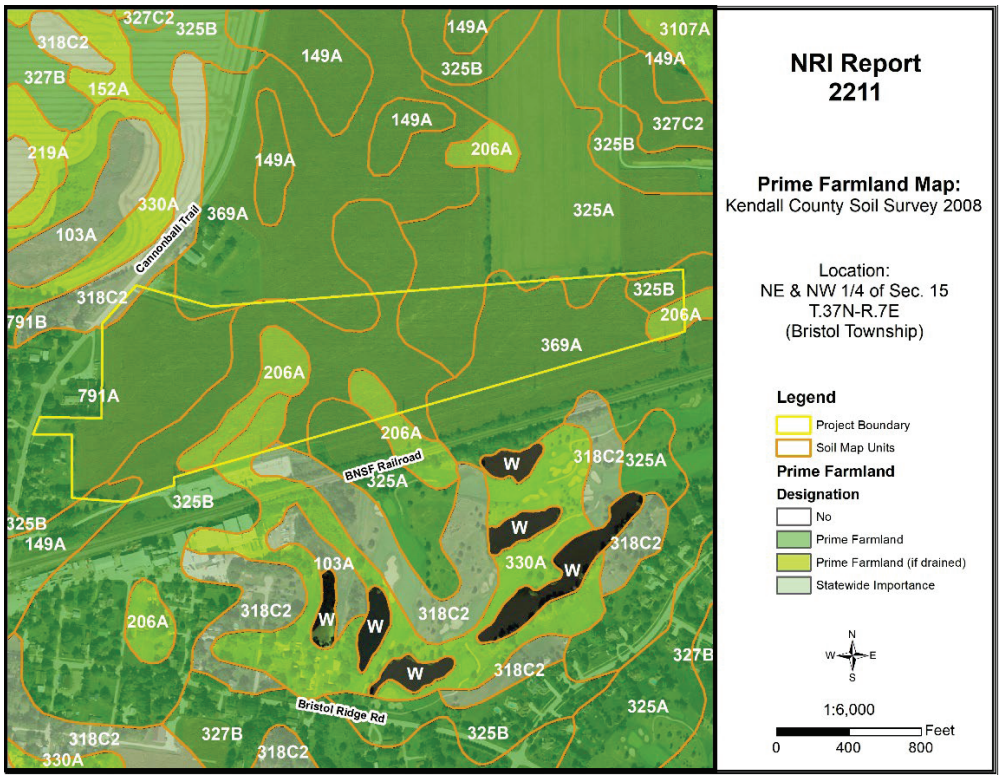


Figure 7: Map of Prime Farmland Soils

LAND EVALUATION AND SITE ASSESSMENT (LESA)

Decision-makers in Kendall County use the Land Evaluation and Site Assessment (LESA) system to determine the suitability of a land use change and/or a zoning request as it relates to agricultural land. The LESA system was developed by the United States Department of Agriculture-Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS) and takes into consideration local conditions such as physical characteristics of the land, compatibility of surrounding land-uses, and urban growth factors. The LESA system is a two-step procedure that includes:

LAND EVALUATION (LE)

The soils of a given area are rated and placed in groups ranging from the best to worst suited for a stated agriculture use, cropland, or forestland. The best group is assigned a value of 100, and all other groups are assigned lower values. The Land Evaluation is based on data from the Kendall County Soil Survey. The LE score is calculated by multiplying the relative value of each soil type by the number of acres of that soil. The sum of the products is then divided by the total number of acres; the answer is the Land Evaluation score on this site. The Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District is responsible for this portion of the LESA system.

SITE ASSESSMENT (SA)

The site is numerically evaluated according to important factors that contribute to the quality of the site. Each factor selected is assigned values in accordance with the local needs and objectives. The value group is a predetermined value based upon prime farmland designation. The Kendall County LESA Committee is responsible for this portion of the LESA system.

Please Note: A land evaluation (LE) score will be compiled for every project parcel. However, when a parcel is located within municipal planning boundaries, a site assessment (SA) score is not compiled as the scoring factors are not applicable. As a result, only the LE score is available, and a full LESA score is unavailable for the parcel.

Table 8: Land Evaluation Computation

Soil Type	Value Group	Relative Value	Acres	Product (Relative Value x Acres)
149A	1	100	0.6	60.0
206A	3	87	5.6	487.2
318C2	6	69	0.4	27.6
325A	4	79	5.9	466.1
325B	4	79	14.9	1,177.1
330A	3	87	1.7	147.9
369A	2	94	12.4	1,165.6
791A	4	79	12.7	1,003.3
Totals			**54.1**	**4,534.8**
See next page				

LE Calculation	(Product of relative value / Total Acres) 4,534.8 / 54.1 = 83.8
LE Score	**LE = 84**

The Land Evaluation score for this site is 84, indicating that the soils are well suited for agricultural uses considering the Land Evaluation score is above 80.

The Land Evaluation (LE) score for this site is 84, indicating that the soils are well suited for agricultural uses. The full LESA Score is not applicable for the proposed project site since it is within municipal planning boundaries. Note: Selecting the project site with the lowest total points will generally protect the best farmland located in the most viable areas and maintain and promote the agricultural industry in Kendall County.

LAND USE PLANS

Many counties, municipalities, villages, and townships have developed land-use plans. These plans are intended to reflect the existing and future land-use needs of a given community. Please contact the City of Yorkville's Zoning Department for information regarding the City's comprehensive land use plan and map.

DRAINAGE, RUNOFF, AND FLOOD INFORMATION

U.S.G.S Topographic maps give information on elevations, which are important mostly to determine slopes, drainage directions, and watershed information.

Elevations determine the area of impact of floods of record. Slope information determines steepness and erosion potential. Drainage directions determine where water leaves the PIQ, possibly impacting surrounding natural resources.

Watershed information is given for changing land use to a subdivision type of development on parcels greater than 10 acres.

WHAT IS A WATERSHED?
Simply stated, a watershed is the area of land that contributes water to a certain point. The watershed boundary is important because the area of land in the watershed can now be calculated using an irregular shape area calculator such as a dot counter or planimeter.

Using regional storm event information, and site-specific soils and land use information, the peak stormwater flow through the point marked "○" for a specified storm event can be calculated. This value is called a "Q" value (for the given storm event) and is measured in cubic feet per second (CFS).

When construction occurs, the Q value naturally increases because of the increase in impermeable surfaces. This process decreases the ability of soils to accept and temporarily hold water. Therefore, more water runs off and increases the Q value.

Theoretically, if each development, no matter how large or small, maintains their preconstruction Q value after construction by the installation of stormwater management systems, the streams and wetlands and lakes will not suffer damage from excessive urban stormwater.

For this reason, the Kendall County SWCD recommends that the developer for intense uses such as a subdivision calculate the preconstruction Q value for the exit point(s). A stormwater management system

should be designed, installed, and maintained to limit the postconstruction Q value to be at or below the preconstruction value.

IMPORTANCE OF FLOOD INFORMATION

A floodplain is defined as land adjoining a watercourse (riverine) or an inland depression (non-riverine) that is subject to periodic inundation by high water. Floodplains are important areas demanding protection since they have water storage and conveyance functions which affect upstream and downstream flows, water quality and quantity, and suitability of the land for human activity. Since floodplains play distinct and vital roles in the hydrologic cycle, development that interferes with their hydrologic and biologic functions should be carefully considered.

Flooding is both dangerous to people and destructive to their properties. The following maps, when combined with wetland and topographic information, can help developers and future homeowners to "sidestep" potential flooding or ponding problems.

FIRM is the acronym for the Flood Insurance Rate Map, produced by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA). These maps define flood elevation adjacent to tributaries and major bodies of water and superimpose that onto a simplified USGS topographic map. The scale of the FIRM maps is generally dependent on the size and density of parcels in that area. (This is to correctly determine the parcel location and floodplain location.) The FIRM map has three (3) zones. Zone A includes the 100-year flood, Zone B or Zone X (shaded) is the 100 to 500-year flood, and Zone C or Zone X (unshaded) is outside the floodplain.

The Hydrologic Atlas (H.A.) Series of the Flood of Record Map is also used for the topographic information. This map is different from the FIRM map mainly because it will show isolated or pocketed flooded areas. Kendall County uses both these maps in conjunction with each other for flooded area determinations. The Flood of Record maps show the areas of flood for various years. Both maps stress that the recurrence of flooding is merely statistical. A 100-year flood may occur twice in one year, or twice in one week, for that matter.

It should be noted that greater floods than those shown on the two maps are possible. The flood boundaries indicated provide a historic record only until the map publication date. Additionally, these flood boundaries are a function of the watershed conditions existing when the maps were produced. Cumulative changes in runoff characteristics caused by urbanization can result in an increase in flood height of future flood episodes.

Floodplains play a vital role in reducing the flood damage potential associated with an urbanizing area and, when left in an undisturbed state, also provide valuable wildlife habitat benefits. If it is the petitioner's intent to conduct floodplain filling or modification activities, the petitioner, and the Unit of Government responsible need to consider the potentially adverse effects this type of action could have on adjacent properties. The change or loss of natural floodplain storage often increases the frequency and severity of flooding on adjacent property.

If the available maps indicate the presence of a floodplain on the PIQ, the petitioner should contact the IDNR-OWR and FEMA to delineate a floodplain elevation for the parcel. If a portion of the property is indeed floodplain, applicable state, county, and local regulations will need to be reflected in the site plans.

Another indication of flooding potential can be found in the soils information. Hydric soils indicate the presence of drainageways, areas subject to ponding, or a naturally occurring high water table. These need to be considered along with the floodplain information when developing the site plan and the stormwater management plan. Development on hydric soils can contribute to the loss of water storage within the soil and the potential for increased flooding in the area.

This parcel is located on slight topography (slopes 0 to 6%) and an elevation range of approximately 642'-654' above sea level. According to the FEMA Floodplain Map, the parcel in question is located outside of the 100-year floodplain. It is mapped as Zone X, an area of minimal flood hazard. The parcel drains predominantly to the south.

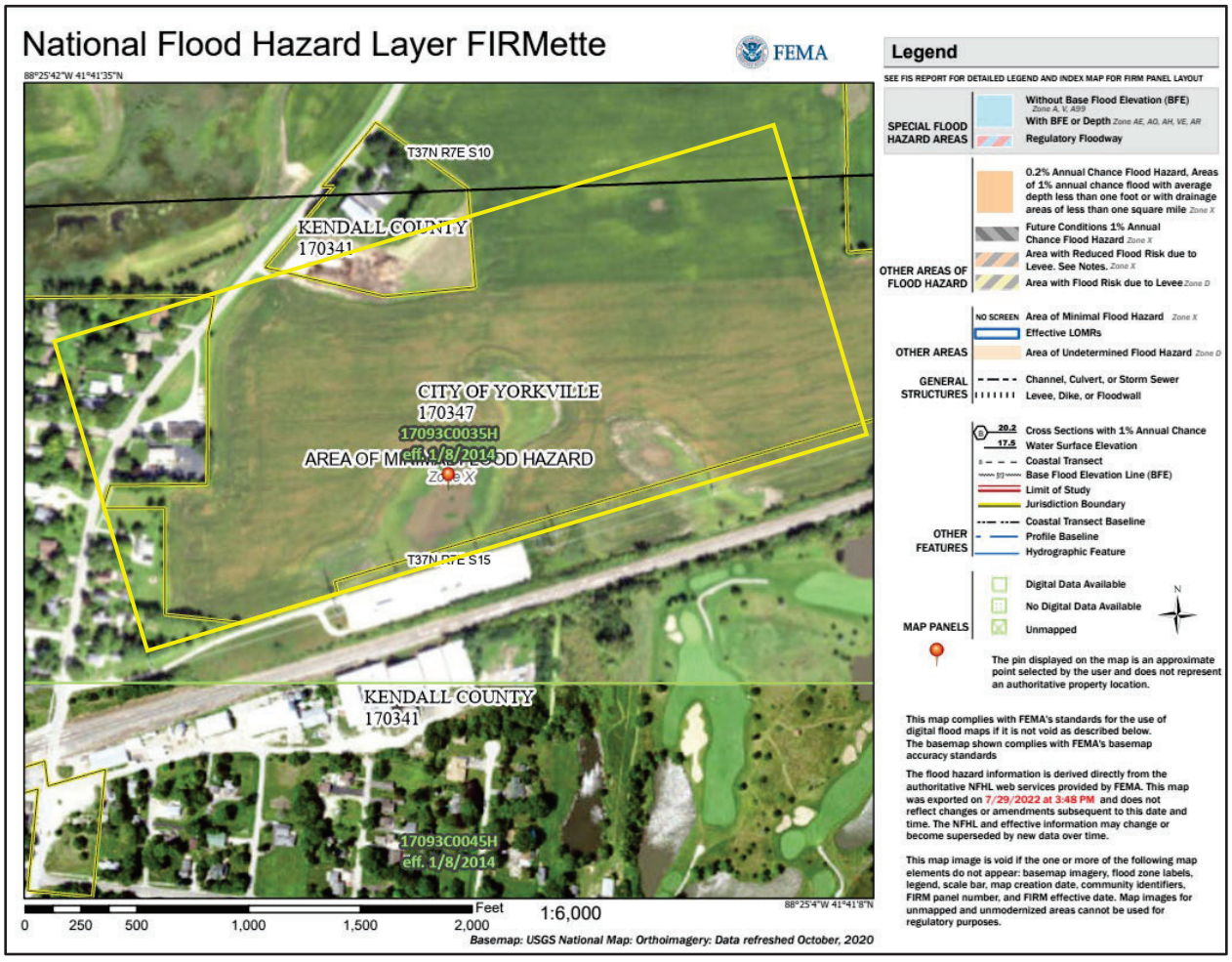


Figure 8A: FEMA Floodplain Map (West half)

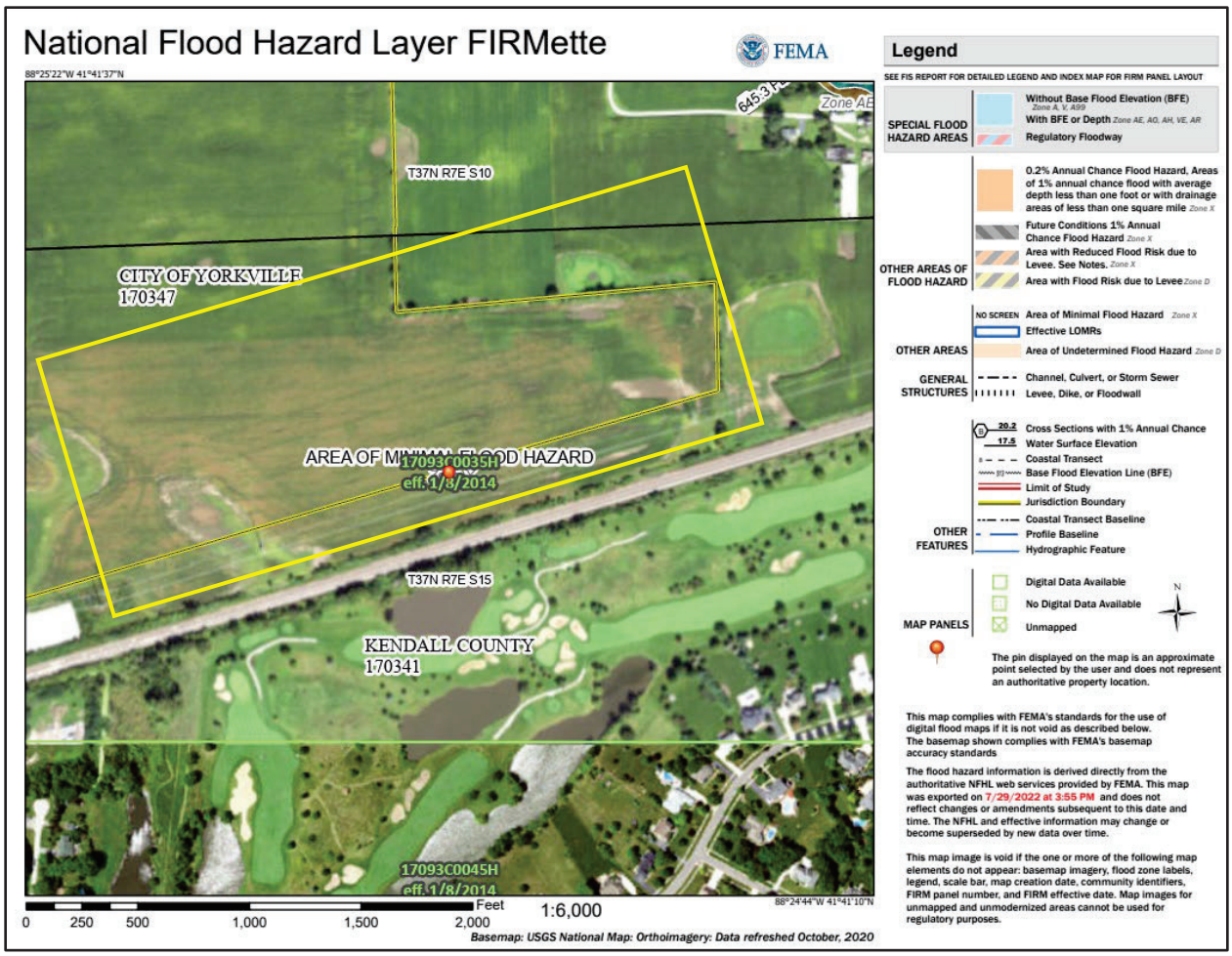


Figure 8B: FEMA Floodplain Map (East half)

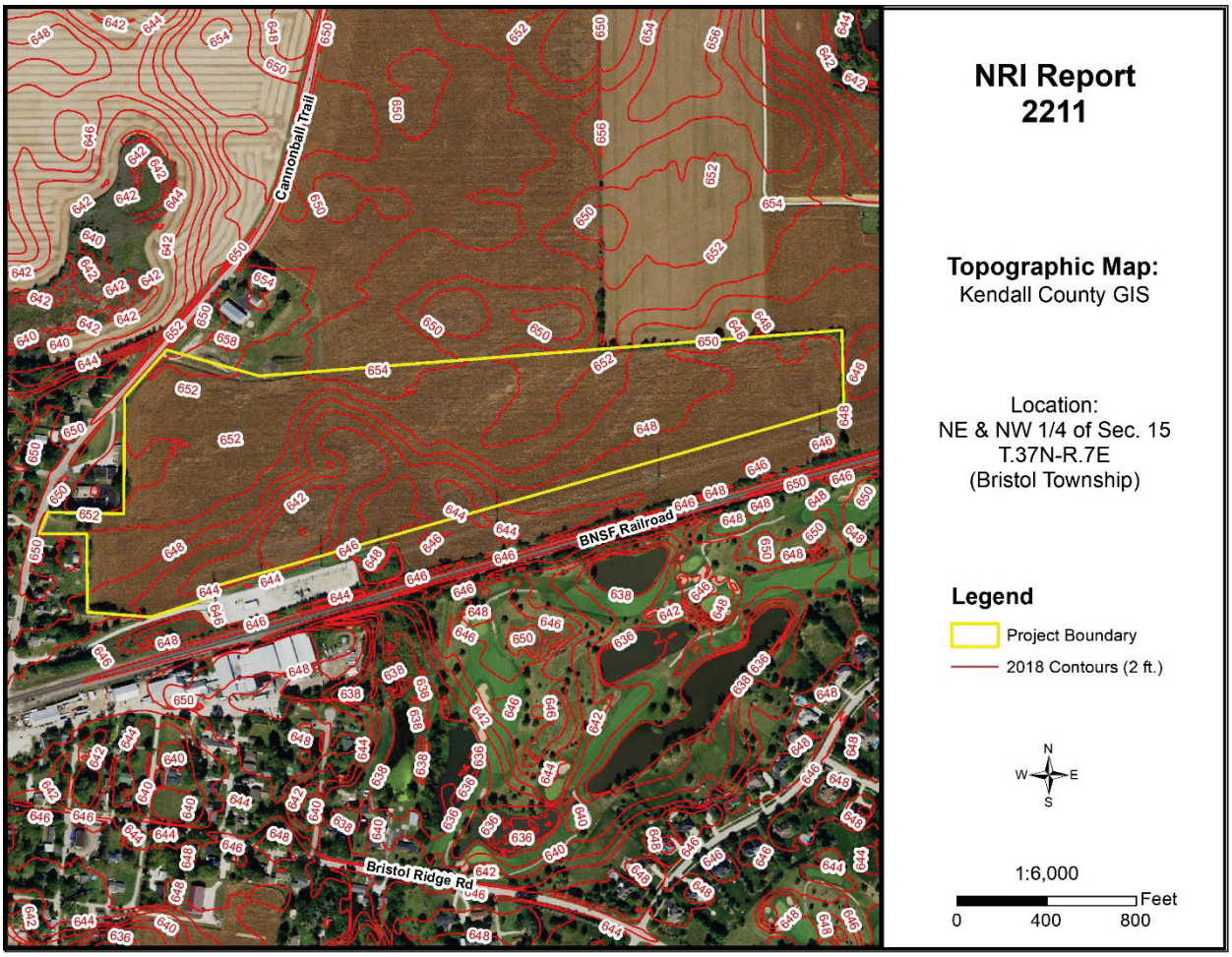


Figure 9: Topographic Map

WATERSHED PLANS

WATERSHED AND SUB WATERSHED INFORMATION

A watershed is the area of land that drains into a specific point including a stream, lake, or other body of water. High points on the Earth's surface, such as hills and ridges define watersheds. When rain falls in the watershed, it flows across the ground towards a stream or lake. Rainwater carries pollutants such as oils, pesticides, and soil.

Everyone lives in a watershed. Their actions can impact natural resources and people living downstream. Residents can minimize this impact by being aware of their environment and the implications of their activities, implementing practices recommended in watershed plans, and educating others about their watershed.

The following are recommendations to developers for protection of this watershed:

- Preserve open space
- Maintain wetlands as part of development
- Use natural water management
- Prevent soil from leaving a construction site
- Protect subsurface drainage
- Use native vegetation
- Retain natural features
- Mix housing styles and types
- Decrease impervious surfaces
- Reduce area disturbed by mass grading
- Shrink lot size and create more open space
- Maintain historical and cultural resources
- Treat water where it falls
- Preserve views
- Establish and link trails

This parcel is located within the Fox River watershed and the East Run – Blackberry Creek sub watershed.

WETLAND INFORMATION

IMPORTANCE OF WETLAND INFORMATION

Wetlands function in many ways to provide numerous benefits to society. They control flooding by offering a slow release of excess water downstream or through the soil. They cleanse water by filtering out sediment and some pollutants and can function as rechargers of our valuable groundwater. They also are essential breeding, rearing, and feeding grounds for many species of wildlife.

These benefits are particularly valuable in urbanizing areas as development activity typically adversely affects water quality, increases the volume of stormwater runoff, and increases the demand for groundwater. In an area where many individual homes rely on shallow groundwater wells for domestic water supplies, activities that threaten potential groundwater recharge areas are contrary to the public good. The conversion of wetlands, with their sediment trapping and nutrient absorbing vegetation, to biologically barren stormwater detention ponds can cause additional degradation of water quality in downstream or adjacent areas.

It has been estimated that over 95% of the wetlands that were historically present in Illinois have been destroyed while only recently has the true environmental significance of wetlands been fully recognized. America is losing 100,000 acres of wetland a year and has saved 5 million acres total (since 1934). One acre of wetland can filter 7.3 million gallons of water a year. These are reasons why our wetlands are high quality and important.

This section contains the National Wetlands Inventory, which is the most comprehensive inventory to date. The National Wetlands Inventory is reproduced from an aerial photo at a scale of 1” equals 660 feet. The NRCS developed these maps in cooperation with U.S. EPA (Environmental Protection Agency,) and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, using the National Food Security Act Manual, 3rd Edition. The main purpose of these maps is to determine wetland areas on agricultural fields and areas that may be wetlands but are in a non-agriculture setting.

The National Wetlands Inventory in no way gives an exact delineation of the wetlands, but merely an outline, or the determination that there is a wetland within the outline. For the final, most accurate wetland **determination** of a specific wetland, a wetland ***delineation*** must be certified by NRCS staff using the National Food Security Act Manual (on agricultural land.) On urban land, a certified wetland delineator must perform the delineation using the ACOE 1987 Manual. *See the glossary section for the definitions of “delineation” and “determination.*

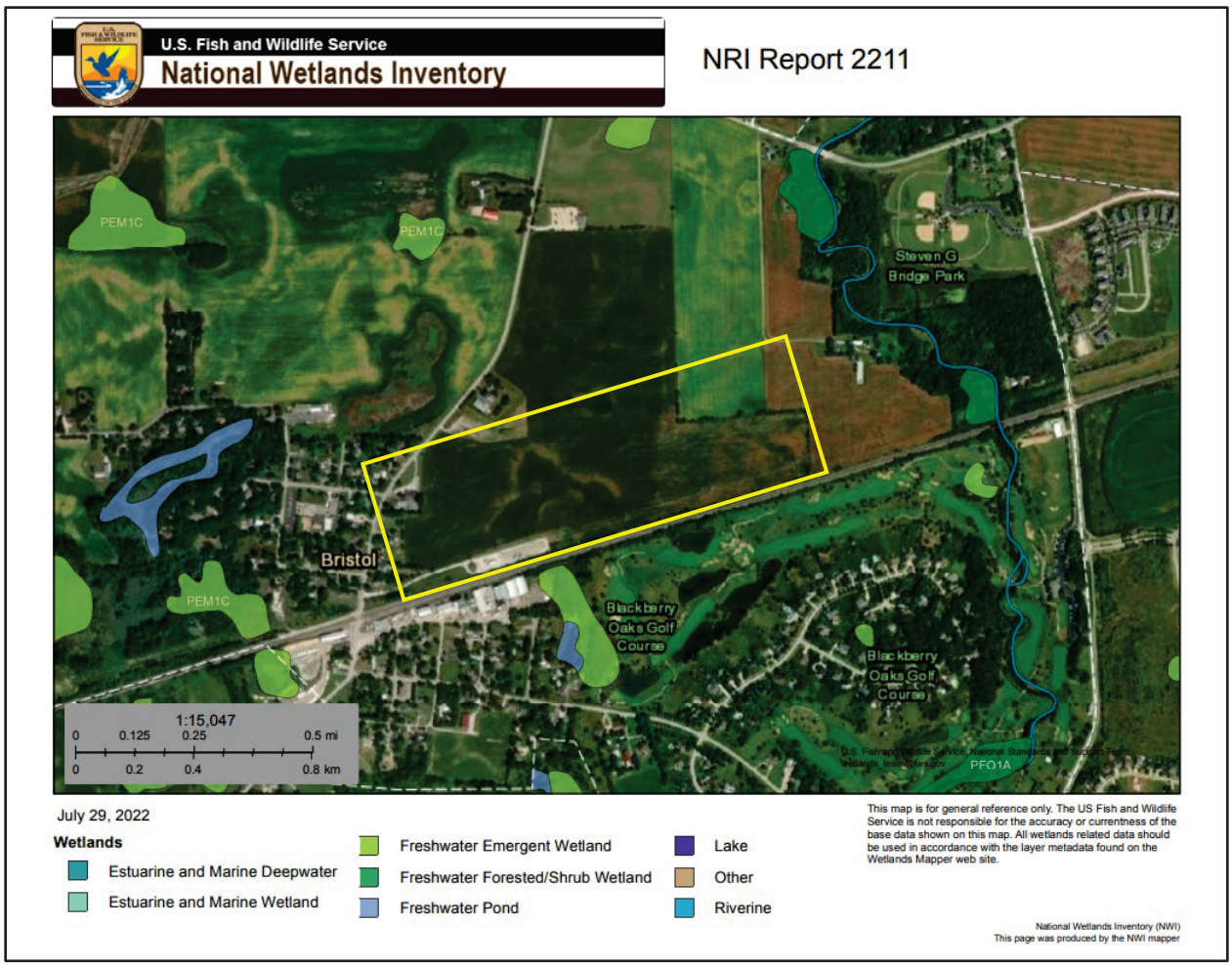


Figure 10: Wetland Map – USFWS National Wetlands Inventory

Office maps indicate that mapped wetlands/waters are not present on the parcel in question (PIQ).

HYDRIC SOILS

Soils information gives another indication of flooding potential. The soils map on the following page indicates the soil(s) on the parcel that the Natural Resources Conservation Service indicates as hydric. Hydric soils, by definition, have seasonal high water at or near the soil surface and/or have potential flooding or ponding problems. All hydric soils range from poorly suited to unsuitable for building. One group of the hydric soils are the organic soils, which formed from dead organic material. Organic soils are unsuitable for building because of not only the high water table but also their subsidence problems.

It is important to add the possibility of hydric inclusions in a soil type. An inclusion is a soil polygon that is too small to appear on these maps. While relatively insignificant for agricultural use, hydric soil inclusions become more important to more intense uses such as a residential subdivision.

While considering hydric soils and hydric inclusions, it is noteworthy to mention that subsurface agriculture drainage tile occurs in almost all poorly drained and somewhat poorly drained soils. Drainage tile expedites drainage and facilitates farming. It is imperative that these drainage tiles remain undisturbed. A damaged subsurface drainage tile may return original hydrologic conditions to all the areas that drained through the tile (ranging from less than one acre to many square miles.)

For an intense land use, such as a subdivision, the Kendall County SWCD recommends the following: a topographical survey with 1 foot contour intervals to accurately define the flood area on the parcel, an intensive soil survey to define most accurately the locations of the hydric soils and inclusions, and a drainage tile survey on the area to locate the tiles that must be preserved to maintain subsurface drainage.

Table 9: Hydric Soils

Soil Types	Drainage Class	Hydric Designation	Hydric Inclusions Likely	Acreage	Percent
149A	Somewhat Poorly Drained	Non-Hydric	Yes	0.6	1.0%
206A	Poorly Drained	Hydric	No	5.6	10.3%
318C2	Well Drained	Non-Hydric	No	0.4	0.8%
325A	Well Drained	Non-Hydric	No	5.9	10.9%
325B	Well Drained	Non-Hydric	No	14.9	27.5%
330A	Very Poorly Drained	Hydric	No	1.7	3.1%
369A	Well Drained	Non-Hydric	No	12.4	22.9%
791A	Well Drained	Non-Hydric	No	12.7	23.5%

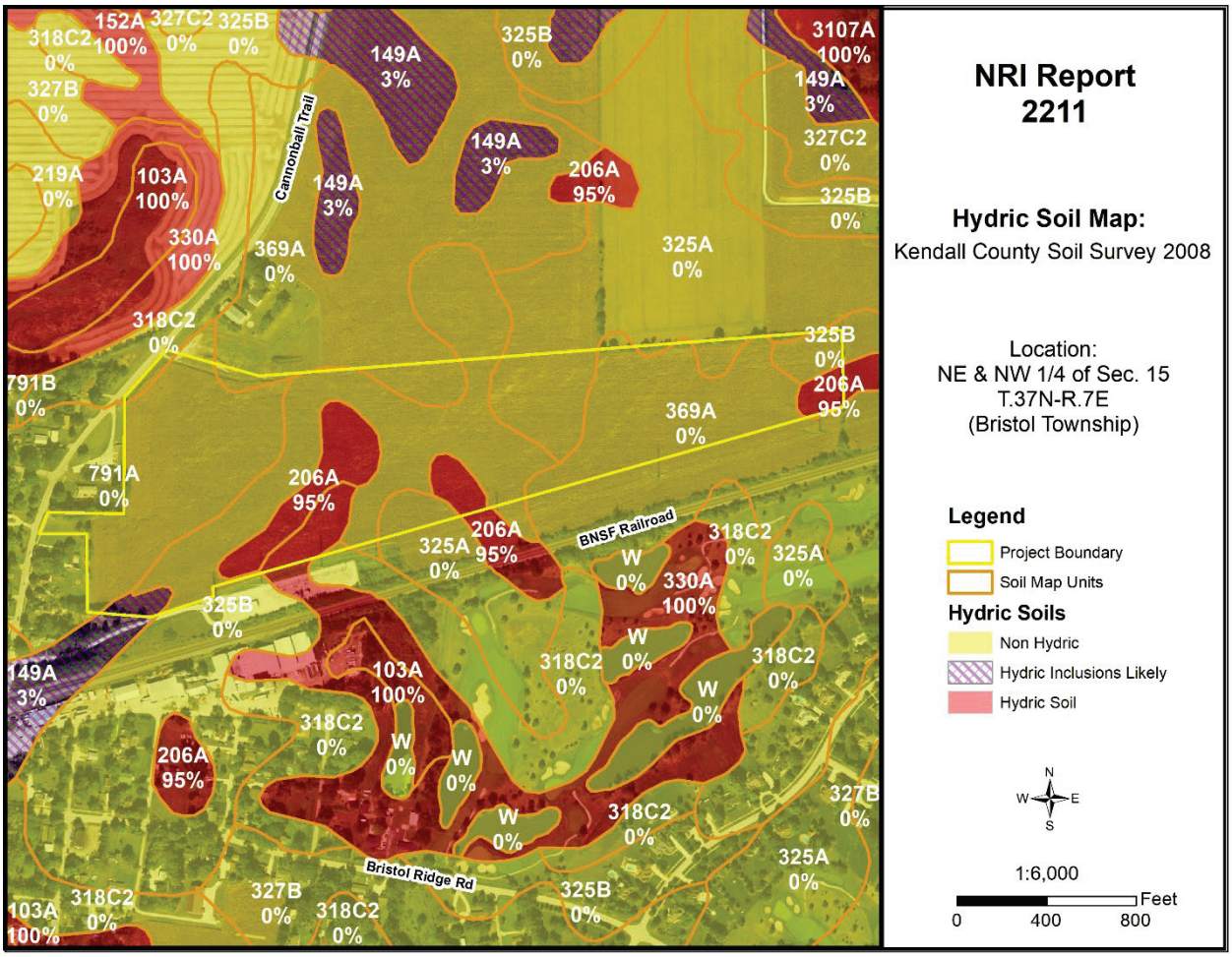


Figure 11: Hydric Soil Map

WETLAND AND FLOODPLAIN REGULATIONS

PLEASE READ THE FOLLOWING IF YOU ARE PLANNING TO DO ANY WORK NEAR A STREAM (THIS INCLUDES SMALL UNNAMED STREAMS), LAKE, WETLAND OR FLOODWAY.

The laws of the United States and the State of Illinois assign certain agencies specific and different regulatory roles to protect the waters within the State's boundaries. These roles, when considered together, include protection of navigation channels and harbors, protection against floodway encroachments, maintenance and enhancement of water quality, protection of fish and wildlife habitat and recreational resources, and, in general, the protection of total public interest. Unregulated use of the waters within the State of Illinois could permanently destroy or alter the character of these valuable resources and adversely impact the public. Therefore, please contact the proper regulatory authorities when planning any work associated with Illinois waters so that proper consideration and approval can be obtained.

WHO MUST APPLY?

Anyone proposing to dredge, fill, rip rap, or otherwise alter the banks or beds of, or construct, operate, or maintain any dock, pier, wharf, sluice, dam, piling, wall, fence, utility, floodplain or floodway subject to State or Federal regulatory jurisdiction should apply for agency approvals.

REGULATORY AGENCIES

- **Wetland or U.S. Waters**: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Rock Island District, Clock Tower Building, Rock Island, IL
- **Floodplains**: Illinois Department of Natural Resources/Office of Water Resources, One Natural Resources Way, Springfield, IL 62702-1270.
- **Water Quality/Erosion Control**: Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, Springfield, IL

COORDINATION

We recommend early coordination with the regulatory agencies BEFORE finalizing work plans. This allows the agencies to recommend measures to mitigate or compensate for adverse impacts. Also, the agency can make possible environmental enhancement provisions early in the project planning stages. This could reduce time required to process necessary approvals.

CAUTION: Contact with the United States Army Corps of Engineers is strongly advised before commencement of any work in or near a Waters of the United States. This could save considerable time and expense. Persons responsible for willful and direct violation of Section 10 of the River and Harbor Act of 1899 or Section 404 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act are subject to fines ranging up to $27,500 per day of violation and imprisonment for up to one year or both.

GLOSSARY

AGRICULTURAL PROTECTION AREAS (AG AREAS) - Allowed by P.A. 81-1173. An AG AREA consists of a minimum of 350 acres of farmland, as contiguous and compact as possible. Petitioned by landowners, AG AREAS protect for a period of ten years initially, then reviewed every eight years thereafter. AG AREA establishment exempts landowners from local nuisance ordinances directed at farming operations, and designated land cannot receive special tax assessments on public improvements that do not benefit the land, e.g. water and sewer lines.

AGRICULTURE - The growing, harvesting and storing of crops including legumes, hay, grain, fruit and truck or vegetable including dairying, poultry, swine, sheep, beef cattle, pony and horse production, fur farms, and fish and wildlife farms; farm buildings used for growing, harvesting and preparing crop products for market, or for use on the farm; roadside stands, farm buildings for storing and protecting farm machinery and equipment from the elements, for housing livestock or poultry and for preparing livestock or poultry products for market; farm dwellings occupied by farm owners, operators, tenants or seasonal or year around hired farm workers.

B.G. - Below Grade. Under the surface of the Earth.

BEDROCK - Indicates depth at which bedrock occurs. Also lists hardness as rippable or hard.

FLOODING - Indicates frequency, duration, and period during year when floods are likely to occur.

HIGH LEVEL MANAGEMENT - The application of effective practices adapted to different crops, soils, and climatic conditions. Such practices include providing for adequate soil drainage, protection from flooding, erosion and runoff control, near optimum tillage, and planting the correct kind and amount of high-quality seed. Weeds, diseases, and harmful insects are controlled. Favorable soil reaction and near optimum levels of available nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium for individual crops are maintained. Efficient use is made of available crop residues, barnyard manure, and/or green manure crops. All operations, when combined efficiently and timely, can create favorable growing conditions and reduce harvesting losses -- within limits imposed by weather.

HIGH WATER TABLE - A seasonal high water table is a zone of saturation at the highest average depth during the wettest part of the year. May be apparent, perched, or artesian kinds of water tables.

- **Water table, Apparent**: A thick zone of free water in the soil. An apparent water table is indicated by the level at which water stands in an uncased borehole after adequate time is allowed for adjustment in the surrounding soil.
- **Water table, Artesian**: A water table under hydrostatic head, generally beneath an impermeable layer. When this layer is penetrated, the water level rises in an uncased borehole.
- **Water table, Perched**: A water table standing above an unsaturated zone. In places an upper, or perched, water table is separated from a lower one by a dry zone.

DELINEATION - For Wetlands: A series of pink or orange flags placed on the ground by a certified professional that outlines the wetland boundary on a parcel.

DETERMINATION - A polygon drawn on a map using map information that gives an outline of a wetland.

HYDRIC SOIL - This type of soil is saturated, flooded, or ponded long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part (USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service 1987).

INTENSIVE SOIL MAPPING - Mapping done on a smaller more intensive scale than a modern soil survey to determine soil properties of a specific site, e.g. mapping for septic suitability.

LAND EVALUATION AND SITE ASSESSMENT (L.E.S.A.) - LESA is a systematic approach for evaluating a parcel of land and to determine a numerical value for the parcel for farmland preservation purposes.

MODERN SOIL SURVEY - A soil survey is a field investigation of the soils of a specific area, supported by information from other sources. The kinds of soil in the survey area are identified and their extent shown on a map, and an accompanying report describes, defines, classifies, and interprets the soils. Interpretations predict the behavior of the soils under different used and the soils' response to management. Predictions are made for areas of soil at specific places. Soils information collected in a soil survey is useful in developing land-use plans and alternatives involving soil management systems and in evaluating and predicting the effects of land use.

PALUSTRINE - Name given to inland freshwater wetlands.

PERMEABILITY - Values listed estimate the range (in rate and time) it takes for downward movement of water in the major soil layers when saturated but allowed to drain freely. The estimates are based on soil texture, soil structure, available data on permeability and infiltration tests, and observation of water movement through soils or other geologic materials.

PIQ - Parcel in question

POTENTIAL FROST ACTION - Damage that may occur to structures and roads due to ice lens formation causing upward and lateral soil movement. Based primarily on soil texture and wetness.

PRIME FARMLAND - Prime farmland soils are lands that are best suited to food, feed, forage, fiber and oilseed crops. It may be cropland, pasture, woodland, or other land, but it is not urban and built up land or water areas. It either is used for food or fiber or is available for those uses. The soil qualities, growing season, and moisture supply are those needed for a well-managed soil economically to produce a sustained high yield of crops. Prime farmland produces in highest yields with minimum inputs of energy and economic resources and farming the land results in the least damage to the environment. Prime farmland has an adequate and dependable supply of moisture from precipitation or irrigation. The temperature and growing season are favorable. The level of acidity or alkalinity is acceptable. Prime farmland has few or no rocks and is permeable to water and air. It is not excessively erodible or saturated

with water for long periods and is not frequently flooded during the growing season. The slope ranges mainly from 0 to 5 percent (USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service).

PRODUCTIVITY INDEXES - Productivity indexes for grain crops express the estimated yields of the major grain crops grown in Illinois as a single percentage of the average yields obtained under basic management from several of the more productive soils in the state. This group of soils is composed of the Muscatine, Ipava, Sable, Lisbon, Drummer, Flanagan, Littleton, Elburn and Joy soils. Each of the 425 soils found in Illinois are found in Circular 1156 from the Illinois Cooperative Extension Service.

SEASONAL - When used in reference to wetlands indicates that the area is flooded only during a portion of the year.

SHRINK-SWELL POTENTIAL - Indicates volume changes to be expected for the specific soil material with changes in moisture content.

SOIL MAPPING UNIT - A map unit is a collection of soil areas of miscellaneous areas delineated in mapping. A map unit is generally an aggregate of the delineations of many different bodies of a kind of soil or miscellaneous area but may consist of only one delineated body. Taxonomic class names and accompanying phase terms are used to name soil map units. They are described in terms of ranges of soil properties within the limits defined for taxa and in terms of ranges of taxadjuncts and inclusions.

SOIL SERIES - A group of soils, formed from a particular type of parent material, having horizons that, except for texture of the A or surface horizon, are similar in all profile characteristics and in arrangement in the soil profile. Among these characteristics are color, texture, structure, reaction, consistence, and mineralogical and chemical composition.

SUBSIDENCE - Applies mainly to organic soils after drainage. Soil material subsides due to shrinkage and oxidation.

TERRAIN - The area or surface over which a particular rock or group of rocks is prevalent.

TOPSOIL - That portion of the soil profile where higher concentrations of organic material, fertility, bacterial activity and plant growth take place. Depths of topsoil vary between soil types.

WATERSHED - An area of land that drains to an associated water resource such as a wetland, river or lake. Depending on the size and topography, watersheds can contain numerous tributaries, such as streams and ditches, and ponding areas such as detention structures, natural ponds and wetlands.

WETLAND - An area that has a predominance of hydric soils and that is inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient enough to support, and under normal circumstances does support, a prevalence of hydrophytic vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions.

REFERENCES

Hydric Soils of the United States. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, 2007.

DFIRM – Digital Flood Insurance Rate Maps for Kendall County. Prepared by FEMA – Federal Emergency Management Agency.

Hydrologic Unit Map for Kendall County. Natural Resources Conservation Service, United States Department of Agriculture.

Land Evaluation and Site Assessment System. The Kendall County Department of Planning Building and Zoning, and The Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District. In cooperation with: USDA, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Soil Survey of Kendall County. United States Department of Agriculture 2008, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Illinois Urban Manual. Association of Illinois Soil & Water Conservation Districts, 2020.

Kendall County Land Atlas and Plat Book. 21st Edition, 2021.

Potential For Contamination of Shallow Aquifers from Land Burial of Municipal Wastes. Illinois State Geological Survey.

Natural Resources Conservation Service National Wetland Inventory Map. United States Department of Agriculture.

Geologic Road Map of Illinois. Department of Natural Resources, Illinois State Geological Survey, Natural Resources Building, 615 East Peabody, Champaign IL 61820-6964.

Wetlands - The Corps of Engineers' Administration of the Section 404 Program (GAO/RCED-88-110).

Soil Erosion by Water - United States Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service. Agriculture Information Bulletin 513.

The Conservation of Biological Diversity in the Great Lakes Ecosystem: Issues and Opportunities, prepared by the Nature Conservancy Great Lakes Program 79W. Monroe Street, Suite 1309, Chicago, IL 60603, January 1994.

APPENDIX I – MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

Hi-MO 5

LR5-72HBD

525~545M

- Based on M10-182mm wafer, best choice for ultra-large power plants
- Advanced module technology delivers superior module efficiency
  - M10 Gallium-doped Wafer
  - Smart Soldering
  - 9-busbar Half-cut Cell
- Globally validated bifacial energy yield
- High module quality ensures long-term reliability



12 12-year Warranty for Materials and Processing

30 30-year Warranty for Extra Linear Power Output

Complete System and Product Certifications

IEC 61215, IEC 61730, UL 61730

ISO 9001:2015: ISO Quality Management System

ISO 14001: 2015: ISO Environment Management System

TS62941: Guideline for module design qualification and type approval

ISO 45001: 2018: Occupational Health and Safety

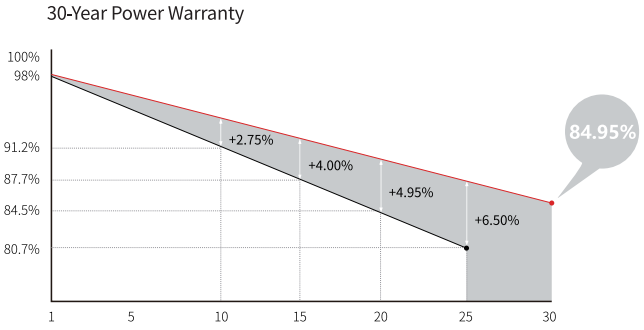
LONGi

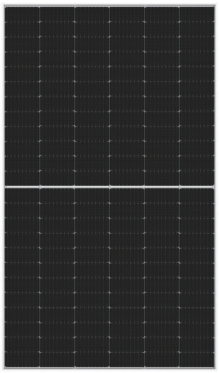
Hi-MO 5

LR5-72HBD 525~545M

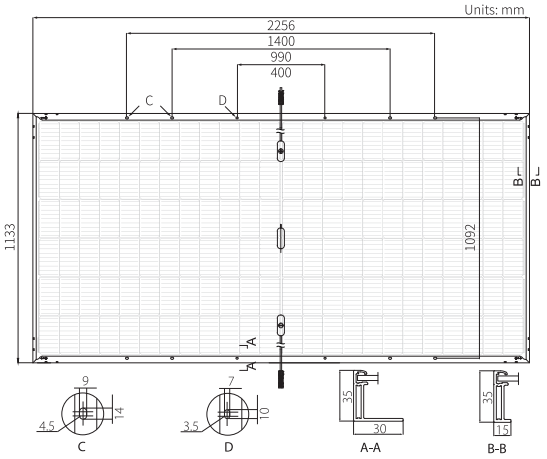
21.3%	0~+5W	<2%	0.45%	HALF-CELL
MAX MODULE EFFICIENCY	POWER TOLERANCE	FIRST YEAR POWER DEGRADATION	YEAR 2-30 POWER DEGRADATION	Lower operating temperature

Additional Value









Mechanical Parameters

Cell Orientation	144 (6×24)
Junction Box	IP68, three diodes
Output Cable	4mm², +400, -200mm/±1400mm length can be customized
Glass	Dual glass, 2.0mm coated tempered glass
Frame	Anodized aluminum alloy frame
Weight	32.3kg
Dimension	2256×1133×35mm
Packaging	31pcs per pallet / 155pcs per 20' GP / 620pcs per 40' HC

Electrical Characteristics

STC : AM1.5 1000W/m² 25°C NOCT : AM1.5 800W/m² 20°C 1m/s

Test uncertainty for Pmax: ±3%

Module Type	LR5-72HBD-525M		LR5-72HBD-530M		LR5-72HBD-535M		LR5-72HBD-540M		LR5-72HBD-545M	
Testing Condition	STC	NOCT	STC	NOCT	STC	NOCT	STC	NOCT	STC	NOCT
Maximum Power (Pmax/W)	525	392.1	530	395.8	535	399.5	540	403.3	545	407.0
Open Circuit Voltage (Voc/V)	49.05	45.89	49.20	46.03	49.35	46.17	49.50	46.31	49.65	46.46
Short Circuit Current (Isc/A)	13.65	11.03	13.71	11.08	13.78	11.14	13.85	11.19	13.92	11.24
Voltage at Maximum Power (Vmp/V)	41.20	38.41	41.35	38.55	41.50	38.69	41.65	38.83	41.80	38.97
Current at Maximum Power (Imp/A)	12.75	10.21	12.82	10.27	12.90	10.33	12.97	10.39	13.04	10.44
Module Efficiency(%)	20.5		20.7		20.9		21.1		21.3	

Operating Parameters

Operational Temperature	-40°C ~ +85°C
Power Output Tolerance	0 ~ +5 W
Voc and Isc Tolerance	±3%
Maximum System Voltage	DC1500V (IEC/UL)
Maximum Series Fuse Rating	30A
Nominal Operating Cell Temperature	45±2°C
Protection Class	Class II
Fire Rating	UL type 29
Bifaciality	70±5%

Mechanical Loading

Front Side Maximum Static Loading	5400Pa
Rear Side Maximum Static Loading	2400Pa
Hailstone Test	25mm Hailstone at the speed of 23m/s

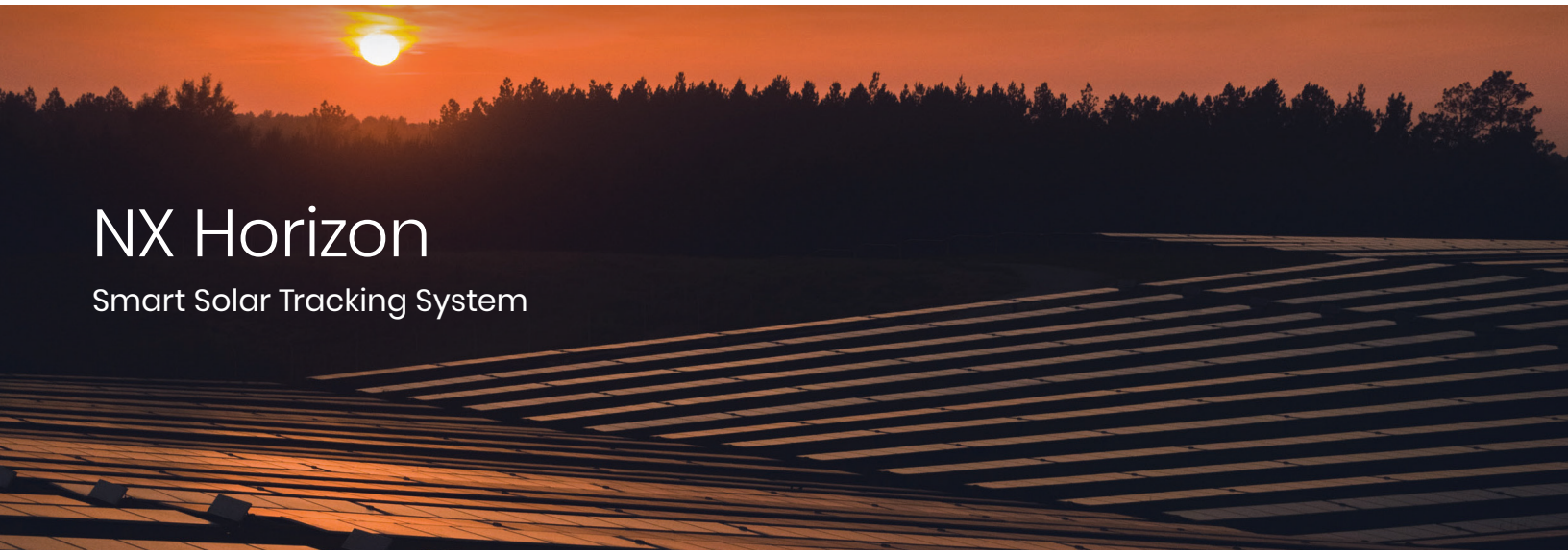
Temperature Ratings (STC)

Temperature Coefficient of Isc	+0.050%/°C
Temperature Coefficient of Voc	-0.284%/°C
Temperature Coefficient of Pmax	-0.350%/°C

LONGi

No.8369 Shangyuan Road, Xi'an Economic And Technological Development Zone, Xi'an, Shaanxi, China.
Web: en.longi-solar.com

Specifications included in this datasheet are subject to change without notice. LONGi reserves the right of final interpretation. (20210508V13)



NX Horizon

Smart Solar Tracking System

Serving as the backbone on over 35 gigawatts of solar power plants around the world, the NX Horizon™ smart solar tracker system combines best-in-class hardware and software to help EPCs and asset owners maximize performance and minimize operational costs.

Flexible and Resilient by Design

With its self-aligning module rails and vibration-proof fasteners, NX Horizon can be easily and rapidly installed. The self-powered, decentralized architecture allows each row to be commissioned in advance of site power, and is designed to withstand high winds and other adverse weather conditions. On a recent 838 megawatt project in Villanueva, Mexico, these design features allowed for the project to go online nine months ahead of schedule.

TrueCapture and Bifacial Enabled

Incorporating the most promising innovations in utility scale solar, NX Horizon with TrueCapture™ smart control system can add additional energy production by up to six percent. Further unlocking the advantages of independent-row architecture and the data collected from thousands of sensors across its built-in wireless network, the software continuously optimizes the tracking algorithm of each row in response to site terrain and changing weather conditions. NX Horizon can also be paired with bifacial PV module technology, which can provide even more energy harvest and performance. With bifacial technology, NX Horizon outperforms conventional tracking systems with over 1% more annual energy.

Quality and Reliability from Day One

Quality and reliability are designed and tested into every NX Horizon component and system across our supply chain and manufacturing operations. Nextracker is the leader in dynamic wind analysis and safety stowing, delivering major benefits in uptime and long-term durability NX Horizon is certified to UL 2703 and UL 3703 standards, underscoring Nextracker's commitment to safety, reliability and quality.

Features and Benefits

5 years in a row

Global Market Share Leader (2015-18)

35 GW

Delivered on 5 Continents

Best-in Class

Software Ecosystem and Global Services

Up to 6%

Using TrueCapture Smart Control System



GENERAL AND MECHANICAL

Tracking type	Horizontal single-axis, independent row.
String voltage	1,500 V_{DC} or 1,000 V_{DC}
Typical row size	78-90 modules, depending on module string length.
Drive type	Non-backdriving, high accuracy slew gear.
Motor type	24 V brushless DC motor
Array height	Rotation axis elevation 1.3 to 1.8 m / 4'3" to 5'10"
Ground coverage ratio (GCR)	Configurable. Typical range 28-50%.
Modules supported	Mounting options available for virtually all utility-scale crystalline modules, First Solar Series 6 and First Solar Series 4.
Bifacial features	High-rise mounting rails, bearing + driveline gaps and round torque tube.
Tracking range of motion	Options for ±60° or ±50°
Operating temperature range	SELF POWERED: -30°C to 55°C (-22°F to 131°F) AC POWERED: -40°C to 55°C (-40°F to 131°F)
Module configuration	1 in portrait. 3 x 1,500 V or 4 x 1,000 V strings per standard tracker. Partial length trackers available.
Module attachment	Self-grounding, electric tool-actuated fasteners.
Materials	Galvanized steel
Allowable wind speed	Configurable up to 225 kph (140 mph) 3-second gust
Wind protection	Intelligent wind stowing with symmetric dampers for maximum array stability in all wind conditions
Foundations	Standard W6 section foundation posts

ELECTRONICS AND CONTROLS

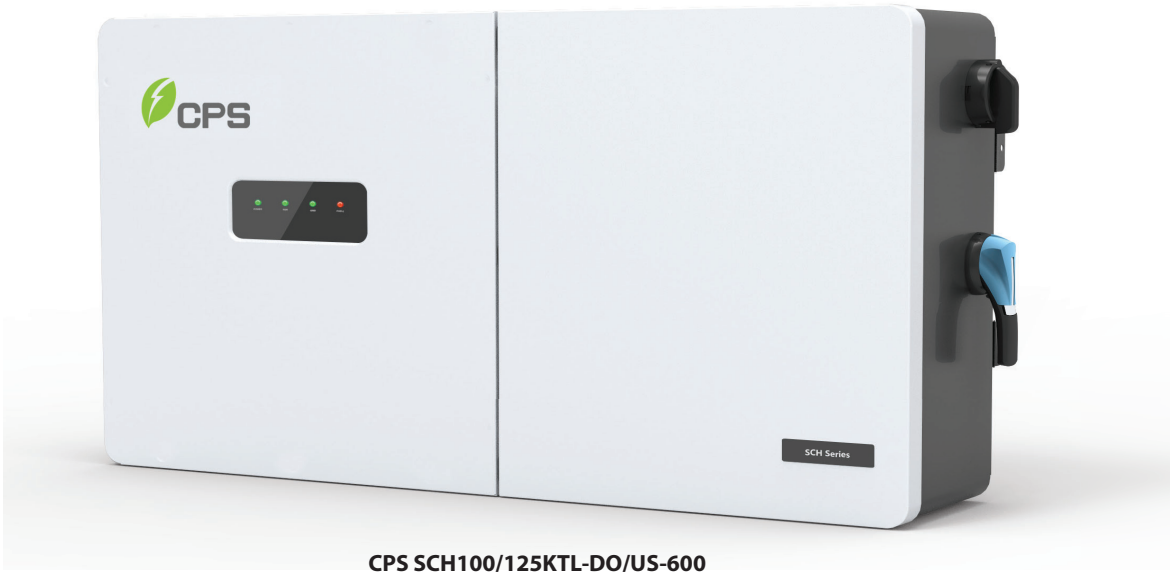
Solar tracking method	Astronomical algorithm with backtracking. TrueCapture™ upgrades available for terrain adaptive backtracking and diffuse tracking mode
Control electronics	NX tracker controller with inbuilt inclinometer and backup battery
Communications	Zigbee wireless communications to all tracker rows and weather stations via network control units (NCUs)
Nighttime stow	Yes
Power supply	SELF POWERED: NX provided 30 or 60W Smart Panel AC POWERED: Customer-provided 120-240 V_{AC} circut

INSTALLATION, OPERATIONS AND SERVICE

PE stamped structural calculations and drawings	Included
Onsite training and system commissioning	Included
Installation requirements	Simple assembly using swaged fasteners and bolted connections. No field cutting, drilling or welding.
Monitoring	NX Data Hub™ centralized data aggregation and monitoring
Module cleaning compatibility	Compatible with NX qualified cleaning systems
Warranty	10-year structural, 5-year drive and control components.
Codes and standards	UL 3703 / UL 2703 / IEC 62817

© Nextracker Inc. Contents subject to change without notice.
6200 Paseo Padre Parkway | Fremont, CA 94555 | USA | +1 510 270 2500 | nextracker.com

100/125kW, 1500Vdc String Inverters for North America



CPS SCH100/125KTL-DO/US-600

The 100 & 125kW high power CPS three phase string inverters are designed for ground mount applications. The units are high performance, advanced and reliable inverters designed specifically for the North American environment and grid. High efficiency at 99.1% peak and 98.5% CEC, wide operating voltages, broad temperature ranges and a NEMA Type 4X enclosure enable this inverter platform to operate at high performance across many applications. The CPS 100/125kW products ship with the Standard or Centralized Wire-box, each fully integrated and separable with AC and DC disconnect switches. The Standard Wire-box includes touch safe fusing for up to 20 strings. The CPS FlexOM Gateway enables communication, controls and remote product upgrades.

Key Features

- NFPA 70, NEC 2014 and 2017 compliant
- Touch safe DC Fuse holders adds convenience and safety
- CPS FlexOM Gateway enables remote FW upgrades
- Integrated AC & DC disconnect switches
- 1 MPPT with 20 fused inputs for maximum flexibility
- Copper and Aluminum compatible AC connections
- NEMA Type 4X outdoor rated, tough tested enclosure
- Advanced Smart-Grid features (CA Rule 21 certified)
- kVA Headroom yields 100kW @ 0.9PF and 125kW @ 0.95PF
- Generous 1.87 and 1.5 DC/AC Inverter Load Ratios
- Separable wire-box design for fast service
- Standard 5 year warranty with extensions to 20 years



100/125KTL Standard Wire-box



100/125KTL Centralized Wire-box

C SA US

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules

© CHINT POWER SYSTEMS AMERICA 2021/10-MKT NA

Chint Power Systems America
6800 Koll Center Parkway, Suite 235 Pleasanton, CA 94566
Tel: 855-584-7168 Mail: AmericaSales@chintpower.com Web: www.chintpowersystems.com

Model Name	CPS SCH100KTL-DO/US-600	CPS SCH125KTL-DO/US-600
DC Input		
Max. PV Power	187.5kW	
Max. DC Input Voltage	1500V	
Operating DC Input Voltage Range	860-1450Vdc	
Start-up DC Input Voltage / Power	900V / 250W	
Number of MPP Trackers	1	
MPPT Voltage Range[1]	870-1300Vdc	
Max. PV Input Current (Isc x1.25)	275A	
Number of DC Inputs	20 PV source circuits, pos. & neg. fused (Standard Wire-box) 1 PV output circuit, 1-2 terminations per pole, non-fused (Centralized Wire-box)	
DC Disconnection Type	Load-rated DC switch	
DC Surge Protection	Type II MOV (with indicator/remote signaling), Up=2.5kV, In=20kA (8/20uS)	
AC Output		
Rated AC Output Power	100kW	125kW
Max. AC Output Power[2]	100kVA (111KVA @ PF>0.9)	125kVA (132KVA @ PF>0.95)
Rated Output Voltage	600Vac	
Output Voltage Range[3]	528-660Vac	
Grid Connection Type[4]	3Φ / PE / N (Neutral optional)	
Max. AC Output Current @600Vac	96.2/106.8A	120.3/127.0A
Rated Output Frequency	60Hz	
Output Frequency Range[3]	57-63Hz	
Power Factor	>0.99 (±0.8 adjustable)	>0.99 (±0.8 adjustable)
Current THD	<3%	
Max. Fault Current Contribution (1-cycle RMS)	41.47A	
Max. OCPD Rating	200A	
AC Disconnection Type	Load-rated AC switch	
AC Surge Protection	Type II MOV (with indicator/remote signaling), Up=2.5kV, In=20kA (8/20uS)	
System		
Topology	Transformerless	
Max. Efficiency	99.1%	
CEC Efficiency	98.5%	
Stand-by / Night Consumption	<4W	
Environment		
Enclosure Protection Degree	NEMA Type 4X	
Cooling Method	Variable speed cooling fans	
Operating Temperature Range	-22°F to +140°F / -30°C to +60°C (derating from +108°F / +42°C)	
Non-Operating Temperature Range[5]	-40°F to +158°F / -40°C to +70°C maximum	
Operating Humidity	0-100%	
Operating Altitude	8202ft / 2500m (no derating)	
Audible Noise	<65dBA@1m and 25°C	
Display and Communication		
User Interface and Display	LED Indicators, WiFi + APP	
Inverter Monitoring	Modbus RS485	
Site Level Monitoring	CPS FlexOM Gateway (1 per 32 inverters)	
Modbus Data Mapping	SunSpec/CPS	
Remote Diagnostics / FW Upgrade Functions	Standard / (with FlexOM Gateway)	
Mechanical		
Dimensions (WxHxD)	45.28x24.25x9.84in (1150x616x250mm) with Standard Wire-box 39.37x24.25x9.84in (1000x616x250mm) with Centralized Wire-box	
Weight	Inverter: 121lbs / 55kg; Wire-box: 55lbs / 25kg (Standard Wire-box); 33lbs / 15kg (Centralized Wire-box)	
Mounting / Installation Angle	15 - 90 degrees from horizontal (vertical or angled)	
AC Termination	M10 Stud Type Terminal [3Φ] (Wire range:1/0AWG - 500kcmil CU/AL, Lugs not supplied) Screw Clamp Terminal Block [N] (#12 - 1/0AWG CU/AL)	
DC Termination	Screw Clamp Fuse Holder (Wire range: #12 - #6AWG CU) - Standard Wire-box Busbar, M10 Bolts (Wire range: #1AWG - 500kcmil CU/AL [1 termination per pole], #1AWG - 300kcmil CU/AL [2 terminations per pole], Lugs not supplied) - Centralized Wire-box	
Fused String Inputs	20A fuses provided (Fuse values up to 30A acceptable)	
Safety		
Safety and EMC Standard	UL1741-SA-2016, CSA-C22.2 NO.107.1-01, IEEE1547a-2014; FCC PART15	
Selectable Grid Standard	IEEE 1547a-2014, CA Rule 21, ISO-NE	
Smart-Grid Features	Volt-RideThru, Freq-RideThru, Ramp-Rate, Specified-PF, Volt-VAr, Freq-Watt, Volt-Watt	
Warranty		
Standard[6]	5 years	
Extended Terms	10, 15 and 20 years	

1) See user manual for further information regarding MPPT Voltage Range when operating at non-unity PF
2) "Max. AC Apparent Power" rating valid within MPPT voltage range and temperature range of -30°C to +40°C (-22°F to +104°F) for 100KW PF ≥0.9 and 125KW PF ≥0.95
3) The "Output Voltage Range" and "Output Frequency Range" may differ according to the specific grid standard.
4) Wye neutral-grounded, Delta may not be corner-grounded.
5) See user manual for further requirements regarding non-operating conditions.
6) 5 year warranty effective for units purchased after October 1st, 2019.

APPENDIX J – OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

Operations & Maintenance ("O&M") Plan [TPE IL KE105 LLC]

O&M Plan / O&M Practices and Services

The O&M plan is structured to both maximize system performance and meet all permitting requirements. Regional O&M staff and seasonal staff will be assigned to perform: 1. Preventative maintenance, 2. Corrective maintenance, and 3. Support of monitoring and asset management services. A summary scope of work for each is as follows:

Preventative Maintenance

- Industry standard of care to ensure and maintain solar production levels
- Regular maintenance on project components per manufacturer recommendations and industry best practices and standards of care
- Module cleanings are not expected given the average monthly rainfall in the area. If cleaning is required, modules will be cleaned to ensure project performance.
- Vegetation abatement as required to ensure project performance
- Primary component inspection on an annual basis (panels, inverter, high voltage equipment)
    - Array & balance of system inspection
    - Module visual inspection
    - Data Acquisition System (DAS) & Meteorological (MET) station inspection
    - Inverter full inspection
    - High voltage equipment inspections
- Mechanical & electrical maintenance on an annual basis including inverter maintenance per manufacturer warranty requirements and standards of care
- Yearly inspection and maintenance as needed for roads, storm water, and other site civil features

Corrective Maintenance

- Remote problem diagnosis & qualification via the project SCADA system
- On-site technician dispatch: Trained, qualified and insured service techs utilized for rapid response
- Warranty submittal/claims notification, tracking of replacement parts' arrival/storage/ installation, etc.
- Maintenance ticket updates and closure identifying root cause/problem resolution reporting to owner

Monitoring

- Remote equipment monitoring (24x7x365) via SCADA system
- Remote dispatch per customer/owner requirements
- Ticketing: Create and dispatch automated ticketing with issue resolution notifications and root cause reporting
- Problem tracking and ensured resolution reporting included within monthly report

- Identify potential and actual underperformance issues; recommend remedies
- Customized data analysis and alerts for customer:
    - Collection and hosting of system monitoring data
    - Owner access to online portal monitoring and production with weather data
    - Operator to host site communication and fees for monitoring

Monitoring and asset management services are provided by the late-stage development company's remote operation center and central services staff.

Plan and Timeline for Responding to Loss of Major Plant Components

O&M personnel will be notified of any loss of major plant component or related failures by the 7x24 remote operations center. This center will dispatch onsite technicians for system critical failures (inverter, transformer, or tracker motor failure). The plan for such losses is to:

- Remove and replace the failed equipment with spare parts, nearby parts in inventory or emergency delivery of parts from manufacturer as rapidly as possible.
- Diagnose reason for failure.
- Work with general contractor and/or manufacturers for any warranty or related claims.

Compliance with Prudent Utility Practices

All O&M practices follow Prudent Utility Practices with the utmost focus on safety. As a part of all O&M contracts with vendors, contractors, and sub-contractors, our team will ensure that these companies are responsible for the safe performance of work and for the safety of its, and its subcontractors', employees, representatives, agents and invitees of contractor or its subcontractors at and around the project site, or any other person who enters the project site for any purpose. To facilitate this, all contractors must provide a safety plan whereby contractor maintains responsibility for maintaining all safety precautions and measures for areas on and around the project site. As part of this safety plan, contractor must provide a safe working environment at the project site during the performance of the work, and shall, among other requirements, seek to minimize the number of safety-related incidents during the performance of the work (with both TPE's and contractor's mutual objective of zero lost time accidents). Such safety plan shall include requirements for the safety prequalification of each subcontractor and a drug and alcohol program (which shall include a drug testing policy). Furthermore, the safety plan shall meet the requirements of applicable laws and applicable standards.

After the commencement of work, TPE and contractor shall periodically review safety compliance, particularly in light of any injuries or near-miss incidents that may arise through the performance of the work and cooperate jointly to develop necessary changes to the safety plan in light of such circumstances, if any.

The safety plan shall apply to all individuals accessing the project site and performing work on the project. As part of the safety plan, a safety representative will be identified with the necessary qualifications and experience to supervise the implementation of, and monitoring of compliance with, the safety plan. The safety representative shall make routine inspections of the project site and shall hold regular safety meetings with contractor's personnel, subcontractors and others.

Each staff member undergoes personal background checks, qualifies as possessing safety and related solar skills training required, or shall gain this training from an approved O&M training program prior to starting work on the job site.

The contractor shall make the site safety plan available to local authorities having jurisdiction/permitting authorities (AHJs) during the construction process, upon request. The safety plan should include provisions for the management of site access, traffic management, road maintenance, and site security.

Emergency Response

The site owner shall provide an emergency response plan to the AHJs prior to commercial operation of the facility, if required by the local AHJs. The site owner shall provide an education training session to county representatives and first responders prior to commercial operation of the facility, if required by the local AHJs. The site owner shall provide a means and procedure for site access in coordination with the local AHJs.

Equipment Manufacturer Recommendations

The O&M plan referenced above complies with or exceeds all standard utility-scale PV equipment manufacturer recommendations. We can provide copies of all major equipment O&M recommendations prior to formal procurement as needed.

Mowing and Weed Management

A comprehensive vegetation management plan shall be implemented and followed for the duration of the project life. A mowing schedule shall be established based on the plant species in the seed mix that is properly timed to balance avoiding the disturbance of wildlife and native vegetation with the need to avoid the establishment of weeds. Vegetation underneath and between the solar panels should be well maintained in the defined lease area to keep vegetation below the low edge of the solar panels at maximum tilt angle. Management should comply with any local ordinances or conditions of approval. Mowing and weed whacking schedules will be adjusted from time to time to allow for flexibility based on rainfall and vegetation growth. Chemical control shall be used in accordance with the Illinois noxious weed regulations.

Buffer Management

Vegetative Buffers should be inspected during maintenance visits to ensure compliance with local ordinances or conditions of approval. Tree health and growth should be assessed and promoted to ensure compliance with local ordinances.

Warranties

All warranties are managed and handled at the project company level and are the responsibility of the late-stage development company that will operate and own the project over its useful life. Manufacturers of major equipment including modules, inverters, racking and transformers provide equipment warranties for the life of their products.

Outage Schedules

All planned shutdown of equipment for routine maintenance will be planned and coordinated with the local utility. When possible, these outages will occur in non-solar producing hours (nighttime). As such, no planned outages are scheduled.

Spare Parts

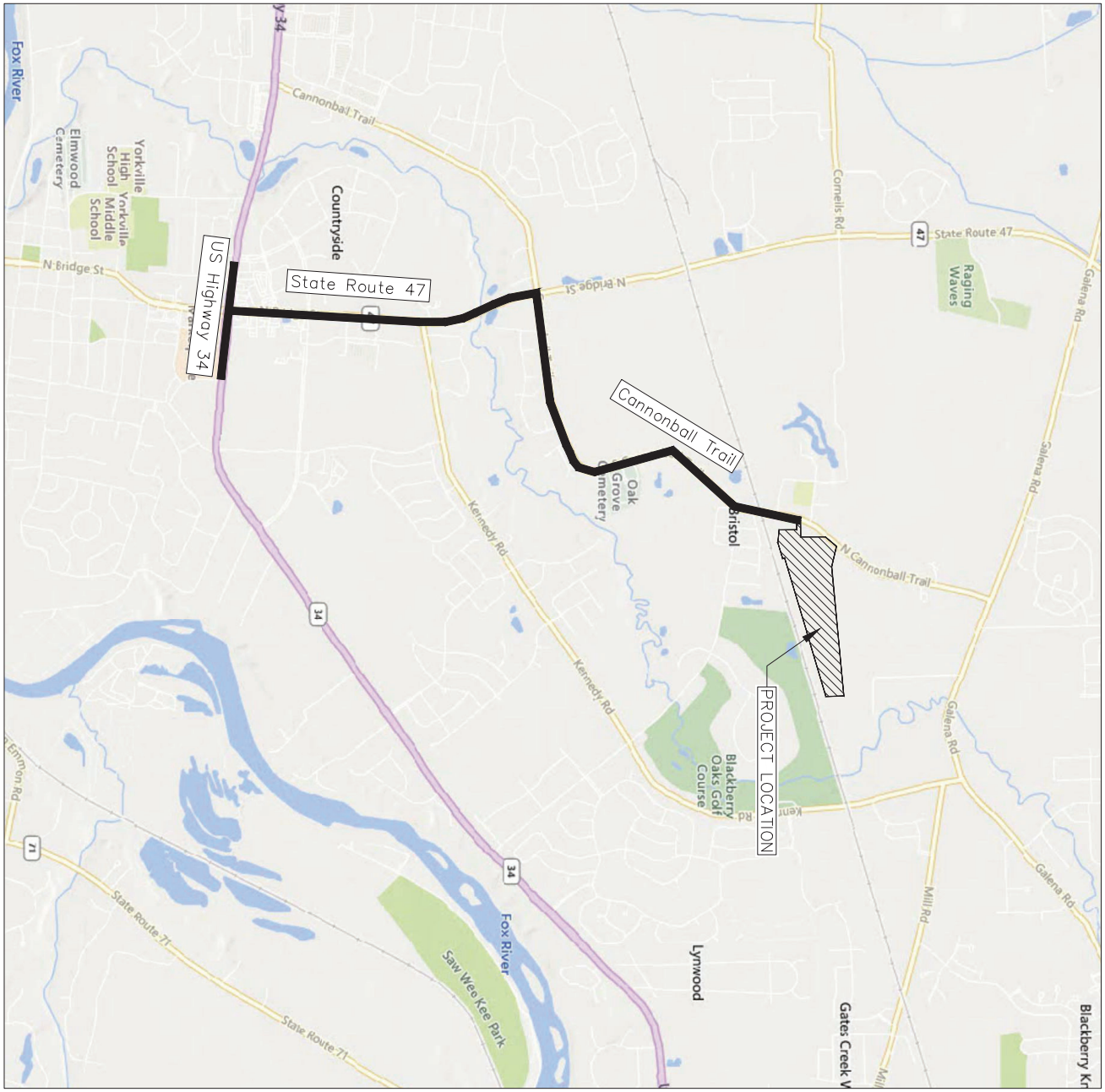
As part of the installation of the project, spare parts may be procured and stored with the O&M service provider for faster access to parts when necessary. This may include spare modules, inverters, parts, tracker components, fuses, wire and related inventory. Additionally, along with the warranty of the equipment, we expect to gain committed response intervals from manufacturers to address equipment replacement requirements. Spare parts will not be stored on site, rather, they will be stored off site in the O&M provider's facilities.

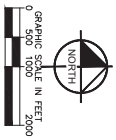
Start-up / Ramp-up Requirements / Times

The PV solar plant starts up as the sun rises in the morning and ramps down as the sun sets in the evening. We can provide specific historical times for the location of our solar array as a means of working to optimize this generation asset.

APPENDIX K – TRANSPORTATION AND ACCESS PLAN

Drawing name: K:\CHS_LDEV\268173008_Turning Point Energy_KE105\2 Design\CAD\Exhibits\KE105_Transportation and Access Plan.dwg Layout1 Aug 18, 2022 3:16pm by: Savannah.White
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.





SHEET NUMBER EX-1	TPE IL KE105, LLC KENDALL COUNTY, IL	TRANSPORTATION AND ACCESS PLAN	KHA PROJECT 268173008 DATE 8/18/2022 SCALE AS SHOWN DESIGNED BY SAF DRAWN BY SAF CHECKED BY APK	Kimley»Horn © 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC. 570 LAKE COOK RD SUITE 200 DEERFIELD, IL 60015 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM	TurningPoint Energy	No.	REVISIONS / DATE

APPENDIX L – INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENT

Project Number: [redacted] [redacted]

ICC Part 466 Interconnection Facilities Study Agreement
Fixed Cost Option / 30 Day Completion

This agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into this 10th day of November 2022 by and between TPE IL KE105, LLC ("interconnection customer"), as a Limited Liability Company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and Commonwealth Edison Company ("Electric Distribution Company" (EDC)), a Corporation existing under the laws of the State of Illinois. Interconnection customer and EDC each may be referred to as a "Party", or collectively as the "Parties".

Recitals:

Whereas, interconnection customer is proposing to develop a distributed energy resources or modifying an existing distributed energy resources consistent with the interconnection request application form completed by interconnection customer on; 7/29/2022 ; and
Whereas, interconnection customer desires to interconnect the distributed energy resources with EDC's electric distribution system; and

Whereas, EDC has completed an interconnection system impact study and provided the results of said study to interconnection customer (unless proceeding directly from Level 1, 2 or 3 review); and

Whereas, interconnection customer has requested EDC to perform an interconnection facilities study to specify and estimate the cost of the equipment, engineering, procurement and construction work needed to interconnect the distributed energy resources;

Now, therefore, in consideration of and subject to the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement, the Parties agree as follows:

1. All terms defined in Section 466.20 of the Illinois Distributed Generation Interconnection Standard shall have the meanings indicated in that Section when used in this Agreement.

2. Interconnection customer elects and EDC shall cause an interconnection facilities study consistent with Section 466.120 of the Illinois Distributed Generation Interconnection Standard.

3. The scope of the interconnection facilities study shall be determined by the information provided in Attachment A to this Agreement.

4. An interconnection facilities study report (1) shall provide a description, estimated cost of distribution upgrades, and a schedule for required facilities to interconnect the distributed energy resources to EDC's electric distribution system; and (2) shall address all issues identified in the interconnection system impact study (or identified in this study if the system impact study is combined herein).

5. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Appendix G to Part 466 of the Illinois Administrative Code, the interconnection facilities study shall be completed and the results shall be transmitted to the

interconnection customer within 30 business days after this Agreement has been signed by the Parties or the study fee of $10,000 pursuant to item 6 of this Agreement has been received by the EDC, whichever is later. The study will not commence until the study fee has been received by the EDC.

6. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Appendix G to part 466 of the Illinois Administrative Code, the interconnection customer and the EDC agree the cost of the interconnection facilities study shall be $10,000 regardless of the time and materials actually required for the conduct of the study and the interconnection customer will not be invoiced or otherwise provided actual costs of the study.

In witness whereof, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their duly authorized officers or agents on the day and year first above written.

Project Name: TPE IL KE105, LLC
Interconnection Customer TPE Development, LLC

Signed: _____

Name (Printed): James Marshall Title: EVP, Project Operations

Commonwealth Edison Company

Signed: _____

Name (Printed): _____ Title: _____

Project Number: [redacted] [redacted]

Attachment A to Interconnection Facilities Study Agreement

Minimum Information That Interconnection Customer Must Provide with the Interconnection Facilities Study Agreement.

Provide location plan and simplified one-line diagram of the distributed generation facilities. See provided location plan and simplified one-line diagram provided with the application.

For staged projects, please indicate size and location of planned additional future generation. N/A
On the one-line diagram, indicate the generation capacity attached at each metering location. (Maximum load on CT/PT). See one-line diagram.

On the one-line diagram, indicate the location of auxiliary power. (Minimum load on CT/PT) Amps.

One set of metering is required for each generation connection to the EDC's electric distribution system.

Number of generation connections: 1

Will an alternate source of auxiliary power be available during CT/PT maintenance?

☐Yes N/A ☒No N/A

Will a transfer bus on the generation side of the metering require that each meter set be designed for the total distributed generation capacity?

☐Yes N/A ☒No N/A (Please indicate on the one-line diagram).

What type of control system or PLC will be located at the distributed energy resources?

To be determined in final design

What protocol does the control system or PLC use? DNP3 or ICCP. To be confirmed in final design.

Please provide a scale drawing of the site. Indicate the point of common coupling, distribution line, and property lines.

Number of third party easements required for EDC's interconnection facilities: 1 (project landowner)

Project Number: [redacted] [redacted]

To be completed in coordination with EDC.

Is the distributed energy resources located in EDC's service area?

☐Yes ☐No

If No, please provide name of local provider:

_____

Please provide the following proposed schedule dates:

Begin construction date: _____

Generator step-up transformers receive back feed power date: _____

Generation testing date: _____

Commercial operation date: _____

(Source: Amended at 41 Ill. Reg. 862, effective January 20, 2017)
ComEd Amended – Fixed Cost Option and 30 Day Completion – July 31, 2018

APPENDIX M – GLARE STUDY AND FAA NOTICE CRITERIA FILING

GLARE STUDY ANALYSIS

TPE IL KE105, LLC (SOLAR FARM)

01/31/2023

Introduction:

A glare study was performed by TPE Development, LLC ("TPE") using ForgeSolar software to assess the possible effects of reflectivity created by the proposed solar project located in Brisol, Kendall County, IL (the "Project"). This report interprets and explains the inputs, assumptions and results of the study.

ForgeSolar software incorporates GlareGauge, the leading solar glare analysis tool which meets Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA") standards and is used globally for glare analysis. It is based on the Solar Glare Hazard Analysis Tool licensed from Sandia National Laboratories. The tool assesses the possible effects of reflectivity, both glint and glare, from a proposed solar photovoltaic installation. The tool can take topography into account; however, the tool is not able to take existing vegetation (trees, shrubs, etc) or structures (fences, buildings, etc) into account. If there is a tree line or fence obstructing visibility of the array, the tool may incorrectly report glare for which the user must adjust based on site specific vegetation or structures.

A model of the Project was input into the software along with a number of user defined observation points or paths ("Receptors"). The software calculates the sun's position relative to the Project for every minute of the year. Results are charted displaying annual glare duration and potential ocular impact type and duration for each Receptor.

Sun reflection is most noticeable when the sun is low on the horizon and sunlight reflects off the panels at a very low angle along the horizon where it can be seen by an observer standing next to the solar farm, driving along a road, or a neighboring dwelling. The assessment will capture all the possible reflection coming from the solar farm.

Reflectivity Summary:

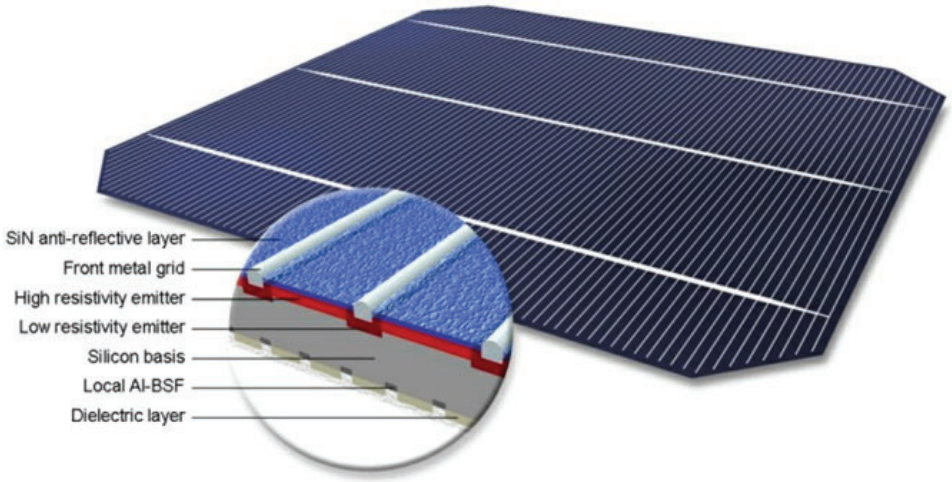
The term 'reflectivity' is used in this report to refer to both reflection types (i.e. glint and glare). The definition of glint and glare can vary; however, the definitions used in this report is aligned with the FAA and are detailed below:

- Glint: A momentary flash of bright light typically received by moving receptors or from moving reflectors. Example: a momentary solar reflection from a moving car.
- Glare: A continuous source of bright light typically received by static Receptors or from large reflective surfaces. Glare is generally associated with stationary objects, which, due to the slow relative movement of the sun, reflect sunlight for a longer duration.

The primary difference between glint and glare is duration. The Forge Solar GlareGauge tool captures both types of reflection on the surrounding roads and dwellings.

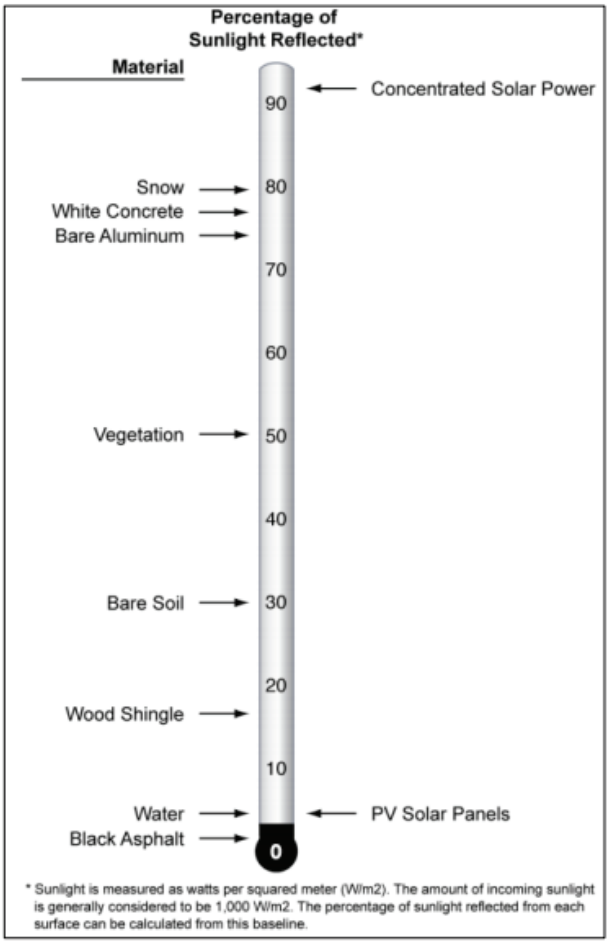
To limit reflection and maximize conversion to electricity, solar PV panels are constructed of dark silicon wafers/cells with light-absorbing materials and the glass is covered with an anti-reflective coating (ARC) as shown in Figure 1 below. These design features limit sunlight reflectance and maximize sunlight absorption.

Figure 1: Deconstructed Solar Panel



To calculate diffuse and specular reflectance of solar modules, TUV Rheinland (NRTL) performed a test using the ISO 9050 (External Light Reflectance) standards and the results are shown in Figure 2 below. The reflectivity of a typical mono-crystalline photovoltaic solar panel is approximately 5.7%, which is well below the other control samples included in the test.

Figure 2: Reflectivity of Solar Cells



ForgeSolar GlareGauge Analysis:

Inputs and Modeling Assumptions:

As input to the software, Route Receptors were created along roadways in vicinity of the site. Height was measured at 5' above ground to emulate passengers in cars. Further, Observation Receptors were modeled at specific dwellings located around the perimeter of the solar array. Heights were modeled at 5' above ground to emulate residents on the 1st floor of dwellings and evaluate the glare impact or at 15' above ground to emulate residents on any 2nd floor of dwellings.

The model assumes the sun is shining 100% of the time it is above the horizon (during laylight hours). That is, it does not account for cloudy or overcast conditions when the sun is not shining, therefore the results presented would be the maximum expected glint and glare during any single year.

Existing topography is taken into account in the simulation based on LIDAR ("Light Detection and Ranging") data. Existing and planned vegetation are not considered in the simulation. The model assumed zero vegetation that may screen the Project, so this must be considered when interpreting the study results. A direct line of sight between the Project and the designated Route Receptors and Observation Receptors is required to produce any discernible glint/glare, so if there is existing or proposed vegetation between the receptor and the project, any glint/glare would be eliminated.

Solar panels will be mounted on single axis trackers with a southern azimuth and the panels will track the sun to capture as much sunlight as possible. Therefore, glare is typically not experienced during normal operational hours since any reflection would be back toward the location of the sun. Potential glare is most noticeable when the sun is low on the horizon, early in the morning or late in the afternoon, when sunlight reflects off the panels in a horizontal position (stow mode) at the opposite low angle along the horizon to the east or the west. To reduce glare in the east and west directions during these low sun periods, a 5-degree tracker resting angle was implemented during these times which avoids the main source of glare for solar projects.

Results:

Based on the project specific location, sun position throughout the year, and the above inputs/assumptions, no potential for glint or glare was identified in the analysis at any of the Route Receptors or neighboring Observation Receptors. While excluded from the analysis, existing and planned vegetation will further shield the view of the project from nearby properties and roadways.

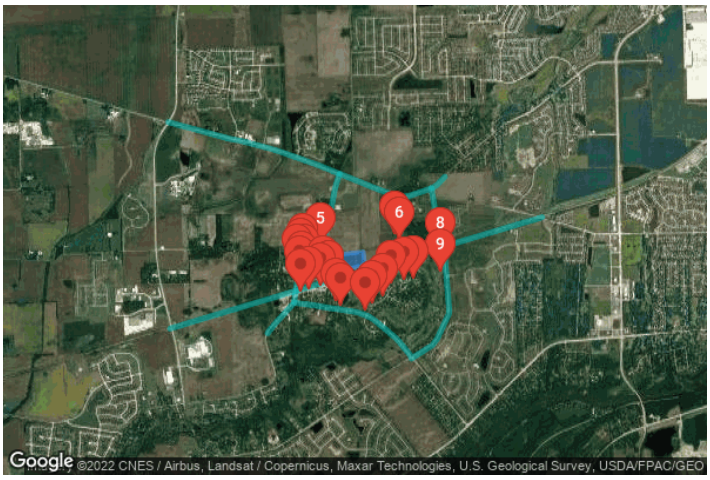
No additional mitigation measures are recommended since no glint or glare is anticipated based on the ForgeSolar GlareGauge results.

If additional information is needed, contact Luis Sanchez, TPE Development, LLC at lsanchez@tpoint-e.com.

FORGESOLAR GLARE ANALYSIS

Project: **ILKE105**
Site configuration: **5DEG RESTING 15FT OP**

Created 19 Jul, 2022
Updated 23 Nov, 2022
Time-step 1 minute
Timezone offset UTC-6
Site ID 72718.12803
Category 1 MW to 5 MW
DNI peaks at 1,000.0 W/m^2
Ocular transmission coefficient 0.5
Pupil diameter 0.002 m
Eye focal length 0.017 m
Sun subtended angle 9.3 mrad
Methodology V2



Summary of Results No glare predicted

PV Array	Tilt	Orient	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare		Energy
	°	°	min	hr	min	hr	kWh
PV array 1	SA tracking	SA tracking	0	0.0	0	0.0	-

Total annual glare received by each receptor; may include duplicate times of glare from multiple reflective surfaces.

Receptor	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare	
	min	hr	min	hr
Route 1	0	0.0	0	0.0
Route 2	0	0.0	0	0.0
Route 3	0	0.0	0	0.0
Route 4	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 1	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 2	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 3	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 4	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 5	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 6	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 7	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 8	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 9	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 10	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 11	0	0.0	0	0.0

Receptor	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare	
	min	hr	min	hr
OP 12	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 13	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 14	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 15	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 16	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 17	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 18	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 19	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 20	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 21	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 22	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 23	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 24	0	0.0	0	0.0

Component Data

PV Arrays

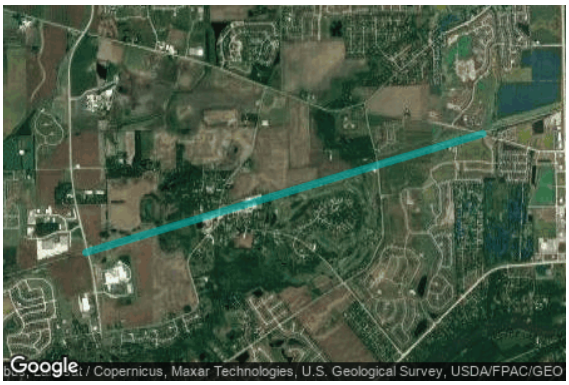
Name: PV array 1
Axis tracking: Single-axis rotation
Backtracking: Shade-slope
Tracking axis orientation: 180.0°
Max tracking angle: 60.0°
Resting angle: 5.0°
Ground Coverage Ratio: 0.35
Rated power: -
Panel material: Smooth glass with AR coating
Reflectivity: Vary with sun
Slope error: correlate with material



Vertex	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Ground elevation (ft)	Height above ground (ft)	Total elevation (ft)
1	41.690869	-88.425208	651.93	5.00	656.93
2	41.689363	-88.425487	651.19	5.00	656.19
3	41.689251	-88.424050	648.16	5.00	653.16
4	41.689779	-88.423063	646.02	5.00	651.02
5	41.689811	-88.422333	643.48	5.00	648.48
6	41.689555	-88.422011	645.99	5.00	650.99
7	41.689219	-88.422011	646.28	5.00	651.28
8	41.689347	-88.420337	644.39	5.00	649.39
9	41.689859	-88.417999	647.33	5.00	652.33
10	41.689924	-88.417773	647.06	5.00	652.06
11	41.691310	-88.417966	651.67	5.00	656.67
12	41.690861	-88.423129	651.16	5.00	656.16

Route Receptors

Name: Route 1
Path type: Two-way
Observer view angle: 50.0°



Vertex	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Ground elevation (ft)	Height above ground (ft)	Total elevation (ft)
1	41.682920	-88.446207	642.93	15.00	657.93
2	41.691893	-88.406124	654.01	15.00	669.01
3	41.693480	-88.398979	654.38	15.00	669.38
4	41.693480	-88.398979	654.38	15.00	669.38
5	41.695066	-88.391833	656.91	15.00	671.91

Name: Route 2
Path type: Two-way
Observer view angle: 50.0°



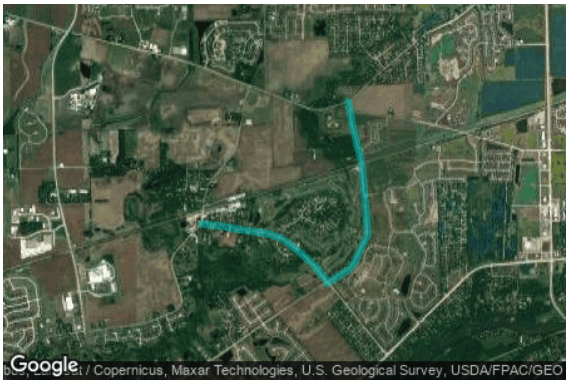
Vertex	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Ground elevation (ft)	Height above ground (ft)	Total elevation (ft)
1	41.682428	-88.431942	636.65	5.00	641.65
2	41.683422	-88.430912	637.98	5.00	642.98
3	41.685730	-88.428080	641.29	5.00	646.29
4	41.687495	-88.427751	647.46	5.00	652.46
5	41.689057	-88.427386	650.92	5.00	655.92
6	41.689842	-88.427011	651.41	5.00	656.41
7	41.690587	-88.426270	652.62	5.00	657.62
8	41.691797	-88.424876	652.53	5.00	657.53
9	41.692758	-88.423824	652.67	5.00	657.67
10	41.693200	-88.423498	652.98	5.00	657.98
11	41.693897	-88.423240	653.59	5.00	658.59
12	41.694502	-88.423069	653.23	5.00	658.23
13	41.695865	-88.422708	652.95	5.00	657.95
14	41.698173	-88.422096	650.46	5.00	655.46
15	41.698790	-88.421882	652.14	5.00	657.14
16	41.699799	-88.421442	655.28	5.00	660.28

Name: Route 3
Path type: Two-way
Observer view angle: 50.0°



Vertex	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Ground elevation (ft)	Height above ground (ft)	Total elevation (ft)
1	41.705435	-88.446435	648.95	5.00	653.95
2	41.703641	-88.437552	661.72	5.00	666.72
3	41.703417	-88.435921	661.97	5.00	666.97
4	41.702744	-88.432488	655.99	5.00	660.99
5	41.702455	-88.431072	653.47	5.00	658.47
6	41.701783	-88.428454	653.08	5.00	658.08
7	41.700725	-88.424463	656.28	5.00	661.28
8	41.698098	-88.415751	654.62	5.00	659.62
9	41.697495	-88.413582	650.60	5.00	655.60
10	41.697335	-88.412895	650.60	5.00	655.60
11	41.697271	-88.412208	650.64	5.00	655.64
12	41.697399	-88.411307	649.92	5.00	654.92
13	41.697816	-88.409612	650.78	5.00	655.78
14	41.698284	-88.407812	651.75	5.00	656.75
15	41.698621	-88.407169	652.08	5.00	657.08
16	41.699486	-88.406053	652.95	5.00	657.95

Name: Route 4
Path type: Two-way
Observer view angle: 50.0°



Vertex	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Ground elevation (ft)	Height above ground (ft)	Total elevation (ft)
1	41.698235	-88.408026	650.75	5.00	655.75
2	41.695775	-88.407457	650.50	5.00	655.50
3	41.691934	-88.406189	654.70	5.00	659.70
4	41.684900	-88.405409	652.70	5.00	657.70
5	41.684504	-88.405483	650.45	5.00	655.45
6	41.681810	-88.407172	643.12	5.00	648.12
7	41.681105	-88.407880	646.99	5.00	651.99
8	41.679661	-88.410931	643.21	5.00	648.21
9	41.679948	-88.411044	641.54	5.00	646.54
10	41.681506	-88.412726	638.87	5.00	643.87
11	41.681929	-88.413267	640.35	5.00	645.35
12	41.682906	-88.414828	643.37	5.00	648.37
13	41.683499	-88.415783	645.27	5.00	650.27
14	41.683924	-88.416512	645.42	5.00	650.42
15	41.684308	-88.417371	646.46	5.00	651.46
16	41.684726	-88.418939	647.33	5.00	652.33
17	41.685191	-88.423069	648.11	5.00	653.11
18	41.685511	-88.425505	645.00	5.00	650.00
19	41.685744	-88.428091	641.14	5.00	646.14

Discrete Observation Point Receptors

Name	ID	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Elevation (ft)	Height (ft)
OP 1	1	41.689593	-88.426598	653.83	15.00
OP 2	2	41.690274	-88.427124	650.39	15.00
OP 3	3	41.690683	-88.426749	652.83	15.00
OP 4	4	41.689585	-88.427607	651.02	15.00
OP 5	5	41.691838	-88.424200	653.71	15.00
OP 6	6	41.692535	-88.412605	648.98	15.00
OP 7	7	41.693112	-88.413367	651.61	15.00
OP 8	8	41.691334	-88.406589	649.44	15.00
OP 9	9	41.689003	-88.406571	644.33	15.00
OP 10	10	41.688319	-88.410659	650.43	15.00
OP 11	11	41.688202	-88.411983	649.36	15.00
OP 12	12	41.687765	-88.413770	647.19	15.00
OP 13	13	41.686425	-88.415082	647.15	15.00
OP 14	14	41.685614	-88.416637	647.73	15.00
OP 15	15	41.684815	-88.417612	647.73	15.00
OP 16	16	41.685316	-88.421203	641.64	15.00
OP 17	17	41.685801	-88.421879	638.44	15.00
OP 18	18	41.687796	-88.423005	648.44	15.00
OP 19	19	41.688266	-88.423772	645.47	15.00
OP 20	20	41.687513	-88.424180	648.47	15.00
OP 21	21	41.687144	-88.425875	645.25	15.00
OP 22	22	41.686865	-88.427138	645.21	15.00
OP 23	23	41.688757	-88.426838	650.72	15.00
OP 24	24	41.688340	-88.427299	650.47	15.00

Glare Analysis Results

Summary of Results No glare predicted

PV Array	Tilt	Orient	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare		Energy
	°	°	min	hr	min	hr	kWh
PV array 1	SA tracking	SA tracking	0	0.0	0	0.0	-

Total annual glare received by each receptor; may include duplicate times of glare from multiple reflective surfaces.

Receptor	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare	
	min	hr	min	hr
Route 1	0	0.0	0	0.0
Route 2	0	0.0	0	0.0
Route 3	0	0.0	0	0.0
Route 4	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 1	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 2	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 3	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 4	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 5	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 6	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 7	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 8	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 9	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 10	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 11	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 12	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 13	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 14	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 15	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 16	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 17	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 18	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 19	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 20	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 21	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 22	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 23	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 24	0	0.0	0	0.0

PV: PV array 1 no glare found

Receptor results ordered by category of glare

Receptor	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare	
	min	hr	min	hr
Route 1	0	0.0	0	0.0
Route 2	0	0.0	0	0.0
Route 3	0	0.0	0	0.0
Route 4	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 1	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 2	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 3	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 4	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 5	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 6	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 7	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 8	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 9	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 10	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 11	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 12	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 13	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 14	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 15	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 16	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 17	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 18	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 19	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 20	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 21	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 22	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 23	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 24	0	0.0	0	0.0

PV array 1 and Route 1

Receptor type: Route

No glare found

PV array 1 and Route 2

Receptor type: Route

No glare found

PV array 1 and Route 3

Receptor type: Route
No glare found

PV array 1 and Route 4

Receptor type: Route
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 1

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 2

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 3

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 4

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 5

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 6

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 7

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 8

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 9

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 10

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 11

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 12

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 13

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 14

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 15

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 16

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 17

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 18

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 19

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 20

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 21

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 22

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 23

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 24

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

Assumptions

"Green" glare is glare with low potential to cause an after-image (flash blindness) when observed prior to a typical blink response time.
"Yellow" glare is glare with potential to cause an after-image (flash blindness) when observed prior to a typical blink response time.
Times associated with glare are denoted in Standard time. For Daylight Savings, add one hour.
The algorithm does not rigorously represent the detailed geometry of a system; detailed features such as gaps between modules, variable height of the PV array, and support structures may impact actual glare results. However, we have validated our models against several systems, including a PV array causing glare to the air-traffic control tower at Manchester-Boston Regional Airport and several sites in Albuquerque, and the tool accurately predicted the occurrence and intensity of glare at different times and days of the year.
Several V1 calculations utilize the PV array centroid, rather than the actual glare spot location, due to algorithm limitations. This may affect results for large PV footprints. Additional analyses of array sub-sections can provide additional information on expected glare. This primarily affects V1 analyses of path receptors.
Random number computations are utilized by various steps of the annual hazard analysis algorithm. Predicted minutes of glare can vary between runs as a result. This limitation primarily affects analyses of Observation Point receptors, including ATCTs. Note that the SGHAT/ ForgeSolar methodology has always relied on an analytical, qualitative approach to accurately determine the overall hazard (i.e. green vs. yellow) of expected glare on an annual basis.
The analysis does not automatically consider obstacles (either man-made or natural) between the observation points and the prescribed solar installation that may obstruct observed glare, such as trees, hills, buildings, etc.
The subtended source angle (glare spot size) is constrained by the PV array footprint size. Partitioning large arrays into smaller sections will reduce the maximum potential subtended angle, potentially impacting results if actual glare spots are larger than the sub-array size. Additional analyses of the combined area of adjacent sub-arrays can provide more information on potential glare hazards. (See previous point on related limitations.)
The variable direct normal irradiance (DNI) feature (if selected) scales the user-prescribed peak DNI using a typical clear-day irradiance profile. This profile has a lower DNI in the mornings and evenings and a maximum at solar noon. The scaling uses a clear-day irradiance profile based on a normalized time relative to sunrise, solar noon, and sunset, which are prescribed by a sun-position algorithm and the latitude and longitude obtained from Google maps. The actual DNI on any given day can be affected by cloud cover, atmospheric attenuation, and other environmental factors.
The ocular hazard predicted by the tool depends on a number of environmental, optical, and human factors, which can be uncertain. We provide input fields and typical ranges of values for these factors so that the user can vary these parameters to see if they have an impact on the results. The speed of SGHAT allows expedited sensitivity and parametric analyses.
The system output calculation is a DNI-based approximation that assumes clear, sunny skies year-round. It should not be used in place of more rigorous modeling methods.
Hazard zone boundaries shown in the Glare Hazard plot are an approximation and visual aid based on aggregated research data. Actual ocular impact outcomes encompass a continuous, not discrete, spectrum.
Glare locations displayed on receptor plots are approximate. Actual glare-spot locations may differ.
Refer to the Help page at **www.forgesolar.com/help/** for assumptions and limitations not listed here.

Default glare analysis parameters and observer eye characteristics (for reference only):

- Analysis time interval: 1 minute
- Ocular transmission coefficient: 0.5
- Pupil diameter: 0.002 meters
- Eye focal length: 0.017 meters
- Sun subtended angle: 9.3 milliradians

2016 © Sims Industries d/b/a ForgeSolar, All Rights Reserved.

Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2022-AGL-16501-OE

Issued Date: 08/22/2022

Scott Osborn
TPE IL KE105, LLC
3720 S. Dahlia Street
Denver, CO 80237

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure:	Solar Panel KE105
Location:	Bristol, IL
Latitude:	41-41-24.93N NAD 83
Longitude:	88-25-16.77W
Heights:	650 feet site elevation (SE) 15 feet above ground level (AGL) 665 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/ lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 M.

This determination expires on 02/22/2024 unless:

(a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
(b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
(c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within 6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO

SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates, heights, frequency(ies) and power. Any changes in coordinates, heights, and frequencies or use of greater power, except those frequencies specified in the Colo Void Clause Coalition; Antenna System Co-Location; Voluntary Best Practices, effective 21 Nov 2007, will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration, including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.This determination includes all previously filed frequencies and power for this structure.

If construction or alteration is dismantled or destroyed, you must submit notice to the FAA within 5 days after the construction or alteration is dismantled or destroyed.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (816) 329-2525, or natalie.schmalbeck@faa.gov. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2022-AGL-16501-OE.

Signature Control No: 543264302-550719194 (DNE)
Natalie Schmalbeck
Technician

Attachment(s)
Map(s)

Verified Map for ASN 2022-AGL-16501-OE



APPENDIX N – CONTAMINANT AND WATER STUDIES

WHITE PAPER

Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics

By Tommy Cleveland
May 2017



NC CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGY CENTER

NC STATE UNIVERSITY

Contents

1.1 • Project Installation / Construction.....4
1.2 • System Components | 1.2.1 Solar Panels: Construction and Durability.....5
1.2.2 • Photovoltaic (PV) Technologies.....7
1.2.3. • Panel End-of-Life Management.....10
1.2.4 • Non-Panel System Components (racking, wiring, inverter, transformer)..12
1.4 • Operations and Maintenance – Panel Washing and Vegetation Control....13
2 • Electromagnetic Fields (EMF).....14
3 • Electric Shock and Arc Flash Hazards 16
4 • Fire Safety.....16
Summary.....17

Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics

The increasing presence of utility-scale solar photovoltaic (PV) systems (sometimes referred to as solar farms) is a rather new development in North Carolina's landscape. Due to the new and unknown nature of this technology, it is natural for communities near such developments to be concerned about health and safety impacts. Unfortunately, the quick emergence of utility-scale solar has cultivated fertile grounds for myths and half-truths about the health impacts of this technology, which can lead to unnecessary fear and conflict.

Photovoltaic (PV) technologies and solar inverters are not known to pose any significant health dangers to their neighbors. The most important dangers posed are increased highway traffic during the relative short construction period and dangers posed to trespassers of contact with high voltage equipment. This latter risk is mitigated by signage and the security measures that industry uses to deter trespassing. As will be discussed in more detail below, risks of site contamination are much less than for most other industrial uses because PV technologies employ few toxic chemicals and those used are used in very small quantities. Due to the reduction in the pollution from fossil-fuel-fired electric generators, the overall impact of solar development on human health is overwhelmingly positive. This pollution reduction results from a partial replacement of fossil-fuel fired generation by emission-free PV-generated electricity, which reduces harmful sulfur dioxide (SO2), nitrogen oxides (NOx), and fine particulate matter (PM2.5). Analysis from the National Renewable Energy Laboratory and the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, both affiliates of the U.S. Department of Energy, estimates the health-related air quality benefits to the southeast region from solar PV generators to be worth 8.0 ¢ per kilowatt-hour of solar generation.[1] This is in addition to the value of the electricity and suggests that the air quality benefits of solar are worth more than the electricity itself.

Even though we have only recently seen large-scale installation of PV technologies, the technology and its potential impacts have been studied since the 1950s. A combination of this solar-specific research and general scientific research has led to the scientific community having a good understanding of the science behind potential health and safety impacts of solar energy. This paper utilizes the latest scientific literature and knowledge of solar practices in N.C. to address the health and safety risks associated with solar PV technology. These risks are extremely small, far less than those associated with common activities such as driving a car, and vastly outweighed by health benefits of the generation of clean electricity.

This paper addresses the potential health and safety impacts of solar PV development in North Carolina, organized into the following four categories:
(1) Hazardous Materials
(2) Electromagnetic Fields (EMF)
(3) Electric Shock and Arc Flash
(4) Fire Safety

1 • Hazardous Materials

One of the more common concerns towards solar is that the panels (referred to as "modules" in the solar industry) consist of toxic materials that endanger public health. However, as shown in this section, solar energy systems may contain small amounts of toxic materials, but these materials do not endanger public health. To understand potential toxic hazards coming from a solar project, one

must understand system installation, materials used, the panel end-of-life protocols, and system operation. This section will examine these aspects of a solar farm and the potential for toxicity impacts in the following subsections:

(1.2) Project Installation/Construction
(1.2) System Components
  1.2.1 Solar Panels: Construction and Durability
  1.2.2 Photovoltaic technologies
    (a) Crystalline Silicon
    (b) Cadmium Telluride (CdTe)
    (c) CIS/CIGS
  1.2.3 Panel End of Life Management
  1.2.4 Non-panel System Components
(1.3) Operations and Maintenance

1.1 Project Installation/ Construction

The system installation, or construction, process does not require toxic chemicals or processes. The site is mechanically cleared of large vegetation, fences are constructed, and the land is surveyed to layout exact installation locations. Trenches for underground wiring are dug and support posts are driven into the ground. The solar panels are bolted to steel and aluminum support structures and wired together. Inverter pads are installed, and an inverter and transformer are installed on each pad. Once everything is connected, the system is tested, and only then turned on.



Figure 1: Utility-scale solar facility (5 MWAC) located in Catawba County. *Source: Strata Solar*

1.2 · System Components

1.2.1 Solar Panels: Construction and Durability

Solar PV panels typically consist of glass, polymer, aluminum, copper, and semiconductor materials that can be recovered and recycled at the end of their useful life.[2] Today there are two PV technologies used in PV panels at utility-scale solar facilities, silicon, and thin film. As of 2016, all thin film used in North Carolina solar facilities are cadmium telluride (CdTe) panels from the US manufacturer First Solar, but there are other thin film PV panels available on the market, such as Solar Frontier's CIGS panels. Crystalline silicon technology consists of silicon wafers which are made into cells and assembled into panels, thin film technologies consist of thin layers of semiconductor material deposited onto glass, polymer or metal substrates. While there are differences in the components and manufacturing processes of these two types of solar technologies, many aspects of their PV panel construction are very similar. Specifics about each type of PV chemistry as it relates to toxicity are covered in subsections a, b, and c in section 1.2.2; on crystalline silicon, cadmium telluride, and CIS/CIGS respectively. The rest of this section applies equally to both silicon and thin film panels.

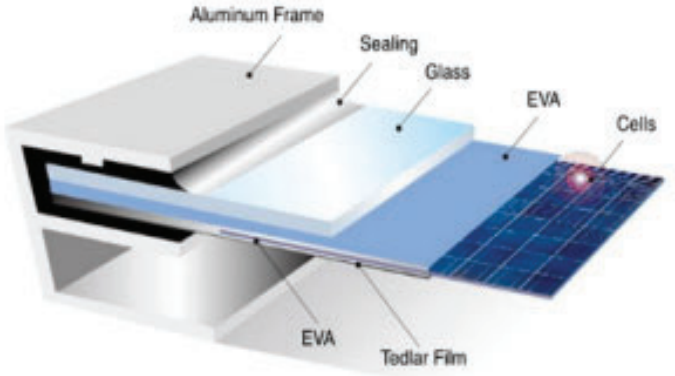


Figure 2: Components of crystalline silicon panels. The vast majority of silicon panels consist of a glass sheet on the topside with an aluminum frame providing structural support. Image Source: www.riteksolar.com.tw

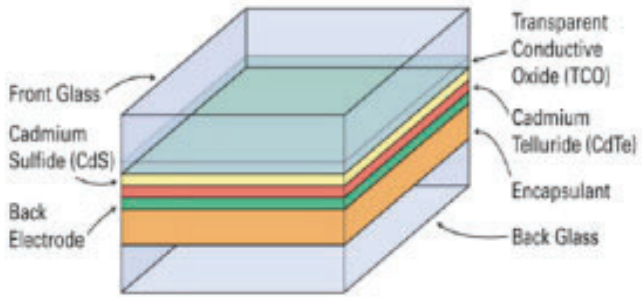


Figure 3: Layers of a common frameless thin-film panel (CdTe). Many thin film panels are frameless, including the most common thin-film panels, First Solar's CdTe. Frameless panels have protective glass on both the front and back of the panel. Layer thicknesses not to scale. Image Source: www.homepower.com

To provide decades of corrosion-free operation, PV cells in PV panels are encapsulated from air and moisture between two layers of plastic. The encapsulation layers are protected on the top with a layer of tempered glass and on the backside with a polymer sheet. Frameless modules include a protective layer of glass on the rear of the panel, which may also be tempered. The plastic ethylene-vinyl acetate (EVA) commonly provides the cell encapsulation. For decades, this same material has been used between layers of tempered glass to give car windshields and hurricane windows their great strength. In the same way that a car windshield cracks but stays intact, the EVA layers in PV panels keep broken panels intact (see Figure 4). Thus, a damaged module does not generally create small pieces of debris; instead, it largely remains together as one piece.



Figure 4: The mangled PV panels in this picture illustrate the nature of broken solar panels; the glass cracks but the panel is still in one piece. Image Source: http://img.alibaba.com/photo/115259576/broken_solar_panel.jpg

PV panels constructed with the same basic components as modern panels have been installed across the globe for well over thirty years.[3] The long-term durability and performance demonstrated over these decades, as well as the results of accelerated lifetime testing, helped lead to an industrystandard 25-year power production warranty for PV panels. These power warranties warrant a PV panel to produce at least 80% of their original nameplate production after 25 years of use. A recent SolarCity and DNV GL study reported that today's quality PV panels should be expected to reliably and efficiently produce power for thirty-five years.[4]

Local building codes require all structures, including ground mounted solar arrays, to be engineered to withstand anticipated wind speeds, as defined by the local wind speed requirements. Many racking products are available in versions engineered for wind speeds of up to 150 miles per hour, which is significantly higher than the wind speed requirement anywhere in North Carolina. The strength of PV mounting structures were demonstrated during Hurricane Sandy in 2012 and again during Hurricane Matthew in 2016. During Hurricane Sandy, the many large-scale solar facilities in New Jersey and New York at that time suffered only minor damage.[5] In the fall of 2016, the US and Caribbean experienced destructive winds and torrential rains from Hurricane Matthew, yet one leading solar tracker manufacturer reported that their numerous systems in the impacted area received zero damage from wind or flooding.[6]

In the event of a catastrophic event capable of damaging solar equipment, such as a tornado, the system will almost certainly have property insurance

that will cover the cost to cleanup and repair the project. It is in the best interest of the system owner to protect their investment against such risks. It is also in their interest to get the project repaired and producing full power as soon as possible. Therefore, the investment in adequate insurance is a wise business practice for the system owner. For the same reasons, adequate insurance coverage is also generally a requirement of the bank or firm providing financing for the project.

1.2.2 Photovoltaic (PV) Technologies

a. Crystalline Silicon

This subsection explores the toxicity of silicon-based PV panels and concludes that they do not pose a material risk of toxicity to public health and safety. Modern crystalline silicon PV panels, which account for over 90% of solar PV panels installed today, are, more or less, a commodity product. The overwhelming majority of panels installed in North Carolina are crystalline silicon panels that are informally classified as Tier I panels. Tier I panels are from well-respected manufacturers that have a good chance of being able to honor warranty claims. Tier I panels are understood to be of high quality, with predictable performance, durability, and content. Well over 80% (by weight) of the content of a PV panel is the tempered glass front and the aluminum frame, both of which are common building materials. Most of the remaining portion are common plastics, including polyethylene terephthalate in the backsheet, EVA encapsulation of the PV cells, polyphenyl ether in the junction box, and polyethylene insulation on the wire leads. The active, working components of the system are the silicon photovoltaic cells, the small electrical leads connecting them together, and to the wires coming out of the back of the panel. The electricity generating and conducting components makeup less than 5% of the weight of most panels. The PV cell itself is nearly 100% silicon, and silicon is the second most common element in the Earth's crust. The silicon for PV cells is obtained by high-temperature processing of quartz sand (SiO2) that removes its oxygen molecules. The refined silicon is converted to a PV cell by adding extremely small amounts of boron and phosphorus, both of which are common and of very low toxicity.

The other minor components of the PV cell are also generally benign; however, some contain lead, which is a human toxicant that is particularly harmful to young children. The minor components include an extremely thin antireflective coating (silicon nitride or titanium dioxide), a thin layer of aluminum on the rear, and thin strips of silver alloy that are screen-printed on the front and rear of cell.[7] In order for the front and rear electrodes to make effective electrical contact with the proper layer of the PV cell, other materials (called glass frit) are mixed with the silver alloy and then heated to etch the metals into the cell. This glass frit historically contains a small amount of lead (Pb) in the form of lead oxide. The 60 or 72 PV cells in a PV panel are connected by soldering thin solder-covered copper tabs from the back of one cell to the front of the next cell. Traditionally a tin-based solder containing some lead (Pb) is used, but some manufacturers have switched to lead-free solder. The glass frit and/or the solder may contain trace amounts of other metals, potentially including some with human toxicity such as cadmium. However, testing to simulate the potential for leaching from broken panels, which is discussed in more detail below, did not find a potential toxicity threat from these trace elements. Therefore, the tiny amount of lead in the grass frit and the solder is the only part of silicon PV panels with a potential to create a negative health impact. However, as described below, the very limited amount of lead involved and its strong physical and chemical attachment to other components of the PV panel means that even in worst-case scenarios the health hazard it poses is insignificant.

As with many electronic industries, the solder in silicon PV panels has historically been a leadbased solder, often 36% lead, due to the superior properties of such solder. However, recent advances in lead-free solders have spurred a trend among PV panel manufacturers to reduce or remove the lead in their panels. According to the 2015 Solar Scorecard from the Silicon Valley Toxics Coalition, a group that tracks environmental responsibility of photovoltaic panel manufacturers, fourteen companies (increased from twelve companies in 2014) manufacture PV panels certified to meet the European Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) standard. This means that the amount of cadmium and lead in the panels they manufacture fall below the RoHS thresholds, which are set by the European Union and serve as the world's de facto standard for hazardous substances in manufactured goods.[8] The Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) standard requires that the maximum concentration found in any homogenous material in a produce is less than 0.01% cadmium and less than 0.10% lead, therefore, any solder can be no more than 0.10% lead.[9]

While some manufacturers are producing PV panels that meet the RoHS standard, there is no requirement that they do so because the RoHS Directive explicitly states that the directive does not apply to photovoltaic panels.[10] The justification for this is provided in item 17 of the current RoHS Directive: "The development of renewable forms of energy is one of the Union's key objectives, and the contribution made by renewable energy sources to environmental and climate objectives is crucial. Directive 2009/28/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the promotion of the use of energy from renewable sources (4) recalls that there should be coherence between those objectives and other Union environmental legislation. Consequently, this Directive should not prevent the development of renewable energy technologies that have no negative impact on health and the environment and that are sustainable and economically viable."

The use of lead is common in our modern economy. However, only about 0.5% of the annual lead consumption in the U.S. is for electronic solder for all uses; PV solder makes up only a tiny portion of this 0.5%. Close to 90% of lead consumption in the US is in batteries, which do not encapsulate the pounds of lead contained in each typical automotive battery. This puts the lead in batteries at great risk of leaching into the environment. Estimates for the lead in a single PV panel with lead-based solder range from 1.6 to 24 grams of lead, with 13g (less than half of an ounce) per panel seen most often in the literature.[11] At 13 g/panel[12], each panel contains one-half of the lead in a typical 12-gauge shotgun shell. This amount equates to roughly 1/750th of the lead in a single car battery. In a panel, it is all durably encapsulated from air or water for the full life of the panel.[14]

As indicated by their 20 to 30-year power warranty, PV modules are designed for a long service life, generally over 25 years. For a panel to comply with its 25-year power warranty, its internal components, including lead, must be sealed from any moisture. Otherwise, they would corrode and the panel's output would fall below power warranty levels. Thus, the lead in operating PV modules is not at risk of release to the environment during their service lifetime. In extreme experiments, researchers have shown that lead can leach from crushed or pulverized panels.[15, 16] However, more real-world tests designed to represent typical trash compaction that are used to classify waste as hazardous or non-hazardous show no danger from leaching.[17,18] For more information about PV panel end-of-life, see the Panel Disposal section.

As illustrated throughout this section, silicon-based PV panels do not pose a material threat to public health and safety. The only aspect of the panels with potential toxicity concerns is the very small amount of lead in some panels. However, any lead in a panel is well sealed from environmental exposure for the operating lifetime of the solar panel and thus not at risk of release into the environment.

b. Cadmium Telluride (CdTe) PV Panels

This subsection examines the components of a cadmium telluride (CdTe) PV panel. Research demonstrates that they pose negligible toxicity risk to public health and safety while significantly reducing the public's exposure to cadmium by reducing coal emissions. As of mid-2016, a few hundred MWs of cadmium telluride (CdTe) panels, all manufactured by the U.S. company First Solar, have been installed in North Carolina.

Questions about the potential health and environmental impacts from the use of this PV technology are related to the concern that these panels contain cadmium, a toxic heavy metal. However, scientific studies have shown that cadmium telluride differs from cadmium due to its high chemical and thermal stability.[19] Research has shown that the tiny amount of cadmium in these panels does not pose a health or safety risk.[20] Further, there are very compelling reasons to welcome its adoption due to reductions in unhealthy pollution associated with burning coal. Every GWh of electricity generated by burning coal produces about 4 grams of cadmium air emissions.[21] Even though North Carolina produces a significant fraction of our electricity from coal, electricity from solar offsets much more natural gas than coal due to natural gas plants being able to adjust their rate of production more easily and quickly. If solar electricity offsets 90% natural gas and 10% coal, each 5-megawatt (5 MWAC, which is generally 7 MWDC) CdTe solar facility in North Carolina keeps about 157 grams, or about a third of a pound, of cadmium *out* of our environment.[22, 23]

Cadmium is toxic, but all the approximately 7 grams of cadmium in one CdTe panel is in the form of a chemical compound cadmium telluride,[24] which has 1/100th the toxicity of free cadmium.[25] Cadmium telluride is a very stable compound that is non-volatile and non-soluble in water. Even in the case of a fire, research shows that less than 0.1% of the cadmium is released when a CdTe panel is exposed to fire. The fire melts the glass and encapsulates over 99.9% of the cadmium in the molten glass.[27]

It is important to understand the source of the cadmium used to manufacture CdTe PV panels. The cadmium is a byproduct of zinc and lead refining. The element is collected from emissions and waste streams during the production of these metals and combined with tellurium to create the CdTe used in PV panels. If the cadmium were not collected for use in the PV panels or other products, it would otherwise either be stockpiled for future use, cemented and buried, or disposed of.[28] Nearly all the cadmium in old or broken panels can be recycled which can eventually serve as the primary source of cadmium for new PV panels.[29]

Similar to silicon-based PV panels, CdTe panels are constructed of a tempered glass front, one instead of two clear plastic encapsulation layers, and a rear heat strengthened glass backing (together >98% by weight). The final product is built to withstand exposure to the elements without significant damage for over 25 years. While not representative of damage that may occur in the field or even at a landfill, laboratory evidence has illustrated that when panels are ground into a fine powder, very acidic water is able to leach portions of the cadmium and tellurium,[30] similar to the process used to recycle CdTe panels. Like many silicon-based panels, CdTe panels are reported (as far back ask 1998[31] to pass the EPA's Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test, which tests the potential for crushed panels in a landfill to leach hazardous substances into groundwater.[32] Passing this test means that they are classified as non-hazardous waste and can be deposited in landfills.[33,34] For more information about PV panel end-of-life, see the Panel Disposal section.

There is also concern of environmental impact resulting from potential catastrophic events involving CdTe PV panels. An analysis of worst-case scenarios for environmental impact from CdTe PV

panels, including earthquakes, fires, and floods, was conducted by the University of Tokyo in 2013. After reviewing the extensive international body of research on CdTe PV technology, their report concluded, "Even in the worst-case scenarios, it is unlikely that the Cd concentrations in air and sea water will exceed the environmental regulation values."[35] In a worst-case scenario of damaged panels abandoned on the ground, insignificant amounts of cadmium will leach from the panels. This is because this scenario is much less conducive (larger module pieces, less acidity) to leaching than the conditions of the EPA's TCLP test used to simulate landfill conditions, which CdTe panels pass.[36]

First Solar, a U.S. company, and the only significant supplier of CdTe panels, has a robust panel take-back and recycling program that has been operating commercially since 2005.[37] The company states that it is "committed to providing a commercially attractive recycling solution for photovoltaic (PV) power plant and module owners to help them meet their module (end of life) EOL obligation simply, costeffectively and responsibly." First Solar global recycling services to their customers to collect and recycle panels once they reach the end of productive life whether due to age or damage. These recycling service agreements are structured to be financially attractive to both First Solar and the solar panel owner. For First Solar, the contract provides the company with an affordable source of raw materials needed for new panels and presumably a diminished risk of undesired release of Cd. The contract also benefits the solar panel owner by allowing them to avoid tipping fees at a waste disposal site. The legal contract helps provide peace of mind by ensuring compliance by both parties when considering the continuing trend of rising disposal costs and increasing regulatory requirements.

c. CIS/CIGS and other PV technologies

Copper indium gallium selenide PV technology, often referred to as CIGS, is the second most common type of thin-film PV panel but a distant second behind CdTe. CIGS cells are composed of a thin layer of copper, indium, gallium, and selenium on a glass or plastic backing. None of these elements are very toxic, although selenium is a regulated metal under the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).[38] The cells often also have an extremely thin layer of cadmium sulfide that contains a tiny amount of cadmium, which is toxic. The promise of high efficiency CIGS panels drove heavy investment in this technology in the past. However, researchers have struggled to transfer high efficiency success in the lab to low-cost full-scale panels in the field.[39] Recently, a CIGS manufacturer based in Japan, Solar Frontier, has achieved some market success with a rigid, glass-faced CIGS module that competes with silicon panels. Solar Frontier produces the majority of CIS panels on the market today.[40] Notably, these panels are RoHS compliant,[41] thus meeting the rigorous toxicity standard adopted by the European Union even thought this directive exempts PV panels. The authors are unaware of any completed or proposed utility-scale system in North Carolina using CIS/CIGS panels.

1.2.3 Panel End-of-Life Management

Concerns about the volume, disposal, toxicity, and recycling of PV panels are addressed in this subsection. To put the volume of PV waste into perspective, consider that by 2050, when PV systems installed in 2020 will reach the end of their lives, it is estimated that the global annual PV panel waste tonnage will be 10% of the 2014 global e-waste tonnage.[42] In the U.S., end-of-life disposal of solar products is governed by the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as well as state policies in some situations. RCRA separates waste into hazardous (not accepted at ordinary landfill) and solid waste (generally accepted

at ordinary landfill) based on a series of rules. According to RCRA, the way to determine if a PV panel is classified as hazardous waste is the Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test. This EPA test is designed to simulate landfill disposal and determine the risk of hazardous substances leaching out of the landfill.[43,44,45] Multiple sources report that most modern PV panels (both crystalline silicon and cadmium telluride) pass the TCLP test.[46,47] Some studies found that some older (1990s) crystalline silicon panels, and perhaps some newer crystalline silicon panels (specifics are not given about vintage of panels tested), do not pass the lead (Pb) leachate limits in the TCLP test.[48,49]

The test begins with the crushing of a panel into centimeter-sized pieces. The pieces are then mixed in an acid bath. After tumbling for eighteen hours, the fluid is tested for forty hazardous substances that all must be below specific threshold levels to pass the test. Research comparing TCLP conditions to conditions of damaged panels in the field found that simulated landfill conditions provide overly conservative estimates of leaching for field-damaged panels.[50] Additionally, research in Japan has found no detectable Cd leaching from cracked CdTe panels when exposed to simulated acid rain.[51]

Although modern panels can generally be landfilled, they can also be recycled. Even though recent waste volume has not been adequate to support significant PV-specific recycling infrastructure, the existing recycling industry in North Carolina reports that it recycles much of the current small volume of broken PV panels. In an informal survey conducted by the NC Clean Energy Technology Center survey in early 2016, seven of the eight large active North Carolina utility-scale solar developers surveyed reported that they send damaged panels back to the manufacturer and/or to a local recycler. Only one developer reported sending damaged panels to the landfill.

The developers reported at that time that they are usually paid a small amount per panel by local recycling firms. In early 2017, a PV developer reported that a local recycler was charging a small fee per panel to recycle damaged PV panels. The local recycling firm known to authors to accept PV panels described their current PV panel recycling practice as of early 2016 as removing the aluminum frame for local recycling and removing the wire leads for local copper recycling. The remainder of the panel is sent to a facility for processing the non-metallic portions of crushed vehicles, referred to as “fluff” in the recycling industry.[52] This processing within existing general recycling plants allows for significant material recovery of major components, including glass which is 80% of the module weight, but at lower yields than PV-specific recycling plants. Notably almost half of the material value in a PV panel is in the few grams of silver contained in almost every PV panel produced today. In the long-term, dedicated PV panel recycling plants can increase treatment capacities and maximize revenues resulting in better output quality and the ability to recover a greater fraction of the useful materials.[53] PV-specific panel recycling technologies have been researched and implemented to some extent for the past decade, and have been shown to be able to recover over 95% of PV material (semiconductor) and over 90% of the glass in a PV panel.[54]

A look at global PV recycling trends hints at the future possibilities of the practice in our country. Europe installed MW-scale volumes of PV years before the U.S. In 2007, a public-private partnership between the European Union and the solar industry set up a voluntary collection and recycling system called PV CYCLE. This arrangement was later made mandatory under the EU’s WEEE directive, a program for waste electrical and electronic equipment.[55] Its member companies (PV panel producers) fully finance the association. This makes it possible for end-users to return the member companies’ defective panels for recycling at any of the over 300 collection points around

Europe without added costs. Additionally, PV CYCLE will pick up batches of 40 or more used panels at no cost to the user. This arrangement has been very successful, collecting and recycling over 13,000 tons by the end of 2015.[56]

In 2012, the WEEE Directive added the end-of-life collection and recycling of PV panels to its scope.[57] This directive is based on the principle of extended-producer-responsibility. It has a global impact because producers that want to sell into the EU market are legally responsible for end-of-life management. Starting in 2018, this directive targets that 85% of PV products "put in the market" in Europe are recovered and 80% is prepared for reuse and recycling.

The success of the PV panel collection and recycling practices in Europe provides promise for the future of recycling in the U.S. In mid-2016, the US Solar Energy Industry Association (SEIA) announced that they are starting a national solar panel recycling program with the guidance and support of many leading PV panel producers.[58] The program will aggregate the services offered by recycling vendors and PV manufacturers, which will make it easier for consumers to select a cost-effective and environmentally responsible end-of-life management solution for their PV products. According to SEIA, they are planning the program in an effort to make the entire industry landfill-free. In addition to the national recycling network program, the program will provide a portal for system owners and consumers with information on how to responsibly recycle their PV systems.

While a cautious approach toward the potential for negative environmental and/or health impacts from retired PV panels is fully warranted, this section has shown that the positive health impacts of reduced emissions from fossil fuel combustion from PV systems more than outweighs any potential risk. Testing shows that silicon and CdTe panels are both safe to dispose of in landfills, and are also safe in worst case conditions of abandonment or damage in a disaster. Additionally, analysis by local engineers has found that the current salvage value of the equipment in a utility scale PV facility generally exceeds general contractor estimates for the cost to remove the entire PV system.[59,60,61]

1.2.4 Non-Panel System Components

(racking, wiring, inverter, transformer)

While previous toxicity subsections discussed PV panels, this subsection describes the non-panel components of utility-scale PV systems and investigates any potential public health and safety concerns. The most significant non-panel component of a ground-mounted PV system is the mounting structure of the rows of panels, commonly referred to as "racking". The vertical post portion of the racking is galvanized steel and the remaining aboveground racking components are either galvanized steel or aluminum, which are both extremely common and benign building materials. The inverters that make the solar generated electricity ready to send to the grid have weather-proof steel enclosures that protect the working components from the elements. The only fluids that they might contain are associated with their cooling systems, which are not unlike the cooling system in a computer. Many inverters today are RoHS compliant.

The electrical transformers (to boost the inverter output voltage to the voltage of the utility connection point) do contain a liquid cooling oil. However, the fluid used for that function is either a nontoxic mineral oil or a biodegradable non-toxic vegetable oil, such as BIOTEMP from ABB. These vegetable transformer oils have the additional advantage of being much less flammable than traditional mineral oils. Significant health hazards are associated with old transformers containing cooling oil with toxic PCBs. Transfers with PCB-containing oil were common before PCBs were outlawed in the U.S. in 1979. PCBs still exist in older transformers in the field across the country.

Other than a few utility research sites, there are no batteries on- or off-site associated with utility-scale solar energy facilities in North Carolina, avoiding any potential health or safety concerns related to battery technologies. However, as battery technologies continue to improve and prices continue to decline we are likely to start seeing some batteries at solar facilities. Lithium ion batteries currently dominate the world utility-scale battery market, which are not very toxic. No non-panel system components were found to pose any health or environmental dangers.

1.4 Operations and Maintenance – Panel Washing and Vegetation Control

Throughout the eastern U.S., the climate provides frequent and heavy enough rain to keep panels adequately clean. This dependable weather pattern eliminates the need to wash the panels on a regular basis. Some system owners may choose to wash panels as often as once a year to increase production, but most in N.C. do not regularly wash any PV panels. Dirt build up over time may justify panel washing a few times over the panels' lifetime; however, nothing more than soap and water are required for this activity.

The maintenance of ground-mounted PV facilities requires that vegetation be kept low, both for aesthetics and to avoid shading of the PV panels. Several approaches are used to maintain vegetation at NC solar facilities, including planting of limited-height species, mowing, weed-eating, herbicides, and grazing livestock (sheep). The following descriptions of vegetation maintenance practices are based on interviews with several solar developers as well as with three maintenance firms that together are contracted to maintain well over 100 of the solar facilities in N.C. The majority of solar facilities in North Carolina maintain vegetation primarily by mowing. Each row of panels has a single row of supports, allowing sickle mowers to mow under the panels. The sites usually require mowing about once a month during the growing season. Some sites employ sheep to graze the site, which greatly reduces the human effort required to maintain the vegetation and produces high quality lamb meat.[62]

In addition to mowing and weed eating, solar facilities often use some herbicides. Solar facilities generally do not spray herbicides over the entire acreage; rather they apply them only in strategic locations such as at the base of the perimeter fence, around exterior vegetative buffer, on interior dirt roads, and near the panel support posts. Also unlike many row crop operations, solar facilities generally use only general use herbicides, which are available over the counter, as opposed to restricted use herbicides commonly used in commercial agriculture that require a special restricted use license. The herbicides used at solar facilities are primarily 2-4-D and glyphosate (Round-up®), which are two of the most common herbicides used in lawns, parks, and agriculture across the country. One maintenance firm that was interviewed sprays the grass with a class of herbicide known as a growth regulator in order to slow the growth of grass so that mowing is only required twice a year. Growth regulators are commonly used on highway roadsides and golf courses for the same purpose. A commercial pesticide applicator license is required for anyone other than the landowner to apply herbicides, which helps ensure that all applicators are adequately educated about proper herbicide use and application. The license must be renewed annually and requires passing of a certification exam appropriate to the area in which the applicator wishes to work. Based on the limited data available, it appears that solar facilities in N.C. generally use significantly less herbicides per acre than most commercial agriculture or lawn maintenance services.

2. Electromagnetic Fields (EMF)

PV systems do not emit any material during their operation; however, they do generate electromagnetic fields (EMF), sometimes referred to as radiation. EMF produced by electricity is non-ionizing radiation, meaning the radiation has enough energy to move atoms in a molecule around (experienced as heat), but not enough energy to remove electrons from an atom or molecule (ionize) or to damage DNA. As shown below, modern humans are all exposed to EMF throughout our daily lives without negative health impact. Someone outside of the fenced perimeter of a solar facility is not exposed to significant EMF from the solar facility. Therefore, there is no negative health impact from the EMF produced in a solar farm. The following paragraphs provide some additional background and detail to support this conclusion.

Since the 1970s, some have expressed concern over potential health consequences of EMF from electricity, but no studies have ever shown this EMF to cause health problems.[63] These concerns are based on some epidemiological studies that found a slight increase in childhood leukemia associated with average exposure to residential power-frequency magnetic fields above 0.3 to 0.4 μT (microteslas) (equal to 3.0 to 4.0 mG (milligauss)). μT and mG are both units used to measure magnetic field strength. For comparison, the average exposure for people in the U.S. is one mG or 0.1 μT, with about 1% of the population with an average exposure in excess of 0.4 μT (or 4 mG).[64] These epidemiological studies, which found an association but not a causal relationship, led the World Health Organization's International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) to classify ELF magnetic fields as "possibly carcinogenic to humans". Coffee also has this classification. This classification means there is limited evidence but not enough evidence to designate as either a "probable carcinogen" or "human carcinogen". Overall, there is very little concern that ELF EMF damages public health. The only concern that does exist is for long-term exposure above 0.4 μT (4 mG) that may have some connection to increased cases of childhood leukemia. In 1997, the National Academies of Science were directed by Congress to examine this concern and concluded:

"Based on a comprehensive evaluation of published studies relating to the effects of power-frequency electric and magnetic fields on cells, tissues, and organisms (including humans), the conclusion of the committee is that the current body of evidence does not show that exposure to these fields presents a human-health hazard. Specifically, no conclusive and consistent evidence shows that exposures to residential electric and magnetic fields produce cancer, adverse neurobehavioral effects, or reproductive and developmental effects."[65]

There are two aspects to electromagnetic fields, an electric field and a magnetic field. The electric field is generated by voltage and the magnetic field is generated by electric current, i.e., moving electrons. A task group of scientific experts convened by the World Health Organization (WHO) in 2005 concluded that there were no substantive health issues related to electric fields (0 to 100,000 Hz) at levels generally encountered by members of the public.[66] The relatively low voltages in a solar facility and the fact that electric fields are easily shielded (i.e., blocked) by common materials, such as plastic, metal, or soil means that there is no concern of negative health impacts from the electric fields generated by a solar facility. Thus, the remainder of this section addresses magnetic fields. Magnetic fields are not shielded by most common materials and thus can easily pass through them. Both types of fields are strongest close to the source of electric generation and weaken quickly with distance from the source.

The direct current (DC) electricity produced by PV panels produce stationary (0 Hz) electric and magnetic fields. Because of minimal concern about potential risks of stationary fields, little scientific research has examined stationary fields' impact on human health.[67] In even the largest PV facilities, the DC voltages and currents are not very high. One can illustrate the weakness of the EMF generated by a PV panel by placing a compass on an operating solar panel and observing that the needle still points north.

While the electricity throughout the majority of a solar site is DC electricity, the inverters convert this DC electricity to alternating current (AC) electricity matching the 60 Hz frequency of the grid. Therefore, the inverters and the wires delivering this power to the grid are producing non-stationary EMF, known as extremely low frequency (ELF) EMF, normally oscillating with a frequency of 60 Hz. This frequency is at the low-energy end of the electromagnetic spectrum. Therefore, it has less energy than other commonly encountered types of non-ionizing radiation like radio waves, infrared radiation, and visible light.

The wide use of electricity results in background levels of ELF EMFs in nearly all locations where people spend time – homes, workplaces, schools, cars, the supermarket, etc. A person's average exposure depends upon the sources they encounter, how close they are to them, and the amount of time they spend there.[68] As stated above, the average exposure to magnetic fields in the U.S. is estimated to be around one mG or 0.1 μT, but can vary considerably depending on a person's exposure to EMF from electrical devices and wiring.[69] At times we are often exposed to much higher ELF magnetic fields, for example when standing three feet from a refrigerator the ELF magnetic field is 6 mG and when standing three feet from a microwave oven the field is about 50 mG.[70] The strength of these fields diminish quickly with distance from the source, but when surrounded by electricity in our homes and other buildings moving away from one source moves you closer to another. However, unless you are inside of the fence at a utility-scale solar facility or electrical substation it is impossible to get very close to the EMF sources. Because of this, EMF levels at the fence of electrical substations containing high voltages and currents are considered "generally negligible".[71,72]

The strength of ELF-EMF present at the perimeter of a solar facility or near a PV system in a commercial or residential building is significantly lower than the typical American's average EMF exposure.[73,74] Researchers in Massachusetts measured magnetic fields at PV projects and found the magnetic fields dropped to very low levels of 0.5 mG or less, and in many cases to less than background levels (0.2 mG), at distances of no more than nine feet from the residential inverters and 150 feet from the utility-scale inverters.[75] Even when measured within a few feet of the utility-scale inverter, the ELF magnetic fields were well below the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection's recommended magnetic field level exposure limit for the general public of 2,000 mG.[76] It is typical that utility scale designs locate large inverters central to the PV panels that feed them because this minimizes the length of wire required and shields neighbors from the sound of the inverter's cooling fans. Thus, it is rare for a large PV inverter to be within 150 feet of the project's security fence.

Anyone relying on a medical device such as pacemaker or other implanted device to maintain proper heart rhythm may have concern about the potential for a solar project to interfere with the operation of his or her device. However, there is no reason for concern because the EMF outside of the solar facility's fence is less than 1/1000 of the level at which manufacturers test for ELF EMF interference, which is 1,000 mG.[77] Manufacturers of potentially affected implanted devices often provide advice on electromagnetic interference that includes avoiding letting the implanted device get too close to certain sources of fields such as some

household appliances, some walkie-talkies, and similar transmitting devices. Some manufacturers' literature does not mention high-voltage power lines, some say that exposure in public areas should not give interference, and some advise not spending extended periods of time close to power lines.[78]

3. Electric Shock and Arc Flash Hazards

There is a real danger of electric shock to anyone entering any of the electrical cabinets such as combiner boxes, disconnect switches, inverters, or transformers; or otherwise coming in contact with voltages over 50 Volts.[79] Another electrical hazard is an arc flash, which is an explosion of energy that can occur in a short circuit situation. This explosive release of energy causes a flash of heat and a shockwave, both of which can cause serious injury or death. Properly trained and equipped technicians and electricians know how to safely install, test, and repair PV systems, but there is always some risk of injury when hazardous voltages and/or currents are present. Untrained individuals should not attempt to inspect, test, or repair any aspect of a PV system due to the potential for injury or death due to electric shock and arc flash, The National Electric Code (NEC) requires appropriate levels of warning signs on all electrical components based on the level of danger determined by the voltages and current potentials. The national electric code also requires the site to be secured from unauthorized visitors with either a six-foot chain link fence with three strands of barbed wire or an eight-foot fence, both with adequate hazard warning signs.

4. Fire Safety

The possibility of fires resulting from or intensified by PV systems may trigger concern among the general public as well as among firefighters. However, concern over solar fire hazards should be limited because only a small portion of materials in the panels are flammable, and those components cannot self-support a significant fire. Flammable components of PV panels include the thin layers of polymer encapsulates surrounding the PV cells, polymer backsheets (framed panels only), plastic junction boxes on rear of panel, and insulation on wiring. The rest of the panel is composed of non-flammable components, notably including one or two layers of protective glass that make up over three quarters of the panel's weight.

Heat from a small flame is not adequate to ignite a PV panel, but heat from a more intense fire or energy from an electrical fault can ignite a PV panel.[80] One real-world example of this occurred during July 2015 in an arid area of California. Three acres of grass under a thin film PV facility burned without igniting the panels mounted on fixed-tilt racks just above the grass.[81] While it is possible for electrical faults in PV systems on homes or commercial buildings to start a fire, this is extremely rare.[82] Improving understanding of the PV-specific risks, safer system designs, and updated fire-related codes and standards will continue to reduce the risk of fire caused by PV systems.

PV systems on buildings can affect firefighters in two primary ways, 1) impact their methods of fighting the fire, and 2) pose safety hazard to the firefighters. One of the most important techniques that firefighters use to suppress fire is ventilation of a building's roof. This technique allows superheated toxic gases to quickly exit the building. By doing so, the firefighters gain easier and safer access to the building, Ventilation of the roof also makes the challenge of putting out the fire easier. However, the placement of rooftop PV panels may interfere with ventilating the roof by limiting access to desired venting locations.

New solar-specific building code requirements are working to minimize these concerns. Also, the

latest National Electric Code has added requirements that make it easier for first responders to safely and effectively turn off a PV system. Concern for firefighting a building with PV can be reduced with proper fire fighter training, system design, and installation. Numerous organizations have studied fire fighter safety related to PV. Many organizations have published valuable guides and training programs. Some notable examples are listed below.

- The International Association of Fire Fighters (IAFF) and International Renewable Energy Council (IREC) partnered to create an online training course that is far beyond the PowerPoint click-andview model. The self-paced online course, "Solar PV Safety for Fire Fighters," features rich video content and simulated environments so fire fighters can practice the knowledge they've learned. www.iaff.org/pvsafetytraining
- Photovoltaic Systems and the Fire Code: Office of NC Fire Marshal
- Fire Service Training, Underwriter's Laboratory
- Firefighter Safety and Response for Solar Power Systems, National Fire Protection Research Foundation
- Bridging the Gap: Fire Safety & Green Buildings, National Association of State Fire Marshalls
- Guidelines for Fire Safety Elements of Solar Photovoltaic Systems, Orange County Fire Chiefs Association
- Solar Photovoltaic Installation Guidelines, California Department of Forestry & Fire Protection, Office of the State Fire Marshall
- PV Safety & Firefighting, Matthew Paiss, Homepower Magazine
- PV Safety and Code Development: Matthew Paiss, Cooperative Research Network

Summary

The purpose of this paper is to address and alleviate concerns of public health and safety for utility-scale solar PV projects. Concerns of public health and safety were divided and discussed in the four following sections: (1) Toxicity, (2) Electromagnetic Fields, (3) Electric Shock and Arc Flash, and (4) Fire. In each of these sections, the negative health and safety impacts of utility-scale PV development were shown to be negligible, while the public health and safety benefits of installing these facilities are significant and far outweigh any negative impacts.

---

1 Wiser, Ryan, Trieu Mai, Dev Millstein, Jordan Macknick, Alberta Carpenter, Stuart Cohen, Wesley Cole, Bethany Frew, and Garvin A. Heath. 2016. On the Path to SunShot: The Environmental and Public Health Benefits of Achieving High Penetrations of Solar Energy in the United States. Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Accessed March 2017, www.nrel.gov/docs/fy16osti/65628.pdf

2 IRENA and IEA-PVPS (2016), "End-of-Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels," International Renewable Energy Agency and International Energy Agency Photovoltaic Power Systems.

3 National Renewable Energy Laboratory, *Overview of Field Experience – Degradation Rates & Lifetimes*. September 14, 2015. Solar Power International Conference. Accessed March 2017, www.nrel.gov/docs/fy15osti/65040.pdf

4 Miesel et al. *SolarCity Photovoltaic Modules with 35 Year Useful Life*. June 2016. Accessed March 2017. http://www.solarcity.com/newsroom/reports/solarcity-photovoltaic-modules-35-year-useful-life

5 David Unger. *Are Renewables Stormproof? Hurricane Sandy Tests Solar, Wind*. November 2012. Accessed March 2017. http://www.csmonitor.com/Environment/Energy-Voices/2012/1119/Are-renewables-stormproof-Hurricane-Sandy-tests-solarwind & http://www.csmonitor.com/Environment/Energy-Voices/2012/1119/Are-renewables-stormproof-Hurricane-Sandytests-solar-wind

6 NEXTracker and 365 Pronto, *Tracking Your Solar Investment: Best Practices for Solar Tracker O&M*.

Accessed March 2017.
www.nextracker.com/content/uploads/2017/03/NEXTracker_OandM-WhitePaper_FINAL_March-2017.pdf
7 Christiana Honsberg, Stuart Bowden. *Overview of Screen Printed Solar Cells*. Accessed January 2017.
www.pveducation.org/pvcdrom/manufacturing/screen-printed
8 Silicon Valley Toxics Coalition. *2015 Solar Scorecard*. Accessed August 2016.
www.solarscorecard.com/2015/2015-SVTC-Solar-Scorecard.pdf
9 European Commission. *Recast of Reduction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive*. September 2016. Accessed August 2016.
http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/rohs_eee/index_en.htm
10 Official Journal of the European Union, *DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 8 June 2011* on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment. June 2011. Accessed May 2017.
http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legalcontent/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011L0065&from=en
11 Giancarlo Giacchetta, Mariella Leporini, Barbara Marchetti. *Evaluation of the Environmental Benefits of New High Value Process for the Management of the End of Life of Thin Film Photovoltaic Modules*. July 2013. Accessed August 2016.
www.researchgate.net/publication/257408804_Evaluation_of_the_environmental_benefits_of_new_high_value_process_for_the_management_of_the_end_of_life_of_thin_film_photovoltaic_modules
12 European Commission. *Study on Photovoltaic Panels Supplementing The Impact Assessment for a Recast of the Weee Directive*. April 2011. Accessed August 2016.
http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/weee/pdf/Study%20on%20PVs%20Bio%20final.pdf
14 The amount of lead in a typical car battery is 21.4 pounds. Waste 360. Chaz Miller. *Lead Acid Batteries*. March 2006. Accessed August 2016.
http://waste360.com/mag/waste_leadacid_batteries_3
15 Okkenhaug G. *Leaching from CdTe PV module material results from batch, column and availability tests*. Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, NGI report No. 20092155-00-6-R; 2010
16 International Journal of Advanced Applied Physics Research. Renate Zapf-Gottwick1, et al. *Leaching Hazardous Substances out of Photovoltaic Modules*. January 2015. Accessed January 2016.
www.cosmosscholars.com/phms/index.php/ijaapr/article/download/485/298
17 ibid
18 Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014. Accessed May 2016
19 Bonnet, D. and P. Meyers. 1998. *Cadmium-telluride—Material for thin film solar cells*. J. Mater. Res., Vol. 13, No. 10, pp. 2740-2753
20 V. Fthenakis, K. Zweibel. *CdTe PV: Real and Perceived EHS Risks*. National Center ofr Photovoltaics and Solar Program Review Meeting, March 24-26, 2003. www.nrel.gov/docs/fy03osti/33561.pdf. Accessed May 2017
21 International Energy Agency Photovoltaic Power Systems Programme. *Life Cycle Inventories and Life Cycle Assessments of Photovoltaic Systems*. March 2015. Accessed August 2016.
http://iea-pvps.org/index.php?id=315
22 Data not available on fraction of various generation sources offset by solar generation in NC, but this is believed to be a reasonable rough estimate. The SunShot report entitled The Environmental and Public Health Benefits of Achieving High Penetrations of Solar Energy in the United States analysis contributes significant (% not provided) offsetting of coal-fired generation by solar PV energy in the southeast.
23 7 MWDC * 1.5 GWh/MWDC * 25 years * 0.93 degradation factor * (0.1 *4.65 grams/GWh + 0.9*0.2 grams/GWh)
24 Vasilis Fthenakis. *CdTe PV: Facts and Handy Comparisons*. January 2003. Accessed March 2017.
https://www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/art_165.pdf
25 Kaczmar, S., *Evaluating the Read-Across Approach on CdTe Toxicity for CdTe Photovoltaics*, SETAC North America 32nd Annual Meeting, Boston, MA, November 2011. Available at:
ftp://ftp.co.imperial.ca.us/icpds/eir/campo-verdesolar/final/evaluating-toxicity.pdf, Accessed May 2017
27 V. M. Fthenakis et al, *Emissions and Encapsulation of Cadmium in CdTe PV Modules During Fires* Renewable Progress in Photovoltaics: Research and Application: Res. Appl. 2005; 13:1–11, Accessed March 2017, www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/abs_179.pdf
28 Fthenakis V.M., *Life Cycle Impact Analysis of Cadmium in CdTe Photovoltaic Production*, Renewable

and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 8, 303-334, 2004. www.clca.columbia.edu/papers/Life_Cycle_Impact_Analysis_Cadmium_CdTe_Photovoltaic_production.pdf, Accessed May 2017
29 International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016.
30 International Journal of Advanced Applied Physics Research. Renate Zapf-Gottwick1, et al. *Leaching Hazardous Substances out of Photovoltaic Modules*. January 2015. Accessed January 2016. www.cosmosscholars.com/phms/index.php/ijaapr/article/download/485/298
31 Cunningham D., Discussion about TCLP protocols, Photovoltaics and the Environment Workshop, July 23-24, 1998, Brookhaven National Laboratory, BNL-52557
32 Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014. Accessed May 2016
33 Practical Handbook of Photovoltaics: Fundamentals and Applications. T. Markvart and L. Castaner. *Chapter VII-2: Overview of Potential Hazards*. December 2003. Accessed August 2016. https://www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/art_170.pdf
34 Norwegian Geotechnical Institute. *Environmental Risks Regarding the Use and End-of-Life Disposal of CdTe PV Modules*. April 2010. Accessed August 2016. https://www.dtsc.ca.gov/LawsRegsPolicies/upload/Norwegian-Geotechnical-InstituteStudy.pdf
35 First Solar. Dr. Yasunari Matsuno. December 2013. August 2016. *Environmental Risk Assessment of CdTe PV Systems to be considered under Catastrophic Events in Japan*. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/PeerReviews/Japan_Peer-Review_Matsuno_CdTe-PV-Tsunami.ashx
36 First Solar. Parikhit Sinha, Andreas Wade. *Assessment of Leaching Tests for Evaluating Potential Environmental Impacts of PV Module Field Breakage*. 2015 IEEE
37 See p. 22 of First Solar, Sustainability Report. Available at: www.firstsolar.com/-/media/FirstSolar/Sustainability-Documents/03801_FirstSolar_SustainabilityReport_08MAR16_Web.ashx, Accessed May 2017
38 40 CFR §261.24. *Toxicity Characteristic*. May 2017. Accessed May 2017. https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/textidx-?node=se40.26.261_124&rgn=div8
39 Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy. *Copper Indium Gallium Diselenide*. Accessed March 2017. https://www.energy.gov/eere/sunshot/copper-indium-gallium-diselenide
40 Mathias Maehlum. *Best Thin Film Solar Panels – Amorphous, Cadmium Telluride or CIGS?* April 2015. Accessed March 2017. http://energyinformative.org/best-thin-film-solar-panels-amorphous-cadmium-telluride-cigs/
41 RoHS tested certificate for Solar Frontier PV modules. TUVRheinland, signed 11.11.2013
42 International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels.* June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
43 40 C.F.R. §261.10. *Identifying the Characteristics of Hazardous Waste and for Listing Hazardous Waste*. November 2016. Accessed November 2016 http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/textidx?SID=ce0006d-66da40146b490084ca2816143&mc=true&node=pt40.26.261&rgn=div5#sp40.28.261.b
44 40 C.F.R. §261.24 *Toxicity Characteristic*. November 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/textidx?SID=ce0006d-66da40146b490084ca2816143&mc=true&node=pt40.26.261&rgn=div5#se40.28.261_124
45 International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
46 TLCP test results from third-party laboratories for REC, Jinko, and Canadian Solar silicon-based panels. Provided by PV panel manufacturers directly or indirectly to authors
47 Sinovoltaics, Introduction to *Solar Panel Recycling*, March 2014. Accessed October 2016. http://sinovoltaics.com/solarbasics/introduction-to-solar-panel-recycling/
48 Brookhaven National Laboratory. Vasilis Fthenakis,

Regulations on Photovoltaic Module Disposal and Recycling. January 29, 2001.
49 Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014.
50 First Solar. Parikhit Sinha, Andreas Wade. *Assessment of Leaching Tests for Evaluating Potential Environmental Impacts of PV Module Field Breakage*. October 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/PVSC42-Manuscript-20150912--Assessment-of-Leaching-Tests-for-Evaluating-PotentialEnvironmental-Impa.ashx
51 First Solar. Dr. Yasunari Matsuno. December 2013. *Environmental Risk Assessment of CdTe PV Systems to be considered under Catastrophic Events in Japan*. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/PeerReviews/Japan_Peer-Review_Matsuno_CdTe-PV-Tsunami.ashx
52 Phone interview, February 3, 2016, TT&E Iron & Metal, Garner, NC www.ncscrapmetal.com
53 Wen-His Huang, et al. *Strategy and Technology To Recycle Water-silicon Solar Modules*. Solar Energy, Volume 144, March 2017, Pages 22-31
54 International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
55 Official Journal of the European Union. *Directive 2012/19/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment*. July 2012. Accessed November 2016. http://eurlex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32012L0019
56 PV CYCLE. *Annual Report 2015*. Accessed November 2016. https://pvcyclepublications.cld.bz/Annual-Report-PV-CYCLE-2015/6-7
57 Official Journal of the European Union. *Directive 2012/19/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment*. July 2012. Accessed November 2016. http://eurlex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32012L0019
58 SEIA National PV Recycling Program: www.seia.org/seia-national-pv-recycling-program
59 RBI Solar, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in June 2016. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2015-05_DecommissioningPlan.pdf
60 Birdseye Renewables, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in May 2015. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2015-04_DecommissioningPlan.pdf
61 Cypress Creek Renewables, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in September 2016. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2016-06decommission.pdf
62 Sun Raised Farms: http://sunraisedfarms.com/index.html
63 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences and National Institutes of Health, EMF: Electric and Magnetic Fields Associated with Electric Power: Questions and Answers, June 2002
64 World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Exposure to Extremely Low Frequency Fields*. June 2007. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs322/en/
65 Committee on the Possible Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Biologic Systems, National Research Council, Possible Health Effects of Exposure to Residential Electric and Magnetic Fields, ISBN: 0-309-55671-6, 384 pages, 6 x 9, (1997) This PDF is available from the National Academies Press at: http://www.nap.edu/catalog/5155.html
66 World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Exposure to Extremely Low Frequency Fields*. June 2007. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs322/en/
67 World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Static Electric and Magnetic Fields*. March 2006. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs299/en/
68 Asher Sheppard, Health Issues Related to the Static and Power-Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMFs) of the Soitec Solar Energy Farms, April

30, 2014. Accessed March 2017: www.sandiegocounty.gov/content/dam/sdc/pds/ceqa/Soitec-Documents/Final-EIR-Files/Appendix_9.0-1_EMF.pdf
69 Massachusetts Clean Energy Center. *Study of Acoustic and EMF Levels from Solar Photovoltaic Projects*. December 2012. Accessed August 2016.
70 Duke Energy Corporation. *Frequently Asked Questions: Electric and Magnetic Fields*. Accessed August 2016. https://www.duke-energy.com/about-energy/frequently_asked_questions.asp
71 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, *Electric and Magnetic Fields Associate with the use of Electric Power: Questions and Answers*, 2002. Accessed November 2016 www.niehs.nih.gov/health/materials/electric_and_magnetic_fields
72 Duke Energy Corporation. *Frequently Asked Questions: Electric and Magnetic Fields*. Accessed August 2016. https://www.duke-energy.com/about-energy/frequently_asked_questions.asp
73 R.A. Tell et al, *Electromagnetic Fields Associated with Commercial Solar Photovoltaic Electric Power Generating Facilities*, Journal of Occupational and Environmental Hygiene, Volume 12, 2015,- Issue 11. Abstract Accessed March 2016: http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/15459624.2015.1047021
74 Massachusetts Department of Energy Resources, Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, and Massachusetts Clean Energy Center. *Questions & Answers: Ground-Mounted Solar Photovoltaic Systems*. June 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/doer/renewables/solar/solar-pv-guide.pdf
75 Ibid.
76 Ibid.
77 *EMFs and medical devices*, Accessed March 2017. www.emfs.info/effects/medical-devices/
78 ibid.
79 Damon McCluer. *Electrical Construction & Maintenance: NFPA 70E's Approach to Considering DC Hazards*. September 2013. Accessed October 2016. http://ecmweb.com/safety/nfpa-70e-s-approach-considering-dc-hazards
80 Hong-Yun Yang, et. al. *Experimental Studies on the Flammability and Fire Hazards of Photovoltaic Modules, Materials*. July 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.mdpi.com/1996-1944/8/7/4210/pdf
81 Matt Fountain. The Tribune. *Fire breaks out at Topaz Solar Farm*. July 2015. Accessed August 2016. www.sanluisobispo.com/news/local/article39055539.html
82 Cooperative Research Network. Matthew Paiss. *Tech Surveillance: PV Safety & Code Developments*. October 2014. Accessed August 2016. http://www.nreca.coop/wp-content/uploads/2013/06/ts_pv_fire_safety_oct_2014.pdf



Solar Panels. Photo by Mariana Proenca on Unsplash

"Clean Energy in Michigan" Series, Number 12

Facts about solar panels: PFAS contamination

By Dr. Annick Anctil, Michigan State University

Q: Do solar panels contribute to PFAS contamination?

Multiple states have raised concerns about PFAS contamination from solar farms, largely citing academic research on how PFAS could *potentially* be used in photovoltaic (PV) solar panels.[1] The fact is that PFAS is *not* customarily used in solar panels because safer, effective alternatives have already been developed and commercialized. Moreover, no studies have shown the presence or leaching of PFAS from PV panels—either while they are in active use or at the end of their life (e.g., in a landfill).

Anatomy of a solar panel

These three parts of a solar panel cause confusion about the presence of PFAS.

Self-Cleaning Coat

A self-cleaning coating on the top of a solar panel helps reduce dust, pollen, and snow adhesion, extending both the power output and the lifetime of the panel.[2] Multiple self-cleaning coating options are available on the market, many of which make use of non-hazardous silicon-based chemistry.[3] Confusion comes from the fact that some other commercialized self-cleaning coating options do make use of PFAS-based chemicals, although even those do not degrade under normal use.

Adhesives

PV panels are sealed from the elements to maximize power output and lifetime. While PFAS chemicals are found in certain adhesives, such as carpentry glues, they are not typically used in sealant adhesives for solar panels.[4] Instead, solar adhesives are based on silicone polymers, which are well known for their lack of negative health impacts and remarkable stability.[5]

Substrate

PV modules are housed in a weather-resistant substrate that offers additional protection from the elements. Thin-film PV units use glass as the substrate, while crystalline silicon PV units use a polymer substrate, which has led to the rumors of

EGLE
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT, GREAT LAKES, AND ENERGY

GRAHAM SUSTAINABILITY INSTITUTE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Acknowledgement

This material is based upon work supported by the Department of Energy and the Michigan Energy Office (MEO) under Award Number EE00007478.

The Clean Energy in Michigan series provides case studies and fact sheets answering common questions about clean energy projects in Michigan.

Find this document and more about the project online at graham.umich.edu/climate-energy/energy-futures.

potential PFAS use in solar panels. The most common polymer used in silicon PV units is Tedlar, a weather resistant polymer that is *not* a PFAS compound itself and makes no use of PFAS during its manufacturing process.[6] Far more common materials, like those used in construction projects and weather resistant fabrics, present a higher risk of PFAS exposure than PV. In fact, a recent study found that these more common materials release PFAS under conditions where solar panels do not, indicating that PFAS exposure risk may be higher sitting on outdoor furniture, for example, than living next to a solar farm.[7]

What is PFAS anyway?

Per/Poly Fluoro-Alkyl Substances, PFAS for short, are a class of chemical compounds. PFAS are used in several industries for their unique properties, notably their ability to create coatings that are highly water repellent.

PFAS are extremely persistent within the environment, not breaking down over time. Certain PFAS compounds have been linked to human health issues–notably low infant birth weights, increased risk of certain cancers, and thyroid issues. As a result of their persistence and toxicity, those PFAS compounds that pose a significant risk have been banned from use and production, and subsequently replaced with safer alternatives.

It's important to note that not all PFAS compounds are dangerous. Some PFAS compounds, such as Teflon, are much more stable and present no risk to human health under normal conditions of use.[8]

1 S. Maharjan *et al.*, "Self-cleaning hydrophobic nanocoating on glass: A scalable manufacturing process," Mater. Chem. Phys., vol. 239, Jan. 2020.; . Son *et al.*, "A practical superhydrophilic self cleaning and antireflective surface for outdoor photovoltaic applications," *Sol. Energy Mater. Sol. Cells*, 2012.; H. C. Han *et al.*, "Enhancing efficiency with fluorinated interlayers in small molecule organic solar cells," *J. Mater. Chem.*, vol. 22, no. 43, 2012.

2 "How a solar cell works – American Chemical Society." [Online]; H. C. Han *et al.*, "Enhancing efficiency with fluorinated interlayers in small molecule organic solar cells," *J. Mater. Chem.*, vol. 22, no. 43, 2012.; M. Simon and E. L. Meyer, "Detection and analysis of hot-spot formation in solar cells," Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells. pp. 106–113, 2010.

3 "Say Goodbye To Solar Panel Cleaning | Ultimate Efficiency | Solar Sharc®." [Online].

4 "Electronics Product Catalog | Dow Inc." [Online]; B. J. Henry *et al.*, "A critical review of the application of polymer of low concern and regulatory criteria to fluoropolymers," Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management, vol. 14, no. 3. pp. 316–334, May-2018.

5 "Electronics Product Catalog | Dow Inc."; "Properties of Silicones." [Online]; A. M. Bueche, "The curing of silicone rubber with benzoyl peroxide," *J. Polym. Sci.*, vol. 15, no. 79, pp. 105–120, Jan. 1955.

6 M. H. Alaaeddin, S. M. Sapuan, M. Y. . Zuhri, E. . Zainudin, and F. M. AL-Oqla, "Polyvinyl fluoride (PVF); Its Properties, Applications, and Manufacturing Prospects," *IOP Conf. Ser. Mater. Sci. Eng.*, vol. 538, p. 012010, Jun. 2019.

7 R. M. Janousek, S. Lebertz, and T. P. Knepper, "Previously unidentified sources of perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances from building materials and industrial fabrics," *Environ. Sci. Process. Impacts*, vol. 21, no. 11, pp. 1936–1945, Nov. 2019.

8 "Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) | US EPA." [Online].; B. J. Henry *et al.*, "A critical review of the application of polymer of low concern and regulatory criteria to fluoropolymers"

Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics:

A California-Focused Forward to the Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics white paper published by the N.C. Clean Energy Technology Center at North Carolina State University in May 2017

By: Thomas H. Cleveland, P.E., lead author of the North Carolina white paper
RE: Soscol Ferry Road Solar, a proposed 1.98 MW_{AC} PV facility in Napa, CA
Date: July 31, 2019

For the last several years North Carolina (NC) has trailed only California in the capacity of annual solar photovoltaic (PV) installed. For most of that time North Carolina's PV development was nearly entirely distribution-connected ground-mounted solar facilities, most commonly 5 MW_{AC} projects. More recently, North Carolina is developing a mixture of transmission-connected PV facilities between 20 and 75 MW_{AC} and distribution-connected facilities of 1 to 5 MW_{AC}, but still has relatively few commercial or residential PV projects. As the state quickly transitioned from zero utility-scale solar facilities to over 400 utility-scale solar facilities concerns about the health and safety impacts of photovoltaics were raised at countless public hearings across the state and in many meetings of state officials and regulators, including several NC general assembly committee meetings. These concerns led to several years of engagement on this topic by the NC Clean Energy Technology Center at North Carolina State University that resulted in a detailed, peer-reviewed university white paper on the latest scientific understanding regarding PV health and safety impacts, with a focus on North Carolina.

Naturally, there is also interest in the potential health and safety impacts of PV in California, where there is significantly more installed solar capacity than in North Carolina, in a mixture of residential, commercial, and small- and large-scale ground-mounted utility-scale solar projects. While there are massive similarities between the PV installations and their potential health and safety impacts in each state, there are some differences in policy, climate, industry practices, electricity regulation, and more that are worth highlighting. This forward is an attempt by the lead researcher and author of the North Carolina white paper to provide a supplement to the original paper that clearly demonstrates the applicability of the paper to PV in California and to offer California-specific supplements or modifications where the original paper had a North Carolina focus.

Most importantly, all the white paper's conclusions about the negligible negative health and safety impacts of photovoltaics apply fully in California, as well as anywhere in the United States. Similarly, there is nothing unique about the 1.98 MW_{AC} Soscol Ferry Road Solar project that would cause any health or safety impacts different than those discussed in the N.C. white paper.

Throughout the white paper there are instances of North Carolina-specific information, or issues where the situation in California is different than it is in North Carolina. The following is a list of the significant instances of either situation, in the order they appear in the white paper, along with the relevant California-specific information.

- Type of PV Technology Used: Crystalline silicon, Cadmium Telluride (CdTe), and CIGS are all being installed in California as they are in N.C. Since the publication of the N.C. report the author has confirmed the recent installation of utility-scale projects using CIGS modules, but these are still not common. Like in NC, the majority of the current PV installation capacity in California is crystalline silicon, also like NC these are generally Tier I modules. The Soscol Ferry Rd. project will use Tier I crystalline silicon modules.
- Design Wind Speed: The ASCE 7-2016 design wind speed in the vast majority of California, including in Napa County where the Soscol Ferry Road Solar project is located, is 90-95 MPH, which is much lower than the design wind speeds of hurricane-prone eastern N.C. where most PV development in the state is located. A few mountainous regions of California have design wind speeds over 100 MPG, however these extreme

terrains are unlikely to install ground-mounted PV systems.

- Offset Electricity Fuel Mix: The white paper includes a rough estimation that the fuel mix of the generators offset by PV energy production in N.C. is 90% natural gas and 10% coal. From this mix an estimate of the reduction in cadmium emissions due to PV was calculated. The 10% coal estimate is certainly too high for California. An offset fuel mix for California could be reasonably estimated as 100% natural gas, resulting in about 75% of the cadmium emissions savings calculated for NC.
- PV Module Recycling: The white paper included local reports from PV developers in North Carolina of recycling damaged PV modules. It is quite possible that the same is occurring in California, but the author does not have data on the current common waste management practices for damaged PV modules in California. The Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) published two extensive reports on the Photovoltaic Module Recycling in the United States (April 2018) and Insights in Photovoltaic Recycling Processes in Europe (December 2017), which are great sources for current information on PV module recycling. The EPRI report on recycling in the U.S. states that there are commercial recyclers in the U.S. accepting and recycling PV modules, using processes not unlike those described in the white paper.
- PV Module Washing: Unlike North Carolina, many regions of California regularly experience long periods of time with little to no rain, which can result in enough accumulation of dirt on the PV modules that it justifies occasionally washing the modules to renew their performance. In North Carolina there is generally a heavy rain often enough to keep the panels clean enough to not require manual panel washing. This difference does not have an impact on the health or safety impact of the photovoltaic modules other than perhaps some increased risk of electric shock when washing the modules. Proper installation, maintenance, and washing techniques should reduce this risk to near zero.
- Vegetation Maintenance: The climate in many regions of California, including Napa County where the Soscol Ferry Road Solar project is located, cause the growth of vegetation requiring maintenance to be less vigorous than the vegetation in moist North Carolina. Thus, PV sites in California use similar vegetation maintenance techniques to North Carolina however they need to spend less time and make fewer trips to adequately maintain vegetation on site.
- California Hazardous Waste Policy:
    - As explained in the white paper, in the United States a waste material is considered hazardous waste if the results of a Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test find concentrations of any of 40 hazardous chemicals above the allowed EPA concentration limit for that chemical. However, in California, materials must additionally meet the more stringent Hazardous Waste Control Law (HWCL), which is like the Reduction of Hazardous Substances (ROHS) directive, adopted in February 2003 by the European Union (EU).[i]
    - In 2015, California passed SB-489 directing the CA DTSC (Department of Toxic Substances Control) to write rules to reclassify PV modules as universal waste, even if they fail TCLP. These rules exclude physically damaged, fractured, or fragmented PV modules that are no longer recognizable as PV modules.[ii] A primary goal of the legislation is to allow producers of waste PV modules to avoid difficult and costly waste determination procedures. In April 2019 the CA DTSC proposed rules to implement SB-489. After the public comment period that ended in June 2019 DTSC may adjust and adopt the rules.[iii]

---

[i] *Program on Technology Innovation: Feasibility Study on Photovoltaic Module Recycling in the United States*, *Technical Update, April 2018*; Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI); April 2018.

[ii] ibid

[iii] (webpage) Beveridge & Diamond law firm; News alert: California Department of Toxic Substances Control Proposes Regulation Classifying Discarded Solar Panels as Universal Waste ; https://www.bdlaw.com/publications/california-department-of-toxic-substances-control-proposes-regulation-classifying-discarded-solar-panels-as-universal-waste/ (last accessed 7/22/2019)

NC CLEAN ENERGY
TECHNOLOGY CENTER

Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics

MAY 2017



NC STATE UNIVERSITY

NC CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGY CENTER

NC STATE UNIVERSITY

Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics

The increasing presence of utility-scale solar photovoltaic (PV) systems (sometimes referred to as solar farms) is a rather new development in North Carolina's landscape. Due to the new and unknown nature of this technology, it is natural for communities near such developments to be concerned about health and safety impacts. Unfortunately, the quick emergence of utility-scale solar has cultivated fertile grounds for myths and half-truths about the health impacts of this technology, which can lead to unnecessary fear and conflict.

Photovoltaic (PV) technologies and solar inverters are not known to pose any significant health dangers to their neighbors. The most important dangers posed are increased highway traffic during the relative short construction period and dangers posed to trespassers of contact with high voltage equipment. This latter risk is mitigated by signage and the security measures that industry uses to deter trespassing. As will be discussed in more detail below, risks of site contamination are much less than for most other industrial uses because PV technologies employ few toxic chemicals and those used are used in very small quantities. Due to the reduction in the pollution from fossil-fuel-fired electric generators, the overall impact of solar development on human health is overwhelmingly positive. This pollution reduction results from a partial replacement of fossil-fuel fired generation by emission-free PV-generated electricity, which reduces harmful sulfur dioxide (SO_2), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), and fine particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$). Analysis from the National Renewable Energy Laboratory and the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, both affiliates of the U.S. Department of Energy, estimates the health-related air quality benefits to the southeast region from solar PV generators to be worth 8.0 ¢ per kilowatt-hour of solar generation.[1] This is in addition to the value of the electricity and suggests that the air quality benefits of solar are worth more than the electricity itself.

Even though we have only recently seen large-scale installation of PV technologies, the technology and its potential impacts have been studied since the 1950s. A combination of this solar-specific research and general scientific research has led to the scientific community having a good understanding of the science behind potential health and safety impacts of solar energy. This paper utilizes the latest scientific literature and knowledge of solar practices in N.C. to address the health and safety risks associated with solar PV technology. These risks are extremely small, far less than those associated with common activities such as driving a car, and vastly outweighed by health benefits of the generation of clean electricity.

This paper addresses the potential health and safety impacts of solar PV development in North Carolina, organized into the following four categories:

(1) Hazardous Materials
(2) Electromagnetic Fields (EMF)
(3) Electric Shock and Arc Flash
(4) Fire Safety

1. Hazardous Materials

One of the more common concerns towards solar is that the panels (referred to as "modules" in the solar industry) consist of toxic materials that endanger public health. However, as shown in this section, solar energy systems may contain small amounts of toxic materials, but these materials do not endanger public health. To understand potential toxic hazards coming from a solar project, one must understand system installation, materials used, the panel end-of-life protocols, and system operation. This section will examine these aspects of a solar farm and the potential for toxicity impacts in the following subsections:

(1.2) Project Installation/Construction
(1.2) System Components
    1.2.1 Solar Panels: Construction and Durability
    1.2.2 Photovoltaic technologies
        (a) Crystalline Silicon
        (b) Cadmium Telluride (CdTe)
        (c) CIS/CIGS
    1.2.3 Panel End of Life Management
    1.2.4 Non-panel System Components
(1.3) Operations and Maintenance

1.1 Project Installation/Construction

The system installation, or construction, process does not require toxic chemicals or processes. The site is mechanically cleared of large vegetation, fences are constructed, and the land is surveyed to layout exact installation locations. Trenches for underground wiring are dug and support posts are driven into the ground. The solar panels are bolted to steel and aluminum support structures and wired together. Inverter pads are installed, and an inverter and transformer are installed on each pad. Once everything is connected, the system is tested, and only then turned on.



Figure 1: Utility-scale solar facility (5 MW_{AC}) located in Catawba County. Source: Strata Solar

1.2 System Components

1.2.1 Solar Panels: Construction and Durability

Solar PV panels typically consist of glass, polymer, aluminum, copper, and semiconductor materials that can be recovered and recycled at the end of their useful life.[2] Today there are two PV technologies used in PV panels at utility-scale solar facilities, silicon, and thin film. As of 2016, all thin film used in North Carolina solar facilities are cadmium telluride (CdTe) panels from the US manufacturer First Solar, but there are other thin film PV panels available on the market, such as Solar Frontier's CIGS panels. Crystalline silicon technology consists of silicon wafers which are made into cells and assembled into panels, thin film technologies consist of thin layers of semiconductor material deposited onto glass, polymer or metal substrates. While there are differences in the components and manufacturing processes of these two types of solar technologies, many aspects of their PV panel construction are very similar. Specifics about each type of PV chemistry as it relates to toxicity are covered in subsections a, b, and c in section 1.2.2; on crystalline silicon, cadmium telluride, and CIS/CIGS respectively. The rest of this section applies equally to both silicon and thin film panels.

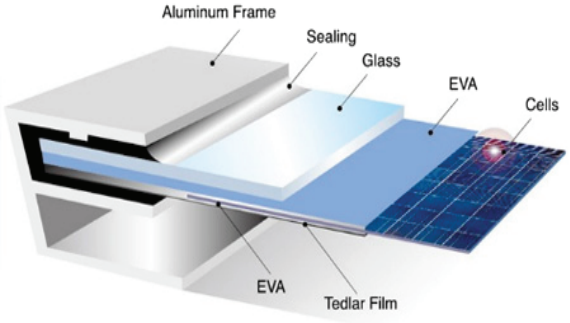


Figure 2: Components of crystalline silicon panels. The vast majority of silicon panels consist of a glass sheet on the topside with an aluminum frame providing structural support. Image Source: www.riteksolar.com.tw

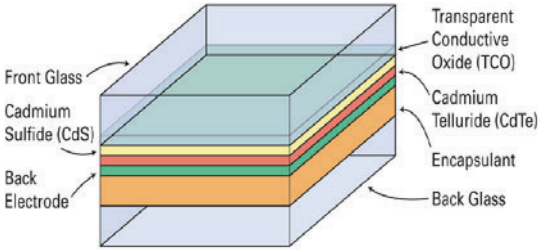


Figure 3: Layers of a common frameless thin-film panel (CdTe). Many thin film panels are frameless, including the most common thin-film panels, First Solar's CdTe. Frameless panels have protective glass on both the front and back of the panel. Layer thicknesses not to scale. Image Source: www.homepower.com

To provide decades of corrosion-free operation, PV cells in PV panels are encapsulated from air and moisture between two layers of plastic. The encapsulation layers are protected on the top with a layer of tempered glass and on the backside with a polymer sheet. Frameless modules include a protective layer of glass on the rear of the panel, which may also be tempered. The plastic ethylene-vinyl acetate (EVA) commonly provides the cell encapsulation. For decades, this same material has been used between layers of tempered glass to give car windshields and hurricane windows their great strength. In the same way that a car windshield cracks but stays intact, the EVA layers in PV panels keep broken panels intact (see Figure 4). Thus, a damaged module does not generally create small pieces of debris; instead, it largely remains together as one piece.



Figure 4: The mangled PV panels in this picture illustrate the nature of broken solar panels; the glass cracks but the panel is still in one piece. Image Source: http://img.alibaba.com/photo/115259576/broken_solar_panel.jpg

PV panels constructed with the same basic components as modern panels have been installed across the globe for well over thirty years.[3] The long-term durability and performance demonstrated over these decades, as well as the results of accelerated lifetime testing, helped lead to an industry-standard 25-year power production warranty for PV panels. These power warranties warrant a PV panel to produce at least 80% of their original nameplate production after 25 years of use. A recent SolarCity and DNV GL study reported that today's quality PV panels should be expected to reliably and efficiently produce power for thirty-five years.[4]

Local building codes require all structures, including ground mounted solar arrays, to be engineered to withstand anticipated wind speeds, as defined by the local wind speed requirements. Many racking products are available in versions engineered for wind speeds of up to 150 miles per hour, which is significantly higher than the wind speed requirement anywhere in North Carolina. The strength of PV mounting structures were demonstrated during Hurricane Sandy in 2012 and again during Hurricane Matthew in 2016. During Hurricane Sandy, the many large-scale solar facilities in New Jersey and New York at that time suffered only minor damage.[5] In the fall of 2016, the US and Caribbean experienced destructive winds and torrential rains from Hurricane Matthew, yet one leading solar tracker manufacturer reported that their numerous systems in the impacted area received zero damage from wind or flooding.[6]

In the event of a catastrophic event capable of damaging solar equipment, such as a tornado, the system will almost certainly have property insurance that will cover the cost to cleanup and repair the project. It is in the best interest of the system owner to protect their investment against such risks. It is also in their interest to get the project repaired and producing full power as soon as possible. Therefore, the investment in adequate insurance is a wise business practice for the system owner. For the same

reasons, adequate insurance coverage is also generally a requirement of the bank or firm providing financing for the project.

1.2.2 Photovoltaic (PV) Technologies

a. Crystalline Silicon

This subsection explores the toxicity of silicon-based PV panels and concludes that they do not pose a material risk of toxicity to public health and safety. Modern crystalline silicon PV panels, which account for over 90% of solar PV panels installed today, are, more or less, a commodity product. The overwhelming majority of panels installed in North Carolina are crystalline silicon panels that are informally classified as Tier I panels. Tier I panels are from well-respected manufacturers that have a good chance of being able to honor warranty claims. Tier I panels are understood to be of high quality, with predictable performance, durability, and content. Well over 80% (by weight) of the content of a PV panel is the tempered glass front and the aluminum frame, both of which are common building materials. Most of the remaining portion are common plastics, including polyethylene terephthalate in the backsheet, EVA encapsulation of the PV cells, polyphenyl ether in the junction box, and polyethylene insulation on the wire leads. The active, working components of the system are the silicon photovoltaic cells, the small electrical leads connecting them together, and to the wires coming out of the back of the panel. The electricity generating and conducting components makeup less than 5% of the weight of most panels. The PV cell itself is nearly 100% silicon, and silicon is the second most common element in the Earth's crust. The silicon for PV cells is obtained by high-temperature processing of quartz sand (SiO_2) that removes its oxygen molecules. The refined silicon is converted to a PV cell by adding extremely small amounts of boron and phosphorus, both of which are common and of very low toxicity.

The other minor components of the PV cell are also generally benign; however, some contain lead, which is a human toxicant that is particularly harmful to young children. The minor components include an extremely thin antireflective coating (silicon nitride or titanium dioxide), a thin layer of aluminum on the rear, and thin strips of silver alloy that are screen-printed on the front and rear of cell.[7] In order for the front and rear electrodes to make effective electrical contact with the proper layer of the PV cell, other materials (called glass frit) are mixed with the silver alloy and then heated to etch the metals into the cell. This glass frit historically contains a small amount of lead (Pb) in the form of lead oxide. The 60 or 72 PV cells in a PV panel are connected by soldering thin solder-covered copper tabs from the back of one cell to the front of the next cell. Traditionally a tin-based solder containing some lead (Pb) is used, but some manufacturers have switched to lead-free solder. The glass frit and/or the solder may contain trace amounts of other metals, potentially including some with human toxicity such as cadmium. However, testing to simulate the potential for leaching from broken panels, which is discussed in more detail below, did not find a potential toxicity threat from these trace elements. Therefore, the tiny amount of lead in the grass frit and the solder is the only part of silicon PV panels with a potential to create a negative health impact. However, as described below, the very limited amount of lead involved and its strong physical and chemical attachment to other components of the PV panel means that even in worst-case scenarios the health hazard it poses is insignificant.

As with many electronic industries, the solder in silicon PV panels has historically been a lead-based solder, often 36% lead, due to the superior properties of such solder. However, recent advances in lead-free solders have spurred a trend among PV panel manufacturers to reduce or remove the lead in their panels. According to the 2015 Solar Scorecard from the Silicon Valley Toxics Coalition, a group that tracks environmental responsibility of photovoltaic panel manufacturers, fourteen companies (increased from twelve companies in 2014) manufacture PV panels certified to meet the European Restriction of

Hazardous Substances (RoHS) standard. This means that the amount of cadmium and lead in the panels they manufacture fall below the RoHS thresholds, which are set by the European Union and serve as the world's de facto standard for hazardous substances in manufactured goods.[8] The Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) standard requires that the maximum concentration found in any homogenous material in a produce is less than 0.01% cadmium and less than 0.10% lead, therefore, any solder can be no more than 0.10% lead.[9]

While some manufacturers are producing PV panels that meet the RoHS standard, there is no requirement that they do so because the RoHS Directive explicitly states that the directive does not apply to photovoltaic panels.[10] The justification for this is provided in item 17 of the current RoHS Directive: "The development of renewable forms of energy is one of the Union's key objectives, and the contribution made by renewable energy sources to environmental and climate objectives is crucial. Directive 2009/28/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the promotion of the use of energy from renewable sources (4) recalls that there should be coherence between those objectives and other Union environmental legislation. Consequently, this Directive should not prevent the development of renewable energy technologies that have no negative impact on health and the environment and that are sustainable and economically viable."

The use of lead is common in our modern economy. However, only about 0.5% of the annual lead consumption in the U.S. is for electronic solder for all uses; PV solder makes up only a tiny portion of this 0.5%. Close to 90% of lead consumption in the US is in batteries, which do not encapsulate the pounds of lead contained in each typical automotive battery. This puts the lead in batteries at great risk of leaching into the environment. Estimates for the lead in a single PV panel with lead-based solder range from 1.6 to 24 grams of lead, with 13g (less than half of an ounce) per panel seen most often in the literature.[11] At 13 g/panel[12], each panel contains one-half of the lead in a typical 12-gauge shotgun shell. This amount equates to roughly 1/750th of the lead in a single car battery. In a panel, it is all durably encapsulated from air or water for the full life of the panel.[14]

As indicated by their 20 to 30-year power warranty, PV modules are designed for a long service life, generally over 25 years. For a panel to comply with its 25-year power warranty, its internal components, including lead, must be sealed from any moisture. Otherwise, they would corrode and the panel's output would fall below power warranty levels. Thus, the lead in operating PV modules is not at risk of release to the environment during their service lifetime. In extreme experiments, researchers have shown that lead can leach from crushed or pulverized panels.[15, 16] However, more real-world tests designed to represent typical trash compaction that are used to classify waste as hazardous or non-hazardous show no danger from leaching.[17, 18] For more information about PV panel end-of-life, see the Panel Disposal section.

As illustrated throughout this section, silicon-based PV panels do not pose a material threat to public health and safety. The only aspect of the panels with potential toxicity concerns is the very small amount of lead in some panels. However, any lead in a panel is well sealed from environmental exposure for the operating lifetime of the solar panel and thus not at risk of release into the environment.

b. Cadmium Telluride (CdTe) PV Panels

This subsection examines the components of a cadmium telluride (CdTe) PV panel. Research demonstrates that they pose negligible toxicity risk to public health and safety while significantly reducing the public's exposure to cadmium by reducing coal emissions. As of mid-2016, a few hundred MWs of

cadmium telluride (CdTe) panels, all manufactured by the U.S. company First Solar, have been installed in North Carolina.

Questions about the potential health and environmental impacts from the use of this PV technology are related to the concern that these panels contain cadmium, a toxic heavy metal. However, scientific studies have shown that cadmium telluride differs from cadmium due to its high chemical and thermal stability.[19] Research has shown that the tiny amount of cadmium in these panels does not pose a health or safety risk.[20] Further, there are very compelling reasons to welcome its adoption due to reductions in unhealthy pollution associated with burning coal. Every GWh of electricity generated by burning coal produces about 4 grams of cadmium air emissions.[21] Even though North Carolina produces a significant fraction of our electricity from coal, electricity from solar offsets much more natural gas than coal due to natural gas plants being able to adjust their rate of production more easily and quickly. If solar electricity offsets 90% natural gas and 10% coal, each 5-megawatt (5 MW_{AC}, which is generally 7 MW_{DC}) CdTe solar facility in North Carolina keeps about 157 grams, or about a third of a pound, of cadmium *out of* our environment.[22, 23]

Cadmium is toxic, but all the approximately 7 grams of cadmium in one CdTe panel is in the form of a chemical compound cadmium telluride,[24] which has $1/100^{th}$ the toxicity of free cadmium.[25] Cadmium telluride is a very stable compound that is non-volatile and non-soluble in water. Even in the case of a fire, research shows that less than 0.1% of the cadmium is released when a CdTe panel is exposed to fire. The fire melts the glass and encapsulates over 99.9% of the cadmium in the molten glass.[27]

It is important to understand the source of the cadmium used to manufacture CdTe PV panels. The cadmium is a byproduct of zinc and lead refining. The element is collected from emissions and waste streams during the production of these metals and combined with tellurium to create the CdTe used in PV panels. If the cadmium were not collected for use in the PV panels or other products, it would otherwise either be stockpiled for future use, cemented and buried, or disposed of.[28] Nearly all the cadmium in old or broken panels can be recycled which can eventually serve as the primary source of cadmium for new PV panels.[29]

Similar to silicon-based PV panels, CdTe panels are constructed of a tempered glass front, one instead of two clear plastic encapsulation layers, and a rear heat strengthened glass backing (together >98% by weight). The final product is built to withstand exposure to the elements without significant damage for over 25 years. While not representative of damage that may occur in the field or even at a landfill, laboratory evidence has illustrated that when panels are ground into a fine powder, very acidic water is able to leach portions of the cadmium and tellurium,[30] similar to the process used to recycle CdTe panels. Like many silicon-based panels, CdTe panels are reported (as far back ask 1998[31]) to pass the EPA's Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test, which tests the potential for crushed panels in a landfill to leach hazardous substances into groundwater.[32] Passing this test means that they are classified as non-hazardous waste and can be deposited in landfills.[33, 34] For more information about PV panel end-of-life, see the Panel Disposal section.

There is also concern of environmental impact resulting from potential catastrophic events involving CdTe PV panels. An analysis of worst-case scenarios for environmental impact from CdTe PV panels, including earthquakes, fires, and floods, was conducted by the University of Tokyo in 2013. After reviewing the extensive international body of research on CdTe PV technology, their report concluded, "Even in the worst-case scenarios, it is unlikely that the Cd concentrations in air and sea water will exceed the environmental regulation values."[35] In a worst-case scenario of damaged panels abandoned on the ground, insignificant amounts of cadmium will leach from the panels. This is because this scenario is

much less conducive (larger module pieces, less acidity) to leaching than the conditions of the EPA's TCLP test used to simulate landfill conditions, which CdTe panels pass.[36]

First Solar, a U.S. company, and the only significant supplier of CdTe panels, has a robust panel take-back and recycling program that has been operating commercially since 2005.[37] The company states that it is "committed to providing a commercially attractive recycling solution for photovoltaic (PV) power plant and module owners to help them meet their module (end of life) EOL obligation simply, cost-effectively and responsibly." First Solar global recycling services to their customers to collect and recycle panels once they reach the end of productive life whether due to age or damage. These recycling service agreements are structured to be financially attractive to both First Solar and the solar panel owner. For First Solar, the contract provides the company with an affordable source of raw materials needed for new panels and presumably a diminished risk of undesired release of Cd. The contract also benefits the solar panel owner by allowing them to avoid tipping fees at a waste disposal site. The legal contract helps provide peace of mind by ensuring compliance by both parties when considering the continuing trend of rising disposal costs and increasing regulatory requirements.

c. CIS/CIGS and other PV technologies

Copper indium gallium selenide PV technology, often referred to as CIGS, is the second most common type of thin-film PV panel but a distant second behind CdTe. CIGS cells are composed of a thin layer of copper, indium, gallium, and selenium on a glass or plastic backing. None of these elements are very toxic, although selenium is a regulated metal under the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).[38] The cells often also have an extremely thin layer of cadmium sulfide that contains a tiny amount of cadmium, which is toxic. The promise of high efficiency CIGS panels drove heavy investment in this technology in the past. However, researchers have struggled to transfer high efficiency success in the lab to low-cost full-scale panels in the field.[39] Recently, a CIGS manufacturer based in Japan, Solar Frontier, has achieved some market success with a rigid, glass-faced CIGS module that competes with silicon panels. Solar Frontier produces the majority of CIS panels on the market today.[40] Notably, these panels are RoHS compliant,[41] thus meeting the rigorous toxicity standard adopted by the European Union even thought this directive exempts PV panels. The authors are unaware of any completed or proposed utility-scale system in North Carolina using CIS/CIGS panels.

1.2.3 Panel End-of-Life Management

Concerns about the volume, disposal, toxicity, and recycling of PV panels are addressed in this subsection. To put the volume of PV waste into perspective, consider that by 2050, when PV systems installed in 2020 will reach the end of their lives, it is estimated that the global annual PV panel waste tonnage will be 10% of the 2014 global e-waste tonnage.[42] In the U.S., end-of-life disposal of solar products is governed by the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as well as state policies in some situations. RCRA separates waste into hazardous (not accepted at ordinary landfill) and solid waste (generally accepted at ordinary landfill) based on a series of rules. According to RCRA, the way to determine if a PV panel is classified as hazardous waste is the Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test. This EPA test is designed to simulate landfill disposal and determine the risk of hazardous substances leaching out of the landfill.[43,44,45] Multiple sources report that most modern PV panels (both crystalline silicon and cadmium telluride) pass the TCLP test.[46,47] Some studies found that some older (1990s) crystalline silicon panels, and perhaps some newer crystalline silicon panels (specifics are not given about vintage of panels tested), do not pass the lead (Pb) leachate limits in the TCLP test.[48,49]

The test begins with the crushing of a panel into centimeter-sized pieces. The pieces are then mixed in an acid bath. After tumbling for eighteen hours, the fluid is tested for forty hazardous substances that all must be below specific threshold levels to pass the test. Research comparing TCLP conditions to conditions of damaged panels in the field found that simulated landfill conditions provide overly conservative estimates of leaching for field-damaged panels.[50] Additionally, research in Japan has found no detectable Cd leaching from cracked CdTe panels when exposed to simulated acid rain.[51]

Although modern panels can generally be landfilled, they can also be recycled. Even though recent waste volume has not been adequate to support significant PV-specific recycling infrastructure, the existing recycling industry in North Carolina reports that it recycles much of the current small volume of broken PV panels. In an informal survey conducted by the NC Clean Energy Technology Center survey in early 2016, seven of the eight large active North Carolina utility-scale solar developers surveyed reported that they send damaged panels back to the manufacturer and/or to a local recycler. Only one developer reported sending damaged panels to the landfill.

The developers reported at that time that they are usually paid a small amount per panel by local recycling firms. In early 2017, a PV developer reported that a local recycler was charging a small fee per panel to recycle damaged PV panels. The local recycling firm known to authors to accept PV panels described their current PV panel recycling practice as of early 2016 as removing the aluminum frame for local recycling and removing the wire leads for local copper recycling. The remainder of the panel is sent to a facility for processing the non-metallic portions of crushed vehicles, referred to as "fluff" in the recycling industry.[52] This processing within existing general recycling plants allows for significant material recovery of major components, including glass which is 80% of the module weight, but at lower yields than PV-specific recycling plants. Notably almost half of the material value in a PV panel is in the few grams of silver contained in almost every PV panel produced today. In the long-term, dedicated PV panel recycling plants can increase treatment capacities and maximize revenues resulting in better output quality and the ability to recover a greater fraction of the useful materials.[53] PV-specific panel recycling technologies have been researched and implemented to some extent for the past decade, and have been shown to be able to recover over 95% of PV material (semiconductor) and over 90% of the glass in a PV panel.[54]

A look at global PV recycling trends hints at the future possibilities of the practice in our country. Europe installed MW-scale volumes of PV years before the U.S. In 2007, a public-private partnership between the European Union and the solar industry set up a voluntary collection and recycling system called PV CYCLE. This arrangement was later made mandatory under the EU's WEEE directive, a program for waste electrical and electronic equipment.[55] Its member companies (PV panel producers) fully finance the association. This makes it possible for end-users to return the member companies' defective panels for recycling at any of the over 300 collection points around Europe without added costs. Additionally, PV CYCLE will pick up batches of 40 or more used panels at no cost to the user. This arrangement has been very successful, collecting and recycling over 13,000 tons by the end of 2015.[56]

In 2012, the WEEE Directive added the end-of-life collection and recycling of PV panels to its scope.[57] This directive is based on the principle of extended-producer-responsibility. It has a global impact because producers that want to sell into the EU market are legally responsible for end-of-life management. Starting in 2018, this directive targets that 85% of PV products "put in the market" in Europe are recovered and 80% is prepared for reuse and recycling.

The success of the PV panel collection and recycling practices in Europe provides promise for the future of recycling in the U.S. In mid-2016, the US Solar Energy Industry Association (SEIA) announced that they are starting a national solar panel recycling program with the guidance and support of many

leading PV panel producers.[58] The program will aggregate the services offered by recycling vendors and PV manufacturers, which will make it easier for consumers to select a cost-effective and environmentally responsible end-of-life management solution for their PV products. According to SEIA, they are planning the program in an effort to make the entire industry landfill-free. In addition to the national recycling network program, the program will provide a portal for system owners and consumers with information on how to responsibly recycle their PV systems.

While a cautious approach toward the potential for negative environmental and/or health impacts from retired PV panels is fully warranted, this section has shown that the positive health impacts of reduced emissions from fossil fuel combustion from PV systems more than outweighs any potential risk. Testing shows that silicon and CdTe panels are both safe to dispose of in landfills, and are also safe in worst case conditions of abandonment or damage in a disaster. Additionally, analysis by local engineers has found that the current salvage value of the equipment in a utility scale PV facility generally exceeds general contractor estimates for the cost to remove the entire PV system.[59, 60, 61]

1.2.4 Non-Panel System Components (racking, wiring, inverter, transformer)

While previous toxicity subsections discussed PV panels, this subsection describes the non-panel components of utility-scale PV systems and investigates any potential public health and safety concerns. The most significant non-panel component of a ground-mounted PV system is the mounting structure of the rows of panels, commonly referred to as "racking". The vertical post portion of the racking is galvanized steel and the remaining above-ground racking components are either galvanized steel or aluminum, which are both extremely common and benign building materials. The inverters that make the solar generated electricity ready to send to the grid have weather-proof steel enclosures that protect the working components from the elements. The only fluids that they might contain are associated with their cooling systems, which are not unlike the cooling system in a computer. Many inverters today are RoHS compliant.

The electrical transformers (to boost the inverter output voltage to the voltage of the utility connection point) do contain a liquid cooling oil. However, the fluid used for that function is either a non-toxic mineral oil or a biodegradable non-toxic vegetable oil, such as BIOTEMP from ABB. These vegetable transformer oils have the additional advantage of being much less flammable than traditional mineral oils. Significant health hazards are associated with old transformers containing cooling oil with toxic PCBs. Transfers with PCB-containing oil were common before PCBs were outlawed in the U.S. in 1979. PCBs still exist in older transformers in the field across the country.

Other than a few utility research sites, there are no batteries on- or off-site associated with utility-scale solar energy facilities in North Carolina, avoiding any potential health or safety concerns related to battery technologies. However, as battery technologies continue to improve and prices continue to decline we are likely to start seeing some batteries at solar facilities. Lithium ion batteries currently dominate the world utility-scale battery market, which are not very toxic. No non-panel system components were found to pose any health or environmental dangers.

1.4 Operations and Maintenance – Panel Washing and Vegetation Control

Throughout the eastern U.S., the climate provides frequent and heavy enough rain to keep panels adequately clean. This dependable weather pattern eliminates the need to wash the panels on a regular basis. Some system owners may choose to wash panels as often as once a year to increase production, but most in N.C. do not regularly wash any PV panels. Dirt build up over time may justify panel washing a few times over the panels' lifetime; however, nothing more than soap and water are required for this activity.

The maintenance of ground-mounted PV facilities requires that vegetation be kept low, both for aesthetics and to avoid shading of the PV panels. Several approaches are used to maintain vegetation at NC solar facilities, including planting of limited-height species, mowing, weed-eating, herbicides, and grazing livestock (sheep). The following descriptions of vegetation maintenance practices are based on interviews with several solar developers as well as with three maintenance firms that together are contracted to maintain well over 100 of the solar facilities in N.C. The majority of solar facilities in North Carolina maintain vegetation primarily by mowing. Each row of panels has a single row of supports, allowing sickle mowers to mow under the panels. The sites usually require mowing about once a month during the growing season. Some sites employ sheep to graze the site, which greatly reduces the human effort required to maintain the vegetation and produces high quality lamb meat.[62]

In addition to mowing and weed eating, solar facilities often use some herbicides. Solar facilities generally do not spray herbicides over the entire acreage; rather they apply them only in strategic locations such as at the base of the perimeter fence, around exterior vegetative buffer, on interior dirt roads, and near the panel support posts. Also unlike many row crop operations, solar facilities generally use only general use herbicides, which are available over the counter, as opposed to restricted use herbicides commonly used in commercial agriculture that require a special restricted use license. The herbicides used at solar facilities are primarily 2-4-D and glyphosate (Round-up®), which are two of the most common herbicides used in lawns, parks, and agriculture across the country. One maintenance firm that was interviewed sprays the grass with a class of herbicide known as a growth regulator in order to slow the growth of grass so that mowing is only required twice a year. Growth regulators are commonly used on highway roadsides and golf courses for the same purpose. A commercial pesticide applicator license is required for anyone other than the landowner to apply herbicides, which helps ensure that all applicators are adequately educated about proper herbicide use and application. The license must be renewed annually and requires passing of a certification exam appropriate to the area in which the applicator wishes to work. Based on the limited data available, it appears that solar facilities in N.C. generally use significantly less herbicides per acre than most commercial agriculture or lawn maintenance services.

2. Electromagnetic Fields (EMF)

PV systems do not emit any material during their operation; however, they do generate electromagnetic fields (EMF), sometimes referred to as radiation. EMF produced by electricity is non-ionizing radiation, meaning the radiation has enough energy to move atoms in a molecule around (experienced as heat), but not enough energy to remove electrons from an atom or molecule (ionize) or to damage DNA. As shown below, modern humans are all exposed to EMF throughout our daily lives without negative health impact. Someone outside of the fenced perimeter of a solar facility is not exposed to significant EMF from the solar facility. Therefore, there is no negative health impact from the EMF

produced in a solar farm. The following paragraphs provide some additional background and detail to support this conclusion.

Since the 1970s, some have expressed concern over potential health consequences of EMF from electricity, but no studies have ever shown this EMF to cause health problems.[63] These concerns are based on some epidemiological studies that found a slight increase in childhood leukemia associated with average exposure to residential power-frequency magnetic fields above 0.3 to 0.4 μT (microteslas) (equal to 3.0 to 4.0 mG (milligauss)). μT and mG are both units used to measure magnetic field strength. For comparison, the average exposure for people in the U.S. is one mG or 0.1 μT, with about 1% of the population with an average exposure in excess of 0.4 μT (or 4 mG).[64] These epidemiological studies, which found an association but not a causal relationship, led the World Health Organization's International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) to classify ELF magnetic fields as "possibly carcinogenic to humans". Coffee also has this classification. This classification means there is limited evidence but not enough evidence to designate as either a "probable carcinogen" or "human carcinogen". Overall, there is very little concern that ELF EMF damages public health. The only concern that does exist is for long-term exposure above 0.4 μT (4 mG) that may have some connection to increased cases of childhood leukemia. In 1997, the National Academies of Science were directed by Congress to examine this concern and concluded:

> "Based on a comprehensive evaluation of published studies relating to the effects of power-frequency electric and magnetic fields on cells, tissues, and organisms (including humans), the conclusion of the committee is that the current body of evidence does not show that exposure to these fields presents a human-health hazard. Specifically, no conclusive and consistent evidence shows that exposures to residential electric and magnetic fields produce cancer, adverse neurobehavioral effects, or reproductive and developmental effects."[65]

There are two aspects to electromagnetic fields, an electric field and a magnetic field. The electric field is generated by voltage and the magnetic field is generated by electric current, i.e., moving electrons. A task group of scientific experts convened by the World Health Organization (WHO) in 2005 concluded that there were no substantive health issues related to *electric* fields (0 to 100,000 Hz) at levels generally encountered by members of the public.[66] The relatively low voltages in a solar facility and the fact that electric fields are easily shielded (i.e., blocked) by common materials, such as plastic, metal, or soil means that there is no concern of negative health impacts from the electric fields generated by a solar facility. Thus, the remainder of this section addresses magnetic fields. Magnetic fields are not shielded by most common materials and thus can easily pass through them. Both types of fields are strongest close to the source of electric generation and weaken quickly with distance from the source.

The direct current (DC) electricity produced by PV panels produce stationary (0 Hz) electric and magnetic fields. Because of minimal concern about potential risks of stationary fields, little scientific research has examined stationary fields' impact on human health.[67] In even the largest PV facilities, the DC voltages and currents are not very high. One can illustrate the weakness of the EMF generated by a PV panel by placing a compass on an operating solar panel and observing that the needle still points north.

While the electricity throughout the majority of a solar site is DC electricity, the inverters convert this DC electricity to alternating current (AC) electricity matching the 60 Hz frequency of the grid. Therefore, the inverters and the wires delivering this power to the grid are producing non-stationary EMF, known as extremely low frequency (ELF) EMF, normally oscillating with a frequency of 60 Hz. This frequency is at the low-energy end of the electromagnetic spectrum. Therefore, it has less energy than

other commonly encountered types of non-ionizing radiation like radio waves, infrared radiation, and visible light.

The wide use of electricity results in background levels of ELF EMFs in nearly all locations where people spend time – homes, workplaces, schools, cars, the supermarket, etc. A person's average exposure depends upon the sources they encounter, how close they are to them, and the amount of time they spend there.[68] As stated above, the average exposure to magnetic fields in the U.S. is estimated to be around one mG or 0.1 μT, but can vary considerably depending on a person's exposure to EMF from electrical devices and wiring.[69] At times we are often exposed to much higher ELF magnetic fields, for example when standing three feet from a refrigerator the ELF magnetic field is 6 mG and when standing three feet from a microwave oven the field is about 50 mG.[70] The strength of these fields diminish quickly with distance from the source, but when surrounded by electricity in our homes and other buildings moving away from one source moves you closer to another. However, unless you are inside of the fence at a utility-scale solar facility or electrical substation it is impossible to get very close to the EMF sources. Because of this, EMF levels at the fence of electrical substations containing high voltages and currents are considered "generally negligible".[71, 72]

The strength of ELF-EMF present at the perimeter of a solar facility or near a PV system in a commercial or residential building is significantly lower than the typical American's average EMF exposure.[73, 74] Researchers in Massachusetts measured magnetic fields at PV projects and found the magnetic fields dropped to very low levels of 0.5 mG or less, and in many cases to less than background levels (0.2 mG), at distances of no more than nine feet from the residential inverters and 150 feet from the utility-scale inverters.[75] Even when measured within a few feet of the utility-scale inverter, the ELF magnetic fields were well below the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection's recommended magnetic field level exposure limit for the general public of 2,000 mG.[76] It is typical that utility scale designs locate large inverters central to the PV panels that feed them because this minimizes the length of wire required and shields neighbors from the sound of the inverter's cooling fans. Thus, it is rare for a large PV inverter to be within 150 feet of the project's security fence.

Anyone relying on a medical device such as pacemaker or other implanted device to maintain proper heart rhythm may have concern about the potential for a solar project to interfere with the operation of his or her device. However, there is no reason for concern because the EMF outside of the solar facility's fence is less than 1/1000 of the level at which manufacturers test for ELF EMF interference, which is 1,000 mG.[77] Manufacturers of potentially affected implanted devices often provide advice on electromagnetic interference that includes avoiding letting the implanted device get too close to certain sources of fields such as some household appliances, some walkie-talkies, and similar transmitting devices. Some manufacturers' literature does not mention high-voltage power lines, some say that exposure in public areas should not give interference, and some advise not spending extended periods of time close to power lines.[78]

3. Electric Shock and Arc Flash Hazards

There is a real danger of electric shock to anyone entering any of the electrical cabinets such as combiner boxes, disconnect switches, inverters, or transformers; or otherwise coming in contact with voltages over 50 Volts.[79] Another electrical hazard is an arc flash, which is an explosion of energy that can occur in a short circuit situation. This explosive release of energy causes a flash of heat and a shockwave, both of which can cause serious injury or death. Properly trained and equipped technicians and electricians know how to safely install, test, and repair PV systems, but there is always some risk of

injury when hazardous voltages and/or currents are present. Untrained individuals should not attempt to inspect, test, or repair any aspect of a PV system due to the potential for injury or death due to electric shock and arc flash, The National Electric Code (NEC) requires appropriate levels of warning signs on all electrical components based on the level of danger determined by the voltages and current potentials. The national electric code also requires the site to be secured from unauthorized visitors with either a six-foot chain link fence with three strands of barbed wire or an eight-foot fence, both with adequate hazard warning signs.

4. Fire Safety

The possibility of fires resulting from or intensified by PV systems may trigger concern among the general public as well as among firefighters. However, concern over solar fire hazards should be limited because only a small portion of materials in the panels are flammable, and those components cannot self-support a significant fire. Flammable components of PV panels include the thin layers of polymer encapsulates surrounding the PV cells, polymer backsheets (framed panels only), plastic junction boxes on rear of panel, and insulation on wiring. The rest of the panel is composed of non-flammable components, notably including one or two layers of protective glass that make up over three quarters of the panel's weight.

Heat from a small flame is not adequate to ignite a PV panel, but heat from a more intense fire or energy from an electrical fault can ignite a PV panel.[80] One real-world example of this occurred during July 2015 in an arid area of California. Three acres of grass under a thin film PV facility burned without igniting the panels mounted on fixed-tilt racks just above the grass.[81] While it is possible for electrical faults in PV systems on homes or commercial buildings to start a fire, this is extremely rare.[82] Improving understanding of the PV-specific risks, safer system designs, and updated fire-related codes and standards will continue to reduce the risk of fire caused by PV systems.

PV systems on buildings can affect firefighters in two primary ways, 1) impact their methods of fighting the fire, and 2) pose safety hazard to the firefighters. One of the most important techniques that firefighters use to suppress fire is ventilation of a building's roof. This technique allows superheated toxic gases to quickly exit the building. By doing so, the firefighters gain easier and safer access to the building, Ventilation of the roof also makes the challenge of putting out the fire easier. However, the placement of rooftop PV panels may interfere with ventilating the roof by limiting access to desired venting locations.

New solar-specific building code requirements are working to minimize these concerns. Also, the latest National Electric Code has added requirements that make it easier for first responders to safely and effectively turn off a PV system. Concern for firefighting a building with PV can be reduced with proper fire fighter training, system design, and installation. Numerous organizations have studied fire fighter safety related to PV. Many organizations have published valuable guides and training programs. Some notable examples are listed below.

- The International Association of Fire Fighters (IAFF) and International Renewable Energy Council (IREC) partnered to create an online training course that is far beyond the PowerPoint click-and-view model. The self-paced online course, "Solar PV Safety for Fire Fighters," features rich video content and simulated environments so fire fighters can practice the knowledge they've learned. www.iaff.org/pvsafetytraining
- Photovoltaic Systems and the Fire Code: Office of NC Fire Marshal
- Fire Service Training, Underwriter's Laboratory

- Firefighter Safety and Response for Solar Power Systems, National Fire Protection Research Foundation
- Bridging the Gap: Fire Safety & Green Buildings, National Association of State Fire Marshalls
- Guidelines for Fire Safety Elements of Solar Photovoltaic Systems, Orange County Fire Chiefs Association
- Solar Photovoltaic Installation Guidelines, California Department of Forestry & Fire Protection, Office of the State Fire Marshall
- PV Safety & Firefighting, Matthew Paiss, Homepower Magazine
- PV Safety and Code Development: Matthew Paiss, Cooperative Research Network

Summary

The purpose of this paper is to address and alleviate concerns of public health and safety for utility-scale solar PV projects. Concerns of public health and safety were divided and discussed in the four following sections: (1) Toxicity, (2) Electromagnetic Fields, (3) Electric Shock and Arc Flash, and (4) Fire. In each of these sections, the negative health and safety impacts of utility-scale PV development were shown to be negligible, while the public health and safety benefits of installing these facilities are significant and far outweigh any negative impacts.

---

[1] Wiser, Ryan, Trieu Mai, Dev Millstein, Jordan Macknick, Alberta Carpenter, Stuart Cohen, Wesley Cole, Bethany Frew, and Garvin A. Heath. 2016. On the Path to SunShot: The Environmental and Public Health Benefits of Achieving High Penetrations of Solar Energy in the United States. Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Accessed March 2017, www.nrel.gov/docs/fy16osti/65628.pdf

[2] IRENA and IEA-PVPS (2016), "End-of-Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels," International Renewable Energy Agency and International Energy Agency Photovoltaic Power Systems.

[3] National Renewable Energy Laboratory, *Overview of Field Experience – Degradation Rates & Lifetimes*. September 14, 2015. Solar Power International Conference. Accessed March 2017, www.nrel.gov/docs/fy15osti/65040.pdf

[4] Miesel et al. *SolarCity Photovoltaic Modules with 35 Year Useful Life.* June 2016. Accessed March 2017. http://www.solarcity.com/newsroom/reports/solarcity-photovoltaic-modules-35-year-useful-life

[5] David Unger. *Are Renewables Stormproof? Hurricane Sandy Tests Solar, Wind.* November 2012. Accessed March 2017. http://www.csmonitor.com/Environment/Energy-Voices/2012/1119/Are-renewables-stormproof-Hurricane-Sandy-tests-solar-wind & http://www.csmonitor.com/Environment/Energy-Voices/2012/1119/Are-renewables-stormproof-Hurricane-Sandy-tests-solar-wind

[6] NEXTracker and 365 Pronto, *Tracking Your Solar Investment: Best Practices for Solar Tracker O&M*. Accessed March 2017. www.nextracker.com/content/uploads/2017/03/NEXTracker_OandM-WhitePaper_FINAL_March-2017.pdf

[7] Christiana Honsberg, Stuart Bowden. *Overview of Screen Printed Solar Cells*. Accessed January 2017. www.pveducation.org/pvcdrom/manufacturing/screen-printed

[8] Silicon Valley Toxics Coalition. *2015 Solar Scorecard.* Accessed August 2016. www.solarscorecard.com/2015/2015-SVTC-Solar-Scorecard.pdf

[9] European Commission. *Recast of Reduction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive*. September 2016. Accessed August 2016. http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/rohs_eee/index_en.htm

[10] Official Journal of the European Union, *DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 8 June 2011 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment.* June 2011. Accessed May 2017. http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011L0065&from=en

[11] Giancarlo Giacchetta, Mariella Leporini, Barbara Marchetti. *Evaluation of the Environmental Benefits of New High Value Process for the Management of the End of Life of Thin Film Photovoltaic Modules.* July 2013. Accessed August 2016. www.researchgate.net/publication/257408804_Evaluation_of_the_environmental_benefits_of_new_high_value_process_for_the_management_of_the_end_of_life_of_thin_film_photovoltaic_modules

[12] European Commission. *Study on Photovoltaic Panels Supplementing The Impact Assessment for a Recast of the Weee Directive.* April 2011. Accessed August 2016. http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/weee/pdf/Study%20on%20PVs%20Bio%20final.pdf

[14] The amount of lead in a typical car battery is 21.4 pounds. Waste 360. Chaz Miller. *Lead Acid Batteries.* March 2006. Accessed August 2016. http://waste360.com/mag/waste_leadacid_batteries_3

[15] Okkenhaug G. *Leaching from CdTe PV module material results from batch, column and availability tests.* Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, NGI report No. 20092155-00-6-R; 2010

[16] International Journal of Advanced Applied Physics Research. Renate Zapf-Gottwick1, et al. *Leaching Hazardous Substances out of Photovoltaic Modules*. January 2015. Accessed January 2016. www.cosmosscholars.com/phms/index.php/ijaapr/article/download/485/298

[17] ibid

[18] Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014. Accessed May 2016

[19] Bonnet, D. and P. Meyers. 1998. *Cadmium-telluride—Material for thin film solar cells.* J. Mater. Res., Vol. 13, No. 10, pp. 2740-2753

[20] V. Fthenakis, K. Zweibel. *CdTe PV: Real and Perceived EHS Risks*. National Center ofr Photovoltaics and Solar Program Review Meeting, March 24-26, 2003. www.nrel.gov/docs/fy03osti/33561.pdf. Accessed May 2017

[21] International Energy Agency Photovoltaic Power Systems Programme. *Life Cycle Inventories and Life Cycle Assessments of Photovoltaic Systems*. March 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://iea-pvps.org/index.php?id=315

[22] Data not available on fraction of various generation sources offset by solar generation in NC, but this is believed to be a reasonable rough estimate. The SunShot report entitled The Environmental and Public Health Benefits of Achieving High Penetrations of Solar Energy in the United States analysis contributes significant (% not provided) offsetting of coal-fired generation by solar PV energy in the southeast.

[23] 7 MW_{DC} * 1.5 GWh/MW_{DC} * 25 years * 0.93 degradation factor * (0.1 *4.65 grams/GWh + 0.9*0.2 grams/GWh)

[24] Vasilis Fthenakis. *CdTe PV: Facts and Handy Comparisons.* January 2003. Accessed March 2017. https://www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/art_165.pdf

[25] Kaczmar, S., *Evaluating the Read-Across Approach on CdTe Toxicity for CdTe Photovoltaics*, SETAC North America 32nd Annual Meeting, Boston, MA, November 2011. Available at: ftp://ftp.co.imperial.ca.us/icpds/eir/campo-verde-solar/final/evaluating-toxicity.pdf, Accessed May 2017

[27] V. M. Fthenakis et al, *Emissions and Encapsulation of Cadmium in CdTe PV Modules During Fires* Renewable Progress in Photovoltaics: Research and Application: Res. Appl. 2005; 13:1–11, Accessed March 2017, www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/abs_179.pdf

[28] Fthenakis *V.M., Life Cycle Impact Analysis of Cadmium in CdTe Photovoltaic Production*, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 8, 303-334, 2004. www.clca.columbia.edu/papers/Life_Cycle_Impact_Analysis_Cadmium_CdTe_Photovoltaic_production.pdf, Accessed May 2017

[29] International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016.

[30] International Journal of Advanced Applied Physics Research. Renate Zapf-Gottwick1, et al. *Leaching Hazardous Substances out of Photovoltaic Modules*. January 2015. Accessed January 2016. www.cosmosscholars.com/phms/index.php/ijaapr/article/download/485/298

[31] Cunningham D., Discussion about TCLP protocols, Photovoltaics and the Environment Workshop, July 23-24, 1998, Brookhaven National Laboratory, BNL-52557

[32] Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014. Accessed May 2016

[33] Practical Handbook of Photovoltaics: Fundamentals and Applications. T. Markvart and L. Castaner. *Chapter VII-2: Overview of Potential Hazards*. December 2003. Accessed August 2016. https://www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/art_170.pdf

[34] Norwegian Geotechnical Institute. *Environmental Risks Regarding the Use and End-of-Life Disposal of CdTe PV Modules*. April 2010. Accessed August 2016. https://www.dtsc.ca.gov/LawsRegsPolicies/upload/Norwegian-Geotechnical-Institute-Study.pdf

[35] First Solar. Dr. Yasunari Matsuno. December 2013. August 2016. *Environmental Risk Assessment of CdTe PV Systems to be considered under Catastrophic Events in Japan*. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/Peer-Reviews/Japan_Peer-Review_Matsuno_CdTe-PV-Tsunami.ashx

[36] First Solar. Parikhit Sinha, Andreas Wade. *Assessment of Leaching Tests for Evaluating Potential Environmental Impacts of PV Module Field Breakage*. 2015 IEEE

[37] See p. 22 of First Solar, Sustainability Report. Available at: www.firstsolar.com/-/media/First-Solar/Sustainability-Documents/03801_FirstSolar_SustainabilityReport_08MAR16_Web.ashx, Accessed May 2017

[38] 40 CFR §261.24. *Toxicity Characteristic*. May 2017. Accessed May 2017. https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?node=se40.26.261_124&rgn=div8
[39] Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy. *Copper Indium Gallium Diselenide.* Accessed March 2017. https://www.energy.gov/eere/sunshot/copper-indium-gallium-diselenide
[40] Mathias Maehlum. *Best Thin Film Solar Panels – Amorphous, Cadmium Telluride or CIGS?* April 2015. Accessed March 2017. http://energyinformative.org/best-thin-film-solar-panels-amorphous-cadmium-telluride-cigs/
[41] RoHS tested certificate for Solar Frontier PV modules. TUVRheinland, signed 11.11.2013
[42] International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
[43] 40 C.F.R. §261.10. *Identifying the Characteristics of Hazardous Waste and for Listing Hazardous Waste*. November 2016. Accessed November 2016 http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=ce0006d66da40146b490084ca2816143&mc=true&node=pt40.26.261&rgn=div5#sp40.28.261.b
[44] 40 C.F.R. §261.24 *Toxicity Characteristic.* November 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=ce0006d66da40146b490084ca2816143&mc=true&node=pt40.26.261&rgn=div5#se40.28.261_124
[45] International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
[46] TLCP test results from third-party laboratories for REC, Jinko, and Canadian Solar silicon-based panels. Provided by PV panel manufacturers directly or indirectly to authors
[47] Sinovoltaics, *Introduction to Solar Panel Recycling*, March 2014. Accessed October 2016. http://sinovoltaics.com/solar-basics/introduction-to-solar-panel-recycling/
[48] Brookhaven National Laboratory. Vasilis Fthenakis, *Regulations on Photovoltaic Module Disposal and Recycling.* January 29, 2001.
[49] Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014.
[50] First Solar. Parikhit Sinha, Andreas Wade. *Assessment of Leaching Tests for Evaluating Potential Environmental Impacts of PV Module Field Breakage.* October 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/PVSC42-Manuscript-20150912--Assessment-of-Leaching-Tests-for-Evaluating-Potential-Environmental-Impa.ashx
[51] First Solar. Dr. Yasunari Matsuno. December 2013. *Environmental Risk Assessment of CdTe PV Systems to be considered under Catastrophic Events in Japan*. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/Peer-Reviews/Japan_Peer-Review_Matsuno_CdTe-PV-Tsunami.ashx
[52] Phone interview, February 3, 2016, TT&E Iron & Metal, Garner, NC www.ncscrapmetal.com/
[53] Wen-His Huang, et al. *Strategy and Technology To Recycle Water-silicon Solar Modules*. Solar Energy, Volume 144, March 2017, Pages 22-31
[54] International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
[55] Official Journal of the European Union. *Directive 2012/19/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment*. July 2012. Accessed November 2016. http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32012L0019
[56] PV CYCLE. *Annual Report 2015.* Accessed November 2016. https://pvcyclepublications.cld.bz/Annual-Report-PV-CYCLE-2015/6-7
[57] Official Journal of the European Union. *Directive 2012/19/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment*. July 2012. Accessed November 2016. http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32012L0019
[58] SEIA National PV Recycling Program: www.seia.org/seia-national-pv-recycling-program
[59] RBI Solar, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in June 2016. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2015-05_DecommissioningPlan.pdf
[60] Birdseye Renewables, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in May 2015. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2015-04_DecommissioningPlan.pdf
[61] Cypress Creek Renewables, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in September 2016. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2016-06decommission.pdf
[62] Sun Raised Farms: http://sunraisedfarms.com/index.html
[63] National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences and National Institutes of Health, EMF: Electric and Magnetic Fields Associated with Electric Power: Questions and Answers, June 2002

[64] World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Exposure to Extremely Low Frequency Fields*. June 2007. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs322/en/
[65] Committee on the Possible Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Biologic Systems, National Research Council, Possible Health Effects of Exposure to Residential Electric and Magnetic Fields, ISBN: 0-309-55671-6, 384 pages, 6 x 9, (1997) This PDF is available from the National Academies Press at: http://www.nap.edu/catalog/5155.html
[66] World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Exposure to Extremely Low Frequency Fields*. June 2007. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs322/en/
[67] World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Static Electric and Magnetic Fields*. March 2006. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs299/en/
[68] Asher Sheppard, Health Issues Related to the Static and Power-Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMFs) of the Soitec Solar Energy Farms, April 30, 2014. Accessed March 2017: www.sandiegocounty.gov/content/dam/sdc/pds/ceqa/Soitec-Documents/Final-EIR-Files/Appendix_9.0-1_EMF.pdf
[69] Massachusetts Clean Energy Center. *Study of Acoustic and EMF Levels from Solar Photovoltaic Projects*. December 2012. Accessed August 2016.
[70] Duke Energy Corporation. *Frequently Asked Questions: Electric and Magnetic Fields*. Accessed August 2016. https://www.duke-energy.com/about-energy/frequently_asked_questions.asp
[71] National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, *Electric and Magnetic Fields Associate with the use of Electric Power: Questions and Answers*, 2002. Accessed November 2016 www.niehs.nih.gov/health/materials/electric_and_magnetic_fields
[72] Duke Energy Corporation. *Frequently Asked Questions: Electric and Magnetic Fields*. Accessed August 2016. https://www.duke-energy.com/about-energy/frequently_asked_questions.asp
[73] R.A. Tell et al, *Electromagnetic Fields Associated with Commercial Solar Photovoltaic Electric Power Generating Facilities*, Journal of Occupational and Environmental Hygiene, Volume 12, 2015,- Issue 11. Abstract Accessed March 2016: http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/15459624.2015.1047021
[74] Massachusetts Department of Energy Resources, Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, and Massachusetts Clean Energy Center. *Questions & Answers: Ground-Mounted Solar Photovoltaic Systems*. June 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/doer/renewables/solar/solar-pv-guide.pdf
[75] Ibid.
[76] Ibid.
[77] *EMFs and medical devices*, Accessed March 2017. www.emfs.info/effects/medical-devices/
[78] ibid.
[79] Damon McCluer. *Electrical Construction & Maintenance: NFPA 70E's Approach to Considering DC Hazards*. September 2013. Accessed October 2016. http://ecmweb.com/safety/nfpa-70e-s-approach-considering-dc-hazards,
[80] Hong-Yun Yang, et. al. *Experimental Studies on the Flammability and Fire Hazards of Photovoltaic Modules, Materials.* July 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.mdpi.com/1996-1944/8/7/4210/pdf
[81] Matt Fountain. The Tribune. *Fire breaks out at Topaz Solar Farm*. July 2015. Accessed August 2016. www.sanluisobispo.com/news/local/article39055539.html
[82] Cooperative Research Network. Matthew Paiss. *Tech Surveillance: PV Safety & Code Developments*. October 2014. Accessed August 2016. http://www.nreca.coop/wp-content/uploads/2013/06/ts_pv_fire_safety_oct_2014.pdf

Published by the N.C. Clean Energy Technology Center at N.C. State University

NC CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGY CENTER

APPENDIX O – VIEWSHED

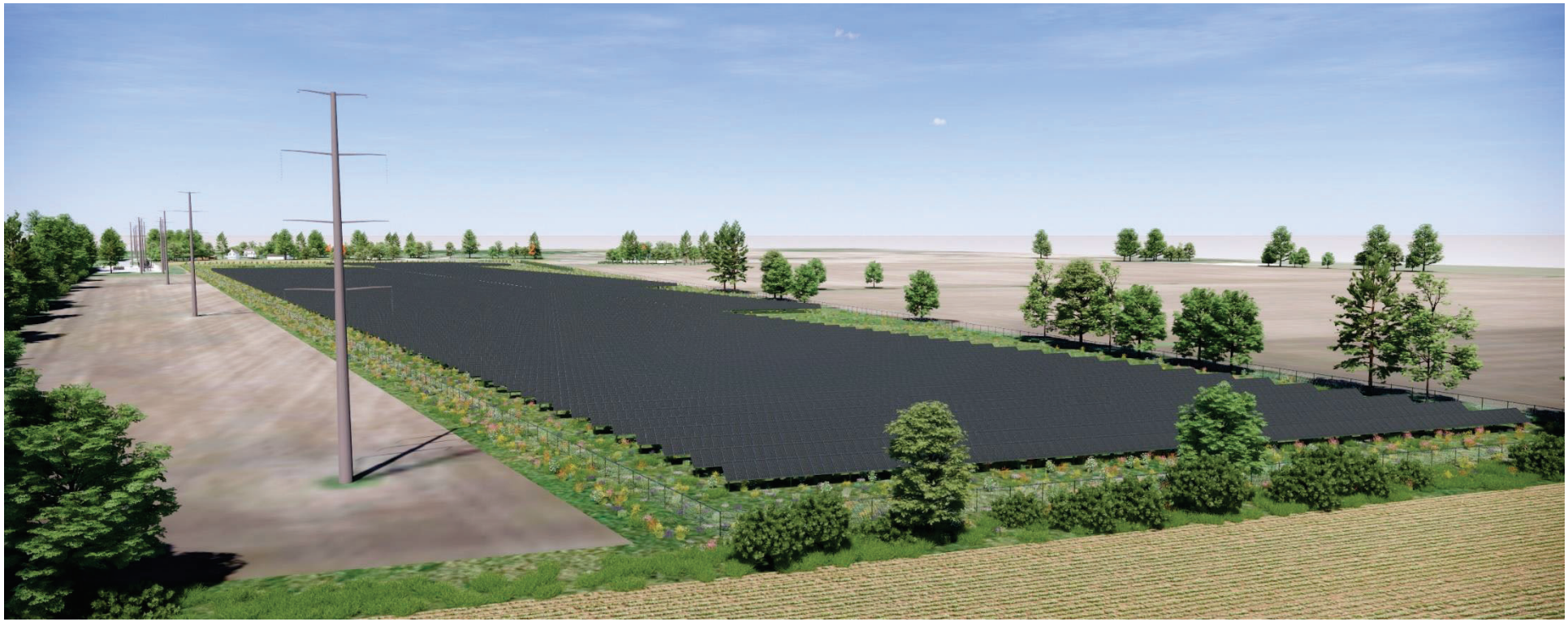
Aerial 1



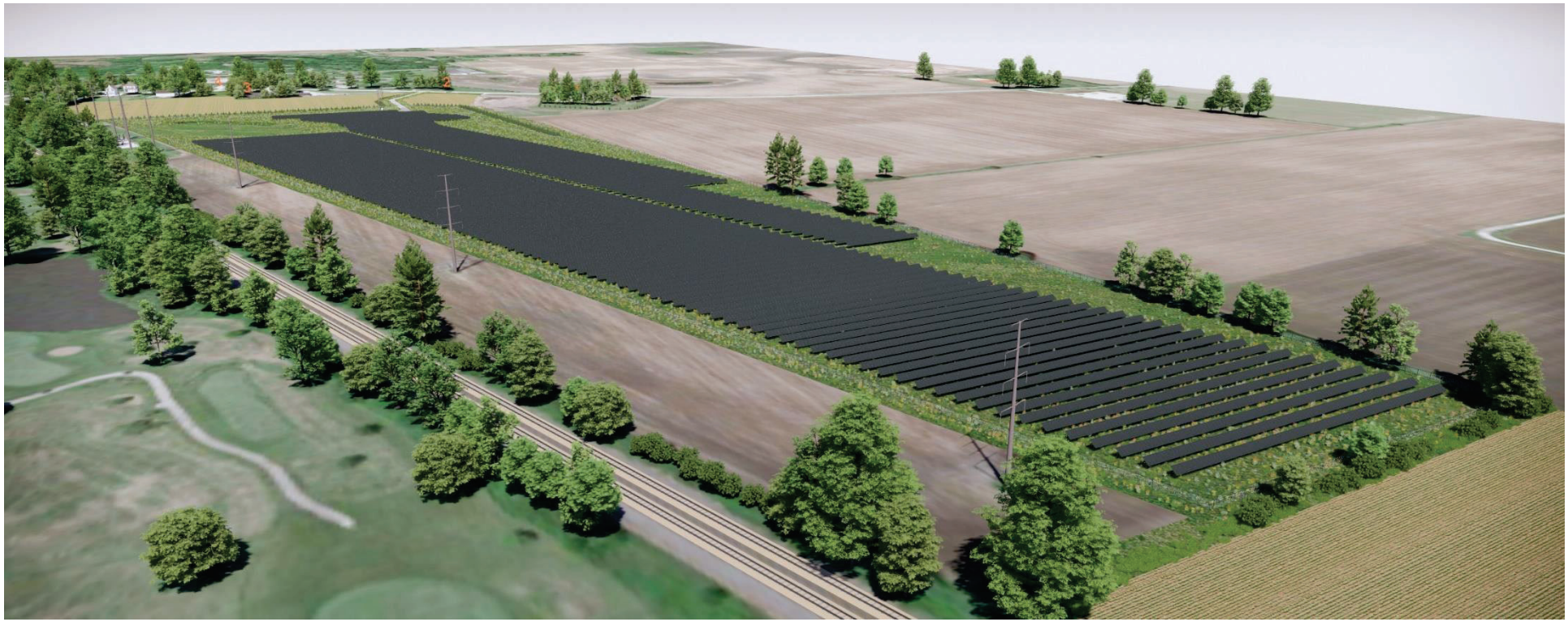
Aerial 2



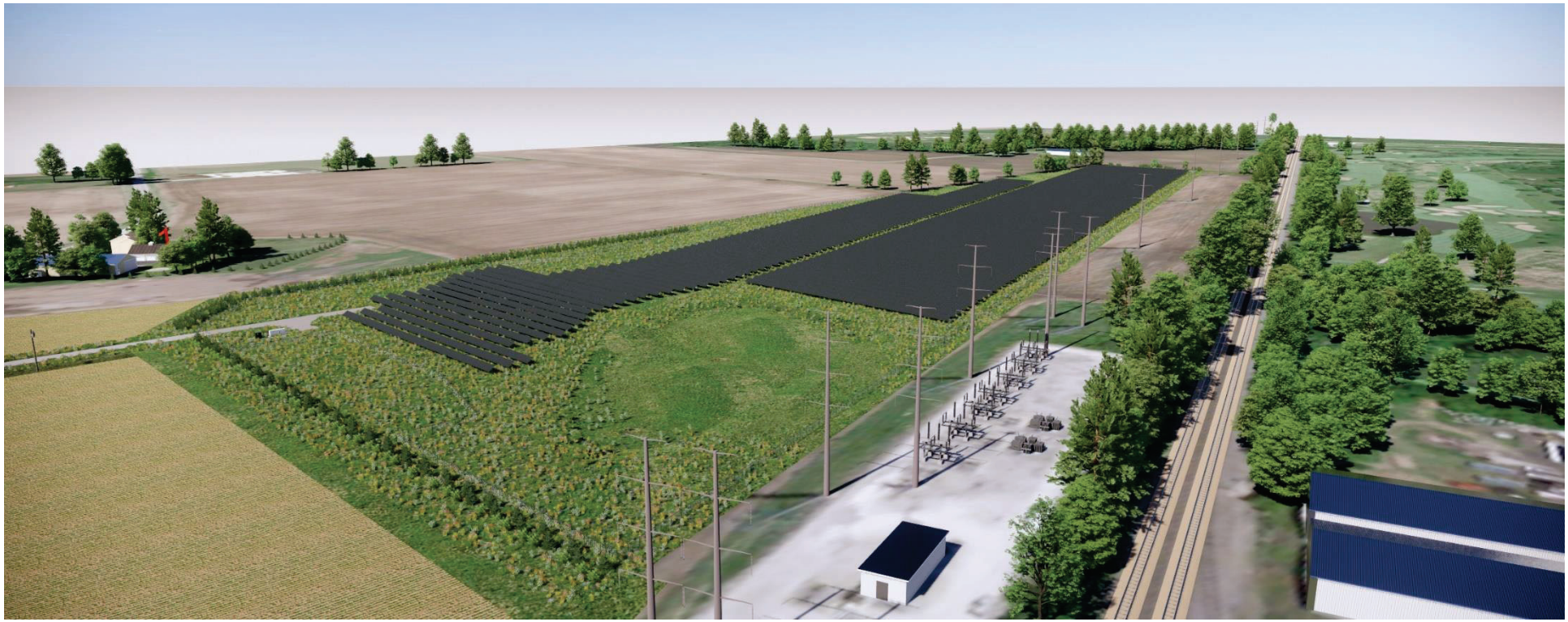
Aerial 3



Aerial 4



Aerial 5



Aerial 6



Anticipated View North of Proposed Facility Access, Cannonball Trail



TPE IL KE105, LLC

Anticipated View Velazquez Driveway

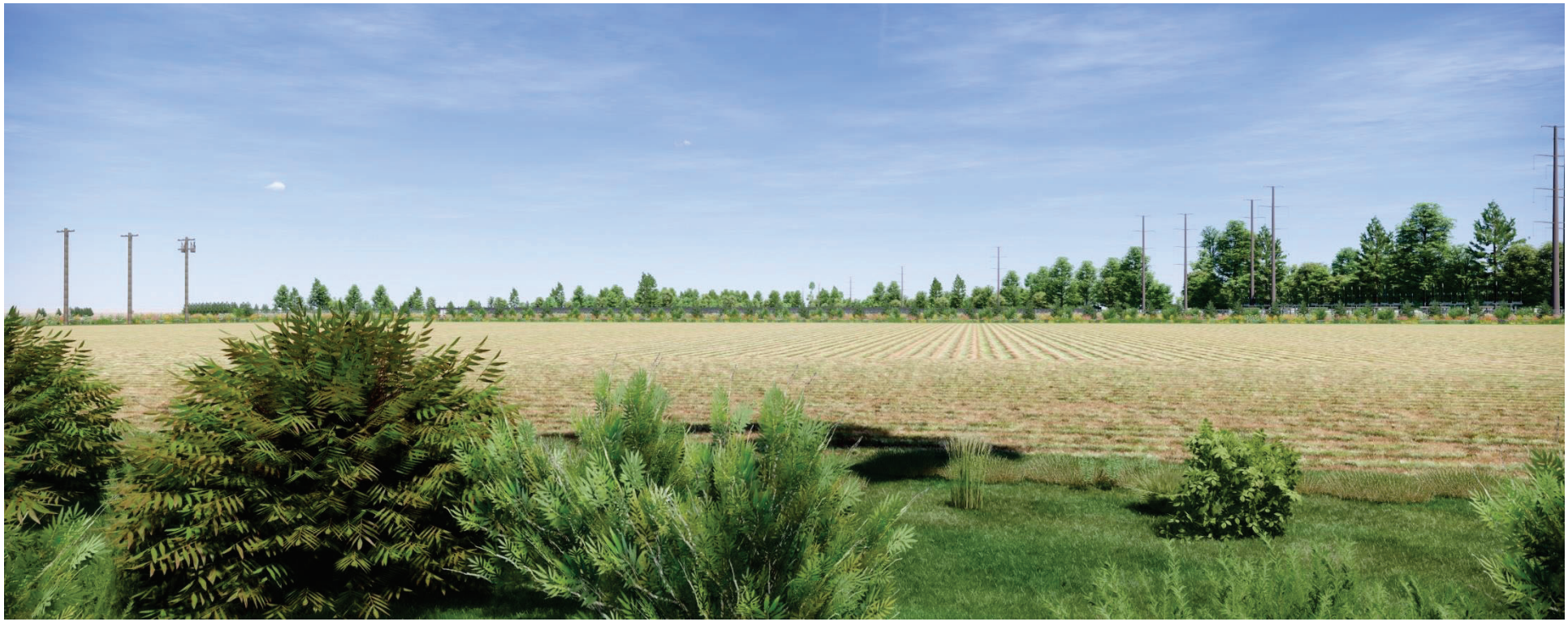


Anticipated View 40 Cannonball Trail



TPE IL KE105, LLC

Anticipated View Southeast Corner Bristol Tap Parking Lot



TPE IL KE105, LLC

APPENDIX P – FEMA FIRM MAP

APPENDIX Q – PROPERTY IMPACT STUDY

CohnReznick

www.cohnreznick.com

REAL ESTATE ADJACENT PROPERTY VALUE IMPACT REPORT:

Academic and Peer Authored Property Value Impact Studies, Research and Analysis of Existing Solar Facilities, and Market Participant and Assessor Interviews

Prepared For:

TPE Development, LLC

Submitted By:

CohnReznick LLP
Valuation Advisory Services
200 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 2600
Chicago, Illinois 60606
(312) 508-5900

Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS
Andrew R. Lines, MAI
Erin C. Bowen, MAI

June 29, 2022



LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

June 29, 2022

Adam Beal
Executive Vice President of Development
TPE Development, LLC
3720 South Dahlia Street
Denver, CO 80237

SUBJECT: Property Value Impact Report
An Analysis of Existing Solar Farms

To Whom it May Concern:

CohnReznick is pleased to submit the accompanying property values impact report for proposed solar energy uses in Illinois. Per the client's request, CohnReznick researched property transactions adjacent to existing solar farms, researched and analyzed articles and other published studies, and interviewed real estate professionals and Township/County Assessors active in the market where solar farms are located, to gain an understanding of actual market transactions in the presence of solar energy uses.

The purpose of this consulting assignment is to determine whether proximity to a renewable energy use (solar farm) has an impact adjacent property values. The intended use of our opinions and conclusions is to assist the client in addressing local concerns and to provide information that local bodies are required to consider in their evaluation of solar project use applications. We have not been asked to value any specific property, and we have not done so.

The client and intended user for the assignment is TPE Development, LLC ("Turning Point"). Additional intended users of our findings include Turning Point's designated project companies, all relevant permitting authorities for Turning Point's proposed solar projects in Illinois. The report may be used only for the aforementioned purpose and may not be distributed without the written consent of CohnReznick LLP ("CohnReznick").

This consulting assignment is intended to conform to the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP), the Code of Professional Ethics and Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice of the Appraisal Institute, as well as applicable state appraisal regulations.

Based on the analysis in the accompanying report, and subject to the definitions, assumptions, and limiting conditions expressed in the report, our findings are:

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

FINDINGS

I. Academic Studies *(pages 19-21):* CohnReznick reviewed and analyzed published academic studies that specifically analyzed the impact of solar facilities on nearby property values. These studies include multiple regression analyses of hundreds and thousands of sales transactions, and opinion surveys, for both residential homes and farmland properties in rural communities, which concluded existing solar facilities have had no negative impact on adjacent property values.

Peer Authored Studies: CohnReznick also reviewed studies prepared by other real estate valuation experts that specifically analyzed the impact of solar facilities on nearby property values. These studies found little to no measurable or consistent difference in value between the Test Area Sales and the Control Area Sales attributed to the proximity to existing solar farms and noted that solar energy uses are generally considered a compatible use.

II. CohnReznick Studies *(pages 22-92)*: Further, CohnReznick has performed 26 studies in over 15 states, of both residential and agricultural properties, in which we have determined that the existing solar facilities have not caused any consistent and measurable negative impact on property values.

For this Project, we have included 10 of these studies which are most similar to the subject in terms of general location and size, summarized as follows:

CohnReznick - Existing Solar Farms Studied

	Solar Farm	Location	Site Area (Acres)	Power Output (MW AC)	Date Project Completed	Impact on Surrounding Property Values
1	Portage Solar	Porter County, IN	56	2.0	Sep-12	No Impact
2	Lapeer (Demille & Turrill Solar)	Lapeer County, MI	270	48.0	May-17	No Impact
3	Grand Ridge Solar	LaSalle County, IL	158	20.0	Dec-10	No Impact
4	Woodland Solar	Isle of Wight County, VA	204	19.0	Dec-16	No Impact
5	Dominion Indy Solar III	Marion County, IN	134	8.6	Dec-13	No Impact
6	Sunfish Farm Solar	Wake County, NC	50	5.0	Dec-15	No Impact
7	Call Farms 3 Solar	Genesee County, NY	82	2.0	Jul-18	No Impact
8	IMPA Frankton	Madison County, IN	13	1.4	Jun-14	No Impact
9	Jefferson County Community	Jefferson County, CO	13	1.2	May-16	No Impact
10	Valparaiso Solar, LLC	Porter County, IN	28	1.0	Dec-12	No Impact

It is noted that proximity to the solar farms has not deterred sales of nearby agricultural land and residential single-family homes nor has it deterred the development of new single-family homes on adjacent land.

This report also includes two “Before and After” analysis, in which sales that occurred prior to the announcement and construction of the solar farm project were compared with sales that occurred after completion of the solar farm project, for both adjoining and non-adjoining properties. No measurable impact on property values was demonstrated.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

III. Market Participant Interviews *(pages 93-95)*: Our conclusions also consider interviews with over 45 County and Township Assessors, who have at least one solar farm in their jurisdiction, and in which they have determined that solar farms have not negatively affected adjacent property values.

With regards to the Project, we specifically interviewed Assessors in Illinois:

- In Otter Creek Township, in LaSalle County, Illinois, we spoke with Viki Crouch, the Township Assessor, who she said that *there has been no impact on property values due to their proximity to the **Grand Ridge Solar Farm***.
- We spoke with Ken Crowley, Rockford Township Assessor in Winnebago County, Illinois, who stated that he has seen *no impact on property values in his township as an effect of proximity to the **Rockford Solar Farm***.
- We spoke with James Weisiger, the Champaign Township Assessor in Champaign County, where the **University of Illinois Solar Farm** is located, and he noted *there appears to have been no impact on property values as a result of proximity to the solar farm*.

To give us additional insight as to how the market evaluates farmland and single-family homes with views of solar farms, we interviewed numerous real estate brokers and other market participants who were party to actual sales of property adjacent to solar; these professionals also confirmed that solar farms did not diminish property values or marketability in the areas they conducted their business.

IV. Solar Farm Factors on Harmony of Use *(pages 98-103)*: In the course of our research and studies, we have recorded information regarding the compatibility of these existing solar facilities and their adjoining uses, including the continuing development of land adjoining these facilities.

CONCLUSION

Considering all of the preceding, the data indicates that solar facilities do not have a negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned. Thank you for the opportunity to be of service.

Very truly yours,

CohnReznick LLP



Andrew R. Lines, MAI
Principal
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. 553.001841
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. CG41500037
Expires 6/30/2022



Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS
National Director - Valuation Advisory Services
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. #553.000621
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. #CG49600131
Expires 6/30/2022
Michigan License No. 1201072979
Expires 7/31/2022



Erin C. Bowen, MAI
Senior Manager
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Arizona License No. 32052
Expires 12/31/2022

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL 2

FINDINGS 3
CONCLUSION 4

SCOPE OF WORK 8

CLIENT AND INTENDED USERS 8
INTENDED USE 8
PURPOSE 8
DEFINITION OF VALUE 8
EFFECTIVE DATE & DATE OF REPORT 9
PRIOR SERVICES 9
INSPECTION 9

OVERVIEW OF SOLAR DEVELOPMENT IN THE UNITED STATES 10

NATIONAL COMMUNITY SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTION 13
SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTION IN ILLINOIS 14

APPRAISAL THEORY – ADAJCENT PROPERTY'S IMPACT ON VALUE 15

METHODOLOGY 16
SCOPE OF WORK 17

TECHNIQUE 1: REVIEW OF PUBLISHED STUDIES 19

ACADEMIC REPORTS 19
VALUATION EXPERT REPORTS 20
REAL ESTATE ASSESSOR SOLAR IMPACT REPORTS 21
CONCLUSION 21

TECHNIQUE 2: PAIRED SALE ANALYSIS 22

SOLAR FARM 1: DTE LAPEER SOLAR PROJECT, LAPEER, MICHIGAN 22
SOLAR FARM 2: GRAND RIDGE SOLAR FARM, LASALLE COUNTY, ILLINOIS 45
SOLAR FARM 3: WOODLAND SOLAR FARM, ISLE OF WIGHT COUNTY, VIRGINIA 50
SOLAR FARM 4: DOMINION INDY SOLAR III, MARION COUNTY, INDIANA 55
SOLAR FARM 5: SUNFISH FARM SOLAR, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA 67
SOLAR FARM 6: CALL FARMS 3 SOLAR, BATAVIA, GENESSEE COUNTY, NEW YORK 74
SOLAR FARM 7: PORTAGE SOLAR FARM, PORTAGE, PORTER COUNTY, INDIANA 22
SOLAR FARM 8: IMPA FRANKTON SOLAR FARM, FRANKTON, INDIANA 78
SOLAR FARM 9: JEFFERSON COUNTY COMMUNITY SOLAR GARDEN, JEFFERSON COUNTY, COLORADO 84
SOLAR FARM 10: VALPARAISO SOLAR, VALPARAISO, PORTER COUNTY, INDIANA 89

TECHNIQUE 3: MARKET COMMENTARY 94

SOLAR FARM FACTORS ON HARMONY OF USE 97

SUMMARY AND FINAL CONCLUSIONS 104

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

CERTIFICATION 106

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS 108

ADDENDUM A: APPRAISER QUALIFICATIONS 112

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SCOPE OF WORK

CLIENT AND INTENDED USERS

The client and intended user of this report is TPE Development, LLC and it's designated project companies; other intended users may include the client's legal and site development professionals. Additional intended users of our findings include all relevant permitting authorities for Turning Point's proposed solar projects in Illinois.

INTENDED USE

The intended use of our findings and conclusions is to address certain criteria required for the granting of approvals for proposed solar energy uses. We have not been asked to value any specific property, and we have not done so. The report may be used only for the aforementioned purpose and may not be distributed without the written consent of CohnReznick LLP ("CohnReznick").

PURPOSE

The purpose of this consulting assignment is to determine whether proximity to the proposed solar facility will result in an impact on adjacent property values.

DEFINITION OF VALUE

This report utilizes Market Value as the appropriate premise of value. Market value is defined as:

"The most probable price which a property should bring in a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite to a fair sale, the buyer and seller each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus. Implicit in this definition are the consummation of a sale as of a specified date and the passing of title from seller to buyer under conditions whereby:

1. Buyer and seller are typically motivated;
2. Both parties are well informed or well advised, and acting in what they consider their own best interests;
3. A reasonable time is allowed for exposure in the open market.
4. Payment is made in terms of cash in U.S. dollars or in terms of financial arrangements comparable thereto; and
5. The price represents the normal consideration for the property sold unaffected by special or creative financing or sales concessions granted by anyone associated with the sale."[1]

[1] Code of Federal Regulations, Title 12, Chapter I, Part 34.42[h]

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

EFFECTIVE DATE & DATE OF REPORT

June 29, 2022 (Paired sale analyses contained within each study are periodically updated.)

PRIOR SERVICES

USPAP requires appraisers to disclose to the client any services they have provided in connection with the subject property in the prior three years, including valuation, consulting, property management, brokerage, or any other services.

This report is a compilation of the Existing Solar Farms which we have studied over the past year, and is not evaluating a specific subject site. In this instance, there is no “subject property” to disclose.

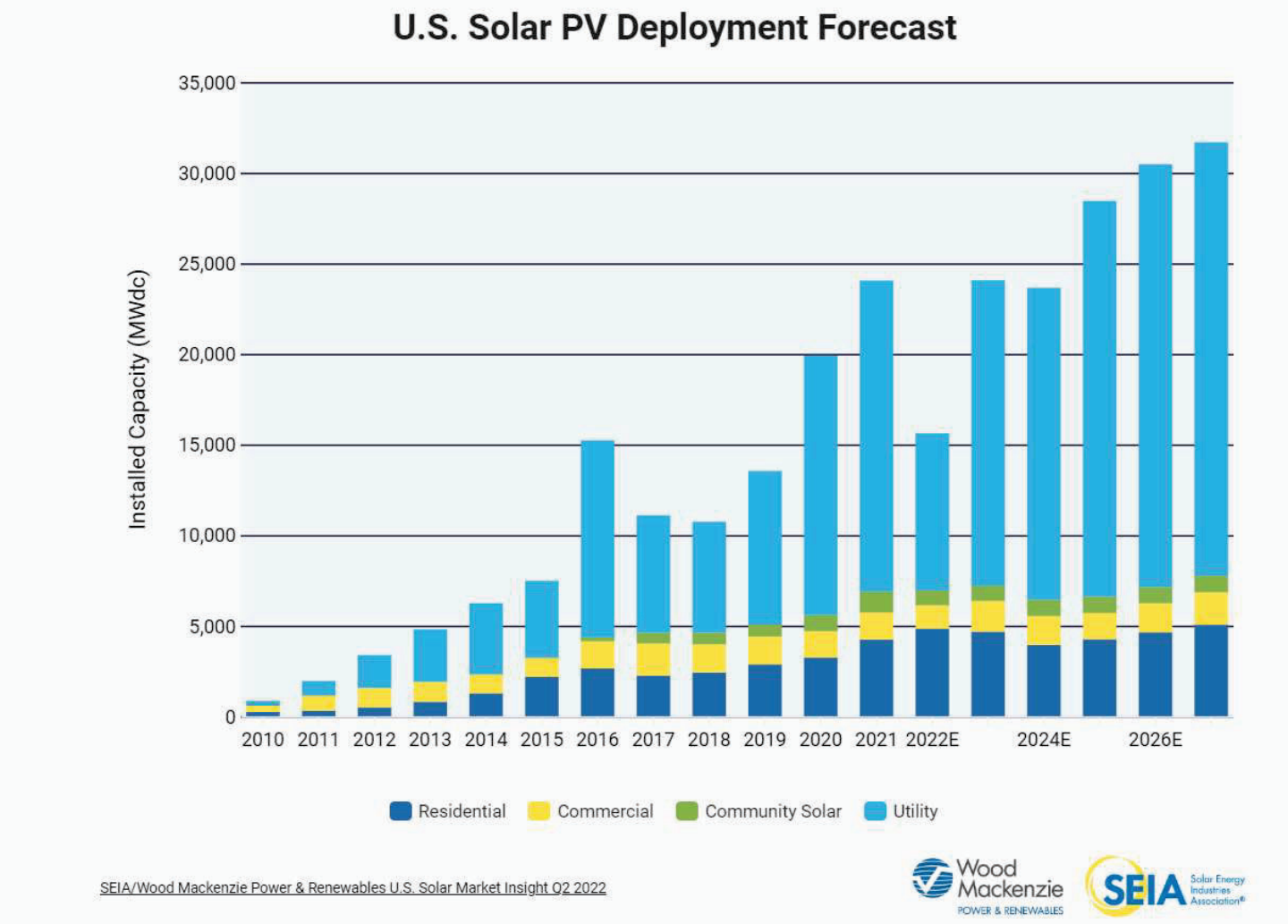
INSPECTION

Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS, Andrew R. Lines, MAI, and Erin C. Bowen, MAI have viewed the exterior of all comparable data referenced in this report in person, via photographs, or aerial imagery.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

OVERVIEW OF SOLAR DEVELOPMENT IN THE UNITED STATES

Solar development increased almost exponentially since 2010 in the United States as technology and the economic incentives (Solar Investment Tax Credits or ITC) made the installation of solar farms economically reasonable. The cost to install solar panels has dropped nationally by 70 percent from 2010 to 2020, a major reason leading to the increase in installations. A majority of these solar farm installations are attributed to larger-scale solar farm developments for utility purposes. The chart below portrays the historical increase on an annual basis of solar installations in the U.S. as a whole, as well as the base case projections through 2026, courtesy of research by Solar Energy Industries Association (SEIA) and Wood Mackenzie.



The United States installed a record of 23.6 Gigawatts (GW) DC of solar photovoltaic capacity for all the sectors, residential, commercial, community solar and utility-scale solar projects in 2021, an increase of 19 percent over 2020.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Overall, solar power generation accounted for 46 percent of all new electricity-generating capacity additions from in 2021 and continues to make up the largest share of new generating capacity in the U.S.

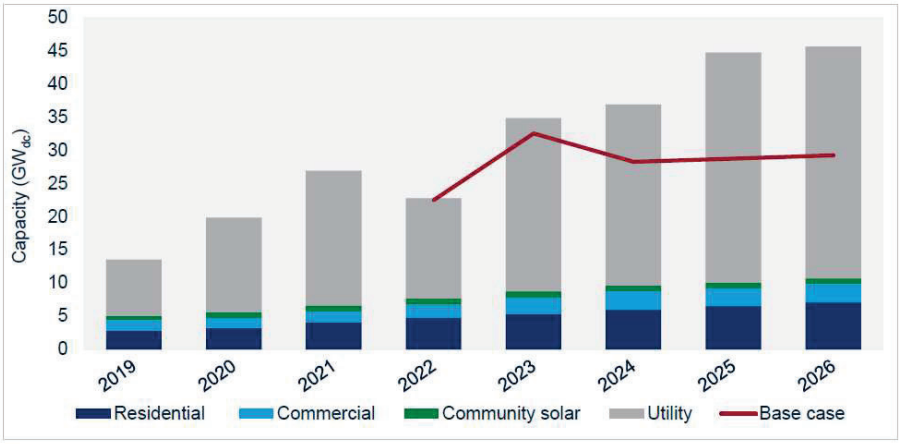
The US solar industry had the weakest quarter in two years for solar installation, with 3.9 gigawatts-direct current (GWdc) of capacity installed, a 24 percent decrease from the first quarter 2021. Supply chain constraints and shipment delays have slowed the installation process and as a result, the US solar industry is expected to have 15.6 GWdc installed in 2022.

Despite continued installation growth, 2022 is predicted to be challenging for the solar industry. Thanks to ongoing supply chain constraints and price increases, Wood Mackenzie has lowered the 2022 outlook by 25 percent, a decrease of 7.4 GWdc. However, the 2022 outlook for community solar segments have only been lowered by 0.3 percent.

The beginning dates for operation of multiple gigawatts of projects have been pushed from 2022 into 2023 or later. The projects likely to come online in 2022 already have secured equipment, as of the end of 2021.

The ITC extension scenario would result in an additional 43.5 GWdc of solar capacity over the next five years, most of which would come from utility-scale solar. The chart below presents the base case forecast for solar installations and projections for an ITC extension scenario.[2]

US solar forecast under an ITC extension scenario



Source: Wood Mackenzie

Recent articles show that over the past decade, the solar industry has experienced unprecedented growth. Among the factors contributing to its growth were government incentives, significant capacity additions from existing and new entrants and continual innovation. Solar farms offer a wide array of economic and environmental benefits to surrounding properties. Unlike other energy sources, solar energy does not produce emissions that may cause negative health effects or environmental damage. Solar farms produce a lower

[2] U.S. Solar Market Insight, Executive Summary, Q4 2021, Solar Energy Industries Association (SEIA).

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

electromagnetic field exposure than most household appliances, such as TV and refrigerators, and studies have confirmed there are no health issues related to solar farms.[3]

Solar farm construction in rural areas has also dramatically increased the tax value of the land on which they are built, which has provided a financial boost to some counties. CohnReznick has studied real estate tax increases due to the installation of solar, which can range up to 10-12 times the rate for farmland. A majority of tax revenue is funneled back into the local area, and as much as 50 percent of increased tax revenue can typically be allocated to the local school district. By converting farmland to a passive solar use for the duration of the system's life, the solar energy use does not burden school systems, utilities, traffic, nor infrastructure as it is a passive use that does not increase population as say a residential subdivision would. In the state of Illinois, the fair cash value for a commercial solar energy system is based on its nameplate capacity per megawatt. Beginning assessment year 2018, in counties with fewer than 3,000,000 inhabitants, the fair cash value of a commercial solar energy system is $218,000 per megawatt of nameplate capacity. This includes the owner of the commercial solar energy system's interest in the land within the project boundaries and real property improvements. The chief county assessment officer (CCAO) will add an inflationary increase, called a "trending factor" to the 2018 value. The result is called the "trended real property cost basis." An amount for depreciation is then subtracted from the trended real property cost basis to determine the taxable value for the current assessment year.

Beyond creating jobs, solar farms are also benefiting the overall long-term agricultural health of the community. The unused land, and also all the land beneath the solar panels, will be left to rejuvenate naturally. In the long run this is a better use of land since the soil is allowed to recuperate instead of being ploughed and fertilized year after year. A solar farm can offer some financial security for the property owner over 20 to 25 years. Once solar panel racking systems are removed, the land can revert to its original use.[4]

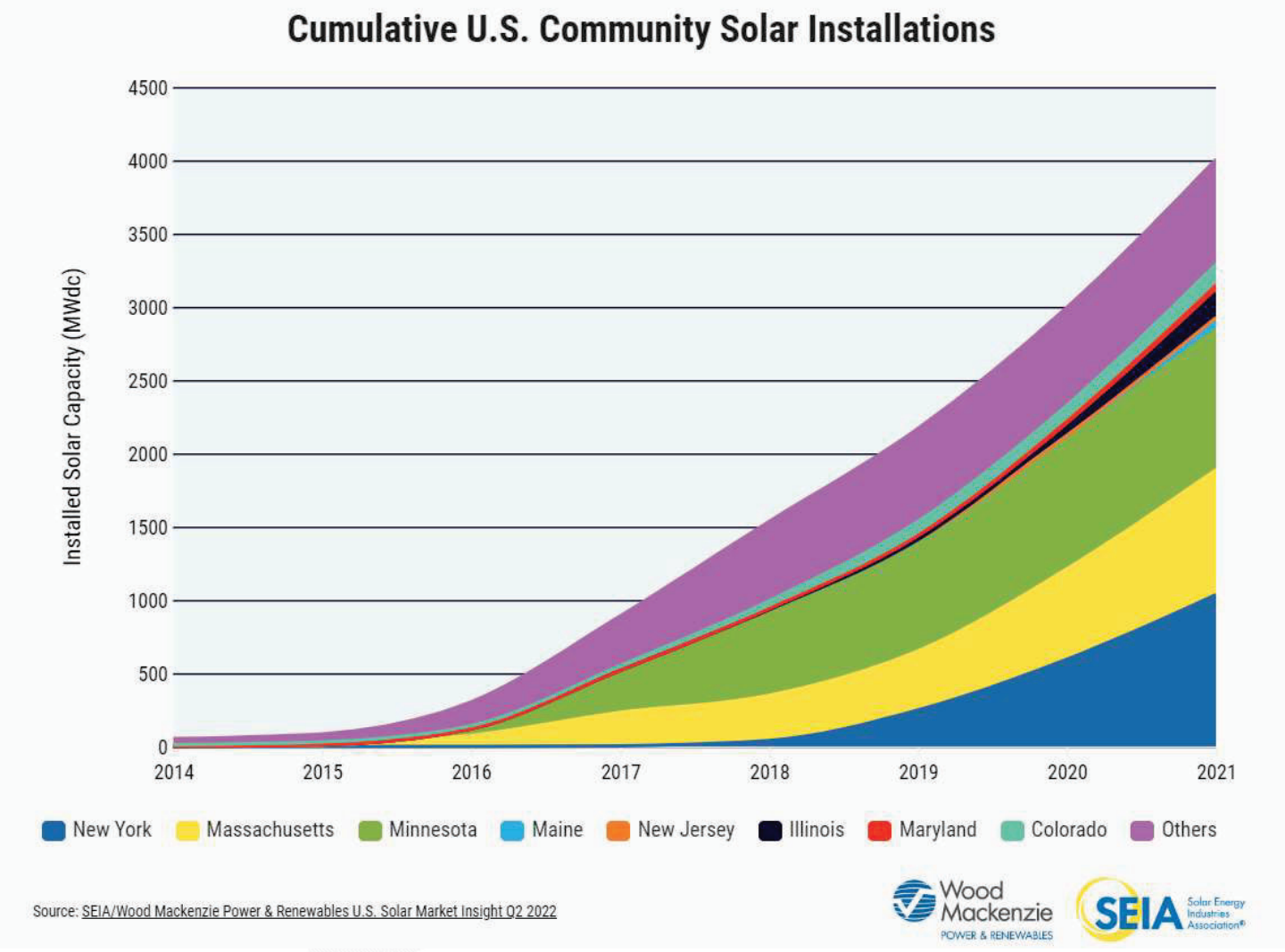
[3] "Electromagnetic Field and Public Health." Media Centre (2013): 1-4. World Health Organization.
[4] NC State Extension. (May 2016). Landowner Solar Leasing: Contract Terms Explained. Retrieved from: https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/landowner-solar-leasing-contract-terms-explained

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

NATIONAL COMMUNITY SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTION

Community solar projects (facilities that generate 5 MW AC or less of power) account for 4,900 MWdc of installed power in the U.S. as of the second quarter 2022, according to SEIA data. The community solar industry had a record setting year in 2021 with 957 MWdc installed, according to SEIA data. According to the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA) through March 2022, there are over 4,033 community solar facilities in operation across the country.

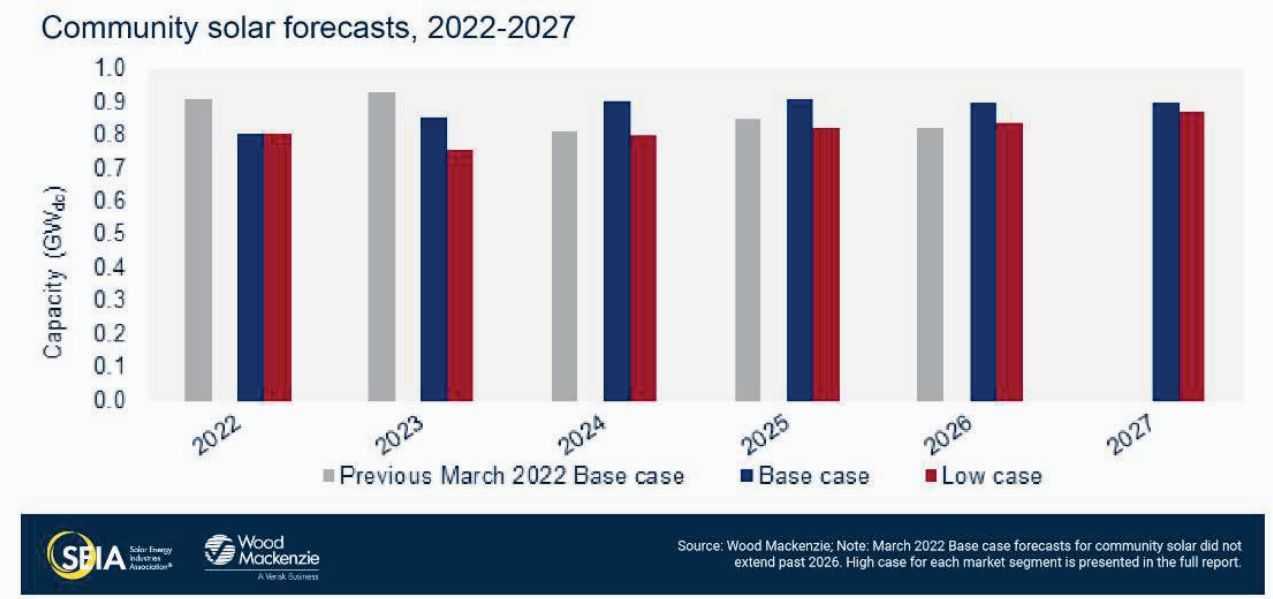
Community solar installations significantly grew year-over-year as of first quarter 2022, however, installations are down 59 percent from the fourth quarter 2021. Due to uncertainty around the anti-circumvention investigation, supply chain issues, and long timelines for new community solar policies, community solar installations are expected to contract in 2022. The growth of community solar installations from 2014 to 2021 is presented in the chart below. Illinois community solar installations rank in the top eight states.



Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

Reductions in some states are offset by increases in other markets, particularly in Illinois. The Illinois Energy Transition Act revives funding for the Adjustable Block Program, laying out a pathway for completing waitlisted projects. If an ITC extension is passed as part of the BBB Act, community solar would see a small 3 percent uplift from 2022 to 2027 compared to the base case, as shown in the chart below.



While early growth for community solar installations was led primarily by three key markets - New York, Minnesota, and Massachusetts - a growing list of states with community solar programs have helped diversify the market, creating large pipelines set to come to fruition over the next several years.

SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTION IN ILLINOIS

As of the end of the first two quarters of 2022, Illinois had 641.3 MW AC of power installed in 112 facilities overall, ranking seventeenth in the U.S. for the capacity of solar installed. The vast majority of solar farms in Illinois are community solar facilities (105) generating 194.4 MW AC, of power as of March 2022, according to the EIA.

Illinois has 1,678.2 MW AC of solar power planned for installation through December 2022 in 12 facilities across the state. Nine of the planned solar installations in Illinois are utility scale and total 1,672.2 MW AC, or 99 percent of all planned installations. Additionally, there is a total of 3,712 MW planned over the next five years. The largest new solar facility in Illinois will be a 600 MW AC utility scale installation projected to become operational in December 2024 in Lee County, that is being developed by Steward Creek Solar. The total planned solar facilities will increase solar power generation in the state by approximately 262 percent.

There are 3 community solar projects planned for the state of Illinois before the end of 2022, generating a total of 6.0 MW AC of power.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

APPRAISAL THEORY – ADJACENT PROPERTY'S IMPACT ON VALUE

According to Randall Bell, PhD, MAI, author of text *Real Estate Damages,* published by the Appraisal Institute in 2016, understanding the market's perceptions on all factors that may have an influence on a property's desirability (and therefore its value) is essential in determining if a diminution or enhancement of value has occurred.[5] According to Dr. Bell:

> *"There is often a predisposition to believe that detrimental conditions automatically have a negative impact on property values. However, it is important to keep in mind that if a property's value is to be affected by a negative condition, whether internal or external to the property, that condition must be given enough weight in the decision-making process of buyers and sellers to have a material effect on pricing relative to all the other positive and negative attributes that influence the value of that particular property."*[6]

Market data and empirical research through the application of the three traditional approaches to value should be utilized to estimate the market value to determine if there is a material effect on pricing due, to the influence of a particular characteristic of or on a property.

A credible impact analysis is one that is logical, innate, testable and repeatable, prepared in conformity with approved valuation techniques. In order to produce credible assignment results, more than one valuation technique should be utilized for support for the primary method, or a check of reasonableness, such as utilization of more than one approach to value, conducting a literature review, or having discussions (testimony) with market participants.[7] CohnReznick implemented the scientific method[8] to determine if a detrimental condition of proximity to a solar farm exists, further described in the next section.

---

[5] Bell, Randall, PhD, MAI. *Real Estate Damages. Third ed.* Chicago, IL: Appraisal Institute, 2016. (Pages 1-2)
[6] Ibid, Page 314
[7] Ibid, Pages 7-8
[8] The scientific method is a process that involves observation, development of a theory, establishment of a hypothesis, and testing. The valuation process applies principles of the scientific method as a model, based upon economic principles (primarily substitution) as the hypothesis. The steps for the scientific method are outlined as follows:

1. Identify the problem.
2. Collect relevant data.
3. Propose a hypothesis.
4. Test the hypothesis.
5. Assess the validity of the hypothesis.

Bell, Randall, PhD, MAI. *Real Estate Damages. Third ed.* Chicago, IL: Appraisal Institute, 2016. (Pages 314-316)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

METHODOLOGY

The purpose of this report is to determine whether proximity to the solar facility resulted in any measurable and consistent impact on adjacent property values. To test this hypothesis, CohnReznick identified three relevant techniques to test if a detrimental condition exists.

(1) A review of published studies;
(2) Paired sale analysis of properties adjacent to existing solar generating facilities, which may include repeat sale analyses or "Before and After" analyses; and,
(3) Interviews with real estate professionals and local real estate assessors.

The paired sales analysis is an effective method of determining if there is a detrimental impact on surrounding properties.

> *"One of the most useful applications of the sales comparison approach is paired sale analysis. This type of analysis may compare the subject property or similarly impacted properties called* ***Test Areas*** *(at Points B, C, D, E, or F) with unimpaired properties called* ***Control Areas*** *(Point A). A comparison may also be made between the unimpaired value of the subject property before and after the discovery of a detrimental condition. If a legitimate detrimental condition exists, there will likely be a* ***measurable and consistent difference*** *between the two sets of market data; if not, there will likely be no significant difference between the two sets of data. This process involves the study of a group of sales with a detrimental condition, which are then compared to a group of otherwise similar sales without the detrimental condition."*[9]

As an approved method, paired sales analysis can be utilized to extract the effect of a single characteristic on value. By definition, paired data analysis is "a quantitative technique used to identify and measure adjustments to the sale prices or rents of comparable properties; to apply this technique, sales or rental data on nearly identical properties is analyzed to isolate a single characteristic's effect on value or rent."[10] The text further describes that this method is theoretically sound when an abundance of market data, or sale transactions, is available for analysis.

Where data is available, CohnReznick has also prepared "Before and After" analyses or a Repeat Sale Analysis,[11] to determine if a detrimental impact has occurred.

---

[9] Bell, Randall, PhD, MAI. *Real Estate Damages. Third ed.* Chicago, IL: Appraisal Institute, 2016. (Page 33)
[10] *The Appraisal of Real Estate 14th Edition.* Chicago, IL: Appraisal Institute, 2013.
[11] Another type of paired sales analysis involves studying the sale and subsequent resale of the same property. This method is used to determine the influence of time on market values or to determine the impact of a detrimental condition by comparing values before and after the discovery of the condition.
Bell, Randall, PhD, MAI. *Real Estate Damages. Third ed.* Chicago, IL: Appraisal Institute, 2016. (Page 35)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work utilized to test the hypothesis stated on the prior page is as follows:

1. Review published studies, assess credibility, and validity of conclusions;
2. Prepare paired sale analyses for existing solar farms as follows:
    2.1. Identify existing solar farms comparable to the proposed project to analyze;
    2.2. Define Test Area Sales and Control Areas Sales;
    2.3. Collect market data (sale transactions) for both Test Area and Control Area Sales;
    2.4. Analyze and confirm sales, including omission of sales that are not reflective of market value;
    2.5. Prepare comparative analysis of Test Area and Control Area sales, adjusting for market conditions;
    2.6. Interpret calculations; and
3. Conduct interviews with real estate professionals and local real estate assessors who have evaluated real property adjacent to existing solar farms.

It should be noted that our impact report data and methodology have been previously reviewed by our peer in the field – Kirkland Appraisals, LLC – as well as by the Solar Energy Industries Association (SEIA).

The following bullet points summarize important elements to consider in our scope of work:

- Due to the limited number of community solar projects that qualified for study in the state of Illinois, we have incorporated some regional utility scale projects and community solar projects in other states.

- Test Area Sales consists of sales that are adjacent to an existing solar facility. Ownership and sales history for each adjoining property to an existing solar farm through the effective date of this report is maintained within our workfile. Adjoining properties with no sales data or that sold prior to the announcement of the solar farm were excluded from further analysis.

- Control Area Sales are generally located in the same market area, although varies based on the general location of the existing solar farm under analysis. In rural areas, sales are identified first within the township, and expands radially outward through the county until a reliable set of data points is obtained.

- Control Area Sales are generally between 12 and 18 months before or after the date of the Test Area Sale(s), and are comparable in physical characteristics such as age, condition, style, and size.

- Sales of properties that sold in a non-arm's length transaction (such as a transaction between related parties, bank-owned transaction, or between adjacent owners) were excluded from analysis as these are not considered to be reflective of market value, as defined earlier in this report. The sales that remained after exclusions were considered for a paired sale analysis.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

- The methodology employed in this report for paired sale analysis does not rely on multiple subjective adjustments that are typical in many appraisals and single-paired sales analyses. Rather, the methodology remains objective, and the only adjustment required is for market conditions ;[12] the analysis relies upon market conditions trends tracked by credible agencies such as the Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA"), who maintains a House Price Index ("HPI")[13] for macro and micro regions in the United States. A market conditions adjustment is a variable that affects all properties similarly and can be adjusted for in an objective manner.

- To make direct comparisons, the sale price of the Control Area Sales was adjusted for market conditions to a common date. In this analysis, the common date is the date of the Test Area Sale(s). After adjustment, any measurable difference between the sale prices would be indicative of a possible price impact by the solar facility.

- If there is more than one Test Area Sale to evaluate, the sales are grouped if they exhibit similar transactional and physical characteristics; otherwise, they are evaluated separately with their own respective Control Area Sale groups.

[12] Adjusting for market conditions is necessary as described in The Appraisal of Real Estate 14th Edition as follows: "Comparable sales that occurred under market conditions different from those applicable to the subject on the effective date of appraisal require adjustment for any differences that affect their values. An adjustment for market conditions is made if general property values have increased or decreased since the transaction dates."

[13] The FHFA HPI is a weighted, repeat-sales index, meaning that it measures average price changes in repeat sales or refinancings on the same properties. This information is obtained by reviewing repeat mortgage transactions on single-family properties whose mortgages have been purchased or securitized by Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac since January 1975. The FHFA HPI serves as a timely, accurate indicator of house price trends at various geographic levels. Because of the breadth of the sample, it provides more information than is available in other house price indexes.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

TECHNIQUE 1: REVIEW OF PUBLISHED STUDIES

The following is a discussion of various studies that consider the impact of solar farms on surrounding property values. The studies range from quantitative analysis to survey-based formal research to less formal analyses.

ACADEMIC REPORTS

There have been three academic reports that attempt to quantify the effect on property values due to proximity to solar.

i. The first report is a study completed by **The University of Texas at Austin**, published in May 2018.[14] The portion of the study focusing on property impact was an Opinion Survey of Assessors with no sales data or evidence included in the survey. The opinion survey was sent to 400 accessors nationwide and received only 37 responses. Of those 37 assessors, only 18 had assessed a home near a utility-scale solar installation, the remainder had not. Of the 18 assessors with experience in valuing homes near solar farms, 17 had not found any impact on home values near solar. Those are the actual facts in the study. A small number of those assessor respondents hypothetically surmised an impact, but none had evidence to support such statements.

   The paper admits that there is no actual sales data analyzed, and further denotes its own areas of weakness, including "This study did not differentiate between ground-mounted and rooftop installations." The author states on the last line of page 22: ***"Finally, to shift from perceived to actual property value impacts**, **future research can conduct analyses on home sales data to collect empirical evidence of actual property value impacts."***

   The paper concludes with a suggestion that a statistic hedonic regression model may better identify impacts. It should be noted that the type of statistical analysis that the author states is required to determine "*actual property value impacts*' was completed two years later by the following Academic Studies.

ii. The second report is a study prepared by a team at the **University of Rhode Island**, published in September 2020, "*Property Value Impacts of Commercial-Scale Solar Energy in Massachusetts and Rhode Island*."[15] The study utilized a hedonic pricing model, or multiple regression analysis, to quantify the effect of proximity on property values due to solar by studying existing solar installations in Massachusetts and Rhode Island. The study evaluated 208 solar facilities, 71,373 housing sales occurring within one-mile of the solar facilities (Test Group), and 343,921 sales between one-to-three

[14] Al-Hamoodah, Leila, et al. An Exploration of Property-Value Impacts Near Utility-Scale Solar Installations. Policy Research Project (PRP), LBJ School of Public Affairs, The University of Texas at Austin, May 2018, emp.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/property-value_impacts_near_utility-scale_solar_installations.pdf.

[15] Gaur, V. and C. Lang. (2020). Property Value Impacts of Commercial-Scale Solar Energy in Massachusetts and Rhode Island. Submitted to University of Rhode Island Cooperative Extension on September 29, 2020. Accessed at https://web.uri.edu/coopext/valuing-sitingoptions-for-commercial-scale-solar-energy-in-rhode-island/.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

miles (Control Group). Because it is a hedonic regression model, it allowed them to isolate specific variables that could impact value, including isolating rural and non-rural locations. The study defines "**Rural**," as an area having a "population density of 850 people per square mile or fewer."

The study provides data which found no negative impact to residential homes near solar arrays in rural areas: "these results suggest that [the Test Area] in rural areas ***is effectively zero*** (a statistically insignificant 0.1%), and that the negative externalities of solar arrays are only occurring in non-rural areas."[16] Further, the study tested to determine if the size of the installation impacted values, and found no evidence of differential property values impacts by the solar installation's size.

Thus, not only are there no impacts to homes in similar areas as the proposed Project, but any differences in the size of a solar farm are similarly not demonstrating an impact.

iii. The third report is a published study prepared by Dr. Nino Abashidze, School of Economics, Georgia Institute of Technology, dated October 20, 2020, entitled "*Utility Scale Solar Farms and Agricultural Land Values*." Abashidze examined 451 solar farms in North Carolina. "Across many samples and specifications, we find ***no direct negative or positive spillover effect of a solar farm construction on nearby agricultural land values.*** Although there are no direct effects of solar farms on nearby agricultural land values, we do find evidence that suggests construction of a solar farm may create a small, positive, option-value for land owners that is capitalized into land prices. Specifically, after construction of a nearby solar farm, we find that agricultural land that is also located near transmission infrastructure may increase modestly in value."

VALUATION EXPERT REPORTS

We have similarly considered property value impact studies prepared by other experts, which have also noted that the installation of utility-scale solar on a property has no measurable or consistent impact on adjoining property value. According to a report titled "Mapleton Solar Impact Study" from Kirkland Appraisals, LLC, conducted in Murfreesboro, North Carolina in September 2017, which studied 13 existing solar farms in the state, found that the solar farms had no impact on adjacent vacant residential, agricultural land, or residential homes. The paired sales data analysis in the report primarily consisted of low density residential and agricultural land uses and included one case where the solar farm adjoined to two dense subdivisions of homes.

Donald Fisher, ARA who has served six years as Chair of the American Society of Farm Managers and Rural Appraisers, and has prepared several market studies examining the impact of solar on residential values was quoted in a press release dated February 15, 2021 stating, "Most of the locations were in either suburban or

[16] The University of Rhode Island study's conclusion that there may be an impact to non-rural communities is surmised is that "land is abundant in rural areas, so the development of some land into solar does little to impact scarcity, whereas in non-rural areas it makes a noticeable impact.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

rural areas, and all of these studies found either a neutral impact or, ironically, a positive impact, where values on properties after the installation of solar farms went up higher than time trends."

REAL ESTATE ASSESSOR SOLAR IMPACT REPORTS

The Chisago County (Minnesota) Assessor's Office conducted their own study on property prices adjacent to and in the close vicinity of the North Star solar farm in Chisago County, Minnesota. At the November 2017 Chisago County Board meeting, John Keefe, the Chisago County Assessor, presented data from his study. He concluded that the North Star solar farm had, "no adverse impact" on property values. His study encompassed 15 parcels that sold and were adjacent or in the close vicinity to the solar farm between January 2016 and October 2017; the control group used for comparison comprised of over 700 sales within the county. Almost all of the [Test Area] properties sold were at a price above the assessed value. He further stated that, "It seems conclusive that valuation has not suffered."[17]

Furthermore, Grant County, Kentucky Property Value Administrator, Elliott Anderson, stated that Duke Energy built a solar farm near Crittenden, adjacent to existing homes on Claiborne Drive in December 2017. At the time of the interview, there have been nine arm's length homes sales on that street since the solar farm commenced operations. Each of those nine homes sold higher than its assessed value, and one over 32 percent higher. At the time, Anderson noted that several more lots were for sale by the developer and four more homes were currently under construction. Anderson said that *the solar farm had no impact either on adjoining home values or on marketability or desirability of those homes adjacent to the solar farm.*

CONCLUSION

These published studies and other valuation expert opinions conclude that there is no impact to property adjacent to established solar farms. These conclusions have been confirmed by academic studies utilizing large sales databases and regression analysis investigating this uses' potential impact on property values. Further, the conclusion has been confirmed by county assessors who have also investigated this adjacent land use' potential impact on property values.

[17] Chisago County Press: County Board Real Estate Update Shows No "Solar Effects" (11/03/2017)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

TECHNIQUE 2: PAIRED SALE ANALYSIS

SOLAR FARM 1: PORTAGE SOLAR FARM, PORTAGE, PORTER COUNTY, INDIANA

Coordinates: Latitude 41.333263, Longitude -87.093015

PIN: 64-06-19-176-001.000-015

Total Land Size: 56 AC

Date Project Announced: February 2012

Date Project Completed: September 2012

Output: 1.96 MW AC (1.5 MW DC)

The solar farm was developed by Ecos Energy, a subsidiary of Allco Renewable Energy Limited, and is currently owned by PLH, Inc. This solar panels are ground-mounted the facility has the capacity for 1.96 Megawatts (MW) AC of power, which is enough to power 300 homes. This solar farm consists of 7,128 solar modules which are of a fixed tilt installation and it contains three inverters.

The Surrounding Area: The Portage Solar Farm is located outside the City of Portage, in Portage Township, approximately 2.5 miles to the southeast of the city center. The solar farm is also approximately two miles northwest of South Haven, a neighboring residential community. Portage Township is in the northern portion of Porter County, which is in the northwestern corner of the state of Indiana. The solar farm is approximately 45 miles southeast of downtown Chicago.

The Immediate Area: This solar farm is located on the south side of Robbins Road, and is surrounded to the west, south, and east by agricultural land. Just beyond the agricultural land buffer, uses to the west and east area single family homes, and to the south is an apartment complex and a commercial development with an IMAX movie theater and restaurants. To the north of the solar farm, across Robbins Road uses consist of a residential subdivision and vacant land. The solar farm and surrounding properties have a Valparaiso mailing address.

The solar farm is fenced from adjacent properties by a fence that surrounds all of the solar panels. Natural vegetation borders the northern, and eastern sides of the larger agricultural parcel the solar farm is nestled within.

Real Estate Tax Information: The taxes on the 56 acres of farmland were $1,400 per year prior to the solar farm development. After the solar farm was developed, only 13 acres (23 percent of the site) were re-assessed and the remaining 43 acres continued to be farmed. The total real estate tax bill increased to $16,350 after the solar farm was built, including both uses on the site. This indicates that the real estate taxes for the solar farm increased from $25 per acre to $1,175 per acre after the solar farm was developed.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The map below displays the solar farm parcel shaded in blue, and the adjoining properties (outlined in red). Adjoining Properties to the solar farm are numbered for subsequent analysis.



Portage Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Portage Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

Adjoining Properties 1 and 7 (Test Area Sales) were each considered for a paired sales analysis. Adjoining Property 1 was analyzed as homestead-small farmland tract since at the time of purchase the site was used only as agricultural land. The buyer bought it as vacant land and subsequently built a home on the site. Adjoining Property 7 was analyzed as a single-family home use.

GROUP 1

For Adjoining Property 1 (Group 1), the property line is approximtately 836 feet from the closest solar panel and the residential home that was eventually built is approximately 1,228 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 10.

Portage Solar Test Area Sale Group 1								
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	PI Index (Corn)	Year Built	Vacant at the Time of Sale	Sale Price per Acre	Sale Date
1	442 W 875 N, Valparaiso	$149,600	18.70	139.30	2017 (After Purchase)	Yes	$8,000	Feb-14

In Group 1, we analyzed nine Control Area Sales of homesteads-small farmland tracts that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of Adjoining Property 1. All Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment.

The result of our analysis for Group 1 is presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Portage Solar Group 1		
No. of Sales	Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm	Adjusted Median Price Per Acre
Test Area Sales (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$8,000
Control Area Sales (9)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$7,674
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**4.25%**

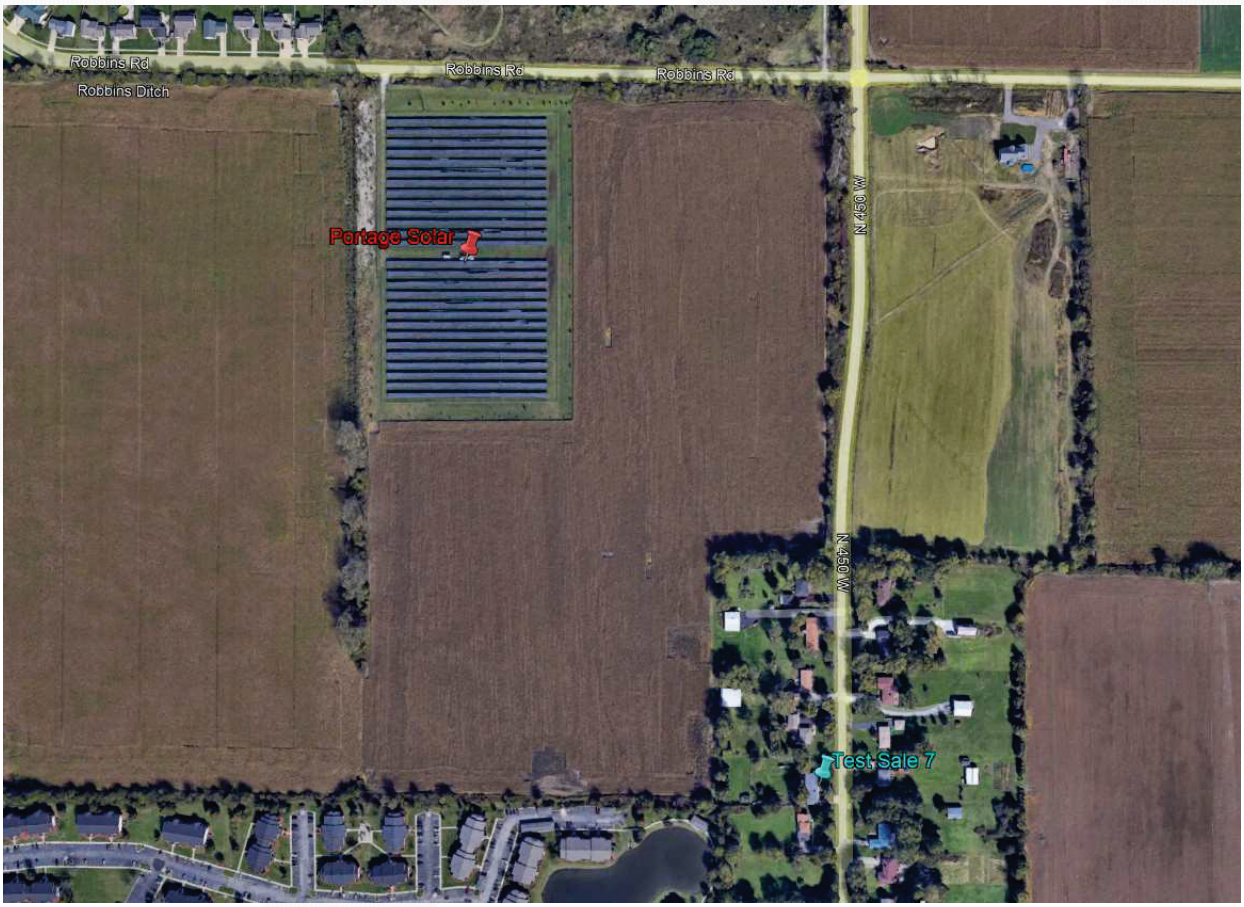
Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 2

For Adjoining Property 7 (Group 2), the residential home is approximately 1,227 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 7.

Portage Solar Test Area Sale Group 2									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Square Feet	Sale Price per SF	Sale Date
7	836 N 450 W Valparaiso	$149,800	1.00	3.0	1.5	1964	1,776	$84.35	Sep-13

For Adjoining Property 7, we analyzed seven Control Area Sales of similar single family homes that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of Adjoining Property 7. All Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment.



Portage Solar - Group 2: Test Area Sale Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The result of our analysis for Group 2 is presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Portage Solar Group 2		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$84.35
Control Area Sales (7)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$84.27
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.10%**

Noting the relatively small price differentials between Test Area Sales and Control Area Sales, with both Test Area Sales (Adjoining Property 1 and 7) having higher unit sale prices than the respective Control Area Sales, it does not appear that the Portage Solar Farm had any negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 2: DTE LAPEER SOLAR PROJECT, LAPEER, MICHIGAN

Coordinates: Latitude 43.0368219316, Longitude -83.3369986251

PINs: L20-95-705-050-00, L20-98-008-003-00

Total Land Size: ±365 Acres

Date Project Announced: 2016

Date Project Completed: May 2017

Output: 48.28 MW AC



Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The Surrounding Area: The DTE Lapeer solar farm is located just south of the City of Lapeer, in Lapeer County, Michigan and is a joint project between the City of Lapeer and DTE Electric Company. The solar farm was developed with Inovateus Solar MI, LLC to meet Michigan renewable energy standards. The solar farm features over 200,000 panels, a power output of 48.28 MW AC, and produces enough energy to power 14,000 homes. The Lapeer solar project was developed in two phases: the Demille Solar installation and the Turrill Solar installation. For purposes of our study, taken together, both installations are considered one solar farm.



DTE's Lapeer Solar Projects Demille and Turrill Solar installations

Lapeer is considered to be in the Tri-Cities area of central Michigan and is approximately 21 miles east of the City of Flint. Interstate-69 serves Lapeer and runs east-west just south of the solar farm. The two phases of the solar installation are on the east and west sides of Michigan State Route 24 from each other.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

The Immediate Area: Land uses surrounding the Demille installation include a correctional facility and industrial uses to the west, buffered by a mature stand of trees, a retail center to the northeast, other commercial uses to the east along MI-24/South Lapeer Road, and residential homes to the southeast. Interstate-69 runs south of the Demille solar installation.

The Turrill installation is surrounded to the north by a residential subdivision, to the north and east by industrial uses, to the south by vacant land and residential homes, and to the west by light commercial and professional uses along MI-24/South Lapeer Road. Hunter's Creek divides two sets of solar arrays in the Turrill installation.

The Demille installation adjoins Interstate-69 to the South; while a residential subdivision adjoins the solar farm to the east. To the northeast corner of the solar panels is a senior living facility, Stonegate Health Campus, developed before the solar facility.

Real Estate Tax Information:

Prior to the development of the solar farm, the land under the Demille and Turrill solar installations were municipal-owned and were not subject to property tax. After development, in 2017, the land became taxable and taxes were $82,889 total, as shown below.

PIN	Acres	2016 Taxes Paid	2017 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2016 Assessed Value	2017 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Lapeer County, MI							
L20-98-008-003-00*	110.84	$ -	$ 34,294	N/A	$ -	$ 726,700	N/A
L20-95-705-050-00*	254.84	$ -	$ 48,595	N/A	$ -	$ 1,029,750	N/A
TOTAL	**365.68**	**$ -**	**$ 82,889**	**N/A**	**$ -**	**$ 1,756,450**	**N/A**

* Prior to development as a solar farm, the parcels were municpal property without a taxable value.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

PAIRED SALE ANALYSIS

The maps, below, and on the following pages display properties adjoining the solar sites that are numbered in red for subsequent analysis.

Demille Solar Farm



DTE Lapeer Solar Projects - Demille Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



DTE Lapeer Solar Projects - Demille Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Turrill Solar Farm



DTE Lapeer Solar Projects - Turrill Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



DTE Lapeer Solar Projects - Turrill Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

In reviewing Adjoining Properties to study in a Paired Sale Analysis, several properties and sales were considered but eliminated from further consideration as discussed below.

We identified eight Adjoining Properties that sold since the solar farm started operations in May of 2017: Adjoining Properties 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, and 16 for the Demille Solar Farm, and Adjoining Properties 3 and 4 for the Turrill Solar Farm. Of these properties, three were considered atypical for the area.

Adjoining Property 7 adjacent to the Demille Solar farm is a split-level home with a finished walk out basement with a pool. The typical home in the area has a traditional basement and pools are atypical. The unusual nature of this sale was confirmed with the selling broker, Renee Voss (see comments below). We note that this home sold twice after the construction of the solar farm, once in September 2018 and again in August 2019. The appreciate rate between the two sale dates are analyzed further later in this section.

Adjoining Property 16 just south of the Demille Solar Farm is a 10.1-acre lot that is buffered by trees. The home is atypical for the area, as most homes are situated on lots between 1-acre and 1.5-acres in size and were built before 1980; this home was built in 2008. We interviewed the broker Josh Holbrook (see comments below) who confirmed the atypical nature of this property.

Adjoining Property 3, just west of the Turrill Solar Farm, was a ranch home with 1,348 square feet on a lot that was just over one acre. Comparables for homes of this size, type, and lot size were not available in the immediate market area. It should be noted that the price per square foot for this home ($108.01) is significantly higher than median price per square foot of either data set we studied.

As a part of our research, we interviewed three local real estate brokers that sold homes adjacent to the Lapeer Solar farm. According to the brokers, there was no impact on the home prices or marketability due to the homes' proximity to the solar arrays.

Renee Voss of Coldwell Banker, selling broker of the raised ranch at 1138 Don Wayne Drive (Adjoining Property 7), which is adjacent to the Demille solar farm at the southeast corner, noted that there was no impact on this sale from the solar farm located to the rear. The home, which has a pool in the backyard, sold quickly with multiple offers, Voss stated.

Josh Holbrook, the selling broker of 1408 Turrill Road (known as Adjoining Property 16), located just south of the Demille Solar Farm, said the solar farm had no impact on the sale and that the community takes pride in the solar farm.

Anne Pence of National Realty Centers, the selling broker for 1126 Don Wayne Drive, a single-family home adjacent to the Demille solar farm (known as Test Area Sale 9), reported that "the solar farm did not have any effect on the sale of this home. The buyers did not care one bit about the solar field in the back yard. The fact is that you know no one is going to be behind you when they develop a solar farm in your back yard. And [sometimes the developer] put up trees to block the view. My in-laws also actually live at end of that street, even though they haven't sold or put their house on market, they don't mind the solar panels either. It's not an eyesore. And another house sold on that block, a raised ranch home, and it sold with no problems."

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

GROUP 1 – DEMILLE

Adjoining Properties 3, 4, and 9 to the Demille Solar Farm were considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed these properties as single-family home uses in Group 1. The improvements on these properties are located between 275 to 305 feet to the nearest solar panel.

Test Area Sales Group 1 - Demille Solar									
Adj. Property #	Address	Median Sale Price	Median Site Size (AC)	Median Beds	Median Baths	Median Year Built	Median Square Feet	Median Sale Date	Median Price PSF
3, 4, 9	1174 Alice Dr, 1168 Alice Dr, 1126 Don Wayne Drive	$165,000	0.50	3	2.0	1973	1,672	Jan-19	$105.26

We analyzed six Control Area Sales of single-family homes with similar construction and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm, that sold within a reasonable time frame from the median sale date of the Test Area Sales in Group 1. The Control Area Sales for Group 1 are ranch homes with three bedrooms and one and a half to two bathrooms. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, and those between related parties.



Lapeer Solar-Demille - Group 1: Test Area Sales Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using the Federal Housing Finance Agency's House Price Index (HPI), a weighted, repeat-sales index measuring average price changes in repeat sales or refinancing of the same properties. The result of our analysis for DTE Lapeer Solar Project - Group 1-Demille is presented on the below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis DTE Lapeer Solar Group 1 - Demille Solar		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (3)	Adjoining solar farm	$105.26
Control Area Sales (6)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$99.64
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**5.65%**

The days on market for the three Test Area Sales had a median of 29 days on market (ranging from 5 to 48 days), while the median days on market for the Control Area Sales was 21 days (ranging from 5 to 224 days), ***and we note no significant marketing time differential.***

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 2 – DEMILLE

Adjoining Property 10 to the Demille Solar Farm was considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed this property as a single-family home use in Group 2. The improvements on this property are located approximately 315 to the nearest solar panel.

Test Area Sale Group 2 - Demille Solar										
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Median Site Size (AC)	Bedrooms	Bathrooms	Year Built/Renovated	Square Feet	Other Features	Sale Date	Price PSF
10	1120 Don Wayne Drive, Lapeer	$194,000	0.47	3	2.5	1976/2006	1,700	Above Ground Pool, Two Car Garage	Nov-19	$114.12

We analyzed five Control Area Sales of single-family homes with similar construction and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm, that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale in Group 2. The Control Area Sales for Group 2 are similarly sized homes in Lapeer County with three to four bedrooms and one and half to three bathrooms, with an above-ground pool, and an attached garage. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, and those between related parties.



DTE Lapeer Solar-Demille - Group 2: Test Area Sales Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using the Federal Housing Finance Agency's House Price Index (HPI), a weighted, repeat-sales index measuring average price changes in repeat sales or refinancing of the same properties. The result of our analysis for DTE Lapeer Solar Project - Group 2 is presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis DTE Lapeer Solar Group 2 - Demille Solar		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$114.12
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$113.01
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.98%**

The marketing time for the Test Area Sales was 90 days on market, while the median marketing time for the Control Area Sales was 34 days (ranging from 3 to 73 days). We note the Test Area Sale was initially listed above its market value, as there was a listing price decline after a month on the market. We also note that after the final decrease of the list price, the Test Area Sale home was only on the market 51 more days, which is within the range exhibited by the Control Area Sales.

GROUP 3 – TURRILL

Adjoining Property 4 to the Turrill Solar Farm was analyzed separately since it is a two-story home on a larger lot than the Test Area Sale in Group 2. The home on Adjoining Property 4 is 290 feet from the property line to the nearest solar panel.

Test Area Sale Group 3 - Turrill Solar									
Adj. Property #	**Address**	**Median Sale Price**	**Median Site Size (AC)**	**Median Beds**	**Median Baths**	**Median Year Built**	**Median Square Feet**	**Median Sale Date**	**Median Price PSF**
4	1060 Cliff Drive	$200,500	1.30	4	2.5	1970	2,114	Sep-18	$94.84

We analyzed four single-family homes as Control Area Sales with similar construction that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm, that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of Adjoining Property 4.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The Control Area Sales for Group 3 are two-story homes with two to four bedrooms and 2.5 to 3 bathrooms. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, and those between related parties.



DTE Lapeer Solar-Turrill - Group 3: Test Area Sales Map

Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using the Federal Housing Finance Agency's House Price Index (HPI), a weighted, repeat-sales index measuring average price changes in repeat sales or refinancing of the same properties. The result of our analysis for DTE Lapeer Solar Project-Turrill – Group 3 is presented on the following page.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis DTE Lapeer Solar Group 3 - Turrill Solar		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$94.84
Control Area Sales (4)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$96.32
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**-1.53%**

The marketing time for the Test Area Sale was two days on market, while the median days on market for the Control Area Sales was 35 days (ranging from 11 to 177 days), ***and we note no negative marketing time differential.***

Noting no significant price differential in any of the three groups, it does not appear that the DTE Lapeer Solar Farm had any negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

BEFORE & AFTER ANALYSIS – DEMILLE SOLAR PROJECT

We note two of the Test Area Sales in Group 1 of the Demille Solar project (Adjoining Properties 4 and 9), one sale in Group 2 of the Demille Solar farm (Adjoining Property 10), as well as Adjoining Property 7 have sold at least twice over the past 15 years. To determine if any of the rates of appreciation for these identified home sales were affected by the proximity to the Demille Solar farm, we prepared a Repeat-Sales Analysis on each identified adjoining property. First, we calculated the total appreciation between each sale of the same property, the number of months that elapsed between each sale, and determined the monthly appreciation rate. Then, we compared extracted appreciation rates reflected in the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA) Home Price Index for Michigan's 48446 zip code (where the identified homes are located) over the same period. The index for zip codes is measured on a yearly basis and is presented below.

48446 Zip Code - Housing Price Index Change (Year over Year) Not Seasonally Adjusted

Five-Digit ZIP Code	Year	Annual Change (%)	HPI	HPI with 1990 base	HPI with 2000 base
48446	2004	2.02	438.38	206.29	111.35
48446	2005	3.68	454.53	213.89	115.45
48446	2006	-1.76	446.53	210.12	113.42
48446	2007	-6.35	418.17	196.78	106.22
48446	2008	-8.37	383.17	180.31	97.33
48446	2009	-10.62	342.49	161.16	86.99
48446	2010	-8.94	311.86	146.75	79.21
48446	2011	-6.89	290.37	136.64	73.75
48446	2012	0.29	291.22	137.04	73.97
48446	2013	7.27	312.39	147.00	79.35
48446	2014	7.10	334.56	157.43	84.98
48446	2015	5.10	351.63	165.47	89.32
48446	2016	6.10	373.08	175.56	94.76
48446	2017	6.74	398.23	187.39	101.15
48446	2018	5.96	421.96	198.56	107.18
48446	2019	5.74	446.17	209.95	113.33
48446	2020	4.99	468.43	220.43	118.98

We have presented the full repeat sales analysis on the following page.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

Repeat Sales Analysis											48446 Zip Code - FHFA House Price Index Change			
Property ID	Address	Land Area (Acres)	Total Finished Living Area (SF)	Most Recent Sale Date	Most Recent Sale Price	Prior Sale Date	Prior Sale Price	Total Appreciation	Months Elapsed Between Sales	Monthly Appreciation Rate	Index Level During Year of Most Recent Sale	Prior Sale Year Index Level	Total Appreciation	Monthly Appreciation Rate
4	1168 Alice Drive	0.46	1,672	10/9/2019	$176,000	12/8/2017	$144,000	22.22%	22	0.92%	446.17	398.23	12.04%	0.52%
4	1168 Alice Drive	0.46	1,672	12/8/2017	$144,000	10/1/1993	$100,000	44.00%	290	0.13%	398.23	238.05	67.29%	0.18%
9	1126 Don Wayne Drive	0.50	1,900	5/21/2018	$160,000	12/21/2007	$119,000	34.45%	125	0.24%	446.17	418.17	6.70%	0.05%
10	1120 Don Wayne Drive	0.47	1,700	11/8/2019	$194,000	10/15/2014	$173,200	12.01%	61	0.19%	446.17	334.56	33.36%	0.47%
7	1138 Don Wayne Drive	0.47	2,128	9/7/2018	$179,900	8/22/2014	$148,500	21.14%	49	0.40%	446.17	334.56	33.36%	0.60%
7	1138 Don Wayne Drive	0.47	2,128	8/28/2019	$191,000	9/7/2018	$179,900	6.17%	12	0.51%	446.17	446.17	0.00%	0.00%
	Median - Test Area Sales	*0.47*	*1,800*							*0.32%*				*0.33%*
	Median - Before/After	*0.49*	*2,019*							*0.21%*				*0.11%*

Conclusion

When compared to the FHFA home price index for the local zip code, the median monthly appreciation rate of the sales of properties adjoining the Demille Solar Farm that sold before construction of the solar farm and again after construction of the solar farm outperformed the median for the zip code, as depicted in the far-right column in the table above (and highlighted in orange). Additionally, the extracted appreciation rate for the resales of Adjoining Properties 4 and 7, that sold twice after the solar farm was constructed, exhibited higher rates of appreciation than the Home Price Index for the zip code (highlighted in white). As such, *we have concluded that there does not appear to be a consistent detrimental impact on the value of properties adjacent to the DTE Lapeer-Demille Solar Farm.*

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

SOLAR FARM 3: GRAND RIDGE SOLAR FARM, LASALLE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Coordinates: Latitude 41.143421, Longitude -88.758340

PINs: 34-22-100-000, 34-22-101-000

Total Land Size: 158 acres

Date Project Announced: December 31, 2010

Date Project Completed: July 2012

Output: 20 MW AC

This solar farm is located in the southeast quadrant of the intersection of E. 21st and N. 15th Roads, near Streator, in LaSalle County, Illinois. The solar farm was developed by Invenergy and is part of a renewable energy center known as Grand Ridge. The Energy Center includes the 20 MW AC solar facility, a 210 MW wind farm, and a 36 MW advanced-energy storage facility, all in one local vicinity. The solar site is located adjacent to the south and west of Invenergy's wind farm.

The solar facility consists of 20 individual 1-MW solar inverters and over 155,000 photovoltaic solar panels manufactured by General Electric.

The Surrounding Area: The Grand Ridge Solar Farm is situated just outside of the City of Streator, in Otter Creek Township, in LaSalle County, Illinois. The solar farm is located in a primarily rural part of Illinois, with the nearest interstate, Interstate-55, located approximately 14 miles southeast of the site.

The Immediate Area: Within a one-mile radius of the solar farm, surrounding uses mainly consist of agricultural land, with some single-family homes to the west. All of the adjacent land parcels to the solar farm are used for agricultural and/or residential purposes.

The solar site is surrounded by row crops to the north adjoining N. 15th Road. Row crops also adjoin the solar arrays to the east. Scrub shrubbery exists on the western border of the solar site, along E. 21st Road. On the west side of E. 21st Road is the 28-acre private Sandy Ford Sportsmans Club that includes a 12-acre fishing lake. The private Lazy Acres Fishing Club adjoins the solar site to the south and is surrounded by mature trees.

Real Estate Tax Information: Prior to development of the solar farm, in 2011, the owner of this 158-acre site paid real estate taxes of $3,000 annually. In the year following the solar farm development, 2012, real estate taxes increased to approximately $240,000, a 7,791 percent increase in tax revenue for the site.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

PIN	Acres	2011 Taxes Paid	2012 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2011 Assessed Value	2012 Assessed Value	Value Increase
LaSalle County, IL							
34-22-100-000	78.99	$ 1,580	$ 120,064	7501%	$ 23,830	$ 1,812,357	7505%
34-22-101-000	78.80	$ 1,457	$ 119,539	8106%	$ 21,975	$ 1,804,433	8111%
TOTAL	**157.79**	**$ 3,036**	**$ 239,602**	**7791%**	**$ 45,805**	**$ 3,616,790**	**7796%**

The map below displays the parcels in the solar farm site (outlined in red). Properties adjoining the solar parcels are numbered for subsequent analysis.



Grand Ridge Solar - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

The surrounding area is primarily populated with agricultural uses. Some of these agricultural parcels contain homesteads on the site and others are fully unimproved.

Adjoining Properties 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 13, and 14 have no sales data, therefore, those properties djoining Properties have been excluded from further analysis.

Recall, the solar farm was announced on December 31, 2010 and began operations in July 2012. Adjoining Properties 8 and 9 were sold in 1997 and 1996, respectively. These sales did not occur within a reasonable time period prior to announcement/completion. Therefore, Adjoining Properties 8 and 9 were excluded from further analysis.

Adjoining Property 4 sold in March 2011 while construction was ongoing. However, we have not considered this property for a paired sales analysis because the impact of being proximate to the solar farm could not be differentiated from the impact of the construction. Therefore, Adjoining Property 4 was excluded from further analysis.

Adjoining Property 2 transferred in September of 2018 with no consideration amount on a Trustee's deed from Gemini Farms LLC to the Bedeker Family Gift Trust. John and Susan Bedeker are owners of the Adjoining Property 1. This is not considered an arm's length transaction, therefore, Adjoining Property 2 was excluded from further analysis.

Adjoining Properties 11 and 12 were initially one parcel of 37.07 acres. Adjoining Property 12 sold in October 2016, which is a reasonable time period after completion of the solar farm. When Adjoining Property 12 was sold, the parcel was split into the two-acre homesite now known as Adjoining Propeprty 12, and the 35.07 acre farm, that was retained by the seller. Therefore, we have excluded Adjoining Property 11 and only considered Adjoining Property 12 (Test Area Sale) for paired sales analysis.

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

We have considered only one type of paired sales analysis, we have compared sales of similar properties not proximate to the solar farm (Control Area Sales) to the sales of the adjoining property (Test Area Sale), after the completion of the solar farm project.

Adjoining Property 12 (Test Area Sale) was considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed this property as a single-family home use, a 2,328 square foot home located on a 2.0- acre parcel that sold in October 2016. This parcel is approximately 366 feet from the closest solar panel, and the improvements are approximately 479 feet from the closest solar panel. The table on the following page outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 12.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Grand Ridge Solar Farm Test Area Sale - Adjoining Property 12										
Property #	**Address**	**Sale Price**	**Beds**	**Baths**	**Year Built**	**Home Size (SF)**	**Improvements**	**Site Size (AC)**	**Sale Price/SF**	**Sale Date**
Adjoining Property 12	2098 N 15th Rd, Streator, IL	$186,000	3	4.0	1997	2,328	Single Family Home and Garage and Farm Acreage	2.0	$79.90	Oct-16

We have found five Control Area Sales using data from the Northern Illinois Multiple Listing Service (MLS) and verified these sales through county records, conversations with brokers, and the County Assessor's office. We excluded sales that were not arm's length, such as REO sales or those between related parties. We have excluded any home sites under one acre and included only sales with a similar quantity of bedrooms, bathrooms, and living area. The Control Area Sales are comparable in most physical characteristics and bracket Adjoining Property 12 reasonably.



Grand Ridge Solar: Test Area Sale Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

It is important to note that the Control Area Sales are not adjoining to any solar farm, nor do they have a view of one from the property. Therefore, neither the announcement nor the completion of the solar farm use could have impacted the sales price of these properties. It is informative to note that the average marketing time (from list date to closing date) for Control Area Sales of 171 days is consistent with the marketing time for the Test Area Sale which was on the market for 169 days. This is an indication that the marketability of the Test Area Sale was not negatively influenced by proximity to the solar farm.

We analyzed the five Control Area Sales and adjusted for market conditions using a regression analysis to identity the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment. The results of the paired sales analysis for the Grand Ridge Solar Farm are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sales Anaysis Grand Ridge Solar Farm Adjoining Property 12		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Yes: Adjoining solar farm	$79.90
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$74.35
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**7.46%**

The unit sale price of the Test Area Sale was somewhat higher than the median adjusted unit sale price of the Control Area Sales.

We contacted the selling broker of the Test Area Sale home, Tina Sergenti with Coldwell Banker, who said that the proximity of the solar farm had no impact on the marketing time or selling price of the home. The Test Area Sale sold with 169 days on market (5 – 6 months) compared to the Control Area Sales, which sold between 10 471 days on market (0 and 16 months).

Noting no negative price differential, it does not appear that the Grand Ridge Solar Farm impacted the sales price of the Test Area Sale, Adjoining Property 12. This was confirmed by the real estate agent who marketed and sold this home.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 4: WOODLAND SOLAR FARM, ISLE OF WIGHT COUNTY, VIRGINIA

Coordinates: Latitude 36.890000, Longitude -76.611000

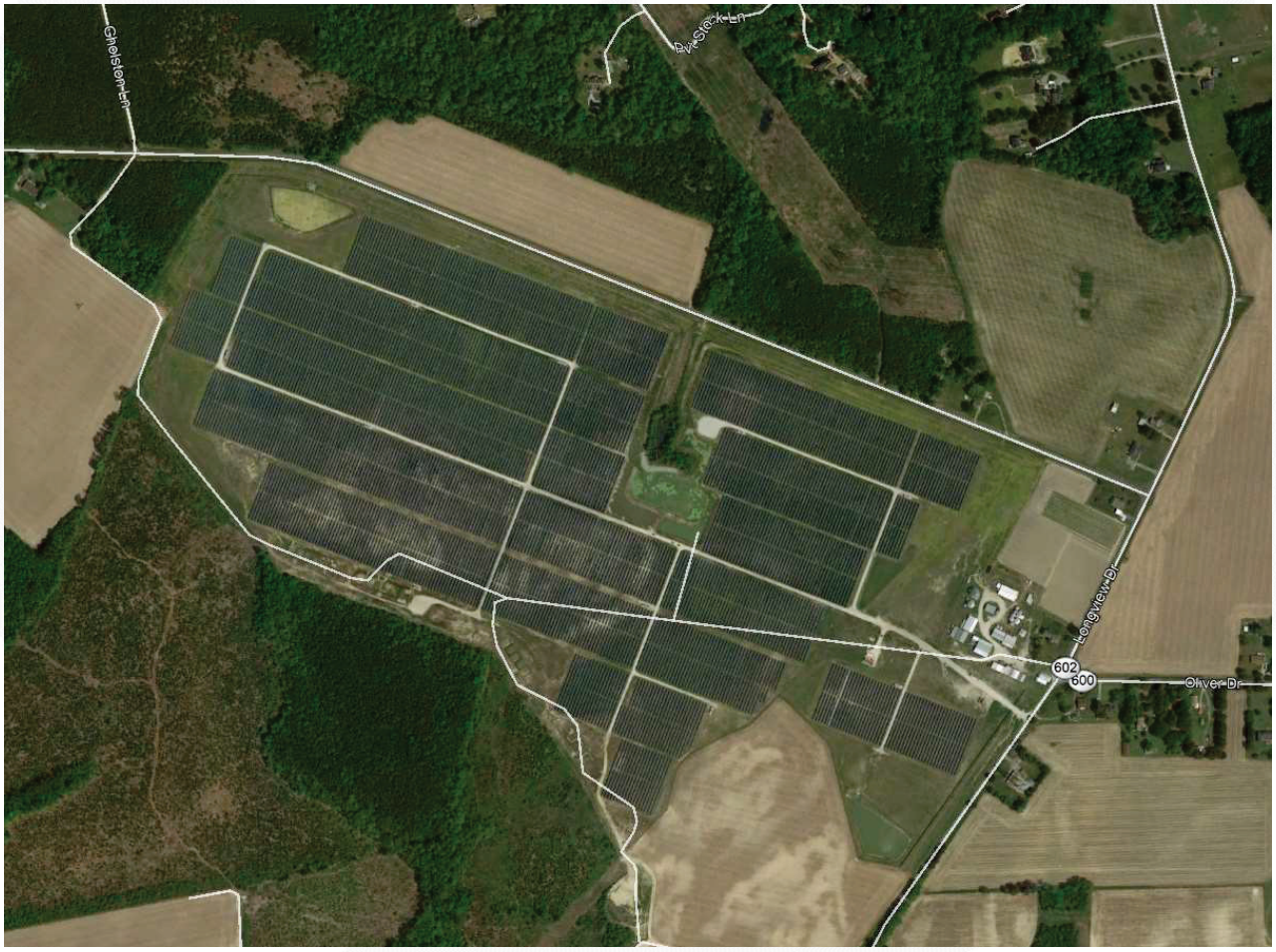
PINs: 41-02-004, 41-02-001, 41-02-001A, 41-02-005

Total Land Size: 211.12 acres

Date Project Announced: August 4, 2015

Date Project Completed: December 2016

Output: 19.0 MW AC



Aerial imagery retrieved from Google Earth

The Woodland Solar Farm is located in unincorporated Isle of Wight County, Virginia, and was developed by Dominion Virginia Power in 2016. This solar farm has a capacity of 19.0 Megawatts (MW) AC of power, which is enough to power 4,700 homes. The solar farm sits on 204 acres, part of Oliver Farms, a 1,000-acre site that was

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

chosen for its flat land and proximity to power lines. The land under the solar arrays was previously farmed and used to grow broccoli, collards, peas, strawberries, and butter beans. The solar installation includes 79,648 solar panels and was one of the largest of its kind at the time of construction.

The Surrounding Area: Isle of Wight County is in the southeast part of Virginia and has shoreline along the James River on its eastern border. The county is predominantly rural and has two incorporated towns, Smithfield and Windsor. The Woodland Solar facility is approximately 27 miles northwest of Norfolk, Virginia, across the Elizabeth River and the Nansemond River. The solar site is also approximately 21 miles southwest of Newport News, Virginia. The town of Smithfield is approximately nine miles northeast of the solar facility and the town of Windsor is approximately 12 miles southwest. The solar facility is near the intersection of State Route 600 (Oliver Drive) and State Route 602 (Longview Drive).

The Immediate Area: Land uses surrounding the Woodland Solar facility include forests and agricultural land to the north, west, and south, and residential and farmland to the east.

Landscaping around the solar site consists of the naturally occurring vegetation and forests. It should be noted that the landowner that leases the land to the solar owner has agricultural buildings and other structures along Longview Drive and the nearest solar panels are approximately 220 feet from the property line.

Real Estate Tax Information: In 2015, prior to the property being assessed as a solar farm, the assessed value of the property was approximately $542,200 and ownership paid $4,609 in real estate taxes (see below). In 2016, the assessed value increased to $3,021,600 and the real estate tax increased to $27,844.

PIN	Acres	2015 Taxes Paid	2016 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2015 Assessed Value	2016 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Isle of Wight County, VA							
41-02-004	107.32	$ 2,250	$ 15,985	610%	$ 264,700	$ 1,728,100	553%
41-02-001	62.66	$ 1,369	$ 8,601	529%	$ 161,000	$ 939,900	484%
41-02-001A	8.08	$ 230	$ 1,193	420%	$ 27,000	$ 110,700	310%
41-02-005	33.06	$ 761	$ 2,065	171%	$ 89,500	$ 242,900	171%
TOTAL	**211.12**	**$ 4,609**	**$ 27,844**	**504%**	**$ 542,200**	**$ 3,021,600**	**457%**

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

PAIRED SALE ANALYSIS:

The map below displays the Adjoining Properties to the solar farm (outlined in red). Properties adjoining the solar farm parcels are numbered for subsequent analysis.



Woodland Solar - Adjoining Properties

In reviewing Adjoining Properties to study in a Paired Sale Analysis, several properties and sales were considered but eliminated from further consideration as discussed below.

We identified three Adjoining Properties that sold since the solar farm started operations in December 2016: Adjoining Property 3, and two parcels included in Adjoining Property 5. The two properties that were considered part of Adjoining Property 5, sold between related parties, and were sales between family members of the land lessor for the solar site. These two sales were excluded from further analysis as they were not arms' length transactions.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Adjoining Property 3 was considered for a paired sales analysis and we analyzed this property as single-family home use. The improvements on this property are located approximately 600 feet from the nearest solar panel.

Woodland Solar Farm Test Area Sale - Adjoining Property 3									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Home Size GLA (SF)	Sale Date	Price PSF
3	18146 Longview Drive	$175,000	1.00	3	1	1978	1,210	Jun-16	$144.63

We analyzed five Control Area Sales of single-family homes with similar construction and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm, that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale. The Control Area Sales are one-story homes with three bedrooms and either one or two bathrooms. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, REO sales, and those between related parties.



Woodland Solar – Test Area Sale Map

The Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using a regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment. The result of our analysis for Woodland Solar Farm is presented on the following page.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

CohnReznick Paired Sales Anaysis Woodland Solar Farm Adjoining Property 3		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Yes: Adjoining solar farm	$144.63
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$137.76
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**4.99%**

The difference between the unit price of the Test Area Sale and the Adjusted Median Unit Price of the Control Area Sales is considered within the range for a typical market area.

Noting no negative marketing time differential, the Test Area Sale sold in 33 days (1-2 months), while the Control Area Sales sold between 17 and 37 days (0-2 months), with a median time on market of 28 days.

Noting no negative price differential, with the Test Area Sale having a higher unit sale price than the Control Area Sales, it does not appear that the Woodland Solar Farm had any negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 5: DOMINION INDY SOLAR III, MARION COUNTY, INDIANA

Coordinates: Latitude 39°39'14.16"N, Longitude 86°15'35.06"W

PIN: 49-13-13-113-001.000-200

Total Land Size: 129 acres

Date Project Announced: August 2012

Date Project Completed: December 2013

Output: 8.6 MW AC (11.9 MW DC)

The Dominion Indy III solar farm was developed by Dominion Renewable Energy and became operable in December 2013. This solar farm has ground-mounted solar panels and has the capacity for 8.6 Megawatts (MW) AC of power. The panels are mounted in a fixed tilt fashion with 12 inverters.

The Surrounding Area: The Dominion Indy III solar farm is located in Decatur Township, in the southwest portion of Marion County, Indiana. The solar farm is approximately 10 miles southeast of the Indianapolis International Airport and approximately eight and a half miles from the center of Indianapolis.

The Immediate Area: The solar installation is on the southern side of West Southport Road. Adjoining parcels to the west, south, and east are agricultural in nature, actively farmed primarily with row crops and large areas of mature trees. There is one single family home on 4.78 acres of land at the northwest corner of the solar site, with frontage on West Southport Road, identified in our analysis as Adjoining Property 9.

To the north, across West Southport Road from the solar site, is the single-family residential subdivision known as Crossfield. Originally developed with over 81 acres of land by the Key Life Insurance Company, the one- and two-story homes in the subdivision were built between approximately 1998 and 2011.

All of the adjacent land parcels to the solar farm are used for agricultural or residential purposes.

The solar farm is surrounded by a chain link fence around all of the solar panels. Additionally, there are some natural shrubs and trees on all sides of the property; this vegetation was in place before the solar farm was developed.

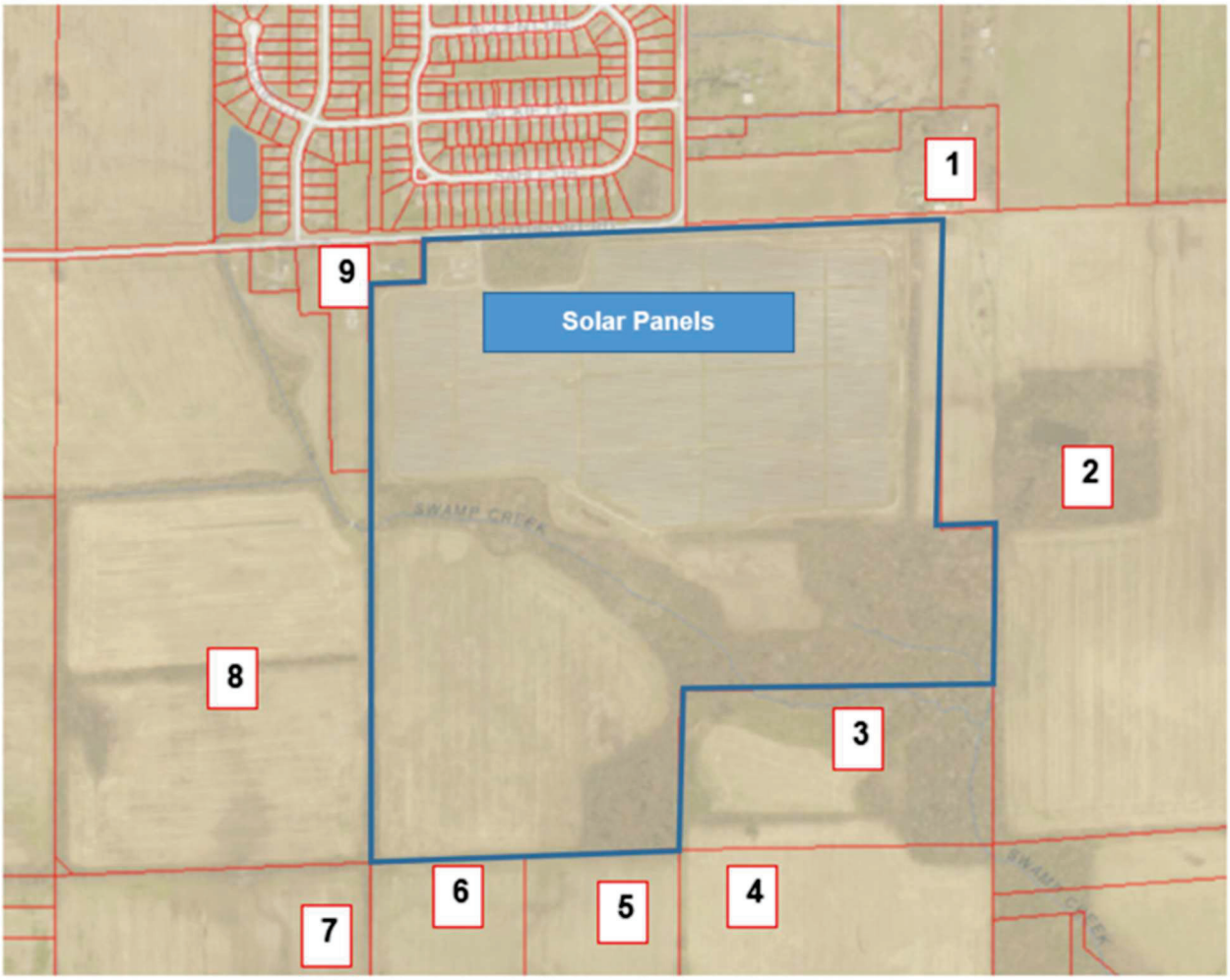
Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

Real Estate Tax Information: Prior to development of the solar farm, in 2013, the owner of this 129-acre site paid real estate taxes of $1,788 annually. After development of the solar farm development, in 2015, real estate taxes increased to approximately $16,405, an 818 percent increase in tax revenue for the site.

PIN	Acres	2013 Taxes Paid	2015 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2013 Assessed Value	2015 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Marion County, IN							
49-13-13-113-001.000-200	129.04	$ 1,788	$ 16,405	818%	$ 89,400	$ 109,900	23%
TOTAL	**129.04**	**$ 1,788**	**$ 16,405**	**818%**	**$ 89,400**	**$ 109,900**	**23%**

The map below, and the maps on the following pages, display the parcels within the solar farm is located (outlined in blue). Properties adjoining this site are numbered for subsequent analysis.



Dominion Indy III - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

We have considered two types of paired sales analysis with regards to the Dominion Indy III solar farm. The first compares sales of Adjoining Properties (Test Area Sales) to the solar farm after the completion of the solar farm site to similar properties not proximate to the solar farm (Control Area Sales). We utilized this type of paired sale analysis for all three groups of Adjoining Properties under study.

The second type of paired sale analysis is known as a Before and After analysis which compares sales of Adjoining Properties that occurred prior to the announcement of the solar farm with the sales of the same Adjoining Properties after the completion of the solar farm development. We were able to use home sale data from the Crossfield subdivision that is located to the north of the solar site, across West Southport Road, for this analysis.

GROUP 1

Adjoining Property 2 is a vacant 86.96-acre agricultural parcel located to the east of the solar site. Adjoining Property 2 sold in October 2017 and was considered for a paired sale analysis, known as a Test Area Sale, in Group 1.

The property line of this unimproved parcel is approximately 166 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 12.

Test Area Sale Group 1 - Agricultural Land								
Adjoining Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	NCCPI Index	Wetlands	Floodplain	Sale Price/AC	Sale Date
Adjoining Property 2	5755 W Southport Rd, Indianapolis, IN	$738,584	89.96	63.4	1%	Zone X	$8,210	Oct-17

Soil Productivity and Land Value Trends and the NCCPI Productivity Index

Crop yields have been the basis for establishing a soil productivity index, and are used by county assessors, farmers, and market participants in assessing agricultural land. While crop yields are an integral part in assessing soil qualities, it is not an appropriate metric to rely on because "yields fluctuate from year to year, and absolute yields mean little when comparing different crops. Productivity indices provide a single scale on which soils may be rated according to their suitability for several major crops under specified levels of management such as an average level."[1] The productivity index, therefore, not crop yields, is best suited for applications in land appraisal and land-use planning.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

The United States Department of Agriculture's (USDA) National Resources Conservation Services (NRCS) developed and utilizes the National Commodity Crop Productivity Index (NCCPI) as a national soil interpreter and is used in the National Soil Information System (NASIS), but it is not intended to replace other crop production models developed by individual states.[18] The focus of the model is on identifying the best soils for the growth of commodity crops, as the best soils for the growth of these crops are generally the best soils for the growth of other crops.[19] The NCCPI model describes relative productivity ranking over a period of years and not for a single year where external influences such as extreme weather or change in management practices may have affected production. At the moment, the index only describes non-irrigated crops, and will later be expanded to include irrigated crops, rangeland, and forestland productivity.[20]

Yields are influenced by a variety of different factors including environmental traits and management inputs. Tracked climate and soil qualities have been proven by researchers to directly explain fluctuations in crop yields, especially those qualities that relate to moisture-holding capacity. Some states such as Illinois have developed a soil productivity model that considers these factors to describe "optimal" productivity of farmed land. Except for these factors, "inherent soil quality or inherent soil productivity varies little over time or from place to place for a specific soil (map unit component) identified by the National Cooperative Soil Survey (NCSS)."[21] The NRCS Web Soil Survey website has additional information on how the ratings are determined. The **State of Indiana** does not have its own crop production model and utilizes the NCCPI.

In analyzing agricultural land sales for Control Area Sales with similar characteristics to Adjoining Property 2, we have excluded any parcels with NCCPI soil indices less than 50.0 and greater than 85.0.

We identified and analyzed four Control Area Sales that were comparable in location, size, and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm. The Control Area Sales for Adjoining Property 2 are land tracts that were larger than 20 acres and utilized specifically as farmland. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, those between related parties, split transactions, and land with significant improvements.

The Control Area Sales that are included in this analysis sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale and are similar to the Test Area Sale in physical characteristics.

---

[18] Agricultural land rental payments are typically tied to crop production of the leased agricultural land and is one of the primary reasons the NCCPI was developed, especially since the model needed to be consistent across political boundaries.

[19] Per the User Guide for the National Commodity Crop Productivity Index, the NCCPI uses natural relationships of soil, landscape and climate factors to model the response of commodity crops in soil map units. The present use of the land is not considered in the ratings.

[20] AgriData Inc. Docs: http://support.agridatainc.com/NationalCommodityCropProductivityIndex(NCCPI).ashx

[21] USDA NRCS's User Guide National Commodity Crop Productivity Index (NCCPI)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick



Dominion Indy III - Group 1: Test Area Sale Map

The Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using a regression and trend analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market condition adjustment. Using the agricultural land sale data published in the *Land Sales Bulletin,*[22] from January 2016 through December 2017, which includes reliable and credible data for analysis, we extracted a monthly rate of change of 0.50 percent.

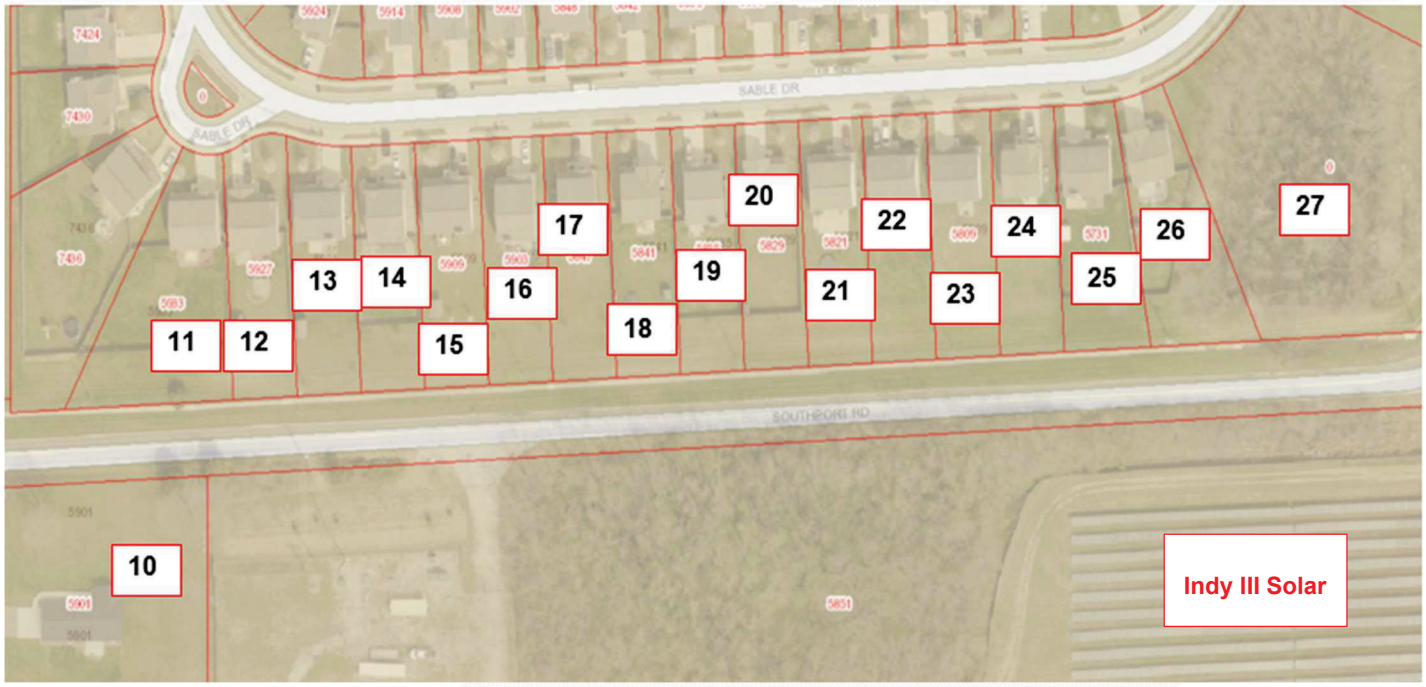
The results of our analysis for Adjoining Property 2, in Group 1 are presented on the following page.

[22] https://www.landsalesbulletin.com/

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Dominion Indy III Solar Group 1 - Agricultural Land		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per Acre**
Test Area Sale (Adjoining Property 2)	Yes: Solar Farm was completed by the sale date	$8,210
Control Area Sales (4)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$8,091
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**1.47%**

Noting the relatively low price differential, in which the Test Area Sale was higher than the median for the Control Areas Sales, it does not appear that the Dominion Indy III solar farm had any negative impact on the adjoining agricultural property value.



Dominion Indy III Solar - Adjoining Properties

We idenitified a total of nine Adjoining Properties that sold after the develoment of the solar farm as single-family home uses. Adjoining Properties 11, 13, 14, 15, 18, 20, 22, 24 and 26 were analyzed in two paired sales analyses (Group 2 and Group 3). These nine properties were analyzed as single-family homes and they are located in the Crossfield subdivision, across West Southport Road from the solar site, as seen in the map above.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

It should be noted that Adjoining Properties 11 and 24 have sold more than once since the solar farm was constructed, and each sale is included in the analysis. Adjoining Property 11 sold first in December 2015 and later in July 2018, approximately two and a half years later. Adjoining Property 24 sold first in February 2014 and later in April 2019, approximately five years later. Our research indicated that these were arm's-length sales.

The nine Adjoining Properties that were included in our paired sales analysis were divided into two groups, based on the sale dates of the Test Area Sales.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 2

For Group 2 (sales in 2014 – 2016), we analyzed four Control Area Sales with similar location, square footages, lot sizes, and ages that sold within a reasonable time frame from the median sale date of the Group 2 Test Area Sales.

Test Area Sales Group 2									
Adj. Property #	Address	Median Sale Price	Median Site Size (AC)	Median Beds	Median Baths	Median Year Built	Median Square Feet	Median Sale Date	Median Price PSF
11, 20, 22, 24	5933 Sable Dr, 5829 Sable Dr, 5813 Sable Dr, 5737 Sable Dr	$129,375	0.23	4	2.0	2008	2,163	Jul-15	$60.61

The Test Area Sales in Group 2 are located between 230 feet and 404 feet from the house to the solar panels. The Control Area Sales for Group 2 are located beyond this area in other areas of the Crossfield Division and in other nearby subdivisions.



Dominion Indy III – Group 2: Test Area Sales

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 3

For Group 3 (sales occurring in 2017 - 2019), we analyzed a set of seven Control Area Sales with similar locations, square footages, lot sizes, and ages that sold within a reasonable time frame from the median sale date of the Group 3 Test Area Sales.

Dominion Indy III Solar Test Area Sales Group 3									
Adj. Property #	Address	Median Sale Price	Median Site Size (AC)	Median Beds	Median Baths	Median Year Built	Median Square Feet	Median Sale Date	Median Price PSF
11, 13, 14, 15, 18, 24, 26	5933 Sable Dr, 5921 Sable Dr, 5915 Sable Dr, 5909 Sable Dr, 5841 Sable Dr, 5737 Sable Dr, 5731 Sable Dr	$169,900	0.23	3	2.5	2006	2,412	Jul-18	$72.15

The Test Area Sales in Group 3 are located between 227 feet and 419 feet from the house to the solar panels. The Control Area Sales are located beyond this area, in other areas of the Crossfield Division, and in other nearby subdivisions.



Dominion Indy III – Group 3: Test Area Sales

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Control Area Sales in Groups 2 and 3 were adjusted for market conditions using a regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market condition adjustment. The results of our study are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Dominion Indy III Solar Group 2		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (4)	Adjoining solar farm	$60.61
Control Area Sales (8)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$57.84
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**4.78%**

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Dominion Indy III Solar Group 3		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (7)	Adjoining solar farm	$72.15
Control Area Sales (11)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$71.69
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.65%**

The Test Area Sales in Group 2 sold between 18 and 75 days on market (0-3 months), while the Control Area Sales in Group 2 sold between 2 and 649 days on market (0-23 months). The Test Area Sales in Group 3 sold between 3 and 75 days on market (0-3 months), while the Control Area Sales in Group 3 sold between 2 and 89 days on market (0-3 months).

Noting the relatively low price differentials, it does not appear that the Dominion Indy III solar farm had any negative impact on adjoining residential property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

BEFORE ANNOUNCEMENT AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF THE SOLAR FARM ANALYSIS

Due to the number of sales over time in the Crossfield subdivision, we were able to conduct an analysis on the prices of single-family homes before the solar farm announcement date in comparison to the prices of single-family homes after the construction of the Dominion Indy III solar farm. This analysis shows the appreciation rates of homes in the subdivision over the period before the solar farm was announced to after construction was complete. If there were a difference in the appreciation rates of homes within the Test Area (homes adjoining the solar farm) from the homes within the Control Areas (homes not adjoining the solar farm), we would expect to see it in the results of this analysis. We have provided our conclusions from the analysis below, and the following page displays an explanatory chart.

- The Before the Announcement of the solar farm period is from 2006 to July 2012. The After Construction of the solar farm period is from December 2013 to 2019.
- 25 Test Area Sales were sold from 2006 to 2019 and 46 Control Area Sales sold from 2008 to 2019.
    - The Test Area Sales are homes located adjoining the Dominion Indy III Solar Farm in the Crossfield subdivision.
    - The Control Area Sales are homes located in the remainder of the Crossfield subdivision, not adjoining the solar farm.
- In both the Test Area Sales (ORANGE) and Control Area Sales (BLUE) plotted on the chart on the following page, new construction homes sold through 2011, prior to announcement of the solar farm.
- The dotted lines are polynomial trend lines plotted by Microsoft Excel in order to illustrate and approximate the “average” trend of each set of data.
- After construction of the solar farm, in parallel with the improving economic climate (as depicted by the Red lines representing the Federal Housing Finance Agency’s House Price Index for the East North Central region that includes Indiana), it appears that unit prices for both the Test Area Sales and the Control Area Sales appreciated at a similar rate over the period from 2013 to 2019.
- The economic climate improved in the period from 2013 to 2019, as shown by the Red line representing the Federal Housing Finance Agency’s House Price Index for the East North Central region that includes Indiana. After construction of the solar farm, in parallel with the improving economic climate, it appears that unit prices for both the Test Area Sales and the Control Area Sales appreciated at a similar rate over the period from 2013 to 2019.

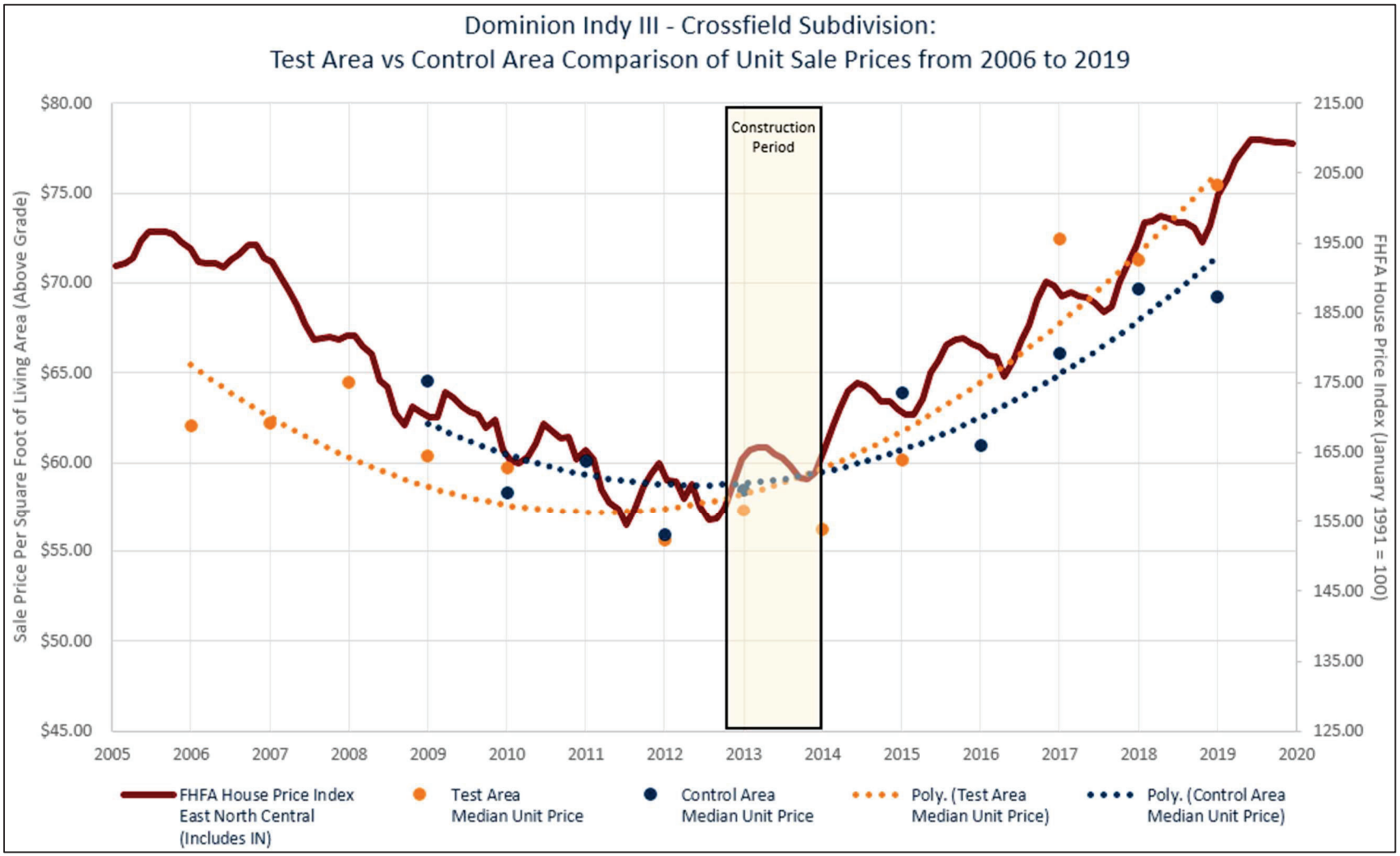
A difference in appreciation rates does not appear to exist between Test Area Sale homes versus the Control Area Sale homes.

Sale prices of single-family homes after the construction of the solar farm exhibit a similar appreciation trend as sales prior to the solar farm announcement. Overall, our findings indicate that there *is not a consistent and measurable difference* in prices that exists in association with homes proximate to the Dominion Indy III solar farm

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

ANALYSIS OF BEFORE ANNOUNCEMENT AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF THE DOMINION INDY III SOLAR FAR



Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick ADVISORY · ASSURANCE · TAX

SOLAR FARM 6: SUNFISH FARM SOLAR, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

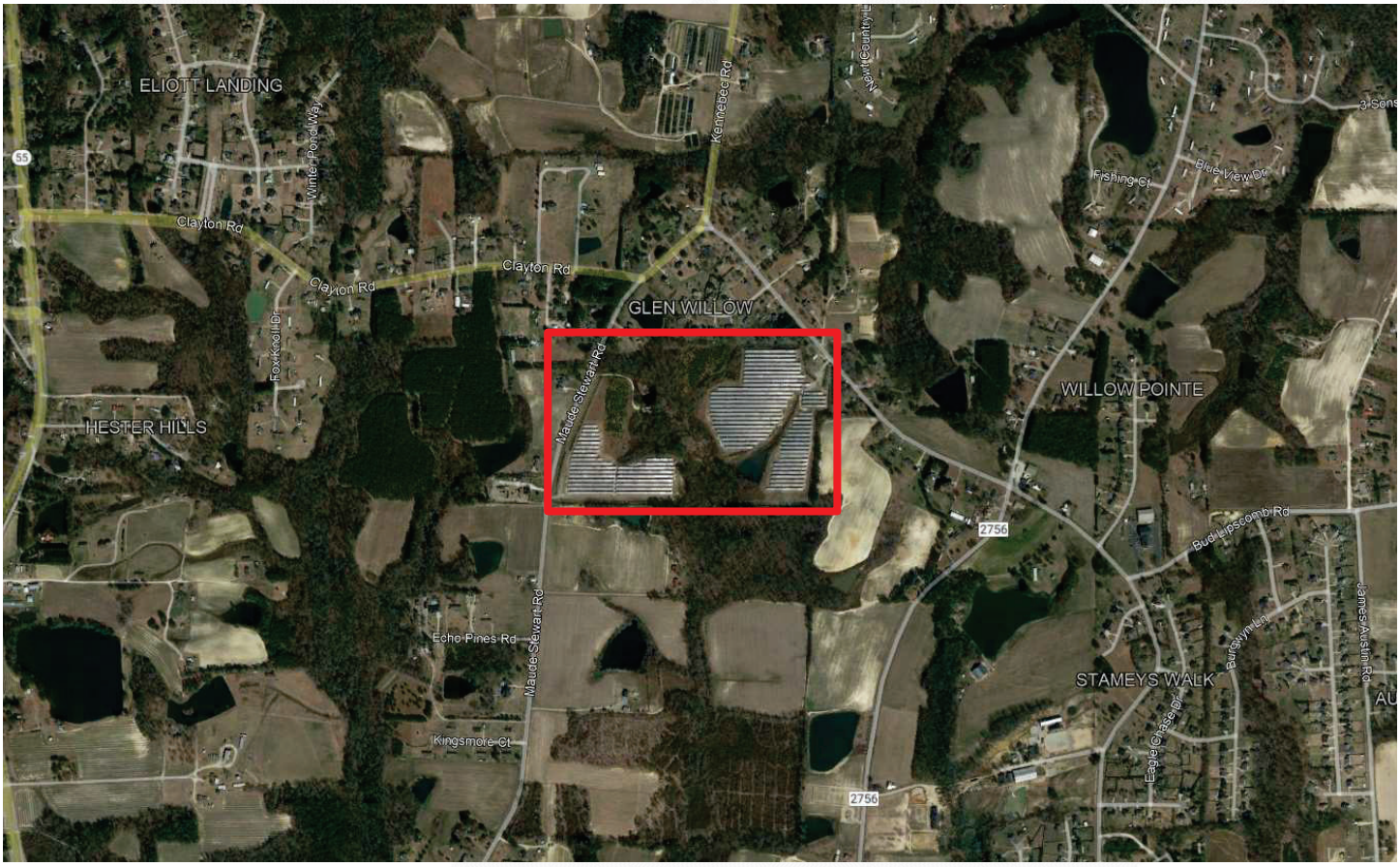
Coordinates: Latitude 35 33.457, Longitude 78 44.190

PIN: 675874971

Total Land Size: Approximately 49.6 acres

Date Project Completed: December 2015

Output: 5 MW AC



This Sunfish Farm solar facility is located in the southern portion of Wake County, North Carolina, approximately 16 miles south of Raleigh. The solar facility was placed into service in December 2015 and has a power generating capacity of 5 MW AC. The solar facility was developed by Cypress Creek Renewables, which has built several community-scale solar farms in North Carolina.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

The Surrounding Area: The Sunfish Farm solar facility is surrounding by single family homes, some of which are in subdivisions, as well as agricultural and forest land. The local area is accessible from Raleigh via Fayetteville Road (US Hwy 401) and Interstate 40. The Sunfish Farm solar farm is located southwest of the town of Fuquay-Varina, which has experienced considerable population growth over the past 10 years due to the area's proximity to Research Triangle Park (Raleigh, Durham, Chapel Hill).

The Immediate Area: The solar farm is buffered from residences and road frontages by trees and is surrounded by fencing. The solar farm is clearly visible from the roadways. Immediate land uses surrounding the solar farm include residential homes to the north, some residential homes (some that also contain commercial uses) to the west, agricultural land to the south, and agricultural land and residential homes to the east.

There is an 11.25-acre carve-out of land in the original, larger farmland parcel that was split from the parent parcel in 2014, as pictured below. Both the carved out parcel and the solar farm parcel are owned by an individual who leases the land for the solar farm use.

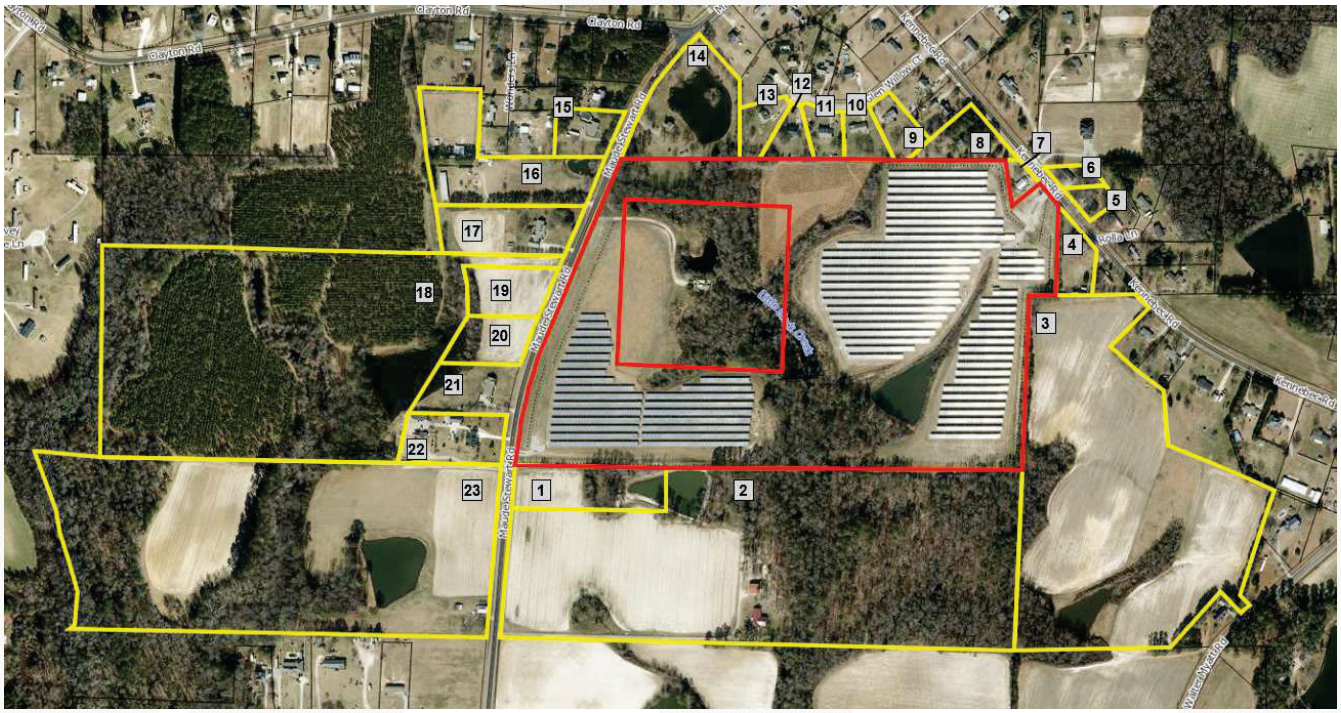


Real Estate Tax Information: Solar farms in North Carolina are assessed as personal property, separate from the land assessment. After the solar farm was placed into service, there was an increase of 180 percent in total assessed value, and 203 percent increase in total taxes paid.

PIN	Acres	2013 Taxes Paid (Per Acre)	2016 Taxes Paid (Per Acre)	Tax Increase	2013 Assessed Value (Per Acre)	2016 Assessed Value (Per Acre)	Value Increase
Wake County, NC							
675874971 (Post 2015 Split)	49.60	$ 119.52	$ 105.33		$ 18,589	$ 15,123	
Personal Property Tax		$ -	$ 256.81		$ -	$ 36,871	
TOTAL	**49.60**	**$ 119.52**	**$ 362.14**	**203%**	**$ 18,588.83**	**$ 51,994.82**	**180%**

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The map below displays the properties adjoining the solar arrays and are numbered for subsequent analysis (outlined in yellow).



Sunfish Farm Solar - Adjoining Properties

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

We have considered only one type of paired sales analysis, comparing sales of properties not proximate to the solar farm (Control Area Sales) to the sales of adjoining properties (Test Area Sales) after the completion of the solar farm project. We were able to identify two Adjoining Properties to the Sunfish Farm solar facility that sold after the solar installation was placed into service (Adjoining Properties 10 and 15). These sales were analyzed in separate Test Area Sale groups based on home type (conventional single-family home and manufactured single-family home) and sale dates.

We collected Control Area Sale data from the Wake County Real Estate database which summarizes data directly from the Real Estate Assessor website for the county. We have also reviewed other public records and verified marketing information through online sources such as Zillow.com, Redfin.com, Realtor.com and Estately.com. We have verified these sales through county records, conversations with brokers, and the County Assessor's Office. We excluded sales that were not arm's length, such as REO sales or bank-owned properties, or those between related parties.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 1

Adjoining Property 10 (Test Area Sale 1) was considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed this property as a single-family home use. The property is a single-story 1,470 square foot home located on a 0.79-acre lot that sold in September 2017. This property line is approximately 50 feet from the closest solar panel, and the improvements are approximately 200 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 10.

SUNFISH FARM SOLAR TEST AREA SALE GROUP 1										
Property #	**Address**	**Sale Price**	**Site Size (AC)**	**Beds**	**Baths**	**Year Built**	**Home Size (SF)**	**Improvements**	**Sale Price/SF**	**Sale Date**
Test Sale 1 Adjoining Property 10	7513 Glen Willow Court	$188,000	0.79	3	2	1989	1,470	One-Story, No Basement	$127.89	Sep-17

We have identified 14 single-family home sales in the Control Area Sale group that are located within Wake County, either in Middle Creek Township or Panther Branch Township. They were built generally from 1989 to 1999 and are each similar in square footage and layout, as well as quality of construction, to the Test Area Sale and they sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale.



Sunfish Farm Solar - Group 1: Test Area Sale Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

It is informative to note that the marketing time (from list date to closing date) for Control Area Sales ranged from 30 to 127 days on market, and the marketing time for Adjoining Property 10 was 98 days, which is within the range of the Control Area Sales. This is an indication that the marketability of the Test Area Sale was not negatively influenced by proximity to the solar farm.

We adjusted the Control Area Sales for market conditions using the compounded monthly growth rate exhibited in the FHFA House Price Index, for the period from December 2015 to the end of December 2018 (36 months).

When adjusting sales prices for market conditions (time between date of Test Area Sale and Control Area Sales date) throughout this analysis we have used regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment. We utilized the Federal Housing Finance Agency House Price Index (FHFA HPI) for the 27592 zip code to determine the average monthly rate of appreciation. The FHFA HPI is a broad measure of the movement of single-family house prices. The FHFA HPI is a weighted, repeat-sales index, meaning that it measures average price changes in repeat sales or re-financings on the same properties. The FHFA HPI serves as a timely, accurate indicator of house price trends at various geographic levels.[23]

The results of the paired sales analysis for Adjoining Property 10 are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sales Analysis Sunfish Farm Solar GROUP 1 - Adjoining Property 10		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Yes: Adjoining solar farm	$127.89
Control Area Sales (14)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$124.86
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**2.43%**

The difference between the unit price of the Test Area Sale and the Adjusted Median Unit Price of the Control Area Sales is considered within the range for a typical market area.

Noting no negative price differential, it does not appear that the Sunfish Farm solar installation impacted the sale price of the Test Area Sale, Adjoining Property 10.

[23] https://www.fhfa.gov/DataTools/Downloads/Pages/House-Price-Index.aspx

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

GROUP 2

Adjoining Property 15 (Test Area Sale) was considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed this property as a manufactuerd single-family home use, with 1,860 square feet of improvements, on a parcel of 1.24-acres, that sold in October 2019. The property line for this property is approximately 665 feet from the closest solar panel, and the improvements are approximately 760 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 15.

SUNFISH FARM SOLAR TEST AREA SALE GROUP 2										
Property #	**Address**	**Sale Price**	**Site Size (AC)**	**Beds**	**Baths**	**Year Built**	**Home Size (SF)**	**Improvements**	**Sale Price/SF**	**Sale Date**
Test Sale 1 Adjoining Property 15	7608 Maude Stewart Road	$125,000	1.24	2	2	1990	1,860	One-Story, Manufactured, No Basement	$67.20	Oct-19

In Group 2, we have studied only homes on lots between 0.50 and 1.60 acres and homes that are greater than 1,750 square feet, built between 1990 and 2003, so as to be comparable to the Test Area Sale home. The Control Area Sales sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale and are similar to the Test Area Sale in physical characteristics, that is they are one-story manufactured homes with no basements, that are located in Wake County, either in Middle Creek Township or Panther Branch Township.



Sunfish Farm Solar - Group 2: Test Area Sale Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

We analyzed the eight Control Area Sales and adjusted the Control Area Sales for market conditions using the compounded monthly growth rate exhibited in the FHFA House Price Index, for the period from December 2018 to December 2020 (24 months).

The results of the paired sales analysis for Adjoining Property 15 are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sales Analysis Sunfish Farm Solar GROUP 2 - Adjoining Property 15		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Yes: Adjoining solar farm	$67.20
Control Area Sales (8)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$66.23
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**1.47%**

The unit sale price of the Test Area Sale was slightly higher than the median adjusted unit sale price of the Control Area Sales and is considered within the range for a typical market area.

Noting no negative price differential, it does not appear that the Sunfish Farm solar installation impacted the sale price of the Test Area Sale, Adjoining Property 15.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 7: CALL FARMS 3 SOLAR, BATAVIA, GENESSEE COUNTY, NEW YORK

Coordinates: Latitude 43.02305, Longitude -78.1812

PIN: 1824004-1-26.111/A

Total Land Size: ± 81.6 Acres

Date Project Announced: May 2017

Date Project Completed: July 2018

Output: 2 MW AC



This solar facility was put into operation in July 2018 and has a power output capacity of 2 MW AC, enough to power 300 homes. The solar fam is currently owned by AES Distributed Energy. The project was initially being developed by Forefront, and was known as Spring Sun South, until AES acquired it in August 2017 just prior to construction. The facility was built by Expy Energy and features two inverters, fixed tilt ground racking and over 8,700 solar panels.

The Surrounding Area: The Call Farms 3 solar farm is located in the town of Batavia, that surrounds the outskirts of the City of Batavia, in Genesee County, New York. Roughly equidistant from Buffalo to the west and Rochester to the east, the solar farm is centrally located in the county, and the county is in the northwestern tip of the state of New York.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

The Immediate Area: The solar farm is located along State Street Road, near the interchange of the New York State Thruway (I-90) and Oak Orchard Road. The solar farm is immediately surrounded by agricultural land to the north, west, and south. To the northeast of the solar farm are two commercial properties, Battery Systems of Batavia and an Ashley Home Furniture distribution center. To the south there is a landscape company with a parcel that houses equipment storage and parking. To the east there a few residential properties on the east side of State Street Road, across the road from the solar parcel.

Real Estate Tax Information: After development of the solar farm, a sub-parcel number was created for the solar farm and a parent parcel number retained that was taxable at the agricultural land rate. By 2019 the solar parcel started being assessed and taxed separately in addition to the parent land parcel. The addition of the solar farm increased the taxes collected on the land by 18 percent.

PIN	Acres	2017 Taxes Paid	2019 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2017 Assessed Value	2019 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Genesee, NY							
1824004-1-26.111 (Parent)		$ 11,646	$ 11,540		$ 327,900	$ 327,300	
1824004-1-26.111/A (Solar Parcel)	81.60		$ 2,106			$ 900,000	
TOTAL	**81.60**	**$ 11,540**	**$ 13,647**	**18%**	**$ 327,300**	**$ 1,227,300**	**275%**

The map below displays the parcels containing the solar farm and adjoining properties (outlined in yellow). Properties adjoining this parcel are numbered for subsequent analysis (boxed in red).



Call Farms 3 Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

One adjoining residential property, Adjoining Property 4, (300 feet from the house to the nearest solar panel) was sold on April 5, 2018, which was after the solar farm was built and just before the solar farm became operational. We spoke to the selling broker, John Gerace of Gerace Realty, who was under the impression that the solar farm was operational prior to closing because the construction appeared complete prior to the closing date. We note this to illustrate that the market reacted as if the solar farm were operational at the time of sale. Gerace said that interested buyers, including the eventual buyer, expressed relief that the home would no longer face agricultural land with unknown development potential, and that there was no glare from the panels.

In addition to being an active broker in the community, Mr. Gerace previously sat on the zoning board, and he frequently attends town hall meetings. He said that typically a portion of the community expresses concerns about potential solar farms, but he never noticed a decrease in value or marketability for solar farm proximity.

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

Adjoining Property 4 was considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed this property as a single family home use. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 4.

Call Farms 3 Solar Test Area Sale									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Square Feet	Sale Price per SF	Sale Date
4	8053 State St Rd, Batavia	$155,000	1.00	5	2.0	1967	2,636	$58.80	Apr-18

We analyzed five Control Area Sales with similar construction and characteristics that sold within a reasonable time frame relative to the sale date of Adjoining Property 4. We adjusted the Control Area Sales for market conditions using a regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Call Farms 3 Solar Farm – Test Area Sale Map

The result of our analysis for the Call Farms 3 solar farm is presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Call Farms 3 Solar		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$58.80
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$58.62
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.31%**

Noting no negative price differential, with the Test Area Sale having a higher unit sale price than the Control Area Sales, it does not appear that the Call Farms 3 Solar Farm had any negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 8: IMPA FRANKTON SOLAR FARM, FRANKTON, INDIANA

Location: Frankton, Madison County, Indiana

Coordinates: Latitude 40.125701; Longitude -85.4626.88

PIN: 48-08-06-500-012.001-020

Total Land Size: 13 acres

Date Project Announced: November 2013

Date Project Completed: June 2014

Output: 1.0 MW AC (1.426 MW DC)

IMPA Frankton Solar Farm is located on the west side of South Lafayette Street, in the Town of Frankton. The solar farm was built in 2014 in joint effort by Inovateus Solar and Indiana Municipal Power Agency (IMPA). This solar farm has the capacity for 1 MW AC and its expected annual output is 1,426 MWh (megawatt hours). The solar farm is separated off from the adjacent properties by a 6 foot fence that surrounds the entirety of the solar panels. From our inspection of the site, we noted that the driveway to access the panels slopes downward and allows some views of the site.

The Surrounding Area: The IMPA Frankton solar farm is located in Lafayette Township, in the central portion of Madison County, Indiana. The solar farm is approximately 50 miles northeast of the center of Indianapolis and 65 miles northeast of the Indianapolis International Airport.

The Immediate Area: The solar installation is relatively centrally located in an undeveloped pocket of the town of Frankton, on the western side of South Lafayette Street. Adjoining parcels to the west include park land featuring baseball fields. Land further to the west is agricultural in nature, actively farmed primarily with row crops. Adjoining parcels to the north are residential with large estate homes. Adjoining the solar farm to the southeast is a single-family home identified in our analysis as Adjoining Property 7, and a baseball field. More farmland is directly south of the solar site. The solar site is adjoining a number of homes located east of the panels, along Lafayette Street. Mature trees at the rear of residential properties act as vegetative buffers.

Across Lafayette Street, to the east, are single-family residential homes forming the southeast quadrant of homes in Frankton.

All of the adjacent land parcels to the solar farm are used for agricultural, residential, or recreational purposes.

The solar farm is surrounded by a chain link fence that contains all the solar panels. Additionally, vegetative buffers along sides facing residential properties were planted as part of the solar farm development.

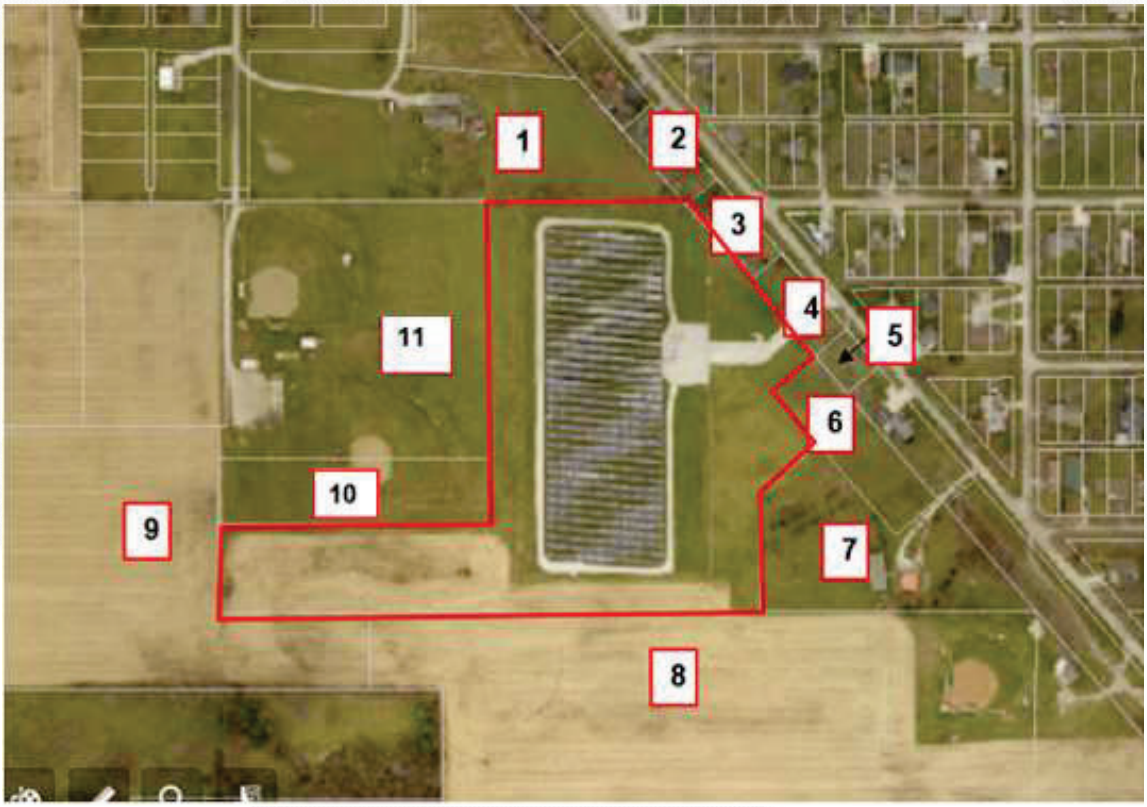
Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

Real Estate Tax Information: Prior to development of the solar farm in 2014, the original owner held one parcel of 15.667 acres with a home, pole barn and a utility shed, and no personal property was assessed on this parcel. In 2014 the parcel was split into two parcels and 13 acres was sold to IMPA for development of the solar farm. The owner of the parent parcel of 15.667 acres paid real estate taxes of $1,799 annually, prior to the split. After development of the solar farm, real estate taxes for both parcels, plus personal property tax revenue generated from the solar parcel, caused an increase $8,275, or a 360 percent increase in tax revenue for the entire site.

PIN	Acres	2013 Taxes Paid	2017 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2013 Assessed Value	2017 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Madison County, IN							
48-08-06-500-012.000-020 (parent)	15.667 (2013)	$ 1,799	$ 1,402		$ 138,700	$ 127,000	
Personal Property		$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	
48-08-06-500-012.001-020 (2014 solar parcel split)	13.00 (2017)	$ -	$ 4,063		$ -	$ 137,400	
Personal Property		$ -	$ 2,810		$ -	$ 440,380	
TOTAL	**0.00**	**$ 1,799**	**$ 8,275**	**360%**	**$ 138,700**	**$ 704,780**	**408%**

The map below displays the solar farm parcel (outlined in red). Properties adjoining this parcel are numbered for subsequent analysis.



IMPA Frankton Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

We have performed a paired sales analysis with regards to the IMPA Frankton solar farm. The analysis compares sales of Adjoining Properties to the solar farm after the completion of the solar farm site (Test Area Sales) to similar properties not proximate to the solar farm (Control Area Sales). We utilized this type of paired sale analysis for both groups of Adjoining Properties under study.

GROUP 1

In Group 1, we identified and analyzed six Control Area Sales that were comparable to the Test Area Sale in location, size, and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, or otherwise non arms'-length transactions. Adjoining Property 2 was manufactured single-family home use.

IMPA Frankton Solar Farm Test Area Sales Group 1									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Home Size (SF)	Sale Date	Price PSF
2	607 S. Lafayette St Frankton, IN	$41,900	0.37	2	2	1991	1,466	Jun-15	$28.58

We identified six Control Area Sales that are included in this analysis that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale (Adjoining Property 2) and are similar to the Test Area Sale in physical characteristics.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



IMPA Frankton Solar Farm – Group 1: Test Area Sale Map

Control Area Sales in Group 1 were adjusted for market conditions using a regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market condition adjustment. The results of our study are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis IMPA Frankton Solar Farm Group 1		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Adjoining Solar Farm	$28.58
Control Area Sales (6)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$28.42
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.56%**

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 2

In Group 2, we identified and analyzed five Control Area Sales that were comparable to the Test Area Sale (Adjoining Property 7) in location, size, and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, or otherwise non arms'-length transactions. Adjoining Property 7 was analyzed as a single-family home use.

IMPA Frankton Solar Farm Test Area Sales Group 2									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Home Size (SF)	Sale Date	Price PSF
7	713 S. Lafeyette St Frankton, IN	$131,000	3.04	4	2	2003	2,500	Oct-16	$52.40

We identified five Control Area Sales that are included in this analysis that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale and are similar to the Test Area Sale in physical characteristics.



IMPA Frankton Solar Farm – Group 2: Test Area Sale Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Control Area Sales in Group 2 were adjusted for market conditions using a regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market condition adjustment. The results of our study are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis IMPA Frankton Solar Farm Group 2		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Adjoining Solar Farm	$52.40
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$51.47
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**1.81%**

Noting the relatively small price differential, in which the Test Area Sales were higher than the median for the Control Areas Sales, in both Groups 1 and 2, it does not appear that the IMPA Frankton solar farm had any negative impact on adjoining property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 9: JEFFERSON COUNTY COMMUNITY SOLAR GARDEN, JEFFERSON COUNTY, COLORADO

Coordinates: Latitude 39.859564, Longitude -105.1497

PIN: 29-194-01-037

Total Land Size: 13.63 acres

Date Project Announced: November 2013

Date Project Completed: May 2016

Output: 1.2 MW AC

The Jefferson County Community Solar Garden is adjacent to the Whisper Creek residential subdivision, just outside the City of Arvada, and was developed by SunShare Management. This solar farm has the capacity for 1.2 Megawatts (AC) of power, which is enough to power 300 homes. After two months of operation, the solar farm was 100 percent subscribed and its three largest customers are the cities of Arvada and Northglenn, as well as the Green Mountain Water and Sanitation District.

The Surrounding Area: The Whisper Creek subdivision is located between the Welton Reservoir to the west and Standley Lake to the east. To the northwest of the subdivision lies the Colorado Hills Open Space and the Rocky Flats national Wildlife Refuge. The subdivision is primarily in the City of Arvada city limits, but the municipal boundary splits the street the Test Area Sales are located on, West 89th Loop, some are in Arvada and some are in unincorporated Jefferson County. Arvada is a northwestern suburb of the City of Denver and is accessible via Interstate-25 and Interstate-70 and Interstate-76.

The Immediate Area: The immediate area has uses that consist of vacant land to the north and east, a horse and alpaca farm to the south, known as Evening Star Farms, and single-family homes and a municipal police station and vacant land to the west.

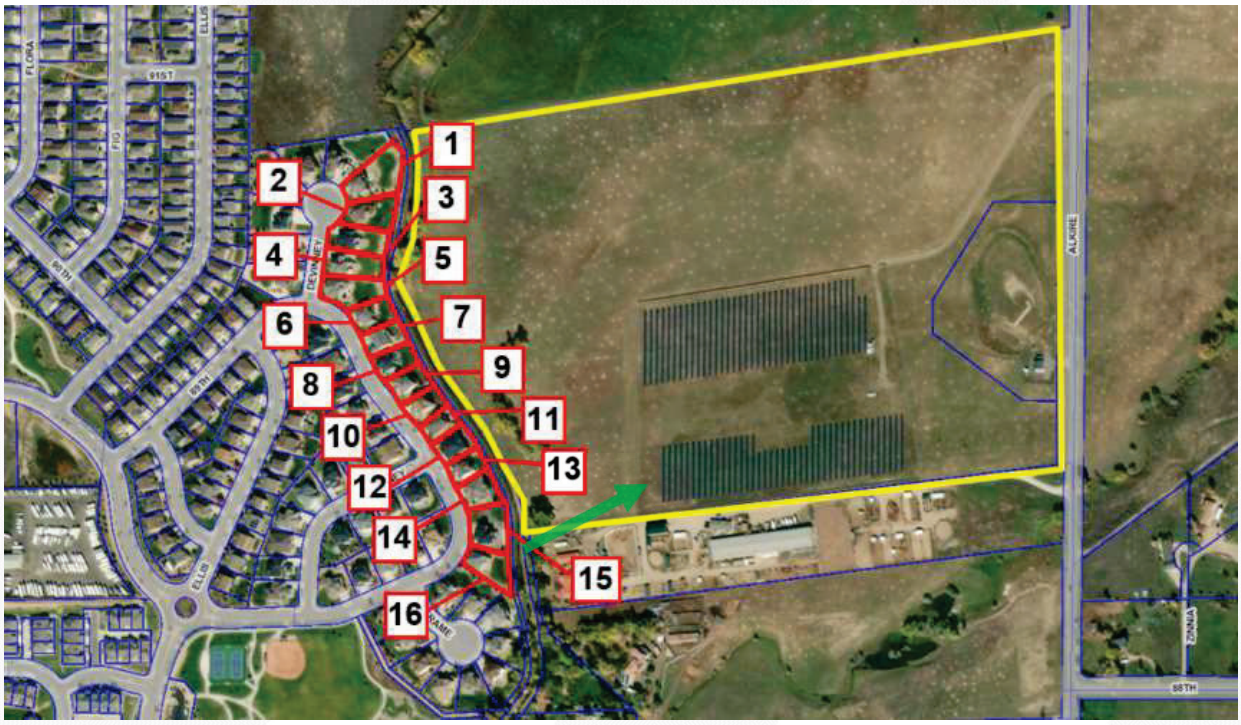
Real Estate Tax Information: In 2017, real estate taxes totaled $79.10 for the entire parcel for the year, which is slightly less than taxes billed in 2016 and 2015.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

We found three Adjoining Properties that qualified for a paired sales analysis. The map below displays the solar farm parcel (outlined in yellow) and the Adjoining Properties (outlined in red) are numbered for subsequent analysis



Jefferson County Community Solar Garden - Adjoining Properties
(Q2 2016 imagery date)
(Green Arrow – Direction of Photos on Following Page)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



View from 89th Loop towards Solar Farm at rear of home



View from the rear of a Test Area Sale, towards Solar Farm

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Adjoining Properties 9, 10, and 13 (Test Area Sales 1, 2, and 3, respectively), were considered for a paired sales analysis. The Test Area Sales are two-story, single-family residential homes with four bedrooms and three and a half bathrooms, between 3,000 and 4,000 square feet of gross living area, on less than 0.30 acre of land, and each sold in 2016 as new construction homes.

Jefferson County Community Solar Garden Test Area Sales									
Adj. Property #	Address	Median Sale Price	Median Site Size (AC)	Median Beds	Median Baths	Median Year Built	Median Square Feet	Median Sale Date	Median Price PSF
9, 10, 13	13929 W 89TH LOOP, 13919 W 89TH LOOP, 13889 W 89TH LOOP	$635,500	0.23	4	3.5	2016	3,848	Jun-16	$165.15

The Test Area Sales are located between 595 feet and 720 feet from the house to the solar panels. We analyzed six Control Area Sales of single-family homes that are included in this analysis that sold within a reasonable time frame from the median sale date of the Test Area Sales and are similar to the Test Area Sales in physical characteristics. The Control Area Sales are removed from the solar panels in other areas of the Whisper Creek subdivision.



Jefferson County Community Solar Garden – Test Area Sales Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

All Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment.

The results of our analyses for the Jefferson County Community Solar Garden are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Jefferson County Community Solar Garden		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (3)	Adjoining solar farm	$165.15
Control Area Sales (6)	No: Not Adjoining solar farm	$164.36
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.48%**

Noting no negative price differential, it does not appear that the Jefferson County Community Solar Garden had any negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 10: VALPARAISO SOLAR, VALPARAISO, PORTER COUNTY, INDIANA

Coordinates: Latitude 41.301180, Longitude –87.094055

PINs: 64-09-07-152-001.000-019 and 64-09-07-152-002.000-019

Total Land Size: 27.9 Acres

Date Project Announced: March 2012

Date Project Completed: December 20, 2012

Output: 1 MW AC (1.3 MW DC)

The Valparaiso solar farm was developed by Sustainable Power Group, LLC and became operational in December 2012. The solar facility has ground mounted capacity for 1.0 Megawatts (MW) AC of power. The panels are mounted in a fixed tilt fashion and there are two inverters in this solar farm.

The Surrounding Area: The Valparaiso solar farm is located in Union Township, in the northwest portion of Porter County, Indiana. Porter County is located in the very northwest corner of the state of Indiana. The solar farm is approximately 10 miles northwest of the Porter County Regional Airport and approximately six and a half miles northwest of the center of the city of Valparaiso.

The Immediate Area: This solar farm is located on the southern side of Indiana Route 130 (Railroad Avenue) in Valparaiso, Porter County, Indiana and is located approximately 35 miles southwest of downtown Chicago.

Adjoining parcels to the solar farm to the east and south are residential homes and to the west and north are agricultural in nature.

The solar farm is lined by a chain link fence that surrounds all of the solar panels. Additionally, there are bushes and trees to the north and west of the solar panels; this vegetation has been in place since before development of the solar farm. Other small trees were planted and spaced out around the perimeter of the solar farm after development. From our inspection, the solar panels cannot be seen from Indiana State Route 130 from the north, nor on N 475 W Road to the east as this is a raised roadway. The adjacent properties to the east of the solar panels have full view of the panels from the backyards of the homes.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

Real Estate Tax Information: Prior to development of the solar farm, in 2011, the original parent parcel contained a home, a homesite, excess land, and agricultural land. In 2012, Valparaiso Solar, LLC bought the entire property to develop the solar farm on. Subsequently when Valparaiso Solar, LLC sold the project to PLH, LLC, they split the parcels so that the home and homesite were one parcel of 3.25 acres and the remaining 24.65 acres were the solar panel site. After development of the solar farm development, in 2015, total real estate taxes for both parcels had increased to approximately $2,587, a 25 percent increase in tax revenue for the site.

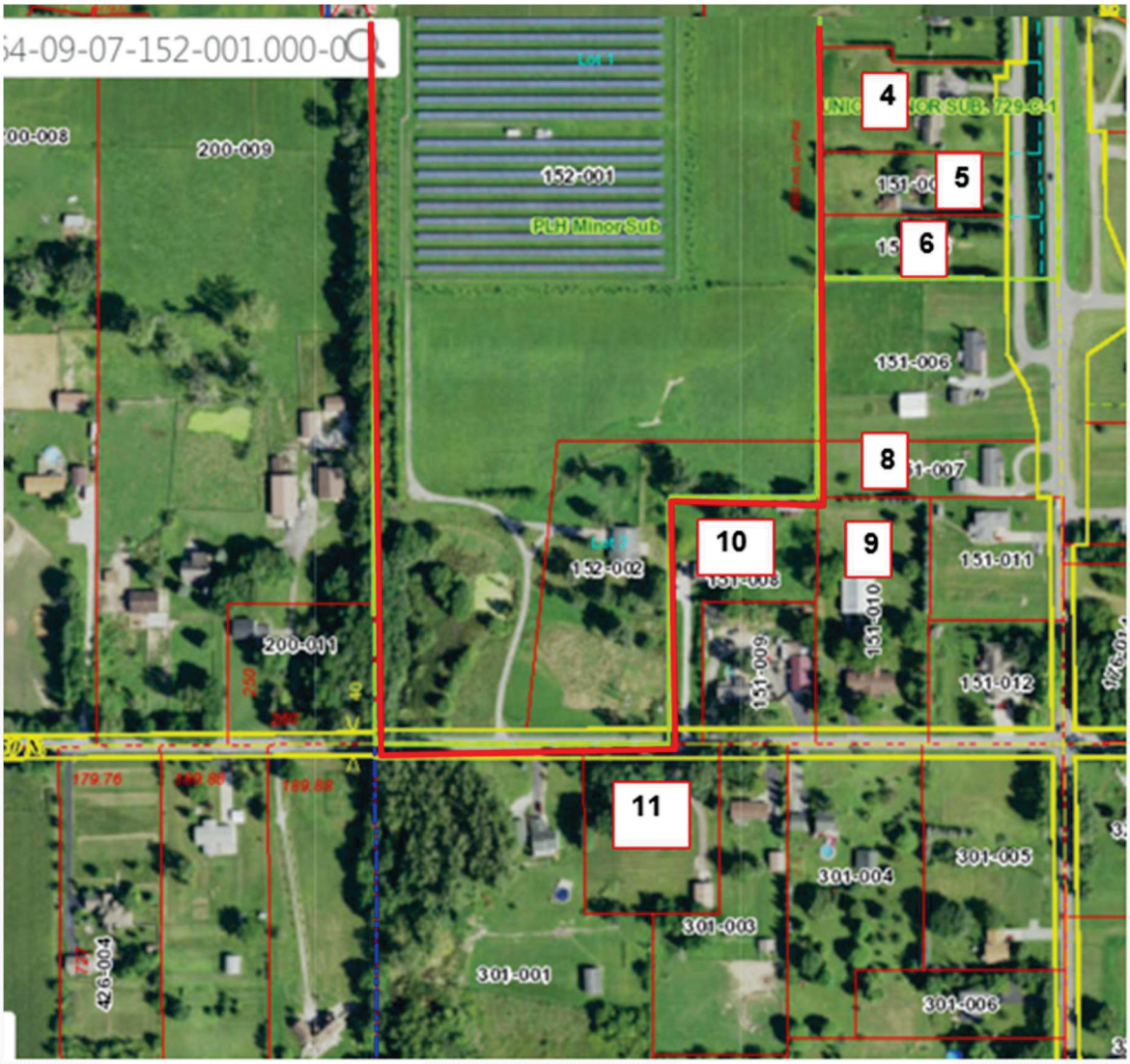
PIN	Acres	2011 Taxes Paid	2015 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2011 Assessed Value	2015 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Porter County, IN							
64-09-07-151-001.000-019 (parent parcel)		$ 2,072			$ 203,800		
64-09-07-152-001.000-019 (split parcel)	24.65		$ 2,587			$ 156,800	
64-09-07-152-002.000-019 (split parcel)	3.25		$ 1,741			$ 187,900	
TOTAL	**27.90**	**$ 2,072**	**$ 2,587**	**25%**	**$ 203,800**	**$ 344,700**	**69%**

The maps below and on the following page display the solar farm parcels (outlined in red). Properties adjoining this parcel are numbered for subsequent analysis.



Valparaiso Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Valparaiso Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

Adjoining Properties 10 and 14 (Test Area Sales) were each considered for a paired sales analysis. Both were analyzed as single-family home uses.

GROUP 1

For Adjoining Property 10 (Group 1), the residential home is approximately 514 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 10.

Valparaiso Solar Test Area Sale Group 1									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Square Feet	Price PSF	Sale Date
10	489 W 450 N, Valparaiso, IN	$105,000	1.45	3	2	1993	1,274	$ 82.42	Jul-15

We analyzed five Control Area Sales that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of Adjoining Property 10. All Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Valparaiso Solar - Group 1: Test Area Sale Map

The result of our analyses for Group 1 is presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Valparaiso Solar Group 1		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$82.42
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$79.95
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**3.09%**

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

TECHNIQUE 3: MARKET COMMENTARY

Additionally, we have contacted market participants such as appraisers, brokers, and developers familiar with property values around solar farms. Commentary from our conversations with these market participants is recorded below.

In Otter Creek Township, in LaSalle County, Illinois, we spoke with Viki Crouch, the Township Assessor, who she said that *there has been no impact on property values due to their proximity to the* ***Grand Ridge Solar Farm***.

We spoke with Ken Crowley, Rockford Township Assessor in Winnebago County, Illinois, who stated that he has seen *no impact on property values in his township as an effect of proximity to the* ***Rockford Solar Farm***.

We spoke with James Weisiger, the Champaign Township Assessor in Champaign County, where the **University of Illinois Solar Farm** is located, and he noted that no one has petitioned to have their property assessments lowered and *there appears to have been no impact on property values as a result of proximity to the solar farm*.

We spoke with Ken Surface, a Senior Vice President of Nexus Group. Nexus Group is a large valuation group in Indiana and has been hired by 20 counties in Indiana regarding property assessments. Mr. Surface is familiar with the solar farm sites in Harrison County (Lanesville Solar Farm) and Monroe County (Ellettsville Solar Farm) and stated he has noticed *no impact on property values from proximity to these sites*.

We interviewed Missy Tetrick, a Commercial Valuation Analyst for the Marion County Indiana Assessor. She mentioned the Indy Solar III sites and stated that she saw *no impact on land or property prices from proximity to this solar farm*.

We spoke with Dorene Greiwe, Decatur County Indiana Assessor, and she stated that solar farms have only been in the county a couple of years, but she has seen *no impact on land or property prices due to proximity to this solar farm*.

Connie Gardner, First Deputy Assessor for Madison County Indiana, stated that there are three solar farms in her county, and she has seen *no impact on land or property prices due to proximity to these solar farms*.

We spoke with Tara Shaver, Director of Administration for Marion County, Indiana Assessor/Certified Assessor, and she stated that she has seen *no impact on land or property prices due to proximity to solar farms*.

Candace Rindahl of ReMax Results, a real estate broker with 16 years of experience in the North Branch, Minnesota area, said that she has been in most of the homes surrounding the North Star Solar Farm and personally sold two of them. She reported that the neighboring homes sold at market rates comparable to other homes in the area not influenced by the solar farm, and they sold within 45 days of offering, at the end of 2017, *which was in line with the market.*

Dan Squires, Chisago County Tax Assessor (Minnesota), confirmed that the Chisago County Assessor's Office completed their own study on property values adjacent to and in close vicinity to the solar farm from January

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

2016 to October 2017. From the study, the assessor determined the residential homes adjacent to the North Star Solar Farm (Minnesota) *were in-line with the market and were appreciating at the same rate as the market.*[24]

Renee Davis, Tax Administrator for Bladen County, North Carolina, stated that she *has not seen any effect on property values due to proximity to a solar farm.*

We spoke with Jim Brown, an appraiser for Scotland County, North Carolina, who stated that he *has seen no effect on property values due to proximity to a solar farm.*

We spoke with Gary Rose, a tax assessor for Duplin County, North Carolina, who stated that *he has seen no effect on property values in regards to proximity to a solar farm.*

Kathy Renn, a property Valuation Manager for Vance County, North Carolina, stated that she has *not noticed any effect on property values due to proximity to a solar farm.*

Larry Newton, a Tax Assessor for Anson County, North Carolina, stated that there are six solar farms in the county ranging from 20 to 40 acres and he *has not seen any evidence that solar farms have had any effect on property values due to proximity to a solar farm.*

We spoke with Patrice Stewart, a Tax Administrator for Pasquotank County, North Carolina, and she has seen *no effect on land or residential property values due to proximity to the solar farms in Pasquotank County.*

We spoke with the selling broker of the Adjoining Property for Elm City Solar, in North Carolina, Selby Brewer, who said the solar farm *did not impact the buyer's motivation.*

We spoke with Amy Carr, Commissioner of Revenue in Southampton County, Virginia, who stated that most of the solar farms are in rural areas, but she *has not seen any effect or made any adjustments on property values.* They have evaluated the solar farmland considering a more intense use, which increased the assessed value.

The Interim Assessor for the town of Whitestown in Oneida County, New York, Frank Donato, stated that he *has seen no impact on property values of properties nearby solar farms.*

Steve Lehr at the Department of Assessment for Tompkins County, New York, mentioned that the appraisal staff *has made no adjustments regarding assessed values of properties surrounding solar farms. Marketing times for properties have also stayed consistent.* Lehr noted that a few of the solar farms in Thompkins County are on land owned by colleges and universities and a few are in rural areas.

At this point in time, Al Fiorille, Senior Valuation Specialist in the Tompkins County Assessment department in New York, reported that he *cannot measure any negativity from the solar farms and arrays that have been installed within the county.*

[24] Chisago County Press: County Board Real Estate Update Shows No "Solar Effects" (11/03/2017)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

In the Assessor's office in the town of Seneca, Ontario County, New York, Shana Jo Hamilton stated that she *has seen no impact on property values of properties adjacent to solar farms*.

Michael Zazzara, Assessor of the City of Rochester in Monroe County, New York commented that the City has a couple of solar farms, and they *have seen no impact on nearby property values and have received no complaints from property owners.*

While there are one or two homes nearby to existing solar farms in the town of Lisbon in St. Lawrence County, New York, Assessor Stephen Teele *has not seen any impact on property values in his town.* The solar farms in the area are in rural or agricultural areas in and around Lisbon.

The Assessor for the Village of Whitehall in Washington County, New York, Bruce Caza, noted that there are solar farms located in both rural and residential areas in the village and *he has seen no impact on adjacent properties, including any concerns related to glare form solar panels.*

Laurie Lambertson, the Town Assessor for Bethlehem, in Albany County, New York noted that the solar farms in her area are tucked away in rural or industrial areas. *Lambertson has seen no impact on property values in properties adjacent to solar farms.*

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM FACTORS ON HARMONY OF USE

Zoning changes and conditional use permits often require that the proposed use is compatible with surrounding uses.

The following section analyzes specific physical characteristics of solar farms and is based on research and CohnReznick's personal solar farm site visits and indicate that solar farms are generally harmonious with surrounding property and compliant with most zoning standards.

Appearance: Most solar panels have a similar appearance to a greenhouse or single-story residence can range from 8 to 20 feet but are usually not more than 15 feet high. As previously mentioned, developers generally surround a solar farm with a fence and often leave existing perimeter foliage, which minimizes the visibility of the solar farm. The physical characteristics of solar farms are compatible with adjoining agricultural and residential uses.

Sound: Solar panels in general are effectively silent and sound levels are minimal, like ambient sound. There are limited sound-emitting pieces of equipment on-site, which only produce a quiet hum (e.g., inverters). However, these sources are not typically heard outside the solar farm perimeter fence.

Odor: Solar panels do not produce any byproduct or odor.

Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions: Much of the GHG produced in the United States is linked to the combustion of fossil fuels, such as coal, natural gas, and petroleum, for energy use. Generating renewable energy from operating solar panels for energy use does not have significant GHG emissions, promoting cleaner air and reducing carbon dioxide (CO_2) emissions to fight climate change.

Traffic: The solar farm requires minimal daily onsite monitoring by operational employees and thus minimal operational traffic.

Hazardous Material: Modern solar panel arrays are constructed to U.S. government standards. Testing shows that modern solar modules are both safe to dispose of in landfills and are also safe in worst case conditions of abandonment or damage in a disaster.[25] Reuse or recycling of materials would be prioritized over disposal. Recycling is an area of significant focus in the solar industry, and programs for both batteries and solar panels are advancing every year. While the exact method of recycling may not be known yet as it is dependent on specific design and manufacturer protocol, the equipment is designed with recyclability of its components in mind, and it is likely that solar panel and battery energy storage recycling and reuse programs will only improve in 25 years' time.

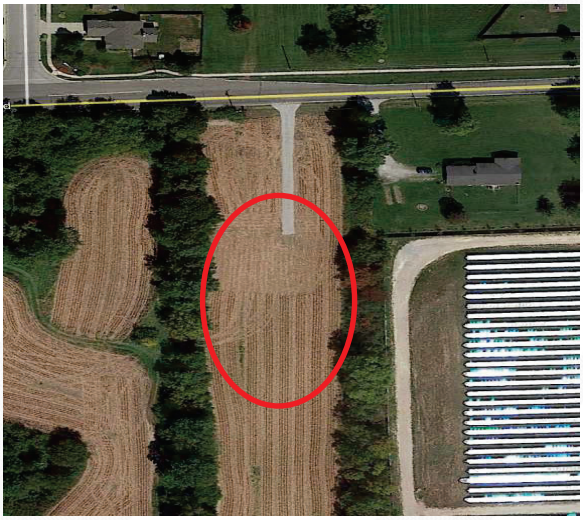
Examples of homes built adjoining to solar farms are presented on the following pages.

---

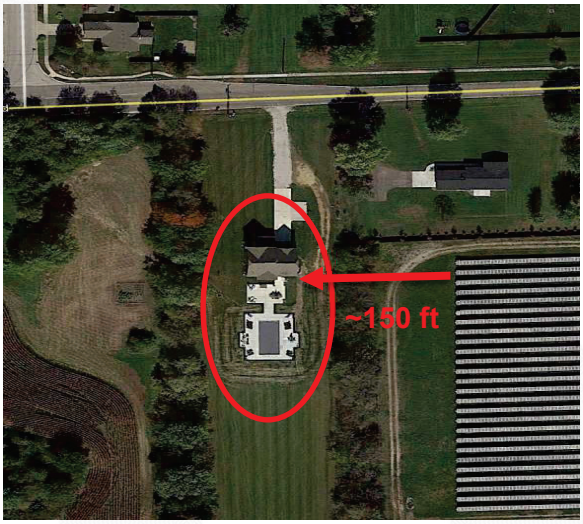
[25] Virginia Solar Initiative - Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service – University of Virginia (https://solar.coopercenter.org/taxonomy/term/5311)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

For the Dominion Indy III solar farm, the adjacent land to the west was acquired and subsequently developed with a large estate home – after the solar panels had been in operation for years.



Dominion Indy III Solar Farm
September 2014



Dominion Indy III Solar Farm
October 2016



Estate home adjacent to Dominion Indy III Solar Farm

In ground pool and attached garage (home cost estimated at $450,000 - October 2015)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Innovative Solar 42 (2017)
Cumberland County, NC



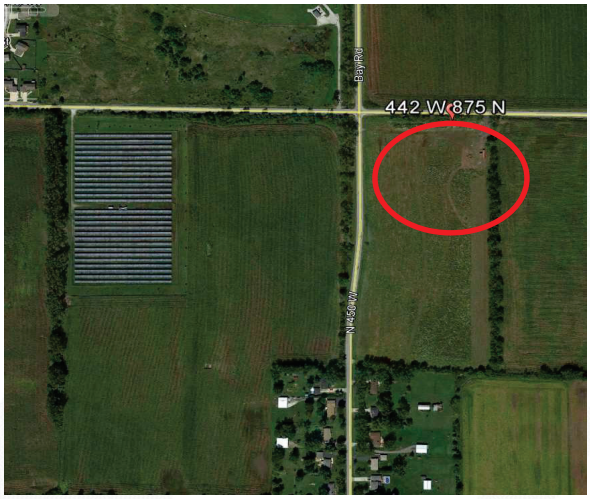
Innovative Solar 42 (2019)
Cumberland County, NC

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Developer Built Home
Sold 6/18/19 for $265,900 ($110.75/sf)
Cumberland County, NC (adjacent to Innovative 42 solar farm)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Portage Solar Farm, IN
October 2015



Portage Solar Farm, IN
October 2016



4,255 square foot estate home under construction, adjacent to Portage Solar Farm located in Indiana

On-site pond and attached garage (cost estimated at $465,000) April 2018

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The Brighton PV Solar farm became operational in December 2012. Located in Adams County, north of Denver, CO, this solar farm has a capacity of 1.8 MW AC and is located on a triangular parcel of land east of an area of existing custom-built estate homes. A photo of one home (15880 Jackson Street) located directly north of the circled area below, is presented to the right.



In December 2012, the 2.55-acre lot circled in red below (15840 Jackson Street) was purchased for future development of a single-family home. This home was built in 2017, and per the county assessor, the two-story home is 3,725 square feet above ground with 4 bedrooms and 3.5 bathrooms. According to the building permit issued in August 2016, the construction cost was budgeted at $410,000.



Brighton PV Solar, Adams County, CO
June 2016



Brighton PV Solar, Adams County, CO
June 2017

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

SUMMARY OF ADJOINING USES

The table below summarizes each Existing Solar Farm's adjoining uses.

Composition of Surrounding Uses (% of Surrounding Acreage)							
Solar Farm #	Solar Farm	Acreage % of Surrounding Agricultural Uses	Acreage % of Surrounding Residential Uses	Acreage % of Surrounding Industrial Uses	Acreage % of Surrounding Office Uses	Acreage % of Surrounding Other Uses	Avg. Distance from Panels to Improvements (Feet)
1	DTE Lapeer Solar	60.00%	35.00%	0.00%	0.00%	5.00%	260
2	Grand Ridge Solar	97.60%	1.40%	0.00%	0.00%	1.00%	553
3	Woodland Solar	25.00%	5.00%	0.00%	0.00%	60.00%	615
4	Dominion Indy Solar III	97.70%	2.30%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	474
5	Sunfish Farm Solar	87.70%	18.30%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	380
6	Call Farms 3 Solar	44.40%	5.50%	3.30%	0.00%	9.40%	328
7	Portage Solar	65.50%	34.50%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	991
8	IMPA Frankton Solar	76.30%	5.70%	0.00%	0.00%	18.00%	236
9	Jefferson Community Solar Garden	73.00%	10.00%	0.00%	0.00%	16.67%	790
10	Valparaiso Solar	81.60%	18.40%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	659

Overall, the vast majority of the surrounding acreage for each comparable solar farm is made up of agricultural land, some of which have homesteads. There are also smaller single-family home sites that adjoin the solar farms analyzed in this report. Generally, these solar farms are sound comparables to Cypress Creek Renewables' proposed solar project in terms of adjoining uses, location, and size.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SUMMARY AND FINAL CONCLUSIONS

The purpose of this property value impact report is to determine whether the presence of a solar farm has caused a measurable and consistent impact on adjacent property values. Under the identified methodology and scope of work, CohnReznick reviewed published methodology for measuring impact on property values as well as published reports that analyzed the impact of solar farms on property values. These studies found little to no measurable and consistent difference between Test Area Sales and Control Area Sales attributed to the solar farms.

A summary of the chosen CohnReznick impact studies prepared is presented below.

CohnReznick Solar Analysis Conclusions

Solar Farm #	Solar Farm	Number of Test Area Sales	Number of Control Area Sales	Median Adjoining Property (Test Area Sales) Sales Price per Unit	Control Area Sales Median Price per Unit	Difference (%)	Avg. Feet from Panel to Lot	Avg. Feet from Panel to House	Impact Found?
Single-Family Residential									
1	Portage Solar Group 2	1	7	$84.35	$84.27	+0.09%	1,070	1,233	No Impact
2	DTE Lapeer Solar Group 1	3	6	$105.26	$99.64	+5.64%	205	285	No Impact
	DTE Lapeer Solar Group 2	1	5	$114.12	$113.01	+0.98%	225	315	No Impact
	DTE Lapeer Solar Group 3	1	4	$94.84	$96.32	-1.54%	160	290	No Impact
3	Grand Ridge Solar	1	5	$79.90	$74.35	+7.46%	366	479	No Impact
4	Woodland Solar	1	5	$144.63	$137.76	+4.99%	420	615	No Impact
5	Dominion Indy Solar III Group 2	4	8	$59.10	$57.84	+2.18%	240	350	No Impact
	Dominion Indy Solar III Group 3	7	11	$72.15	$71.69	+0.64%	165	300	No Impact
6	Sunfish Farm Solar Group 1	1	14	$127.89	$124.86	+2.43%	50	200	No Impact
	Sunfish Farm Solar Group 2	1	10	$67.20	$66.23	+1.47%	665	760	No Impact
7	Call Farms 3 Solar	1	5	$58.80	$58.62	+0.31%	200	297	No Impact
8	IMPA Frankton Solar Group 1	1	6	$28.58	$28.42	+0.56%	120	153	No Impact
	IMPA Frankton Solar Group 2	1	5	$52.40	$51.47	+1.81%	163	415	No Impact
9	Jefferson Community Solar Garden	3	6	$165.15	$164.36	+0.48%	609	658	No Impact
10	Valparaiso Solar Group 1	1	5	$82.42	$79.95	+3.09%	323	516	No Impact
Median Variance in Sale Prices for Test to Control Areas						**+1.47%**			
28 Adjoining Test Sales studied and compared to 102 Control Sales									
Land (Agricultural/Single Family Lots)									
1	Portage Solar Group 1	1	9	$8,000	$7,674	+4.25%	845	-	No Impact
5	Indy Solar III Group 1	1	4	$8,210	$8,091	+1.47%	280	-	No Impact
Median Variance in Sale Prices for Test to Control Areas						**+1.47%**			
2 Adjoining Test Sales studied and compared to 13 Control Sales									

As summarized above, we evaluated 30 property sales adjoining existing solar facilities (Test Area Sales) and 115 Control Area Sales. In addition, we studied a total of 37 Test Area Sales and 46 Control Area Sales in two Before and After analyses. In total, we have studied over 1,430 sale transactions across the United States.

The solar farms analyzed reflected sales of property adjoining an existing solar farm (Test Area Sales) in which the unit sale prices were effectively the same or higher than the comparable Control Area Sales that were not near a solar farm. The conclusions support that there is no negative impact for improved residential homes adjacent to solar, nor agricultural acreage. This was confirmed with market participants interviews, which provided additional insight as to how the market evaluates farmland and single-family homes with views of the solar farm.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

It can be concluded that since the Adjoining Property Sales (Test Area Sales) were not adversely affected by their proximity to the solar farm, that properties surrounding other proposed solar farms operating in compliance with all regulatory standards will similarly not be adversely affected, in either the short or long term periods.

Based upon the examination, research, and analyses of the existing solar farm uses, the surrounding areas, and an extensive market database, we have concluded that ***no consistent negative impact has occurred to adjacent property values that could be attributed to proximity to the adjacent solar farm***, with regard to unit sale prices or other influential market indicators. Additionally, in our workfile we have retained analyses of additional existing solar farms, each with their own set of matched control sales, which had consistent results, indicating no consistent and measurable impact on adjacent property values. This conclusion has been confirmed by numerous county assessors who have also investigated this use's potential impact on property values.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned. Thank you for the opportunity to be of service.

Respectfully submitted,

CohnReznick LLP



Andrew R. Lines, MAI
Principal
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. 553.001841
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. CG41500037
Expires 6/30/2022



Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS
National Director - Valuation Advisory Services
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. #553.000621
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. #CG49600131
Expires 6/30/2022
Michigan License No. 1201072979
Expires 7/31/2022



Erin C. Bowen, MAI
Senior Manager
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Arizona License No. 32052
Expires 12/31/2022

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CERTIFICATION

We certify that, to the best of our knowledge and belief:

1. The statements of fact and data reported are true and correct.
2. The reported analyses, findings, and conclusions in this consulting report are limited only by the reported assumptions and limiting conditions, and are our personal, impartial, and unbiased professional analyses, findings, and conclusions.
3. We have no present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject of this report and no personal interest with respect to the parties involved.
4. We have performed no services, as an appraiser or in any other capacity, regarding the property that is the subject of this report within the three-year period immediately preceding acceptance of this assignment.
5. We have no bias with respect to the property that is the subject of this report or the parties involved with this assignment.
6. Our engagement in this assignment was not contingent upon developing or reporting predetermined results.
7. Our compensation for completing this assignment is not contingent upon the development or reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the cause of the client, the amount of the value finding, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event directly related to the intended use of this report.
8. Our analyses, findings, and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics and Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice of the Appraisal Institute, which includes the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP).
9. The use of this report is subject to the requirements of the Appraisal Institute relating to review by its duly authorized representatives.
10. Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS, Andrew R. Lines, MAI, and Erin C. Bowen, MAI have viewed the exterior of all comparable data referenced in this report in person, via photographs, or aerial imagery.
11. We have not relied on unsupported conclusions relating to characteristics such as race, color, religion, national origin, gender, marital status, familial status, age, and receipt of public assistance income, handicap, or an unsupported conclusion that homogeneity of such characteristics is necessary to maximize value.
12. Joseph P. B. Ficenec provided significant appraisal consulting assistance to the persons signing this certification, including data verification, research, and administrative work all under the appropriate supervision.
13. We have experience in reviewing properties similar to the subject and are in compliance with the Competency Rule of USPAP.
14. As of the date of this report, Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS, Andrew R. Lines, MAI, and Erin C. Bowen, MAI have completed the continuing education program for Designated Members of the Appraisal Institute.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned. Thank you for the opportunity to be of service.

Respectfully submitted,

CohnReznick LLP



Andrew R. Lines, MAI
Principal
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. 553.001841
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. CG41500037
Expires 6/30/2022



Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS
National Director - Valuation Advisory Services
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. #553.000621
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. #CG49600131
Expires 6/30/2022
Michigan License No. 1201072979
Expires 7/31/2022



Erin C. Bowen, MAI
Senior Manager
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Arizona License No. 32052
Expires 12/31/2022

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

The fact witness services will be subject to the following assumptions and limiting conditions:

1. No responsibility is assumed for the legal description provided or for matter pertaining to legal or title considerations. Title to the property is assumed to be good and marketable unless otherwise stated. The legal description used in this report is assumed to be correct.
2. The property is evaluated free and clear of any or all liens or encumbrances unless otherwise stated.
3. Responsible ownership and competent management are assumed.
4. Information furnished by others is believed to be true, correct and reliable, but no warranty is given for its accuracy.
5. All engineering studies are assumed to be correct. The plot plans and illustrative material in this report are included only to help the reader visualize the property.
6. It is assumed that there are no hidden or unapparent conditions of the property, subsoil, or structures that render it more or less valuable. No responsibility is assumed for such conditions or for obtaining the engineering studies that may be required to discover them.
7. It is assumed that the property is in full compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local and environmental regulations and laws unless the lack of compliance is stated, described, and considered in the evaluation report.
8. It is assumed that the property conforms to all applicable zoning and use regulations and restrictions unless nonconformity has been identified, described and considered in the evaluation report.
9. It is assumed that all required licenses, certificates of occupancy, consents, and other legislative or administrative authority from any local, state, or national government or private entity or organization have been or can be obtained or renewed for any use on which the value estimate contained in this report is based.
10. It is assumed that the use of the land and improvements is confined within the boundaries or property lines of the property described and that there is no encroachment or trespass unless noted in this report.
11. The date of value to which the findings are expressed in this report apply is set forth in the letter of transmittal. The appraisers assume no responsibility for economic or physical factors occurring at some later date which may affect the opinions herein stated.
12. Unless otherwise stated in this report, the existence of hazardous materials, which may or may not be present on the property, was not observed by the appraisers. The appraisers have no knowledge of the existence of such substances on or in the property. The appraisers, however, are not qualified to detect such substances. The presence of substances such as asbestos, urea-formaldehyde foam insulation, radon gas, lead or lead-based products, toxic waste contaminants, and other potentially hazardous materials may affect the value of the property. The value estimate is predicated on the

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

assumption that there is no such material on or in the property that would cause a loss in value. No responsibility is assumed for such conditions or for any expertise or engineering knowledge required to discover them. The client is urged to retain an expert in this field, if desired.

13. The forecasts, projections, or operating estimates included in this report were utilized to assist in the evaluation process and are based on reasonable estimates of market conditions, anticipated supply and demand, and the state of the economy. Therefore, the projections are subject to changes in future conditions that cannot be accurately predicated by the appraisers and which could affect the future income or value projections.

14. Fundamental to the appraisal analysis is the assumption that no change in zoning is either proposed or imminent, unless otherwise stipulated. Should a change in zoning status occur from the property's present classification, the appraisers reserve the right to alter or amend the value accordingly.

15. It is assumed that the property does not contain within its confined any unmarked burial grounds which would prevent or hamper the development process.

16. The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) became effective on January 26, 1992. We have not made a specific compliance survey and analysis of the property to determine if it is in conformance with the various detailed requirements of the ADA. It is possible that a compliance survey of the property, together with a detailed analysis of the requirements of the ADA, could reveal that the property is not in compliance with one or more of the requirements of the Act. If so, this fact could have a negative effect on the value of the property. Unless otherwise noted in this report, we have not been provided with a compliance survey of the property. Any information regarding compliance surveys or estimates of costs to conform to the requirements of the ADA are provided for information purposes. No responsibility is assumed for the accuracy or completeness of the compliance survey cited in this report, or for the eventual cost to comply with the requirements of the ADA.

17. Any value estimates provided in this report apply to the entire property, and any proration or division of the total into fractional interests will invalidate the value estimate, unless such proration or division of interests has been set forth in this report.

18. Any proposed improvements are assumed to have been completed unless otherwise stipulated; any construction is assumed to conform with the building plans referenced in this report.

19. Unless otherwise noted in the body of this report, this evaluation assumes that the subject does not fall within the areas where mandatory flood insurance is effective.

20. Unless otherwise noted in the body of this report, we have not completed nor are we contracted to have completed an investigation to identify and/or quantify the presence of non-tidal wetland conditions on the subject property.

21. This report should not be used as a basis to determine the structural adequacy/inadequacy of the property described herein, but for evaluation purposes only.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

22. It is assumed that the subject structure meets the applicable building codes for its respective jurisdiction. We assume no responsibility/liability for the inclusion/exclusion of any structural component item which may have an impact on value. It is further assumed that the subject property will meet code requirements as they relate to proper soil compaction, grading, and drainage.

23. The appraisers are not engineers, and any references to physical property characteristics in terms of quality, condition, cost, suitability, soil conditions, flood risk, obsolescence, etc., are strictly related to their economic impact on the property. No liability is assumed for any engineering-related issues.

The evaluation services will be subject to the following limiting conditions:

1. The findings reported herein are only applicable to the properties studied in conjunction with the Purpose of the Evaluation and the Function of the Evaluation as herein set forth; the evaluation is not to be used for any other purposes or functions.

2. Any allocation of the total value estimated in this report between the land and the improvements applies only to the stated program of utilization. The separate values allocated to the land and buildings must not be used in conjunction with any other appraisal and are not valid if so used.

3. No opinion is expressed as to the value of subsurface oil, gas or mineral rights, if any, and we have assumed that the property is not subject to surface entry for the exploration or removal of such materials, unless otherwise noted in the evaluation.

4. This report has been prepared by CohnReznick under the terms and conditions outlined by the enclosed engagement letter. Therefore, the contents of this report and the use of this report are governed by the client confidentiality rules of the Appraisal Institute. Specifically, this report is not for use by a third party and CohnReznick is not responsible or liable, legally or otherwise, to other parties using this report unless agreed to in writing, in advance, by both CohnReznick and/or the client or third party.

5. Disclosure of the contents of this evaluation report is governed by the by-laws and Regulations of the Appraisal Institute has been prepared to conform with the reporting standards of any concerned government agencies.

6. The forecasts, projections, and/or operating estimates contained herein are based on current market conditions, anticipated short-term supply and demand factors, and a continued stable economy. These forecasts are, therefore, subject to changes with future conditions. This evaluation is based on the condition of local and national economies, purchasing power of money, and financing rates prevailing at the effective date of value.

7. This evaluation shall be considered only in its entirety, and no part of this evaluation shall be utilized separately or out of context. Any separation of the signature pages from the balance of the evaluation report invalidates the conclusions established herein.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

8. **Possession of this report, or a copy thereof, does not carry with it the right of publication, nor may it be used for any purposes by anyone other than the client without the prior written consent of the appraisers, and in any event, only with property qualification.**

9. The appraisers, by reason of this study, are not required to give further consultation or testimony or to be in attendance in court with reference to the property in question unless arrangements have been previously made.

10. Neither all nor any part of the contents of this report shall be conveyed to any person or entity, other than the appraiser's client, through advertising, solicitation materials, public relations, news, sales or other media, without the written consent and approval of the authors, particularly as to evaluation conclusions, the identity of the appraisers or CohnReznick, LLC, or any reference to the Appraisal Institute, or the MAI designation. Further, the appraisers and CohnReznick, LLC assume no obligation, liability, or accountability to any third party. If this report is placed in the hands of anyone but the client, client shall make such party aware of all the assumptions and limiting conditions of the assignment.

11. This evaluation is not intended to be used, and may not be used, on behalf of or in connection with a real estate syndicate or syndicates. A real estate syndicate means a general or limited partnership, joint venture, unincorporated association or similar organization formed for the purpose of, and engaged in, an investment or gain from an interest in real property, including, but not limited to a sale or exchange, trade or development of such real property, on behalf of others, or which is required to be registered with the United States Securities and Exchange commissions or any state regulatory agency which regulates investments made as a public offering. It is agreed that any user of this evaluation who uses it contrary to the prohibitions in this section indemnifies the appraisers and the appraisers' firm and holds them harmless from all claims, including attorney fees, arising from said use.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

ADDENDUM A:
APPRAISER QUALIFICATIONS

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS, CRA

Principal and CohnReznick Group – Valuation Advisory National Director

200 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 2600
Chicago, IL 60606
312-508-5802
patricia.mcgarr@cohnreznick.com

Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS, CRA, is a principal and National Director of CohnReznick Advisory Group's Valuation Advisory Services practice. Pat's experience includes market value appraisals of varied property types for acquisition, condemnation, mortgage, estate, ad valorem tax, litigation, zoning, and other purposes. Pat has been involved in the real estate business since 1980. From June 1980 to January 1984, she was involved with the sales and brokerage of residential and commercial properties. Her responsibilities during this time included the formation, management, and training of sales staff in addition to her sales, marketing, and analytical functions. Of special note was her development of a commercial division for a major Chicago-area brokerage firm.

Since January 1984, Pat has been exclusively involved in the valuation of real estate. Her experience includes the valuation of a wide variety of property types including residential (SF/MF/LIHTC), commercial, industrial, and special purpose properties including such diverse subjects as quarries, marinas, riverboat gaming sites, shopping centers, manufacturing plants, and office buildings. She is also experienced in the valuation of leasehold and leased fee interests. Pat has performed appraisal assignments throughout the country, including the Chicago Metropolitan area as well as New York, New Jersey, California, Nevada, Florida, Utah, Texas, Wisconsin, Indiana, Michigan, and Ohio. Pat has gained substantial experience in the study and analysis of the establishment and expansion of sanitary landfills in various metropolitan areas including the preparation of real estate impact studies to address criteria required by Senate Bill 172. She has also developed an accepted format for allocating value of a landfill operation between real property, landfill improvements, and franchise (permits) value.

Over the past several years, Pat has developed a valuation group that specializes in the establishment of new utility corridors for electric power transmission and pipelines. This includes determining acquisition budgets, easement acquisitions, corridor valuations, and litigation support. Pat has considerable experience in performing valuation impact studies on potential detrimental conditions and has studied properties adjoining solar farms, wind farms, landfills, waste transfer stations, stone quarries, cellular towers, schools, electrical power transmission lines, "Big Box" retail facilities, levies, properties with restrictive covenants, landmark districts, environmental contamination, airports, material defects in construction, stigma, and loss of view amenity for residential high rises. Most recently, the firm has studied property values adjacent to Solar Farms to address criteria required for special use permits across the Midwest.

Pat has qualified as an expert valuation witness in numerous local, state, and federal courts.

Pat has participated in specialized real estate appraisal education and has completed more than 50 courses and seminars offered by the Appraisal Institute totaling more than 600 classroom hours, including real estate transaction courses as a prerequisite to obtaining a State of Illinois Real Estate Salesman License.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Pat has earned the professional designations of Counselors of Real Estate (CRE), Member of the Appraisal Institute (MAI), Fellow of Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (FRICS) and Certified Review Appraiser (CRA). She has also been a certified general real estate appraiser in 21 states (see below).

Education

- North Park University: Bachelor of Science, General Studies

Professional Affiliations

- National Association of Realtors
- CREW Commercial Real Estate Executive Women
- IRWA International Right Of Way Association

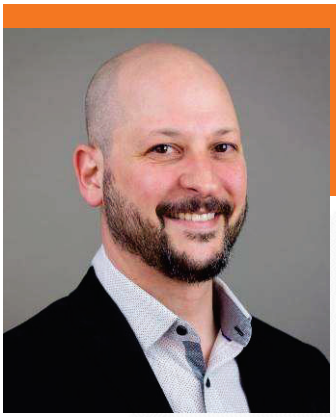
Licenses and Accreditations

- Member of the Appraisal Institute (MAI)
- Counselors of Real Estate, designated CRE
- Fellow of Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (FRICS)
- Certified Review Appraiser (CRA)
- Alabama State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- California State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Connecticut State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Colorado State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- District of Columbia Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Illinois State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Indiana State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Louisiana State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Maryland State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Massachusetts Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Michigan State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- North Carolina State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- New Jersey State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Nevada State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- New York State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Pennsylvania State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- South Carolina State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Tennessee State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Texas State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Virginia State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Wisconsin State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser

Appointments

- Appointed by two Governors of Illinois to the State Real Estate Appraisal Board (2017 & 2021)
- Chairperson of the State of Illinois Real Estate Appraisal Board (2021)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Andrew R. Lines, MAI

Principal, CohnReznick Advisory

200 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 2600
Chicago, IL 60606
312-508-5892
andrew.lines@cohnreznick.com

Andrew R. Lines is a principal in CohnReznick's Valuation Advisory Services group where he specializes in Real Estate, Affordable Housing, Cannabis and Renewable Energy. Andrew leads a group of appraisers across the country performing valuations on a wide variety of real estate property types including residential, commercial, industrial, hospitality and special purpose properties: landfills, waste transfer stations, marinas, hospitals, universities, self-storage facilities, racetracks, CCRCs, and railroad corridors. Affordable Housing experience includes Market Studies, Rent Compatibility Studies and Feasibility Analysis for LIHTC and mixed-income developments. Cannabis assignments have covered cultivation, processing and dispensaries in over 10 states, including due diligence for mergers and acquisitions of multi-state operational and early stage companies. Renewable Energy assignments have included preparation of impact studies and testimony at local zoning hearings in eight states.

Andrew is experienced in the valuation of leasehold, leased fee, and partial interests and performs appraisals for all purposes including financial reporting, litigation, and gift/estate planning. Andrew is a State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser in the states of Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Georgia, Florida, Ohio, New York, New Jersey, Arizona, Kentucky, and the District of Columbia.

Before joining CohnReznick, Andrew was with Integra Realty Resources, starting as analyst support in 2002 and leaving the firm as a director in late 2011 (including two years with the Phoenix branch). His real estate experience also includes one year as administrator for the residential multifamily REIT Equity Residential Properties Trust (ERP), in the transactions department, where he performed due diligence associated with the sale and acquisition of REIT properties and manufactured home communities.

Education

- Syracuse University: Bachelor of Fine Arts
- MAI Designation (Member of the Appraisal Institute)

Professional Affiliations

- Chicago Chapter of the Appraisal Institute
    - Alternate Regional Representative (2016 – 2018)
    - MAI Candidate Advisor (2014 – Present)
- International Real Estate Management (IREM)
- National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries (NCREIF)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Community Involvement

- Syracuse University Regional Council – Active Member
- Syracuse University Alumni Association of Chicago, Past Board member
- Chicago Friends School – Treasurer & Board Member

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Erin Bowen, MAI

Senior Manager, Valuation Advisory Services

858-349-8854
erin.bowen@cohnreznick.com

Erin Bowen, MAI is a Senior Manager with CohnReznick in Valuation Advisory Services. Ms. Bowen is based in Phoenix, Arizona, with presence covering the west coast. Ms. Bowen's work in Commercial Real Estate valuation spans over 11 years.

Ms. Bowen specializes in lodging, cannabis, seniors housing, large scale retail and multifamily conversion properties. Lodging work includes all hotel property types and brand segments including limited, full service and resort properties; additionally, Ms. Bowen has appraised numerous hotel to multifamily conversion properties including market rate and affordable housing. Cannabis work includes dispensaries, cultivation facilities including specialized indoor facilities and greenhouse properties, processing and manufacturing facilities. Seniors housing assignments include assisted living, skilled nursing facilities and rehabilitation centers. Retail work spans power centers, lifestyle centers, outlet centers and malls. She has appraised numerous additional properties including multifamily, office, medical office, industrial, churches, and vacant land.

Ms. Bowen has expertise in appraising properties at all stages of development, including existing as is, proposed, under construction, renovations and conversion to alternate use. Valuations have been completed nationwide for a variety of assignments including mortgage financing, litigation, tax appeal, estate gifts, asset management, as well as valuation for financial reporting including purchase price allocations (ASC 805). Impact Study Reports have also been generated for zoning hearings related to the development of solar facilities, wind powered facilities

Education

- University of California, San Diego: Bachelor of Arts in Psychology and Theater; College Honors

Professional Affiliations

- Appraisal Institute, Designated Member

Licenses

- Certified General Real Estate Appraiser licensed in New Mexico, Arizona, California, and Nevada

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Memorandum

To: Plan Council
From: Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
Date: March 17, 2023
Subject: **PZC 2023-02 Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 105**
(Rezone, Special Use, Variance, Annexation Agreement Amendment)

I have reviewed the applications for rezoning classification, special use authorization, variance approval, and an amendment to an annexation agreement received on February 10, 2023 by Turning Point Energy, LLC. The following supplemental materials were included within the original applications:

1) Project Narrative, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
2) Zoning Site Plan, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
3) Decommissioning Plan, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
4) Wetland Delineation, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
5) Environmental Constraints Memorandum, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
6) Title Insurance, as prepared by Borrego Solar Systems, Inc.
7) Decommissioning Estimate, as prepared by Turning Point Energy
8) Illinois Department of Natural Resources EcoCAT Termination Report, as prepared by IDNR
9) Illinois Historic Preservation Agency Report, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
10) NRI Application & Report, as prepared by Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District
11) Manufacturer's Specifications
12) Operations and Maintenance Plan, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
13) Transportation and Access Plan, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, LLC
14) Interconnection Agreement
15) Glare Study and FAA Notice Criteria Filing, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
16) Containment and Water Studies
17) Viewshed, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
18) FEMA Firm Map
19) Property Impact Study, as prepared by Cohn Reznick

The petitioner is seeking to construct a solar farm on the 54-acre parcel generally located east of Cannonball Trail and south of Galena Road within the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. The petitioner is requesting to rezone the parcel from the R-2 Single-Family and R-2 Duplex PUD to A-1 Agricultural District zoning, special use permit approval for a solar farm, and variance approval to decrease the minimum distance between the ground and the solar panels from ten (10) feet to a minimum height of two (2) feet.

Based upon my review of the application documents and plans, I have compiled the following comments (staff comments to the petitioner are underlined):

Zoning
The subject property is currently zoned R-2 Single-Family and R-2 Duplex PUD per Ordinance 2006-126. The following are the current immediate surrounding zoning and land uses:

	Zoning	Land Use
North	A-1 Agricultural District (Kendall County) A-1 Agricultural District SU (Kendall County) R-2 Single-Family (Bristol Ridge PUD)	Farmland Residence/Farmland Farmland
South	A-1 Agricultural District (Kendall County) M-1 Limited Manufacturing District (Kendall County) A-1 Agricultural District PUD (Kendall County)	Com Ed Property Assorted Industrial Buildings Blackberry Oaks Golf Couse
East	A-1 Agricultural District (Kendall County)	Farmland
West	B-3 Highway Business District (Kendall County) R-3 One Family Residential District (Kendall County)	Commercial Businesses Detached Dwelling Units

The proposed use is defined in the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance as a Solar Farm which is a special use within the A-1 Agricultural District. This requires the use to abide by the A-1 Agricultural District regulations as well as the Alternative Energy System regulations in the City's Zoning Ordinance.

Location on Site
Table 10.07.01 of Chapter 7 in the City's Zoning Ordinance provides dimensions and bulk regulations for the A-1 Agricultural District. The following yard setbacks are required for this district and the proposed setbacks are shown on the submitted materials:

	Minimum Requirement	Proposed Setback
Front	100 feet	624 feet
Side (North)	50 feet	Approximately 28 feet
Side (South)	50 feet	Approximately 28 feet
Rear	None	41 feet

The location of the solar panels meets the front and rear yard setbacks for the A-1 District. While the solar panels encroach into the required side yards on both the north and south side lots, Section 10-19-7-C of the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance (zoning ordinance) states that freestanding solar energy systems may not be located within the required front yard or corner side yard but may be located within the required rear and side yards. Section 10-19-7-B of the zoning ordinance states that all parts of any freestanding solar energy system shall be set back 8 feet from interior side and rear property lines. Therefore, the proposed 28-foot setbacks from the side property lines meets the minimum requirement of the zoning ordinance.

Height
Section 10-19-7-F states the maximum height will be stipulated as a special use condition. The petitioner has stated the maximum height of the panels will be 15 feet. Staff does not have an issue with this height and will recommend it as a condition of the special use as stated in the zoning ordinance.

Fencing
The petitioner is proposing to construct an 8-foot "agricultural style" fence around the entire solar field which will be accessible through gates with Knox Boxes for emergency access. Section 10-7-2 does not state any regulations regarding fencing within the A-1 Agricultural District. Therefore, the proposed fencing does meet the minimum requirements. Staff is requesting that the petitioner provide an exhibit illustrating the fence alone including a description of the materials. In previous solar farm applications, committee members were interested in the type of fencing being installed and it may prove beneficial in this instance as well.

Landscape Plan
Section 8-12-1-C of the Municipal Code states that all other developments other than single-family detached and duplex residential development must meet the parkway, perimeter, parking lot, lot, stormwater storage basin, and median landscaping requirements. For this development, the following are relevant as certain portions of the development are adjacent to residential uses:

B. Perimeter landscaping:

1. Nonresidential adjacent to residential: Where a nonresidential property is adjacent to residential property, a thirty foot (30') wide buffer yard shall be provided. The buffer yard shall consist of a berm or architectural masonry wall, at least three feet (3') in height as measured from the property line. The buffer yard shall also consist of two (2) shade trees, five (5) evergreen trees and three (3) ornamental trees per one hundred (100) linear feet of buffer yard.

D. Lot landscaping:

Lot landscaping shall be required for all developments in accordance with the following:

2. Nonresidential: Two (2) shade trees and fifteen (15) shrubs shall be provided for every twenty thousand (20,000) square feet of lot area.

The petitioner has identified areas that face or are adjacent to the commercial and residential uses, to the east and northeast respectively, that they are providing a vegetative buffer and enhance vegetative buffer.

The vegetative buffer along the western and sections of the northern boundary of the parcel are providing eight (8) evergreen trees/shrubs and seven (7) large deciduous shrubs every one hundred (100) linear feet. These buffers are not required as they are not adjacent to a residential use but do add to the required amount of lot landscaping. These buffers have been provided for potential views from the nearby businesses and Cannonball Trail. The enhanced vegetative buffer is directly adjacent to the residential land us to the north and is providing ten (10) evergreen trees/shrubs, six (6) large deciduous shrubs, and three (3) ornamental trees every one hundred (100) linear feet.

Finally, the landscape plan shows a total of 127 evergreen trees/shrubs, 92 large deciduous shrubs, and 11 ornamental trees. This mix of landscaping and the types of plantings will be reviewed and approved by the City's landscaping consultant and will be added as a condition to the special use. The petitioner must meet the criteria of the landscape ordinance prior to special use authorization.

Glare
Section 10-19-7-E states solar panels shall be placed such that concentrated solar radiation or glare shall not be directed onto nearby properties or roadways. The petitioner has submitted a glare study and analysis which concludes that there was no potential for glint or glare identified by the analysis. Additionally, the panels will be buffered by landscaping in areas that could be seen by adjacent property owners or roadways. The petitioner has also provided a viewshed from angles around the solar farm which illustrate how far away the panels will be from the public right-of-way.

Signage
Section 19-4-F states that "No commercial signage or attention getting device is permitted on any alternative energy system. One (1) sign shall be permitted to indicate the emergency contact information of the property owner or operator. Said sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in size." The submitted narrative states a warning sign shall be provided at the facility entrance and along the perimeter fence including the facilities 911 address and a 24-hour emergency contact number. The petitioner does not need to provide an exhibit of the sign if it is under 2 square feet in size.

Utility Service Provider
Section 10-19-4-G states that evidence that the electric utility service provider that serves the proposed site has been notified of the owner's intent to install an interconnected customer owned electricity generator. ComEd has been notified of this project and an interconnection plan has been submitted to them and has been provided by the petitioner.

Clearance
Section 10-19-7-D states the minimum clearance between the lowest point of the system and the surface on which the system is mounted is ten feet (10'). The petitioner is requesting a variance to this regulation to reduce the clearance to two (2) feet. The petitioner has provided the reasoning behind this request as the maintenance on the panels at the 10-foot height would be cumbersome, the visibility of the panels would increase as they would be significantly taller, and the wind loads generated at a greater height could damage the cells. Staff supports the variance request as the regulation has been an issue with previous requests for ground mounted solar panels and is not an industry standard.

Access
The site plan indicates there will be a 20-foot-wide access drive off of Cannonball Trail to the east to enter the property. Section 10-16-3-C, Table 10.16.02 states the minimum driveway width for a nonresidential use is 12 feet for the amount of trips per day this site will generate once complete. Part D-5 of this Section also states that the driveway surface shall be improved with a pavement meeting State of Illinois standard A-3 or equivalent. The petitioner should indicate on the plans the type of pavement being used for the access drive.

Decommission
Section 10-19-9-A-3 states prior to permit issuance, the owner shall sign an acknowledgement that said owner will be responsible for any and all enforcement costs and remediation costs resulting from any violations of that chapter. The costs include, but are not limited to, removal of system, property restoration upon removal of the system, city legal expenses and hearing costs associated with violations of that chapter. The petitioner has verified they are aware of these standards and have included decommissioning plan with their submittal.

Annexation Agreement Amendment
The petitioner is requesting to amend the existing Annexation Agreement for Bristol Ridge (Ordinance 2006-126) to permit this land use instead of the planned residential development. Per the petitioner's request, staff will add language within the amendment ordinance which states the rezoning, special use, and variance authorization along with the land use change will only take effect once a building permit is issued for the solar farm and not at recordation of the ordinance. If the petitioner is seeking any additional language in the agreement other than what has already been stated, please advise staff for discussion.

Special Use Standards
Section 10-19-4-C and 10-4-9-F state specific standards for special use which all recommendation bodies will review. The petitioner has provided answers to each of the criteria in the application as well as providing an additional attachment to these standards.

Memorandum

To: Economic Development Committee
From: Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
Date: March 29, 2023
Subject: **PZC 2023-02 Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 105**
(Rezone, Special Use, Variance, Annexation Agreement Amendment)

SUMMARY:

The applicant, Turning Point Energy, LLC, is requesting rezoning approval, special use authorization, variance approval and an amendment to an annexation agreement to construct a solar farm on the 54-acre parcel generally located east of Cannonball Trail and south of Galena Road within the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. The petitioner is requesting to rezone the parcel from the R-2 Single-Family and R-2 Duplex PUD (Bristol Ridge) to the A-1 Agricultural District zoning, special use permit approval for a solar farm land use, and variance approval to decrease the minimum distance between the ground and the solar panels from ten (10) feet to a minimum height of two (2) feet. Finally, the petitioner is seeking to amend the existing annexation agreement for the Bristol Ridge Development to replace the current adopted land use plan with their solar farm. This amendment will also be required to rezone the property to the A-1 Agricultural District.

LOCATION & BACKGROUND:

The 54-acre property is located in the northeastern part of Yorkville just north of unincorporated Bristol along Cannonball Trail. The property is the southern portion of the existing Bristol Ridge Development which was established in 2006 for residential detached and attached housing units. The current land use of the property is agricultural farmland.



Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 105 Location

United City of Yorkville, Illinois
March 29, 2023

ZONING:

The subject property is currently zoned for R-2 Single-Family dwellings and R-2 Duplex dwellings as part of a Planned Unit Development per Ordinance 2006-126. The petitioner is seeking to rezone the property to the A-1 Agricultural District. The following are the current immediate surrounding zoning and land uses:

	Zoning	Land Use
North	A-1 Agricultural District (Kendall County) A-1 Agricultural District SU (Kendall County) R-2 Single-Family (Bristol Ridge PUD)	Farmland Residence/Landscaper Farmland
South	A-1 Agricultural District (Kendall County) M-1 Limited Manufacturing District (Kendall County) A-1 Agricultural District PUD (Kendall County)	Com Ed Property Assorted Industrial Buildings Blackberry Oaks Golf Couse
East	A-1 Agricultural District (Kendall County)	Farmland
West	B-3 Highway Business District (Kendall County) R-3 One Family Residential District (Kendall County)	Commercial Businesses Detached Dwelling Units

The proposed use is defined in the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance as a Solar Farm which is a special use within the A-1 Agricultural District. This requires the use to abide by the A-1 Agricultural District regulations as well as the Alternative Energy System regulations in the City's Zoning Ordinance.

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SYSTEMS REGULATIONS:

Section 10-19: Alternative Energy Systems establishes regulations which were used in the review of this request. The proposed solar farm will be required to meet the setback standards for the A-1 Agricultural District as well as the provisions under the Freestanding Solar Energy Systems regulations.

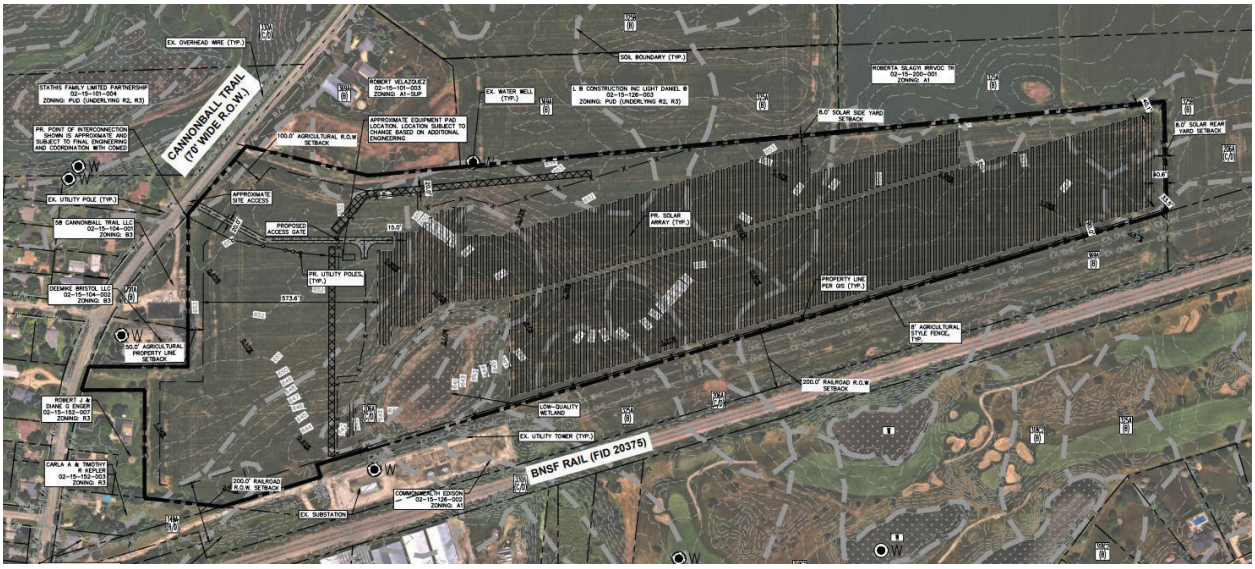
Setbacks

Table 10.07.01 of Chapter 7 in the City's Zoning Ordinance provides dimensions and bulk regulations for the A-1 Agricultural District. Section 10-19-7-C of the Zoning Ordinance states that freestanding solar energy systems shall not be located within the required front yard or corner side yard. Additionally, Section 10-19-7-B of the Zoning Ordinance states that all parts of any freestanding solar energy system shall be set back 8 feet from interior side and rear property lines.

The following table illustrates the minimum required yard setbacks for solar systems based upon the A-1 Agricultural District regulations and the Freestanding Solar Energy System requirements and the proposed setbacks per the submitted site plan (attached):

	Minimum Requirement	Proposed Setback
Front	100 feet	624 feet
Side (North)	8 feet	28 feet
Side (South)	8 feet	28 feet
Rear	None	41 feet

The location of the solar panels meets the front and rear yard setbacks for the A-1 District and the location of the solar panels meets the required setbacks in the side yards per the Freestanding Solar Energy System requirements.



Height

The petitioner has submitted a narrative stating that the height of the entire panel on the stand will not exceed fifteen (15) feet in height. Section 10-19-7-F states the maximum height will be stipulated as a special use condition. Staff is not opposed to this overall height as the location of the panels and their distance from all existing land uses should not cause a nuisance to any neighboring property. The viewsheds provided by the petitioner illustrate this point. The overall height will be set as a condition of the special use as stated in the zoning ordinance.

Clearance

Section 10-19-7-D states the minimum clearance between the lowest point of the system and the surface on which the system is mounted is ten feet (10'). The petitioner is requesting a variance to this regulation to reduce the clearance to two (2) feet. The petitioner has provided the reasoning behind this request as the maintenance on the panels at the 10-foot height would be cumbersome, the visibility of the panels would increase as they would be significantly taller, and the wind loads generated at a greater height could damage the cells. Staff supports the variance request as the regulation has been an issue with previous requests for ground mounted solar panels and is not an industry standard. This regulation is being removed in the Unified Development Ordinance which is currently being drafted by the City.

Fencing

The petitioner is proposing to construct an eight (8) foot "agricultural style" fence around the entire solar field which will be accessible through gates with Knox Boxes for emergency access. Section 10-7-2 does not state any regulations regarding fencing within the A-1 Agricultural District. Therefore, the proposed fencing does meet the minimum requirements. Staff has requested that the petitioner provide an exhibit illustrating the fence alone including a description of the materials prior to any public hearing. Staff also suggested either making the fence chain link or adding a beam to the top of the proposed fence to increase its sturdiness and overall security.

Staff is also recommending that the petitioner provide a fully opaque privacy fence along the northern boundary adjacent to the residential property in Kendall County. This will assist in mitigating any negative aesthetic effects on the neighboring property. All fencing materials, locations, and styles will be included as a condition of special use approval.

Glare

Section 10-19-7-E states solar panels shall be placed such that concentrated solar radiation or glare shall not be directed onto nearby properties or roadways. The petitioner has submitted a glare study and analysis which concludes that there was no potential for glint or glare identified by the analysis.

Additionally, the panels will be buffered by landscaping in areas that could be seen by adjacent property owners or roadways. The petitioner has also provided a viewshed from angles around the solar farm which illustrate how far away the panels will be from the public right-of-way.

Signage
Section 19-4-F states that "No commercial signage or attention getting device is permitted on any alternative energy system. One (1) sign shall be permitted to indicate the emergency contact information of the property owner or operator. Said sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in size." The submitted narrative states a warning sign shall be provided at the facility entrance and along the perimeter fence including the facilities 911 address and a 24-hour emergency contact number. The petitioner is aware of the size requirement and will comply with the regulation.

Utility Service Provider
Section 10-19-4-G states that evidence that the electric utility service provider that serves the proposed site has been notified of the owner's intent to install an interconnected customer owned electricity generator. ComEd has been notified of this project and an interconnection plan has been submitted to them and has been provided by the petitioner.

Decommission
Section 10-19-9-A-3 states prior to permit issuance, the owner shall sign an acknowledgement that said owner will be responsible for any and all enforcement costs and remediation costs resulting from any violations of that chapter. The costs include, but are not limited to, removal of system, property restoration upon removal of the system, city legal expenses and hearing costs associated with violations of that chapter. The petitioner has verified they are aware of these standards and have included decommissioning plan with their submittal. Additionally, the petitioner has been made aware that they will have to establish an access easement over the entire property in case City staff must remove the solar farm.

Landscape Plan
Section 8-12-1-C of the Municipal Code states that all other developments other than single-family detached and duplex residential development must meet the parkway, perimeter, parking lot, lot, stormwater storage basin, and median landscaping requirements. For this development, the following are relevant as certain portions of the development are adjacent to residential uses:

B. Perimeter landscaping:
1. Nonresidential adjacent to residential: Where a nonresidential property is adjacent to residential property, a thirty foot (30') wide buffer yard shall be provided. The buffer yard shall consist of a berm or architectural masonry wall, at least three feet (3') in height as measured from the property line. The buffer yard shall also consist of two (2) shade trees, five (5) evergreen trees and three (3) ornamental trees per one hundred (100) linear feet of buffer yard.

D. Lot landscaping:
Lot landscaping shall be required for all developments in accordance with the following:
2. Nonresidential: Two (2) shade trees and fifteen (15) shrubs shall be provided for every twenty thousand (20,000) square feet of lot area.

The petitioner has identified areas that face or are adjacent to the commercial and residential uses, to the east and northeast respectively, that they are providing a vegetative buffer and enhance vegetative buffer.

The vegetative buffer along the western and sections of the northern boundary of the parcel are providing eight (8) evergreen trees/shrubs and seven (7) large deciduous shrubs every one hundred (100) linear feet. These buffers are not required as they are not adjacent to a residential use but do add to the required amount of lot landscaping. These buffers have been provided for potential views from the nearby

businesses and Cannonball Trail. The enhanced vegetative buffer is directly adjacent to the residential land us to the north and is providing ten (10) evergreen trees/shrubs, six (6) large deciduous shrubs, and three (3) ornamental trees every one hundred (100) linear feet.

Finally, the landscape plan shows a total of 127 evergreen trees/shrubs, 92 large deciduous shrubs, and 11 ornamental trees. This mix of landscaping and the types of plantings is being reviewed by the City's landscaping consultant and will need to be approved prior to any public hearing. The final landscape plan will be made a condition of the special use approval.

Special Use Standards

Section 10-19-4-C and 10-4-9-F state specific standards for special use which all recommendation bodies will review. The petitioner has provided answers to each of the criteria in the application as well as providing an additional attachment to these standards which are included in the packet for your review and will be entered into the public record as part of the public hearing process.

ENGINEERING COMMENTS:

Please refer to the attached comments prepared by Engineering Enterprises Inc. (EEI) dated March 13, 2023. The work items listed in the review letter will need to be addressed and will become conditions for special use approval. The petitioner's engineer, Kimley-Horn, has provided a response letter to these requests and is attached.

ANNEXATION AGREEMENT AMENDMENT:

The petitioner is requesting to amend the existing Annexation Agreement for Bristol Ridge (Ordinance 2006-126) to permit this land use instead of the planned residential development. The petitioner is also proposing to add language which states the rezoning, special use, and variance authorization along with the land use change will only take effect once a building permit is issued for the solar farm and not at recordation of the ordinance. Additionally, the petitioner has received permission from all property owners within the Bristol Ridge Development to amend the annexation agreement for the solar farm use.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The subject property's future land use is classified as "Estate Conservation/Residential" which is intended to provide flexibility for residential design in areas of Yorkville that can accommodate low-density detached single-family housing but also include sensitive environmental and scenic features that should be retained and enhanced. The most typical form of development within this land use will be detached single family homes on large lots.

In 2016 this future land use designation was also use as a "holding" designation for future development. The 10-year horizon of the plan saw these areas outside of the core not developing within that timeframe. Any development in these areas should be reviewed on a case-by-case basis since it was not anticipated to develop within the plan's lifespan. The utilization of this property for a solar farm is a suitable land use at this time. The current annexation amendment for a residential neighborhood will expire in 2026 and the lack of development and utilities in this area means it is unlikely to be developed into a more intense use. Additionally, the solar farm is temporary in nature as it currently is being proposed for a 20-year lease.

STAFF COMMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff is generally supportive of the rezoning, special use request, variance, and annexation agreement amendment. Should the City Council vote to approve this request, staff recommends the following conditions to the special use:

1. The maximum height of the solar panels for this land use will be fifteen (15) feet.

2. A landscape plan which meets the standards set forth in Section 8-12 of the Yorkville Municipal Code and is approved by the City's landscape consultant.

3. The petitioner provides a security guarantee in a form acceptable to the City to cover such costs including, but not limited to the removal, property restoration, and city legal expenses and a blanket easement be provided over the property to allow the City or its contractor to enter and remove the abandoned system in compliance with the City Code.

4. Adherence to all comments prepared by EEI, city engineering consultant, in a letter dated March 13, 2023.

This request is tentatively scheduled for a public hearing for the rezoning, special use, and variance at the May 10, 2023 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting and the public hearing for the annexation agreement amendment at the May 23, 2023 City Council meeting. Staff and the petitioner are seeking comments from the Economic Development Committee about the proposed solar farm prior to the public hearing.

ATTACHMENTS:

1) Project Narrative, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
2) Zoning Site Plan, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
3) Development Applications
4) Decommissioning Plan, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
5) Wetland Delineation, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
6) Environmental Constraints Memorandum, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
7) Title Insurance, as prepared by Borrego Solar Systems, Inc.
8) Decommissioning Estimate, as prepared by Turning Point Energy
9) Illinois Department of Natural Resources EcoCAT Termination Report, as prepared by IDNR
10) Illinois Historic Preservation Agency Report, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
11) NRI Application & Report, as prepared by Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District
12) Manufacturer's Specifications
13) Operations and Maintenance Plan, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
14) Transportation and Access Plan, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, LLC
15) Interconnection Agreement
16) Glare Study and FAA Notice Criteria Filing, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
17) Containment and Water Studies
18) Viewshed, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
19) FEMA Firm Map
20) Property Impact Study, as prepared by Cohn Reznick
21) Plan Council Memorandum – March 17, 2023
22) EEI Comments – March 13, 2023

March 13, 2023

Ms. Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Re: Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 106
Annexation, Rezoning, Variance, & Special Use Request – 1st Submittal
United City of Yorkville

Dear Krysti:

We have reviewed the following items for the above referenced project:

- Project Narrative
- Annexation Application
- Rezoning Application
- Variance Application
- Special Use Permit Application
- Zoning Site Plan
- Wetland Delineation Report
- Other Supporting Documentation

Our review of these plans and reports are to generally determine their compliance with local ordinances and whether the improvements will conform to existing local systems and equipment. This review and our comments do not relieve the designer from his duties to conform to all required codes, regulations, and acceptable standards of engineering practice. Engineering Enterprises, Inc.'s review is not intended as an in-depth quality assurance review, we cannot and do not assume responsibility for design errors or omissions in the plans. As such, we offer the following comments:

General

1. The following permits may be required during final engineering and should be provided to the City when obtained. The City and EEI should be copied on all correspondence with the agencies.
    - IEPA NPDES General Construction Permit is required. The Notice of Intent must be filed with IEPA 30 days prior to start of construction.

- Stormwater permit application in accordance with the Yorkville Storm Water Management Ordinance (Kendall Countywide Ordinance)

2. Since the project is a non-residential development on more than 3 acres it must meet the stormwater detention requirements per the Stormwater Ordinance.

3. Any impacts to the wetlands should be designed in accordance with the United City of Yorkville's Wetland Protection Regulations.

4. The following will need to be submitted with Final Engineering Plans:

   - Truck turning exhibits for delivery and emergency vehicles
   - Photometric plan
   - Decommissioning cost estimate
   - Permit from Kendall County for connection to Cannonball Trail

5. The development department should comment on the fence materials.

6. The development department should comment on the gravel driveway.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact our office.

Respectfully Submitted,

ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.

Bradley P. Sanderson, P.E.
Chief Operating Officer / President

BPS/tnp/pgw2

pc: Mr. Bart Olson, City Administrator (via email)
Ms. Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator (via email)
Mr. Jason Engberg, Senior Planner (via email)
Mr. Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works (via email)
Mr. Pete Ratos, Building Department (via email)
Ms. Dee Weinert, Admin Assistant (via email)
Ms. Jori Behland, City Clerk (via email)
Mr. Scott Osborn, TPE(via email)
TNP, PGW2, EEI (Via e-mail)

March 21, 2023

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, IL 60554
(630) 466-6700
Attn: Bradley P. Sanderson, P.E.

RE: TEP IL KE106, LLC Special Use Permit
City of Yorkville, Kendall County

Dear Bradley,

We are in response of your review comments dated March 13, 2023, for the proposed TPE IL KE106, LLC solar farm, located in the city of Yorkville, Kendall County. Below is a summary of the actions taken in response to these comments.

General Comments

1. The following permits may be required during final engineering and should be provided to the city when obtained. The City and EEI should be copied on all correspondence with the agencies.
    - IEPA NPDES General Construction Permit is required. The Notice of Intent must be filed with the IEPA 30 days prior to start of construction.
    - Stormwater permit application in accordance with the Yorkville Storm Water Management Ordinance (Kendall Countywide Ordinance)

    Response: Comment acknowledged. Coordination to occur with IEPA NPDES and Yorkville Storm Water Management prior to application for Final Site Plan Review

2. Since the project is a non-residential development on more than 3 acres it must meet the stormwater detention requirements per the Stormwater ordinance.

    Response: The submitted application is seeking approval for a Special Use Permit at this time. Additional detailed information will be included once the project submits for Final Site Plan Review and will be reviewed at a later date.

3. Any impacts to the wetlands should be designed in accordance with the United City of Yorkville's Wetland Protection Regulations.

    Response: Comment acknowledged. The submitted application is seeking approval for a Special Use Permit at this time. Additional detailed information will be included once the project submits for Final Site Plan Review and will be reviewed at a later date.

4. The following will need to be submitted with Final Engineering Plans:
   a. Truck turning exhibits for delivery and emergency vehicles
   b. Photometric plan
   c. Decommissioning cost estimate
   d. Permit from Kendall County for connection to Cannonball Trail

   Response: The submitted application is seeking approval for a Special Land Use Permit at this time. Additional detailed information will be included once the project submits for Final Site Plan Review and will be reviewed at a later date.

5. The Development department should comment on the fence materials.

   Response: Comment acknowledged. Coordination to occur with the development department prior to application for Final Site Plan Review

6. The development department should comment on the gravel driveway.

   Response: Comment acknowledged. Coordination to occur with the development department prior to application for Final Site Plan Review

We trust these responses adequately address your comments. If you have any questions or require any additional information, please contact me at 630-216-8098.

Sincerely,

Emily Kahanic
Kimley-Horn
Phone: 630-216-8098
Email: emily.kahanic@kimley-horn.com

April 4, 2023

Ms. Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Re: ***Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 106***
Annexation, Rezoning, Variance, & Special Use Request – 2nd Submittal
United City of Yorkville

Dear Krysti:

We have reviewed the following items for the above referenced project:

- Preliminary Landscape Plan (2 Sheets) dated August 1, 2022, prepared by Kimley-Horn and Associates

Our review of these plans and reports are to generally determine their compliance with local ordinances and whether the improvements will conform to existing local systems and equipment. This review and our comments do not relieve the designer from his duties to conform to all required codes, regulations, and acceptable standards of engineering practice. Engineering Enterprises, Inc.'s review is not intended as an in-depth quality assurance review, we cannot and do not assume responsibility for design errors or omissions in the plans. As such, we offer the following comments:

The comments in the attached review letter from the City's landscaping consultant must be addressed and a revised landscaping plan submitted.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact our office.

Respectfully Submitted,

ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.

Bradley P. Sanderson, P.E.
Chief Operating Officer / President

BPS/tnp/pgw2

pc: Mr. Bart Olson, City Administrator (via email)
Ms. Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator (via email)
Mr. Jason Engberg, Senior Planner (via email)
Mr. Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works (via email)
Mr. Pete Ratos, Building Department (via email)
Ms. Dee Weinert, Admin Assistant (via email)
Ms. Jori Behland, City Clerk (via email)
Mr. Scott Osborn, TPE(via email)
TNP, PGW2, EEI (Via e-mail)

\\Milkyway\EEI_Storage\Docs\Public\Yorkville\2023\YO2310-DR Bristol Ridge Solar 106\Development\Final Engineering and Plat\Docs\Review and Response Letters\IcoyReview02_Landscape.doc

Hey and Associates, Inc.

Engineering, Ecology and Landscape Architecture

Milwaukee, Wisconsin | *8755 W. Higgins Road, Suite 853*
Chicago, Illinois 60631
Phone (773) 693-9200
Fax (773) 693-9200 | *Volo, Illinois*

April 3, 2023

Pamela Whitfield, PE, CFM
Senior Project Engineer II
Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, IL 60554

Project No.: 21-0275 P

Re: Landscape Plan Review
Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1 – TPE IL KE105, LLC
Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2 – TPE IL KE106, LLC
City of Yorkville, IL

Dear Pamela:

We have completed our first landscape plan review of the proposed Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1, TPE IL KE105, and Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2, TPE IL KE106, both located on Cannonball Trail, in Yorkville.

Landscape Plan – NOT RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

For reasons described below, these landscape plans are not recommended for approval at this time. A response letter from the petitioner which addresses all review comments should be provided with their next submittal.

Review Comments

Comments must be addressed before landscape plan approval can be recommended. If there are any changes to the proposed project, additional comments may be provided. Please note that the requirements of each section are in addition to the requirements of all other sections of the ordinance (i.e., trees and other plant materials cannot be "double counted" to meet multiple requirements).

Parkway Landscaping

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1

Parkway tree requirements are not met. A minimum of one (1) tree per fifty (50) linear feet of frontage is required. Therefore, six (6) parkway trees are required along Cannonball Trail, but none are proposed. The proposed solar array appears far enough away from the road that shading does not seem to be a concern.

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2

Parkway tree requirements are not met. A minimum of one (1) tree per fifty (50) linear feet of frontage is required. Therefore, twenty-three (23) parkway trees are required along Cannonball Trail, but none are proposed. The proposed solar array appears far enough away from the road that shading does not seem to be a concern.

Perimeter Landscaping

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1

The southwest corner of the development site abuts property zoned R3. A thirty foot (30') wide buffer yard consisting of a berm or architectural masonry wall ay least three feet (3') in height and two (2) shade trees, five (5) evergreen trees, and three (3) ornamental trees per one hundred linear feet (100') of buffer yard is required. The plans call for a "Landscape Buffer" along a portion of this area. The plans include a detail labeled "Vegetative Buffer" that is assumed to be for this area but that is unclear due to the different labels. The Vegetative Buffer detail does not include specific plant layout or quantities, so compliance with requirements cannot be confirmed at this time. It is also noted that the parcel boundary in the subject area shown on the Zoning Site Plan is different than the boundary shown on the Landscape Plan. All plans must be coordinated.

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2

This site does not abut residential property; therefore, these requirements are not applicable.

Parking Lot Landscaping

No parking lots were found on the plans; therefore, these requirements are not applicable.

Lot Landscaping

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1

Requirements not met. Two (2) shade trees and fifteen (15) shrubs shall be provided for every twenty thousand (20,000) square feet of lot area. The zoning site plan indicates that this lot is +/- 54 acres; therefore two hundred and thirty-five (235) shade trees and one thousand seven hundred and sixty-four (1,674) shrubs are required in addition to plantings required by other sections. Compliance with these requirements may be in conflict with the proposed use of the site as a solar array.

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2

Requirements not met. Two (2) shade trees and fifteen (15) shrubs shall be provided for every twenty thousand (20,000) square feet of lot area. The zoning site plan indicates that this lot is +/- 41.8 acres; therefore, one hundred and eighty-two (182) shade trees and one thousand three hundred and sixty-five (1,365) shrubs are required in addition to plantings required by other sections. Compliance with these requirements may be in conflict with the proposed use of the site as a solar array.

Stormwater Storage Basin Landscaping

No stormwater storage basin was found on the plans; therefore, these requirements are not applicable.

Tree Preservation

Tree preservation standards apply to all development parcels greater than five (5) acres in area; therefore, these requirements are applicable. Based upon a review of Google Earth imagery, there appears to be existing trees along the periphery of both sites. It is unclear whether any of these trees are within the development site or are on adjacent property. The petitioner should show existing trees on the plans and clarify whether any trees are to be removed as part of this project.

General Standards

The botanic and common name, size, and quantity of all proposed plant materials must be provided on the plans. Refer to the ordinance for minimum plant sizes at the time of installation.

A mixture of trees is required so that a maximum of thirty-three percent (33%) of the total amount of required trees are not of the same genus.

A detailed native landscape monitoring and management plan with schedules and milestone performance criteria is strongly recommended to ensure the proposed native array area pollinator seed mix, open area pollinator seed mix, and wet meadow pollinator seed mix areas become successfully established, are not overrun by weeds, and are properly maintained in the future. The general notes on the plans concerning the maintenance of these areas are vague and are often inadequate at ensuring that native landscapes are properly established and maintained.

SUMMARY

This review was based upon the following documents, pursuant to requirements of the City's Landscape Ordinance.

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1

- Landscape Plans, two (2) sheets numbered L1.0 and L2.0, prepared by Kimley Horn, dated 08/01/2022
- Zoning Site Plan, one (1) sheet numbered EX-1, prepared by Kimley Horn, dated 08/01/2022

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2

- Landscape Plans, one (1) sheet numbered L1.0, prepared by Kimley Horn, dated 08/01/2022
- Zoning Site Plan, one (1) sheet numbered EX-1, prepared by Kimley Horn, dated 08/01/2022

Let us know if there are any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

Tim Pollowy, PLA, ASLA
Senior Landscape Architect

CHICAGO TRIBUNE
media group

Sold To:
United City of Yorkville - CU00410749
800 Game Farm Rd
Yorkville,IL 60560-1133

Bill To:
United City of Yorkville - CU00410749
800 Game Farm Rd
Yorkville,IL 60560-1133

Certificate of Publication:

Order Number: 7417512
Purchase Order: 7417512 Public Hearing Notices

State of Illinois - Kendall

Chicago Tribune Media Group does hereby certify that it is the publisher of the The Beacon-News. The The Beacon-News is a secular newspaper, has been continuously published Daily for more than fifty (50) weeks prior to the first publication of the attached notice, is published in the City of Aurora, Township of Aurora, State of Illinois, is of general circulation throughout that county and surrounding area, and is a newspaper as defined by 715 IL CS 5/5.

This is to certify that a notice, a true copy of which is attached, was published 1 time(s) in the The Beacon-News, namely one time per week or on 1 successive weeks. The first publication of the notice was made in the newspaper, dated and published on 4/21/2023, and the last publication of the notice was made in the newspaper dated and published on 4/21/2023.

This notice was also placed on a statewide public notice website as required by 715 ILCS 5/2. 1.

PUBLICATION DATES: **Apr 21, 2023.**

The Beacon-News
In witness, an authorized agent of The Chicago Tribune Media Group has signed this certificate executed in Chicago, Illinois on this

22nd Day of April, 2023, by

Chicago Tribune Media Group



Jeremy Gates

Chicago Tribune - chicagotribune.com
160 N Stetson Avenue, Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 222-2222 - Fax: (312) 222-4014

CHICAGO TRIBUNE
media group

PUBLIC NOTICE
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
PLANNING AND ZONING
COMMISSION
PZC 2023-02

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT Turning Point Energy, LLC d/b/a TPE IL KE105, LLC, petitioner, on behalf of Daniel B. Light, owner, has filed applications with the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, requesting rezoning classification, special use authorization, and variance approval for a 54-acre parcel. The real property is generally located east of Cannonball Trail and south of Galena Road. The petitioner is requesting the following: (1) to rezone the parcel from the R-2 and R-2D PUD to A-1 Agricultural District zoning; (2) special use permit approval is pursuant to Section 10-6-0 of the Yorkville City Code for a solar farm; and (3) a variance to Section 10-19-7-D of the Yorkville City Code to decrease the minimum distance between the ground and the solar panels from ten (10) feet to a minimum height of two (2) feet.

The legal description is as follows:

THAT PART OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PARCEL LYING EASTERLY OF THE CENTERLINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL:

A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: COMMENCING AT A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE PUBLIC HIGHWAY LEADING NORTH FROM HUNTSVILLE, IN SAID DIRECTION AT A POINT WHERE THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID HIGHWAY INTERSECTS THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF ELIZABETH RIDER'S LAND; THENCE EASTERLY, ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ELIZABETH RIDER'S LAND 315 FEET, TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF, THENCE NORTH AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH SAID FIRST LINE ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID RIDER LAND, TO THE CENTER OF SAID BRISTOL ROAD; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE CENTER OF SAID HIGHWAY, TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF LAND BELONGING TO HARRY C. ECCLES; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ECCLES LAND, TO A POINT IN SAID SOUTHERLY LINE 60 CHAINS FROM THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION; THENCE EAST, ALONG THE SAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID HARRY C. ECCLES LAND TO THE 8 TH SECTION LINE, AND BEING THE WEST LINE OF N.C. RIDER'S LAND; THENCE SOUTH, ON SAID 8 TH SECTION LINE AND RIDER'S WEST LINE TO THE RIGHT OF WAY OF C.B. AND Q. RR CO.; THENCE SOUTHWEST-

ERLY, ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID RIGHT OF WAY OF SAID RAILROAD CO. TO WHERE THE SAME IS INTERSECTED BY THE NORTHERLY LINE OF JAMES KENNEDY'S LAND; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID KENNEDY'S LAND, TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID JAMES KENNEDY'S LAND; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE HIGHWAY TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, INCLUDING THE EAST HALF MILE OF HIGHWAY WESTERLY AND BORDERING SAID PREMISES; EXCEPTING FROM THE ABOVE PREMISES TWO LOTS 4 BY 8 RODS EACH IN THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PREMISES, HERETOFORE DEEDED TO JOSEPH KENNEDY AND JAMES KENNEDY, SITUATED IN THE TOWN OF BRISTOL, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED REAL ESTATE HERETOFORE CONVEYED TO COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY BE DEED RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 73-1974, TO THAT PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 15 AND THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE BURLINGTON NORTHERN (FORMERLY CHICAGO, BURLINGTON AND QUINCY) RAILROAD; THENCE SOUTH 74 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID RAILROAD, A DISTANCE OF 2910.45 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF "REEVES" LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED MARCH 13, 1952, AS DOCUMENT #101936; THENCE NORTH 3 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID "REEVES" LAND A DISTANCE OF 12.80 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE "REEVES" LAND, A DISTANCE 340.18 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID LINE WITH A LINE DRAWN 150 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF, MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES TO, AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHERLY TIGHT OF WAY OF SAID RAILROAD; THENCE NORTH 74 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE A DISTANCE OF 331.83 FEET; THENCE NORTH 15 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, PERPENDICULAR TO THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE, A DISTANCE OF 40 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST ALONG A LINE OF SAID RAILROAD, A DISTANCE OF 2941.14 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE

NORTHEAST QUARTER, THENCE SOUTH 0 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 40 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, A DISTANCE OF 197.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; ALL IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS,

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTERLINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL (BEING THE CENTER LINE OF STATE ROUTS 10, SECTION 19-15D) AND A LINE DRAWN PARALLEL WITH AND 80.0 FEET, NORMALLY DISTANT, SOUTHERLY OF "ELIZABETH RIDER'S LAND", THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE 239.10 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 354.96 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JAMES KENNEDY BY WARRANTY DEED RECORDED ON APRIL 21, 1982, IN BOOK 48 OF DEEDS, PAGE 480; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 106.70 FEET TO THE EAST LINE, AS OCCUPIED AND MONUMENTED, OF LANDS CONVEYED TO GEORGE MEWHIRTER BY A WARRANTY DEED RECORDED MAY 1, 1899, IN BOOK 55 OF DEEDS, PAGE 25; THENCE NORTHERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, BEING ALONG SAID EAST LINE AND SAID EAST LINE EXTENDED 132.0 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 190.33 FEET TO SAID CENTER LINE; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CENTER LINE, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN BRISTOL TOWNSHIP, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN: 02-15-126-004

A copy of the application is available for review during normal City business hours at the office of the Community Development Director.

NOTICE IS HEREWITH GIVEN THAT the Planning and Zoning Commission for the United City of Yorkville will conduct a Public Hearing on said applications on **Wednesday, May 10, 2023 at 7 p.m.** at the United City of Yorkville, City Hall, located at 651 Prairie Pointe Drive, Yorkville, Illinois 60560.

The public hearing may be continued from time to time to dates certain without further notice being published.

All interested parties are invited to attend the public hearing and will be given an opportunity to be heard. Any written comments should be addressed to the United City of Yorkville Community Development De-

CHICAGO TRIBUNE
media group

Community Development Department, City Hall, 651 Prairie Pointe Drive, Yorkville, Illinois, 60560 and will be accepted up to the date of the public hearing.

By order of the Corporate Authorities of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois.

JORI BEHLAND
City Clerk
April 21, 2023 - 7417512

Proposed 5-Megawatt AC Ground-Mount Community Solar Facility

The United City of Yorkville
Kendall County, IL

TPE IL KE106, LLC
c/o TurningPoint Energy, LLC
3720 South Dahlia Street
Denver, CO 80237

February 9, 2023

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION 4

1.1 Project Overview 4

1.2 About TurningPoint Energy 5

2.0 SITE LOCATION & EXISTING CONDITIONS 5

2.1 Existing Conditions 5

2.2 Natural Resources and Consultations with State and Federal Authorities 5

2.2.1 Natural Resource Inventory ("NRI") 5

2.2.2 Wetlands and Floodplain 5

2.2.3 U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service ("USFWS") 6

2.2.4 Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) State Ecological Review 6

2.2.5 Illinois State Historic Preservation Office 6

2.2.6 Illinois Department of Agriculture (IDOA) 6

2.3 Community Outreach & Benefits 7

3.0 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND SOLAR PROJECT DESIGN 7

3.1 Project Description & Design Standards 7

3.2 Noise 8

3.3 Vibration 8

3.4 Air pollution 9

3.5 Toxic substances 9

3.6 Fire and explosive hazards 9

3.7 Glare and heat 10

3.8 Setback Compliance, Landscape & Buffering Plan 11

3.9 Viewshed 11

3.10 FAA Filing 11

3.11 Safety and Security 11

3.12 Interconnection 12

3.13 Operation and Maintenance 12

3.14 Decommissioning Plan 12

3.15 Itemized Cost Estimate 13

4.0 APPROVAL CRITERIA 13

4.1 Special Use Required Findings of Facts (Section 10-4-9, Zoning Code) 13

List of Appendices:

- A – Application Forms
    - Application to Amend Agreement
    - Application for Rezoning
    - Application for Variance
    - Application for Special Use
- B – Zoning Site Plan
- C – Decommissioning Plan
- D – Wetland Delineation (Level 1)
- E – Environmental Constraints Memorandum
- F – IDNR EcoCAT
- G – SHPO Concurrence
- H – NRI Application & Report
- I – Manufacturer's Specifications
- J – Operations and Maintenance Plan
- K – Transportation and Access Plan
- L – Interconnection Agreement
- M – Glare Study and F.A.A. Notice Criteria Filing
- N – Contaminant and Water Studies
- O – Viewshed
- P – FEMA FIRM Map
- Q – Property Impact Study

1.0 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Overview

TurningPoint Energy, LLC d/b/a TPE Development through its affiliated entity TPE IL KE106, LLC (the "Applicant") proposes the development of a 5-megawatt AC solar photovoltaic system on a single parcel of land located east of Cannonball Trail and south of Galena Road, Yorkville, IL 60512 (the "Project"). The Project will consist of a single axis tracking ground-mounted solar array, associated electrical equipment, an access driveway and fence covering approximately 28 acres of the 42-acre parcel (ID 02-10-300-017). The Project intends to participate in the Illinois Adjustable Block Community Solar Program and will power the equivalent of approximately 1,050[1] homes. Community Solar allows residents of Illinois to purchase locally generated clean electricity at a discount to current electric rates without having to install panels on their roof.

The Project's host parcel is in the R-2 (Single family traditional) and R-3 (Multi-family attached residence) zoning district and is included in the "Bristol Ridge" Planned Unit Development. To comply with the landowner's requirements, Applicant has submitted separate applications requesting (1) to Amend the Annexation Agreement (Yorkville Ordinance 2006-126) to allow for the withdrawal of the parcel from the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development, and (2) Rezone the parcel from R-2 and R-3 to A-1 zoning in which solar is allowable under Special Use. The Applicant has included requests in the Agreement Amendment and Rezoning applications to make the rezoning contingent upon the issuance of a building permit for construction for the Project. The City of Yorkville's Zoning Ordinance ("Ordinance") allows for the construction and operation of Solar Farms by Special Use Permit in A-1 Zoning Districts (consideration of the SUP application requires the re-zoning request to be approved first). All setbacks prescribed in the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance will be complied with to ensure a sufficient buffer is maintained between the panels and neighboring property lines and rights-of-way. Additional plantings have been proposed in areas near residential parcels to screen the array from neighboring residences.

The City's solar ordinance (10-19-7-D) requires a minimum height of 10 feet (10') above the surface. This height will make the panels highly visible from the neighboring roads and parcels. Applicant further requests a Variance lowering this minimum height to two feet (2') above the surface. The decreased height will reduce both visibility and construction impact by reducing anchoring and foundation requirements.

If approved, the Project will bring significant and consistent benefits to the City of Yorkville and the community surrounding the Project. The Project will create approximately 50-75 jobs during the 4 to 6-month construction period, generating property tax revenue of approximately $840,000 over 30 years. Unlike nearly all other forms of development (residential, commercial, or industrial), the community will benefit from the significant economic benefits mentioned above without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, extremely limited use of roads, and little to no need for police or fire departments.

[1]Calculation based on data provided by U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA): https://www.eia.gov/consumption/residential/reports/2009/state_briefs/pdf/IL.pdf and https://www.eia.gov/electricity/sales_revenue_price/pdf/table5_a.pd

1.2 About TurningPoint Energy

Formed in 2014, TPE is a privately held, independent company transforming our energy future by creating freedom to choose a smarter, cleaner, more flexible way forward through community solar. As a privately held and independent company, TPE customizes projects to the unique needs of each client. Our team has financed and/or built over 2 Gigawatts (GW) of the solar projects operating in the U.S. today. Since 2017, TPE has focused these services on the expanding community solar market in states including Illinois, Maine, Maryland, Delaware, Pennsylvania, Texas, and Rhode Island. TPE's development and investment portfolio now includes over 169MW of community solar projects in construction or operation, with an additional 840MW in solar projects under development .

TPE is a "triple bottom line" company; we believe that our business should create financial, environmental, and community value in every project we create. Our intent is to be long-term community members. Upon successful permitting and utility interconnection, TPE typically makes donations to local charities and non-profits doing good work in the communities in which we work.

2.0 SITE LOCATION & EXISTING CONDITIONS

TPE, in coordination with its engineering consultant, Kimley-Horn, has prepared and compiled information from many sources to form the basis of design for the proposed Project. A summary of existing conditions and the design elements that avoid and or minimize impact to the environment and surrounding community is presented below.

2.1 Existing Conditions

The proposed Project is located on approximately 54 acres of land in northern Kendall County in the City of Yorkville. The site generally flows south and southeast, and any water eventually discharges to Blackberry Creek. It is presently an empty field having been harvested of soybeans in the Fall. Per the Natural Resources Conservation Services, the onsite soils consist of type B/D, C/D, and B silt loam.

2.2 Natural Resources and Consultations with State and Federal Authorities

2.2.1 Natural Resource Inventory ("NRI")

Kimley-Horn submitted the Natural Resource Inventory (NRI) packet on July 29, 2022 to the Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District ("SWCD"). The NRI report was finalized on August 9, 2022. A copy of the report is included as **Appendix H**. The report notes a Land Evaluation (LE) score of 93 out of 100, giving it a high rating for agricultural use. However, the SWCD acknowledges that the report in no way indicates that a certain land use is not possible. See **Appendix N** for the beneficial effects of a solar farm.

2.2.2 Wetlands and Floodplain

The Project will be designed to avoid impacts to USACE jurisdictional waters. A Level 1 Wetland Delineation has been completed and no potential wetlands were identified within the Project Area. Please see **Appendix D** for additional information.

Per FEMA FIRM Map Panel 17093C0035H, the development is in Zone X, which is considered an area of minimal flood hazard. Refer to **Appendix P** for a copy of the FEMA FIRM Map.

2.2.3 U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service ("USFWS")

The Project will be designed such that no federally listed species will be significantly impacted. Solar projects typically impose only minimal impacts on wildlife species. The Project's potential to impact federally protected species was evaluated as part of an Environmental Constraint Memorandum, which is included as **Appendix E**. The assessment indicated that five federally listed species should be considered in an effects analysis for the Project, including the federally endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), the federally threatened northern long-eared bat (*Myotis septentrionalis*), the federally endangered rusty patched bumble bee (*Bombas affinis),* the federally threatened eastern prairie fringed orchid (*Platanthera leucophaea*), and the federal candidate monarch butterfly (*Danaus plexippus*). Prior to construction, consultation with the USFWS will occur to confirm a "No Effect" determination.

2.2.4 Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) State Ecological Review

The Applicant consulted with IDNR for potential impacts to state threatened or endangered species. This consultation is conducted pursuant to IDNR's Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool ("EcoCAT"). The Applicant submitted an EcoCAT review request to IDNR in July 2022. The review found that the Mottled Sculpin (*Cottus bairdii*) may be in the vicinity of the Project. After further consultation, the review concluded that adverse effects are unlikely and, therefore, the consultation was terminated by IDNR. This termination aligns with 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1075 Refer to **Appendix F** for a copy of the IDNR EcoCAT.

2.2.5 Illinois State Historic Preservation Office

Under the Illinois State Agency Historic Resources Protection Act, the State Historic Preservation Office ("SHPO") division at IDNR is responsible for studying possible Project effects on archaeological and/or architectural (cultural) resources. Agencies requiring SHPO evaluation concurrent with their review include the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency ("IEPA"), IDNR, and the USACE. According to the Illinois SHPO database, no surveys, archeological sites, or historic buildings are listed on or within 0.5 mile of the site. The Applicant submitted a SHPO Project Review Form on July 22, 2022, for agency review. A response letter has not yet been received. Once the SHPO's findings become available, they will be provided to the County, and it will be included as **Appendix G**. The SHPO Project Review form has been included as part of this package.

2.2.6 Illinois Department of Agriculture (IDOA)

The Illinois Renewable Energy Facilities Agricultural Impact Mitigation Act (505 ILCS 147/1 et seq.) requires the owner of a commercial solar energy facility to have an Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement (AIMA) in place within 45 days prior to the commencement of Project construction. The intent of the AIMA is to preserve and/or restore the integrity of affected agricultural land during construction and decommissioning activities. The Project will enter into an AIMA with the Illinois Department of Agriculture in advance of 45 days before construction commencing.

2.3 Community Outreach & Benefits

TPE likes to proactively engage the communities in which we work early in the process to determine what questions and concerns potential neighbors might have and give us adequate time to educate and address them prior to the public process.

We typically place calls, send letters and door knock on adjacent properties to our planned solar site as well as meet with local officials.

Community Solar projects such as KE106 enable residents to receive power savings from signing up to participate in a community scale solar project without installing solar on their rooftops.

In 2018, the State of Illinois enacted a statute that imposes a standardized, state assessment of a fair cash value for solar energy projects covering both the improvements and the land. As a result, once constructed this Project will pay property taxes of approximately $840,000 over 30 years split between Kendall County, Bristol Township, the United City of Yorkville, and applicable school, fire, and other taxing authorities.

The Project will create approximately 50-75 jobs during the approximate 4 to 6-month construction process. A regional operations and maintenance firm will service the facility over its working life cycle.

Unlike nearly all other forms of development (residential, commercial, or industrial), the community will benefit from the significant economic benefits mentioned above without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, limited use of roads, and little to no need for police or fire departments.

3.0 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS AND SOLAR PROJECT DESIGN

3.1 Project Description & Design Standards

The Project will consist of a ground-mounted solar array constructed in the central area of the Project site. The solar array will consist of solar panels attached to single axis trackers structures attached to driven steel pier foundations or ground screw foundations, depending on the subsurface composition. An Illinois licensed engineer will certify the foundation and design of the solar racking system is suitable to meet local soil and climate conditions.

The Project will be constructed by a licensed Engineering, Procurement, and Construction (“EPC”) Contractor. The design and construction process will comply with all national, state and local applicable building, electrical and fire codes, as well as the National Electrical Code (“NEC”). The EPC Contractor shall also possess all professional and trade licenses required by the state and local authorities.

The EPC Contractor will create and maintain a health and safety manual in accordance with OSHA requirements which establishes appropriate rules and procedures concerning workplace safety.

Noise from construction activities will be in accordance with all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

The inverters and transformers will be located on one or more concrete pads or piles. All power and communication lines within the solar array and to the point of interconnection will be buried

underground. Utility poles at the point of interconnection will be above ground. The Project footprint area covers approximately 28 acres. Specifications for solar panels, inverters, and racking system proposed for the Project are included as **Appendix I**.

The panels will have a maximum height of 15 feet and the array will be surrounded by an 8-foot-high fence for safety and security purposes. Entry into the fenced areas will be through gates with Knox Boxes for emergency access.

The Project design and planning process focused on minimizing any potential impacts to the surrounding neighborhood. The Project will produce electricity without requiring any combustion of materials; as a result, the community solar array will not cause or emit odors, dust, gas, smoke, or fumes. In addition, the Project will have very few moving parts and will generate electricity primarily in a passive manner – collecting the sun's rays and converting energy associated with the rays into electricity – so the Project will not produce vibrations, none of which would impact surrounding properties. The array is designed to meet all required setbacks from neighboring residential and religious properties in compliance with the Ordinance and incorporates vegetative screening that will grow over time for the benefit of nearby parcels, as outlined in **Section 3.8**. A warning sign shall be provided at the facility entrance and along the perimeter fence including the facilities 911 address and a 24-hour emergency contact number. No outdoor storage is planned for the Project at this time. In the event outdoor storage is needed, the Project will apply for the necessary approvals for the contemplated storage.

The scope of work includes but is not limited to:

- Construction of 20-ft wide gravel access roads
- Construction of project equipment pads
- Construction of a temporary staging areas
- Installation of solar panels and associated support equipment and structures
- Installation of buried and overhead collector lines

3.2 Noise

The Project will operate in accordance with City Ordinance, Title 4, Chapter 4, Section 5 (4.4.5). Solar panels themselves do not produce any noise. The only components in the array that generate noise are the inverters and transformers. The inverters have been purposely located away from the nearest residential abutters. The final inverter pad design will ensure that any noise emitting components will be oriented towards the interior of the Project and directed away from neighboring parcels. The inverters are rated at 65 dBA at 1 meter as indicated in the manufacturer's specification sheet in **Appendix I**. Sound waves diminish with distance in accordance with mathematical principles of sound level drop. Extrapolating the manufacturer's sound data at one meter and projecting to neighboring property lines shows that a sound level of less than 50dBA is anticipated at the property line located approximately 100 feet away. The Project will comply with any sound limitations imposed by the Illinois Pollution Control Board during operations.

3.3 Vibration

There will be no vibrations generated by the solar panels or racking during the operating period of the Project. There may be de minimis vibrations produced by the inverter, but any such vibrations will not

extend to surrounding properties. The Project's comprehensive maintenance plan includes routine inspections to assess and correct any malfunctioning equipment.

3.4 Air pollution including (a) Visual emissions, (b) Particulate matter emissions; (c) Fugitive particulate matter emissions; (d) Odorous matter; (e) Airborne toxic matter

The Project will not emit air pollution of any kind. It will in fact provide a net environmental carbon benefit. According to the EPA Clean Energy Equivalencies Calculator the Project will avoid the environmental equivalent of 8,235 metric tons of carbon annually, which is comparable to:

- Carbon sequestered by 9,745 acres of forest
- 926,622 gallons of gasoline consumed each year
- 1,774 gasoline-powered passenger vehicles removed from our streets

A commitment to wildlife-sensitive building and management practices during and after construction will allow for increased local biodiversity. TPE proposes to use pollinator friendly ground cover underneath the Project and native plantings around the perimeter. Clover and grass species that promote the establishment and long-term health of bee populations will give bee and small mammal populations a new pollinator friendly habitat. The Project will not use any pesticides for vegetation management.

3.5 Toxic substances

There are no toxic substances in the panels. The Project will incorporate Tier 1 silicon-based PV panels, which have been analyzed as follows by North Carolina State University:

> Well over 80% (by weight) of the content of a PV panel is the tempered glass front and the aluminum frame, both of which are common building materials. Most of the remaining portion are common plastics, including polyethylene terephthalate in the backsheet, EVA encapsulation of the PV cells, polyphenyl ether in the junction box, and polyethylene insulation on the wire leads. The active, working components of the system are the silicon photovoltaic cells, the small electrical leads connecting them together, and to the wires coming out of the back of the panel. The electricity generating and conducting components makeup less than 5% of the weight of most panels. The PV cell itself is nearly 100% silicon, and silicon is the second most common element in the Earth's crust. The silicon for PV cells is obtained by high-temperature processing of quartz sand (SiO2) that removes its oxygen molecules. The refined silicon is converted to a PV cell by adding extremely small amounts of boron and phosphorus, both of which are common and of very low toxicity.

Please see **Appendix N** for the full report.

3.6 Fire and explosive hazards

The solar panels and racking, which comprise the majority of the Project's equipment, are not flammable. Tempered glass offers protection from heat and the elements, and the panels are designed to absorb heat as solar energy. From a study by North Carolina State University:

> …Concern over solar fire hazards should be limited because only a small portion of materials in the panels are flammable, and those components cannot self-support a significant fire. Flammable components of PV panels include the thin layers of polymer encapsulates surrounding the PV cells, polymer back sheets (framed panels only), plastic junction boxes on rear of panel, and insulation on wiring. The rest of the panel is composed of non-flammable components, notably including one or two layers of protective glass that make up over three quarters of the panel's weight.

Please see **Appendix N** for the full report.

3.7 Glare and heat

As explained in the fire and explosive hazards **Section 3.6**, there is no heat generated by the Project.

A glare study was performed by TPE using ForgeSolar software to assess the possible effects of reflectivity created by the Project. ForgeSolar software incorporates GlareGauge, the leading solar glare analysis tool which meets Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA") standards and is used globally for glare analysis. It is based on the Solar Glare Hazard Analysis Tool licensed from Sandia National Laboratories.

A model of the Project was input into the software along with (3) Route Receptors along roadways in vicinity of the site with another Route Receptor for the railroad south of the project area. Height was assessed at 5 feet above ground to emulate passengers in cars. Further, (24) Observation Receptors were modeled at specific dwellings located around the perimeter of the solar array. Heights were modeled at 15 feet above ground to emulate residents on the second floor of dwellings and evaluate the worst-case glare impact (single story dwellings will have lower glare).

A direct line of sight between the Project and the designated Route Receptors and Observation Receptors is required to produce any discernible glint/glare. The presence of existing or proposed vegetation between the receptor and the Project will prevent any potential glint/glare from the Project's panels.

The model assumes the sun is shining 100% of the time it is above the horizon (during laylight hours). That is, it does not account for cloudy or overcast conditions when the sun is not shining. The results, therefore, are the maximum (theoretical) expected glint and glare during any single year. Existing topography is taken into account in the simulation based on LIDAR ("Light Detection and Ranging") data. Existing and planned vegetation are not considered in the simulation. The model assumes zero vegetation screening the Project; this must be considered when interpreting the study results.

To reduce glare in the east and west directions during low sun periods, a 5-degree tracker resting angle was implemented during these times; this eliminates the main source of glare for solar projects. This lower angle will position the panels in a near flat position; they will face upwards and not reflect light from the rising or setting sun towards nearby buildings, cars, or trains.

Based on the above inputs/assumptions, some potential for glint or glare was identified in the analysis at any of the Route Receptors and neighboring Observation Receptors. While excluded from the analysis, existing and planned vegetation will further shield the view of the project from nearby properties, roadways, and railroad. The current and planned vegetative screening is expected to mitigate the any potential glint or glare. Additional measures such as adjusting panel tilt during the affected hours and days may be enacted should any glare issues not be resolved by planting.

Please see **Appendix M** for a more detailed analysis of the Forge Solar results and a copy of the ForgeSolar Assessment.

3.8 Setback Compliance, Landscape & Buffering Plan

The Project proposes to conform with all applicable City setbacks from neighboring properties and public rights-of-way. The western side of the array where the closest residential neighbors are located will incorporate a vegetated buffer. This buffer will consist of two staggered rows of naturalized or native evergreen shrub spaced 28 feet apart on center (from the center of one plant to the center of the next plant). In front of these rows will be a third row consisting of native deciduous shrubs that obscure any gaps, replaced by an understory tree every 100 ft. The buffer area in between these plantings and the road will be seeded with a native pollinator friendly seed mix and areas underneath the solar arrays will be stabilized with a low-height, pollinator-friendly mix. Both pollinator seed mixes are intended to provide food and shelter for wildlife and will attract a variety of pollinators and songbirds. The seed mix will provide an attractive display of color from spring to fall and will provide nectar and food for pollinators and their larva. A final landscape plan will be designed by a landscape architect in accordance with the Ordinance prior to issuance of a Building Permit.

3.9 Viewshed

TPE conducted a viewshed analysis and prepared photo simulations of the proposed site from nearby public roads and residential property owners. The model is used to provide a mock-up of what portion of the solar array may or may not be visible. The viewshed analysis was conducted from the closest residential neighbors and from Cannonball Trail depicting the viewshed at the time of landscape planting as outlined in **Section 3.8**, and after 5 years of growth. The viewshed analysis combines a digital model of the terrain, derived from online Google earth terrain data, and incorporates the height and position of Project components, existing vegetation and proposed new plantings and the eye-level of a theoretical observer into input data for a computer model. The model provides a view between the Project and the modeled observer. These viewsheds have been included in **Appendix O**.

3.10 FAA Filing

TPE used an online "Notice Criteria Tool" provided by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to determine if the additional filings were needed. The tool determined that the Notice Criteria were exceeded. A "Notice of Proposed Construction or Alteration – Off Airport" was submitted to the FAA on July 11, 2022. A "Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation" was issued by the FAA. on August 12, 2022. Submittal of FAA from 7460-2 "Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration" is required at the time of Project construction. Please See **Appendix M** for a copy of the FAA Determination of No Hazard to Air Navigation.

3.11 Safety and Security

The solar arrays will be enclosed by an 8-foot-high security fence and locked gates, as required by the Ordinance and the National Electrical Code (NEC). Emergency access to the fenced areas will be through Knox-Boxes to provide the required 24-hour access. The gravel drives have been designed to allow emergency vehicle access, including fire trucks.

Emergency responders will be provided with the key/code for the Knox-Boxes.

3.12 Interconnection

The proposed Project will interconnect to an existing 12.5 kV ComEd feeder on the distribution system, which connects to the substation that is approximately 1/3 mile south of the project site. The utility will install approximately 150 feet of overhead powerline on 5 poles with metering, disconnect, and recloser equipment. The applicant is currently in the Facilities Study phase of the electrical interconnection process. A copy of the redacted Interconnection Agreement for the Project is included as **Appendix L.**

3.13 Operation and Maintenance

The Operation and Maintenance Plan including a comprehensive vegetative management plan for the Project is included as **Appendix J**. Preventive maintenance will be conducted on a schedule based on manufacturer's recommendations and industry best practices and standards of care. Regular maintenance will include vegetation control, fence inspection and physical inspection of all system components. A mowing schedule shall be established based on the plant species in the seed mix that is properly timed to balance avoiding the disturbance of wildlife and native pollinator-friendly vegetation with the need to avoid the establishment of weeds. Vegetation underneath and between the solar panels will be well maintained in the defined lease area to keep vegetation below the low edge of the solar panels at maximum tilt angle. Mowing and weed trimming schedules will be adjusted from time to time to allow for flexibility based on rainfall and vegetation growth. Chemical control shall be used in accordance with Illinois noxious weed regulations. The Project will be monitored continuously for system failures via a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) system. Qualified and insured technicians will be dispatched to address any system failures, including inverter, transformer, or tracker motor malfunctions.

3.14 Decommissioning Plan

The Decommissioning Plan for the Project is included as **Appendix C** and includes removal of all structures (including equipment, fencing and roads) and foundations, restoration of soil and vegetation. The decommissioning plan shall be accompanied by a decommissioning bond to provide certainty to the City that the financial resources will be available to fully decommission the site. At the end of operational life of the Project, the Project will be safely dismantled using conventional construction equipment. The Project consists of numerous materials that can be resold or recycled for significant scrap value, including steel, aluminum, glass, copper, and plastics. The solar panels are not considered hazardous waste. The panels used in the Project will contain silicon, glass, and aluminum, which have value for recycling. Often, current market salvage values of a Project exceed estimated decommissioning and site restoration expenses.

The site will be restored and reclaimed to approximately the pre-construction condition in conformance with the site lease agreement and the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement (AIMA). It is assumed that the site will be returned to agricultural use after decommissioning, and appropriate measures will be implemented to achieve said use.

3.15 Itemized Cost Estimate

Below is a table summarizing the anticipated cost estimate for the Project. These numbers are approximate and exclude contingency and interconnection.

Cost Category	$/W	$
Solar Modules	0.360	$ 2,700,000
Inverters	0.045	$ 337,500
Racking	0.120	$ 900,000
EPC	0.500	$ 3,750,000
D&E	0.015	$ 112,500
GC & Overhead	0.050	$ 375,000
Subtotal	**1.090**	**$ 8,175,000**

4.0 APPROVAL CRITERIA

4.1 Special Use Required Findings of Facts (Section 10-4-9, Zoning Code)

a) The establishment, maintenance, or operation of the special use will not be unreasonably detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort, or general welfare.

The property is located in a portion of Yorkville with low population density and will not be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, morals, comfort, or general welfare to the community. Solar components do not have any moving parts and can be disposed of in a non-hazardous landfill. Numerous studies have shown them not to have a negative environmental impact. Please refer to ***Appendix N*** *for a copy of these studies. Also, please refer to IDNR's response to the Project's EcoCAT submission.*

The Project will comply with all local, state, and federal regulations and will be always operated in a safe manner. In addition, the Project will promote the general welfare of Yorkville by supplying new jobs, new tax revenue and will be a source of generation of sustainable, clean, pollution-free renewable electricity. Also, the community will benefit from the significant economic benefit without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, limited use of roads, little to no need for police or fire departments.

b) The special use will not be injurious to the use and enjoyment of other property in the immediate vicinity for the purposes already permitted, nor substantially diminish and impair property values within the neighborhood.

As mentioned previously, the property is located in a portion of Yorkville with low population density. The Project will fully comply with all setbacks as specified in the Yorkville Ordinance 10.19.17(b) will fully comply with all performance standards listed in the Yorkville Zoning Code 10.19.4 and 10.19.9 and the Special Use Permit, as well as the noise limits imposed in the

Ordinance 4.4.5. The Project will also include a landscape buffer to the portion of the Project adjacent to residences to reduce the visual impact on neighbors who live nearby.

Moreover, as indicated by the property value impact study, the existence of the Project will have no impact on neighboring property values, and therefore will not substantially diminish or impair property values within the neighborhood of the Project. The CohnReznick General Impact Study Report indicates that solar facilities located in similar areas, with similar land uses, do not appear to cause any negative impacts to adjacent real estate, based on a review of academic studies, CohnReznick's own paired sales data, and interviews with County Assessors and other Market Participants. The report details how solar facilities are generally harmonious with surrounding uses as they do not generate any odor, emit any air pollution, and overall, provide a net environmental benefit.

c) The establishment of the special use will not impede the normal and orderly development and improvement of the surrounding property for uses permitted in the district.

The Project will have little to no impact on neighboring properties or the future development of the community. The Project does not generate any odor, or emit any air pollution and, in fact, provides a net environmental benefit. There will be no tree clearing. In converting the property from a farm field to a solar facility, pesticides will not be utilized unless mandated by state or local laws for the control of noxious weeds.

The setback will be planted with a double row of evergreens coordinated with a licensed landscape architect, and the balance of the buffer will include native and pollinator-friendly species. Upon construction completion, traffic to the solar facility will be required only a few times a year to conduct maintenance. With low impacts of solar farms, the community should see no obstructions to future development.

d) Adequate utilities, access roads, drainage or other necessary facilities have been or are being provided.

The Project will have adequate utility interconnections. The completion of the system impact study by ComEd provides assurance that the electrical capacity is available to host the Project and the proposed substation for electrical interconnection is located directly across the street. The Project does not require water or sewer facilities to operate. The Project will also build all roads and entrances necessary to access its facilities. A drain tile survey will be completed prior to construction and foundation design will work around or reroute any identified drain tiles to ensure proper drainage. The Project will also be designed in a manner that will not materially modify existing water drainage patterns around its facilities.

Moreover, the replacement of row crops with a pollinator seed mix is actually a net positive for stormwater. According to the Minnesota Rural Water Association, solar installations with native pollinator-friendly ground cover achieve positive impacts similar to soil conservation projects, which reduce soil erosion, reduce soil quality degradation, and improve water quality. This report is included in ***Appendix N.*** *The Project will be designed to account for all existing features,*

environmental features, the Yorkville Solar Ordinance, and the Kendall County Natural Resources Inventory findings. Please refer to ***Appendix B*** *for the Zoning Site Plan.*

e) Adequate measures have been or will be taken to provide ingress and egress so designed as to minimize traffic congestion in the public streets.

The Project will be designed to include all roads and road entrances necessary to provide adequate ingress and egress to its facilities. Construction traffic will include approximately 25 work trucks per day. Considering the low number of work trucks visiting the project site over the construction phase, traffic patterns in the vicinity of the Project will not be impacted. The Project will have minimal traffic upon completion of construction. Landscape maintenance and maintenance to the Project components are anticipated to occur only a few times a year. Existing traffic patterns will not be impacted in the post-construction phase.

f) The proposed special use is not contrary to the objectives of the official comprehensive plan of the city as amended.

The City's 2016 Comprehensive Plan references The Chicago Metropolitan Agency for Planning's (CMAP) "GO TO 2040" comprehensive regional plan. "GO TO 2040" recommends communities consider solar energy for environmental sustainability and for potential economic improvements.

Solar Farms are a good addition to the neighborhood (quiet, low maintenance, low traffic volume, environmentally safe) and provide sources of renewable energy that is important to a residential area and the community. Although it is a long-term use, a solar facility is not permanent. At the end of the Project's life the location will be reclaimed and restored as close as possible to its current state. At that time, the landowner may be amenable to other, more-public uses.

The parcel is currently included in the City's 2016 Comprehensive Plan Undeveloped Residential Zoning Area Capacity that will not be needed for up to 89 years (Table 2.17, Residential Built-Out Projections).

APPENDIX A – APPLICATION FORMS

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR AGREEMENT AMENDMENT

DATE: 02/03/2023	PZC NUMBER:	DEVELOPMENT NAME: TPE IL KE106, LLC

PETITIONER INFORMATION

NAME: Scott Osborn	COMPANY: TPE IL KE106, LLC
MAILING ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO 80237	TELEPHONE: ◉ BUSINESS ○ HOME (303) 618-9570
EMAIL: sosborn@tpoint-e.com	FAX:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

NAME OF HOLDER OF LEGAL TITLE: Daniel B. Light

IF LEGAL TITLE IS HELD BY A LAND TRUST, LIST THE NAMES OF ALL HOLDERS OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN:

PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 1700 Cannonball Trail

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY'S PHYSICAL LOCATION:

East of Cannonball Trail, North of BNSF Rail line and Oak Street, south of Galena Rd, and west of Blackberry Creek and Kennedy Road

CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION: PUD (underlying: R2, R3)

LIST ALL GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES OR AGENCIES REQUIRED TO RECEIVE NOTICE UNDER ILLINOIS LAW:

ZONING AND LAND USE OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

NORTH: B4, PUD (R2, R3)

EAST: A1

SOUTH: A1-SU, PUD (R2, R3)

WEST: PUD (R2, R3)

KENDALL COUNTY PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER(S)

02-10-300-017			

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR AGREEMENT AMENDMENT

PROPERTY INFORMATION

NAME OF AGREEMENT: Ordinance 2006-126 Authorizing Execution of Annexation Agreement of the Bristol Ridge Subdivision

DATE OF RECORDING: February 22, 2007 / May 15, 2007

SUMMARIZE THE ITEMS TO BE AMENDED FROM THE EXISTING AGREEMENT:

Petitioner seeks to withdraw the Kendall County Parcel identified above from the Bristol Ridge Annexation Agreement and Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. Petitioner will further seek to rezone this parcel to Agricultural District Use in which, solar energy development is allowable as a Special Use.

This withdrawal is requested to avoid affecting the zoning of neighboring parcels also included in the Bristol Ridge PUD and now owned by a different entity. A letter documenting that owner's consent to this withdrawal is attached to this application.

ATTACHMENTS

Petitioner must attach a legal description of the property to this application and title it as "Exhibit A".

Petitioner must list the names and addresses of any adjoining or contiguous landowners within five hundred (500) feet of the property that are entitled notice of application under any applicable City Ordinance or State Statute. Attach a separate list to this application and title it as "Exhibit B".

Petitioner must attach a true and correct copy of the existing agreement and title it as "Exhibit C".

Petitioner must attach amendments from the existing agreement and title it as "Exhibit D".

Petitioner-Attached "Exhibit E" - Letter from the representative of the other landowner with property affected by the Annexation Agreement stating they do not object to this Ammendment effort.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR AGREEMENT AMENDMENT

ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME: Kyle C. Barry	COMPANY: McGuireWoods LLP
MAILING ADDRESS: 1 North Old State Capitol Plaza Suite 410	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Springfield, IL 62701	TELEPHONE: 217-527-1282
EMAIL: kbarry@mcguirewoods.com	FAX: 217-527-1290
ENGINEER INFORMATION	
NAME: Jason Cooper	COMPANY: Kimley Horn
MAILING ADDRESS: 570 Lake Cook Rd, Suite 200	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Deerfield, IL 60015	TELEPHONE: (630) 487-3449
EMAIL: Jason.Cooper@kimley-horn.com	FAX:
LAND PLANNER/SURVEYOR INFORMATION	
NAME:	COMPANY:
MAILING ADDRESS:	
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	TELEPHONE:
EMAIL:	FAX:

AGREEMENT

I VERIFY THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. I UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT ALL REQUIREMENTS AND FEES AS OUTLINED AS WELL AS ANY INCURRED ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING CONSULTANT FEES WHICH MUST BE CURRENT BEFORE THIS PROJECT CAN PROCEED TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED COMMITTEE MEETING.

I UNDERSTAND ALL OF THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS DOCUMENT AND UNDERSTAND THAT IF AN APPLICATION BECOMES DORMANT IT IS THROUGH MY OWN FAULT AND I MUST THEREFORE FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED ABOVE.

Adam M. Beal — 2.9.23

PETITIONER SIGNATURE Adam M. Beal - Authorized Representative — DATE

OWNER HEREBY AUTHORIZES THE PETITIONER TO PURSUE THE APPROPRIATE ENTITLEMENTS ON THE PROPERTY.

Landowner's Approval documented in attached letter — February 8, 2023

OWNER SIGNATURE — DATE

Landowner letter in lieu of form signature

Daniel B. Light
104 S. Wynstone Park Drive
North Barrington, IL 60010

February 8, 2023

Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Dear Ms. Barksdale-Noble,

Re: Solar Energy Development on Kendal County Parcels

I acquired Kendall County Parcels 02-15-126-004 (54.23 acres) and 02-10-300-017 (41.82 acres) on August 8, 2017 from First Midwest Trust through a Trustee's Deed recorded with the Kendall County Recorder's Office on August 31, 2017 (#201700013916).

On November 02, 2022, I executed two "Real Estate Lease Option Agreements" with Turning Point Energy affiliates TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC, both Delaware limited liability companies. The purpose of each of these Agreements is the future "construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project" on each of the above-referenced parcels.

In consideration of the United City of Yorkville's permitting timeline and a desire to initiate and advance that process, I hereby authorize TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC and their affiliates to file applications with the United City of Yorkville for the following purposes:

1) Agreement Amendment for the withdrawal of the above-referenced parcels from the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development subject to an Annexation Agreement adopted by Yorkville Ordinance 2006-126; and
2) Rezoning of said parcels to "A-1 – Agricultural District"; and
3) Variance to allow for a minimal solar panel mounting height lower than 10 feet above ground level; and
4) Special Use for the construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project on each of the above-referenced parcels; and

5) Any other necessary applications and/or forms related to the solar energy efforts described in items #1-4, above.

A December 5, 2022 email from Jason Engberg, Senior Planner, United City of Yorkville, to Scott Osborn, Project Developer, Turning Point Energy states as follows: "To ensure that the property does not lose any of its existing entitlements prior to the construction of the solar farm, we will add language to the amended agreement which will state that the rezone, special use, and amendment (if approved) will not go into effect until a certain date or until a building permit is issued for the solar farms." Consistent with this language, it is my intention that the existing entitlement on my parcels will not change until a building permit is issued for the proposed solar facilities and the options to lease the property to TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106 are exercised by the optionee.

Any correspondence regarding this authorization may be delivered to me at my business address above with copies to:

1) Shannon Light, 104 S. Wynstone Park Drive, North Barrington, IL 60010; and
2) Turning Point Energy, 3720 South Dahlia Street, Denver, CO 80237

Sincerely,

Daniel B. Light

STATE OF Illinois)
)
COUNTY OF LAKE)

On February 8, 2023, before me, Sheryl McConney, personally appeared the above-named Daniel B. Light, who acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHERRY L MCCONNEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/17/24

Notary Public

Sheryl L McConney

Printed Name:

My commission expires: 10/17/24

Exhibit A to Application Forms

Legal Description – TPE IL KE106, LLC (02-10-300-017)

Note: This legal description is from the Trustee's Deed dated August 8, 2017 between First Midwest Bank and Daniel B. Light; Recorded Kendall County, IL 8/31/2017 #201700013916

Legal Description:

That part of the following described parcels lying easterly of the centerline of Cannonball Trail:

The South ½ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 10, Township 37 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian; also the South ½ of the Southeast ¼ of Section 10, Township 37 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian lying Westerly of the West line of lands conveyed be Nelson C. Rider to Jerry W. Rider by Warranty Deed Dated October 15, 1911 and Recorded in Book 66 as Page 255 and Depicted in Plat Book 1 at Page 62; all in Kendall County, Illinois.

Exhibit B

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
%ANDREW SILAGYI
8312 B GALENA RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MICHAEL MIERWINSKI
1687 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
% JEROME SILAGYI
606 INARED CT
MECHANICSBURG, PA, 17055

DANIEL B LIGHT
%LB CONSTRUCTION INC
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

FOX VALLEY FAMILY YMCA INC
3875 ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL, 60545

BLACKBERRY HILL CONGREGATION OF JEHOVAHS WITNESSES
1700 CANNONBALL TRL
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

ROBERT VELAZQUEZ
1996 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

MICHAEL MIERWINSKI
1687 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

Exhibit C

RE-RECORD TO ATTACH COMPLETE EXHIBIT "G"

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) ss
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

200700006874
Filed for Record in
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS
PAUL ANDERSON
02-22-2007 At 02:13 pm.
ORDINANCE 87.00
RHSP Surcharge 10.00

200700015754
Filed for Record in
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS
PAUL ANDERSON
05-15-2007 At 11:15 am.
ORDINANCE 91.00
RHSP Surcharge 10.00

ORDINANCE NO. 2006- 126

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN ANNEXATION AGREEMENT OF Bristol Ridge Subdivision

WHEREAS, it is prudent and in the best interest of the UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, Kendall County, Illinois, that a certain Annexation Agreement pertaining to the annexation of real estate described on the Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof entered into by the UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE; and

WHEREAS, said Annexation Agreement has been drafted and has been considered by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, the legal owners of record of the territory which is the subject of said Agreement are ready, willing and able to enter into said Agreement and to perform the obligations as required hereunder; and

WHEREAS, the statutory procedures provided in 65 ILCS 11-15.1., et seq, as amended, for the execution of said Annexation Agreement has been fully complied with; and

WHEREAS, the property is presently contiguous to the City

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS;

Section 1: The Mayor and the City Clerk are herewith authorized and directed to execute, on behalf of the City, an Annexation Agreement concerning the annexation of the real estate described therein, a copy of which Annexation Agreement is attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

JAMES BOCK	Y	JOSEPH BESCO	Y
VALERIE BURD	Y	PAUL JAMES	Y
DEAN WOLFER	Y	MARTY MUNNS	Y
ROSE SPEARS	Y	JASON LESLIE	Y
Proclaimer	Y		

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this 24 Day of October, A.D. 2006.

MAYOR

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this 24 day of October, A.D. 2006.

ATTEST: _____
CITY CLERK

Prepared by:

John Justin Wyeth
City Attorney
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

ANNEXATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
AND
BRISTOL RIDGE, LLC

THIS ANNEXATION AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into this 24 day of OCTOBER, 2006 between the **UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE,** a municipal corporation, located in the County of Kendall, State of Illinois ("CITY"), and **BRISTOL RIDGE, LLC,** as owner and/or developer (OWNER and/or DEVELOPER).

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, at the time of execution of this Agreement, the OWNER is the record owner of two parcels of certain real property which are the subject matter of this Agreement. The first parcel, known as the "Oliver Parcel" is approximately 135 acres, more or less, and is subject to a pre-annexation agreement with the CITY and is legally described on **EXHIBIT "A"** attached hereto and made a part hereof. The second parcel, known as the "Bristol Parcel" is approximately 55 acres, more or less, and is legally described on **EXHIBIT "A"** attached hereto and made a part hereof. Said parcels are located adjacent to Cannonball Trail in Kendall County, Illinois.

WHEREAS, the OWNER and CITY have after due and careful consideration, concluded that it would be best to amend and restate the relevant terms and conditions of the pre-annexation agreement for the Oliver Parcel in this Agreement as the Oliver Parcel and Bristol Parcel are to be developed as one cohesive subdivision. The pre-annexation agreement is attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT "B".**

WHEREAS, the two parcels (collectively the "TERRITORY") are comprised of approximately 190 acres, more or less, and are depicted on the Plat of Annexation attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT "C"**; and

WHEREAS, the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall develop the TERRITORY with uses and a design generally consistent with all the criteria contained in this Agreement and in the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision prepared by Jacob & Hefner, dated March 16, 2006, with a revision date of May 19, 2006 attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT "D"** and in conformance with CITY Ordinances, except as expressly and specifically modified by this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the TERRITORY is currently contiguous with the existing corporate limits of the CITY, and is not within the boundary of any other city or village; and

WHEREAS, the OWNER and CITY, respectively, have complied with all applicable ordinances and laws of the State of Illinois regarding annexation and development approvals and all petitions for zoning and development approvals relating to the TERRITORY, all pursuant to and upon such notices and related procedures as are required by the ordinances of the CITY and the laws of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, in fulfillment of the aforementioned requirements, the CITY published for and held a public hearing before the Plan Commission on June 14, 2006, on the Annexing and Rezoning proposal for the TERRITORY; and

WHEREAS, also in fulfillment of the aforementioned requirements, the CITY published for and held a public hearing before the Mayor and Alderman on July 11, 2006, on the proposed Annexation Agreement for the TERRITORY.

WHEREAS, the Mayor and Alderman, after due and careful consideration, have concluded that the execution of this Agreement subject to the terms and provisions of this Agreement, and the rezoning, subdivision and development of the TERRITORY as provided herein, will inure to the benefit and improvement of the CITY in that it will increase the taxable value of the real property within its corporate limits, promote the sound planning and development of the CITY and will otherwise enhance and promote the general welfare of the people of the CITY.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises herein contained, the parties agree to as follows:

1. **ANNEXATION**. The CITY agrees to restate the relevant portions of the pre-annexation agreement as set forth herein and immediately annex the TERRITORY into the corporate limits of the CITY pursuant to the Petition for Annexation.

2. **TERM OF AGREEMENT**. This Agreement shall be valid and binding for a period of twenty (20) years. In the event the annexation of the TERRITORY, the classification of the TERRITORY for zoning purposes or other terms of this Agreement are challenged in any court proceeding, the period of time during which such litigation is pending, shall extend the term of this Agreement day-for-day for the date of the filing of such action to and including the date of any final nonappealable order.

3. **ZONING AND OTHER APPLICABLE ORDINANCES.** The CITY has examined the Plat of Zoning, as hereinafter defined, this Agreement and other submissions and documentations provided or required in connection therewith and find that it is in compliance with this Agreement.

A. Contemporaneously with the annexation of the TERRITORY, the CITY shall adopt an ordinance amending the provisions of the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance so as to provide that the TERRITORY shall be classified into the zoning districts identified on the Plat of Zoning. Rezoning granted shall be in conformance with the Plat of Zoning attached here to and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT "E"**.

B. Further, the CITY agrees to grant those modifications as specified in this Agreement, Preliminary Plat of Subdivision, and Exhibits made a part hereof.

C. The CITY and OWNER/DEVELOPER agree that the TERRITORY shall be developed in substantial compliance with the ordinances of the CITY, and this Agreement, together with the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision and Exhibits attached hereto.

D. Interim Uses:

Interim uses set forth below shall be permitted anywhere on the TERRITORY during the term of this Agreement subject to City Subdivision Control, and /or other applicable ordinances, policies or regulations:

a. All types of crop farming.
b. Paved Parking lots for models.
c. Stock piling of dirt, so long as the location of said stock piling does not impact any adjacent residences and/or active farmland crops and are not located on land to be dedicated for parks.
d. Temporary detention.
e. Construction storage and office/sales trailers, as permitted in Section 16 of this Agreement.
f. Temporary Signs as permitted in Section 15 of this Agreement.

Said interim uses shall be allowed only for activities taking place on the TERRITORY and not for any other off-site activities not related to the development of the TERRITORY.

E. DEVELOPER shall be allowed to submit final plats for approval in phases. The CITY shall approve the Final Plat(s) of Subdivision and such final plans so submitted at any time during the term of this Agreement, subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein provided that such plat(s) and plans substantially conform with the Preliminary Subdivision Plans and otherwise meet all the requirements of the CITY'S Municipal Codes, except as expressly and specifically modified by this Agreement. The CITY shall act upon any final plat and final engineering or resubmitted final plat and final engineering within sixty (60) days of its receipt of such final plat, final engineering and all necessary supporting documentation and information by either; (1) adopting such ordinances as may be required to approve such final plat and final engineering and cause the CITY to process and execute any such final plat of subdivision or (2) issuing a letter of denial informing the applicant in writing and specifying in detail as to what corrections are necessary as a condition to the approval of any final plat and final engineering quoting the section of the Municipal Code or this Agreement relied upon by the CITY in its request for corrections.

F. Throughout the term of this Agreement and any extensions thereof, any setbacks, lot sizes, lot widths, landscaping, and subdivision requirements incorporated in the Preliminary Subdivision Plan shall remain in effect and shall govern the development of the TERRITORY.

G. All CITY ordinances, codes, policies and regulations with the exception of the City's Building Code in effect as of the date of this agreement shall be binding upon OWNER and/or DEVELOPER for a period of five (5) years. Thereafter said ordinances, policies and regulations then in effect shall apply, provided however, that the application of any such

ordinance, code, policy and regulation shall not result in a reduction in the number of residential or multi-family building lots herein approved for the TERRITORY, alter or eliminate any of the ordinance deviations provided for herein, nor result in any subdivided lot or structure constructed within the TERRITORY being classified as non-conforming.

H. To the extent of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms or standards of this Agreement and the terms or standards of the Subdivision and Development Control Regulations, Zoning Ordinance, Building Code or any other applicable CITY code, ordinance, rule or regulation, the terms and standards of this Agreement shall control.

I. Nothing contained herein shall prevent the CITY from enforcing Code modifications or requirements by other governmental bodies having jurisdiction so long as the enforcement is done consistent throughout the CITY.

J. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER may request and the CITY Administrator may approve minor changes to the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision subject to the provisions of this paragraph 3(J). All such changes shall be deemed incorporated into this Agreement. As used herein a change shall NOT be considered minor if it includes the following:

a. A change in the use or character of the development.
b. An increase of more than five percent (5%) in the overall coverage of structures.
c. A relocation of any street, curb cut or intersection of more than twenty-five (25) feet in a manner that would reasonably be expected to increase the problems of traffic circulation or public utilities, or that would cause a significant negative impact upon the buffer or open space scheme.
d. A reduction of more than five percent (5%) in approved open space.
e. An increase of more than five percent (5%) in the total number of dwelling units, inclusive in total, may be approved by the CITY, without any public hearing, such

approval not to be unreasonably conditioned, delayed or denied.

K. BUILDING CODE. The CITY has adopted the International Building Code, which is updated approximately every three years. The building codes for the CITY in effect as of the date of building permit application will govern any and all construction activity within the Subject Property.

4. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS AND SURETY BOND.

A. Prior to the commencement of construction for a certain phase of the development, the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall provide the CITY with an irrevocable letter of credit or surety bond acceptable to the CITY and issued by an institution approved by the CITY (hereinafter sometimes collectively referred to as "Surety") in an amount equal to one hundred ten percent (110%) of the CITY approved estimate of the established costs of the land improvements to be undertaken for said phase to be developed on the TERRITORY. Any irrevocable letter of credit shall be in a form substantially as set forth in **EXHIBIT "G"**. The estimate of cost shall be initially prepared by the engineer for the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER and shall then be submitted to the CITY engineer for approval, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed.

B. The Surety shall constitute a guarantee that all the land improvements required will be constructed by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER pursuant to this Agreement, the applicable CITY Ordinances, and the approved final engineering plans and specifications, and shall be completed within a period of time, not to exceed two (2) years from the Final Plan and Plat approval for the TERRITORY or any given Phase thereof (any extension of time may

be mutually agreed upon by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER and the CITY), and that should the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER fail or default in the completion of such obligation within the permitted time, then the CITY may, after complying with the terms and conditions of the Surety, use the Surety to the extent necessary to complete or repair any and all of the improvements secured thereby.

C. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall be relieved of all continuing responsibility under a Surety provided pursuant to this Paragraph 4 once the CITY has accepted all land improvements required to be constructed with respect to a given lot(s) of the development of the TERRITORY, all warranty work for such Phase, if any, having been performed by OWNER and/or DEVELOPER and approved by the CITY, and all warranties of the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER hereunder have lapsed, provided, however, that as land improvements are partially completed and paid for by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER and accepted by the CITY, the Surety deposited by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER with the CITY, if requested by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER, may be proportionately reduced or released on an individual improvement-by-improvement basis upon the review and recommendation of the CITY Engineer. Upon completion of a major portion of the public improvements required with respect to a given Phase of the development of the TERRITORY, the Surety shall be reduced by the CITY within sixty (60) days of receiving a positive recommendation from the CITY engineer that said Surety be reduced. The reduction of said Surety shall be in an amount proportional to the work then completed, as reviewed and recommended by the CITY Engineer. The CITY agrees that said review by the CITY engineer shall be of reasonable duration after the submittal of all documents required for said review. The

CITY agrees not to condition the reduction in the Surety on the construction of any public improvements not specifically included on the approved final engineering plans for said phase.

Notwithstanding anything herein, the CITY shall be entitled to retain ten percent (10%) of the Surety as security for the OWNER'S and /or DEVELOPER'S performance of any warranty work required hereunder, and to use said ten percent (10%) to perform such warranty work in the event that the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER fails to do so. Upon the expiration of the OWNER'S and/or DEVELOPER'S warranty obligation hereunder, the CITY shall promptly release any remaining retained amounts under the relevant Surety.

5. UTILITY CAPACITY AND EXTENSIONS.

A. The CITY has determined that the CITY's sanitary sewer transmission system, potable water, fire flow and water storage have sufficient capacity to adequately serve the anticipated uses of the TERRITORY when developed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

B. To the best of the CITY'S and Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District's knowledge and belief, there is no administrative, judicial, or legislative action pending or being threatened that would result in a reduction of, or limitation upon any party's right to use the sanitary sewer and potable water supplies and systems serving the CITY, and the CITY will notify the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER and use best efforts to promptly take remedial action if such reduction or limitation is threatened in the future.

6. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT.

A. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall provide for storm water drainage

and the retention/detention thereof upon and from the TERRITORY in substantial conformity with the Preliminary Engineering, subject to review and approval of Final Engineering for each Phase subject to the depressional storage volume and the flood plain compensatory volume being provided in the TERRITORY in retention/detention areas above the TERRITORY storage volumes. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall use its best efforts to have all required plantings within the retention/detention areas established, weather permitting, prior to selling any lots which abut the retention/detention areas to individual home owners.

7. **EXCAVATION, GRADING AND PREPARATION OF TERRITORY.** The CITY agrees to allow the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER prior to final approval to allow mass earthwork and grading, provided that the CITY has approved mass grading and erosion control plans for such work, that the OWNERS and/or DEVELOPERS shall comply with all requirements of the CITY Erosion/Sediment Control Ordinance, and provided further that OWNERS and/or DEVELOPERS shall post a Surety in the amount of the cost of such work, as provided by the OWNER'S and/or DEVELOPER'S engineer, subject to the review and approval of the CITY Engineer, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed, with the CITY as security for the completion hereof, and provided that in the event that OWNERS and/or DEVELOPERS perform or construct any of the land improvements contemplated by Section 4 and Section 10 of this Agreement prior to the time that the CITY has approved the final engineering plans therefore, the CITY may exercise such remedies as it deems necessary to halt such work until such final engineering is approved.

8. **RECAPTURE.**

A. In the event the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER are required by CITY to

oversize water, sanitary sewer, storm water pipes and/or facilities or construct roadways and traffic related improvements to serve or benefit other properties, the CITY agrees to enter into a recapture agreement for said costs including but not limited to engineering and reasonable interest costs as provided by law. Any recapture agreement shall be substantially in the form as attached hereto and made a part hereof as **EXHIBIT "G"**.

9. EASEMENTS.

A. In the event that during the development of the TERRITORY, OWNER and/or DEVELOPER determines that any existing utility easements and/or lines require relocation to facilitate development of the TERRITORY in accordance with the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision, the CITY shall fully cooperate with the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER in causing the vacation and relocation of such existing easements. In the event an offsite easement is required, and the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER is unable to acquire such necessary easement the CITY shall exercise its power of eminent domain to acquire the same, provided OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall pay the reasonable costs incurred by the CITY as a result thereof. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall place a landscape buffer easement in the rear yards on the Final Plat covering Lots 131-117. Said landscape buffer easement shall be initially planted by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER but shall thereafter be maintained by the individual home owner for each Lot subject to the terms and conditions contained within the Homeowner's Association Documents, Covenants and Restrictions Documents or other such documents governing the TERRITORY.

B. Within 30 days of a written request from the United City of Yorkville, which includes legal descriptions and exhibits as necessary, the OWNER or DEVELOPER shall grant permanent and temporary construction easements as necessary for the construction of extension of City utilities and appurtenances and/or other utilities to serve the subject property and other properties within the City of Yorkville.

C. Within 30 days of a written request from the United City of Yorkville, which includes legal descriptions and exhibits as necessary, the OWNER or DEVELOPER shall convey by Warranty Deed, fee simple title of future highway or road right of way to the State of Illinois, Kendall County or the United City of Yorkville as necessary, regardless of whether or not these right of way needs have been previously identified in this agreement. Such request for conveyance of right of way shall have no impact on any previously entitled land development density or approved plats.

10. CONNECTION TO CITY SERVICES.

A. No users shall be permitted to connect to the sewer and water mains until the CITY or its designee (at the sole discretion of the City) has inspected and approved all such lines and the lines have received final regulatory approval from the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, if required, and all applicable CITY and/or Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District fees have been paid.

B. The sole and exclusive purpose of such connections by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall be to provide sanitary sewer and potable water services to the subject TERRITORY.

C. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall be responsible for paying to the CITY its tap-on connection fees pursuant to Section 21 and Exhibit H-1 and H-2 of this agreement.

11. PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS WARRANTY.

A. The CITY, once it has had the opportunity to inspect and fully confirm the public improvements required to be constructed under this Agreement comply with CITY approved plans, specifications and ordinances, shall approve all such public improvements, all in accordance with Paragraph 11B., shall accept their dedication subject to the OWNER'S and/or DEVELOPER'S warranty, as described herein, and shall thereafter operate, maintain, repair, and replace all such public improvement located therein. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER warrant that all public improvements required to be constructed by them hereunder shall be free from defects in workmanship or materials for a period of one (1) year after acceptance thereof by the CITY. Upon notice from the CITY, OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall promptly commence to remedy any defects covered by the foregoing warranties, and in addition thereto, in the event that the OWNER'S and/or DEVELOPER'S construction of any Phase of the development in the TERRIORTY is determined to have damaged any public improvements previously installed by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER within the TERRITORY, then upon notice thereof from the CITY, OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall promptly commence to repair or replace any and all public improvements so damaged.

B. Infrastructure (public improvements and facilities) shall be accepted by the CITY according to the CITY Subdivision Control Ordinance.

12. **PUBLIC UTILITIES.** The installation of the necessary and appropriate on-site electric, natural gas, cable television, and telephone services to the TERRITORY shall be by underground installation and pursuant to the requirements of such utility companies or pursuant to the agreement of the CITY with such entities. The CITY agrees to cooperate with the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER to permit the extension of all such utilities along existing public rights-of-way and otherwise allow the extension of all necessary utilities to the TERRITORY, provided, however, that the CITY'S agreement to cooperate with the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER to allow the extension of utilities to the TERRITORY shall in no way relieve the OWNERS and/or DEVELOPER of their obligations to obtain any and all easements and permits necessary to do so, at their sole cost and expense.

13. **RIGHT-OF-WAY DEDICATIONS AND ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS.**

The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall dedicate or cause to be dedicated to the CITY and/or applicable agency, all necessary rights-of-way as shown on the Final Plat of Subdivision for the TERRITORY.

It is recognized that the roadway improvements to be installed by OWNER/DEVELOPER on Cannonball Trail maybe more than would be required by County ordinance and policy. The OWNER/DEVELOPER shall submit to the CITY and County its cost estimate for the extra cost involved with the all the Cannonball Trail improvements consistent with the County roadway guidelines ("Cannonball Trail Extra Costs"). All of the cost estimates shall be supported by documentation and final determination of the costs shall be made by the County Engineer. In the event that the Cannonball Trail Extra Costs exceeds what would be required by County ordinance or policy, the OWNER/DEVELOPER shall receive a credit for the

excess Cannonball Trail Extra Costs against the CITY collected County road fees.

14. **INGRESS AND EGRESS.** The CITY hereby agrees to approve the proposed public right-of-way connections, in which the CITY has jurisdictional control to review and approve, for the TERRITORY as shown on the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision attached hereto. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER acknowledge that any proposed right-of-way connections to roadways outside the jurisdictional control of the CITY shall be reviewed and approved by said applicable jurisdiction. Prior to or concurrently with any final plan or final plat review, the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall submit written approval from the applicable jurisdiction for said right-of-way connections. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall provide a temporary emergency only access over, through and across Lot 132 until a point in time when a second means of ingress/egress is available to the TERRITORY west of Cannonball Trail. Specifications of the said emergency access is subject to the review and approval of the City and the Bristol-Kendall Fire District, which review and approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed. After a second means of ingress/egress is available to the TERRITORY west of Cannonball Trail the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER may develop Lot 132 as a single family residence.

15. **SIGNAGE.** The CITY agrees to allow the following signage to be used in the development:

A. Permanent Development Entry Sign.

(i) Definition: Main monument sign at entry locations of the subdivision Preliminary Plat of Subdivision.
(ii) Number: Six (6).

B. Temporary Signs.

(i) Definition: Any sign, banner or advertisement for the development on the TERRITORY.
(ii) Number: Four (4).
(iii) Maximum Size: Ten feet by ten feet (10' x 10') double sided.
(iv) Removal: Said sign/s shall be removed upon completion of 85% build-out of the residential lots within the particular phase.

C. Other Sign/s.

(i) Definition: Any flag, balloon or other advertisement device.
(ii) Removal: Said sign/s shall be removed upon completion of 85% build-out of the residential lots within the TERRITORY.

D. Model Home Signs: One (1) identification sign in front of each model home; a maximum of four (4) feet in height and twelve (12) square feet in size. Model home signs shall be removed upon occupying the home for normal residential use.

E. No Signs in a public Right of Way or easement, Permits: OWNER/DEVELOPER agrees that no signs shall be placed in a public Right of Way or easement, and that a permit shall be obtained prior to erecting any of the above signs.

16. MODELS, MODEL AREAS, TEMPORARY TRAILERS.

A. Construction. The CITY agrees to allow the DEVELOPER and/or the builder of the end product ("BUILDER") to construct, maintain and use model home(s) during the development and build out of the TERRITORY prior to final plat approval for each type of housing product being constructed in a particular Phase of the development. Each DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall submit to the CITY for its review and approval plans and specifications for each model home(s) that the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER seeks to construct within the

model area provided construction of a dust free aggregate surface acceptable to the CITY and the Bristol-Kendall Fire District in order to provide adequate emergency services to and adjacent to the said model(s); and posting of the necessary Surety guaranteeing public improvements.

It is agreed that a model home(s) shall not be used as a model until it is connected to all utilities. In the event that the utilities are not available, the CITY shall permit, subject to City inspection of the connection, the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to install temporary electricity generators, propane gas tanks for heat and waste water holding tanks to serve the model home(s), provided that the Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District agrees to permit truck transport of wastewater and each such temporary tank shall be removed and disconnected and said model home(s) shall be connected to the utilities as soon as the utilities become available. DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall cause the effluent within such temporary tanks to be transported, from time to time, to a receptacle designated by the CITY within ten (10) miles from the perimeter of the TERRITORY. The DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall indemnify and hold harmless the CITY and its officers and employees from any liability for any losses caused as a result of utilities not being available to or connected to said model home(s).

B. Model Area. The CITY agrees to permit in the model area, temporary fencing, lighting, signage and paved parking lots upon submission of appropriate plans to and approval by the CITY. Said temporary fencing shall not exceed four (4) feet in height, and be accessible for the provision of emergency services. Said temporary model/s signage shall be as per Section 15 of this Agreement.

Prior to the CITY accepting the public improvements in the model area, the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall remove all temporary fencing, lighting, signage, parking

lot/s and promotional structures.

C. Temporary Sales Office Trailer. The CITY agrees to allow the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to construct and use temporary sales office trailer(s), subject to DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER submitting plans and specifications to the Building and Zoning Department and receiving approval of the same. In the event that the utilities are not available, the CITY shall permit, subject to City inspection, the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to install temporary electricity generators, propane gas tanks for heat and waste water holding tanks to serve the temporary sales office trailer(s). DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall cause the effluent within such temporary tanks to be transported provided the Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District agrees to permit truck transport of wastewater, from time to time, to a receptacle designated by the CITY within ten (10) miles from the perimeter of the TERRITORY. Said temporary sales office trailer shall be removed at such time as the model home(s) being served by said temporary sales office trailer are available for model occupancy.

The DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall indemnify and hold harmless the CITY and its officers and employees from any liability for any losses caused as a result of utilities not being available to or connected to said temporary sales office trailer.

D. Model Occupancy. Prior to the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER occupying any model home or model unit, the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall schedule a final inspection of said model home or model unit with the CITY's Building and Zoning Department. Upon approval of said final inspection, the respective model home or model unit may be used accordingly.

E. Temporary Construction Office Trailer. The CITY agrees to allow the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to construct and use a temporary construction office trailer, subject to DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER submitting plans and specifications to the Building and Zoning Department and receiving approval of the same. There shall be no more than two (2) temporary construction office trailers for each contractor providing construction services to said TERRITORY. In the event that the utilities are not available, the CITY shall permit the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to install temporary electricity generators, propane gas tanks for heat and waste water holding tanks to serve the temporary construction office trailers. DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall cause the effluent within such temporary tanks to be transported provided the Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District agrees to permit truck transport of wastewater, from time to time, to a receptacle designated by the CITY within ten (10) miles from the perimeter of the TERRITORY.

The DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER shall indemnify and hold harmless the CITY and its officers and employees from any liability for any losses caused as a result of utilities not being available to or connected to said temporary construction office trailer.

F. Temporary Construction Storage Trailers. The CITY agrees to allow the DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER to construct and use temporary construction storage trailers, subject to providing construction services to said TERRITORY submitting plans and specifications to the Building and Zoning Department and receiving approval of the same. There shall be no more than one (1) temporary construction storage trailer per contractor providing construction services to said TERRITORY.

17. **LOT SIZES.** The CITY agrees to the sizes, lot widths and depths for the land

use areas identified in the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision attached hereto and incorporated herein as **EXHIBIT "D"**.

18. **SETBACKS AND/OR BUILDING SEPARATIONS.** The CITY agrees to the setbacks and/or building separations for the land use areas identified in the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision attached hereto and incorporated herein as **EXHIBIT "D"**.

19. **ADJACENT FARMS.** The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER of the TERRITORY acknowledge that Kendall County has a long, rich tradition in agriculture and respects the role that farming continues to play in shaping the economic viability in the County. Normal agriculture practices may result in occasional smells, dust, sights, noise and unique hours of operation that are not typical in other zoning areas. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER of the TERRITORY agrees to incorporate the "Right to Farm" language on the Final Plat of Subdivision and incorporate similar language within the Homeowner's Association Documents, Covenants and Restrictions Documents or other such documents governing the subdivision.

20. **STUB STREET CONNECTIONS.** The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER of the property acknowledge that roadways which do not end in an intersection or a cul-de-sac will continue to the boundary of the TERRITORY to provide for a connection with future roadways and adjacent developments.

21. **FEES, DONATIONS AND CONTRIBUTIONS.** Development fees for this property have been determined for the single-family detached units and for the attached and multi-family units and are attached in Exhibit "H-1" and H-2" The detached single family units (Exhibit H-1) uses the fee schedule of which portions are entitled by a 1994 agreement for a portion of the subject property. The duplex and multi-family unit fees are based on the current fees applicable

at the date of this agreement.

A. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall pay fees to the CITY as set forth on the attached **EXHIBIT "H-1" and EXHIBIT "H-2"** attached hereto and incorporated herein. The time at which the OWNER / DEVELOPER shall pay such fees shall be in accordance with the attached EXHIBIT "H-1" and "H-2". During the first five (5) years following the date of the Agreement, the CITY shall impose upon and collect from OWNER, and their respective contractors, only those permit, impact, tap on and connection fees and charges, and in such amount or at such rate, as are in effect on the date of this Agreement and as is generally applied throughout the CITY, except as otherwise expressly provided for in this Agreement on the Fee Schedules attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibits "H-1" and "H-2"". At the expiration of this five year term, the CITY shall give the OWNER a six (6) month grace period from the date they are notified of any changes to the permit, license, tap on and connection fees and charges in order to comply with the new regulations. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER may pre-pay any fee proposed to be changed which shall freeze said proposed fee increase and not affect the TERRITORY

B. No contribution of land for school purposes shall be required of OWNER and/or DEVELOPER as a result of the development of the TERRITORY. In lieu of the contribution of land, OWNER and/or DEVELOPER agrees to pay to the CITY for distribution by the CITY to the School District, as OWNER and/or DEVELOPER's sole and exclusive contribution for school purposes as a result of the development of the TERRITORY, the sum of $1,504,594.00 (hereinafter referred to as the "**School Contribution**"). Payment to satisfy the

$1,504,594.00 cash contribution shall be payable to the School District at the time of issuance of a building permit for each dwelling unit as specified in Exhibit "H-1" and "H-2".

C. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER, as its total contribution for park contribution purposes, shall contribute 6.1 acres of land identified as Lot 405 on the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision and the total sum of $598,800.00 (hereinafter referred to as the "**Park Contribution**"). Payment to satisfy the $598,800.00 cash contribution shall be payable to the CITY at the time of issuance of a building permit for each dwelling unit as specified in Exhibit "H-1" and "H-2".

22. CREATION OF HOMEOWNER'S ASSOCIATION AND DORMANT SPECIAL SERVICE AREA. OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall create a Homeowner's Association that will be responsible for maintaining all common areas of the development, unless the same are accepted by the CITY. The OWNER and/or DEVELOPER shall further provide for the creation of a back-up "dormant" Special Service Area Tax for maintenance of said common areas and for the TERRITORY prior to or concurrent with the recording of the first Final Plat of Subdivision for the development.

23. BUILDING PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES OF OCCUPANCY. The CITY agrees to issue within fifteen (15) business days after receipt of application to the CITY Building Department permits for the construction of any buildings or improvements of buildings or issue a letter of denial within said period of time informing DEVELOPER as to wherein the application does not conform to the stated Municipal Code sections or this Agreement. The CITY shall not limit the number of building permits which may be issued or the time of issuance

of building permits during the term of this Agreement.

The CITY agrees to issue within fifteen (15) business days after receipt of application to the CITY Building Department certificates of occupancy or issue a letter of denial within said period of time informing DEVELOPER as to wherein the application does not conform to the stated Municipal Code sections or this Agreement. The CITY shall not be obligated to issue a certificate of occupancy for any residential unit constructed within the TERRITORY until the unit for which a certificate of occupancy is being sought is connected to and capable of being served by sanitary sewers, storm sewers, water mains, public streets, natural gas lines and electric utilities, and is in conformance with the CITY'S Building Codes.

The above notwithstanding, the CITY agrees to issue conditional occupancy permits in the event that weather conditions prohibit the installation of certain subdivision improvements such as sidewalks, driveways, and required landscaping. The developer of the lot shall post a financial guarantee to cover the costs of said improvements not covered under the Surety submitted as provided in this Agreement. The CITY shall not limit the number of certificates of occupancy or the time of issuance of Certificates of occupancy during the term of this Agreement.

No occupancy permits will be issued until the OWNER/DEVELOPER and/or BUILDER provides to the CITY evidence the the Bristol Kendall Fire Protection District fire hydrants within 300 feet of the dwelling units being permitted are operational. Furthermore, the OWNER/DEVELOPER agrees to mark or bag fire hydrants that are not in service within thirty (30) days of construction. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the CITY agrees that the Models or Temporary Trailers within the TERRITORY shall not need an occupancy permit.

24. **CITY ASSISTANCE.** The CITY agrees to cooperate and provide any reasonable assistance requested by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER in applying for and obtaining any and all approvals or permits necessary for the development of the TERRITORY, including, but not limited to those required from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, the Army Corps of Engineers and the Federal Emergency Management Agency. The CITY further agrees to reasonably cooperate with the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER in obtaining all other permits and approvals required by the County of Kendall and other governmental units in connection with the contemplated development of the TERRITORY.

25. **GOVERNING LAW; ENFORCEMENT; REMEDIES.**

A. The laws of the State of Illinois shall govern the validity, performance and enforcement of this Agreement. Enforcement shall be by an appropriate action or actions to secure the specific performance of this Agreement, or to secure any and all other remedies available at law or in equity in connection with, the covenants, agreements, conditions, and obligations contained herein. Venue for any action is in the Circuit court of Kendall County, Illinois.

B. In the event of a material breach of this Agreement, the Parties agree that the defaulting party shall have thirty (30) days after notice of said breach to correct the same prior to the non-breaching party's seeking of any remedy provided for herein; provided, however, any breach by the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER reasonably determined by the CITY to involve health or safety issues may be the subject of immediate action by the CITY without notice or 30 day delay.

C. In the event the performance of any covenant to be performed hereunder by either OWNER and/or DEVELOPER or CITY is delayed for causes which are beyond the reasonable control of the party responsible for such performance (which causes shall include, but not be limited to, acts of God; inclement weather conditions; strikes; material shortages; lockouts; the revocation, suspension, or inability to secure any necessary governmental permit, other than a CITY license or permit; and any similar case) the time for such performance shall be extended by the amount of time of such delay.

D. The failure of the Parties to insist upon the strict and prompt performance of the terms, covenants, agreements, and conditions herein contained, or any of them, upon any other party imposed, shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of any party's right thereafter to enforce any such term, covenant, agreement, or condition, but the same shall continue in full force and effect.

26. INTEGRATION AND AMENDMENT.

A. This Agreement supersedes all prior agreements and negotiations between the parties and sets forth all promises, inducements, agreements, conditions, and understandings between and among the parties relative to the subject matter hereof, and there are no promises, agreements, conditions, or understandings, either oral or written, express or implied, between or among them, other than are herein set forth.

B. This Agreement, and any Exhibits or attachments hereto, may be amended from time to time in writing with the consent of the Parties, pursuant to applicable provisions of the Municipal Code and Illinois Statutes. This Agreement may be amended by the CITY and the owner of record of a portion of the TERRITORY as to provisions applying exclusively thereto,

without the consent of the owner of other portions of the TERRITORY not affected by such Amendment. Any modification to the Preliminary Plat of Subdivision shall not require an amendment to this Agreement. In the event the Parties desire to amend this Agreement, the signature of all parties owning property within the TERRITORY shall not be required to effect such Agreement. Rather, only those property owners owning property within that portion of the TERRITORY actually and directly affected by the proposed Amendment shall be required to execute any Amendment hereto.

27. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS. This Agreement shall constitute a covenant running with the land and be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties hereto, their successors in interest, assignees, lessees. Upon the conveyance or assignment by OWNER, DEVELOPER AND/OR BUILDER of its interest in the TERRITORY to any successor, assignee, or nominee, OWNER, DEVELOPER AND/OR BUILDER shall be released from any and all further liability or responsibility under this Agreement, and the CITY shall thereafter look only to the successor, assignee, or nominee of OWNER, DEVELOPER AND/OR BUILDER concerning the performance of such duties and obligations of OWNER, DEVELOPER AND/OR BUILDER required herein.

28. SEVERABILITY. Should any provision of this Agreement, or application thereof to any party or circumstance, be held invalid and such invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this Agreement which can be given effect without the invalid application or provision, then all remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

29. TIME. Time is of the essence of this Agreement and all documents, agreements, and contracts pursuant hereto.

30. **NOTICE.** All notices, elections, and other communications between the Parties hereto shall be in writing and shall be mailed by certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, or delivered personally, to the parties at the following addresses, or at such other address as the parties may, by notice, designate:

If to the CITY:

United City of Yorkville
Attn: City Clerk
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

With a copy to:

United City of Yorkville
Attn: City Attorney
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

If to the OWNER and/or DEVELOPER:

Bristol Ridge, LLC
Attn: James Menard
800 Roosevelt Road
Building A, Suite 100
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

With a copy to:

Rathje & Woodward, LLC
Kevin M. Carrara, Esq.
300 East Roosevelt Road, Suite 300
Wheaton, IL 60187

Notices shall be deemed received on the third business day following deposit in the U.S. Mail, if given by certified mail as aforesaid, and upon receipt, if personally delivered.

31. **CORPORATE AUTHORITIES.** The parties acknowledge and agree that the

individuals who are members of the group constitute the Corporate Authorities of the CITY are entering into this Agreement in their capacities as members of such group and shall have no personal liability in their individual capacities.

32. **AGREEMENT.** This Agreement or any Exhibits or attachments hereto, may be amended from time to time in writing with the consent of the parties hereto, pursuant to applicable provisions of the CITY Code and Illinois Compiled Statutes. This Agreement may be amended by the CITY and the owner of record of the TERRITORY as provisions applying exclusively thereto, without the consent of the owner of portions of the TERRITORY not effected by such amendment.

33. **ANNEXATION CHALLENGE.** If for any reason and at anytime, the annexation of the TERRITORY to the CITY or the terms of this Agreement is legally challenged by any person or entity by an action at law or in equity, CITY shall: (1) cooperate with the OWNER and DEVELOPER in the vigorous defense of such action through all proceedings, including appeals; and (2) take such other actions as may be then or thereafter possible pursuant to the Illinois Municipal Code to annex the TERRITOTY and/or other properties to the CITY so that the annexation of the TERRITORY to the CITY can be sustained and/or effected under the terms of this Agreement.

THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK.

SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Agreement as of the date first above named.

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE,
an Illinois municipal corporation:

BY: _____
Mayor

ATTEST: _____
DEPUTY City Clerk

OWNER AND/OR DEVELOPER:
BRISTOL RIDGE, LLC,
an Illinois limited liability company,

By: Platinum Development, LLC,
an Illinois limited liability company,
its Sole Manager

By: _____
Michael A. Stahelin, President

SCHEDULE OF EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT A:	LEGAL DESCRIPTION
EXHIBIT B:	PLAT OF ANNEXATIOJN
EXHIBIT D:	PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
EXHIBIT E:	PLAT OF ZONING
EXHIBIT F:	LETTER OF CREDIT
EXHIBIT G:	RECAPTURE AGREEMENT
EXHIBIT H-1:	SCHEDULE OF FEES – SINGLE FAMILY DETACHED UNITS
EXHIBIT H-2:	SCHEDULE OF FEES – DUPLEX & MULTI-FAMILY UNITS

EXHIBIT A

PARCEL 1:

THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN (EXCEPTING THEREFROM, THE WESTERLY 515.74 FEET AND THE SOUTHERLY 735.50 FEET, MEASURED ALONG THE SOUTH AND WEST LINES THEREOF); ALSO THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN; ALSO THAT PART OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN LYING WESTERLY OF THE WEST LINE OF LANDS CONVEYED BY NELSON C. RIDER TO JERRY W. RIDER BY WARRANTY DEED DATED OCTOBER 15, 1911 AND RECORDED IN BOOK 66 AT PAGE 255 AND DEPICTED IN PLAT BOOK 1 AT PAGE 62; AND ALSO THAT PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 15; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 15, A DISTANCE OF 53.65 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY, ALONG A LINE WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE OF 89 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WITH THE PROLONGATION OF THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE (MEASURED CLOCKWISE THEREFROM), 332.40 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE GLAD-ELL SUBDIVISION FOR THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 332.40 FEET TO SAID NORTH LINE OF SECTION 15; THENCE EASTERLY, ALONG SAID NORTH LINE 2833.21 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF LANDS CONVEYED BY NELSON C. RIDER TO JERRY W. RIDER BY WARRANTY DEED DATED OCTOBER 15, 1911 AND RECORDED IN BOOK 66 AT PAGE 255 AND DEPICTED IN PLAT BOOK 1 AT PAGE 62; THENCE SOUTHERLY, ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 291.68 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF THE FORMER LANDS OF CHARLES HUNT; THENCE WESTERLY, ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 1551.74 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY, ALONG A LINE WHICH IF EXTENDED WOULD INTERSECT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 15, A DISTANCE OF 447.72 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY, ALONG SAID CENTER LINE, 125.62 FEET TO SAID NORTH LINE OF GLAD-ELL SUBDIVISION; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 760.50 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 10 AND THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 15 DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG A LINE WHICH IF EXTENDED WOULD INTERSECT THE NORTHERLY LINE OF THE FORMER LANDS OF CHARLES HUNT AT A POINT ON SAID NORTHERLY LINE WHICH IS 1551.74 FEET WESTERLY OF THE WEST LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED BY NELSON C. RIDER TO JERRY W. RIDER BY A WARRANTY DEED RECORDED NOVEMBER 29, 1911 IN BOOK 66 OF DEEDS, PAGE 255 AND DEPICTED IN PLAT BOOK 1 AT PAGE 62, A DISTANCE OF 938.61 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL, FOR A POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE EXTENDED 447.72 FEET TO SAID NORTHERLY LINE; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE OF 160 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 30 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, MEASURED CLOCKWISE THEREFROM, 296.83 FEET; THENCE NORTHERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 309.14 FEET; THENCE NORTHWESTERLY ALONG A LINE WHICH FORMS AN ANGLE OF 132 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WITH THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, MEASURED CLOCKWISE THEREFROM 386.56 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY ALONG SAID CENTER LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING ALL IN THE UNITED CITY OF THE VILLAGE OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT A

PARCEL 2 (RECORD DESCRIPTION)
(02-15-126-004):

A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE PUBLIC HIGHWAY LEADING NORTH FROM HUNTSVILLE, IN SAID SECTION, AT A POINT WHERE THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID HIGHWAY INTERSECTS THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF ELIZABETH RIDER'S LAND; THENCE EASTERLY, ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ELIZABETH RIDER'S LAND 315 FEET, TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH, AT RIGHT ANGLES WITH SAID FIRST LINE ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID RIDER LAND, TO THE CENTER OF SAID BRISTOL ROAD; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY, ALONG THE CENTER OF SAID HIGHWAY, TO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF LAND BELONGING TO HARRY C. ECCLES; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID ECCLES LAND, TO A POINT IN SAID SOUTHERLY LINE 60 CHAINS FROM THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION; THENCE EAST, ALONG THE SAID SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID HARRY C. ECCLES LAND TO THE 8TH SECTION LINE, AND BEING THE WEST LINE OF N. C. RIDER'S LAND; THENCE SOUTH, ON SAID 8TH SECTION LINE AND RIDER'S WEST LINE TO THE RIGHT OF WAY OF C. B. AND Q. RAILROAD CO.; THENCE SOUTHWESTERLY, ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID RIGHT OF WAY OF SAID RAILROAD CO. TO WHERE THE SAME IS INTERSECTED BY THE NORTHERLY LINE OF JAMES KENNEDY'S LAND; THENCE WESTERLY, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID KENNEDY'S LAND, TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID JAMES KENNEDY'S LAND; THENCE NORTHERLY, ALONG THE HIGHWAY TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, INCLUDING THE EAST HALF OF HIGHWAY WESTERLY AND BORDERING ON SAID PREMISES, AND CONTAINING 69.06 ACRES OF LAND; EXCEPTING FROM THE ABOVE PREMISES TWO LOTS 4 BY 8 RODS EACH IN THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED PREMISES, HERETOFORE DEEDED TO JOSEPH KENNEDY AND JAMES KENNEDY, SITUATED IN THE TOWN OF BRISTOL, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS,

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED REAL ESTATE HERETOFORE CONVEYED TO COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY BY DEED RECORDED AS DOCUMENT NO. 73-1974, TO-WIT: THAT PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 15 AND THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF THE BURLINGTON NORTHERN (FORMERLY CHICAGO, BURLINGTON AND QUINCY) RAILROAD; THENCE SOUTH 74 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID RAILROAD, A DISTANCE OF 2910.45 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF "REEVES" LAND DESCRIBED IN DEED RECORDED MARCH 13, 1952, AS DOCUMENT #101936; THENCE NORTH 3 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID "REEVES" LAND A DISTANCE OF 12.80 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 50 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID "REEVES" LAND, A DISTANCE OF 340.18 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID LINE WITH A LINE DRAWN 150 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF, MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES TO, AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID RAILROAD; THENCE NORTH 74 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE A DISTANCE OF 331.83 FEET; THENCE NORTH 15 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, PERPENDICULAR TO THE LAST DESCRIBED LINE, A DISTANCE OF 40 FEET; THENCE NORTH 74 DEGREES 19 MINUTES, 17 SECONDS EAST ALONG A LINE 190 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF, AND PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID RAILROAD, A DISTANCE OF 2941.14 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER; THENCE SOUTH 0

EXHIBIT A

DEGREES 13 MINUTES 40 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER, A DISTANCE OF 197.57 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; ALL IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS,

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THAT PART OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE CENTER LINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL (BEING THE CENTER LINE OF STATE AIDE ROUTE 10, SECTION 19-15D) AND A LINE DRAWN PARALLEL WITH AND 80.0 FEET, NORMALLY DISTANT, SOUTHERLY OF "ELIZABETH RIDER'S LAND", THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE 239.10 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 354.96 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF A TRACT OF LAND CONVEYED TO JAMES KENNEDY BY A WARRANTY DEED RECORDED ON APRIL 21, 1882, IN BOOK 48 OF DEEDS, PAGE 480; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 106.70 FEET TO THE EAST LINE, AS OCCUPIED AND MONUMENTED, OF LANDS CONVEYED TO GEORGE MEWHIRTER BY A WARRANTY DEED RECORDED MAY 1, 1899, IN BOOK 55 OF DEEDS, PAGE 25; THENCE NORTHERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, BEING ALONG SAID EAST LINE AND SAID EAST LINE EXTENDED 132.0 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY AT RIGHT ANGLES TO THE LAST DESCRIBED COURSE, 190.33 FEET TO SAID CENTER LINE; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CENTER LINE, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN BRISTOL TOWNSHIP, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2 (MEASURED DESCRIPTION)
BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

A PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE SOUTH LINE OF LANDS FORMERLY BELONGING TO ELIZABETH RIDER (RIDER) AND THE PRESENT CENTERLINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 361.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 02 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID RIDER PROPERTY, 545.51 FEET TO THE CENTERLINE OF SAID CANNONBALL TRAIL; THENCE NORTH 40 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID CENTERLINE, 241.12 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF LANDS FORMERLY BELONGING TO HARRY C. ECCLES (ECCLES); THENCE SOUTH 76 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 48 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 447.63 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF LANDS FORMERLY BELONGING TO CHARLES HUNT (HUNT); THENCE NORTH 84 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 2649.92 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF LANDS FORMERLY BELONGING TO N.C. RIDER (N.C. RIDER), SAID WEST LINE ALSO BEING THE 8TH SECTION LINE; THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 360.82 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF LANDS BELONGING TO COMMONWEALTH EDISON (COM ED) PER DOCUMENT NUMBER 73-1974 (THE FOLLOWING THREE CALLS ARE ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID COM ED PROPERTY);

1) SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 2944.40 FEET;
2) SOUTH 16 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 38 SECONDS EAST, 40.00 FEET;
3) SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 331.83 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF LANDS FORMERLY BELONGING TO JAMES KENNEDY (KENNEDY);

THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 257.00 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF LANDS BELONGING TO RICHARD AND LAURA

UNDESSER (UNDESSER) PER DOCUMENT NUMBER 00-9148; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 354.96 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID UNDESSER PROPERTY; THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 236.42 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1184.10 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 83.74 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, ALL IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

ALSO

PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 7 SECTION 5/7-1-1 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE (65 ILCS 5/7-1-1 ANNEXATION OF CONTIGUOUS TERRITORY) THE NEW BOUNDARY OF THE TERRITORY TO BE ANNEXED SHALL EXTEND TO THE FAR SIDE OF ANY ADJACENT HIGHWAY AND SHALL INCLUDE ALL OF EVERY HIGHWAY WITHIN THE AREA TO BE ANNEXED. THEREFORE, FOR THIS ANNEXATION, THE AREA TO BE ANNEXED SHALL EXTEND TO THE NORTHERLY SIDE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL AND THE SOUTHERLY SIDE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL, EXCEPT THAT PART FALLING IN ANY OTHER MUNICIPALITY.

EXHIBIT B

Plat of Annexation

to the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

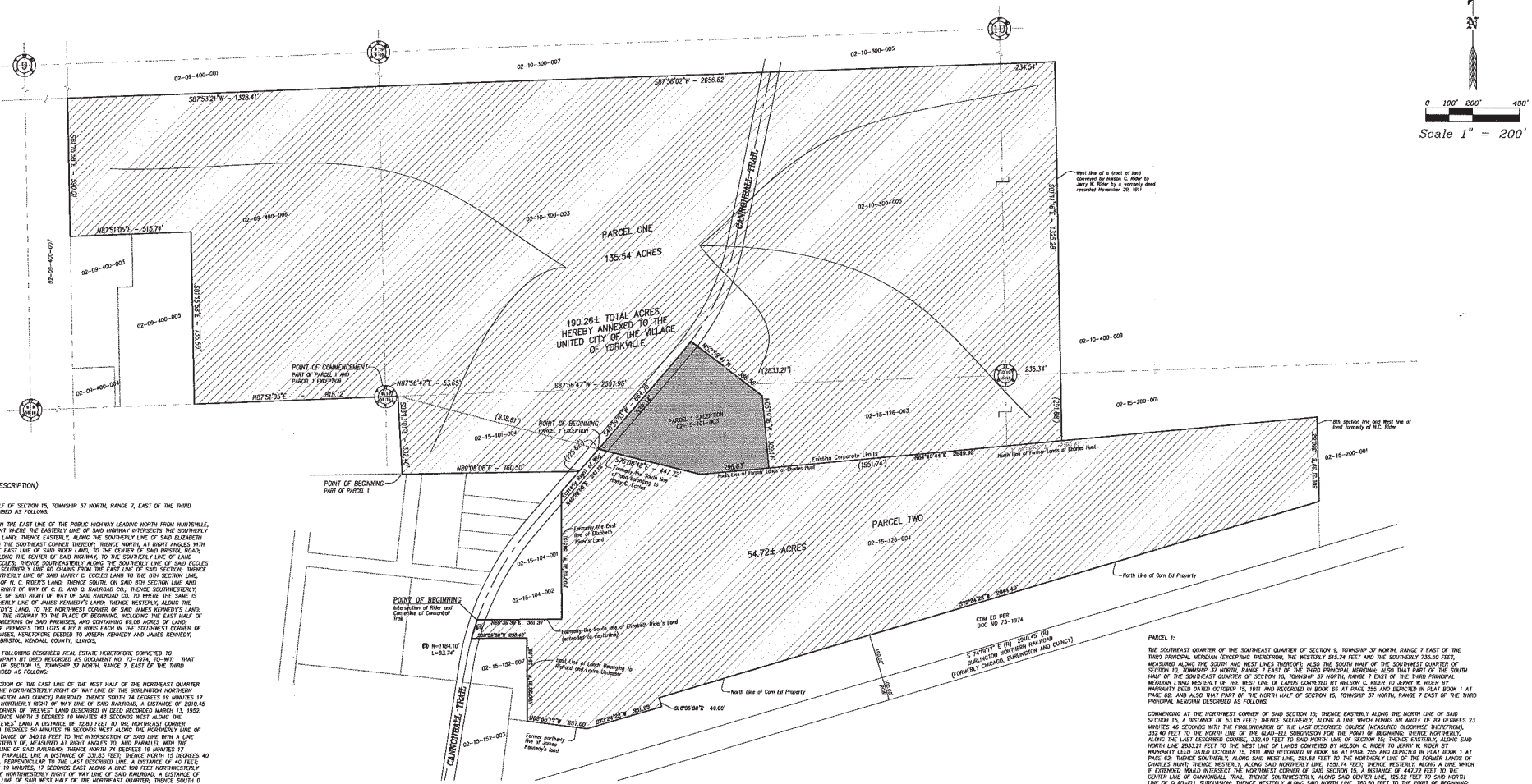

PARCEL ONE
135.54 ACRES
190.26± TOTAL ACRES
HEREBY ANNEXED TO THE
UNITED CITY OF THE VILLAGE
OF YORKVILLE
PARCEL TWO
54.72± ACRES
CANNONBALL TRAIL
POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
PART OF PARCEL 1 AND
PARCEL 1 EXCEPTION
POINT OF BEGINNING
PARCEL 1 EXCEPTION
POINT OF BEGINNING
PART OF PARCEL 1
POINT OF BEGINNING
intersection of Rider and
Centerline of Cannonball
trail
Existing Corporate Limits
North Line of Former Lands of Charles Hunt
North Line of Corn Ed Property
BURLINGTON NORTHERN RAILROAD
(FORMERLY CHICAGO, BURLINGTON AND QUINCY)
CORN ED PER
DOC NO 73-1974
S87°56'02"W - 2656.62'
S87°53'21"W - 1328.41'
N87°51'05"E - 516.74'
N87°56'47"E - 53.65'
N87°56'47"W - 2387.96'
N89°08'08"E - 760.50'
N89°59'59"E 361.37'
S12°04'23"E 1044.49'
S16°36'38"E 40.00'
N89°20'17"W 257.00'
S17°24'25"E 391.88'
S 74°01'17" E (M) 2810.40' (R)
R=1184.10'
L=83.74'
R=1392.39'
L=1335.58'
R=1332.39'
L=1278.06'
R=1184.10'
L=1136.07'
1335.58'
1278.06'
1136.07'
1044.49'
391.88'
361.37'
257.00'
40.00'
83.74'
234.54'
235.34'
(2633.21')
(938.61')
(1551.74')
(1103.65')
(1551.74')
295.81'
447.72'
Former northerly line of James Kennedy's land
Former Lands of Elizabeth Rider's Land
Former Lands of Richard and Laura Undesser
Former Lands of Harry C. Eccles
Former Lands of Charles Hunt
Former Lands of James Kennedy

EXHIBIT D

PINS: 02-09-400-006
02-10-300-003
02-15-101-004
02-10-126-003
02-16-126-004

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
OF
BRISTOL RIDGE

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10 AND PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

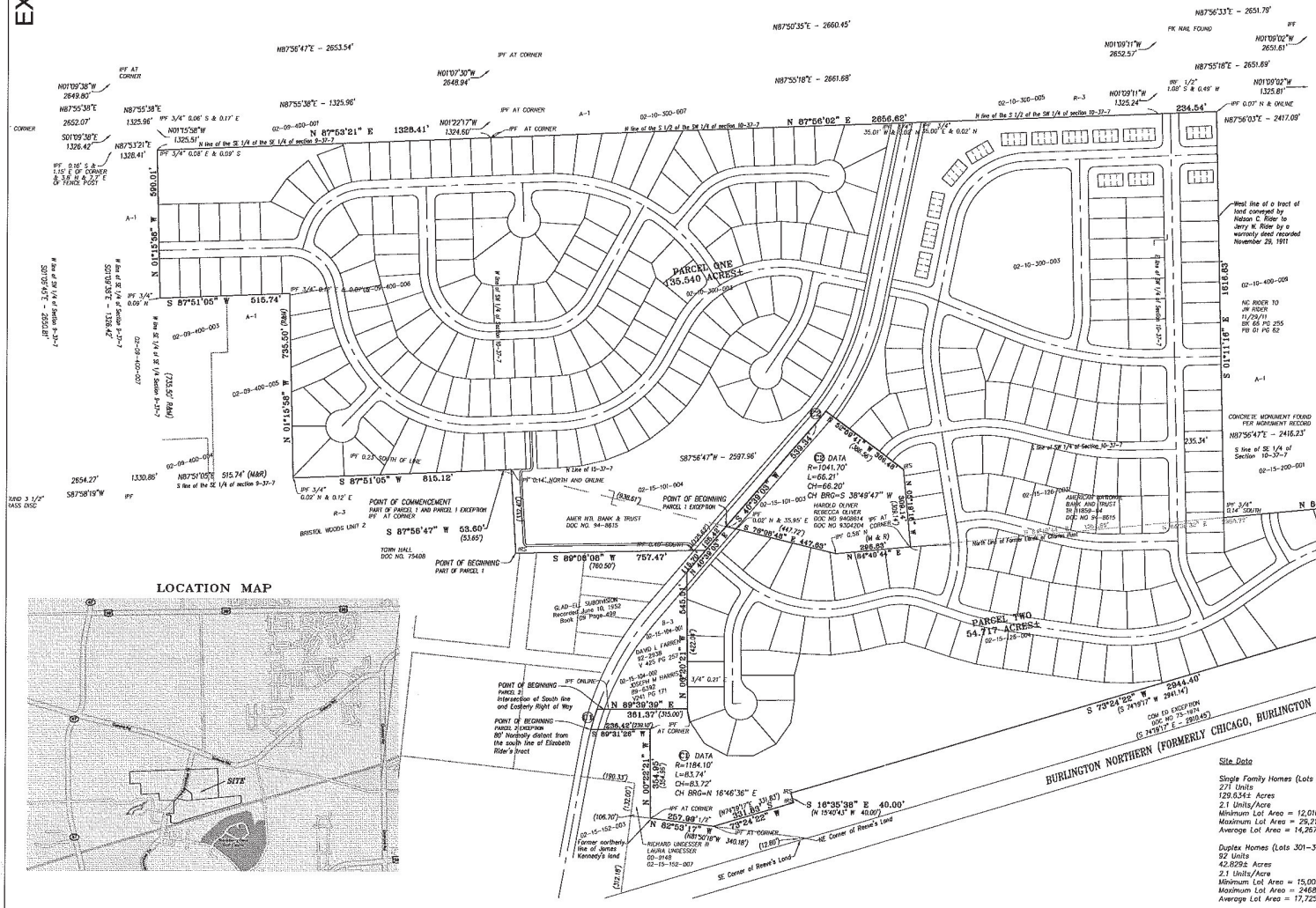

PARCEL ONE
735.540 ACRES±
PARCEL TWO
54.717 ACRES±
POINT OF BEGINNING
PART OF PARCEL 1
POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
PART OF PARCEL 1 AND PARCEL 1 EXCEPTION
POINT OF BEGINNING
PARCEL 1 EXCEPTION
POINT OF BEGINNING
PARCEL 2
POINT OF BEGINNING
PARCEL 2 EXCEPTION
DATA
R=1041.70'
L=66.21'
CH=66.20'
CH BRG=S 38°49'47" W
DATA
R=1184.10'
L=83.74'
CH=83.72'
CH BRG=N 16°46'36" E
BURLINGTON NORTHERN (FORMERLY CHICAGO, BURLINGTON AND QUINCY) RAILROAD
BRISTOL WOODS UNIT 2
GLAD-ELL SUBDIVISION
TOWN HALL
DOC NO. 75408
AMER. NTL BANK & TRUST
DOC NO. 94-8615
HAROLD OLIVER
REBECCA OLIVER
DOC NO 94G6614
DOC NO 93G4304
AMERICAN NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST TR #1856-84
DOC NO 94-8615
GERALD W RIDER TRUST
BK 66 PG 255
RICHARD LINDESSER III
LAURA LINDESSER
02-0148
02-15-152-007
NE Corner of Reeve's Land
SE Corner of Reeve's Land
Former northerly line of James Kennedy's land
West line of a tract of land conveyed by Nelson C. Rider to Jerry N. Rider by a warranty deed recorded November 29, 1911
NC RIDER TO JW RIDER
11/29/11
BK 66 PG 255
PB 01 PG 62
CONCRETE MONUMENT FOUND PER MONUMENT RECORD
S line of SE 1/4 of Section 10-37-7
North line of Prairie Path
Bth section line and West line of land formerly of N.C. Rider
N87°56'33"E – 2651.78'
N87°50'35"E – 2660.45'
N87°55'18"E – 2661.68'
N87°56'47"E – 2653.54'
N87°55'38"E – 1325.96'
N87°56'03"E – 2417.09'
N87°56'47"E – 2416.23'
N87°56'47"W – 2597.96'
S87°58'19"W
N 87°56'02" E 2656.68'
N 87°53'21" E 1328.41'
S 87°51'05" W 515.74'
S 87°51'05" W 815.12'
S 87°56'47" W 53.60'
S 89°08'08" W 757.47'
N 84°40'44" E 1098.19'
S 73°24'22" W 2944.40'
N 89°39'39" E 361.37'
S 89°31'26" W 336.42'
S 16°35'38" E 40.00'
N 82°53'17" W 257.99'
N 01°15'58" W 1616.83'
S 01°15'58" E 1330.86'
S 01°11'16" E 1316.83'
N 01°15'58" W 1325.51'
S01°09'38"E 1326.42'
N01°09'38"W 2649.80'
N01°03'30"W 2648.94'
N01°22'17"W 1324.60'
N01°09'11"W 2652.57'
N01°09'02"W 2651.61'
N01°29'11"W 1325.24'
N01°09'02"W 1325.81'
S01°13'39"E – 196.76'
(S 00°37'40" W 197.57')
S 01°15'58" E 360.02'
(S 00°37'40" W)
N 01°22'21" E 645.34'
(642.97')
N 00°20'21" E 354.45'
(353.98')
(S 74°19'17" E 2944.14')
(S 74°19'17" E – 2910.45')
(N 15°40'43" W 40.00')
(N 15°40'43" W 40.00')
(N 82°50'18" W 340.18')
(12.80')
(190.31')
(192.01')
(106.70')
(312.87')
(N 89°39'39" E 361.80')
(S 89°39'39" W 361.80')
(S 89°31'26" W)
(N 89°08'08" E 760.50')
(S 89°08'08" W 760.50')
(N 84°40'44" E 1098.19')
(S 84°40'44" W 1098.19')
(S 73°24'22" W 2944.40')
(N 84°40'44" E 1098.19')
(S 84°40'44" W 1098.19')
(S 89°08'08" W 757.47')
(S 89°08'08" W 760.50')
(S 89°31'26" W 336.42')
(S 89°39'39" W 361.37')
(S 89°39'39" W 361.80')
(S 87°51'05" W 515.74')
(S 87°51'05" W 815.12')
(S 87°56'47" W 53.60')
(S 87°56'47" W 53.60')
(S 87°56'47" W 53.60

EXHIBIT D

NOTES FOR LOTS 501-504 & 600-613:

LOTS 501-504 ARE FOR INGRESS/EGRESS AND PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS (I. & E., P.U. & D.E.)

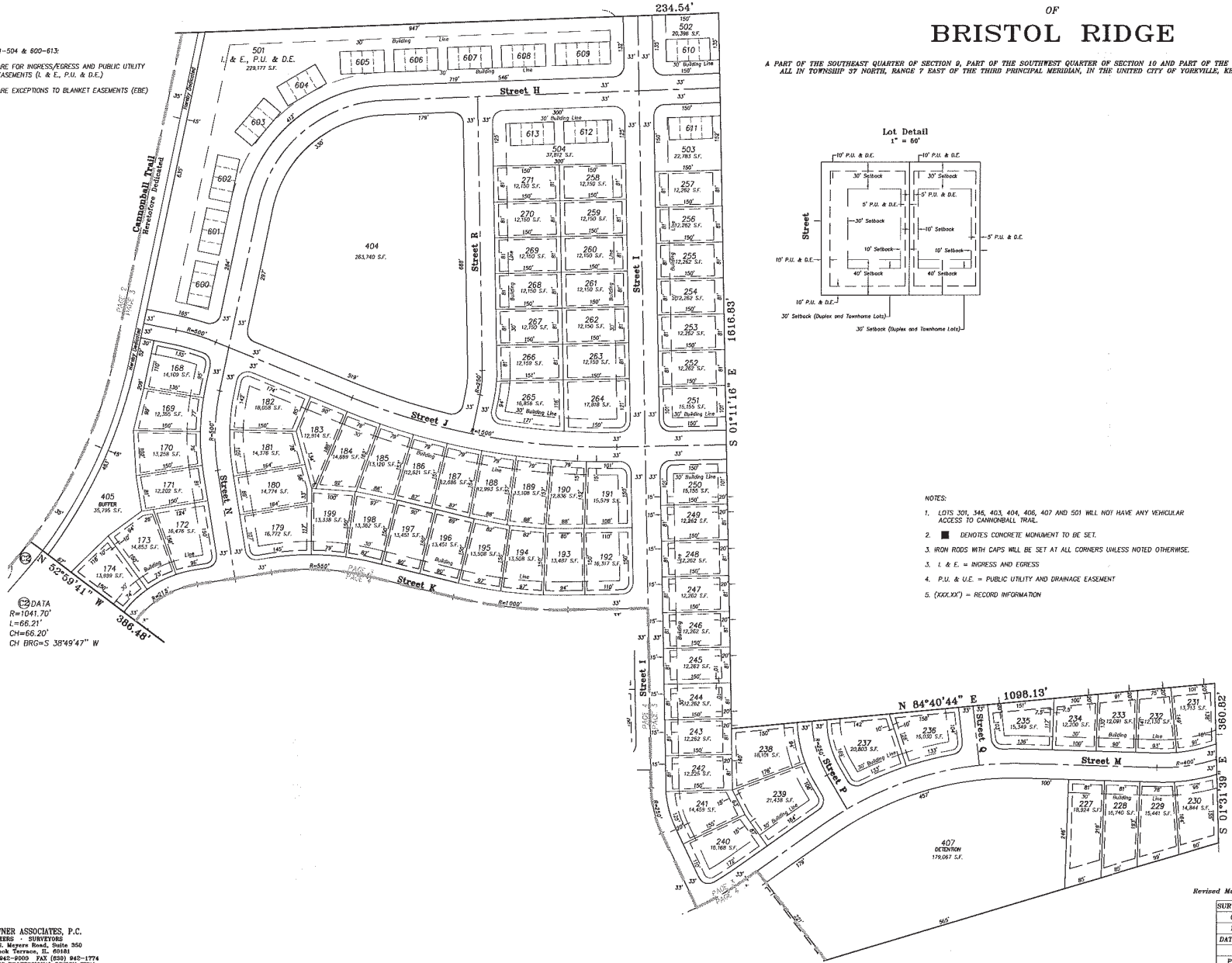
LOTS 600-613 ARE EXCEPTIONS TO BLANKET EASEMENTS (EBE)

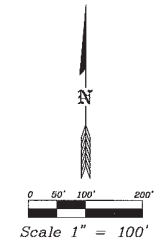
PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

OF

BRISTOL RIDGE

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10 AND PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.





NOTES:

1. LOTS 301, 346, 403, 404, 406, 407 AND 501 WILL NOT HAVE ANY VEHICULAR ACCESS TO CANNONBALL TRAIL.
2. ■ DENOTES CONCRETE MONUMENT TO BE SET.
3. IRON RODS WITH CAPS WILL BE SET AT ALL CORNERS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. I. & E. = INGRESS AND EGRESS
4. P.U. & U.E. = PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT
5. (XXX.XX') = RECORD INFORMATION

Revised May 19, 2006 per Comments from the United City of Yorkville

SURVEY NUMBER	D482		
ORDERED BY	Pacific Development		
DESCRIPTION	Preliminary Plat of Subdivision		
DATE PREPARED	March 16, 2006		
SCALE	1" = 100'	CHECKED BY	
PREPARED BY	JSB	FIELD CREW	JB/BF/RKO
SHEET NUMBER	4 OF 4	FIELD WORK COMPLETED	March 16, 2006

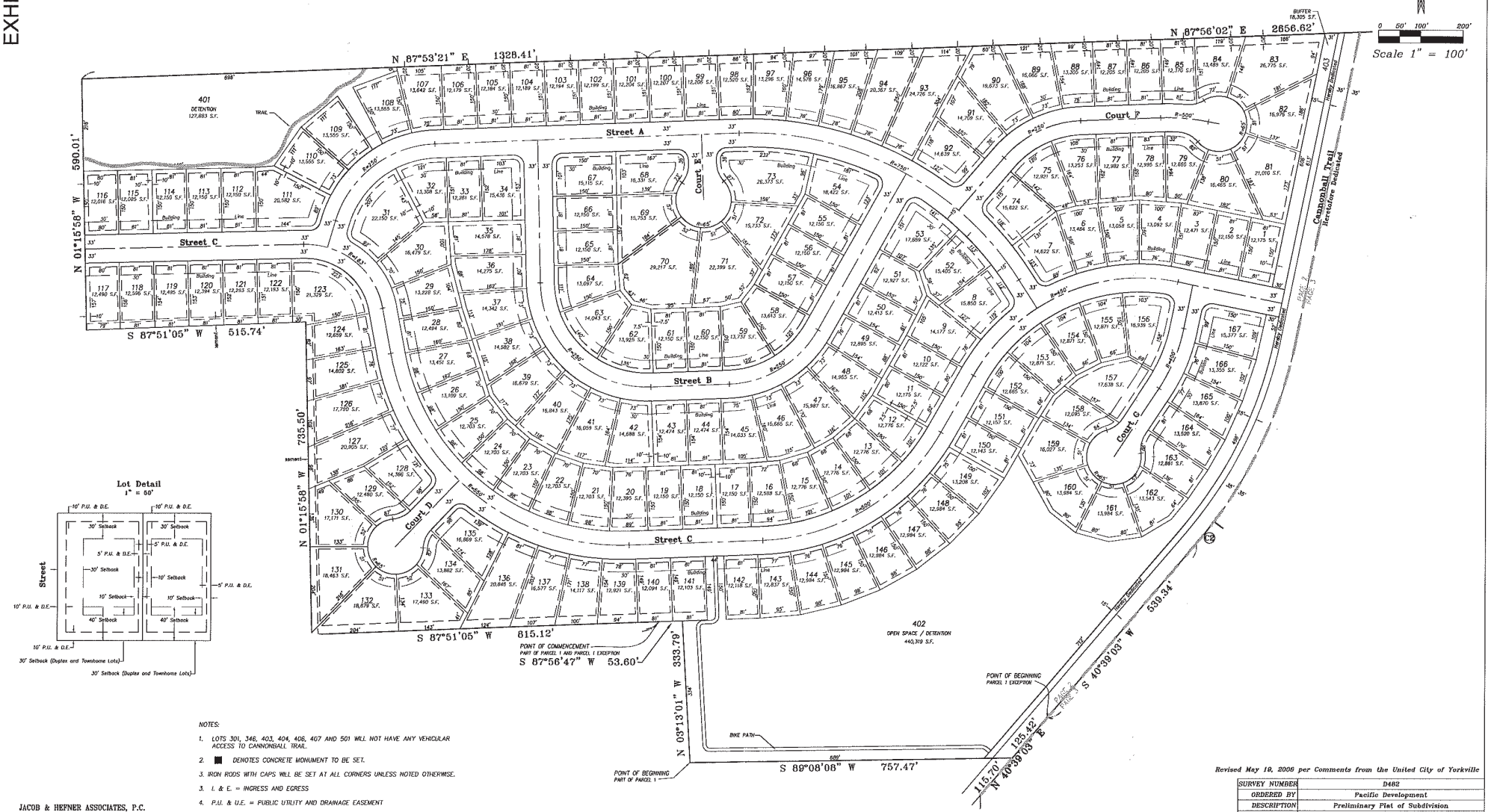
JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES, P.C.
ENGINEERS · SURVEYORS
1901 S. Meyers Road, Suite 350
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
(630) 942-9000 FAX (630) 942-1774
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM
LICENSE NO. 184-003073 EXP. 4/30/07

H:\D\D482\Dwg\Preliminary\D482 PRELIMINARY.dwg, 3, 10/17/2006 3:18:09 PM, rpaulik

EXHIBIT D

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION
OF
BRISTOL RIDGE

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10 AND PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



NOTES:

1. LOTS 301, 346, 403, 404, 406, 407 AND 501 WILL NOT HAVE ANY VEHICULAR ACCESS TO CANNONBALL TRAIL.
2. ■ DENOTES CONCRETE MONUMENT TO BE SET.
3. IRON RODS WITH CAPS WILL BE SET AT ALL CORNERS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. I. & E. = INGRESS AND EGRESS
4. P.U. & U.E. = PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT
5. (XXX.XX') = RECORD INFORMATION

Revised May 19, 2006 per Comments from the United City of Yorkville

SURVEY NUMBER	D482		
ORDERED BY	Pacific Development		
DESCRIPTION	Preliminary Plat of Subdivision		
DATE PREPARED	March 16, 2006		
SCALE	1" = 100'	CHECKED BY	
PREPARED BY	JSB	FIELD CREW	JB/BF/RKO
SHEET NUMBER	2 OF 4	FIELD WORK COMPLETED	March 16, 2006

JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES, P.C.
ENGINEERS · SURVEYORS
1901 S. Meyers Road, Suite 350
Oakbrook Terrace, IL. 60181
(630) 942-9000 FAX (630) 942-1774
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM

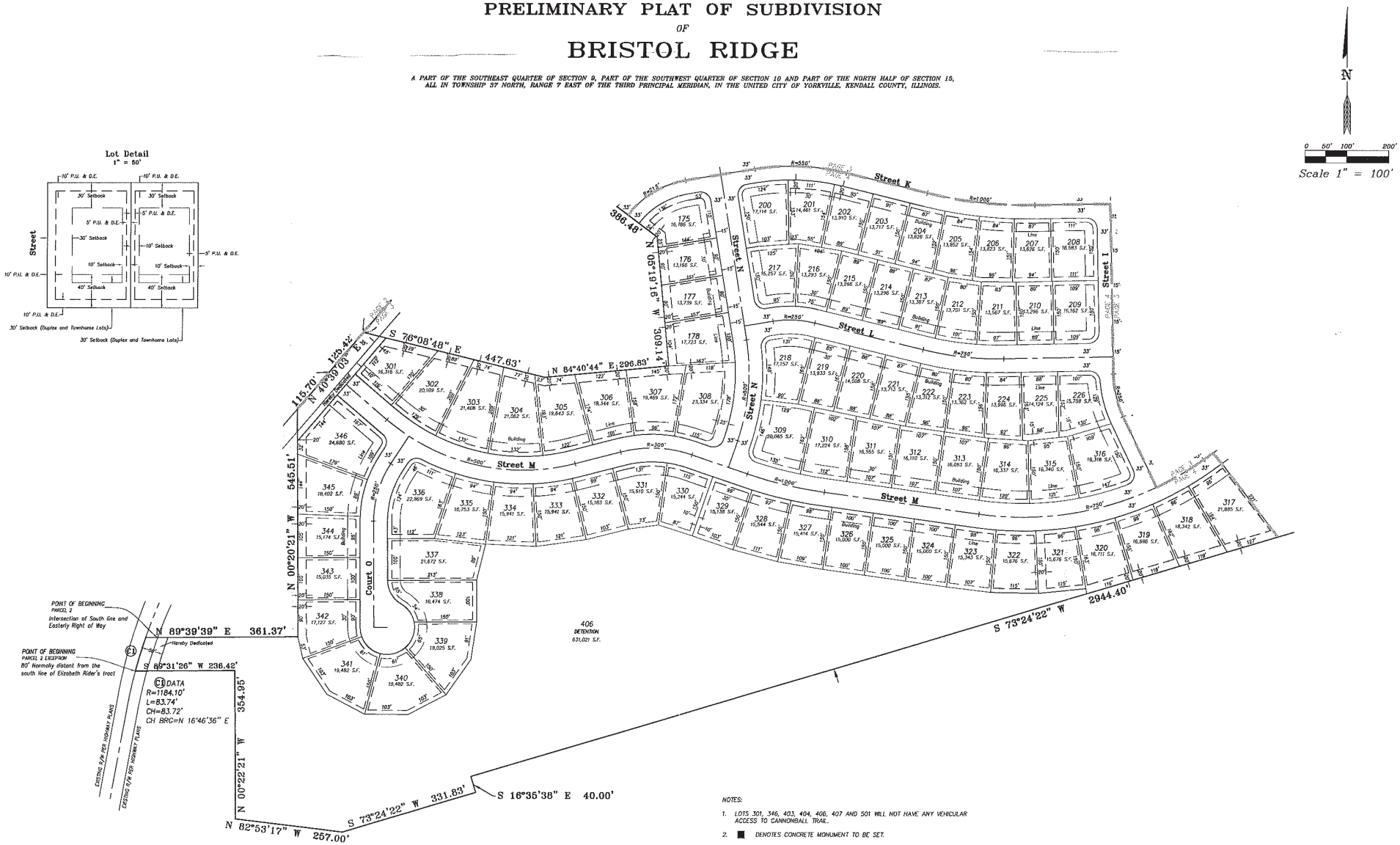
EXHIBIT D

PRELIMINARY PLAT OF SUBDIVISION

OF

BRISTOL RIDGE

A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 10 AND PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 15, ALL IN TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



NOTES:

1. LOTS 301, 346, 403, 404, 406, 407 AND 501 WILL NOT HAVE ANY VEHICULAR ACCESS TO CANNONBALL TRAIL.
2. ■ DENOTES CONCRETE MONUMENT TO BE SET.
3. IRON RODS WITH CAPS WILL BE SET AT ALL CORNERS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. I. & E. = INGRESS AND EGRESS
4. P.U. & U.E. = PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT
5. (XXX.XX') = RECORD INFORMATION

Revised May 19, 2006 per Comments from the United City of Yorkville

SURVEY NUMBER	D482		
ORDERED BY	Pacific Development		
DESCRIPTION	Preliminary Plat of Subdivision		
DATE PREPARED	March 16, 2006		
SCALE	1" = 100'	CHECKED BY	
PREPARED BY	JSB	FIELD CREW	JB/BF/RKO
SHEET NUMBER	3 OF 4	FIELD WORK COMPLETED	March 16, 2006

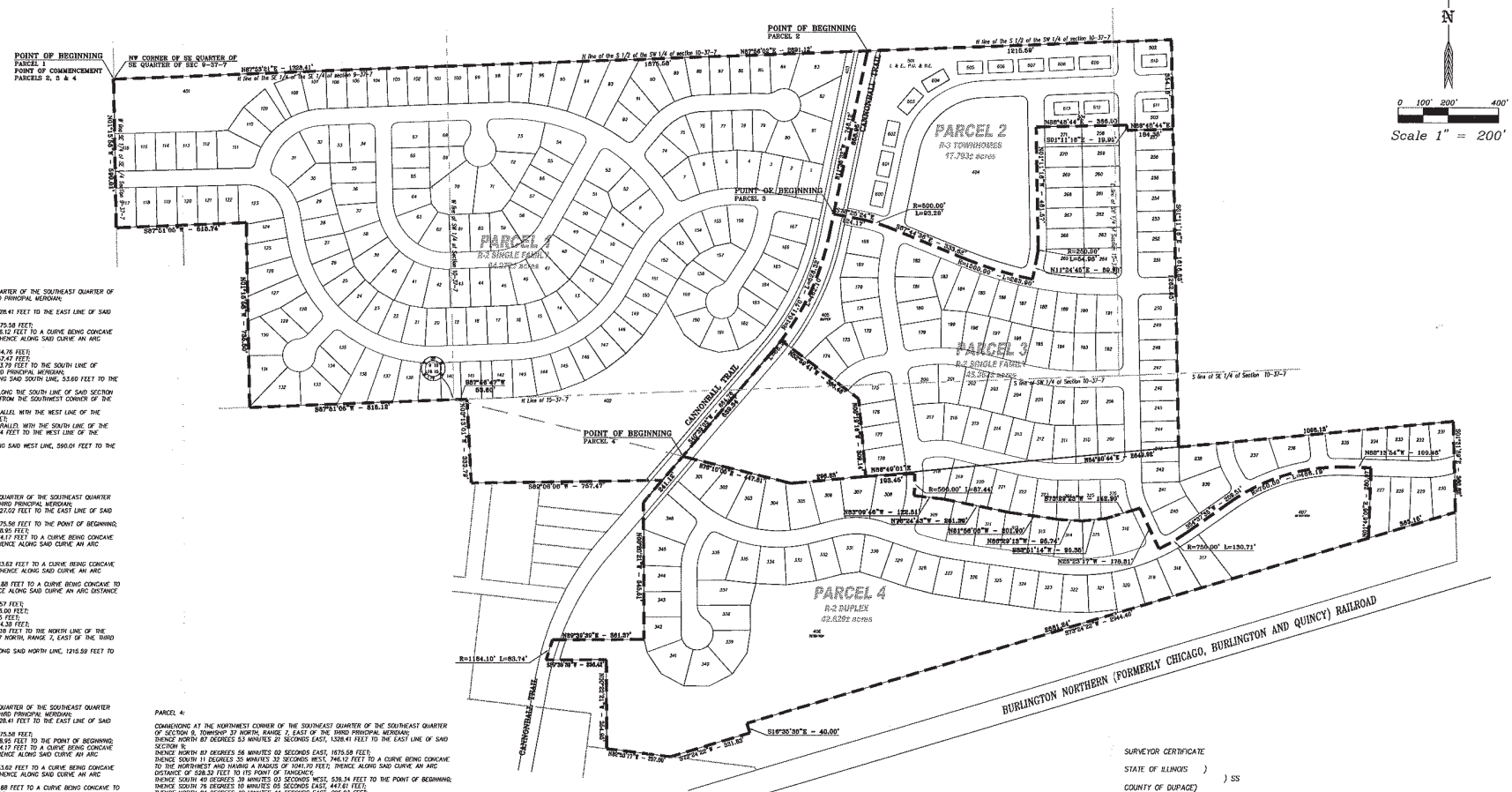
JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES, P.C.
ENGINEERS · SURVEYORS
1901 S. Meyers Road, Suite 350
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
(630) 942-9000 FAX (630) 942-1774
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM
LICENSE NO. 184-003075 EXP. 4/30/07

H:\D\D482\SUDwg\Preliminary\D482 PRELIMINARY.dwg, 4, 10/17/2006 3:18:52 PM, rpaulik

EXHIBIT E

PLAT OF ZONING

Bristol Ridge Subdivision



PARCEL 1:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;

THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 21 SECONDS EAST, 1328.41 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 9;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST, 1675.58 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST, 748.12 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1041.70 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 528.33 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 40 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS WEST, 664.76 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 69 DEGREES 08 MINUTES 08 SECONDS WEST, 757.47 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 03 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 01 SECONDS WEST, 333.79 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;
THENCE SOUTH 87 DEGREES 35 MINUTE 47 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 53.60 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID SECTION 9;
THENCE SOUTH 87 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 05 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID SECTION 9 A DISTANCE OF 815.12 FEET TO A POINT LYING 516.74 FEET FROM THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 15 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST, PARALLEL WITH THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER, 735.50 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 87 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 05 SECONDS WEST, PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTH LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 9 A DISTANCE OF 515.74 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SOUTHEAST QUARTER;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 15 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 590.01 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 10 SECONDS EAST, 1327.02 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 9;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 59 MINUTES 21 SECONDS EAST, 1675.58 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;
THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST, 636.93 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 78 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 24 SECONDS EAST, 124.17 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 83.20 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;

THENCE SOUTH 67 DEGREES 44 MINUTES 36 SECONDS EAST, 333.62 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 263.90 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 11 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST, 89.88 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 250.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 54.98 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST, 461.57 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 366.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 19.95 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 194.38 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST, 354.18 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF THE SOUTH HALF OF THE SOUTH HALF OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;
THENCE SOUTH 87 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 02 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 1215.59 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 3:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 21 SECONDS EAST, 1328.41 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 9;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST, 1675.58 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST, 858.95 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;
THENCE SOUTH 78 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 24 SECONDS EAST, 124.17 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 83.20 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 67 DEGREES 44 MINUTES 36 SECONDS EAST, 333.62 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 263.90 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 11 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 45 SECONDS EAST, 89.88 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 250.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 54.98 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS WEST, 461.57 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 366.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 19.95 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 194.38 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 1098.15 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 05 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, 360.82 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 363.15 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 46 MINUTES 06 SECONDS EAST, 280.07 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 54 SECONDS WEST, 106.46 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 486.19 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 54 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST, 209.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 130.71 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 25 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, 178.81 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 23 SECONDS WEST, 142.80 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 83 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 14 SECONDS WEST, 95.35 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 86 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 13 SECONDS WEST, 93.74 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 06 SECONDS WEST, 201.80 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 78 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, 261.39 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WEST, 122.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 87.44 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 366.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 19.95 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 194.38 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 1262.65 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 84 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 1098.15 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 05 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, 360.82 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 363.15 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 46 MINUTES 06 SECONDS EAST, 280.07 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 54 SECONDS WEST, 106.46 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 486.19 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 54 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST, 209.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 130.71 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 25 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, 178.81 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 23 SECONDS WEST, 142.80 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 83 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 14 SECONDS WEST, 95.35 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 86 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 13 SECONDS WEST, 93.74 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 81 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 06 SECONDS WEST, 201.80 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 78 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 43 SECONDS WEST, 261.39 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 46 SECONDS WEST, 122.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 87.44 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 366.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 19.95 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 194.38 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 11 MINUTES 18 SECONDS EAST, 1262.65 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 84 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 1098.15 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 05 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, 360.82 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 363.15 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 01 DEGREE 46 MINUTES 06 SECONDS EAST, 280.07 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 88 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 54 SECONDS WEST, 106.46 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 486.19 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 54 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 35 SECONDS WEST, 209.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 130.71 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 68 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 54 SECONDS EAST, 100.46 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 46 MINUTES 06 SECONDS WEST, 280.07 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 2581.24 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 16 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 38 SECONDS EAST, 40.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 331.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, 257.00 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST, 354.95 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS WEST, 235.42 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1184.10 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 83.74 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, 361.37 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST, 345.51 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 40 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST, 241.12 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 4:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 9, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 21 SECONDS EAST, 1328.41 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID SECTION 9;
THENCE NORTH 87 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 02 SECONDS EAST, 1675.58 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 32 SECONDS WEST, 748.12 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1041.70 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 528.33 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 40 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS WEST, 539.34 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;
THENCE SOUTH 76 DEGREES 10 MINUTES 05 SECONDS EAST, 447.61 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 84 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 44 SECONDS EAST, 298.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 86 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 01 SECONDS EAST, 193.45 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 500.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 87.44 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE SOUTH 83 DEGREES 09 MINUTES 46 SECONDS EAST, 122.51 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 78 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 43 SECONDS EAST, 261.39 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 81 DEGREES 56 MINUTES 06 SECONDS EAST, 201.80 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 86 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 13 SECONDS EAST, 93.74 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 83 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 14 SECONDS EAST, 95.35 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 73 DEGREES 29 MINUTES 23 SECONDS EAST, 142.80 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 25 DEGREES 23 MINUTES 17 SECONDS EAST, 178.81 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE NORTHWEST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET, THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 130.71 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE NORTH 54 DEGREES 37 MINUTES 35 SECONDS EAST, 209.51 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 750.00 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 486.19 FEET TO ITS POINT OF TANGENCY;
THENCE SOUTH 68 DEGREES 13 MINUTES 54 SECONDS EAST, 100.46 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 01 DEGREE 46 MINUTES 06 SECONDS WEST, 280.07 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 2581.24 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 16 DEGREES 35 MINUTES 38 SECONDS EAST, 40.00 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 73 DEGREES 24 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 331.83 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 82 DEGREES 53 MINUTES 17 SECONDS WEST, 257.00 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST, 354.95 FEET;
THENCE SOUTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS WEST, 235.42 FEET TO A CURVE BEING CONCAVE TO THE SOUTHEAST AND HAVING A RADIUS OF 1184.10 FEET; THENCE ALONG SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 83.74 FEET TO A POINT;
THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 39 SECONDS EAST, 361.37 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 20 MINUTES 21 SECONDS WEST, 345.51 FEET;
THENCE NORTH 40 DEGREES 39 MINUTES 03 SECONDS EAST, 241.12 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

SURVEYOR CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF DUPAGE)

I, Douglas R. McClintic, an Illinois Professional Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that the Plat shown hereon is a correct representation of a survey, performed at and under my direction, to the best of my knowledge and belief. All dimensions shown in feet and decimal parts thereof.

Dated this_____ day of_____ in the year 2006.

_____
Illinois Professional Land Surveyor No. 35-2992

DOUGLAS R. McCLINTIC
35-002992
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STATE OF ILLINOIS
Renewals
11-30-06

JACOB & HEFNER ASSOCIATES, P.C.
ENGINEERS - SURVEYORS
1201 S. Meyers Road, Suite 350
Oakbrook Terrace, IL. 60181
(630) 942-9000 FAX (630) 942-1774
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM
LICENSE NO. 184-001076 (EXP. 4/30/2007)

SURVEY NUMBER	D482		
ORDERED BY	Pacific Development		
DESCRIPTION	Plat of Zoning Bristol Ridge Subdivision		
DATE PREPARED	March 15, 2006		
SCALE	1" = 200'	CHECKED BY	DM
PREPARED BY	RJP	FIELD CREW	
SHEET NUMBER	1 OF 1	FIELD WORK COMPLETED	

EXHIBIT F
(Letterhead of a Bank, Savings and Loan or Mortgage House)

_____, 20__

Mayor and Aldermen
City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Re: Subdivision Name
Letter of Credit No.
For Account of
Amount
Date

Gentlemen:

The undersigned _____ by _____, its' duly
(name of financial institution) (name & title)
authorized agent,, hereby establishes and issues this Irrevocable Letter of Credit in favor of the City of Yorkville in the amount of $_____, which represents 110% of the cost of the improvements described herein. Such credit is available to be drawn upon by said City upon presentation to this bank of your demand for payment accompanies by a copy of this Letter of Credit.

This Letter of Credit is issued for the purpose of securing and paying for the installation of the following public improvements in the aforesaid subdivision:

DIVISION "A" - SANITARY SEWERS
(engineer's estimate = _____)
DIVISION "B" - WATER MAIN
(engineer's estimate = _____)
DIVISION "C" - STORM SEWERS
(engineer's estimate = _____)
DIVISION "D" - STREETS
(engineer's estimate = _____)
DIVISION "E" - DETENTION BASIN
(engineer's estimate = _____)
DIVISION "F" - MISC. IMPROVEMENTS
(engineer's estimate = _____)
Total engineer's estimate =

EXHIBIT F

The costs of the foregoing improvements are detailed in the attached Engineer's Cost Estimate. The development is legally described as follows:

See Attached Exhibit "A"

Said public improvements shall be constructed by _____ our customer, in
(subdivider)
accordance with the plans, specifications, completion schedules and cost estimates prepared by
_____.
(subdivider's engineer)

The undersigned agrees that this Irrevocable Letter of Credit shall remain in full force and effect and pertain to any and all amendments or modifications which may be made from time to time to the plans, specifications and cost estimated for said modifications.

This Irrevocable Letter of Credit shall expire on _____, 20____. provided, however, the undersigned shall notify the City Clerk by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, at least ninety (90) days prior to said expiration date, that said Letter of Credit is about to expire. In no event shall this Irrevocable Letter of Credit or the obligations contained herein expire except upon said prior written notice, it being expressly agreed by the undersigned that the above expiration date shall be extended as required to comply with this notice provision.

This Irrevocable Letter of Credit shall remain in effect until _____, 20__, without regard to
(expiration date)
any default in payment of money owed to the issuer by our customer and without regard to other claims which the Issuer may have against our customer, and in no event shall terminate without notice as specified above.

This Letter of Credit may be renewed by the Issuer or our customer prior to the above expiration date by submitting a new Letter of Credit to the same form and substance as this Letter of Credit to the City Clerk in an amount equal to 110% of the estimated cost to complete and pay for the above described improvements.

It is agreed that the following shall be considered a default by our customer and shall entitle the City to make demand on this Letter of Credit:

1. that said Letter of Credit will expire within thirty (30) days and has not been renewed;

   or

2. that the aforesaid improvements have not been completed by the subdivider at least thirty (30) days prior to the aforesaid expiration date; or
3. that the owner and/or subdivider has failed to complete or carry on the work of the installation and construction of the required improvements in accordance with the schedule, or at a faster pace if the installation of the private improvements shall be completed before public improvements to service them are available; or

4. that the City of Yorkville has determined that the owner and/or subdivider has demonstrated that they will be unable to complete the improvement; or
5. that the City of Yorkville has determined that the public improvements or other improvements covered by this commitment have been or are likely to be the subject of liens or other claims by contractors, subcontractors or third parties; or
6. that if more funds are disbursed at this time on order of the owner and/or subdivider insufficient funds will remain irrevocably committed to guarantee the completion of all improvements, and such certification indicates that the owner and/or subdivider has been notified that the municipality finds that a breach of the owner's and/or subdivider's obligations has occurred and has not been cured within a period of thirty (30) days.

The Issuer's obligation to the City is based solely on this Irrevocable Letter of Credit engagement between this financial institution and the City and is not subject to instructions from our customer.

It is recognized that the City has directed our customer to proceed with the construction of public improvements upon the guarantee of this irrevocable commitment. It is further acknowledged that the consideration for this irrevocable commitment is provided by agreements between this financial institution and our customer.

This Irrevocable Letter of Credit sets forth in full the terms of this undertaking between the Issuer and the City, and such undertaking shall not in any way be modified, amended, amplified, nor shall it be limited by reference to any documents, instrument or agreement referred to herein, and any such reference shall not be deemed to incorporate herein by reference any document, instrument or agreement.

Demands on this Letter of Credit shall be made by presenting the Issuer with a letter from the City Clerk of the City of Yorkville demanding payment accompanied by the certificate of the City Clerk of the City of Yorkville certifying the basis for the default and demand on this Letter of Credit.

The undersigned agrees that this Letter of Credit shall not be reduced or discharged except upon receipt of a certificate of the City Clerk of the City of Yorkville certifying that this Letter of Credit may be reduced. The outstanding balance of this Letter of Credit shall be the face amount of this Letter of Credit less any amount which is discharged upon certificate of the City Clerk; Provided however, the outstanding balance of this Letter of Credit shall not be reduced to less than 15% of the approved engineer's estimate upon which this Letter of Credit is based until the City Council accepts the aforementioned improvements and a certificate of the City Clerk certifying that the Letter of Credit has been released by the City Council of the City.

All acts, requirements and other preconditions for the issuance of this Irrevocable Letter of Credit have been completed.

The undersigned further agrees and engages that it will be responsible and liable for attorney fees and court costs which may be incurred by the City in enforcing collection of this Letter of Credit in accordance with its' terms.

EXHIBIT F

We hereby engage with you that all demands for payment in conformity with the terms of this Irrevocable Letter of Credit will be duly honored on presentation to us prior to expiration of this Letter of Credit.

BY:_____ ATTEST:

Name:_____ Name:
Title:_____ Title:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF_____)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid, do hereby certify that _____, personally known to me to be the_____ of the
(title)
_____, and _____personally known to me to be the
(name of institution) (title)
of said institution, and who are personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing Letter of Credit as such _____ and _____
(title) (title)
respectively, and caused the corporate seal of said _____ to be affixed thereto
(name of institution)
pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors thereof as their free and voluntary acts and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said institution.

Given under my hand and official seal this __ day of _____20__.

_____SEAL
Notary Public

RECAPTURE AGREEMENT

THIS RECAPTURE AGREEMENT ("Agreement"), is made and entered as of the ____ day of _____, 200_, by and between the UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, an Illinois municipal corporation ("CITY") and _____ ("DEVELOPER").

RECITALS:

A. DEVELOPER is the OWNER and DEVELOPER of that certain real estate development located within the corporate limits of the CITY and commonly known as _____ ("Subdivision").

B. DEVELOPER and the CITY have heretofore entered into that certain Annexation Agreement dated _____, 2006 ("Annexation Agreement") pertaining to the annexation and development of the Subdivision within the CITY.

C. DEVELOPER desires to recapture an allocable share of the costs of constructing certain of the public improvements for the Subdivision ("Recapture Items") which will provide benefit to other properties ("Benefited Properties") from the OWNERs of the Benefited Properties ("Benefited OWNERs").

D. DEVELOPER and the CITY are desirous of entering into this Agreement to provide for the fair and allocable recapture by DEVELOPER of the proportionate costs of the Recapture Items from the Benefited OWNERs, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the parties hereto, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. **RECAPTURE ITEMS**. The Recapture Items, being elements of the public improvements to be constructed as a part of the development of the Subdivision, are identified in Attachment "A" attached hereto ("Recapture Schedule"). The Recapture Schedule identifies each Recapture Item and the estimated cost to construct each Recapture Item ("Estimated Cost"). DEVELOPER shall cause each of the Recapture Items to be constructed in compliance with the provisions of the Annexation Agreement and to be accepted and conveyed to the CITY in accordance with applicable ordinances of the CITY.

2. **BENEFITED PROPERTIES**. The Benefited Properties are legally described in the Recapture Schedule attached hereto as Attachment "B". Each parcel of real estate contained within the Benefited Properties is referred to herein individually as a "Benefited Parcel". There are a total of _____ (___) Benefited Parcels as identified in the Recapture Schedule.

3. **RECAPTURE COSTS**. The Recapture Item(s) which the Corporate Authorities of the CITY have determined will benefit a Benefited Parcel, and the prorata share of the Estimated Cost of each such Recapture Item to be allocated to such Benefited Parcel are set forth in the Recapture Schedule. The aggregate amount of the proportionate share of the Estimated Cost for each of the Recapture Items allocable to a Benefited Parcel is referred to herein as the "Recapture Costs". The Recapture Costs for each of the Benefited Parcels shall be as identified in the Recapture Schedule. Interest shall accrue on the Recapture Costs for the benefit of DEVELOPER at the rate of six percent (6 %) per annum from the date the Recapture Item is completed until the Recapture Cost is paid. All references to Recapture Costs herein shall include accrued interest owed thereon.

4. **COLLECTION OF RECAPTURE COSTS**. The CITY shall assess against and collect from the Benefited OWNER of a Benefited Parcel, or any portion thereof, his successors and assigns, the Recapture Cost, calculated under Paragraph 3 of this Agreement for such Benefited Parcel. At such time as a Benefited OWNER, or its agent or representative, annexes and/or subdivides a Benefited Parcel, or any portion thereof, or subdivides the Benefited Parcel from a larger parcel of land, or applies to the CITY for issuance of a permit for connection to all or any of the Recapture Items, whichever shall first occur, the CITY shall collect from such Benefited OWNER, or its agent or representative, the applicable Recapture Costs, owed hereunder by such Benefited Parcel. No Benefited Parcel which is a part of a subdivision (whether by plat or division by deed) shall be approved or recognized by the CITY or be issued a connection permit to a Recapture Item by the CITY until such Benefited Parcel has fully paid the applicable Recapture Costs, owed by such Benefited Parcel under this Agreement.

5. **PAYMENT OF RECAPTURE COSTS**. Any Recapture Costs, collected by the CITY pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid to DEVELOPER, or such other person or entity as DEVELOPER may direct by written notice to the CITY, within thirty (30) days following collection thereof by the CITY. It is understood and agreed that the CITY's obligation to reimburse DEVELOPER shall be limited to funds collected from the Benefited OWNERs as provided herein, and payments made hereunder shall be made solely out of said funds. This Agreement shall not be construed as creating any obligation upon the CITY to make payments from its general corporate funds or revenue.

6. **CITY'S OBLIGATION**. The CITY and its officers, employees and agents shall make all reasonable efforts to make the aforesaid collections of the Recapture Costs, for each Benefitted Parcel. Neither the CITY or any of its officials shall be liable in any manner for the failure to make such collections, and DEVELOPER agrees to hold the CITY, its officers, employees and agents, harmless from the failure to collect said fees. In any event, however, DEVELOPER and/or the CITY may sue any Benefited OWNER owing any Recapture Costs, hereunder for collection thereof, and in the event DEVELOPER initiates a collection lawsuit, the CITY agrees to cooperate in DEVELOPER's collection attempts hereunder by allowing full and

free access to the CITY's books and records pertaining to the subdivision and/or development of the Benefited Parcel and the collection of any Recapture Costs therefore. In the event the CITY and any of its agents, officers or employees is made a party defendant in any litigation rising out of or resulting from this Agreement, DEVELOPER shall defend such litigation, including the interest of the CITY, and shall further release and hold the CITY harmless from any judgment entered against DEVELOPER and/or the CITY and shall further indemnify the CITY from any loss resulting therefrom, except to the extent such loss results from the grossly negligent or willfully wrongful act or conduct of the CITY or any of its agents, officers or employees.

7. **CITY'S COLLECTION OF OTHER FEES AND CHARGES**. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall limit or in any way affect the rights of the CITY to collect other fees and charges pursuant to CITY ordinances, resolutions, motions and policies. The Recapture Costs provided for herein for each Benefited Parcel is in addition to such other CITY fees and charges.

8. **TERM**. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect for a period of twenty (20) years from the date hereof, unless sooner terminated by the mutual agreement of the parties hereto or by the completion of all duties to be performed hereunder. In the event no portion of a Benefited Parcel is a part of a subdivision approved or recognized by the CITY and no connection permit as aforesaid is issued by the CITY for such Benefited Parcel within ten years following the date of this Agreement, this Agreement, and each and every duty and undertaking set forth herein pertaining to such Benefited Parcel, shall become null and void and of no further force and effect as to such Benefited Parcel.

9. **LIEN**. The recordation of this Agreement against the Benefited Properties shall create and constitute a lien against each Benefited Parcel, and each subdivided lot hereafter contained therein, in the amount of the Recapture Costs, plus interest, applicable hereunder to such Benefited Parcel.

10. **MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**.

A. Agreement: This Agreement may be amended upon the mutual consent of the parties hereto from time to time by written instrument and conformity with all applicable statutory and ordinance requirements and without the consent of any other person or corporation owning all or any portion of the Benefited Properties.

B. Binding Effect: Except as otherwise herein provided, this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the successors and assigns of DEVELOPER and any successor municipal corporation of the CITY.

C. Enforcement: Each party to this Agreement, and their respective successors and assigns, may either in law or in equity, by suit, action, mandamus, or other proceeding in force and compel performance of this Agreement.

D. Recordation: A true and correct copy of this Agreement shall be recorded, at DEVELOPER's expense, with the Kendall County Recorder's office. This Agreement shall constitute a covenant running with the land and shall be binding upon the Benefited Properties in accordance with the terms and provisions set forth herein.

E. Notices: Any notice required or desired to be given under this Agreement, unless expressly provided to the contrary herein, shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given on the date of personal delivery, on the date of confirmed telefacsimile transmission provided a hard copy of such notice is deposited in the U.S. mail addressed to the recipient within twenty-four hours following the telefacsimile transmission, or on the date when deposited in the U.S. Mail, registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, and addressed as follows:

If to CITY:	United CITY of Yorkville Attn: CITY Clerk 800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, Il 60560 Fax: (630) 553-4350
with a copy to:	John Wyeth, Esq. 800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, Il 60560 Fax: (630) 553-4350

If to OWNER

F. Severability: The invalidity or unenforceability of any of the provisions hereof, or any charge imposed as to any portion of the Benefited Properties, shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement or the charges imposed hereunder.

G. Complete Agreement: This Agreement contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the parties hereto and no other prior agreement, excepting the Annexation Agreement, regarding the subject matter of this Agreement shall be deemed to exist to bind the parties. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois.

H. Captions and Paragraph Headings: Captions and paragraph headings incorporated herein are for convenience only and are not part of this Agreement, and further shall not be used to construe the terms hereof.

I. Recitals and Exhibits: The recitals set forth at the beginning of this Agreement and the exhibits attached hereto are hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part of the substance hereof.

J. Enforceability: This Agreement shall be enforceable in the Circuit Court of Kendall County by any of the parties hereto by an appropriate action of law or in equity to secure the performance of the covenants herein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals as of the date first above written.

DEVELOPER:

By: _____

Title: President

Dated: _____

CITY:

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE,
an Illinois municipal corporation

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
CITY Clerk

EXHIBIT H-1

Bristol Ridge - Single Family Unit Fee Schedule

	Name of Fee	Amount	Time of Payment
1	**School District Transition Fee**	**$1,500 per unit***	Paid to School District Office prior to application for building permit
2	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Connection Fee	$1,400 per unit	At time of building permit, paid at City Hall with separate check made out to YBSD
3	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Annexation Fee	$3,523 per acre	Paid for entire development, at time of annexation to sanitary district
4	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Infrastructure Fee	$3,523 per acre	Paid for entire development, at time of sanitary district
5	Building Permit Fee	$650 + $.0.20 per square foot	Building Permit
6	Water Connection Fee	$3,700 per unit	Building Permit
7	Water Meter Cost (not applicable to fee lock)	$390 per unit	Building Permit
8	City Sewer Connection Fee	$2,000 per unit	Building Permit
9	Water and Sewer Inspection Fee	$25 per unit	Building Permit
10	Public Walks and Driveway Inspection Fee	$35 per unit	Building Permit
11a	**Public Works (Development Impact Fee)**	**$450 per unit***	**Building Permit**
11b	**Police (Development Impact Fee)**	**$150 per unit***	**Building Permit**
11c	**Municipal Building (Development Impact Fee)**	**$150 per unit***	**Building Permit**
11d	**Library (Development Impact Fee)**	**$150 per unit***	**Building Permit**
11e	**Parks and Rec (Development Impact Fee)**	**N/A***	
11f	**Engineering (Development Impact Fee)**	**N/A***	
11g	**Bristol Kendall Fire District (Development Impact Fee)**	**$250 per unit***	**Building Permit**
12	Parks Land Cash Fee	$1653 per single family detached unit	Building Permit
		$1040 per duplex unit	Building Permit
		$968 per townhouse unit	Building Permit
13	School Land Cash Fee	$4154 per single family detached unit	Building Permit
		$2613 per duplex unit	Building Permit
		$2432 per townhouse unit	Building Permit
14	**Road Contribution Fund**	**N/A***	
15	**County Road Fee**	**N/A***	
16	**Weather Warning Siren**	**N/A***	
17	Administration Review Fee	1.75% of Approved Engineer's Estimate of Cost of Land Improvements	Final Plat
18	Engineering Review Fee	1.25% of Approved Engineer's Estimate of Cost of Land Improvements	Final Plat
	*** Fee rate as of April 21, 1994**		

EXHIBIT H-2

Bristol Ridge - Duplex and Multi Family Unit Fee Schedule

	Name of Fee	Amount	Time of Payment
1	School District Transition Fee	$3,000 per unit	Paid to School District Office prior to application for building permit
2	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Connection Fee	$1,400 per unit	At time of building permit, paid at City Hall with separate check made out to YBSD
3	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Annexation Fee	$3,523 per acre	Paid for entire development, at time of annexation to sanitary district
4	Yorkville Bristol Sanitary District Infrastructure Fee	$3,523 per acre	Paid for entire development, at time of sanitary district
5	Building Permit Fee	$650 + $.0.20 per square foot	Building Permit
6	Water Connection Fee	$3,700 per unit	Building Permit
7	Water Meter Cost (not applicable to fee lock)	$390 per unit	Building Permit
8	City Sewer Connection Fee	$2,000 per unit	Building Permit
9	Water and Sewer Inspection Fee	$25 per unit	Building Permit
10	Public Walks and Driveway Inspection Fee	$35 per unit	Building Permit
11a	Public Works (Development Impact Fee)	$700 per unit	Building Permit
11b	Police (Development Impact Fee)	$300 per unit	Building Permit
11c	Municipal Building (Development Impact Fee)	see "time of payment"	Municipal Building Impact Fee is set up as $5,509 per unit if paid at time of permit, or $3,288 per unit if paid at time of final plat for all units in the entirety of the annexed development.
11d	Library (Development Impact Fee)	$500 per unit	Building Permit
11e	Parks and Rec (Development Impact Fee)	$50 per unit	Building Permit
11f	Engineering (Development Impact Fee)	$100 per unit	Building Permit
11g	Bristol Kendall Fire District (Development Impact Fee)	$1,000 per unit	Building Permit
12	Parks Land Cash Fee	$1653 per single family detached	Building Permit
		$1040 per duplex unit	Building Permit
		$968 per townhouse unit	Building Permit
13	School Land Cash Fee	$4154 per single family detached	Building Permit
		$2613 per duplex unit	Building Permit
		$2432 per townhouse unit	Building Permit
12	Parks Land Cash Fee	Calculated by ordinance, $80,000 per acre	Building Permit or Final Plat, depending on annexation/development agreement and land/cash donations negotiated
13	School Land Cash Fee	Calculated by ordinance, $80,000 per acre	Building Permit or Final Plat, depending on annexation/development agreement and land/cash donations negotiated
14	Road Contribution Fund	$2,000 per unit	Building Permit
15	County Road Fee	$1,549 per unit, escalating each calendar year at a rate determined by ordinance	Building Permit
16	Weather Warning Siren	$75 per acre	Final Plat
17	Administration Review Fee	1.75% of Approved Engineer's Estimate of Cost of Land Improvements	Final Plat
18	Engineering Review Fee	1.25% of Approved Engineer's Estimate of Cost of Land Improvements	Final Plat

Exhibit E

Law Offices
of
Daniel J. Kramer
1107A S. Bridge Street
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
630-553-9500
Fax: 630-553-5764

Daniel J. Kramer

Kelly A. Helland
D.J. Kramer

February 8, 2023

Scott Osborn
Turning Point Energy
Via Email: sosborn@tppoint-e.com

RE: Solar Energy Project in Bristol Ridge P.U.D. in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois

Dear Mr. Osborn:

In regard to your request for Consent by one of the Bristol Ridge P.U.D, Members as to your Petition for a Solar Array being established in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois. Please be advised that I am providing this letter as Land Trustee for the Beneficiaries of Daniel J. Kramer Trust No. 100.

As an Owner of a portion of the real property that was originally included in this Planned Unit Development the underlying Beneficiaries to my Trust have no objection whatsoever to your Petition to get a Special Use from the United City of Yorkville for a Solar Array on real property that is located within Bristol Ridge P.U.D.

Hopefully this letter suffices for your filing purposes.

Very truly yours,

Daniel J. Kramer

Daniel J. Kramer
Attorney at Law

DJK:rg

cc: Steve Kratz

Exhibit C

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

DATE: 02/03/2023	PZC NUMBER:	DEVELOPMENT NAME: TPE IL KE106, LLC

PETITIONER INFORMATION

NAME: Scott Osborn	COMPANY: TPE IL KE106, LLC
MAILING ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO 80237	TELEPHONE: ◉ BUSINESS ○ HOME (303) 618-9570
EMAIL: sosborn@tpoint-e.com	FAX:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

NAME OF HOLDER OF LEGAL TITLE: Daniel B. Light

IF LEGAL TITLE IS HELD BY A LAND TRUST, LIST THE NAMES OF ALL HOLDERS OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN:

PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 1700 Cannonball Trail

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY'S PHYSICAL LOCATION:

East of Cannonball Trail, North of BNSF Rail line and Oak Street, south of Galena Rd, and west of Blackberry Creek and Kennedy Road

CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION: PUD (underlying: R2, R3)	REQUESTED ZONING CLASSIFICATION: Agricultural
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FUTURE LAND USE DESIGNATION:	TOTAL ACREAGE: 41.82

ZONING AND LAND USE OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

NORTH:	B4, PUD (R2, R3)
EAST:	A1
SOUTH:	A1-SU, PUD (R2, R3)
WEST:	PUD (R2, R3)

KENDALL COUNTY PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER(S)

02-10-300-017			

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME: Kyle C. Barry	COMPANY: McGuireWoods LLP
MAILING ADDRESS: 1 North Old State Capitol Plaza Suite 410	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Springfield, IL 62701	TELEPHONE: 217-527-1282
EMAIL: kbarry@mcguirewoods.com	FAX: 217-527-1290
ENGINEER INFORMATION	
NAME: Jason Cooper	COMPANY: Kimley Horn
MAILING ADDRESS: 570 Lake Cook Rd, Suite 200	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Deerfield, IL 60015	TELEPHONE: (630) 487-3449
EMAIL: Jason.Cooper@kimley-horn.com	FAX:
LAND PLANNER/SURVEYOR INFORMATION	
NAME:	COMPANY:
MAILING ADDRESS:	
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	TELEPHONE:
EMAIL:	FAX:

ATTACHMENTS

Petitioner must attach a legal description of the property to this application and title it as "Exhibit A".

Petitioner must list the names and addresses of any adjoining or contiguous landowners within five hundred (500) feet of the property that are entitled notice of application under any applicable City Ordinance or State Statute. Attach a separate list to this application and title it as "Exhibit B".

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

REZONING STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE THE EXISTING ZONING CLASSIFICATION(S) AND USES OF THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE GENERAL AREA OF THE PROPOSED REZONED PROPERTY:

Ordinance 2006-126 Authorizing Execution of Annexation Agreement of the Bristol Ridge Subdivision

PLEASE STATE THE TREND OF DEVELOPMENT, IF ANY, IN THE GENERAL AREA OF THE PROPERTY IN QUESTION, INCLUDING CHANGES, IF ANY, WHICH HAVE TAKEN PLACE SINCE THE DAY THE PROPERTY IN QUESTION WAS PLACED IN ITS PRESENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION:

February 22, 2007 / May 15, 2007

PLEASE STATE THE EXTENT TO WHICH PROPERTY VALUES ARE DIMINISHED BY THE PARTICULAR ZONING RESTRICTIONS:

Petitioner seeks to withdraw the Kendall County Parcel identified above from the Bristol Ridge Annexation Agreement and Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. Petitioner will further seek to rezone this parcel to Agricultural District Use in which, solar energy development is allowable as a Special Use.

This withdrawal is requested to avoid affecting the zoning of neighboring parcels also included in the Bristol Ridge PUD and now owned by a different entity. A letter documenting that owner's consent to this withdrawal is attached to this application.

PLEASE STATE THE EXTENT TO WHICH THE DESTRUCTION OF PROPERTY VALUES OF PETITIONER PROMOTES THE HEALTH, SAFETY, MORALS, AND GENERAL WELFARE OF THE PUBLIC:

The Project would create approximately 50-75 jobs during the approximately 4 to 6-month construction period, generating property tax revenue of approximately $840,000 over 30 years. Unlike nearly all other forms of development (residential, commercial, or industrial), the community would benefit from the significant economic benefits mentioned above without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, extremely limited use of roads, and little to no need for police or fire departments.

The proposed facility under this rezoning effort will produce enough electricity to power approximately 1,050 homes. The EPA Clean Energy Equivalencies Calculator estimates an offset of approximately 8,235 metric tons of carbon dioxide which is the equivalent of removing 1,774 gas-powered cars from the roads, or consuming 926,600 gallons of gasoline.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

REZONING STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE THE LENGTH OF TIME THE PROPERTY HAS BEEN VACANT AS ZONED CONSIDERED IN THE CONTEXT OF LAND DEVELOPMENT IN THE AREA IN THE VICINITY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY:

The parcel has remained vacant since its annexation by Yorkville in 2006. The bulk of the adjoining land remains in agricultural production. North of Galena road, the Village of Montgomery has expanded residential development with home construction and sales in recent years.

PLEASE STATE THE COMMUNITY NEED FOR THE PROPOSED LAND USE:

The proposed use for the re-zoned property will promote the general welfare of the community by contributing new jobs during the construction of the solar facility and $840,000 over 30 years in new tax revenues to the community. The proposed use will also help shore up the electric grid and enhance its reliability in the immediate vicinity of the property by installing a new source for generating clean, pollution-free electricity.

WITH RESPECT TO THE SUBJECT PROPERTY, PLEASE STATE THE CARE WITH WHICH THE COMMUNITY HAS UNDERTAKEN TO PLAN ITS LAND USE DEVELOPMENT:

The proposed use is consistent with the City of Yorkville's Comprehensive Plan by promoting sustainable energy infrastructure that will also support the City's energy efficiency goals for homeowners through community solar subscriptions.

The parcel is currently listed as undeveloped residential property (Section 2: Community Characteristics and Land Use Trends), Per Comprehensive Plan Table 2.17, Residential Built-Out Projections, it could be up to 89 years before this parcel, part of the Undeveloped Residential Zoning Area Capacity, is needed for residential use.

PLEASE STATE THE IMPACT THAT SUCH RECLASSIFICATION WILL HAVE UPON TRAFFIC AND TRAFFIC CONDITIONS ON SAID ROUTES; THE EFFECT, IF ANY, SUCH RECLASSIFICATION AND/OR ANNEXATION WOULD HAVE UPON EXISTING ACCESSES TO SAID ROUTES; AND THE IMPACT OF ADDITIONAL ACCESSES AS REQUESTED BY THE PETITIONER UPON TRAFFIC AND TRAFFIC CONDITIONS AND FLOW ON SAID ROUTES (ORD. 1976-43, 11-4-1976):

The resulting use of this parcel as proposed by this application package is that of a solar energy facility. Petitioner anticipates minimal construction traffic (approximately 25 vehicles per day) on Cannonball Trail during the 4-6 months of construction activity. Post-construction traffic is expected to be limited to regular maintenance of of the facility using 1-ton service vehicles, a few times per year.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR REZONING

REZONING STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE THE RELATIVE GAIN TO THE PUBLIC AS COMPARED TO THE HARDSHIP IMPOSED UPON THE INDIVIDUAL PROPERTY OWNER:

The property owner is a real estate investor with a very long-term vision for his various properties. He is not negatively affected by this change.

The public gains by the environmental benefits of clean, renewable energy, consistent with the environmental and energy-production goals established by the State of Illinois.

PLEASE STATE THE SUITABILITY OF THE SUBJECT PROPERTY FOR THE ZONED PURPOSES:

Rezoning the property to comply with the rules of the Agricultural district is consistent and appropriate with the current use and will allow for the proposed solar energy use to advance under Yorkville's zoning ordinance.

AGREEMENT

I VERIFY THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. I UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT ALL REQUIREMENTS AND FEES AS OUTLINED AS WELL AS ANY INCURRED ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING CONSULTANT FEES WHICH MUST BE CURRENT BEFORE THIS PROJECT CAN PROCEED TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED COMMITTEE MEETING.

I UNDERSTAND ALL OF THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS DOCUMENT AND UNDERSTAND THAT IF AN APPLICATION BECOMES DORMANT IT IS THROUGH MY OWN FAULT AND I MUST THEREFORE FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED ABOVE.

Adam M. Beal — 2.9.23

PETITIONER SIGNATURE Adam M. Beal - Authorized Representative — DATE

OWNER HEREBY AUTHORIZES THE PETITIONER TO PURSUE THE APPROPRIATE ENTITLEMENTS ON THE PROPERTY.

Landowner's Approval documented in attached letter — February 8, 2023

OWNER SIGNATURE — DATE

THIS APPLICATION MUST BE NOTARIZED PLEASE NOTARIZE HERE:

Application for Rezoning
TPE IL KE106

STATE OF Nevada)
)
COUNTY OF Clark)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on February 9, 2023 by Adam Beal, as the Authorized Representative of TPE IL KE106, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.

PEGGY PAAS
Notary Public, State of Nevada
Appointment No. 08-6951-1
My Appt. Expires Jun 6, 2024

(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

Landowner letter in lieu of form signature

Daniel B. Light
104 S. Wynstone Park Drive
North Barrington, IL 60010

February 8, 2023

Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Dear Ms. Barksdale-Noble,

Re: Solar Energy Development on Kendal County Parcels

I acquired Kendall County Parcels 02-15-126-004 (54.23 acres) and 02-10-300-017 (41.82 acres) on August 8, 2017 from First Midwest Trust through a Trustee's Deed recorded with the Kendall County Recorder's Office on August 31, 2017 (#201700013916).

On November 02, 2022, I executed two "Real Estate Lease Option Agreements" with Turning Point Energy affiliates TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC, both Delaware limited liability companies. The purpose of each of these Agreements is the future "construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project" on each of the above-referenced parcels.

In consideration of the United City of Yorkville's permitting timeline and a desire to initiate and advance that process, I hereby authorize TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC and their affiliates to file applications with the United City of Yorkville for the following purposes:

1) Agreement Amendment for the withdrawal of the above-referenced parcels from the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development subject to an Annexation Agreement adopted by Yorkville Ordinance 2006-126; and
2) Rezoning of said parcels to "A-1 – Agricultural District"; and
3) Variance to allow for a minimal solar panel mounting height lower than 10 feet above ground level; and
4) Special Use for the construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project on each of the above-referenced parcels; and

5) Any other necessary applications and/or forms related to the solar energy efforts described in items #1-4, above.

A December 5, 2022 email from Jason Engberg, Senior Planner, United City of Yorkville, to Scott Osborn, Project Developer, Turning Point Energy states as follows: "To ensure that the property does not lose any of its existing entitlements prior to the construction of the solar farm, we will add language to the amended agreement which will state that the rezone, special use, and amendment (if approved) will not go into effect until a certain date or until a building permit is issued for the solar farms." Consistent with this language, it is my intention that the existing entitlement on my parcels will not change until a building permit is issued for the proposed solar facilities and the options to lease the property to TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106 are exercised by the optionee.

Any correspondence regarding this authorization may be delivered to me at my business address above with copies to:

1) Shannon Light, 104 S. Wynstone Park Drive, North Barrington, IL 60010; and
2) Turning Point Energy, 3720 South Dahlia Street, Denver, CO 80237

Sincerely,

Daniel B. Light

STATE OF Illinois)
)
COUNTY OF LAKE)

On February 8, 2023, before me, Sheryl McConney, personally appeared the above-named Daniel B. Light, who acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHERRY L MCCONNEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/17/24

Notary Public

Sheryl L McConney

Printed Name:

My commission expires: 10/17/24

Exhibit A to Application Forms

Legal Description – TPE IL KE106, LLC (02-10-300-017)

Note: This legal description is from the Trustee's Deed dated August 8, 2017 between First Midwest Bank and Daniel B. Light; Recorded Kendall County, IL 8/31/2017 #201700013916

Legal Description:

That part of the following described parcels lying easterly of the centerline of Cannonball Trail:

The South ½ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 10, Township 37 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian; also the South ½ of the Southeast ¼ of Section 10, Township 37 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian lying Westerly of the West line of lands conveyed be Nelson C. Rider to Jerry W. Rider by Warranty Deed Dated October 15, 1911 and Recorded in Book 66 as Page 255 and Depicted in Plat Book 1 at Page 62; all in Kendall County, Illinois.

Exhibit B

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
%ANDREW SILAGYI
8312 B GALENA RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MICHAEL MIERWINSKI
1687 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
% JEROME SILAGYI
606 INARED CT
MECHANICSBURG, PA, 17055

DANIEL B LIGHT
%LB CONSTRUCTION INC
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

FOX VALLEY FAMILY YMCA INC
3875 ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL, 60545

BLACKBERRY HILL CONGREGATION OF JEHOVAHS WITNESSES
1700 CANNONBALL TRL
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

ROBERT VELAZQUEZ
1996 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

MICHAEL MIERWINSKI
1687 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR VARIANCE

DATE: 02/03/2023	PZC NUMBER:	DEVELOPMENT NAME: TPE IL KE106, LLC

PETITIONER INFORMATION

NAME: Scott Osborn	COMPANY: TPE IL KE106, LLC
MAILING ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO 80237	TELEPHONE: ◉ BUSINESS ○ HOME (303) 618-9570
EMAIL: sosborn@tpoint-e.com	FAX:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

NAME OF HOLDER OF LEGAL TITLE: Daniel B. Light

IF LEGAL TITLE IS HELD BY A LAND TRUST, LIST THE NAMES OF ALL HOLDERS OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN:

PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 1700 Cannonball Trail

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY'S PHYSICAL LOCATION:

East of Cannonball Trail, North of BNSF Rail line and Oak Street, south of Galena Rd, and west of Blackberry Creek and Kennedy Road

CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION: PUD (underlying: R2, R3)

ZONING AND LAND USE OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

NORTH: B4, PUD (R2, R3)

EAST: A1

SOUTH: A1-SU, PUD (R2, R3)

WEST: PUD (R2, R3)

KENDALL COUNTY PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER(S)

02-10-300-017			

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR VARIANCE

ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME: Kyle C. Barry	COMPANY: McGuireWoods LLP
MAILING ADDRESS: 1 North Old State Capitol Plaza Suite 410	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Springfield, IL 62701	TELEPHONE: 217-527-1282
EMAIL: kbarry@mcguirewoods.com	FAX: 217-527-1290
ENGINEER INFORMATION	
NAME: Jason Cooper	COMPANY: Kimley Horn
MAILING ADDRESS: 570 Lake Cook Rd, Suite 200	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Deerfield, IL 60015	TELEPHONE: (630) 487-3449
EMAIL: Jason.Cooper@kimley-horn.com	FAX:
LAND PLANNER/SURVEYOR INFORMATION	
NAME:	COMPANY:
MAILING ADDRESS:	
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	TELEPHONE:
EMAIL:	FAX:

ATTACHMENTS

Petitioner must attach a legal description of the property to this application and title it as "Exhibit A".

Petitioner must list the names and addresses of any adjoining or contiguous landowners within 500 feet of the property that are entitled notice of application under any applicable City Ordinance or State Statute. Attach a separate list to this application and title it as "Exhibit B".

VARIANCE STANDARDS

PLEASE CONFIRM THE PROPOSED VARIATION IS CONSISTENT WITH THE OFFICIAL COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND OTHER DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS AND POLICIES OF THE CITY.

Ordinance 2006-126 Authorizing Execution of Annexation Agreement of the Bristol Ridge Subdivision

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR VARIANCE

VARIANCE STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE THE VARIANCE REQUESTED AND THE CITY ORDINANCE INCLUDING THE SECTION NUMBERS TO BE VARIED:

February 22, 2007 / May 15, 2007

PLEASE STATE HOW THE PARTICULAR SURROUNDINGS, SHAPE OR TOPOGRAPHICAL CONDITIONS OF THE SPECIFIC PROPERTY INVOLVED, A PARTICULAR HARDSHIP TO THE OWNER WOULD RESULT, AS DISTINGUISHED FROM A MERE INCONVENIENCE, IF THE STRICT LETTER OF REGULATIONS WAS CARRIED OUT:

Petitioner seeks to withdraw the Kendall County Parcel identified above from the Bristol Ridge Annexation Agreement and Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. Petitioner will further seek to rezone this parcel to Agricultural District Use in which, solar energy development is allowable as a Special Use.

This withdrawal is requested to avoid affecting the zoning of neighboring parcels also included in the Bristol Ridge PUD and now owned by a different entity. A letter documenting that owner's consent to this withdrawal is attached to this application.

PLEASE STATE HOW THE CONDITIONS UPON WHICH THE APPLICATION FOR A VARIATION IS BASED ARE UNIQUE TO THE PROPERTY FOR WHICH THE VARIATION IS SOUGHT AND ARE NOT APPLICABLE, GENERALLY, TO OTHER PROPERTY WITHIN THE SAME ZONING CLASSIFICATION:

The Project would create approximately 50-75 jobs during the approximately 4 to 6-month construction period, generating property tax revenue of approximately $840,000 over 30 years. Unlike nearly all other forms of development (residential, commercial, or industrial), the community would benefit from the significant economic benefits mentioned above without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, extremely limited use of roads, and little to no need for police or fire departments.

The proposed facility under this rezoning effort will produce enough electricity to power approximately 1,050 homes. The EPA Clean Energy Equivalencies Calculator estimates an offset of approximately 8,235 metric tons of carbon dioxide which is the equivalent of removing 1,774 gas-powered cars from the roads, or consuming 926,600 gallons of gasoline.

PLEASE STATE HOW THE ALLEGED DIFFICULTY OR HARDSHIP IS CAUSED BY THIS TITLE AND HAS NOT BEEN CREATED BY ANY PERSON PRESENTLY HAVING AN INTEREST IN THE PROPERTY:

To petitioner's knowledge, no person presently having an interest in the property was involved in the drafting of the Alternative Energy Section of the Zoning Ordinance.

The minimum clearance of 10 feet above surface level was suggested to have originated with a concern that individuals could be injured from climbing on, and then sliding down the surface of the panels. For this project, the proposed structures are not climbable, and the array will be fenced for safety and security.

The height requirement would impose an unnecessary hardship that would cause the project to use more concrete and increase visibility while offering no positive benefits.

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR VARIANCE

VARIANCE STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE HOW THE GRANTING OF THE VARIATION WILL NOT BE DETRIMENTAL TO THE PUBLIC WELFARE OR INJURIOUS TO OTHER PROPERTY OR IMPROVEMENTS IN THE NEIGHBORHOOD IN WHICH THE PROPERTY IS LOCATED:

The proposed variation will be beneficial to the public welfare. It will minimize the appearance of the Project for those who live in, and pass through the Bristol area on Cannonball Trail. It will further reduce the environmental impact of the construction effort by allowing the Project to use steel auger anchors versus concrete pier foundations.

PLEASE STATE HOW THE PROPOSED VARIATION WILL NOT IMPAIR AN ADEQUATE SUPPLY OF LIGHT AND AIR TO ADJACENT PROPERTY, OR SUBSTANTIALLY INCREASE THE CONGESTION IN THE PUBLIC STREETS, OR INCREASE THE DANGER TO THE PUBLIC SAFETY, OR SUBSTANTIALLY DIMINISH OR IMPAIR PROPERTY VALUES WITHIN THE NEIGHBORHOOD:

The proposed variation will allow the structures to be placed lower to the ground, thereby diminishing visual impacts on neighbors and drivers. As a result, the variance will reduce any potential impacts to air and light on neighboring properties, and will reduce the likelihood that the project will lead to any diminished property values.

AGREEMENT

I VERIFY THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. I UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT ALL REQUIREMENTS AND FEES AS OUTLINED AS WELL AS ANY INCURRED ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING CONSULTANT FEES WHICH MUST BE CURRENT BEFORE THIS PROJECT CAN PROCEED TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED COMMITTEE MEETING.

I UNDERSTAND ALL OF THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS DOCUMENT AND UNDERSTAND THAT IF AN APPLICATION BECOMES DORMANT IT IS THROUGH MY OWN FAULT AND I MUST THEREFORE FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED ABOVE.

Adam M. Beal — 2.9.23

PETITIONER SIGNATURE Adam M. Beal - Authorized Representative — DATE

OWNER HEREBY AUTHORIZES THE PETITIONER TO PURSUE THE APPROPRIATE ENTITLEMENTS ON THE PROPERTY.

Landowner's Approval documented in attached letter — February 8, 2023

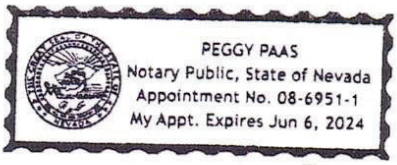
OWNER SIGNATURE — DATE

THIS APPLICATION MUST BE NOTARIZED PLEASE NOTARIZE HERE:

Application for Variance
TPE IL KE106

STATE OF Nevada)
)
COUNTY OF Clark)

This instrument was acknowledged before me on February 9, 2023 by Adam Beal, as the Authorized Representative of TPE IL KE106, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company.



(Signature of Notary Public)

(Seal)

Landowner letter in lieu of form signature

Daniel B. Light
104 S. Wynstone Park Drive
North Barrington, IL 60010

February 8, 2023

Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Dear Ms. Barksdale-Noble,

Re: Solar Energy Development on Kendal County Parcels

I acquired Kendall County Parcels 02-15-126-004 (54.23 acres) and 02-10-300-017 (41.82 acres) on August 8, 2017 from First Midwest Trust through a Trustee's Deed recorded with the Kendall County Recorder's Office on August 31, 2017 (#201700013916).

On November 02, 2022, I executed two "Real Estate Lease Option Agreements" with Turning Point Energy affiliates TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC, both Delaware limited liability companies. The purpose of each of these Agreements is the future "construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project" on each of the above-referenced parcels.

In consideration of the United City of Yorkville's permitting timeline and a desire to initiate and advance that process, I hereby authorize TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC and their affiliates to file applications with the United City of Yorkville for the following purposes:

1) Agreement Amendment for the withdrawal of the above-referenced parcels from the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development subject to an Annexation Agreement adopted by Yorkville Ordinance 2006-126; and
2) Rezoning of said parcels to "A-1 – Agricultural District"; and
3) Variance to allow for a minimal solar panel mounting height lower than 10 feet above ground level; and
4) Special Use for the construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project on each of the above-referenced parcels; and

5) Any other necessary applications and/or forms related to the solar energy efforts described in items #1-4, above.

A December 5, 2022 email from Jason Engberg, Senior Planner, United City of Yorkville, to Scott Osborn, Project Developer, Turning Point Energy states as follows: "To ensure that the property does not lose any of its existing entitlements prior to the construction of the solar farm, we will add language to the amended agreement which will state that the rezone, special use, and amendment (if approved) will not go into effect until a certain date or until a building permit is issued for the solar farms." Consistent with this language, it is my intention that the existing entitlement on my parcels will not change until a building permit is issued for the proposed solar facilities and the options to lease the property to TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106 are exercised by the optionee.

Any correspondence regarding this authorization may be delivered to me at my business address above with copies to:

1) Shannon Light, 104 S. Wynstone Park Drive, North Barrington, IL 60010; and
2) Turning Point Energy, 3720 South Dahlia Street, Denver, CO 80237

Sincerely,

Daniel B. Light

STATE OF Illinois)
)
COUNTY OF LAKE)

On February 8, 2023, before me, Sheryl McConney, personally appeared the above-named Daniel B. Light, who acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHERRY L MCCONNEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/17/24

Notary Public

Sheryl L McConney

Printed Name:

My commission expires: 10/17/24

Exhibit A to Application Forms

Legal Description – TPE IL KE106, LLC (02-10-300-017)

Note: This legal description is from the Trustee's Deed dated August 8, 2017 between First Midwest Bank and Daniel B. Light; Recorded Kendall County, IL 8/31/2017 #201700013916

Legal Description:

That part of the following described parcels lying easterly of the centerline of Cannonball Trail:

The South ½ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 10, Township 37 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian; also the South ½ of the Southeast ¼ of Section 10, Township 37 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian lying Westerly of the West line of lands conveyed be Nelson C. Rider to Jerry W. Rider by Warranty Deed Dated October 15, 1911 and Recorded in Book 66 as Page 255 and Depicted in Plat Book 1 at Page 62; all in Kendall County, Illinois.

Exhibit B

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
%ANDREW SILAGYI
8312 B GALENA RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MICHAEL MIERWINSKI
1687 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
% JEROME SILAGYI
606 INARED CT
MECHANICSBURG, PA, 17055

DANIEL B LIGHT
%LB CONSTRUCTION INC
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

FOX VALLEY FAMILY YMCA INC
3875 ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL, 60545

BLACKBERRY HILL CONGREGATION OF JEHOVAHS WITNESSES
1700 CANNONBALL TRL
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

ROBERT VELAZQUEZ
1996 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

MICHAEL MIERWINSKI
1687 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

DATE: 02/03/2023	PZC NUMBER:	DEVELOPMENT NAME: TPE IL KE106, LLC

PETITIONER INFORMATION

NAME: Scott Osborn	COMPANY: TPE IL KE106, LLC
MAILING ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO 80237	TELEPHONE: ◉ BUSINESS ○ HOME (303) 618-9570
EMAIL: sosborn@tpoint-e.com	FAX:

PROPERTY INFORMATION

NAME OF HOLDER OF LEGAL TITLE: Daniel B. Light

IF LEGAL TITLE IS HELD BY A LAND TRUST, LIST THE NAMES OF ALL HOLDERS OF ANY BENEFICIAL INTEREST THEREIN:

PROPERTY STREET ADDRESS: 1700 Cannonball Trail

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY'S PHYSICAL LOCATION:
East of Cannonball Trail, North of BNSF Rail line and Oak Street, south of Galena Rd, and west of Blackberry Creek and Kennedy Road

CURRENT ZONING CLASSIFICATION: PUD (underlying: R2, R3)	COMPREHENSIVE PLAN FUTURE LAND USE DESIGNATION: To petitioner's

REQUESTED SPECIAL USE:
Solar Farm (Freestanding Solar Energy Systems)

ZONING AND LAND USE OF SURROUNDING PROPERTIES

NORTH: B4, PUD (R2, R3)	
EAST: A1	
SOUTH: A1-SU, PUD (R2, R3)	
WEST: PUD (R2, R3)	

KENDALL COUNTY PARCEL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER(S)

02-10-300-017			

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

ATTORNEY INFORMATION	
NAME: Kyle C. Barry	COMPANY: McGuireWoods LLP
MAILING ADDRESS: 1 North Old State Capitol Plaza Suite 410	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Springfield, IL 62701	TELEPHONE: 217-527-1282
EMAIL: kbarry@mcguirewoods.com	FAX: 217-527-1290
ENGINEER INFORMATION	
NAME: Jason Cooper	COMPANY: Kimley Horn
MAILING ADDRESS: 570 Lake Cook Rd, Suite 200	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Deerfield, IL 60015	TELEPHONE: (630) 487-3449
EMAIL: Jason.Cooper@kimley-horn.com	FAX:
LAND PLANNER/SURVEYOR INFORMATION	
NAME:	COMPANY:
MAILING ADDRESS:	
CITY, STATE, ZIP:	TELEPHONE:
EMAIL:	FAX:

ATTACHMENTS

Petitioner must attach a legal description of the property to this application and title it as "Exhibit A".

Petitioner must list the names and addresses of any adjoining or contiguous landowners within five hundred (500) feet of the property that are entitled notice of application under any applicable City Ordinance or State Statute. Attach a separate list to this application and title it as "Exhibit B".

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

SPECIAL USE STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE HOW THE ESTABLISHMENT, MAINTENANCE OR OPERATION OF THE SPECIAL USE WILL NOT BE UNREASONABLY DETRIMENTAL TO OR ENDANGER THE PUBLIC HEALTH, SAFETY, MORALS, COMFORT OR GENERAL WELFARE:

Ordinance 2006-126 Authorizing Execution of Annexation Agreement of the Bristol Ridge Subdivision

PLEASE STATE HOW THE SPECIAL USE WILL NOT BE INJURIOUS TO THE USE AND ENJOYMENT OF OTHER PROPERTY IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY FOR THE PURPOSE ALREADY PERMITTED, NOR SUBSTANTIALLY DIMINISH AND IMPAIR PROPERTY VALUES WITHIN THE NEIGHBORHOOD:

February 22, 2007 / May 15, 2007

PLEASE STATE HOW THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE SPECIAL USE WILL NOT IMPEDE THE NORMAL AND ORDERLY DEVELOPMENT AND IMPROVEMENT OF SURROUNDING PROPERTY FOR USES PERMITTED IN THE DISTRICT:

Petitioner seeks to withdraw the Kendall County Parcel identified above from the Bristol Ridge Annexation Agreement and Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. Petitioner will further seek to rezone this parcel to Agricultural District Use in which, solar energy development is allowable as a Special Use.

This withdrawal is requested to avoid affecting the zoning of neighboring parcels also included in the Bristol Ridge PUD and now owned by a different entity. A letter documenting that owner's consent to this withdrawal is attached to this application.

PLEASE STATE HOW ADEQUATE UTILITIES, ACCESS ROADS, DRAINAGE OR OTHER NECESSARY FACILITIES HAVE BEEN OR ARE BEING PROVIDED:

The Project would create approximately 50-75 jobs during the approximately 4 to 6-month construction period, generating property tax revenue of approximately $840,000 over 30 years. Unlike nearly all other forms of development (residential, commercial, or industrial), the community would benefit from the significant economic benefits mentioned above without stressing community infrastructure – no new children in schools, no use of water and sewer systems, extremely limited use of roads, and little to no need for police or fire departments.

The proposed facility under this rezoning effort will produce enough electricity to power approximately 1,050 homes. The EPA Clean Energy Equivalencies Calculator estimates an offset of approximately 8,235 metric tons of carbon dioxide which is the equivalent of removing 1,774 gas-powered cars from the roads, or consuming 926,600 gallons of gasoline.

Petitioner retained the services of Cole Rayonier who dedicates [illegible] and obtains [illegible] to evaluate the effect of th

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR SPECIAL USE

SPECIAL USE STANDARDS

PLEASE STATE HOW ADEQUATE MEASURES HAVE BEEN OR WILL BE TAKEN TO PROVIDE INGRESS OR EGRESS SO DESIGNED AS TO MINIMIZE TRAFFIC CONGESTION IN THE PUBLIC STREETS:

The Project will be designed to include all roads and road entrances necessary to provide adequate ingress and egress to its facilities. Construction traffic will include approximately 25 work trucks per day. Considering the low number of work trucks visiting the project site over the construction phase, traffic patterns in the vicinity of the Project will not be impacted. The Project will have minimal traffic upon completion of construction. Landscape maintenance and maintenance to the Project components are anticipated to occur only a few times a year. Existing traffic patterns will not be impacted in the post-construction phase.

PLEASE STATE HOW THE SPECIAL USE SHALL IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS CONFORM TO THE APPLICABLE REGULATIONS OF THE DISTRICT IN WHICH IT IS LOCATED, EXCEPT AS SUCH REGULATIONS MAY IN EACH INSTANCE BE MODIFIED BY THE CITY COUNCIL PURSUANT TO THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION:

This Application for Special Use is accompanied by an Application for Rezoning requesting a reclassification of the the parcel's zoning district from PUD (underlying: R2, R3) to Agricultural District Use. The proposed use will comply with all requirements of the new zoning classification.

An Application for Rezoning to change this parcel's is included with this Application for Special Use.

The Project will comply with the applicable regulations for the R-2 and R-3 zoning districts as well as the Ordinance. The Project will also comply with all other County requirements, and State and Federal requirements as well.

AGREEMENT

I VERIFY THAT ALL THE INFORMATION IN THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE. I UNDERSTAND AND ACCEPT ALL REQUIREMENTS AND FEES AS OUTLINED AS WELL AS ANY INCURRED ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING CONSULTANT FEES WHICH MUST BE CURRENT BEFORE THIS PROJECT CAN PROCEED TO THE NEXT SCHEDULED COMMITTEE MEETING.

I UNDERSTAND ALL OF THE INFORMATION PRESENTED IN THIS DOCUMENT AND UNDERSTAND THAT IF AN APPLICATION BECOMES DORMANT IT IS THROUGH MY OWN FAULT AND I MUST THEREFORE FOLLOW THE REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED ABOVE.

Adam M. Beal — 2.9.23

PETITIONER SIGNATURE Adam M. Beal - Authorized Representative — DATE

OWNER HEREBY AUTHORIZES THE PETITIONER TO PURSUE THE APPROPRIATE ENTITLEMENTS ON THE PROPERTY.

Landowner's Approval documented in attached letter — February 8, 2023

OWNER SIGNATURE — DATE

THIS APPLICATION MUST BE NOTARIZED PLEASE NOTARIZE HERE:

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICANT DEPOSIT ACCOUNT/ ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

PROJECT NUMBER:	FUND ACCOUNT NUMBER:	PROPERTY ADDRESS: 1700 Cannonball Trail

PETITIONER DEPOSIT ACCOUNT FUND:

It is the policy of the United City of Yorkville to require any petitioner seeking approval on a project or entitlement request to establish a Petitioner Deposit Account Fund to cover all actual expenses occurred as a result of processing such applications and requests. Typical requests requiring the establishment of a Petitioner Deposit Account Fund include, but are not limited to, plan review of development approvals/engineering permits. Deposit account funds may also be used to cover costs for services related to legal fees, engineering and other plan reviews, processing of other governmental applications, recording fees and other outside coordination and consulting fees. Each fund account is established with an initial deposit based upon the estimated cost for services provided in the **INVOICE & WORKSHEET PETITION APPLICATION**. This initial deposit is drawn against to pay for these services related to the project or request. Periodically throughout the project review/approval process, the Financially Responsible Party will receive an invoice reflecting the charges made against the account. At any time the balance of the fund account fall below ten percent (10%) of the original deposit amount, the Financially Responsible Party will receive an invoice requesting additional funds equal to one-hundred percent (100%) of the initial deposit if subsequent reviews/fees related to the project are required. In the event that a deposit account is not immediately replenished, review by the administrative staff, consultants, boards and commissions may be suspended until the account is fully replenished. If additional funds remain in the deposit account at the completion of the project, the city will refund the balance to the Financially Responsible Party. A written request must be submitted by the Financially Responsible Party to the city by the 15th of the month in order for the refund check to be processed and distributed by the 15th of the following month. All refund checks will be made payable to the Financially Responsible Party and mailed to the address provided when the account was established.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF FINANCIAL RESPONSIBILITY

NAME: Scott Osborn	COMPANY: TPE IL KE106, LLC
MAILING ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO, 80237	TELEPHONE: (303) 618-9570
EMAIL: sosborn@tpoint-e.com	FAX:

FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE PARTY:

I acknowledge and understand that as the Financially Responsible Party, expenses may exceed the estimated initial deposit and, when requested by the United City of Yorkville, I will provide additional funds to maintain the required account balance. Further, the sale or other disposition of the property does not relieve the individual or Company/Corporation of their obligation to maintain a positive balance in the fund account, unless the United City of Yorkville approves a Change of Responsible Party and transfer of funds. Should the account go into deficit, all City work may stop until the requested replenishment deposit is received.

Adam M. Beal
PRINT NAME

Authorized Representative
TITLE

Adam M. Beal
SIGNATURE*

2.9.23
DATE

**The name of the individual and the person who signs this declaration must be the same. If a corporation is listed, a corporate officer must sign the declaration (President, Vice-President, Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer)*

INITIAL ENGINEERING/LEGAL DEPOSIT TOTALS

ENGINEERING DEPOSITS:		LEGAL DEPOSITS:	
Up to one (1) acre	$5,000	Less than two (2) acres	$1,000
Over one (1) acre, but less than ten (10) acres	$10,000	Over two (2) acres, but less than ten (10) acres	$2,500
Over ten (10) acres, but less than forty (40) acres	$15,000	Over ten (10) acres	$5,000
Over forty (40) acres, but less than one hundred (100)	$20,000		
In excess of one hundred (100.00) acres	$25,000		

CERTIFIED MAILING
AFFIDAVIT

STATE OF ~~ILLINOIS~~ Nevada (pp))
) SS
COUNTY OF ~~KENDALL~~ Clark (pp))

I/We, Adam Beal for TPE IL KE106, LLC, petitioner, being first duly sworn, do hereby state under oath that to the best of my knowledge the **attached** list is a true, correct and **complete list of all permanent parcel numbers, and names and addresses of owners,** of all lots and parts of lots located within 500 feet (exclusively of any public streets and alleys) of the property legally described on the attached application for annexation, rezoning, special use permit, planned unit development, variation, or other zoning amendment. I further state that said list was obtained from the current tax rolls of the Kendall County Treasurer's Office. I further state that I mailed by U.S. Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, a copy of the Public Notice of Public Hearing before the United City of Yorkville Planning and Zoning Commission for the Public Hearing held on Wednesday, _____, at the United City of City Council Chambers, Yorkville, Illinois. The notice was mailed to the attached list of all of the permanent parcel numbers and names and addresses of owners at the U.S. Post office on _____, 20____.

Adam M. Beal
Signature of Petitioner(s)
For TPE IL KE106, LLC

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
9th day of February, 2023

Notary Public

PEGGY PAAS
Notary Public, State of Nevada
Appointment No. 08-6951-1
My Appt. Expires Jun 6, 2024

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, Illinois, 60560
Telephone: 630-553-4350
Fax: 630-553-7575
Website: www.yorkville.il.us

APPLICATION FOR PUBLIC HEARING SIGN

PERMIT NUMBER:	**DATE/TIME RECEIVED:**
SITE ADDRESS: 1700 Cannonball Trail	PARCEL NUMBER: 02-15-126-004
SUBDIVISION:	LOT/UNIT:

APPLICANT INFORMATION

NAME: Scott Osborn	TELEPHONE: ○ HOME ◉ BUSINESS (303) 618 9570
ADDRESS: 3720 S Dahlia St	E-MAIL: ○ HOME ○ BUSINESS sosborn@tpoint-e.com
CITY, STATE, ZIP: Denver, CO 80237	FAX:

SIGN INFORMATION

DATE OF PICK UP:	NUMBER OF SIGNS:
DATE OF PUBLIC HEARING:	SIGN RETURN DATE:

The undersigned hereby states that they have acquired Public Hearing Signs from the United City of Yorkville's Community Development Department and agrees to return said sign/s to Yorkville City Hall, 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois, immediately following the date of the public hearing.

Petitioner or Representative agrees to pay to the United City of Yorkville a deposit of $50 for each sign. The deposit will be returned to the petitioner when the public hearing sign/s have been returned to the City.

Petitioner or Representative further agrees to pay to the United City of Yorkville the full amount of the purchase price for each sign not returned to the United City of Yorkville within seven (7) days after the date of the public hearing.

Scott M. Bl
SIGNATURE/AUTHORIZED AGENT

2.9.23
DATE

DATE RETURNED: _____

RECEIVED BY: _____ PZC# _____

Landowner letter in lieu of form signature

Daniel B. Light
104 S. Wynstone Park Drive
North Barrington, IL 60010

February 8, 2023

Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Dear Ms. Barksdale-Noble,

Re: Solar Energy Development on Kendal County Parcels

I acquired Kendall County Parcels 02-15-126-004 (54.23 acres) and 02-10-300-017 (41.82 acres) on August 8, 2017 from First Midwest Trust through a Trustee's Deed recorded with the Kendall County Recorder's Office on August 31, 2017 (#201700013916).

On November 02, 2022, I executed two "Real Estate Lease Option Agreements" with Turning Point Energy affiliates TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC, both Delaware limited liability companies. The purpose of each of these Agreements is the future "construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project" on each of the above-referenced parcels.

In consideration of the United City of Yorkville's permitting timeline and a desire to initiate and advance that process, I hereby authorize TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106, LLC and their affiliates to file applications with the United City of Yorkville for the following purposes:

1) Agreement Amendment for the withdrawal of the above-referenced parcels from the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development subject to an Annexation Agreement adopted by Yorkville Ordinance 2006-126; and
2) Rezoning of said parcels to "A-1 – Agricultural District"; and
3) Variance to allow for a minimal solar panel mounting height lower than 10 feet above ground level; and
4) Special Use for the construction, operation, maintenance, and decommissioning of a photovoltaic solar project on each of the above-referenced parcels; and

5) Any other necessary applications and/or forms related to the solar energy efforts described in items #1-4, above.

A December 5, 2022 email from Jason Engberg, Senior Planner, United City of Yorkville, to Scott Osborn, Project Developer, Turning Point Energy states as follows: "To ensure that the property does not lose any of its existing entitlements prior to the construction of the solar farm, we will add language to the amended agreement which will state that the rezone, special use, and amendment (if approved) will not go into effect until a certain date or until a building permit is issued for the solar farms." Consistent with this language, it is my intention that the existing entitlement on my parcels will not change until a building permit is issued for the proposed solar facilities and the options to lease the property to TPE IL KE105, LLC and TPE IL KE106 are exercised by the optionee.

Any correspondence regarding this authorization may be delivered to me at my business address above with copies to:

1) Shannon Light, 104 S. Wynstone Park Drive, North Barrington, IL 60010; and
2) Turning Point Energy, 3720 South Dahlia Street, Denver, CO 80237

Sincerely,

Daniel B. Light

STATE OF Illinois)
)
COUNTY OF LAKE)

On February 8, 2023, before me, Sheryl McConney, personally appeared the above-named Daniel B. Light, who acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be his free act and deed.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

OFFICIAL SEAL
SHERRY L MCCONNEY
NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF ILLINOIS
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES:10/17/24

Notary Public

Sheryl L McConney

Printed Name:

My commission expires: 10/17/24

Exhibit A to Application Forms

Legal Description – TPE IL KE106, LLC (02-10-300-017)

Note: This legal description is from the Trustee's Deed dated August 8, 2017 between First Midwest Bank and Daniel B. Light; Recorded Kendall County, IL 8/31/2017 #201700013916

Legal Description:

That part of the following described parcels lying easterly of the centerline of Cannonball Trail:

The South ½ of the Southwest ¼ of Section 10, Township 37 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian; also the South ½ of the Southeast ¼ of Section 10, Township 37 North, Range 7 East of the Third Principal Meridian lying Westerly of the West line of lands conveyed be Nelson C. Rider to Jerry W. Rider by Warranty Deed Dated October 15, 1911 and Recorded in Book 66 as Page 255 and Depicted in Plat Book 1 at Page 62; all in Kendall County, Illinois.

Exhibit B

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
%ANDREW SILAGYI
8312 B GALENA RD
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

MICHAEL MIERWINSKI
1687 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

ROBERTA SILAGYI IRRVOC TR
% JEROME SILAGYI
606 INARED CT
MECHANICSBURG, PA, 17055

DANIEL B LIGHT
%LB CONSTRUCTION INC
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

% L B CONSTRUCTION INC LIGHT DANIEL B
104 S WYNSTONE PARK DR
NORTH BARRINGTON, IL, 60010

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

FOX VALLEY FAMILY YMCA INC
3875 ELDAMAIN RD
PLANO, IL, 60545

BLACKBERRY HILL CONGREGATION OF JEHOVAHS WITNESSES
1700 CANNONBALL TRL
YORKVILLE, IL, 60560

ROBERT VELAZQUEZ
1996 CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

DANIEL J KRAMER TR NO 100
% MTR FARMS
10735 CHICAGO RD
WATERMAN, IL, 60556

MICHAEL MIERWINSKI
1687 N CANNONBALL TRL
BRISTOL, IL, 60512

APPENDIX B – ZONING SITE PLAN



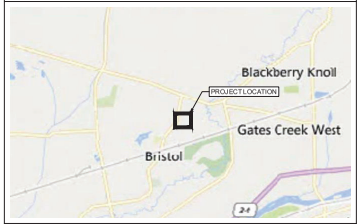
NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 50 100 200

LEGEND

ROAD LABEL	IL-251
PROJECT BOUNDARY	
PROPERTY LINE PER GIS	
RIGHT OF WAY PER GIS	R/W
SETBACK	
EX. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	EX OHE
EX. GRAVEL/PAVEMENT	
EX. UTILITY POLE	
EX. RESIDENCE/STRUCTURE	
EX. FLOW (DIRECTION AND SLOPE)	XX%
PR. SECURITY FENCE	X
PR. PANEL LIMITS	
PR. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	UGE
PR. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	OHE
PR. ACCESS ROAD	
PR. UTILITY POLE	
PR. EQUIPMENT PAD	
PR. SOLAR ARRAY	
EX. WELL	W
WELL BUFFER	
SOIL BOUNDARY	
PR. STAGING AREA	
PR. LANDSCAPE BUFFER	

VICINITY MAP



SCALE 1" = 5000'

SITE DATA TABLE

PIN #	02-10-300-017
PROPERTY OWNER	DANIEL B LIGHT
SITE ADDRESS	1700 CANNONBALL TRAIL
LEGAL DESCRIPTION	41.83 AC TR LYG S ½ SEC 10-37-7, LYG E CTR/LN CANNONBALL TRL, CITY OF YORKVILLE
ZONING JURISDICTION	CITY OF YORKVILLE*
ZONING	PUD (UNDERLYING: R-2, R-3)
CURRENT LAND USE	FARMLAND WITHOUT BUILDINGS
PROPOSED USE	FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM
TOTAL PARCEL AREA	± 41.8 AC
PRELIMINARY DISTURBED AREA	± 32.1 AC
PRELIMINARY SOLAR AREA	± 27.7 AC
AGRICULTURAL ROW SETBACK	100'
AGRICULTURAL PROPERTY LINE SETBACK	50'
SOLAR SIDE YARD SETBACK	8'
SOLAR REAR YARD SETBACK	8'

*ZONING SITE PLAN IS BEING SUBMITTED FOR SPECIAL USE PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT/OPERATE A FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM

NOTES

1. THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN IS FOR SPECIAL USE PERMIT REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY KENDALL COUNTY TO CONSTRUCT A FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM.
2. THIS PLAN WAS PRODUCED UTILIZING GIS RESOURCES AND INFORMATION FROM MULTIPLE SOURCES, INCLUDING KENDALL COUNTY, CITY OF YORKVILLE, GOOGLE EARTH, AND USGS TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION.
3. SUBJECT PROPERTY DOES NOT LIE WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AS SHOWN ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (COMMUNITY PANEL 17093C0035H) PUBLISHED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA).
4. THE LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: FENCING, SOLAR ARRAY RACKING, INVERTER/TRANSFORMER PADS, OVERHEAD POLES AND LINES, ETC., SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION DUE TO SITE CONDITIONS, ADDITIONAL PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS, EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS, AND/OR OTHER CONSTRAINTS DURING FINAL ENGINEERING.
5. PROJECT AREA, INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS, WILL BE CLEARED AND GRUBBED AS NECESSARY, RETAINING PRE-DEVELOPMENT DRAINAGE PATTERNS TO THE BEST EXTENT POSSIBLE. CONSTRUCTION STAGING AND AREAS SUBJECT TO RUTTING DURING CONSTRUCTION WILL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED WITH GRAVEL. SOIL CONDITIONS AND EQUIPMENT LOADS WILL DETERMINE FINAL DESIGN.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE AT 90 DEGREES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION OR EXCAVATION TO HAVE EXISTING UTILITIES LOCATED. ADDITIONALLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ANY LOCAL UTILITIES THAT PROVIDE THEIR OWN LOCATOR SERVICES.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS AND UTILITY SERVICES TO ANY REMAINING BUILDING(S) OR ADJACENT BUILDING(S) THROUGHOUT THE DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION PHASES. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED/RESTORED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER BY THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DAMAGE.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE SIGNS, BARRICADES, WARNING LIGHTS, GUARD RAILS, AND EMPLOY FLAGGERS AS NECESSARY WHEN CONSTRUCTION ENDANGERS EITHER VEHICULAR OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC. THESE DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE TRAFFIC MAY PROCEED NORMALLY AGAIN.
10. SITE WILL HAVE NO DEDICATIONS FOR OPEN SPACE, NATURAL AREA, HISTORIC BUILDING(S)/STRUCTURE(S), OR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES.
11. SITE WILL NOT INCLUDE WATER SOURCE OR SEWAGE DISPOSAL. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING WATER WELL LOCATIONS SHOWN PER THE ILLINOIS WATER WELL INTERACTIVE MAP ONLINE.
12. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED BY COUNTY AND/OR NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMITTING. REQUIREMENTS TO BE DETERMINED DURING FINAL ENGINEERING.
13. THE MAXIMUM HEIGHTS OF FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL USE CONDITIONS.
14. THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE LOWEST POINT OF THE SYSTEM AND THE SURFACE ON WHICH THE SYSTEM IS MOUNTED IS 10 FT.
15. SOLAR PANELS WILL BE DESIGNED WITH ANTI-REFLECTIVE COATING TO MINIMIZE GLARE.
16. COLLECTION LINES WITHIN THE SOLAR FARM WILL BE LOCATED AND MAINTAINED UNDERGROUND.
17. THERE SHALL BE NO EXTERIOR LIGHTING.
18. SETBACKS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE BASED ON YORKVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES, SECTION 10-19-7 AND 10-9-5.
19. ALL NECESSARY PERMITS FOR SOIL EROSION CONTROL AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION WILL BE OBTAINED AS PART OF FINAL ENGINEERING AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
20. ALL UTILITY EQUIPMENT (METERS, TRANSFORMERS, ETC.) SHALL BE SCREENED WITH APPROPRIATE PLANTINGS IF LOCATED ON THE GROUND (PER CHAPTER 17 – FENCING AND SCREENING, SECTION 10-17-3 OF THE CITY OF YORKVILLE ORDINANCE)

SOILS DATA TABLE

MAP UNIT SYMBOL	MAP UNIT NAME	HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP
206A	THORP SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	C/D
325B	DRESDEN SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
369A	WAUPECAN SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
325A	DRESDEN SILT LOAM, 2 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	B
149A	BRENTON SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B/D

No.	REVISIONS	DATE
1	ZONING SITE PLAN	08/01/2022

TurningPoint Energy

Kimley»Horn

© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

570 LAKE COOK RD SUITE 200
DEERFIELD, IL 60015
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

KHA PROJECT 268173009
DATE 08/25/2021
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY SAF
DRAWN BY SAF
CHECKED BY APK

ZONING SITE PLAN

TPE IL KE106, LLC

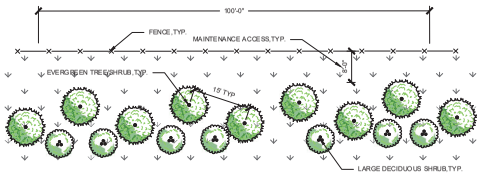
KENDALL COUNTY, IL

SHEET NUMBER
EX-1

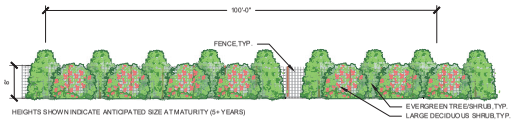
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Drawing name: K:\DFS_LEC\268173009_Turning Point Energy_KE106\3 Design\CAD\Exhibits\Zoning Site Plan\KE106_Zoning Site Plan.dwg 1 OF 1 Sep 15, 2022 3:07pm by Savannah.White

VEGETATIVE BUFFER

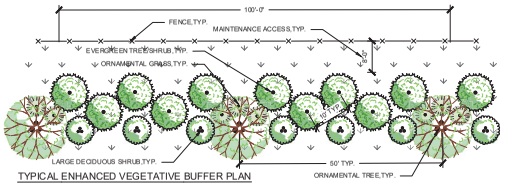


TYPICAL VEGETATIVE BUFFER PLAN

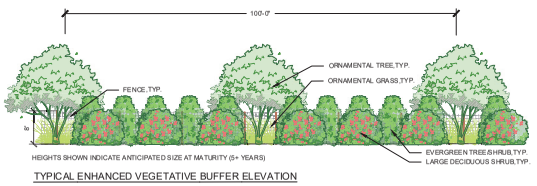


TYPICAL VEGETATIVE BUFFER ELEVATION

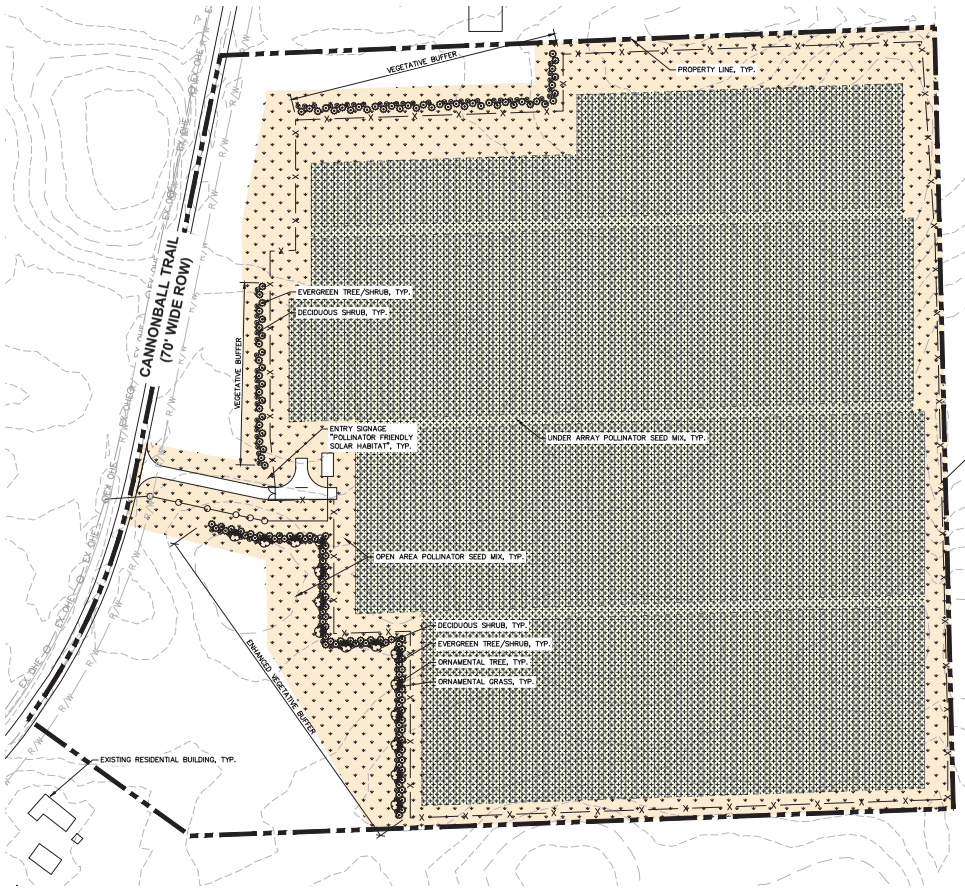
ENHANCED VEGETATIVE BUFFER



TYPICAL ENHANCED VEGETATIVE BUFFER PLAN



TYPICAL ENHANCED VEGETATIVE BUFFER ELEVATION



GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 50 100 200

NORTH

CONCEPT PLANT SCHEDULE

EVERGREEN TREE/SHRUB
SAWARA CYPRESS 'SOFT SERVE'
JUNIPERUS VIRGINIANA
JUNIPERUS CHINESIS 'MOUNTBATTEN'
PICEA PUNGENS 'FAT ALBERT'
TAXUS CUSPIDATA 'CAPITATA'
TAXUS X MEDIA 'HICKSII'
THUJA OCCIDENTALIS 'WOODWARDI'
-

ORNAMENTAL TREE
CORNUS X ALTERNIFOLIA
CARPINUS CAROLIANA
CERCIS CANADENSIS
MAGNOLIA VIRGINIANA
CRATAEGUS CRESGALLI
MALUS SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIES
-

ORNAMENTAL GRASS
MISCANTHUS SINENSIS
-

LARGE DECIDUOUS SHRUB
ARONIA ARBUTIFOLIA
CORNUS SERICEA CARDINAL
EUONYMUS ALATUS 'COMPACTUS'
ILEX VERTICILLATA
LINDERA BENZOIN
PHYSOCARPOS OPULIFOLIUS
SAMUCUS CANADENSIS
VIBURNUM DENTATUM
VIBURNUM LENTAGO 'MOHICAN'
VIBURNUM PRUNIFOLIUM
-

ARRAY AREA POLLINATOR SEED MIX
-

OPEN AREA POLLINATOR SEED MIX
-

VEGETATION MANAGEMENT NOTES

1. SOIL PH IS TO BE TESTED PRIOR TO AMENDMENT AND FINAL GRADING. LIME OR SULFUR IS TO BE ADDED IN APPROPRIATE QUANTITY TO BRING PH TO ACCEPTABLE LEVELS FOR SEED APPLICATION AS NEEDED.
2. IN AREAS OF SOIL AMENDMENT OR EXISTING AGRICULTURAL LAND, SOIL IS RECOMMENDED TO BE DISKED, CULTIVATED, AND ROLLED AS NEEDED.
3. SEED TO BE APPLIED WITH NURSE CROP PER SUPPLIER'S RECOMMENDATION.
4. THE INITIAL THREE YEARS WILL REQUIRE MORE FREQUENT MAINTENANCE AND MONITORING TO PROVIDE NATIVE PLANT ESTABLISHMENT INSTEAD OF INVASIVE WEEDS.
5. ANNUALLY, AT THE START OF SPRING, SITE SHOULD BE MOWED WITH A ROTARY MOWER AT A HEIGHT BETWEEN 4 AND 6 INCHES TO KNOCKDOWN STANDING VEGETATION FROM THE PREVIOUS SEASONS.
6. INTEGRATED WEED MANAGEMENT CONCEPTS WILL BE USED TO CONTROL NOXIOUS AND INVASIVE WEEDS. CHEMICAL, CULTURAL, MECHANICAL, AND BIOLOGICAL CONTROLS MAY BE USED BASED ON WEED PRESSURE, TIMING, AND VEGETATIVE GROWTH.
7. FINAL TREE SELECTION WILL BE BASED ON AVAILABILITY DURING INSTALLATION.
8. ALL SITES SHALL BE PREPARED FOR SEEDING BY WEED CONTROL MEASURES APPROPRIATE TO THE SITE PRIOR TO ANTICIPATED FINAL SEEDING.
9. ALL SITES SHALL BE ACTIVE SEEDED AND SHALL NOT BE PRE-PLANTED, TREATED, OR INCLUDED WITH THE USE OF INSECTICIDES.

ARRAY AREA POLLINATOR SEED MIX

26%	SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM	LITTLE BLUESTEM
10%	BOUTELOUA CURTIPENDULA	SIDEOATS GRAMA
8%	SPOROBOLUS HETEROLEPIS	PRAIRIE DROPSEED
5%	CAREX BICKNELLII	COPPER-SHOULDERED OVAL SEDGE
5.2%	COREOPSIS LANCEOLATA	SAND COREOPSIS
4.8%	SYMPHYOTRICHUM LAEVE	SMOOTH BLUE ASTER
4%	SYMPHYOTRICHUM ERICOIDES	HEATH ASTER
3.5%	DALEA PURPUREA	PURPLE PRAIRIE CLOVER
3.5%	GERANIUM MACULATUM	WILD GERANIUM
3%	ALLIUM CERNUUM ROTH	NODDING WILD ONION
3%	VERONICASTRUM VIRGINICUM	CULVER'S ROOT
1.8%	DESMODIUM CANADENSES	SHOWY TICK TREFOIL
1.7%	SPIRAEA ALBA DU ROI	MEADOWSWEET
1.6%	ZIZIA AUREA	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS
1.5%	ECHINACEA PURPUREA	PURPLE CONEFLOWER
1.4%	SOLIDAGO SPECIOSA	SHOWY GOLDENROD
1.2%	PYCNANTHEMUM VIRGINIANUM	COMMON MOUNTAIN MINT
1.2%	EUPATORIUM PERFOLIATUM	BONESET
1.2%	OENOTHERA BIENNIS	EVENING PRIMROSE
1.2%	SILPHIUM PERFOLIATUM	CUP PLANT
1.2%	RUDBECKIA HIRTA	BLACKEYED SUSAN
1.1%	HERACLEUM MAXIMUM	COMMON COWPARSNIP
1.1%	LUPINUS PERENNIS V. OCCIDENTALIS	WILD LUPINE
1%	RATIBIDA PINNATA	YELLOW PRAIRIE CONEFLOWER
1%	LIATRIS ASPERA MICHX	ROUGH BLAZING STAR
0.9%	ANGELICA ATROPURPUREA	ANGELICA
0.8%	CACALIA ATRIPLICIFOLIUM	PALE INDIAN PLANTAIN
0.8%	LOBELIA SIPHILITICA	BLUE LOBELIA
0.8%	PENSTEMON HIRSUTUS	HAIRY BEARDTONGUE
0.8%	ASCLEPAIS TUBEROSA	BUTTERFLY WEED
0.7%	ANEMONE CANADENSIS	CANADA ANEMONE
0.6%	SOLIDAGO NEMORALIS	GRAY GOLDENROD
0.4%	CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS	NEW JERSEY TEA

SEEDING RATE: 25 LB PER ACRE
SEED WITH COVER CROP OF OATS, JAPANESE MILLET, WINTER PEA, OR ANNUAL RYE DEPENDENT ON SEASON AT A RATE OF 30 LB PER ACRE.

SPECIFIED MIX SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

OPEN AREA POLLINATOR SEED MIX

25%	SCHIZACHYRIUM SCOPARIUM	LITTLE BLUESTEM
10%	BOUTELOUA CURTIPENDULA	SIDEOATS GRAMA
6%	SPOROBOLUS HETEROLEPIS	PRAIRIE DROPSEED
5.5%	ELYMUS CANADENSIS	CANADA WILDRYE
5.2%	ECHINACEA PURPUREA	PURPLE CONEFLOWER
5%	DALEA PURPUREA	PURPLE PRAIRIE CLOVER
4.3%	COREOPSIS LANCEOLATA	LANCELEAF COREOPSIS
3.5%	RUDBECKIA HIRTA	BLACKEYED SUSAN
3%	ALLIUM CERNUUM	NODDING WILD ONION
2.2%	SOLIDAGO NEMORALIS	GRAY GOLDENROD
2.1%	SPIRAEA ALBA DU ROI	MEADOWSWEET
2%	RATIBIDA PINNATA	YELLOW PRAIRIE CONEFLOWER
2%	ROSA SETIGERA MICHX	MICHIGAN ROSE
1.8%	SOLIDAGO SPECIOSA	SHOWY GOLDENROD
1.8%	SYMPHYOTRICHUM LAEVE	SMOOTH BLUE ASTER
1.6%	CEANOTHUS AMERICANUS	NEW JERSEY TEA
1.5%	GERANIUM MACULATUM	WILD GERANIUM
1.5%	LIATRIS ASPERA MICHX	ROUGH BLAZING STAR
1.4%	SOLIDAGO RIDDELLII	RIDDELL'S GOLDENROD
1.4%	SYMPHYOTRICHUM ERICOIDES	HEATH ASTER
1.3%	PENSTEMON HIRSUTUS	HAIRY BEARDTONGUE
1.2%	LOBELIA SIPHILITICA	BLUE LOBELIA
1.2%	ASCLEPAIS TUBEROSA	BUTTERFLY WEED
1.2%	ASCLEPIAS INCARNATA	SWAMP MILKWEED
1.2%	ZIZIA AUREA	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS
1.1%	PENSTEMON DIGITALIS	TALL WHITE BEARDTONGUE
1%	ANEMONE CANADENSIS	CANADA ANEMONE
1%	AQUILEGIA CANADENSIS	COLUMBINE
1%	BAPTISIA BRACTEATA VAR LEUCOPHAEA	WILD INDIGO
1%	LUPINUS PERENNIS V. OCCIDENTALIS	WILD LUPINE
1%	MONARDA FISTULOSA	WILD BERGAMOT
1%	MONARDA PUNCTATA	HORSE MINT

SEEDING RATE: 25 LB PER ACRE
SEED WITH COVER CROP OF OATS, JAPANESE MILLET, WINTER PEA, OR ANNUAL RYE DEPENDENT ON SEASON AT A RATE OF 30 LB PER ACRE.

SPECIFIED MIX SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY DURING TIME OF CONSTRUCTION, OR APPROVED EQUAL.

No.	REVISIONS	DATE
1	ZONING SITE PLAN	06/01/2022

TurningPoint Energy

Kimley»Horn

© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
570 LAKE COOK RD SUITE 200
DEERFIELD, IL 60015
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

KHA PROJECT	268173009
DATE	08/25/2021
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SAF
DRAWN BY	SAF
CHECKED BY	APK

PRELIMINARY LANDSCAPE PLAN

TPE IL KE106, LLC

KENDALL COUNTY, IL

SHEET NUMBER
L1.0

Drawing name: K:\CHS_LEC\268173009_Turning Point Energy_KE106\2 Design\CAD\Exhibits\Zoning Site Plan\KE106_Landscape Plan.dwg 1 OF 1 (2) Sep 13, 2022 5:18pm by Chris.Wilson
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Illinois Solar Site Pollinator Habitat Planning Form

Use this form as a draft before completing the *Illinois Planned Pollinator Habitat on Solar Sites Scorecard* online

In Between and Under Solar Panels

1. PLANNED PLANT DIVERSITY IN ROWS & UNDER SOLAR ARRAY (choose up to 2)
   - ☐ 4-6 species +5 pts
   - ☐ 7 or More species +8 pts
   - ☑ All Native Species (minimum 4 species) +10 pts

Perimeter and Buffer Area

2. VEGETATIVE BUFFER PLANNED ADJACENT TO THE SOLAR SITE (choose all that apply)
   - ☑ Buffer planned outside of array fencing +5 pts
   - ☐ Buffer is 30-49ft wide measured from array fencing +5 pts
   - ☑ Buffer is at least 50ft wide measured from array fencing +10 pts
   - ☑ Buffer has Native shrubs/trees that provide food for wildlife +5 pts

3. SEEDS USED FOR NATIVE PERIMETER & BUFFER AREAS (choose all that apply)
   - ☑ Mixes are seeded using at least 20 seeds per square foot of Pure Live Seed or 40 Seeds per square foot on slopes > 5% +10 pts
   - ☐ All seeds are from a source within 150 miles of site +5 pts
   - ☐ At least 2% milkweed cover is planned to be established from seeds/plants +5 pts

4. PLANNED # OF NATIVE SPECIES IN SITE PERIMETER & BUFFER AREA (species with more than 1% cover)(choose 1)
   - ☐ 5-10 species +2 pts
   - ☐ 10-15 species +5 pts
   - ☐ 16-20 species +10 pts
   - ☑ >20 species +15 pts

Exclude invasive and non-native plant species from total

5. PLANNED PERCENT OF PERIMETER & BUFFER AREA DOMINATED BY NATIVE PLANT SPECIES (choose 1)
   - ☐ 26- 50 % +2 pts
   - ☐ 51-75 % +10 pts
   - ☑ More than 75% +15 pts

Whole Site

6. PLANNED PERCENT OF SITE VEGETATION COVER TO BE DOMINATED BY DESIRABLE WILDFLOWERS (choose 1)
   - ☑ 26- 50 % +2 pts
   - ☐ 51-75 % +10 pts
   - ☐ More than 75% +15 pts

7. PLANNED SEASONS WITH AT LEAST THREE BLOOMING NATIVE SPECIES PRESENT (choose all that apply)
   - ☑ Spring (April-May) +5 pts
   - ☑ Summer (June-August) +5 pts
   - ☑ Fall (September-October) +5 pts

8. HABITAT SITE PREPARATION PRIOR TO IMPLEMENTATION (choose all that apply)
   - ☑ Soil preparation done to promote germination and reduce erosion as appropriate for the site. +10 pts
   - ☑ Measures taken to control weeds prior to seeding +10 pts
   - ☐ None -10 pts

9. AVAILABLE HABITAT COMPONENTS WITHIN 0.25 MILES (choose all that apply)
   - ☑ Native bunch grass for bee nesting +2 pts
   - ☑ Native trees/shrubs for bee nesting +2 pts
   - ☑ Clean, perennial water sources +2 pts
   - ☐ Created habitat nesting features +2 pts

10. SITE PLANNING AND MANAGEMENT(choose all that apply)
    - ☑ Detailed establishment and management plan developed +10 pts
    - ☑ Signage legible at forty or more feet stating “pollinator friendly solar habitat” +3 pts

11. INSECTICIDE RISK (choose all that apply)
    - ☐ Planned on-site use of insecticide or pre-planting seed/plant treatment (excluding buildings/electrical boxes, etc.) -40 pts
    - ☐ Communication/registration with local chemical applicators or on www.fieldwatch.com to prevent drift +5 pts

Total Points: 126

Meets Preliminary Pollinator Standards - 85
Provides Exceptional Habitat - 110 and higher

Owner: Turning Point Energy
Vegetation Consultant: Kimley-Horn
Project Location: 1700 Cannonball Trail, Yorkville IL
Project Size: 41.8 **acres**
Final Seeding Date: _____

This form is designed (with the help of the Solar Site Pollinator Guidelines found on IDNR’s website) to guide owners or managers of solar sites to meet the requirements to be able to claim a site is pollinator friendly according to the “Pollinator Friendly Solar Site Act (525 ILCS 55)”. This form is for company records only and does not grant the title of a Pollinator Friendly Solar Site until the “Illinois Planned Pollinator Habitat on Solar Sites Scorecard” is completed with a score of 85 or higher on IDNR’s website. This preliminary recognition is good for 3yrs, after which the “Established Pollinator Habitat on Solar Sites Scorecard” will need to be completed every 5 years to maintain recognition as a Pollinator Friendly Solar Site.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

12/3/2019

APPENDIX C – DECOMMISSIONING PLAN

TPE IL KE106, LLC Community Solar Project Decommissioning Plan

TPE IL KE106, LLC has prepared the following plan to fulfill local requirements and assumes that the Project will be constructed in accordance with all permits and approvals.

1.0 Project Description

The TPE IL KE106, LLC Community Solar Project is an approximately 5 MW AC solar farm located on parcel 02-10-300-017, at 1700 Cannonball Trail, Bristol IL, 60512 in Kendall County (the "Project"). The Project is to be constructed on approximately 28 acres. The purpose of the Project is the generation of renewable solar electricity. The Project will be interconnected to the Commonwealth Edison ("ComEd") electric distribution grid at the site entrance, just off Cannonball Trail.

The estimated useful Project lifetime is 25-40 years, or more. The following list is a summary of the Project features:

- Approximately 5 MW AC total solar array consisting of silicon solar panels
- Driven post or ground screw foundations and steel and aluminum racking system
- 8' Security fence surrounding the array perimeter
- Inverters and transformers for power conditioning
- Concrete equipment pads for inverter and/or switchgear locations
- Copper and aluminum wire
- Underground conduit at the array location
- Overhead poles and wires from the array location to utility poles
- Gravel access roads
- Metal security gates at array location
- Miscellaneous electrical equipment

2.0 Decommissioning Plan

The Project has an anticipated operation life of 25 to 40 years or longer if maintenance is continued. At the end of operational life of the Project, the Project will be safely dismantled using conventional construction equipment, rather than being demolished or otherwise disposed of. Decommissioning shall include stabilization of the site and the removal of all solar collectors, cabling, electrical components, fencing and any other associated equipment. The Project consists of numerous materials that can be resold or recycled for significant scrap value, including steel, aluminum, glass, copper and plastics. Often, current market salvage values of a Project exceed estimated decommissioning and site restoration expenses.

2.1 Temporary Erosion Control

Temporary erosion and sedimentation control best management practices will be used during the decommissioning phase of the Project. Control features will be regularly inspected during the decommissioning phase and removed at the end at the process. All decommissioning activities will conform with local and state regulations.

2.2 Material Removal Process

The decommission process will consist of the following general steps:

2.2.1 Project shall be disconnected safely from the power grid and all equipment shall be switched to off position

2.2.2 PV modules shall be disconnected, packaged, and returned to manufacturer or appropriate facility for recycling or resold for use in other projects

2.2.3 Above and underground cabling shall be removed and sent to an appropriate recycling facility

2.2.4 Inverters will be disconnected from modules and shipped intact to an approved electrical equipment recycler

2.2.5 Racking materials shall be dismantled, removed, and recycled off-site at an approved recycler

2.2.6 Fencing will be dismantled, removed, and recycled off-site at an approved recycler

2.2.7 Grade slabs will be broken and removed and disposed of in compliance with local and state regulations

2.2.8 All remaining electrical and support equipment will be dismantled and recycled or disposed of in compliance with local and state regulations

2.2.9 Site access roads will be removed and recycled. Once the road material is removed, the compacted soil beneath and surrounding the access road shall be scarified to a minimum depth of 18 inches

2.2.10 The stie shall be restabilized once all utilities, equipment, and site features have been removed from the site

2.3 PV Module Removal

Solar photovoltaic modules used in the Project are manufactured within regulatory requirements for toxicity based on Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). The solar panels are not considered hazardous waste. The panels used in the Project will contain silicon, glass, and aluminum, which have value for recycling. Solar panels have a warranty of 20 – 25 years and useful life of 35 – 50 years. The most realistic outcome for solar modules is re-use in other generation

projects. Modules will be sold for re-use or dismantled and packaged per manufacturer or approved recyclers specifications and shipped to an approved off-site recycler.

2.4 Electric Wire Removal

Electric wire made from copper or aluminum has value for recycling. DC wiring can be removed manually from the panels to the inverter. Underground wire in the array will be pulled and removed from the ground. Overhead cabling for the interconnection will be removed from poles. All wire will be sent to an approved off-site recycler.

2.5 Electrical Equipment Removal

Inverters, panels, transformers, switchgear and other electrical equipment will be dismantled, packaged, and removed from the site per manufactures specifications for removal, decontamination, disposal or recycling. Any dielectric fluids present in transformer, or other electric equipment will be removed, packaged, and sent to an approved waste facility.

2.6 Racking and Fencing removal

All racking and fencing material will be broken down into manageable units and removed from Project and sent to an approved recycler. All racking posts driven into the ground will be pulled and removed.

2.7 Concrete Slab Removal

Concrete slabs used as equipment pads will be broken and removed. Clean concrete will be crushed and disposed of off-site and or recycled and reused either on or off-site.

2.8 Access Road Removal

Gravel from on-site access roads shall be removed and recycled if requested by the Landowner or Required under an AIMA. Once the gravel is removed, the soil below the gravel and the soil along compacted dirt access roads shall be scarified a depth of 18-inches and blended as noted in the Site Restoration section below.

2.9 Landscaping

Unless required to remain in place by the Land Owner or an AIMA agreement, all vegetative landscaping and screening installed as part of the Project will remain in place. Landscape areas will be restored as noted in the Site Stabilizaiton section below.

2.10 Final Site Walkthrough

A final site walkthrough will be conducted to remove debris and/or trash generated within the site during the decommissioning process and will include removal and proper disposal of any debris that may have been wind-blown to areas outside the immediate footprint of the Project being removed.

2.11 Site Stabilization

Once removal of all project equipment is complete, all areas of the project site that were traversed by vehicles and construction and/or decommission equipment that exhibit compaction and rutting shall be restored. All prior agricultural land shall be ripped at least 18 inches deep or the extent practicable and all pasture and woodland shall be ripped at least 12 inches deep or to the extent practicable. The existence of drain tile lines or underground utilities may necessitate less ripping depth. Once this is complete, seed will be planted if desired (in consultation with landowners).

3.0 Future Land Use

The site will be restored and reclaimed to approximately the pre-construction condition in conformance with the site lease agreement and the Agricultural Impact Mitigation Agreement (AIMA). It is assumed that the site will be returned to agricultural use after decommissioning, and appropriate measures will be implemented to achieve said use.

4.0 Decommissioning Terms

The Project shall be decommissioned withing six(6) months of the end of the Project's operational life. At completion of the decommissioning phase as described in this document, and expiration of the site lease, the land will be returned to the owner in a stabilized condition.

Decommissioning security financing shall be required by the county in order to assure the proper decommissioning of the site and in no instance shall the financial security be less than $1,000 per acre. This security financing should be in the form of an irrevocable letter of credit or cash placed in a county escrow account. The county board may, in its sole discretion, agree to accept security, or a portion thereof, in another form such as a bond or corporate guarantee. The Final decommissioning plan and financial security must be presented to and accepted by the Kendall County Board prior to the issuance of a building permit for the Project. An updated decommissioning plan shall be submitted to the county every three years.

APPENDIX D – WETLAND DELINEATION (LEVEL 1)

MEMORANDUM

To:	Michelle Carpenter *Turning Point Energy*
From:	Ashley Payne *Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.*
Date:	July 22, 2022
Subject:	*Bristol Township, Illinois – KE106 Level 1 Wetland Investigation Memorandum*

INTRODUCTION

Kimley-Horn was contracted to review the KE106 project site for potential wetlands. See Figure 1 for project location and Figure 2 for project site boundary. The project site is located in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois. A review of available background data was completed to assist in determining if any potential aquatic resources are present within the project site.

AVAILABLE BACKGROUND DATA:

USGS Topographical Map

A review of the USGS topographical Map did not identify any wetlands or waterbodies within the project site. The USGS Topographical Map is Figure 3.

National Wetlands Inventory

A review of the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) identified zero wetlands within the project site. The NWI is included in Attachment A.

USGS National Hydrography Data (NHD Data)

A review of the USGS National Hydrography Data (NHD data) was completed. No linear waterway features or waterbodies were identified within the project site. The information is included in Attachment A.

Kendall County Soil Survey

A review of the Kendall County soil survey via Websoil survey identified two soil types that are considered hydric soil. Approximately 2% of the project site is mapped at a hydric rating of 95%. The remainder of the site is mapped at a predominantly non-hydric rating below 5%. The soil survey is included in Attachment B.

DNR Public Waters Inventory

A review of the Illinois DNR (IL DNR) Public Waters Inventory was completed. No IL DNR Public Waters were identified within the project site. The information is included in Attachment C.

2-foot Contours

Two-foot contours were reviewed to determine if any wetland areas or drainage swales are present on the site. The site is fairly flat and slopes west. Several low areas were identified within the project site along the eastern boundary and in the central portion of the site. The 2-ft contours are included in Attachment D.

FEMA 100-Year Floodplain

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) Viewer was reviewed to determine if any FEMA 100-year floodplain is located within the project site. Based on the NFHL Viewer, the project site is not located within a FEMA 100-year floodplain. The FEMA 100-year floodplain is included in Attachment E.

Previous Site Disturbance

Historic aerials from 1993 to 2021 were reviewed to determine previous land use and disturbance on the site (Attachment F). The site has been used for agricultural purposes since at least 1993.

Year	Land Use	3-month Antecedent Precipitation Conditions	Comments
1993	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. No areas of stunted or stressed crops visible.
2002	Agricultural	Drier than Normal	Same comment as above.
2007	Agricultural	Normal	Same comment as above.
2008	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Same comment as above.
2010	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Same comment as above.
2011	Agricultural	Normal	Same comment as above.
2013	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Crop stress visible in several low areas throughout site.
2015	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. No areas of stunted or stressed crops visible.
2017	Agricultural	Normal	Same comment as above.
2019	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Crop stress visible in the northeast corner of site.
2021	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. No areas of stunted or stressed crops visible.

No areas of continued stunted or stressed vegetation or inundation were visible on the reviewed historic aerials. No potential wetlands or aquatic resources are visible within the project site.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

Mapped hydric soil is present within the project limits; however, no mapped wetlands were identified within the site. Based on the historic review, no continued stunted or stressed vegetation is visible during the growing season within the site. No wetlands are anticipated to be found within the project site.

Figures



Kimley»Horn

Figure 1. Project Location
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

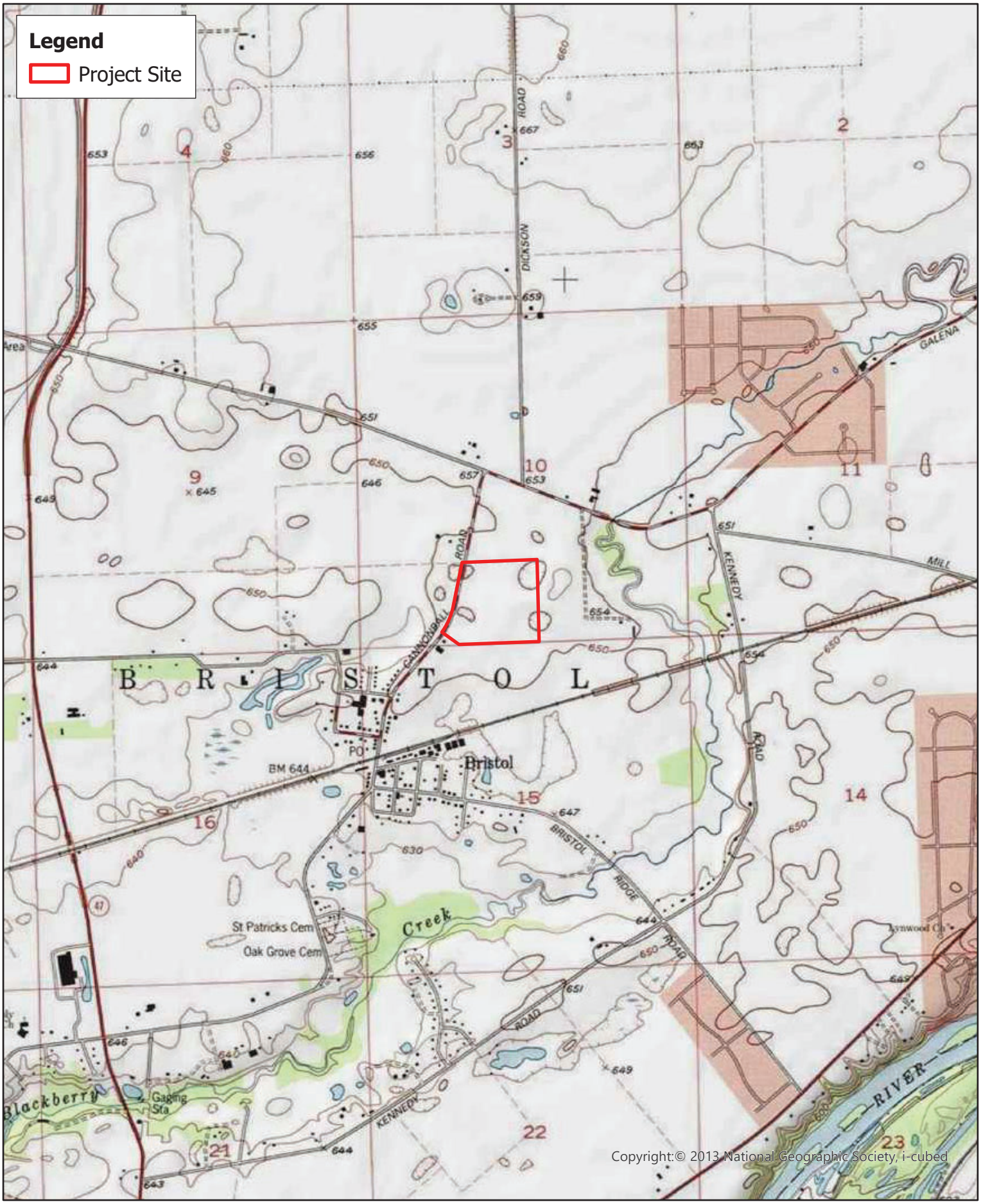


Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 Feet

N

Figure 2. Project Site Boundary
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 1,000 2,000 Feet

N

Figure 3. USGS Topographical Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT A

National Wetlands Inventory and NHD Data



Kimley»Horn

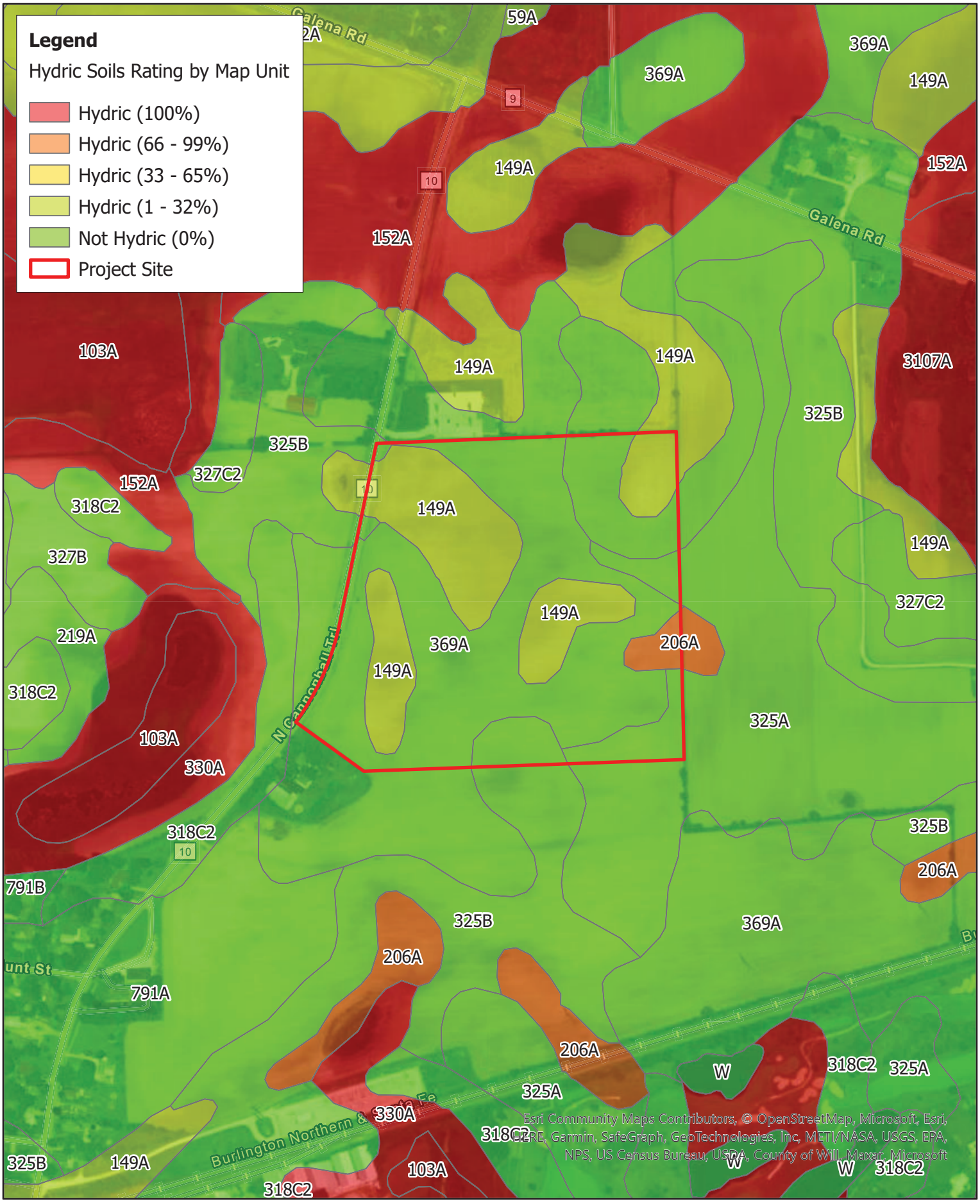
0 250 500 US Feet

N

National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) and NHD Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT B

Hydric Soils Map



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Hydric Soils Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

MAP LEGEND

Area of Interest (AOI)
- Area of Interest (AOI)

Soils

Soil Rating Polygons
- Hydric (100%)
- Hydric (66 to 99%)
- Hydric (33 to 65%)
- Hydric (1 to 32%)
- Not Hydric (0%)
- Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Lines
- Hydric (100%)
- Hydric (66 to 99%)
- Hydric (33 to 65%)
- Hydric (1 to 32%)
- Not Hydric (0%)
- Not rated or not available

Soil Rating Points
- Hydric (100%)
- Hydric (66 to 99%)
- Hydric (33 to 65%)
- Hydric (1 to 32%)
- Not Hydric (0%)
- Not rated or not available

Water Features
- Streams and Canals

Transportation
- Rails
- Interstate Highways
- US Routes
- Major Roads
- Local Roads

Background
- Aerial Photography

MAP INFORMATION

The soil surveys that comprise your AOI were mapped at 1:12,000.

Warning: Soil Map may not be valid at this scale.

Enlargement of maps beyond the scale of mapping can cause misunderstanding of the detail of mapping and accuracy of soil line placement. The maps do not show the small areas of contrasting soils that could have been shown at a more detailed scale.

Please rely on the bar scale on each map sheet for map measurements.

Source of Map: Natural Resources Conservation Service
Web Soil Survey URL:
Coordinate System: Web Mercator (EPSG:3857)

Maps from the Web Soil Survey are based on the Web Mercator projection, which preserves direction and shape but distorts distance and area. A projection that preserves area, such as the Albers equal-area conic projection, should be used if more accurate calculations of distance or area are required.

This product is generated from the USDA-NRCS certified data as of the version date(s) listed below.

Soil Survey Area: Kendall County, Illinois
Survey Area Data: Version 18, Aug 31, 2021

Soil map units are labeled (as space allows) for map scales 1:50,000 or larger.

Date(s) aerial images were photographed: Jun 18, 2020—Jul 3, 2020

The orthophoto or other base map on which the soil lines were compiled and digitized probably differs from the background imagery displayed on these maps. As a result, some minor shifting of map unit boundaries may be evident.

Hydric Rating by Map Unit

Map unit symbol	Map unit name	Rating	Acres in AOI	Percent of AOI
149A	Brenton silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	3	12.7	30.3%
206A	Thorp silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	95	0.8	2.0%
325A	Dresden silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0	2.6	6.2%
325B	Dresden silt loam, 2 to 4 percent slopes	0	4.9	11.6%
369A	Waupecan silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes	0	20.9	49.9%
Totals for Area of Interest			**41.8**	**100.0%**

Description

This rating indicates the percentage of map units that meets the criteria for hydric soils. Map units are composed of one or more map unit components or soil types, each of which is rated as hydric soil or not hydric. Map units that are made up dominantly of hydric soils may have small areas of minor nonhydric components in the higher positions on the landform, and map units that are made up dominantly of nonhydric soils may have small areas of minor hydric components in the lower positions on the landform. Each map unit is rated based on its respective components and the percentage of each component within the map unit.

The thematic map is color coded based on the composition of hydric components. The five color classes are separated as 100 percent hydric components, 66 to 99 percent hydric components, 33 to 65 percent hydric components, 1 to 32 percent hydric components, and less than one percent hydric components.

In Web Soil Survey, the Summary by Map Unit table that is displayed below the map pane contains a column named 'Rating'. In this column the percentage of each map unit that is classified as hydric is displayed.

Hydric soils are defined by the National Technical Committee for Hydric Soils (NTCHS) as soils that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part (Federal Register, 1994). Under natural conditions, these soils are either saturated or inundated long enough during the growing season to support the growth and reproduction of hydrophytic vegetation.

The NTCHS definition identifies general soil properties that are associated with wetness. In order to determine whether a specific soil is a hydric soil or nonhydric soil, however, more specific information, such as information about the depth and duration of the water table, is needed. Thus, criteria that identify those estimated soil properties unique to hydric soils have been established (Federal Register, 2002). These criteria are used to identify map unit components that normally are associated with wetlands. The criteria used are selected estimated soil properties that are described in "Soil Taxonomy" (Soil Survey Staff, 1999) and "Keys to Soil Taxonomy" (Soil Survey Staff, 2006) and in the "Soil Survey Manual" (Soil Survey Division Staff, 1993).

If soils are wet enough for a long enough period of time to be considered hydric, they should exhibit certain properties that can be easily observed in the field. These visible properties are indicators of hydric soils. The indicators used to make onsite determinations of hydric soils are specified in "Field Indicators of Hydric Soils in the United States" (Hurt and Vasilas, 2006).

References:

Federal Register. July 13, 1994. Changes in hydric soils of the United States.

Federal Register. September 18, 2002. Hydric soils of the United States.

Hurt, G.W., and L.M. Vasilas, editors. Version 6.0, 2006. Field indicators of hydric soils in the United States.

Soil Survey Division Staff. 1993. Soil survey manual. Soil Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 18.

Soil Survey Staff. 1999. Soil taxonomy: A basic system of soil classification for making and interpreting soil surveys. 2nd edition. Natural Resources Conservation Service. U.S. Department of Agriculture Handbook 436.

Soil Survey Staff. 2006. Keys to soil taxonomy. 10th edition. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

Rating Options

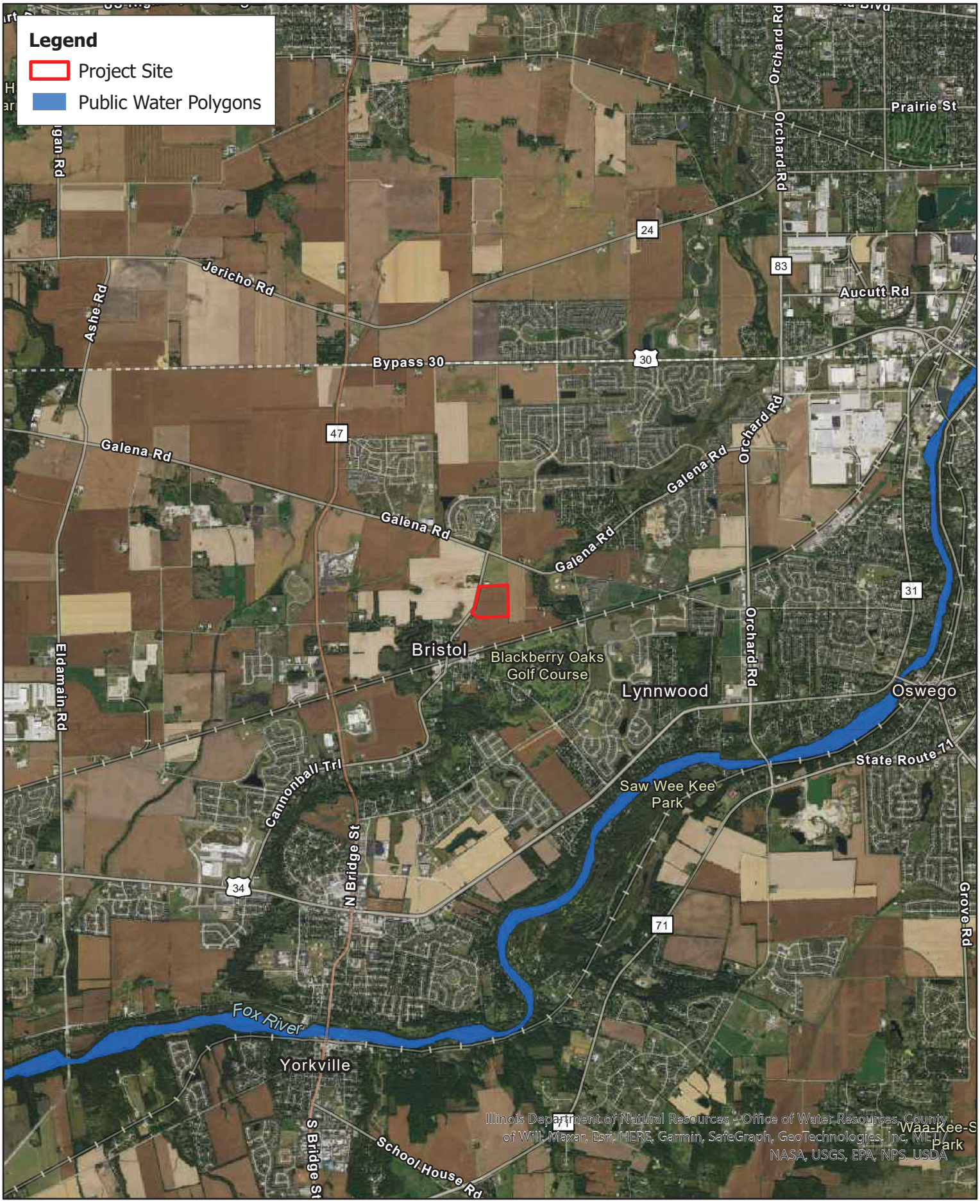
Aggregation Method: Percent Present

Component Percent Cutoff: None Specified

Tie-break Rule: Lower

ATTACHMENT C

DNR Public Waters



Kimley»Horn

0 0.5 1 Miles

N

IL DNR Public Waters Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT D

2-ft Contours



Kimley»Horn

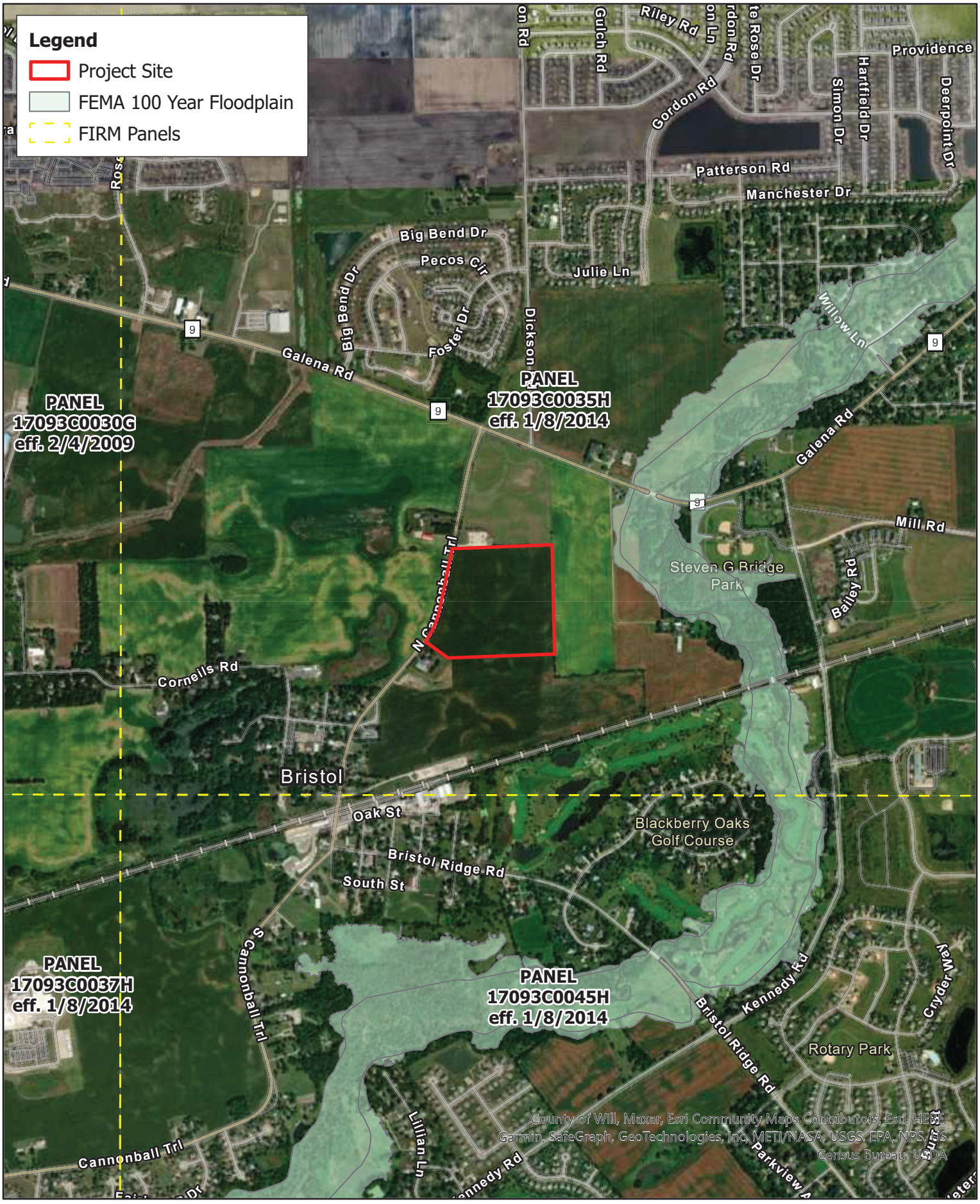
0 250 500 US Feet

N

2-ft Contours Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT E

FEMA 100 Year Floodplain



Kimley»Horn

0 750 1,500 US Feet

N

FEMA 100-Year Floodplain Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT F

Historic Aerials



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (March 1993)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (February 2002)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (October 2007)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2008)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (June 2010)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (September 2011)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2013)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2015)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (September 2017)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (October 2019)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (May 2021)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

APPENDIX E – ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRAINTS MEMORANDUM

MEMORANDUM

To:	Michelle Carpenter *Turning Point Energy*
From:	Ashley Payne *Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.*
Date:	July 22, 2022
Subject:	*Bristol Township, Illinois – KE106 Desktop Environmental Review and Limited Wetland Assessment*

INTRODUCTION

Kimley-Horn was contracted to review the KE106 project site for potential environmental constraints. See Figure 1 for project location and Figure 2 for the project site. The project site is located in Bristol Township, Kendall County, Illinois. The site is located in Sections 10 and 15 of Township 37N, Range 7E. Kimley-Horn reviewed available background data to assist in determining if there are any potential environmental constraints for the site.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONSTRAINTS:

Level 1 (Desktop) Wetlands Assessment

Kimley-Horn reviewed available topographic mapping, the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI), the National Hydrography Dataset (NHD), LiDAR, soil survey data, public waters, and aerial photography to identify potential wetlands or surface waters within the site vicinity.

USGS Topographical Map

A review of the USGS topographical Map identified undeveloped land within the site. The USGS topographical map is shown on Figure 3.

National Wetlands Inventory

A review of the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) identified zero wetlands within the project site. The NWI is included in Figure 4.

USGS National Hydrography Dataset (NHD Data)

A review of the USGS National Hydrography Dataset (NHD data) was completed. No linear waterway features or waterbodies were identified within the site. The information is included in Figure 4.

2-ft LiDAR Contours

Two-foot contours were reviewed to determine if any wetland areas or drainage swales are present on the site. The site is fairly flat and slopes west. Several low areas were identified within the project site along the eastern boundary and in the central portion of the site. The 2-ft contours are included in Figure 5.

Kendall County Soil Survey

A review of the Kendall County soil survey via Websoil survey identified two soil types that are considered hydric soil. Approximately 2% of the project site is mapped at a hydric rating of 95%. The remainder of the site is mapped at a predominantly non-hydric rating below 5%. The soil survey is included in Figure 6.

DNR Public Waters Inventory

A review of the Illinois DNR (IL DNR) Public Waters Inventory was completed. No IL DNR Public Waters were identified within the project site. The information is included in Figure 7.

Previous Site Disturbance

Historic aerials from 1993 to 2021 were reviewed to determine previous land use and disturbance on the site (Attachment A). No areas of continued stunted or stressed vegetation or inundation were visible on the reviewed historic aerials.

Year	Land Use	3-month Antecedent Precipitation Conditions	Comments
1993	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. No areas of stunted or stressed crops visible.
2002	Agricultural	Drier than Normal	Same comment as above.
2007	Agricultural	Normal	Same comment as above.
2008	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Same comment as above.
2010	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Same comment as above.
2011	Agricultural	Normal	Same comment as above.
2013	Agricultural	Wetter than Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Crop stress visible in several low areas throughout site.
2015	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. No areas of stunted or stressed crops visible.
2017	Agricultural	Normal	Same comment as above.
2019	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. Crop stress visible in the northeast corner of site.
2021	Agricultural	Normal	Site consists of cropped agricultural field. No areas of stunted or stressed crops visible.

Desktop Wetlands Assessment

Based on the Level 1 (Desktop) Wetlands Assessment, Kimley-Horn identified no potential wetlands within the project site.

USFWS Federally Listed Threatened and Endangered Species

Kimley-Horn conducted a preliminary review of the potential for federally listed threatened, endangered, and proposed species to occur within the site or be affected by the proposed project for the purposes of due diligence in complying with the Endangered Species Act (ESA). A list of the threatened, endangered, and proposed species, and designated critical habitat that could occur in Kendall County was obtained and evaluated from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) Information for Planning and Consultation (IPaC) online planning tool. Habitat descriptions for the identified species were compared to the habitat within or near the site. An official species list dated July 22, 2022 was generated by IPaC and transmitted to Kimley-Horn on behalf of the Illinois-Iowa Ecological Services Field Office. The official species list is included in Attachment B. Five federally listed species has been identified within the site vicinity. The species are identified below in Table 1.

Table 1. USWFS Listed Threatened and Endangered Species

Species	Status	Preferred Habitat	Proposed Impacts
Myotis sodalis (Indiana Bat)	Endangered	During summer, Indiana Bats roost under loose bark or in hallows and cavities of mature trees in the floodplain forest or savanna habitats adjacent to riparian corridors. In winter, Indiana bats hibernate in caves.	No preferred habitat identified within the site; therefore, no impacts are anticipated.
Myotis septentrionalis (Northern Long-Eared Bat) (NLEB)	Threatened	During summer, NLEB roost singly or in colonies underneath bark, in cavities, or in crevices of both live and dead trees. This bat uses tree species based on suitability to retain bark or provide cavities or crevices. It has also been found, rarely, roosting in structures like barns and sheds. Northern long-eared bats spend winter hibernating in caves and mines.	No preferred habitat identified within the site; therefore, no impacts are anticipated.
Platanthera leucophaea (Eastern Prairie Fringed Orchid)	Threatened	Includes prairies; wetlands, including sedge meadows, marshes, and bogs; grassy environments with optimal sun.	No preferred habitat identified within the site; therefore, no impacts are anticipated.
Danaus plexippus (Monarch butterfly)	Candidate	The monarch butterfly requires grassland habitats where milkweed and flowers are present.	Minimal preferred habitat may appear within the site. The area is primarily active

Species	Status	Preferred Habitat	Proposed Impacts
			farmland. No adverse impacts anticipated.
Bombus affinis (Rusty Patched Bumble Bee) (RPBB)	Endangered	The RPBB prefers grasslands with flowering plants from April through October, underground and abandoned rodent cavities or clumps of grasses above ground as nesting sites, and undisturbed soil for hibernating queens to overwinter.	The site is located predominantly within a USFWS low-potential RPBB zone. Approximately 5% of the site is in a RPBB high-potential zone. The site is primarily active farmland providing minimal habitat for the RPBB. No adverse impacts anticipated.

Migratory Birds

According to the IPaC resource list, thirteen migratory species on the Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) list have been identified within the site.

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) makes it illegal for anyone to "take, possess, import, export, transport, sell, purchase, barter, or offer for sale, purchase, or barter, any migratory bird, or the parts, nests, or eggs of such a bird except under the terms of a valid permit issued pursuant to Federal regulations by the USFWS". Typically, if active nests of bird species protected by the MBTA are identified, the USFWS recommends avoiding tree clearing or nest removal until at least the peak of the nesting season (generally March through August) has passed or until the nest is abandoned.

The U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of the Solicitor, published a memorandum (M-37050) dated December 22, 2017 regarding the MBTA and how "incidental take" is viewed by the Department. The memorandum analyzes whether the MBTA prohibits the accidental or "incidental" taking or killing of migratory birds. "Incidental take" is take that results from an activity, but is not the purpose of that activity. In this memorandum, the Department of the Interior concluded that "the MBTA's prohibition on pursuing, hunting, taking, capturing, killing, or attempting to do the same applies only to direct and affirmative purposeful actions that reduce migratory birds, their eggs, or their nests, by killing or capturing, to human control." Therefore, according to the Department of the Interior, the MBTA does not prohibit "incidental take." Courts have different opinions and decisions with respect to including or excluding "incidental take" when considering the prohibitions under the MBTA. In 2015, the Fifth Circuit in United States v. Citgo Petroleum Corp. issued an opinion that agreed with the Eighth and Ninth circuits that a taking is limited to deliberate acts done directly and intentionally to migratory birds. Therefore, the Fifth Circuit decided that the MBTA only prohibits intentional take and does not prohibit incidental take. This decision by the Fifth Circuit set precedent within the Fifth Circuit's jurisdiction.

On January 7, 2021, the USFWS published a final rule ("MBTA rule") defining the scope of the MBTA which excluded incidental take of migratory birds from being unlawful. This interpretation of the MBTA was effective as of March 8, 2021. On May 7, 2021, the USFWS proposed to revoke the January 7, 2021 final regulation and opened a public comment period which closed on June 7, 2021. On September 29, 2021, the U.S. Department of Interior announced a series of actions to unwind the most recent rulemaking in an effort "to ensure that the MBTA conserves birds today and into the

future." On October 4, 2021, the USFWS published a final rule revoking the most recent rule enacted by the Trump Administration that limited the scope of the MBTA. According to the Federal Register, the final MBTA revocation rule will go into effect on December 3, 2021. It is our understanding that as of December 3, 2021, incidental take would be enforceable under the MBTA; however, currently given that the purpose of the site is to develop a solar project, incidental take is currently not enforceable (as of the date of this report).

In addition, on October 4, 2021, the USFWS published an Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking announcing the intent to solicit public comments and information to help develop proposed regulations that would establish a permitting system to authorize the incidental take of migratory birds in certain circumstances. The USFWS issued a Director's Order establishing criteria for the types of conduct that will be a priority for enforcement activities with respect to incidental take of migratory birds.

It should be noted that the regulatory climate with respect to the MBTA is changing; however, it is our understanding that as of December 3, 2021 incidental take of migratory birds will be liable under the MBTA. This should be considered until a rulemaking process is complete.

Kimley-Horn downloaded the Trust Resources Report Migratory Bird List from the IPaC online planning tool. The IPaC results are included in Attachment B. Kimley-Horn conducted a preliminary desktop review of the potential for migratory bird habitat (focusing primarily on trees and shrubs) to occur on the proposed site or be affected by the proposed site for the purposes of due diligence in complying with the MBTA. The desktop review revealed the presence of minimal potential migratory bird habitat within the site. It is our understanding that as of December 3, 2021, incidental take would be enforceable under the MBTA; however, currently given that the purpose of the project is to develop a solar project, incidental take is currently not enforceable (as of the date of this report).

Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) State Listed Threatened, Endangered, and Species of Special Concern

The IDNR identified no state Illinois Natural Area Inventory sites, dedicated Illinois Nature Preserves, or registered Land and Water Reserves in the vicinity of the site. The IDNR identified protected resources that may be in the vicinity of the project location; however, the IDNR determined that adverse effects are unlikely. IDNR Consultation Letter is included in Attachment B.

Historic Resources Database Review

Kimley-Horn reviewed the Illinois Historic Preservation Division (IHPD) database for known historic resources within the project vicinity. According to the IHPD database, the project area contains no previously identified archaeological sites (see Attachment C). There are 18 previously identified archaeological sites and 8 archaeological surveys completed within 0.5 miles of the site. The identified sites are not listed in the National Register of Historic Places. According to the Historic & Architectural Resources Geographic Information System (HARGIS), the site does not contain previously identified historic buildings or sites and no buildings have been previously recorded within 0.5 miles of the site. The results of the IHPD review are sensitive in nature and should not be shared publicly. Correspondence with the Illinois State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) is ongoing and results are pending.

CONCLUSIONS

Based on the information reviewed, Kimley-Horn has identified minimal environmental constraints that could require additional planning.

Based on the Level 1 (Desktop) Wetlands Assessment, Kimley-Horn identified no potential wetlands within the project site.

Minimal potential suitable habitat for listed federal species was observed within the site. If tree clearing or structure demolition is anticipated, it is recommended to occur from November 1st – March 31st, which is outside of the active bat season. The IDNR determined that adverse effects to state listed species or protected resources are unlikely.

No impacts to known IHPD-listed resources are anticipated. Correspondence with the Illinois State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) is ongoing and results are pending.

Figures



Kimley»Horn

Figure 1. Project Location
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

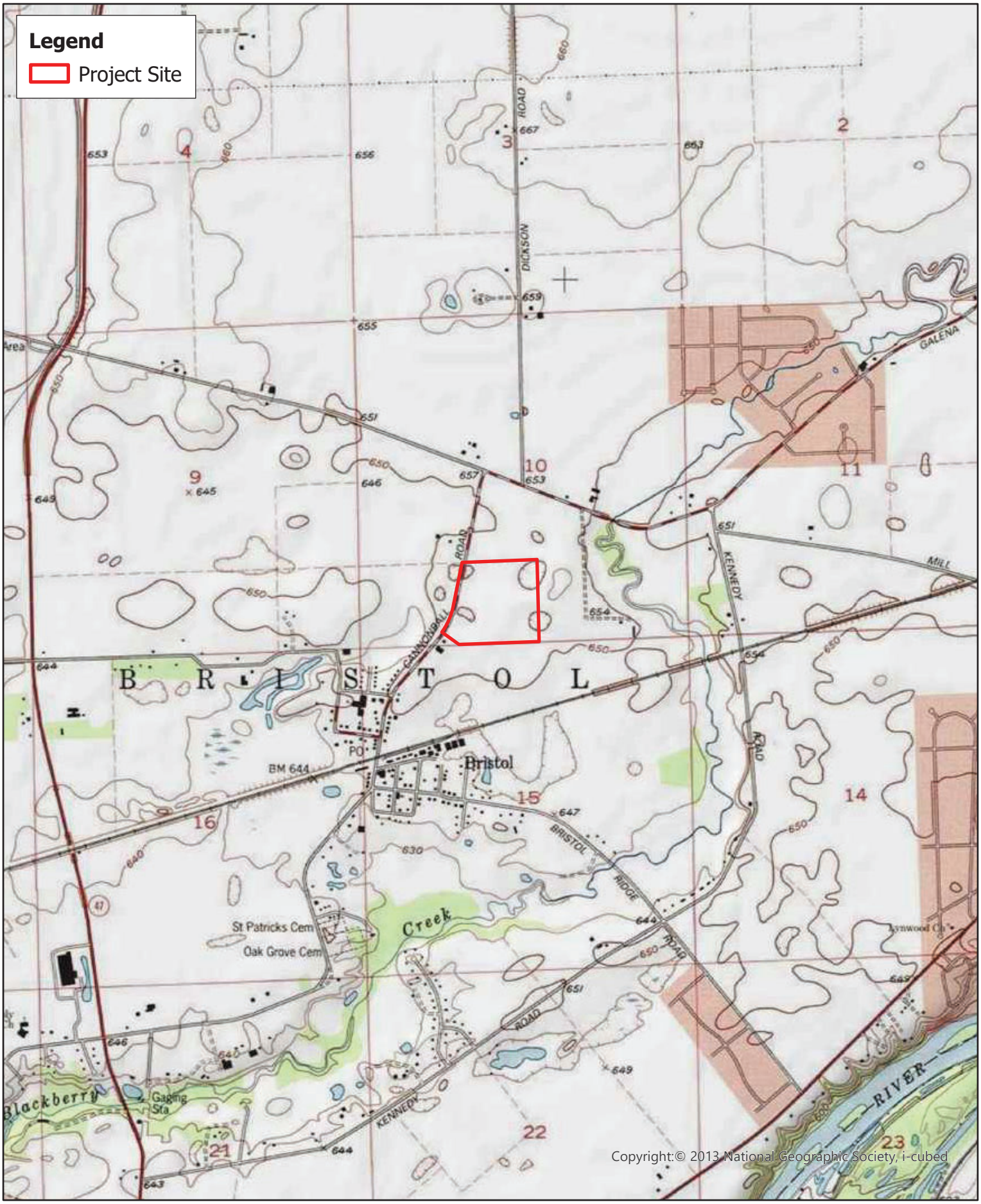


Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 Feet

N

Figure 2. Project Site Boundary
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 1,000 2,000 Feet

N

Figure 3. USGS Topographical Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

N

Figure 4. NWI and NHD Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

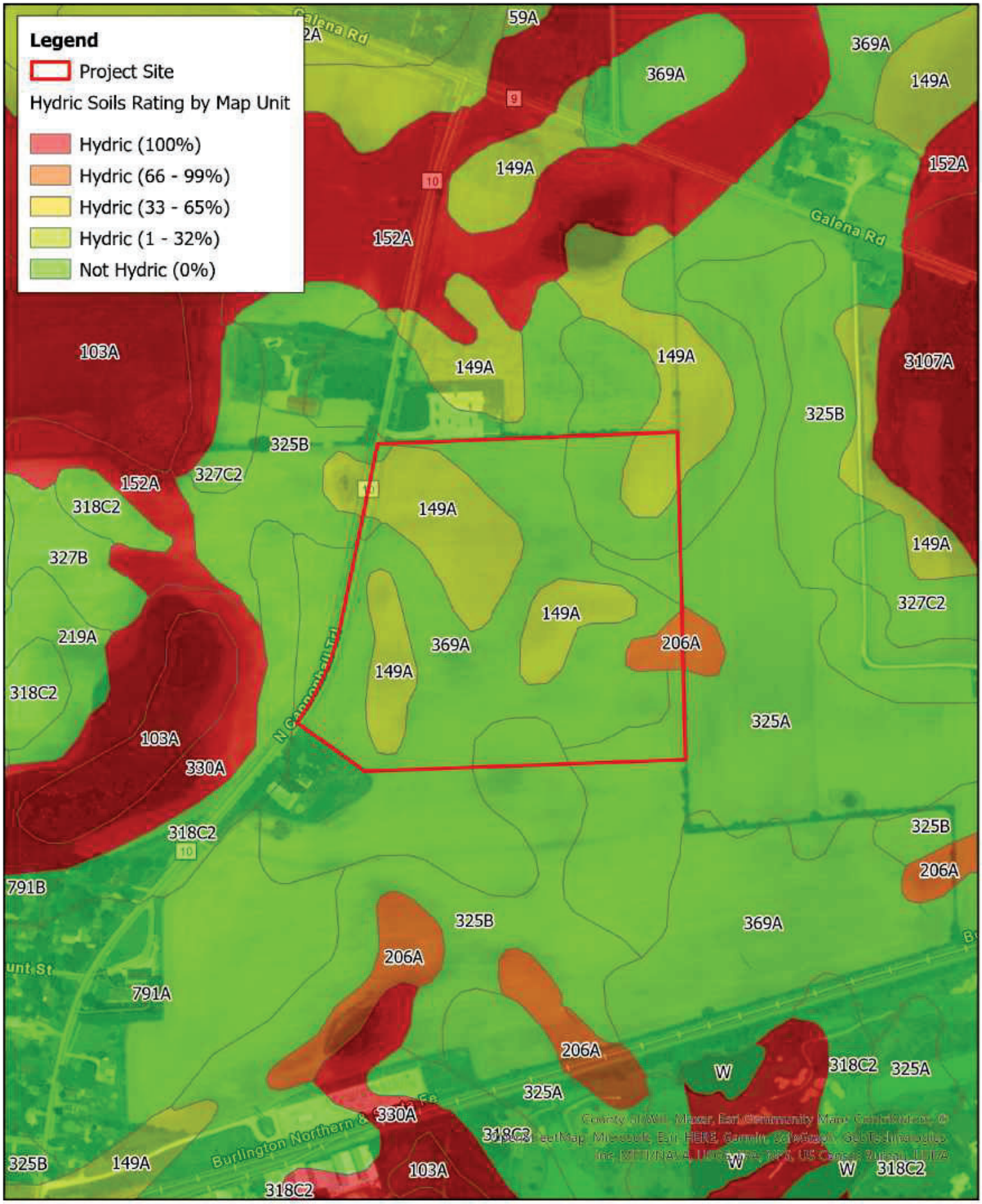


Kimley»Horn

0 250 500 US Feet

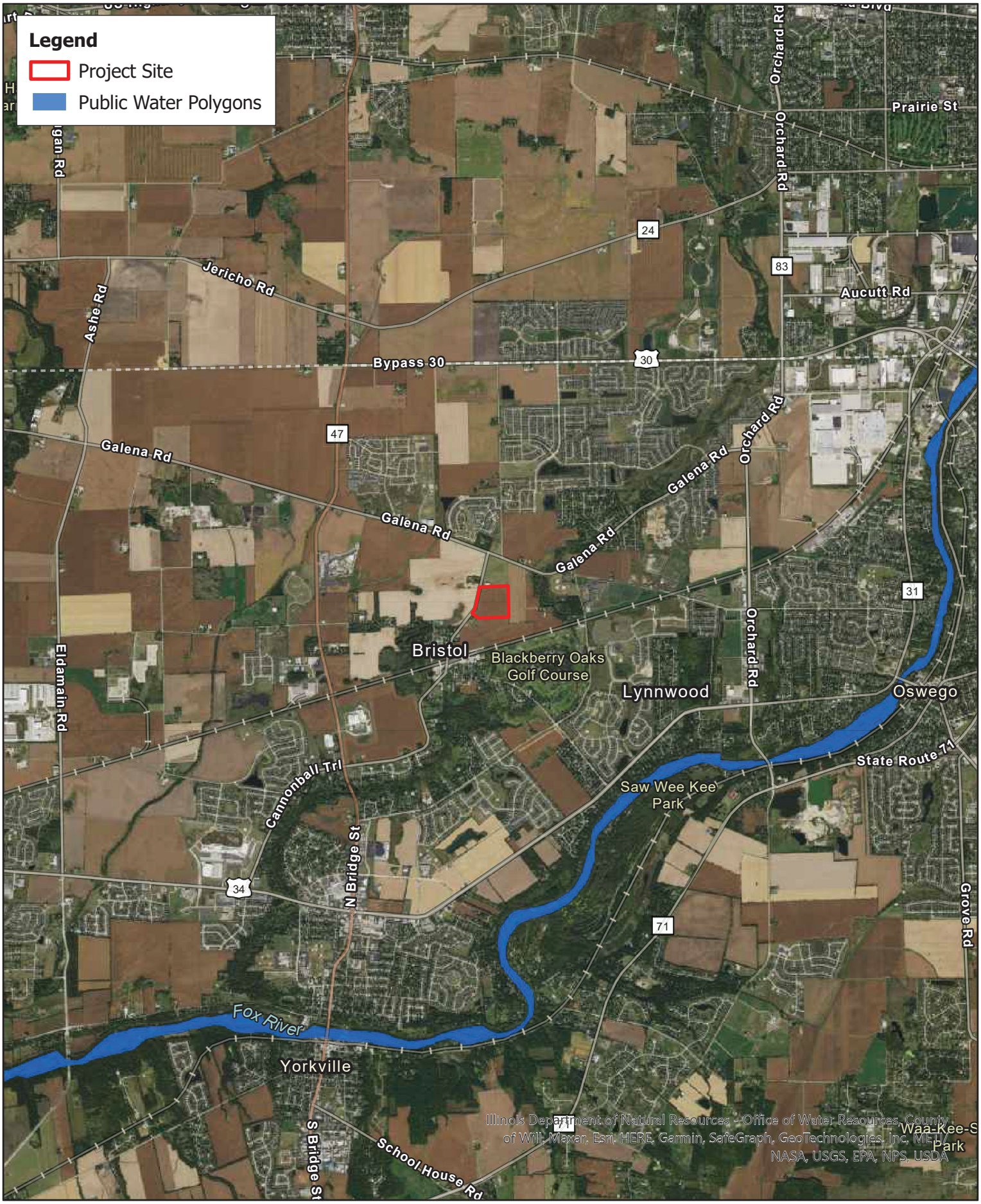
N

Figure 5. 2-ft Contours Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

Figure 6. Hydric Soils Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 0.5 1 Miles

N

Figure 7. IL DNR Public Waters Map
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT A

Historic Aerials



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (March 1993)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (February 2002)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (October 2007)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2008)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (June 2010)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (September 2011)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2013)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (April 2015)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (September 2017)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (October 2019)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy



Kimley»Horn

0 125 250 US Feet

N

Historic Aerial Map (May 2021)
Bristol Township, Kendall County
Turning Point Energy

ATTACHMENT B

Species Resources

IPaC **U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service**

IPaC resource list

This report is an automatically generated list of species and other resources such as critical habitat (collectively referred to as *trust resources*) under the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's (USFWS) jurisdiction that are known or expected to be on or near the project area referenced below. The list may also include trust resources that occur outside of the project area, but that could potentially be directly or indirectly affected by activities in the project area. However, determining the likelihood and extent of effects a project may have on trust resources typically requires gathering additional site-specific (e.g., vegetation/species surveys) and project-specific (e.g., magnitude and timing of proposed activities) information.

Below is a summary of the project information you provided and contact information for the USFWS office(s) with jurisdiction in the defined project area. Please read the introduction to each section that follows (Endangered Species, Migratory Birds, USFWS Facilities, and NWI Wetlands) for additional information applicable to the trust resources addressed in that section.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Project information

NAME

KE106

LOCATION

Kendall County, Illinois



DESCRIPTION

None

Local office

Illinois-Iowa Ecological Services Field Office

(309) 757-5800
(309) 757-5807

Illinois & Iowa Ecological Services Field Office
1511 47th Ave
Moline, IL 61265-7022

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Endangered species

This resource list is for informational purposes only and does not constitute an analysis of project level impacts.

The primary information used to generate this list is the known or expected range of each species. Additional areas of influence (AOI) for species are also considered. An AOI includes areas outside of the species range if the species could be indirectly affected by activities in that area (e.g., placing a dam upstream of a fish population even if that fish does not occur at the dam site, may indirectly impact the species by reducing or eliminating water flow downstream). Because species can move, and site conditions can change, the species on this list are not guaranteed to be found on or near the project area. To fully determine any potential effects to species, additional site-specific and project-specific information is often required.

Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act **requires** Federal agencies to "request of the Secretary information whether any species which is listed or proposed to be listed may be present in the area of such proposed action" for any project that is conducted, permitted, funded, or licensed by any Federal agency. A letter from the local office and a species list which fulfills this requirement can **only** be obtained by requesting an official species list from either the Regulatory Review section in IPaC (see directions below) or from the local field office directly.

For project evaluations that require USFWS concurrence/review, please return to the IPaC website and request an official species list by doing the following:

1. Log in to IPaC.
2. Go to your My Projects list.
3. Click PROJECT HOME for this project.
4. Click REQUEST SPECIES LIST.

Listed species[1] and their critical habitats are managed by the Ecological Services Program of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the fisheries division of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA Fisheries[2]).

Species and critical habitats under the sole responsibility of NOAA Fisheries are **not** shown on this list. Please contact NOAA Fisheries for species under their jurisdiction.

---

1. Species listed under the Endangered Species Act are threatened or endangered; IPaC also shows species that are candidates, or proposed, for listing. See the listing status page for more information. IPaC only shows species that are regulated by USFWS (see FAQ).
2. NOAA Fisheries, also known as the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), is an office of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration within the Department of

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Commerce.

The following species are potentially affected by activities in this location:

Mammals

NAME	STATUS
Indiana Bat *Myotis sodalis* Wherever found There is **final** critical habitat for this species. The location of the critical habitat is not available. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/5949	Endangered
Northern Long-eared Bat *Myotis septentrionalis* Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9045	Threatened

Insects

NAME	STATUS
Monarch Butterfly *Danaus plexippus* Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9743	Candidate
Rusty Patched Bumble Bee *Bombus affinis* Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9383	Endangered

Flowering Plants

NAME	STATUS
Eastern Prairie Fringed Orchid *Platanthera leucophaea* Wherever found No critical habitat has been designated for this species. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/601	Threatened

Critical habitats

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Potential effects to critical habitat(s) in this location must be analyzed along with the endangered species themselves.

THERE ARE NO CRITICAL HABITATS AT THIS LOCATION.

Migratory birds

Certain birds are protected under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act[1] and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act[2].

Any person or organization who plans or conducts activities that may result in impacts to migratory birds, eagles, and their habitats should follow appropriate regulations and consider implementing appropriate conservation measures, as described below.

1. The Migratory Birds Treaty Act of 1918.
2. The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1940.

Additional information can be found using the following links:

- Birds of Conservation Concern https://www.fws.gov/program/migratory-birds/species
- Measures for avoiding and minimizing impacts to birds https://www.fws.gov/library/collections/avoiding-and-minimizing-incidental-take-migratory-birds
- Nationwide conservation measures for birds https://www.fws.gov/sites/default/files/documents/nationwide-standard-conservation-measures.pdf

The birds listed below are birds of particular concern either because they occur on the USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) list or warrant special attention in your project location. To learn more about the levels of concern for birds on your list and how this list is generated, see the FAQ below. This is not a list of every bird you may find in this location, nor a guarantee that every bird on this list will be found in your project area. To see exact locations of where birders and the general public have sighted birds in and around your project area, visit the E-bird data mapping tool (Tip: enter your location, desired date range and a species on your list). For projects that occur off the Atlantic Coast, additional maps and models detailing the relative occurrence and abundance of bird species on your list are available. Links to additional information about Atlantic Coast birds, and other important information about your migratory bird list, including how to properly interpret and use your migratory bird report, can be found below.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

For guidance on when to schedule activities or implement avoidance and minimization measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds on your list, click on the PROBABILITY OF PRESENCE SUMMARY at the top of your list to see when these birds are most likely to be present and breeding in your project area.

NAME	BREEDING SEASON (IF A BREEDING SEASON IS INDICATED FOR A BIRD ON YOUR LIST, THE BIRD MAY BREED IN YOUR PROJECT AREA SOMETIME WITHIN THE TIMEFRAME SPECIFIED, WHICH IS A VERY LIBERAL ESTIMATE OF THE DATES INSIDE WHICH THE BIRD BREEDS ACROSS ITS ENTIRE RANGE. "BREEDS ELSEWHERE" INDICATES THAT THE BIRD DOES NOT LIKELY BREED IN YOUR PROJECT AREA.)
American Golden-plover Pluvialis dominica This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds elsewhere
Bald Eagle Haliaeetus leucocephalus This is not a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) in this area, but warrants attention because of the Eagle Act or for potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/1626	Breeds Oct 15 to Aug 31
Black-billed Cuckoo Coccyzus erythropthalmus This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska. https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9399	Breeds May 15 to Oct 10
Bobolink Dolichonyx oryzivorus This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.	Breeds May 20 to Jul 31

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Cerulean Warbler Dendroica cerulea — Breeds Apr 21 to Jul 20
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/2974

Eastern Whip-poor-will Antrostomus vociferus — Breeds May 1 to Aug 20
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Henslow's Sparrow Ammodramus henslowii — Breeds May 1 to Aug 31
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/3941

Kentucky Warbler Oporornis formosus — Breeds Apr 20 to Aug 20
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Lesser Yellowlegs Tringa flavipes — Breeds elsewhere
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9679

Prothonotary Warbler Protonotaria citrea — Breeds Apr 1 to Jul 31
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Red-headed Woodpecker Melanerpes erythrocephalus — Breeds May 10 to Sep 10
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Rusty Blackbird Euphagus carolinus — Breeds elsewhere
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA

Short-billed Dowitcher Limnodromus griseus — Breeds elsewhere
This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.
https://ecos.fws.gov/ecp/species/9480

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Wood Thrush *Hylocichla mustelina* Breeds May 10 to Aug 31

This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.

Probability of Presence Summary

The graphs below provide our best understanding of when birds of concern are most likely to be present in your project area. This information can be used to tailor and schedule your project activities to avoid or minimize impacts to birds. Please make sure you read and understand the FAQ "Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report" before using or attempting to interpret this report.

Probability of Presence (■)

Each green bar represents the bird's relative probability of presence in the 10km grid cell(s) your project overlaps during a particular week of the year. (A year is represented as 12 4-week months.) A taller bar indicates a higher probability of species presence. The survey effort (see below) can be used to establish a level of confidence in the presence score. One can have higher confidence in the presence score if the corresponding survey effort is also high.

How is the probability of presence score calculated? The calculation is done in three steps:

1. The probability of presence for each week is calculated as the number of survey events in the week where the species was detected divided by the total number of survey events for that week. For example, if in week 12 there were 20 survey events and the Spotted Towhee was found in 5 of them, the probability of presence of the Spotted Towhee in week 12 is 0.25.
2. To properly present the pattern of presence across the year, the relative probability of presence is calculated. This is the probability of presence divided by the maximum probability of presence across all weeks. For example, imagine the probability of presence in week 20 for the Spotted Towhee is 0.05, and that the probability of presence at week 12 (0.25) is the maximum of any week of the year. The relative probability of presence on week 12 is 0.25/0.25 = 1; at week 20 it is 0.05/0.25 = 0.2.
3. The relative probability of presence calculated in the previous step undergoes a statistical conversion so that all possible values fall between 0 and 10, inclusive. This is the probability of presence score.

To see a bar's probability of presence score, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

Breeding Season (■)

Yellow bars denote a very liberal estimate of the time-frame inside which the bird breeds across its entire range. If there are no yellow bars shown for a bird, it does not breed in your project area.

Survey Effort (|)

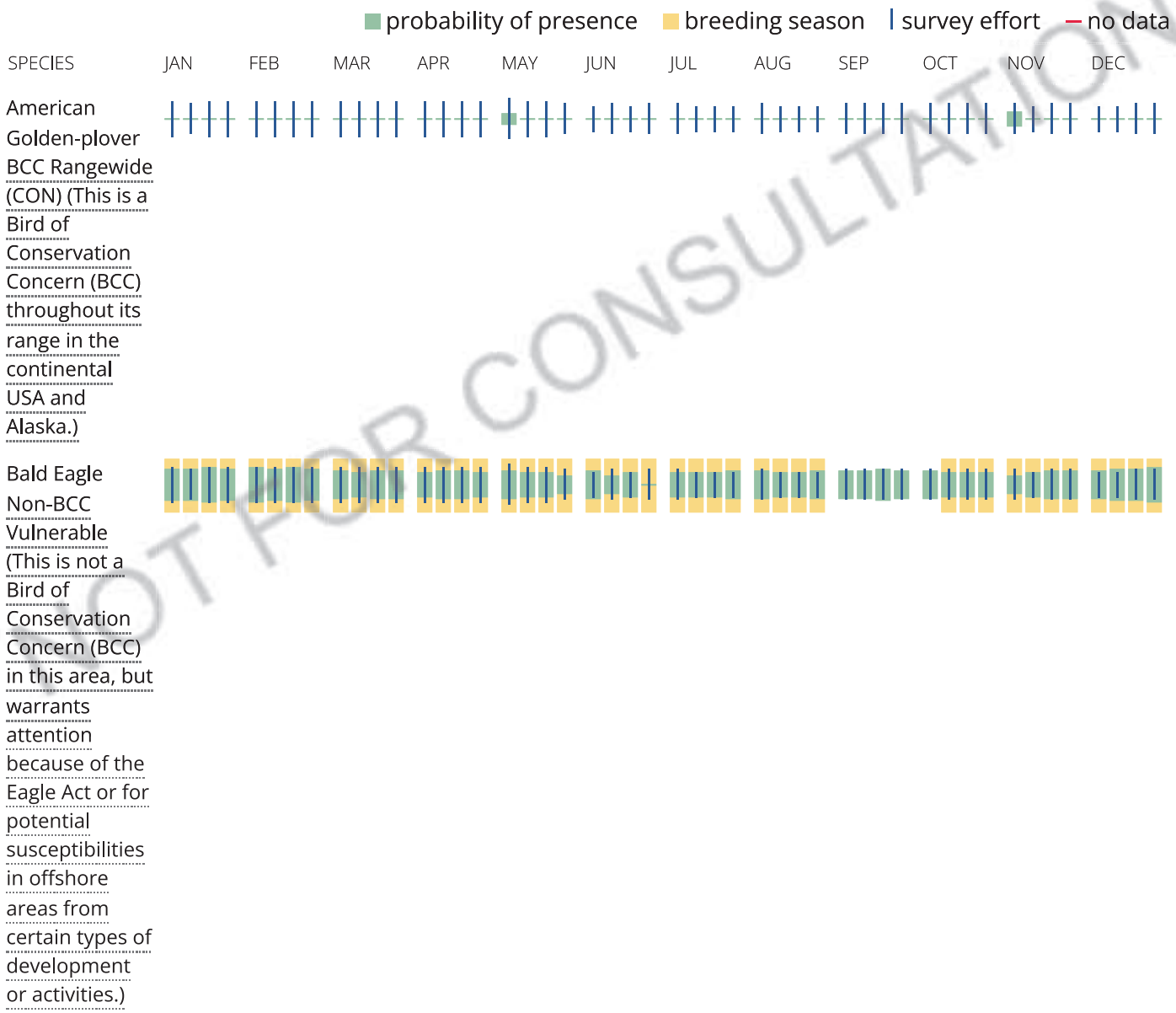
NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Vertical black lines superimposed on probability of presence bars indicate the number of surveys performed for that species in the 10km grid cell(s) your project area overlaps. The number of surveys is expressed as a range, for example, 33 to 64 surveys.

To see a bar's survey effort range, simply hover your mouse cursor over the bar.

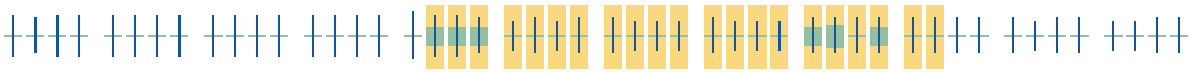
No Data (–)
A week is marked as having no data if there were no survey events for that week.

Survey Timeframe
Surveys from only the last 10 years are used in order to ensure delivery of currently relevant information. The exception to this is areas off the Atlantic coast, where bird returns are based on all years of available data, since data in these areas is currently much more sparse.

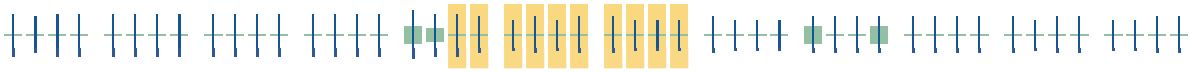


NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Black-billed Cuckoo BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



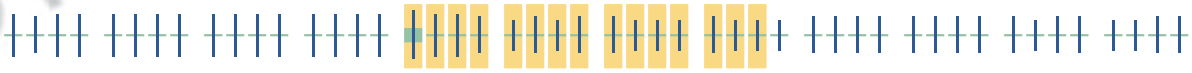
Bobolink BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



Cerulean Warbler BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)

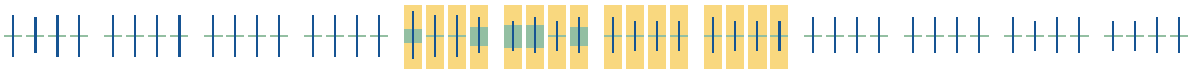


Eastern Whip-poor-will BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)

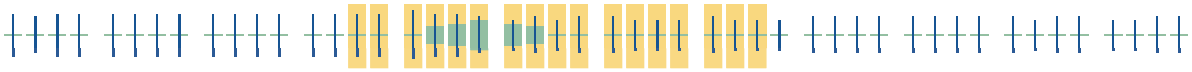


NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Henslow's Sparrow BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



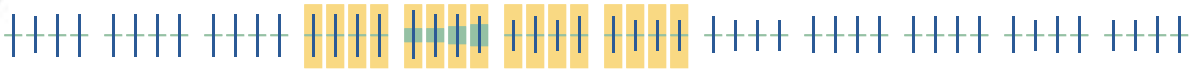
Kentucky Warbler BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



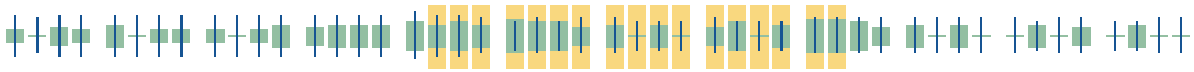
Lesser Yellowlegs BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



Prothonotary Warbler BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



NOT FOR CONSULTATION



Red-headed Woodpecker BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



Rusty Blackbird BCC - BCR (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA)



Short-billed Dowitcher BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)



Wood Thrush BCC Rangewide (CON) (This is a Bird of Conservation Concern (BCC) throughout its range in the continental USA and Alaska.)

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Tell me more about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds.

Nationwide Conservation Measures describes measures that can help avoid and minimize impacts to all birds at any location year round. Implementation of these measures is particularly important when birds are most likely to occur in the project area. When birds may be breeding in the area, identifying the locations of any active nests and avoiding their destruction is a very helpful impact minimization measure. To see when birds are most likely to occur and be breeding in your project area, view the Probability of Presence Summary. Additional measures or permits may be advisable depending on the type of activity you are conducting and the type of infrastructure or bird species present on your project site.

What does IPaC use to generate the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location?

The Migratory Bird Resource List is comprised of USFWS Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) and other species that may warrant special attention in your project location.

The migratory bird list generated for your project is derived from data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). The AKN data is based on a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets and is queried and filtered to return a list of those birds reported as occurring in the 10km grid cell(s) which your project intersects, and that have been identified as warranting special attention because they are a BCC species in that area, an eagle (Eagle Act requirements may apply), or a species that has a particular vulnerability to offshore activities or development.

Again, the Migratory Bird Resource list includes only a subset of birds that may occur in your project area. It is not representative of all birds that may occur in your project area. To get a list of all birds potentially present in your project area, please visit the AKN Phenology Tool.

What does IPaC use to generate the probability of presence graphs for the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location?

The probability of presence graphs associated with your migratory bird list are based on data provided by the Avian Knowledge Network (AKN). This data is derived from a growing collection of survey, banding, and citizen science datasets .

Probability of presence data is continuously being updated as new and better information becomes available. To learn more about how the probability of presence graphs are produced and how to interpret them, go the Probability of Presence Summary and then click on the "Tell me about these graphs" link.

How do I know if a bird is breeding, wintering, migrating or present year-round in my project area?

To see what part of a particular bird's range your project area falls within (i.e. breeding, wintering, migrating or year-round), you may refer to the following resources: The Cornell Lab of Ornithology All About Birds Bird Guide, or (if you are unsuccessful in locating the bird of interest there), the Cornell Lab of Ornithology Neotropical Birds guide. If a bird on your migratory bird species list has a breeding season associated with it, if that bird does occur in your project area, there may be nests present at some point within the timeframe specified. If "Breeds elsewhere" is indicated, then the bird likely does not breed in your project area.

What are the levels of concern for migratory birds?

Migratory birds delivered through IPaC fall into the following distinct categories of concern:

1. "BCC Rangewide" birds are Birds of Conservation Concern (BCC) that are of concern throughout their range anywhere within the USA (including Hawaii, the Pacific Islands, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Islands);
2. "BCC - BCR" birds are BCCs that are of concern only in particular Bird Conservation Regions (BCRs) in the continental USA; and
3. "Non-BCC - Vulnerable" birds are not BCC species in your project area, but appear on your list either because of the Eagle Act requirements (for eagles) or (for non-eagles) potential susceptibilities in offshore areas from certain types of development or activities (e.g. offshore energy development or longline fishing).

Although it is important to try to avoid and minimize impacts to all birds, efforts should be made, in particular, to avoid and minimize impacts to the birds on this list, especially eagles and BCC species of rangewide concern. For more information on conservation measures you can implement to help avoid and minimize migratory bird impacts and requirements for eagles, please see the FAQs for these topics.

Details about birds that are potentially affected by offshore projects

For additional details about the relative occurrence and abundance of both individual bird species and groups of bird species within your project area off the Atlantic Coast, please visit the Northeast Ocean Data Portal. The Portal also offers data and information about other taxa besides birds that may be helpful to you in your project review. Alternately, you may download the bird model results files underlying the portal maps through the NOAA NCCOS Integrative Statistical Modeling and Predictive Mapping of Marine Bird Distributions and Abundance on the Atlantic Outer Continental Shelf project webpage.

Bird tracking data can also provide additional details about occurrence and habitat use throughout the year, including migration. Models relying on survey data may not include this information. For additional information on marine bird tracking data, see the Diving Bird Study and the nanotag studies or contact Caleb Spiegel or Pam Loring.

What if I have eagles on my list?

If your project has the potential to disturb or kill eagles, you may need to obtain a permit to avoid violating the Eagle Act should such impacts occur.

Proper Interpretation and Use of Your Migratory Bird Report

The migratory bird list generated is not a list of all birds in your project area, only a subset of birds of priority concern. To learn more about how your list is generated, and see options for identifying what other birds may be in your project area, please see the FAQ "What does IPaC use to generate the migratory birds potentially occurring in my specified location". Please be aware this report provides the "probability of presence" of birds within the 10 km grid cell(s) that overlap your project; not your exact project footprint. On the graphs provided, please also look carefully at the survey effort (indicated by the black vertical bar) and for the existence of the "no data" indicator (a red horizontal bar). A high survey effort is the key component. If the survey effort is high, then the probability of presence score can be viewed as more dependable. In contrast, a low survey effort bar or no data bar means a lack of data and, therefore, a lack of certainty about presence of the species. This list is not perfect; it is simply a starting point for identifying what birds of concern have the potential to be in your project area, when they might be there, and if they might be breeding (which means nests might be present). The list helps you know what to look for to confirm presence, and helps guide you in knowing when to implement conservation measures to avoid or minimize potential impacts from your project activities, should presence be confirmed. To learn

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

more about conservation measures, visit the FAQ "Tell me about conservation measures I can implement to avoid or minimize impacts to migratory birds" at the bottom of your migratory bird trust resources page.

Coastal Barrier Resources System

Projects within the John H. Chafee Coastal Barrier Resources System (CBRS) may be subject to the restrictions on federal expenditures and financial assistance and the consultation requirements of the Coastal Barrier Resources Act (CBRA) (16 U.S.C. 3501 et seq.). For more information, please contact the local Ecological Services Field Office or visit the CBRA Consultations website. The CBRA website provides tools such as a flow chart to help determine whether consultation is required and a template to facilitate the consultation process.

THERE ARE NO KNOWN COASTAL BARRIERS AT THIS LOCATION.

Data limitations

The CBRS boundaries used in IPaC are representations of the controlling boundaries, which are depicted on the official CBRS maps. The boundaries depicted in this layer are not to be considered authoritative for in/out determinations close to a CBRS boundary (i.e., within the "CBRS Buffer Zone" that appears as a hatched area on either side of the boundary). For projects that are very close to a CBRS boundary but do not clearly intersect a unit, you may contact the Service for an official determination by following the instructions here: https://www.fws.gov/service/coastal-barrier-resources-system-property-documentation

Data exclusions

CBRS units extend seaward out to either the 20- or 30-foot bathymetric contour (depending on the location of the unit). The true seaward extent of the units is not shown in the CBRS data, therefore projects in the offshore areas of units (e.g., dredging, breakwaters, offshore wind energy or oil and gas projects) may be subject to CBRA even if they do not intersect the CBRS data. For additional information, please contact CBRA@fws.gov.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Facilities

National Wildlife Refuge lands

Any activity proposed on lands managed by the National Wildlife Refuge system must undergo a 'Compatibility Determination' conducted by the Refuge. Please contact the individual Refuges to discuss any questions or concerns.

THERE ARE NO REFUGE LANDS AT THIS LOCATION.

Fish hatcheries

THERE ARE NO FISH HATCHERIES AT THIS LOCATION.

Wetlands in the National Wetlands Inventory

Impacts to NWI wetlands and other aquatic habitats may be subject to regulation under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, or other State/Federal statutes.

For more information please contact the Regulatory Program of the local U.S. Army Corps of Engineers District.

WETLAND INFORMATION IS NOT AVAILABLE AT THIS TIME

This can happen when the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) map service is unavailable, or for very large projects that intersect many wetland areas. Try again, or visit the NWI map to view wetlands at this location.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

Data limitations

The Service's objective of mapping wetlands and deepwater habitats is to produce reconnaissance level information on the location, type and size of these resources. The maps are prepared from the analysis of high altitude imagery. Wetlands are identified based on vegetation, visible hydrology and geography. A margin of error is inherent in the use of imagery; thus, detailed on-the-ground inspection of any particular site may result in revision of the wetland boundaries or classification established through image analysis.

The accuracy of image interpretation depends on the quality of the imagery, the experience of the image analysts, the amount and quality of the collateral data and the amount of ground truth verification work conducted. Metadata should be consulted to determine the date of the source imagery used and any mapping problems.

Wetlands or other mapped features may have changed since the date of the imagery or field work. There may be occasional differences in polygon boundaries or classifications between the information depicted on the map and the actual conditions on site.

Data exclusions

Certain wetland habitats are excluded from the National mapping program because of the limitations of aerial imagery as the primary data source used to detect wetlands. These habitats include seagrasses or submerged aquatic vegetation that are found in the intertidal and subtidal zones of estuaries and nearshore coastal waters. Some deepwater reef communities (coral or tuberficid worm reefs) have also

been excluded from the inventory. These habitats, because of their depth, go undetected by aerial imagery.

Data precautions

Federal, state, and local regulatory agencies with jurisdiction over wetlands may define and describe wetlands in a different manner than that used in this inventory. There is no attempt, in either the design or products of this inventory, to define the limits of proprietary jurisdiction of any Federal, state, or local government or to establish the geographical scope of the regulatory programs of government agencies. Persons intending to engage in activities involving modifications within or adjacent to wetland areas should seek the advice of appropriate federal, state, or local agencies concerning specified agency regulatory programs and proprietary jurisdictions that may affect such activities.

NOT FOR CONSULTATION

EcoCAT
Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool

Applicant:	Turning Point Energy	*IDNR Project Number:*	2300084
Contact:	Scott Osborn	*Date:*	07/05/2022
Address:	3720 S Dahlia St Denver, CO 80237	*Alternate Number:*	26817300X
Project:	Turning Point Energy KE106		
Address:	1700 Cannonball Drive , Bristol		

Description: The proposed project includes the development of a 5-megawatt AC solar photovoltaic system on a single parcel of land located at 1700 Cannonball Trail, Bristol, IL 60512. The project includes land in the Residential 2 and 3 zoning districts.

Natural Resource Review Results

Consultation for Endangered Species Protection and Natural Areas Preservation (Part 1075)

The Illinois Natural Heritage Database shows the following protected resources may be in the vicinity of the project location:

Mottled Sculpin *(Cottus bairdii)*

An IDNR staff member will evaluate this information and contact you to request additional information or to terminate consultation if adverse effects are unlikely.

Location

The applicant is responsible for the accuracy of the location submitted for the project.

County: Kendall

Township, Range, Section:
37N, 7E, 10
37N, 7E, 15



IL Department of Natural Resources Contact
Adam Rawe
217-785-5500
Division of Ecosystems & Environment

Government Jurisdiction
IL Environmental Protection Agency
Terri LeMasters
1020 North Grand Avenue East
Springfield, Illinois 62794 -9276

Disclaimer

The Illinois Natural Heritage Database cannot provide a conclusive statement on the presence, absence, or condition of natural resources in Illinois. This review reflects the information existing in the Database at the time of this inquiry, and should not be regarded as a final statement on the site being considered, nor should it be a substitute for detailed site surveys or field surveys required for environmental assessments. If additional protected resources are encountered during the project's implementation, compliance with applicable statutes and regulations is required.

Terms of Use

By using this website, you acknowledge that you have read and agree to these terms. These terms may be revised by IDNR as necessary. If you continue to use the EcoCAT application after we post changes to these terms, it will mean that you accept such changes. If at any time you do not accept the Terms of Use, you may not continue to use the website.

1. The IDNR EcoCAT website was developed so that units of local government, state agencies and the public could request information or begin natural resource consultations on-line for the Illinois Endangered Species Protection Act, Illinois Natural Areas Preservation Act, and Illinois Interagency Wetland Policy Act. EcoCAT uses databases, Geographic Information System mapping, and a set of programmed decision rules to determine if proposed actions are in the vicinity of protected natural resources. By indicating your agreement to the Terms of Use for this application, you warrant that you will not use this web site for any other purpose.

2. Unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information on this website are strictly prohibited and may be punishable under the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986 and/or the National Information Infrastructure Protection Act.

3. IDNR reserves the right to enhance, modify, alter, or suspend the website at any time without notice, or to terminate or restrict access.

Security

EcoCAT operates on a state of Illinois computer system. We may use software to monitor traffic and to identify unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information, to cause harm or otherwise to damage this site. Unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information on this server is strictly prohibited by law.

Unauthorized use, tampering with or modification of this system, including supporting hardware or software, may subject the violator to criminal and civil penalties. In the event of unauthorized intrusion, all relevant information regarding possible violation of law may be provided to law enforcement officials.

Privacy

EcoCAT generates a public record subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act. Otherwise, IDNR uses the information submitted to EcoCAT solely for internal tracking purposes.

Illinois Department of
Natural Resources
One Natural Resources Way Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271
http://dnr.state.il.us

JB Pritzker, Governor
Colleen Callahan, Director

July 05, 2022

Scott Osborn
Turning Point Energy
3720 S Dahlia St
Denver, CO 80237

RE: Turning Point Energy KE106
Project Number(s): 2300084 [26817300X]
County: Kendall

Dear Applicant:

This letter is in reference to the project you recently submitted for consultation. The natural resource review provided by EcoCAT identified protected resources that may be in the vicinity of the proposed action. The Department has evaluated this information and concluded that adverse effects are unlikely. Therefore, consultation under 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1075 is terminated.

This consultation is valid for two years unless new information becomes available that was not previously considered; the proposed action is modified; or additional species, essential habitat, or Natural Areas are identified in the vicinity. If the project has not been implemented within two years of the date of this letter, or any of the above listed conditions develop, a new consultation is necessary.

The natural resource review reflects the information existing in the Illinois Natural Heritage Database at the time of the project submittal, and should not be regarded as a final statement on the site being considered, nor should it be a substitute for detailed site surveys or field surveys required for environmental assessments. If additional protected resources are encountered during the project's implementation, you must comply with the applicable statutes and regulations. Also, note that termination does not imply IDNR's authorization or endorsement of the proposed action.

Please contact me if you have questions regarding this review.

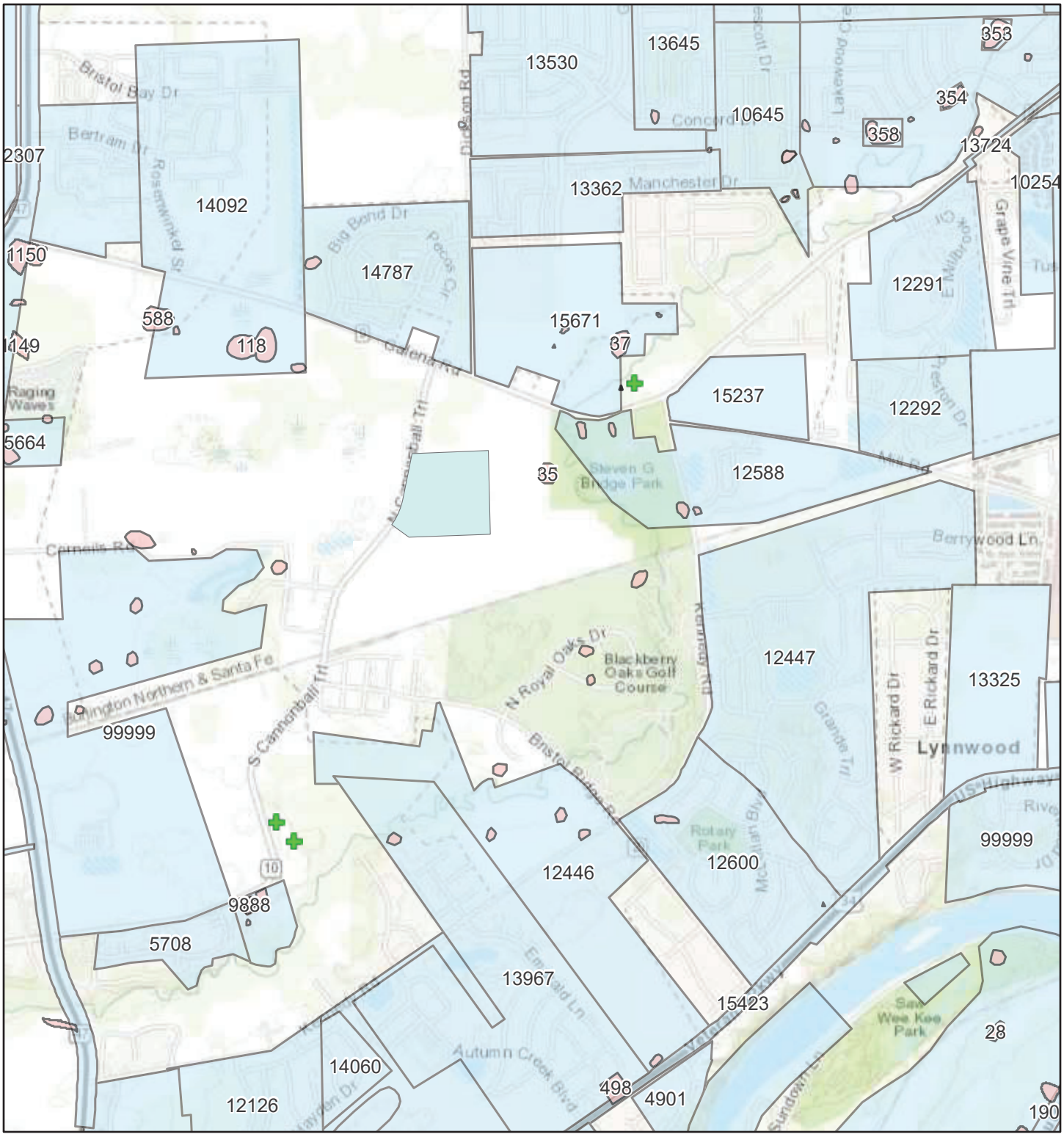
Adam Rawe

Adam Rawe
Division of Ecosystems and Environment
217-785-5500

ATTACHMENT C

Historic Resources

Project Site



IHPD Cultural Resources Map

- Project Site
- IAS Sites
- Surveys
- ISM Cemeteries

1:36,112

0 0.23 0.45 0.9 mi

0 0.35 0.7 1.4 km

Esri Canada, Esri, HERE, Garmin, GeoTechnologies, Inc., USGS, METI/NASA, EPA, USDA

ArcGIS Web AppBuilder
Turning Point Energy (KE106)

APPENDIX F – IDNR ECOCAT

Illinois Department of
Natural Resources

One Natural Resources Way Springfield, Illinois 62702-1271
http://dnr.state.il.us

JB Pritzker, Governor
Colleen Callahan, Director

July 05, 2022

Scott Osborn
Turning Point Energy
3720 S Dahlia St
Denver, CO 80237

RE: Turning Point Energy KE106
Project Number(s): 2300084 [26817300X]
County: Kendall

Dear Applicant:

This letter is in reference to the project you recently submitted for consultation. The natural resource review provided by EcoCAT identified protected resources that may be in the vicinity of the proposed action. The Department has evaluated this information and concluded that adverse effects are unlikely. Therefore, consultation under 17 Ill. Adm. Code Part 1075 is terminated.

This consultation is valid for two years unless new information becomes available that was not previously considered; the proposed action is modified; or additional species, essential habitat, or Natural Areas are identified in the vicinity. If the project has not been implemented within two years of the date of this letter, or any of the above listed conditions develop, a new consultation is necessary.

The natural resource review reflects the information existing in the Illinois Natural Heritage Database at the time of the project submittal, and should not be regarded as a final statement on the site being considered, nor should it be a substitute for detailed site surveys or field surveys required for environmental assessments. If additional protected resources are encountered during the project's implementation, you must comply with the applicable statutes and regulations. Also, note that termination does not imply IDNR's authorization or endorsement of the proposed action.

Please contact me if you have questions regarding this review.

Adam Rawe

Adam Rawe
Division of Ecosystems and Environment
217-785-5500

EcoCAT
Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Applicant: Turning Point Energy
Contact: Scott Osborn
Address: 3720 S Dahlia St
Denver, CO 80237

IDNR Project Number: 2300084
Date: 07/05/2022
Alternate Number: 26817300X

Project: Turning Point Energy KE106
Address: 1700 Cannonball Drive , Bristol

Description: The proposed project includes the development of a 5-megawatt AC solar photovoltaic system on a single parcel of land located at 1700 Cannonball Trail, Bristol, IL 60512. The project includes land in the Residential 2 and 3 zoning districts.

Natural Resource Review Results

Consultation for Endangered Species Protection and Natural Areas Preservation (Part 1075)

The Illinois Natural Heritage Database shows the following protected resources may be in the vicinity of the project location:

Mottled Sculpin *(Cottus bairdii)*

An IDNR staff member will evaluate this information and contact you to request additional information or to terminate consultation if adverse effects are unlikely.

Location

The applicant is responsible for the accuracy of the location submitted for the project.

County: Kendall

Township, Range, Section:
37N, 7E, 10
37N, 7E, 15



IL Department of Natural Resources Contact
Adam Rawe
217-785-5500
Division of Ecosystems & Environment

Government Jurisdiction
IL Environmental Protection Agency
Terri LeMasters
1020 North Grand Avenue East
Springfield, Illinois 62794 -9276

Disclaimer

The Illinois Natural Heritage Database cannot provide a conclusive statement on the presence, absence, or condition of natural resources in Illinois. This review reflects the information existing in the Database at the time of this inquiry, and should not be regarded as a final statement on the site being considered, nor should it be a substitute for detailed site surveys or field surveys required for environmental assessments. If additional protected resources are encountered during the project's implementation, compliance with applicable statutes and regulations is required.

Terms of Use

By using this website, you acknowledge that you have read and agree to these terms. These terms may be revised by IDNR as necessary. If you continue to use the EcoCAT application after we post changes to these terms, it will mean that you accept such changes. If at any time you do not accept the Terms of Use, you may not continue to use the website.

1. The IDNR EcoCAT website was developed so that units of local government, state agencies and the public could request information or begin natural resource consultations on-line for the Illinois Endangered Species Protection Act, Illinois Natural Areas Preservation Act, and Illinois Interagency Wetland Policy Act. EcoCAT uses databases, Geographic Information System mapping, and a set of programmed decision rules to determine if proposed actions are in the vicinity of protected natural resources. By indicating your agreement to the Terms of Use for this application, you warrant that you will not use this web site for any other purpose.

2. Unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information on this website are strictly prohibited and may be punishable under the Computer Fraud and Abuse Act of 1986 and/or the National Information Infrastructure Protection Act.

3. IDNR reserves the right to enhance, modify, alter, or suspend the website at any time without notice, or to terminate or restrict access.

Security

EcoCAT operates on a state of Illinois computer system. We may use software to monitor traffic and to identify unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information, to cause harm or otherwise to damage this site. Unauthorized attempts to upload, download, or change information on this server is strictly prohibited by law.

Unauthorized use, tampering with or modification of this system, including supporting hardware or software, may subject the violator to criminal and civil penalties. In the event of unauthorized intrusion, all relevant information regarding possible violation of law may be provided to law enforcement officials.

Privacy

EcoCAT generates a public record subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act. Otherwise, IDNR uses the information submitted to EcoCAT solely for internal tracking purposes.

APPENDIX G – SHPO CONCURRENCE

June 6, 2022

Illinois State Historic Preservation Office
Illinois Department of Natural Resources
Attn: Review & Compliance
1 Old State Capitol
Springfield, Illinois 62701

RE: ***Illinois State Historic Preservation Office Project Review***
Turning Point Energy (KE106)
1700 Cannonball Trail, Bristol County, IL

To whom it may concern:

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. is requesting your review of the completed Illinois State Historic Preservation Office Project Review application for a proposed development. We have been contracted by Turning Point Energy to investigate the site at 1700 Cannonball Trail in Kendall County, IL. The proposed project site is approximately 42 acres and is farmland. The following items are enclosed with this letter:

- SHPO Permit Application
- USGS Map
- Aerial Exhibit

In addition to the information listed above, a HARGIS map has been included. The required information to go along with the HARGIS map is as follows:

Is this property
Listed on the National Register: Yes__. No_X_
Within a Local Historic District: Yes___ No_X_
A Local Landmark: Yes___ No_X_
Survey ranking, if not designated: _____

If you have any questions or concerns, please feel free to contact me via phone phone (630.487.3449) or email (jason.cooper@kimley-horn.com).

Sincerely,

Jason Cooper

Project Engineer, P.E.

Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

ILLINOIS STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE PROJECT REVIEW

State Agency Historic Resource Preservation Act
(Ill. Rev. Stat. 1989, Ch. 127, Pas 133c21, et seq.)

PROJECT CHARACTERISTICS

Project Title: Turning Point Energy (KE105) KHA Project Number 268173008

Project Address or Municipality: 15 Cannonball Trail, Bristol IL 60512

County: Kendall USGS 7.5' Quadrangle: Yorkville

Sec: 15 Twp: 37 N Range: 7 E

APPLICANT/DEVELOPER

TPE IL KE105, LLC
Name

TPE IL KE105
Company Name

3720 S Dahlia St
Address

Denver, CO 80237
City, State Zip + four

781-325-2884
Telephone

CONSULTING ENGINEER

Jason Cooper
Name

Kimley-Horn and Associates
Company Name

4201 Winfield Road, Suite 600.
Address

Warrenville, IL 60555
City, State Zip + four

630-487-5550
Telephone

Project Scope

Construction of a solar farm with the associated access roads and utilities.

Acreage and or Lineal Foot:

Project Type

☐ Public Land ☒ Private Land ☐ Public Undertaking ☒ Private Undertaking

Extent of Project Ground Disturbance

Construction of a new solar farm, access roads, and utilities will occur. Existing buildings/structures within the project limits are to remain and will not be impacted.

Previous Disturbance to Project Area:

The site currently consists of agricultural land.

PERMITTING

From which State Agencies or funding sources will permit, license, approvals or funds be obtained or required

(check appropriate boxes)?

☒ IDOT-Division of Water Resources ☒ IEPA Water Pollution Control ☐ IEPA Public Water Supplies ☐ Other: IDNR

Federal Agencies from which permits, licenses, approvals, or funds may be required (i.e., Corps, HUD) ☒ US Army Corps of Engineers

This review process does not exempt your project from compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.

Mandatory Enclosures:

1. USGS 7.5' topographic map or city map clearly indicating project area and street address (if available).
2. Current photographs (no photocopies) of all standing structures; if building is over 40 years old include interior photographs.
3. If this project has been previously reviewed by SHPO, include all pertinent correspondence.
4. Any known historical information, i.e., is structure significant in the community or is it associated with an individual of significance.
5. The names of state and/or federal agencies and entities that are providing funding, licenses, permits, or approvals for your project.
6. Previously assigned SHPO log numbers associated with your project (if any)

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

The National Map US Topo

YORKVILLE QUADRANGLE
ILLINOIS
7.5-MINUTE SERIES



Produced by the United States Geological Survey
North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83)
World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS84). Projection and
1 000-meter grid:Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 16T
This map is not a legal document. Boundaries may be
generalized for this map scale. Private lands within government
reservations may not be shown. Obtain permission before
entering private lands.

Imagery.....NAIP, August 2019 - August 2019
Roads.....U.S. Census Bureau, 2017
Names.....GNIS, 1980 - 2021
Hydrography.....National Hydrography Dataset, 2003 - 2018
Contours.....National Elevation Dataset, 2019
Boundaries.....Multiple sources; see metadata file 2018 - 2019
Public Land Survey System.....BLM, 2020
Wetlands.....FWS National Wetlands Inventory Not Available

3°18' 59 MILS
0°57' 17 MILS
UTM GRID AND 2019 MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION AT CENTER OF SHEET

U.S. National Grid
100,000 - m Square ID
CM
Grid Zone Designation 16T

SCALE 1:24 000
1 0.5 0 KILOMETERS 1 2
1000 500 0 METERS 1000 2000
1 0.5 0 MILES 1
1000 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000 FEET

CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 FEET
NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988

This map was produced to conform with the
National Geospatial Program US Topo Product Standard.

ILLINOIS
QUADRANGLE LOCATION

1	2	3
4		5
6	7	8

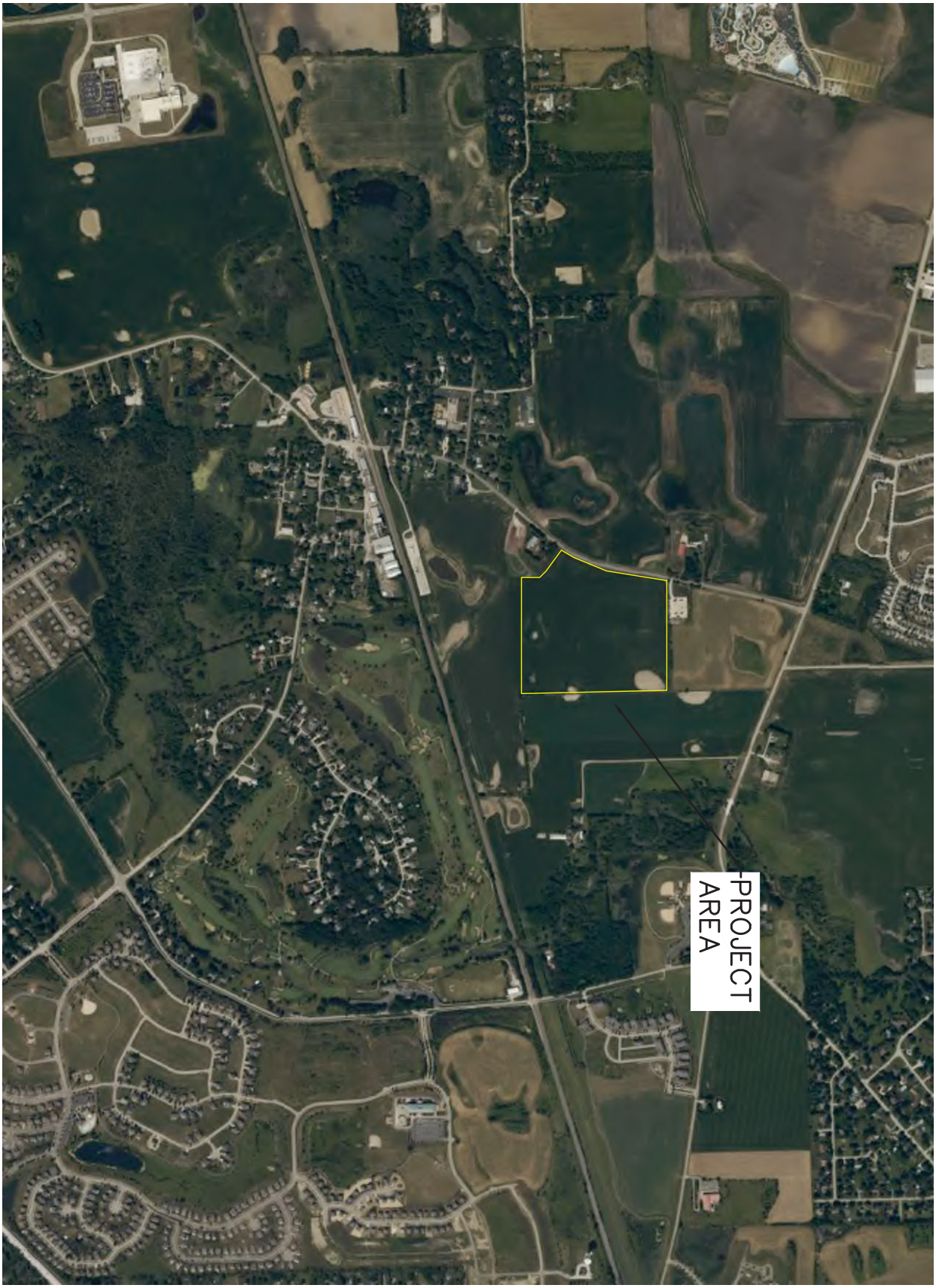
ADJOINING QUADRANGLES
1 Big Rock
2 Sugar Grove
3 Aurora North
4 Plano
5 Aurora South
6 Newark
7 Plattville
8 Yorkville SE

ROAD CLASSIFICATION
Expressway
Secondary Hwy
Ramp
Local Connector
Local Road
4WD
Interstate Route
US Route
State Route

YORKVILLE, IL
2021

MSA 7 0 4 0 0 1 0 6 0 5 0 4 2
NGA REF NO. USGSX24K014

Plotted By:----- July 1, 2022 10:24:19 AM \\Kimley-horn.com\MW_CHS\CHS_LDEV\268173000X_Turning Point Energy_KE105\6 Permits & Apps\SHPO\Attachments\Aerial Map.dwg
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



SHEET NUMBER
1 OF 1.

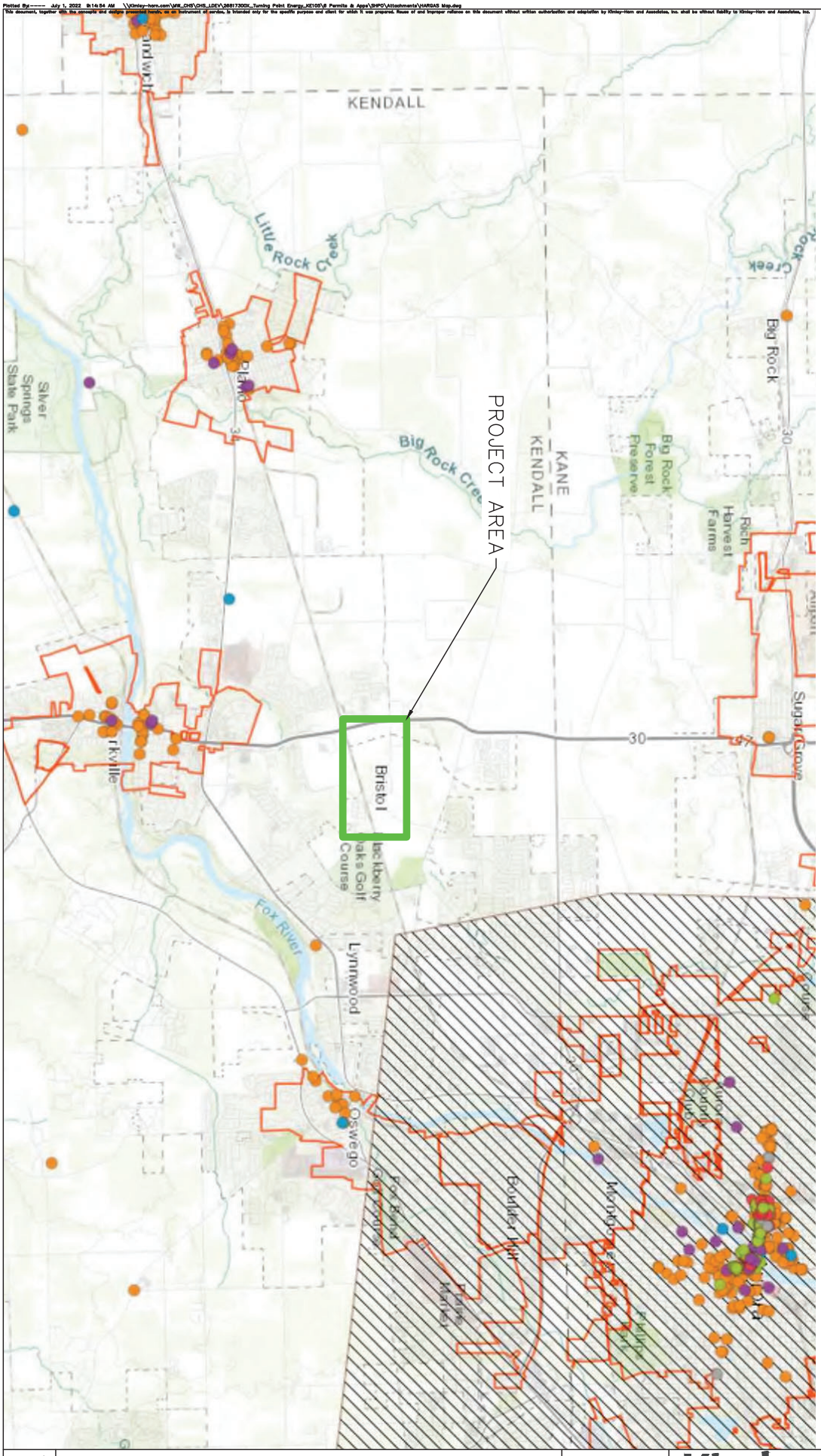
AERIAL MAP (N.T.S)

15 Cannonball Trail
Bristol IL, 60512

Kimley»Horn

© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
4201 WINFIELD ROAD, SUITE 600, WARRENVILLE, IL 60555
PHONE: 630-487-5550 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

Plotted By:—— July 1, 2022 9:14:54 AM \\Kimley-horn.com\WR_CHS\CHS_LDEV\268173000_Turning Point Energy_KE105\6 Permits & Apps\SHPO\Attachments\HARGAS Map.dwg
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.



SHEET NUMBER
1 OF 1.

HARGIS MAP (N.T.S)

15 Cannonball Trail
Bristol IL, 60512

Kimley»Horn

© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
4201 WINFIELD ROAD, SUITE 600, WARRENVILLE, IL 60555
PHONE: 630-487-5550 WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

APPENDIX H – NRI APPLICATION & REPORT

Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District

7775A Route 47, Yorkville, Illinois 60560 • (630)553-5821 extension 3

www.kendallswcd.org

NATURAL RESOURCE INFORMATION (NRI) REPORT APPLICATION

Petitioner: Jason Cooper
Address: 570 Lake Cook Rd, Suite 200
City, State, Zip: Deerfield, IL 60015
Phone Number: (630) 487 3449
Email: Jason-Cooper@kimley-horn.com

Contact Person: Scott Osborn
3720 S Dahlia St
Denver, CO 80237
(303-618-9570
sosborn@tpoint-e.com

Please select: How would you like to receive a copy of the NRI Report? ☒ Email ☐ Mail

Site Location & Proposed Use

Township Name Yorkville Township 37 N, Range 7 E, Section(s) 15
Parcel Index Number(s) 02-10-300-017
Project or Subdivision Name TPE IL KE106, LLC Number of Acres 41.84
Current Use of Site Agricultural Land Proposed Use Freestanding Solar Energy System
Proposed Number of Lots 1 Proposed Number of Structures 1
Proposed Water Supply N/A Proposed type of Wastewater Treatment N/A
Proposed type of Storm Water Management BMP

Type of Request

- ☐ Change in Zoning from PUD (R-2, R-3) to Special Use
- ☐ Variance (Please describe fully on separate page)
- ☒ Special Use Permit (Please describe fully on separate page)

Name of County or Municipality the request is being filed with: City of Yorkville

In addition to this completed application form, please including the following to ensure proper processing:

- ☐ **Plat of Survey/Site Plan** – showing location, legal description and property measurements
- ☐ **Concept Plan** - showing the locations of proposed lots, buildings, roads, stormwater detention, open areas, etc.
- ☐ If available: topography map, field tile map, copy of soil boring and/or wetland studies
- ☐ **NRI fee** (Please make checks payable to Kendall County SWCD)

The NRI fees, as of July 1, 2010, are as follows:

Full Report: $375.00 for five acres and under, plus $18.00 per acre for each additional acre or any fraction thereof over five.
Executive Summary Report: $300.00 (KCSWCD staff will determine when a summary or full report will be necessary.)

Fee for first five acres and under	$ 375.00
37 Additional Acres at $18.00 each	$ 666.00
Total NRI Fee	**$ 1041.00**

NOTE: Applications are due by the 1st of each month to be on that month's SWCD Board Meeting Agenda. Once a completed application is submitted, please allow 30 days for inspection, evaluation and processing of this report.

I (We) understand the filing of this application allows the authorized representative of the Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) to visit and conduct an evaluation of the site described above. The completed NRI report expiration date will be 3 years after the date reported.

_____ July 28, 2022
Petitioner or Authorized Agent **Date**

This report will be issued on a nondiscriminatory basis without regard to race, color, religion, national origin, age, sex, handicap or marital status.

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

NRI#_____ Date initially rec'd _____ Date all rec'd _____ Board Meeting _____
Fee Due $_____ Fee Paid $ _____ Check #_____ Over/Under Payment _____Refund Due_____



NORTH

GRAPHIC SCALE IN FEET
0 50 100 200

LEGEND

ROAD LABEL	IL-251
PROJECT BOUNDARY	
PROPERTY LINE PER GIS	
RIGHT OF WAY PER GIS	R/W
SETBACK	
EX. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	EX OHE
EX. GRAVEL/PAVEMENT	
EX. UTILITY POLE	
EX. RESIDENCE/STRUCTURE	
EX. FLOW (DIRECTION AND SLOPE)	XX%
PR. SECURITY FENCE	X
PR. PANEL LIMITS	
PR. UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	UGE
PR. OVERHEAD ELECTRIC	OHE
PR. ACCESS ROAD	
PR. UTILITY POLE	
PR. EQUIPMENT PAD	
PR. SOLAR ARRAY	
EX. WELL	W
WELL BUFFER	
SOIL BOUNDARY	
PR. STAGING AREA	

VICINITY MAP



SCALE 1" = 5000'

SITE DATA TABLE

PIN #	02-10-300-017
PROPERTY OWNER	DANIEL B LIGHT
SITE ADDRESS	1700 CANNONBALL TRAIL
LEGAL DESCRIPTION	41.83 AC TR LYG S ½ SEC 10-37-7, LYG E CTR/LN CANNONBALL TRL, CITY OF YORKVILLE
ZONING JURISDICTION	CITY OF YORKVILLE*
ZONING	PUD (UNDERLYING: R-2, R-3)
CURRENT LAND USE	FARMLAND WITHOUT BUILDINGS
PROPOSED USE	FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM
TOTAL PARCEL AREA	± 41.8 AC
PRELIMINARY DISTURBED AREA	± 32.1 AC
PRELIMINARY SOLAR AREA	± 27.7 AC
ROW SETBACK	50'
SIDE YARD SETBACK	8'
REAR YARD SETBACK	8'

*ZONING SITE PLAN IS BEING SUBMITTED FOR SPECIAL USE PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT/OPERATE A FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM

NOTES

1. THE PURPOSE OF THIS PLAN IS FOR SPECIAL USE PERMIT REVIEW AND APPROVAL BY KENDALL COUNTY TO CONSTRUCT A FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEM.
2. THIS PLAN WAS PRODUCED UTILIZING GIS RESOURCES AND INFORMATION FROM MULTIPLE SOURCES, INCLUDING KENDALL COUNTY, CITY OF YORKVILLE, GOOGLE EARTH, AND USGS TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION.
3. SUBJECT PROPERTY DOES NOT LIE WITHIN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AS SHOWN ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (COMMUNITY PANEL 17093C0035H) PUBLISHED BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA).
4. THE LOCATIONS OF PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO: FENCING, SOLAR ARRAY RACKING, INVERTER/TRANSFORMER PADS, OVERHEAD POLES AND LINES, ETC., SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE AND ARE SUBJECT TO MODIFICATION DUE TO SITE CONDITIONS, ADDITIONAL PERMITTING REQUIREMENTS, EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATIONS, AND/OR OTHER CONSTRAINTS DURING FINAL ENGINEERING.
5. PROJECT AREA, INCLUDING CONSTRUCTION STAGING AREAS, WILL BE CLEARED AND GRUBBED AS NECESSARY, RETAINING PRE-DEVELOPMENT DRAINAGE PATTERNS TO THE BEST EXTENT POSSIBLE. CONSTRUCTION STAGING AND AREAS SUBJECT TO RUTTING DURING CONSTRUCTION WILL BE TEMPORARILY STABILIZED WITH GRAVEL. SOIL CONDITIONS AND EQUIPMENT LOADS WILL DETERMINE FINAL DESIGN.
6. ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE AT 90 DEGREES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL AT LEAST 72 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION OR EXCAVATION TO HAVE EXISTING UTILITIES LOCATED. ADDITIONALLY, CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ANY LOCAL UTILITIES THAT PROVIDE THEIR OWN LOCATOR SERVICES.
8. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS AND UTILITY SERVICES TO ANY REMAINING BUILDING(S) OR ADJACENT BUILDING(S) THROUGHOUT THE DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION PHASES. EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED/RESTORED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER BY THE CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR THE DAMAGE.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE SIGNS, BARRICADES, WARNING LIGHTS, GUARD RAILS, AND EMPLOY FLAGGERS AS NECESSARY WHEN CONSTRUCTION ENDANGERS EITHER VEHICULAR OR PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC. THESE DEVICES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE TRAFFIC MAY PROCEED NORMALLY AGAIN.
10. SITE WILL HAVE NO DEDICATIONS FOR OPEN SPACE, NATURAL AREA, HISTORIC BUILDING(S)/STRUCTURE(S), OR STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES.
11. SITE WILL NOT INCLUDE WATER SOURCE OR SEWAGE DISPOSAL. APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING WATER WELL LOCATIONS SHOWN PER THE ILLINOIS WATER WELL INTERACTIVE MAP ONLINE.
12. STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FACILITIES TO BE PROVIDED AS REQUIRED BY COUNTY AND/OR NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (NPDES) PERMITTING. REQUIREMENTS TO BE DETERMINED DURING FINAL ENGINEERING.
13. THE MAXIMUM HEIGHTS OF FREESTANDING SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL USE CONDITIONS.
14. THE MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE LOWEST POINT OF THE SYSTEM AND THE SURFACE ON WHICH THE SYSTEM IS MOUNTED IS 10 FT.
15. SOLAR PANELS WILL BE DESIGNED WITH ANTI-REFLECTIVE COATING TO MINIMIZE GLARE.
16. COLLECTION LINES WITHIN THE SOLAR FARM WILL BE LOCATED AND MAINTAINED UNDERGROUND.
17. THERE SHALL BE NO EXTERIOR LIGHTING.
18. SETBACKS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE BASED ON YORKVILLE CODE OF ORDINANCES, SECTION 10-19-7.
19. ALL NECESSARY PERMITS FOR SOIL EROSION CONTROL AND DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION WILL BE OBTAINED AS PART OF FINAL ENGINEERING AND PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

SOILS DATA TABLE

MAP UNIT SYMBOL	MAP UNIT NAME	HYDROLOGIC SOIL GROUP
206A	THORP SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	C/D
325B	DRESDEN SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
369A	WAUPECAN SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B
325A	DRESDEN SILT LOAM, 2 TO 4 PERCENT SLOPES	B
149A	BRENTON SILT LOAM, 0 TO 2 PERCENT SLOPES	B/D

No.	REVISIONS	DATE

turningPoint Energy

Kimley»Horn

© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

570 LAKE COOK RD SUITE 200
DEERFIELD, IL 60015
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

KHA PROJECT 268173009
DATE 07/22/2021
SCALE AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY SAF
DRAWN BY SAF
CHECKED BY APK

ZONING SITE PLAN

TPE IL KE106, LLC

KENDALL COUNTY, IL

SHEET NUMBER
EX-1

This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.

Drawing name: K:\DFS_LEC\268173009_Turning Point Energy_KE106\2 Design\CAD\Exhibits\Zoning Site Plan\KE106_Zoning Site Plan.dwg 1 OF 1 JUL 22, 2022 2:17pm by EmilyKolanic

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

The National Map US Topo

YORKVILLE QUADRANGLE
ILLINOIS
7.5-MINUTE SERIES



Produced by the United States Geological Survey

North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83)
World Geodetic System of 1984 (WGS84). Projection and
1 000-meter grid:Universal Transverse Mercator, Zone 16T
This map is not a legal document. Boundaries may be
generalized for this map scale. Private lands within government
reservations may not be shown. Obtain permission before
entering private lands.

Imagery.....NAIP, August 2019 - August 2019
Roads.....U.S. Census Bureau, 2017
Names.....GNIS, 1980 - 2021
Hydrography.....National Hydrography Dataset, 2003 - 2018
Contours.....National Elevation Dataset, 2019
Boundaries.....Multiple sources; see metadata file 2018 - 2019
Public Land Survey System.....BLM, 2020
Wetlands.....FWS National Wetlands Inventory Not Available

UTM GRID AND 2019 MAGNETIC NORTH DECLINATION AT CENTER OF SHEET

SCALE 1:24 000

KILOMETERS 0 0.5 1 2
METERS 0 500 1000 2000
MILES 0 0.5 1
FEET 0 1000 2000 3000 4000 5000 6000 7000 8000 9000 10000

CONTOUR INTERVAL 10 FEET
NORTH AMERICAN VERTICAL DATUM OF 1988

This map was produced to conform with the
National Geospatial Program US Topo Product Standard.

ILLINOIS
QUADRANGLE LOCATION

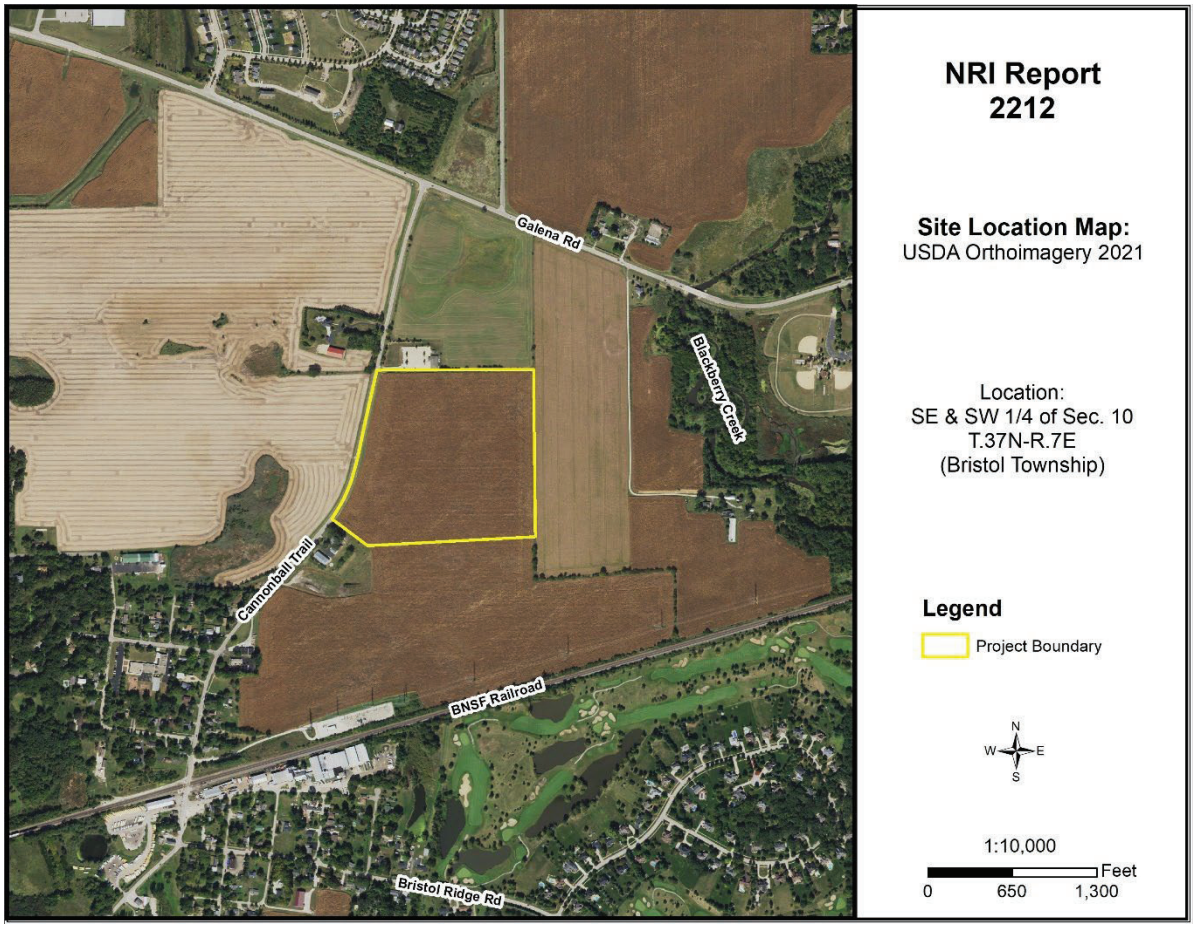
ADJOINING QUADRANGLES
1 Big Rock
2 Sugar Grove
3 Aurora North
4 Plano
5 Aurora South
6 Newark
7 Plattville
8 Yorkville SE

ROAD CLASSIFICATION
Expressway
Secondary Hwy
Ramp
Local Connector
Local Road
4WD
Interstate Route
US Route
State Route

YORKVILLE, IL
2021

MSN 7024001080150442
NGA REF NO. USGS24K014144

NATURAL RESOURCE INFORMATION (NRI) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY REPORT: #2212



Aug. 2022

Petitioner: TPE IL KE106, LLC

Contact: TPE IL KE106, LLC

Prepared By:

Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District

7775A Route 47
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Phone: (630) 553-5821 x3
Fax: (630) 553-7442
www.kendallswcd.org

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 3
NATURAL RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS 2
SOIL INFORMATION 2
SOIL LIMITATIONS 5
KENDALL COUNTY LAND EVALUATION AND SITE ASSESSMENT (LESA) 10
WETLANDS 11
FLOODPLAIN 12
SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL 12
LAND USE FINDINGS 13

LIST OF FIGURES

FIGURE 1: Soil Map 2
FIGURE 2: Soil Limitations 5
FIGURE 3A-3C: Maps of Building Limitations 7-9
FIGURE 4: Wetland Map – USFWS National Wetland Inventory 11
FIGURE 5: FEMA Floodplain Map 12

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 1: Soils Information 2
TABLE 2: Water Features 3
TABLE 3: Building Limitations 6
TABLE 4: Land Evaluation Computation 10

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Natural Resource Information Report Number	#2212
Petitioner	TPE IL KE106, LLC
Contact Person	TPE IL KE106, LLC
County or Municipality the Petition is Filed With	City of Yorkville
Location of Parcel	SE & SW ¼ of Section 10, Township 37 North, Range 7 East (Bristol Township) of the 3rd Principal Meridian
Project or Subdivision Name	TPE IL KE106, LLC Solar Development
Existing Zoning & Land Use	R-2, R-3 PUD Residential Planned Unit Development; Agricultural field
Proposed Zoning & Land Use	R-2, R-3 PUD Residential Planned Unit Development Special Use; Freestanding Solar Energy System
Proposed Water Source	N/A
Proposed Type of Sewage Disposal System	N/A
Proposed Type of Storm Water Management	Specifics not provided
Size of Site	(+/-) 41.84
Land Evaluation Site Assessment Score	Land Evaluation: 93; Site Assessment: N/A

NATURAL RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

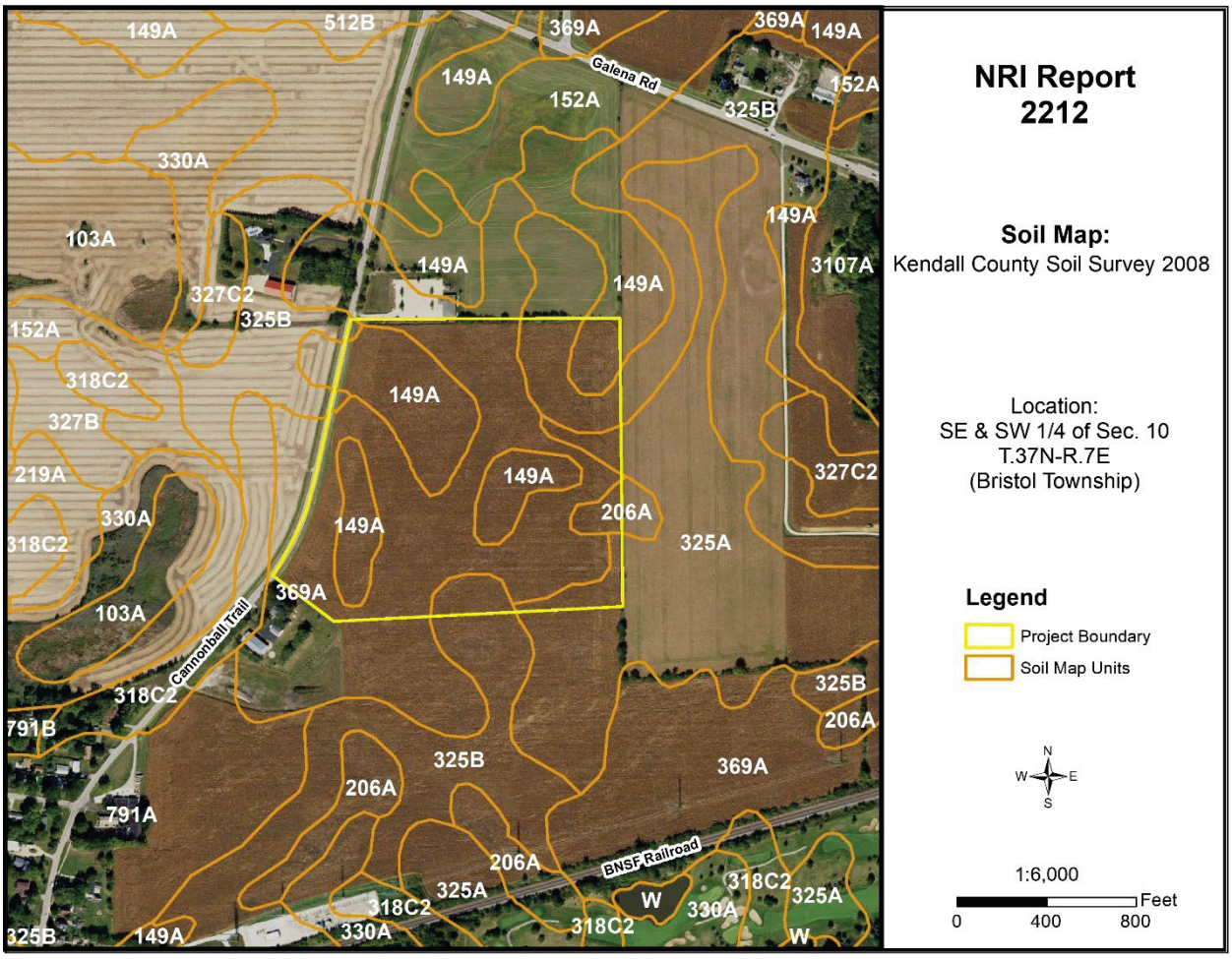


Figure 1: Soil Map

SOIL INFORMATION

Based on information from the United States Department of Agriculture-Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS) 2008 Kendall County Soil Survey, this parcel is shown to contain the following soil types (please note this does not replace the need for or results of onsite soil testing; if completed, please refer to onsite soil test results for planning/engineering purposes):

Table 1: Soils Information

Map Unit	Soil Name	Drainage Class	Hydrologic Group	Hydric Designation	Farmland Designation
149A	Brenton silt loam, 0-2% slopes	Somewhat Poorly Drained	B/D	Non-Hydric, Hydric Inclusions Likely	Prime Farmland
206A	Thorp silt loam, 0-2% slopes	Poorly Drained	C/D	Hydric	Prime Farmland if Drained
325A	Dresden silt loam, 0-2% slopes	Well Drained	B	Non-Hydric	Prime Farmland
325B	Dresden silt loam, 2-4% slopes	Well Drained	B	Non-Hydric	Prime Farmland
369A	Waupecan silt loam, 0-2% slopes	Well Drained	B	Non-Hydric	Prime Farmland

Hydrologic Soil Groups – Soils have been classified into four (A, B, C, D) hydrologic groups based on runoff characteristics due to rainfall. If a soil is assigned to a dual hydrologic group (A/D, B/D or C/D), the first letter is for drained areas and the second letter is for undrained areas.

- **Hydrologic group A:** Soils have a high infiltration rate (low runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist mainly of deep, well drained to excessively drained sands or gravelly sands. These soils have a high rate of water transmission.
- **Hydrologic group B:** Soils have a moderate infiltration rate when thoroughly wet, consist chiefly of moderately deep to deep, moderately well drained to well drained soils that have a moderately fine to moderately coarse texture. These soils have a moderate rate of water transmission.
- **Hydrologic group C:** Soils having a slow infiltration rate when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of soils having a layer that impedes the downward movement of water or soils of moderately fine texture or fine texture. These soils have a slow rate of water transmission.
- **Hydrologic group D:** Soils having a very slow infiltration rate (high runoff potential) when thoroughly wet. These consist chiefly of clays that have a high shrink-swell potential, soils that have a high water table, have a claypan or clay layer at or near the surface, and soils that are shallow over nearly impervious material. These soils have a very slow rate of water transmission.

Hydric Soils – A hydric soil is one that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part of the soil profile that supports the growth or regeneration of hydrophytic vegetation. Soils with hydric inclusions have map units dominantly made up of non-hydric soils that may have inclusions of hydric soils in the lower positions on the landscape. Of the soils found onsite, one is classified as hydric soil (206A Thorp silt loam), three are classified as non-hydric soil (325A & 325B Dresden silt loam and 369A Waupecan silt loam), and one is classified as non-hydric soil with hydric inclusions likely (149A Brenton silt loam).

Prime Farmland – Prime farmland is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for agricultural production. Prime farmland soils are an important resource to Kendall County and some of the most productive soils in the United States occur locally. Of the soils found onsite, four are designated as prime farmland (149A Brenton silt loam, 325A & 325B Dresden silt loam, and 369A Waupecan silt loam) and one is designated as prime farmland if drained (206A Thorp silt loam).

Soil Water Features – Table 2, below, gives estimates of various soil water features that should be taken into consideration when reviewing engineering for a land use project.

Table 2: Water Features

Map Unit	Hydrologic Group	Surface Runoff	Water Table	Ponding	Flooding
149A	B/D	Low	January - May **Upper Limit**: 1.0'-2.0' **Lower Limit:** 6.0' June – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit:** --	January – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: --	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None

Map Unit	Hydrologic Group	Surface Runoff	Water Table	Ponding	Flooding
206A	C/D	Negligible	January - May **Upper Limit**: 0.0'-1.0' **Lower Limit:** 6.0' June – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit:** --	January – May **Surface Water Depth:** 0.0'-0.5' **Duration**: Brief (2 to 7 days) **Frequency**: Frequent June – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: --	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None
325A	B	Low	January – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit**: --	January – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: --	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None
325B	B	Low	January – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit**: --	January – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None
369A	B	Low	January – December **Upper Limit: --** **Lower Limit**: --	January – December **Surface Water Depth**: -- **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None	January – December **Duration**: -- **Frequency**: None

Surface Runoff – Refers to the loss of water from an area by flow over the land surface. Surface runoff classes are based upon slope, climate and vegetative cover and indicates relative runoff for very specific conditions (it is assumed that the surface of the soil is bare and that the retention of surface water resulting from irregularities in the ground surface is minimal). The surface runoff classes are identified as: negligible, very low, low, medium, high, and very high.

Months – The portion of the year in which a water table, ponding, and/or flooding is most likely to be a concern.

Water Table – Water table refers to a saturated zone in the soil and the data indicates, by month, depth to the top (upper limit) and base (lower limit) of the saturated zone in most years. These estimates are based upon observations of the water table at selected sites and on evidence of a saturated zone (grayish colors or mottles (redoximorphic features)) in the soil. Note: A saturated zone that lasts for less than a month is not considered a water table.

Ponding – Ponding is standing water in a closed depression. Unless a drainage system is installed, the water is removed only by percolation, transpiration, or evaporation. Duration is expressed as very brief (less than 2 days), brief (2 to 7 days), long (7 to 30 days), very long (more than 30 days). Frequency is expressed as none (ponding is not probable), rare (unlikely but possible under unusual weather conditions), occasional (occurs, on average, once or less in 2 years) and frequent (occurs, on average, more than once in 2 years).

Flooding – Temporary inundation of an area caused by overflowing streams, by runoff from adjacent slopes, or by tides. Water standing for short periods after rainfall or snowmelt is not considered flooding, and water standing in swamps and marshes is considered ponding rather than flooding. Duration is expressed as brief (2 to 7 days) and frequent meaning that it is likely to occur often under normal weather conditions.

SOIL LIMITATIONS

According to the USDA-NRCS, soil properties influence the development of sites, including the selection of the site, the design of the structure, construction, performance after construction and maintenance. This report gives ratings for proposed uses in terms of limitations and restrictive features. The tables list only the most restrictive features. Ratings are based on the soil in an undisturbed state, that is, no unusual modification occurs other than that which is considered normal practice for the rated use. Even though soils may have limitations, an engineer may alter soil features or adjust building plans for a structure to compensate for most degrees of limitations. The final decision in selecting a site for a particular use generally involves weighing the costs for site preparation and maintenance.

- **Not Limited**: Indicates that the soil has features that are very favorable for the specified use; good performance and low maintenance can be expected.
- **Somewhat Limited**: Indicates that the soil has features that are moderately favorable for the specified use. The limitations can be overcome or minimized by special planning, design, or installation; fair performance and moderate maintenance can be expected.
- **Very Limited**: Indicates that the soil has one or more features that are unfavorable for the specified use. The limitations generally cannot be overcome without major soil reclamation, special design, or expensive installation procedures; poor performance and high maintenance can be expected.

Limitations are listed below for solar arrays (soil-based and ballast anchor systems), shallow excavations, lawns/landscaping, and local roads & streets. Please note this information is based on soils in an undisturbed state as compiled for the USDA-NRCS 2008 Soil Survey of Kendall County, IL and the Kendall County Subdivision Control Ordinance; this does not replace the need for site specific soil testing or results of onsite soil testing.

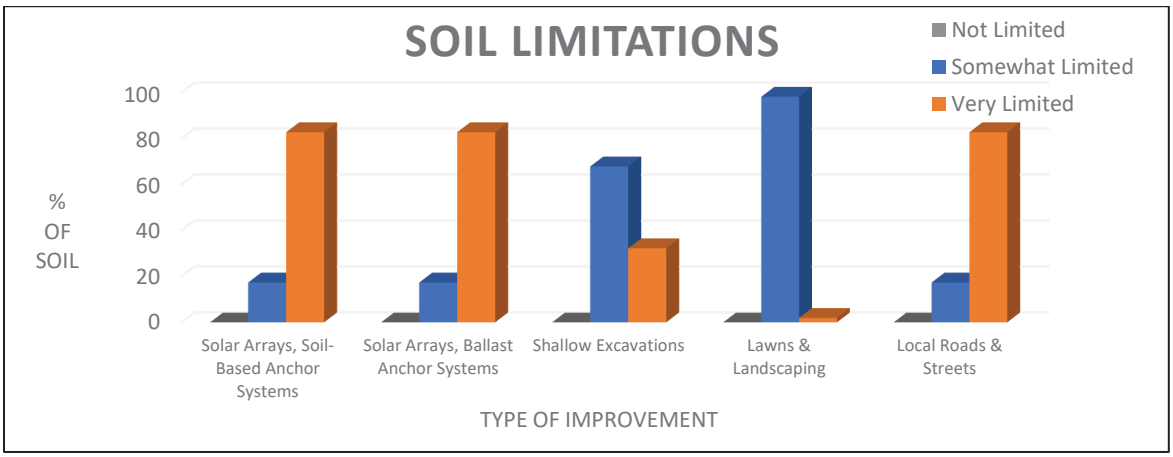
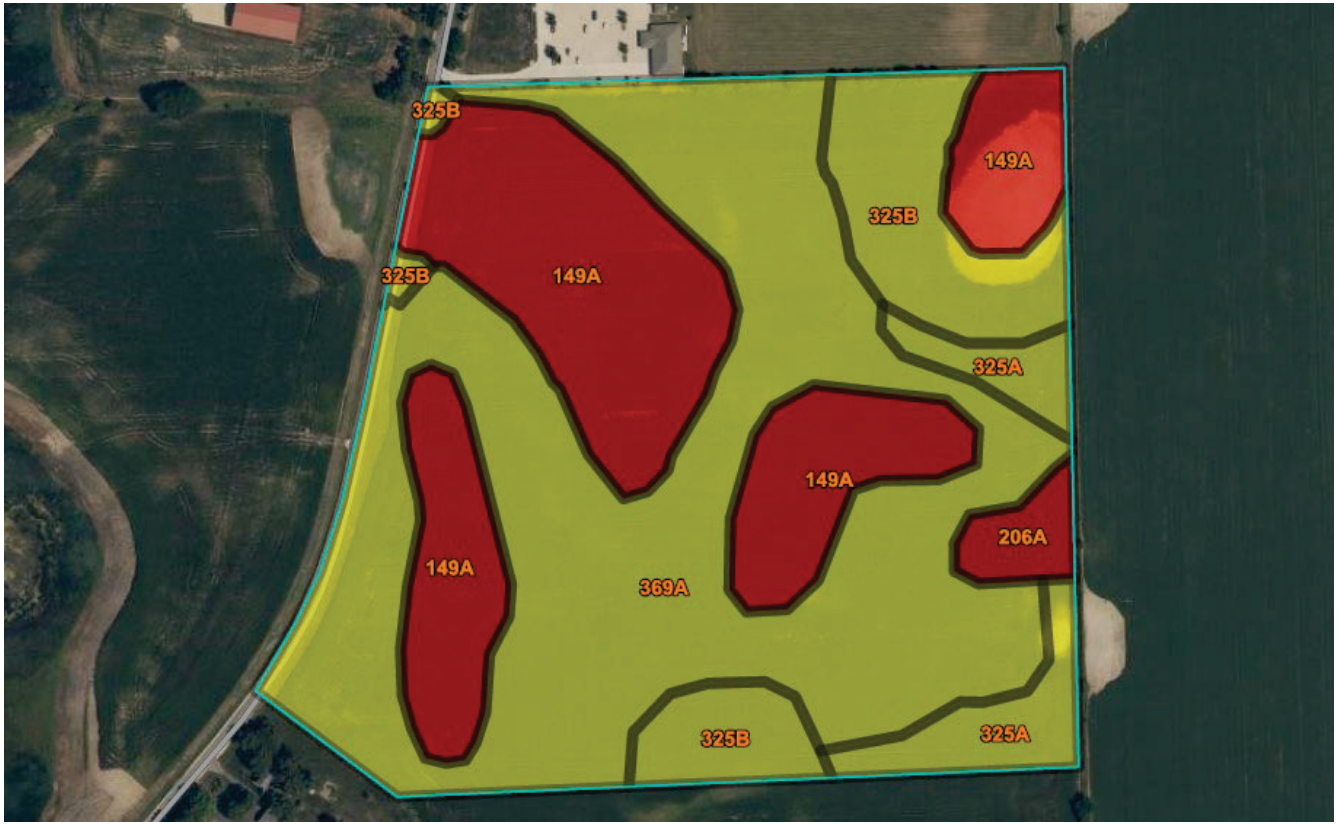


Figure 2: Soil Limitations

Table 3: Building Limitations

Soil Type	Solar Arrays, Soil-Based Anchor Systems	Solar Arrays, Ballast Anchor Systems	Shallow Excavations	Lawns & Landscaping	Local Roads & Streets	Acres	%
149A	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Steel corrosion Depth to saturated zone Hillslope position	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Depth to saturated zone Hillslope position	**Very Limited:** Depth to saturated zone Dusty Unstable excavation walls	**Somewhat Limited:** Depth to saturated zone Dusty	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Depth to saturated zone Shrink-swell	12.7	30.3%
206A	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength Steel corrosion	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength Slope shape across	**Very Limited**: Ponding Depth to saturated zone Dusty Unstable excavation walls	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Dusty	**Very Limited:** Ponding Depth to saturated zone Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	0.8	1.9%
325A	**Somewhat Limited:** Steel corrosion Frost action Hillslope position Shrink-swell Low strength	**Somewhat Limited:** Frost action Hillslope position Low strength	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty Unstable excavation walls	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty	**Somewhat Limited:** Frost action Shrink-swell Low strength	2.3	5.6%
325B	**Somewhat Limited:** Steel corrosion Frost action Hillslope position Slope shape across Shrink-swell	**Somewhat Limited:** Frost action Hillslope position Slope shape across	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty Unstable excavation walls	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty	**Somewhat Limited:** Frost action Shrink-swell	4.8	11.6%
369A	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Steel corrosion Hillslope position Shrink-swell	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Hillslope position	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty Unstable excavation walls	**Somewhat Limited:** Dusty	**Very Limited:** Frost action Low strength Shrink-swell	21.1	50.5%
% Very Limited	**82.7%**	**82.7%**	**32.2%**	**1.9%**	**82.7%**		



NRI Report
2212

Map of Building Limitations: Solar Arrays (Soil-Based & Ballast Anchor Systems) and Local Roads & Streets (Paved & Unpaved)
Natural Resources Conservation Service Web Soil Survey

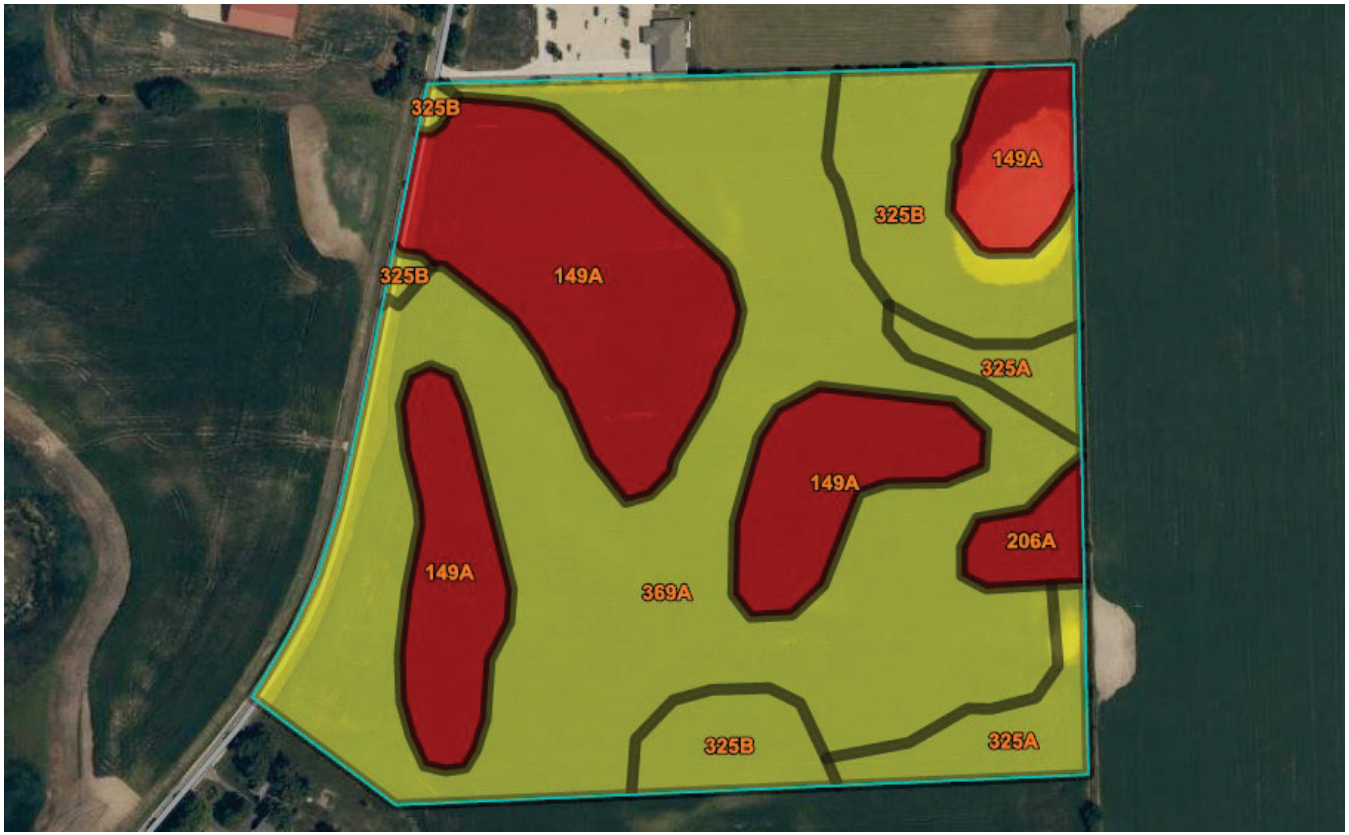
Location:
SE & SW ¼ Sec. 10,
T.37N-R.7E
(Bristol Township)

Legend

Soil Rating Polygons
- Very limited
- Somewhat limited
- Not limited
- Not rated or not available

N
W E
S

Figure 3A: Map of Building Limitations – Solar Arrays (Soil-Based & Ballast Anchor Systems) and Lawns & Landscaping



NRI Report
2212

Map of Building Limitations:
Shallow Excavations
Natural Resources
Conservation Service Web
Soil Survey

Location:
SE & SW ¼ Sec. 10,
T.37N-R.7E
(Bristol Township)

Legend

Soil Rating Polygons
- Very limited
- Somewhat limited
- Not limited
- Not rated or not available

N
W E
S

Figure 3B: Map of Building Limitations – Shallow Excavations

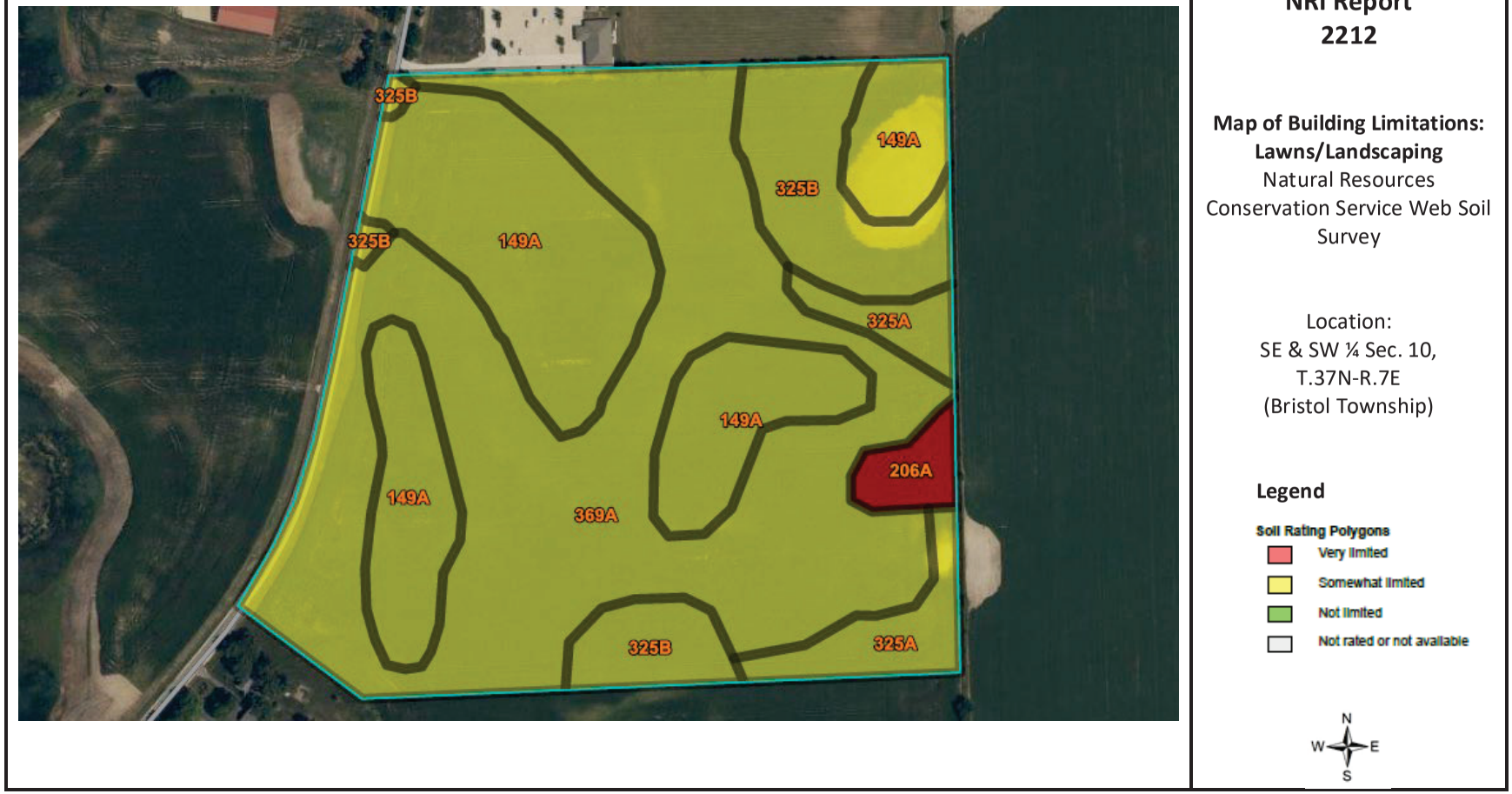


Figure 3C: Map of Building Limitations – Lawns/Landscaping

KENDALL COUNTY LAND EVALUATION AND SITE ASSESSMENT (LESA)

Decision-makers in Kendall County use the Land Evaluation and Site Assessment (LESA) system to determine the suitability of a land use change and/or a zoning request as it relates to agricultural land. The LESA system was developed by the United States Department of Agriculture-Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS) and takes into consideration local conditions such as physical characteristics of the land, compatibility of surrounding land-uses, and urban growth factors. The LESA system is a two-step procedure that includes:

- **Land Evaluation (LE)**: The soils of a given area are rated and placed in groups ranging from the best to worst suited for a stated agriculture use, cropland, or forestland. The best group is assigned a value of 100 and all other groups are assigned lower values. The Land Evaluation value accounts for 1/3 of the total score and is based on data from the Kendall County Soil Survey. The Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District is responsible for this portion of the LESA system.
- **Site Assessment (SA)**: The site is numerically evaluated according to important factors that contribute to the quality of the site. Each factor selected is assigned values in accordance with the local needs and objectives. The Site Assessment value is based on a 200-point scale and accounts for 2/3 of the total score. The Kendall County LESA Committee is responsible for this portion of the LESA system.
  Please Note: A land evaluation (LE) score will be compiled for every project parcel. However, when a parcel is located within municipal planning boundaries, a site assessment (SA) score is not compiled as the scoring factors are not applicable. As a result, only the LE score is available, and a full LESA score is unavailable for the parcel.

Table 4: Land Evaluation Computation

Soil Type	Value Group	Relative Value	Acres	Product (Relative Value x Acres)
149A	1	100	12.7	1,270.0
206A	3	87	0.8	69.6
325A	4	79	2.3	181.7
325B	4	79	4.8	379.2
369A	2	94	21.1	1,983.4
Totals			**41.8**	**3,883.9**
LE Calculation			(Product of relative value / Total Acres) 3,883.9 / 41.8 = 92.9	
LE Score			**LE = 93**	

The Land Evaluation score for this site is 93, indicating that this site is currently designated as land that is well suited for agricultural uses considering the Land Evaluation score is above 80.

The full LESA Score is unavailable for the proposed project site since it is within municipal planning boundaries. However, the Land Evaluation score for this site is 93, indicating that the site is well suited for agricultural uses. Note: Selecting the project site with the lowest total points will generally protect the best farmland located in the most viable areas and maintain and promote the agricultural industry in Kendall County. If the project is agricultural in nature, however, a higher score may provide an indication of the suitability of the project as it relates to the compatibility with existing agricultural land use.

WETLANDS

The U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service's National Wetland Inventory map indicates that mapped wetlands/waters are not present on the proposed project site. To determine if a wetland is present, a wetland delineation specialist, who is recognized by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, should determine the exact boundaries and value of the wetlands.

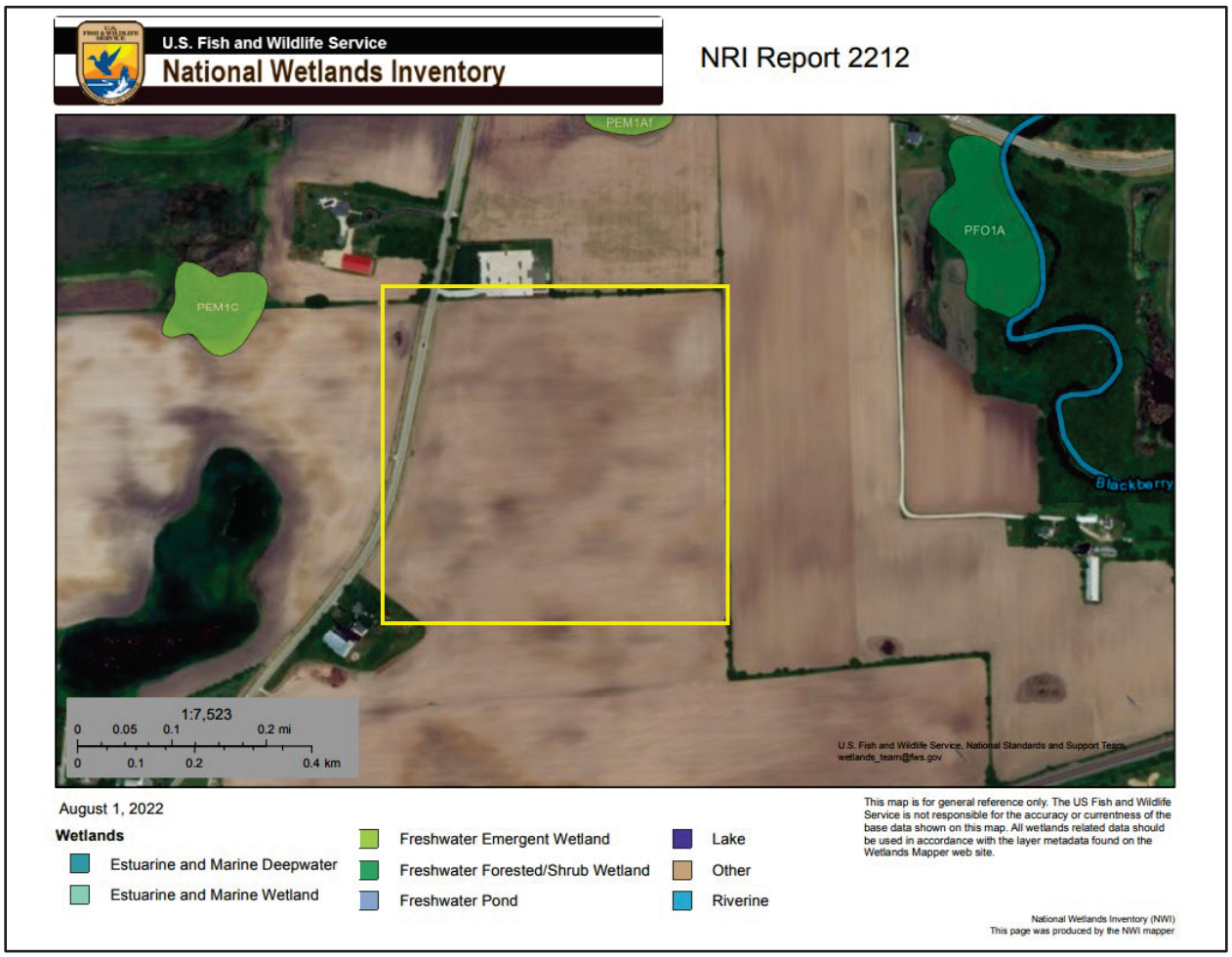


Figure 4: Wetland Map – USFWS National Wetland Inventory

FLOODPLAIN

The Federal Emergency Management Agency's (FEMA) Digital Flood Insurance Rate Map (DFIRM) for Kendall County, Community Panel No. 17093C0035H (effective date January 8, 2014) was reviewed to determine the presence of floodplain and floodway areas within the project site. According to the map, the parcel is located outside of the 100-year floodplain. It is mapped as Zone X, an area of minimal flood hazard.

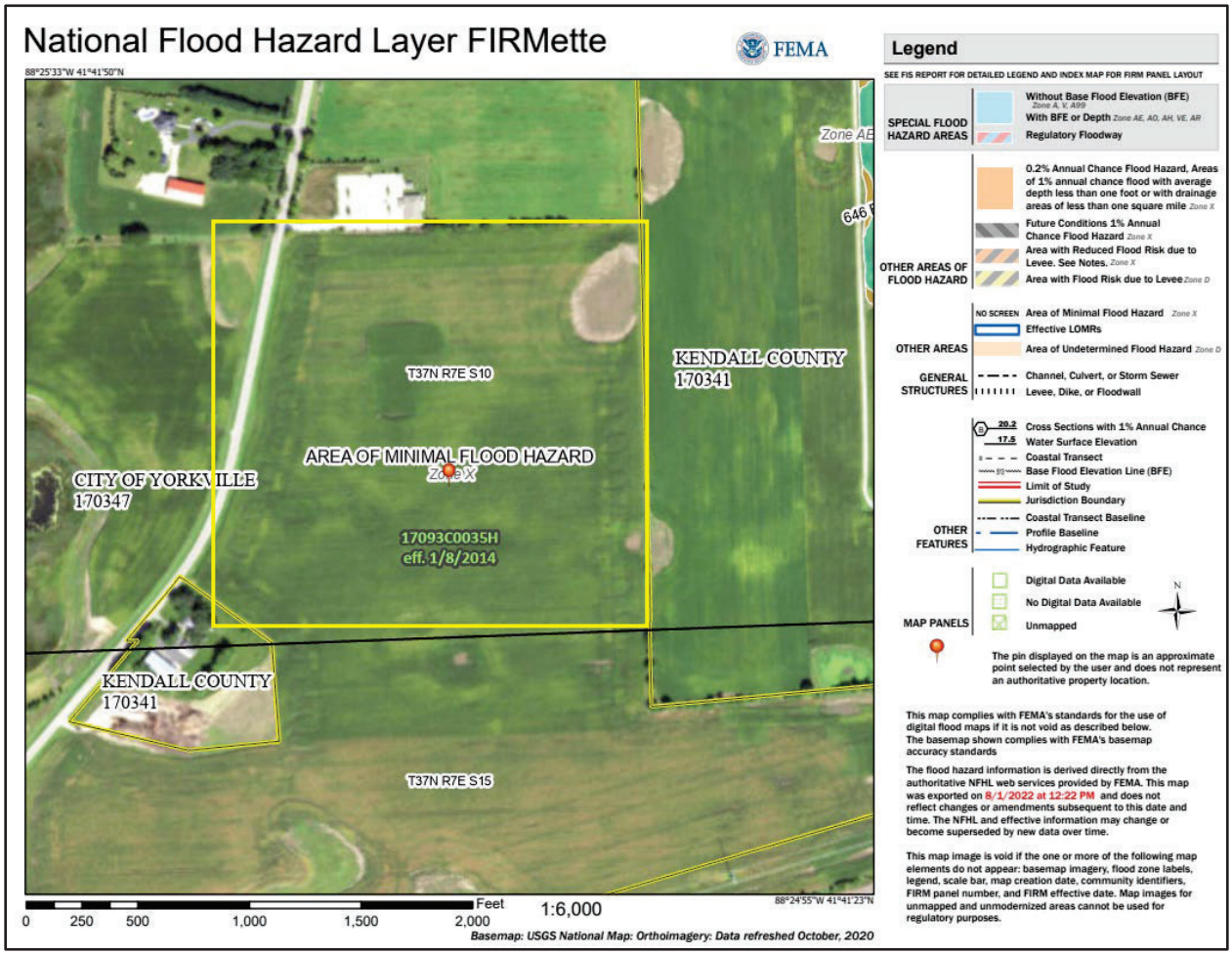


Figure 5: FEMA Floodplain Map

SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL

Development on this site should include an erosion and sediment control plan in accordance with local, state, and federal regulations. Soil erosion on construction sites is a resource concern because suspended sediment from areas undergoing development is a primary nonpoint source of water pollution. Please consult the *Illinois Urban Manual* (https://illinoisurbanmanual.org/) for appropriate best management practices.

LAND USE FINDINGS

The Kendall County Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD) Board has reviewed the proposed site plans for Petitioner TPE IL KE106, LLC. The petitioner is requesting a Special Use Permit on one parcel (Parcel Index Number 02- 10-300-017) to construct a freestanding solar energy system within Bristol Township of Kendall County located in the SE and SW ¼ of Section 10, Township 37N, and Rage 7E of the 3rd Principal Meridian.

TPE IL submitted this project (TPE IL KE106) for review in conjunction with another solar project (TPE IL KE105) on a nearby parcel (Parcel Index Number 02-15-126-004). Both projects were reviewed by Kendall County SWCD. A full NRI report was prepared for project TPE IL KE105 (NRI Report 2211). Since much of the soils and natural resources information for this project were similar to project TPE IL KE105, it was determined that an Executive Summary Report was appropriate. Please reference NRI Report 2211 for additional natural resources information. Based on the information provided by the petitioner and a review of natural resource related data available to the Kendall County SWCD, the SWCD Board presents the following information.

The Kendall County SWCD has always had the opinion that Prime Farmland should be preserved whenever feasible. Of the soils found onsite, all are designated as prime farmland. A land evaluation (LE), which is a part of the Land Evaluation and Site Assessment (LESA), was conducted on this parcel. The soils on this parcel scored a 93 out of a possible 100 points indicating that the soils are well suited for agricultural uses. A site assessment (SA) was not completed on this parcel. When a parcel is located within municipal planning boundaries, a site assessment score is not compiled as the scoring factors are not applicable.

Soils found on the project site are rated for specific uses and can have potential limitations for development. Soil types with severe limitations do not preclude the ability to develop the site for the proposed use, but it is important to note the limitation that may require soil reclamation, special design/engineering, or maintenance to obtain suitable soil conditions to support development with significant limitations. This report indicates that for soils located on the parcel, 83% are very limited for solar arrays (soil-based & ballast anchor systems) and local roads/streets (paved & unpaved), 32% are very limited for shallow excavations, and 2% are very limited for lawns/landscaping. The remaining land has soils that are considered somewhat limited for these types of developments/uses. This information is based on the soil in an undisturbed state. If the scope of the project may include the use of onsite septic systems, please consult with the Kendall County Health Department.

This site is located within the Fox River Watershed and the East Run – Blackberry Creek sub watershed. This development should include a soil erosion and sediment control plan to be implemented during construction. Sediment may become a primary non-point source of pollution; eroded soils during the construction phase can create unsafe conditions on roadways, degrade water quality and destroy aquatic ecosystems lower in the watershed.

For intense use it is recommended that a drainage tile survey be completed on the parcel to locate subsurface drainage tile. That survey should be taken into consideration during the land use planning process. Drainage tile expedites drainage and facilitates farming. It is imperative that these drainage tiles remain undisturbed. Impaired tile may affect a few acres or hundreds of acres of drainage.

The information that is included in this Natural Resources Information Report is to assure that the Land Developers take into full consideration the limitations of the land that they wish to develop. Guidelines and recommendations are also a part of this report and should be considered in the planning process. The Natural Resource Information Report is required by the Illinois Soil and Water Conservation District Act (Ill. Complied Statues, Ch. 70, Par 405/22.02a).

Dwayne Konicek
SWCD Board Representative

08/08/2022
Date

Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District

7775A Route 47, Yorkville, Illinois 60560 ● (630)553-5821 extension 3

www.kendallswcd.org

August 9, 2022

TPE IL KE106, LLC
3720 S. Dahlia St.
Denver, CO 80237

Dear Petitioner,

The Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD) completed a Natural Resource Information (NRI) Executive Summary Report #2212 for a Special Use Permit request with the City of Yorkville, IL to construct a freestanding solar energy system. The proposed solar facility is located on one parcel (Parcel Index Number 02-10-300-017) in the SE and SW ¼ of Section 10, Township 37N, and Range 7E of Bristol Township in Kendall County, IL.

This project (TPE IL KE106) was submitted for review in conjunction with solar project TPE IL KE105, which is located on a nearby parcel to the south (Parcel Index Number 02-15-126-004). Both projects were reviewed by Kendall County SWCD. A full NRI report was prepared for project TPE IL KE105 (NRI Report #2211). Since much of the soils and natural resources information for this project were similar to project TPE IL KE105, it was determined that an Executive Summary Report was appropriate. Please reference NRI Report #2211 for additional natural resources information.

Copies of NRI Executive Summary Report #2212 have been provided to the City of Yorkville's Zoning Department and Bristol Township.

Attached please find a copy of the NRI Executive Summary Report and payment receipt for $1,041.00. We received your payment by mail. The fee for an Executive Summary Report is $300.00. As a result, a refund payment of $741.00 has been mailed to you at the address provided.

If you have any questions, please contact our office at (630) 553-5821 extension 3 or email Alyse.Olson@il.nacdnet.net.

Sincerely,

Alyse Olson

Alyse Olson
Resource Conservationist

Enclosures

Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District

7775A Route 47
Yorkville, IL 60560
Phone: 630.553.5821 ext.3
Fax: 630.553.7442
alyse.olson@il.nacdnet.net

NRI Receipt

Date	NRI No.
8/8/2022	2212

Applicant
TPE IL KE106, LLC 3720 S. Dahlia Street Denver, CO 80237

Contact
TPE IL KE106, LLC Attn: Scott Osborn 3720 S. Dahlia Street Denver, CO 80237

Check No.	Payment Method
487	Check

Item	Project Name	Acres	Additional Acres	Rate	Amount
NRI Executive Summary	NRI Executive Summary Fee TPE IL KE106, LLC (Executive Summary Report Only; Full Fee Paid, Refund Due $741)			300.00	300.00

Total $300.00

APPENDIX I – MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS

Hi-MO 5

LR5-72HBD

525~545M

- Based on M10-182mm wafer, best choice for ultra-large power plants
- Advanced module technology delivers superior module efficiency
  - M10 Gallium-doped Wafer
  - Smart Soldering
  - 9-busbar Half-cut Cell
- Globally validated bifacial energy yield
- High module quality ensures long-term reliability



12 12-year Warranty for Materials and Processing

30 30-year Warranty for Extra Linear Power Output

Complete System and Product Certifications

IEC 61215, IEC 61730, UL 61730

ISO 9001:2015: ISO Quality Management System

ISO 14001: 2015: ISO Environment Management System

TS62941: Guideline for module design qualification and type approval

ISO 45001: 2018: Occupational Health and Safety

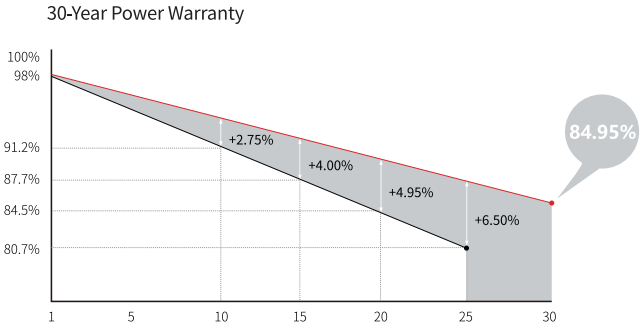
LONGi

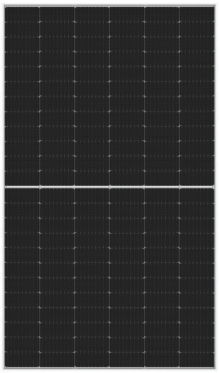
Hi-MO 5

LR5-72HBD 525~545M

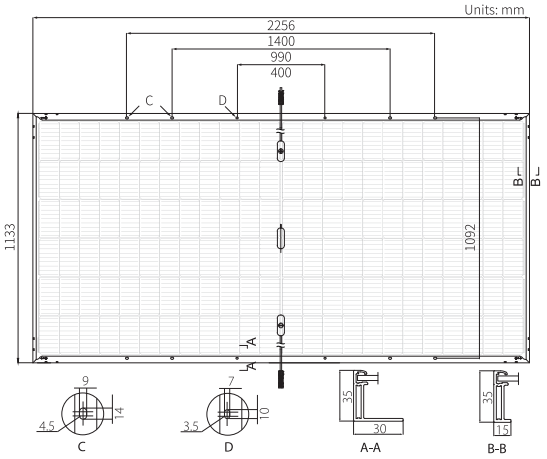
21.3%	0~+5W	<2%	0.45%	HALF-CELL
MAX MODULE EFFICIENCY	POWER TOLERANCE	FIRST YEAR POWER DEGRADATION	YEAR 2-30 POWER DEGRADATION	Lower operating temperature

Additional Value









Mechanical Parameters

Cell Orientation	144 (6×24)
Junction Box	IP68, three diodes
Output Cable	4mm², +400, -200mm/±1400mm length can be customized
Glass	Dual glass, 2.0mm coated tempered glass
Frame	Anodized aluminum alloy frame
Weight	32.3kg
Dimension	2256×1133×35mm
Packaging	31pcs per pallet / 155pcs per 20' GP / 620pcs per 40' HC

Electrical Characteristics

STC : AM1.5 1000W/m² 25°C NOCT : AM1.5 800W/m² 20°C 1m/s

Test uncertainty for Pmax: ±3%

Module Type	LR5-72HBD-525M		LR5-72HBD-530M		LR5-72HBD-535M		LR5-72HBD-540M		LR5-72HBD-545M	
Testing Condition	STC	NOCT	STC	NOCT	STC	NOCT	STC	NOCT	STC	NOCT
Maximum Power (Pmax/W)	525	392.1	530	395.8	535	399.5	540	403.3	545	407.0
Open Circuit Voltage (Voc/V)	49.05	45.89	49.20	46.03	49.35	46.17	49.50	46.31	49.65	46.46
Short Circuit Current (Isc/A)	13.65	11.03	13.71	11.08	13.78	11.14	13.85	11.19	13.92	11.24
Voltage at Maximum Power (Vmp/V)	41.20	38.41	41.35	38.55	41.50	38.69	41.65	38.83	41.80	38.97
Current at Maximum Power (Imp/A)	12.75	10.21	12.82	10.27	12.90	10.33	12.97	10.39	13.04	10.44
Module Efficiency(%)	20.5		20.7		20.9		21.1		21.3	

Operating Parameters

Operational Temperature	-40°C ~ +85°C
Power Output Tolerance	0 ~ +5 W
Voc and Isc Tolerance	±3%
Maximum System Voltage	DC1500V (IEC/UL)
Maximum Series Fuse Rating	30A
Nominal Operating Cell Temperature	45±2°C
Protection Class	Class II
Fire Rating	UL type 29
Bifaciality	70±5%

Mechanical Loading

Front Side Maximum Static Loading	5400Pa
Rear Side Maximum Static Loading	2400Pa
Hailstone Test	25mm Hailstone at the speed of 23m/s

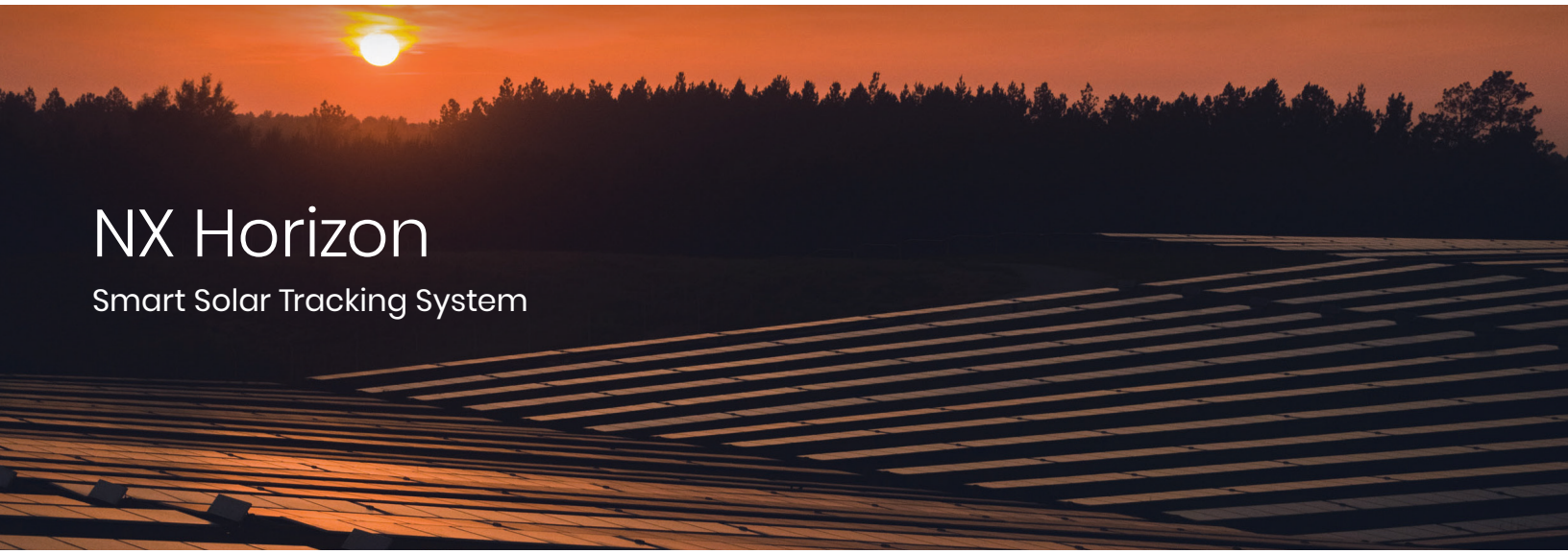
Temperature Ratings (STC)

Temperature Coefficient of Isc	+0.050%/°C
Temperature Coefficient of Voc	-0.284%/°C
Temperature Coefficient of Pmax	-0.350%/°C

LONGi

No.8369 Shangyuan Road, Xi'an Economic And Technological Development Zone, Xi'an, Shaanxi, China.
Web: en.longi-solar.com

Specifications included in this datasheet are subject to change without notice. LONGi reserves the right of final interpretation. (20210508V13)



NX Horizon

Smart Solar Tracking System

Serving as the backbone on over 35 gigawatts of solar power plants around the world, the NX Horizon™ smart solar tracker system combines best-in-class hardware and software to help EPCs and asset owners maximize performance and minimize operational costs.

Flexible and Resilient by Design

With its self-aligning module rails and vibration-proof fasteners, NX Horizon can be easily and rapidly installed. The self-powered, decentralized architecture allows each row to be commissioned in advance of site power, and is designed to withstand high winds and other adverse weather conditions. On a recent 838 megawatt project in Villanueva, Mexico, these design features allowed for the project to go online nine months ahead of schedule.

TrueCapture and Bifacial Enabled

Incorporating the most promising innovations in utility scale solar, NX Horizon with TrueCapture™ smart control system can add additional energy production by up to six percent. Further unlocking the advantages of independent-row architecture and the data collected from thousands of sensors across its built-in wireless network, the software continuously optimizes the tracking algorithm of each row in response to site terrain and changing weather conditions. NX Horizon can also be paired with bifacial PV module technology, which can provide even more energy harvest and performance. With bifacial technology, NX Horizon outperforms conventional tracking systems with over 1% more annual energy.

Quality and Reliability from Day One

Quality and reliability are designed and tested into every NX Horizon component and system across our supply chain and manufacturing operations. Nextracker is the leader in dynamic wind analysis and safety stowing, delivering major benefits in uptime and long-term durability NX Horizon is certified to UL 2703 and UL 3703 standards, underscoring Nextracker's commitment to safety, reliability and quality.

Features and Benefits

5 years in a row

Global Market Share Leader (2015-18)

35 GW

Delivered on 5 Continents

Best-in Class

Software Ecosystem and Global Services

Up to 6%

Using TrueCapture Smart Control System



GENERAL AND MECHANICAL

Tracking type	Horizontal single-axis, independent row.
String voltage	1,500 V_{DC} or 1,000 V_{DC}
Typical row size	78-90 modules, depending on module string length.
Drive type	Non-backdriving, high accuracy slew gear.
Motor type	24 V brushless DC motor
Array height	Rotation axis elevation 1.3 to 1.8 m / 4'3" to 5'10"
Ground coverage ratio (GCR)	Configurable. Typical range 28-50%.
Modules supported	Mounting options available for virtually all utility-scale crystalline modules, First Solar Series 6 and First Solar Series 4.
Bifacial features	High-rise mounting rails, bearing + driveline gaps and round torque tube.
Tracking range of motion	Options for ±60° or ±50°
Operating temperature range	SELF POWERED: -30°C to 55°C (-22°F to 131°F) AC POWERED: -40°C to 55°C (-40°F to 131°F)
Module configuration	1 in portrait. 3 x 1,500 V or 4 x 1,000 V strings per standard tracker. Partial length trackers available.
Module attachment	Self-grounding, electric tool-actuated fasteners.
Materials	Galvanized steel
Allowable wind speed	Configurable up to 225 kph (140 mph) 3-second gust
Wind protection	Intelligent wind stowing with symmetric dampers for maximum array stability in all wind conditions
Foundations	Standard W6 section foundation posts

ELECTRONICS AND CONTROLS

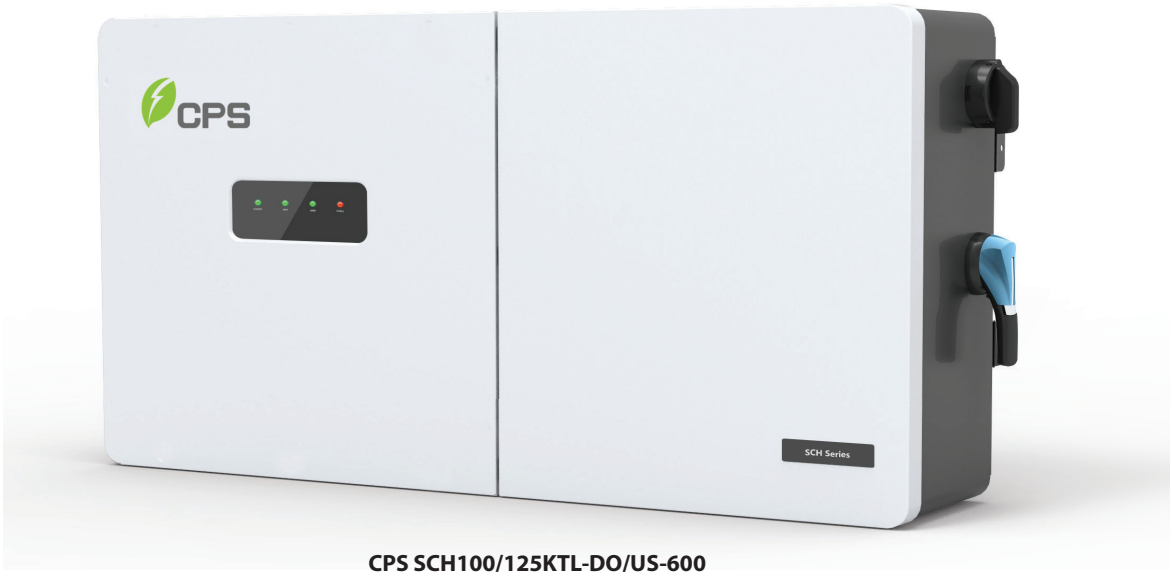
Solar tracking method	Astronomical algorithm with backtracking. TrueCapture™ upgrades available for terrain adaptive backtracking and diffuse tracking mode
Control electronics	NX tracker controller with inbuilt inclinometer and backup battery
Communications	Zigbee wireless communications to all tracker rows and weather stations via network control units (NCUs)
Nighttime stow	Yes
Power supply	SELF POWERED: NX provided 30 or 60W Smart Panel AC POWERED: Customer-provided 120-240 V_{AC} circut

INSTALLATION, OPERATIONS AND SERVICE

PE stamped structural calculations and drawings	Included
Onsite training and system commissioning	Included
Installation requirements	Simple assembly using swaged fasteners and bolted connections. No field cutting, drilling or welding.
Monitoring	NX Data Hub™ centralized data aggregation and monitoring
Module cleaning compatibility	Compatible with NX qualified cleaning systems
Warranty	10-year structural, 5-year drive and control components.
Codes and standards	UL 3703 / UL 2703 / IEC 62817

© Nextracker Inc. Contents subject to change without notice.
6200 Paseo Padre Parkway | Fremont, CA 94555 | USA | +1 510 270 2500 | nextracker.com

100/125kW, 1500Vdc String Inverters for North America



CPS SCH100/125KTL-DO/US-600

The 100 & 125kW high power CPS three phase string inverters are designed for ground mount applications. The units are high performance, advanced and reliable inverters designed specifically for the North American environment and grid. High efficiency at 99.1% peak and 98.5% CEC, wide operating voltages, broad temperature ranges and a NEMA Type 4X enclosure enable this inverter platform to operate at high performance across many applications. The CPS 100/125kW products ship with the Standard or Centralized Wire-box, each fully integrated and separable with AC and DC disconnect switches. The Standard Wire-box includes touch safe fusing for up to 20 strings. The CPS FlexOM Gateway enables communication, controls and remote product upgrades.

Key Features

- NFPA 70, NEC 2014 and 2017 compliant
- Touch safe DC Fuse holders adds convenience and safety
- CPS FlexOM Gateway enables remote FW upgrades
- Integrated AC & DC disconnect switches
- 1 MPPT with 20 fused inputs for maximum flexibility
- Copper and Aluminum compatible AC connections
- NEMA Type 4X outdoor rated, tough tested enclosure
- Advanced Smart-Grid features (CA Rule 21 certified)
- kVA Headroom yields 100kW @ 0.9PF and 125kW @ 0.95PF
- Generous 1.87 and 1.5 DC/AC Inverter Load Ratios
- Separable wire-box design for fast service
- Standard 5 year warranty with extensions to 20 years



100/125KTL Standard Wire-box



100/125KTL Centralized Wire-box

C SA US

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules

© CHINT POWER SYSTEMS AMERICA 2021/10-MKT NA

Chint Power Systems America
6800 Koll Center Parkway, Suite 235 Pleasanton, CA 94566
Tel: 855-584-7168 Mail: AmericaSales@chintpower.com Web: www.chintpowersystems.com

Model Name	CPS SCH100KTL-DO/US-600	CPS SCH125KTL-DO/US-600
DC Input		
Max. PV Power	187.5kW	
Max. DC Input Voltage	1500V	
Operating DC Input Voltage Range	860-1450Vdc	
Start-up DC Input Voltage / Power	900V / 250W	
Number of MPP Trackers	1	
MPPT Voltage Range[1]	870-1300Vdc	
Max. PV Input Current (Isc x1.25)	275A	
Number of DC Inputs	20 PV source circuits, pos. & neg. fused (Standard Wire-box) 1 PV output circuit, 1-2 terminations per pole, non-fused (Centralized Wire-box)	
DC Disconnection Type	Load-rated DC switch	
DC Surge Protection	Type II MOV (with indicator/remote signaling), Up=2.5kV, In=20kA (8/20uS)	
AC Output		
Rated AC Output Power	100kW	125kW
Max. AC Output Power[2]	100kVA (111KVA @ PF>0.9)	125kVA (132KVA @ PF>0.95)
Rated Output Voltage	600Vac	
Output Voltage Range[3]	528-660Vac	
Grid Connection Type[4]	3Φ / PE / N (Neutral optional)	
Max. AC Output Current @600Vac	96.2/106.8A	120.3/127.0A
Rated Output Frequency	60Hz	
Output Frequency Range[3]	57-63Hz	
Power Factor	>0.99 (±0.8 adjustable)	>0.99 (±0.8 adjustable)
Current THD	<3%	
Max. Fault Current Contribution (1-cycle RMS)	41.47A	
Max. OCPD Rating	200A	
AC Disconnection Type	Load-rated AC switch	
AC Surge Protection	Type II MOV (with indicator/remote signaling), Up=2.5kV, In=20kA (8/20uS)	
System		
Topology	Transformerless	
Max. Efficiency	99.1%	
CEC Efficiency	98.5%	
Stand-by / Night Consumption	<4W	
Environment		
Enclosure Protection Degree	NEMA Type 4X	
Cooling Method	Variable speed cooling fans	
Operating Temperature Range	-22°F to +140°F / -30°C to +60°C (derating from +108°F / +42°C)	
Non-Operating Temperature Range[5]	-40°F to +158°F / -40°C to +70°C maximum	
Operating Humidity	0-100%	
Operating Altitude	8202ft / 2500m (no derating)	
Audible Noise	<65dBA@1m and 25°C	
Display and Communication		
User Interface and Display	LED Indicators, WiFi + APP	
Inverter Monitoring	Modbus RS485	
Site Level Monitoring	CPS FlexOM Gateway (1 per 32 inverters)	
Modbus Data Mapping	SunSpec/CPS	
Remote Diagnostics / FW Upgrade Functions	Standard / (with FlexOM Gateway)	
Mechanical		
Dimensions (WxHxD)	45.28x24.25x9.84in (1150x616x250mm) with Standard Wire-box 39.37x24.25x9.84in (1000x616x250mm) with Centralized Wire-box	
Weight	Inverter: 121lbs / 55kg; Wire-box: 55lbs / 25kg (Standard Wire-box); 33lbs / 15kg (Centralized Wire-box)	
Mounting / Installation Angle	15 - 90 degrees from horizontal (vertical or angled)	
AC Termination	M10 Stud Type Terminal [3Φ] (Wire range:1/0AWG - 500kcmil CU/AL, Lugs not supplied) Screw Clamp Terminal Block [N] (#12 - 1/0AWG CU/AL)	
DC Termination	Screw Clamp Fuse Holder (Wire range: #12 - #6AWG CU) - Standard Wire-box Busbar, M10 Bolts (Wire range: #1AWG - 500kcmil CU/AL [1 termination per pole], #1AWG - 300kcmil CU/AL [2 terminations per pole], Lugs not supplied) - Centralized Wire-box	
Fused String Inputs	20A fuses provided (Fuse values up to 30A acceptable)	
Safety		
Safety and EMC Standard	UL1741-SA-2016, CSA-C22.2 NO.107.1-01, IEEE1547a-2014; FCC PART15	
Selectable Grid Standard	IEEE 1547a-2014, CA Rule 21, ISO-NE	
Smart-Grid Features	Volt-RideThru, Freq-RideThru, Ramp-Rate, Specified-PF, Volt-VAr, Freq-Watt, Volt-Watt	
Warranty		
Standard[6]	5 years	
Extended Terms	10, 15 and 20 years	

1) See user manual for further information regarding MPPT Voltage Range when operating at non-unity PF
2) "Max. AC Apparent Power" rating valid within MPPT voltage range and temperature range of -30°C to +40°C (-22°F to +104°F) for 100KW PF ≥0.9 and 125KW PF ≥0.95
3) The "Output Voltage Range" and "Output Frequency Range" may differ according to the specific grid standard.
4) Wye neutral-grounded, Delta may not be corner-grounded.
5) See user manual for further requirements regarding non-operating conditions.
6) 5 year warranty effective for units purchased after October 1st, 2019.

APPENDIX J – OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

Operations & Maintenance ("O&M") Plan [TPE IL KE106 LLC]

O&M Plan / O&M Practices and Services

The O&M plan is structured to both maximize system performance and meet all permitting requirements. Regional O&M staff and seasonal staff will be assigned to perform: 1. Preventative maintenance, 2. Corrective maintenance, and 3. Support of monitoring and asset management services. A summary scope of work for each is as follows:

Preventative Maintenance

- Industry standard of care to ensure and maintain solar production levels
- Regular maintenance on project components per manufacturer recommendations and industry best practices and standards of care
- Module cleanings are not expected given the average monthly rainfall in the area. If cleaning is required, modules will be cleaned to ensure project performance.
- Vegetation abatement as required to ensure project performance
- Primary component inspection on an annual basis (panels, inverter, high voltage equipment)
    - Array & balance of system inspection
    - Module visual inspection
    - Data Acquisition System (DAS) & Meteorological (MET) station inspection
    - Inverter full inspection
    - High voltage equipment inspections
- Mechanical & electrical maintenance on an annual basis including inverter maintenance per manufacturer warranty requirements and standards of care
- Yearly inspection and maintenance as needed for roads, storm water, and other site civil features

Corrective Maintenance

- Remote problem diagnosis & qualification via the project SCADA system
- On-site technician dispatch: Trained, qualified and insured service techs utilized for rapid response
- Warranty submittal/claims notification, tracking of replacement parts' arrival/storage/ installation, etc.
- Maintenance ticket updates and closure identifying root cause/problem resolution reporting to owner

Monitoring

- Remote equipment monitoring (24x7x365) via SCADA system
- Remote dispatch per customer/owner requirements
- Ticketing: Create and dispatch automated ticketing with issue resolution notifications and root cause reporting
- Problem tracking and ensured resolution reporting included within monthly report

- Identify potential and actual underperformance issues; recommend remedies
- Customized data analysis and alerts for customer:
    - Collection and hosting of system monitoring data
    - Owner access to online portal monitoring and production with weather data
    - Operator to host site communication and fees for monitoring

Monitoring and asset management services are provided by the late-stage development company's remote operation center and central services staff.

Plan and Timeline for Responding to Loss of Major Plant Components

O&M personnel will be notified of any loss of major plant component or related failures by the 7x24 remote operations center. This center will dispatch onsite technicians for system critical failures (inverter, transformer, or tracker motor failure). The plan for such losses is to:

- Remove and replace the failed equipment with spare parts, nearby parts in inventory or emergency delivery of parts from manufacturer as rapidly as possible.
- Diagnose reason for failure.
- Work with general contractor and/or manufacturers for any warranty or related claims.

Compliance with Prudent Utility Practices

All O&M practices follow Prudent Utility Practices with the utmost focus on safety. As a part of all O&M contracts with vendors, contractors, and sub-contractors, our team will ensure that these companies are responsible for the safe performance of work and for the safety of its, and its subcontractors', employees, representatives, agents and invitees of contractor or its subcontractors at and around the project site, or any other person who enters the project site for any purpose. To facilitate this, all contractors must provide a safety plan whereby contractor maintains responsibility for maintaining all safety precautions and measures for areas on and around the project site. As part of this safety plan, contractor must provide a safe working environment at the project site during the performance of the work, and shall, among other requirements, seek to minimize the number of safety-related incidents during the performance of the work (with both TPE's and contractor's mutual objective of zero lost time accidents). Such safety plan shall include requirements for the safety prequalification of each subcontractor and a drug and alcohol program (which shall include a drug testing policy). Furthermore, the safety plan shall meet the requirements of applicable laws and applicable standards.

After the commencement of work, TPE and contractor shall periodically review safety compliance, particularly in light of any injuries or near-miss incidents that may arise through the performance of the work and cooperate jointly to develop necessary changes to the safety plan in light of such circumstances, if any.

The safety plan shall apply to all individuals accessing the project site and performing work on the project. As part of the safety plan, a safety representative will be identified with the necessary qualifications and experience to supervise the implementation of, and monitoring of compliance with, the safety plan. The safety representative shall make routine inspections of the project site and shall hold regular safety meetings with contractor's personnel, subcontractors and others.

Each staff member undergoes personal background checks, qualifies as possessing safety and related solar skills training required, or shall gain this training from an approved O&M training program prior to starting work on the job site.

The contractor shall make the site safety plan available to local authorities having jurisdiction/permitting authorities (AHJs) during the construction process, upon request. The safety plan should include provisions for the management of site access, traffic management, road maintenance, and site security.

Emergency Response

The site owner shall provide an emergency response plan to the AHJs prior to commercial operation of the facility, if required by the local AHJs. The site owner shall provide an education training session to county representatives and first responders prior to commercial operation of the facility, if required by the local AHJs. The site owner shall provide a means and procedure for site access in coordination with the local AHJs.

Equipment Manufacturer Recommendations

The O&M plan referenced above complies with or exceeds all standard utility-scale PV equipment manufacturer recommendations. We can provide copies of all major equipment O&M recommendations prior to formal procurement as needed.

Mowing and Weed Management

A comprehensive vegetation management plan shall be implemented and followed for the duration of the project life. A mowing schedule shall be established based on the plant species in the seed mix that is properly timed to balance avoiding the disturbance of wildlife and native vegetation with the need to avoid the establishment of weeds. Vegetation underneath and between the solar panels should be well maintained in the defined lease area to keep vegetation below the low edge of the solar panels at maximum tilt angle. Management should comply with any local ordinances or conditions of approval. Mowing and weed whacking schedules will be adjusted from time to time to allow for flexibility based on rainfall and vegetation growth. Chemical control shall be used in accordance with the Illinois noxious weed regulations.

Buffer Management

Vegetative Buffers should be inspected during maintenance visits to ensure compliance with local ordinances or conditions of approval. Tree health and growth should be assessed and promoted to ensure compliance with local ordinances.

Warranties

All warranties are managed and handled at the project company level and are the responsibility of the late-stage development company that will operate and own the project over its useful life. Manufacturers of major equipment including modules, inverters, racking and transformers provide equipment warranties for the life of their products.

Outage Schedules

All planned shutdown of equipment for routine maintenance will be planned and coordinated with the local utility. When possible, these outages will occur in non-solar producing hours (nighttime). As such, no planned outages are scheduled.

Spare Parts

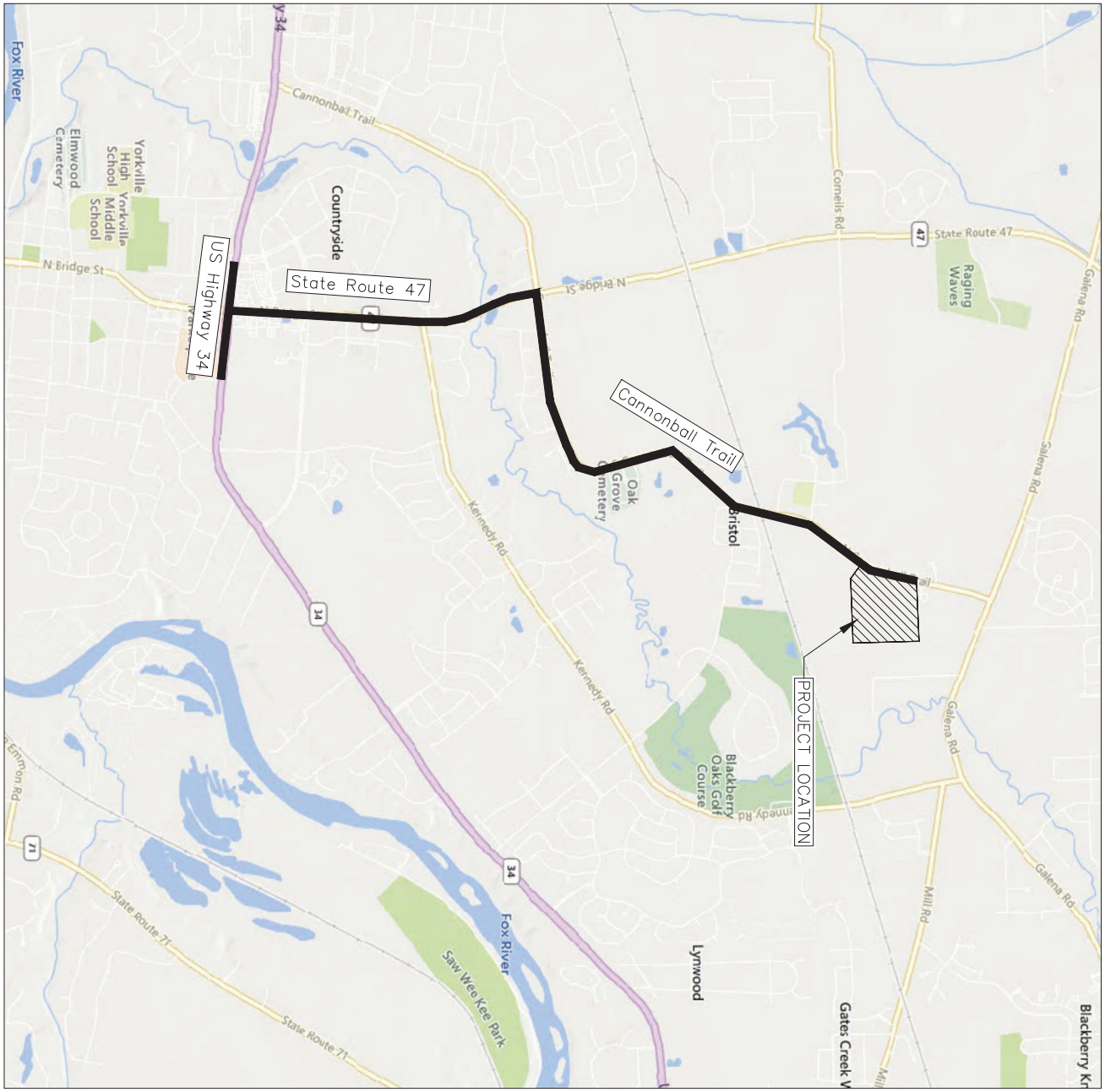
As part of the installation of the project, spare parts may be procured and stored with the O&M service provider for faster access to parts when necessary. This may include spare modules, inverters, parts, tracker components, fuses, wire and related inventory. Additionally, along with the warranty of the equipment, we expect to gain committed response intervals from manufacturers to address equipment replacement requirements. Spare parts will not be stored on site, rather, they will be stored off site in the O&M provider's facilities.

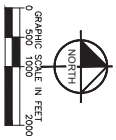
Start-up / Ramp-up Requirements / Times

The PV solar plant starts up as the sun rises in the morning and ramps down as the sun sets in the evening. We can provide specific historical times for the location of our solar array as a means of working to optimize this generation asset.

APPENDIX K – TRANSPORTATION AND ACCESS PLAN

Drawing name: K:\CHS_LDEV\268173009_Turning Point Energy_KE106\2 Design\CAD\Exhibits\KE106_Transportation and Access Plan.dwg Layout1 Aug 18, 2022 3:36pm by: Savannah.White
This document, together with the concepts and designs presented herein, as an instrument of service, is intended only for the specific purpose and client for which it was prepared. Reuse of and improper reliance on this document without written authorization and adaptation by Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc. shall be without liability to Kimley-Horn and Associates, Inc.





SHEET NUMBER EX-1

TPE IL KE106, LLC

KENDALL COUNTY, IL

TRANSPORTATION AND ACCESS PLAN

KHA PROJECT	268173009
DATE	08/18/2021
SCALE	AS SHOWN
DESIGNED BY	SAF
DRAWN BY	SAF
CHECKED BY	APK

Kimley»Horn

© 2022 KIMLEY-HORN AND ASSOCIATES, INC.

570 LAKE COOK RD SUITE 200
DEERFIELD, IL 60015
WWW.KIMLEY-HORN.COM

TurningPoint Energy

No.	REVISIONS	DATE

APPENDIX L – INTERCONNECTION AGREEMENT

Project Number: [redacted] [redacted]

STANDARD AGREEMENT FOR INTERCONNECTION OF DISTRIBUTED GENERATION FACILITIES WITH A CAPACITY LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 10 MVA

This agreement (together with all attachments, the "Agreement") is made and entered into this

7th day of October, 2022, by and between TPE IL KE106, LLC ("interconnection customer"), as a Limited Liability Company organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware and Commonwealth Edison Company, ("Electric Distribution Company" or "EDC"), a corporation existing under the laws of the State of Illinois. Interconnection customer and EDC each may be referred to as a "Party", or collectively as the "Parties".

Recitals:

Whereas, interconnection customer is proposing to install or direct the installation of a distributed generation facility or is proposing a generating capacity addition to an existing distributed generation facility, consistent with the interconnection request application form completed by interconnection customer on 6/24/2022; and

Whereas, the interconnection customer will operate and maintain, or cause the operation and maintenance of, the distributed generation facility; and

Whereas, interconnection customer desires to interconnect the distributed generation facility with EDC's electric distribution system.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants set forth in this Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt, sufficiency and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties covenant and agree as follows:

Article 1. Scope and Limitations of Agreement

1.1 This Agreement shall be used for all approved interconnection requests for distributed generation facilities that fall under Levels 2, 3 and 4 according to the procedures set forth in Part 466 of the Commission's rules (83 Ill. Adm. Code 466) (referred to as the Illinois Distributed Generation Interconnection Standard).

1.2 This Agreement governs the terms and conditions under which the distributed generation facility will interconnect to, and operate in parallel with, the EDC's electric distribution system.

1.3 This Agreement does not constitute an agreement to purchase or deliver the interconnection customer's power.

1.4 Nothing in this Agreement is intended to affect any other agreement between the EDC and the interconnection customer.

1.5 Terms used in this agreement are defined as in Section 466.30 of the Illinois Distributed Generation Interconnection Standard unless otherwise noted.

1.6 Responsibilities of the Parties

1.6.1 The Parties shall perform all obligations of this Agreement in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations.

1.6.2 The EDC shall construct, own, operate, and maintain its interconnection facilities in accordance with this Agreement.

1.6.3 The interconnection customer shall construct, own, operate, and maintain its distributed generation facility and interconnection facilities in accordance with this Agreement.

1.6.4 Each Party shall operate, maintain, repair, and inspect, and shall be fully responsible for, the facilities that it now or subsequently may own unless otherwise specified in the attachments to this Agreement. Each Party shall be responsible for the safe installation, maintenance, repair and condition of its respective lines and appurtenances on its respective sides of the point of interconnection.

1.6.5 The interconnection customer agrees to design, install, maintain and operate its distributed generation facility so as to minimize the likelihood of causing an adverse system impact on the electric distribution system or any other electric system that is not owned or operated by the EDC.

1.7 Parallel Operation Obligations
Once the distributed generation facility has been authorized to commence parallel operation, the interconnection customer shall abide by all operating procedures established in IEEE Standard 1547 and any other applicable laws, statutes or guidelines, including those specified in Attachment 4 of this Agreement.

1.8 Metering
The interconnection customer shall be responsible for the cost to purchase, install, operate, maintain, test, repair, and replace metering and data acquisition equipment specified in Attachments 5 and 6 of this Agreement.

1.9 Reactive Power

1.9.1 Interconnection customers with a distributed generation facility larger than or equal to 1 MVA shall design their distributed generation facilities to maintain a power factor at the point of interconnection between .95 lagging and .95 leading

at all times. Interconnection customers with a distributed generation facility smaller than 1 MVA shall design their distributed generation facility to maintain a power factor at the point of interconnection between .90 lagging and .90 leading at all times.

1.9.2 Any EDC requirements for meeting a specific voltage or specific reactive power schedule as a condition for interconnection shall be clearly specified in Attachment 4. Under no circumstance shall the EDC's additional requirements for voltage or reactive power schedules exceed the normal operating capabilities of the distributed generation facility.

1.9.3 If the interconnection customer does not operate the distributed generation facility within the power factor range specified in Attachment 4, or does not operate the distribute generation facility in accordance with a voltage or reactive power schedule specified in Attachment 4, the interconnection customer is in default, and the terms of Article 6.5 apply.

1.10 Standards of Operations

The interconnection customer must obtain all certifications, permits, licenses and approvals necessary to construct, operate and maintain the facility and to perform its obligations under this Agreement. The interconnection customer is responsible for coordinating and synchronizing the distributed generation facility with the EDC's system. The interconnection customer is responsible for any damage that is caused by the interconnection customer's failure to coordinate or synchronize the distributed generation facility with the electric distribution system. The interconnection customer agrees to be primarily liable for any damages resulting from the continued operation of the distributed generation facility after the EDC ceases to energize the line section to which the distributed generation facility is connected. In Attachment 4, the EDC shall specify the shortest reclose time setting for its protection equipment that could affect the distributed generation facility. The EDC shall notify the interconnection customer at least 10 business days prior to adopting a faster reclose time on any automatic protective equipment, such as a circuit breaker or line recloser, that might affect the distributed generation facility.

Article 2. Inspection, Testing, Authorization, and Right of Access

2.1 Equipment Testing and Inspection

The interconnection customer shall test and inspect its distributed generation facility including the interconnection equipment prior to interconnection in accordance with IEEE Standard 1547 (2003) and IEEE Standard 1547.1 (2005). The interconnection customer shall not operate its distributed generation facility in parallel with the EDC's electric distribution system without prior written authorization by the EDC as provided for in Articles 2.1.1-2.1.3.

2.1.1 The EDC shall perform a witness test after construction of the distributed generation facility is completed, but before parallel operation, unless the EDC

specifically waives the witness test. The interconnection customer shall provide the EDC at least 15 business days notice of the planned commissioning test for the distributed generation facility. If the EDC performs a witness test at a time that is not concurrent with the commissioning test, it shall contact the interconnection customer to schedule the witness test at a mutually agreeable time within 10 business days after the scheduled commissioning test designated on the application. If the EDC does not perform the witness test within 10 business days after the commissioning test, the witness test is deemed waived unless the Parties mutually agree to extend the date for scheduling the witness test, or unless the EDC cannot do so for good cause, in which case, the Parties shall agree to another date for scheduling the test within 10 business days after the original scheduled date. If the witness test is not acceptable to the EDC, the interconnection customer has 30 business days to address and resolve any deficiencies. This time period may be extended upon agreement between the EDC and the interconnection customer. If the interconnection customer fails to address and resolve the deficiencies to the satisfaction of the EDC, the applicable cure provisions of Article 6.5 shall apply. The interconnection customer shall, if requested by the EDC, provide a copy of all documentation in its possession regarding testing conducted pursuant to IEEE Standard 1547.1.

2.1.2 If the interconnection customer conducts interim testing of the distributed generation facility prior to the witness test, the interconnection customer shall obtain permission from the EDC before each occurrence of operating the distributed generation facility in parallel with the electric distribution system. The EDC may, at its own expense, send qualified personnel to the distributed generation facility to observe such interim testing, but it cannot mandate that these tests be considered in the final witness test. The EDC is not required to observe the interim testing or precluded from requiring the tests be repeated at the final witness test.

2.1.3 After the distributed generation facility passes the witness test, the EDC shall affix an authorized signature to the certificate of completion and return it to the interconnection customer approving the interconnection and authorizing parallel operation. The authorization shall not be conditioned or delayed.

2.2 Commercial Operation

The interconnection customer shall not operate the distributed generation facility, except for interim testing as provided in Article 2.1, until such time as the certificate of completion is signed by all Parties.

2.3 Right of Access

The EDC must have access to the disconnect switch and metering equipment of the distributed generation facility at all times. When practical, the EDC shall provide notice to the interconnection customer prior to using its right of access.

Article 3. Effective Date, Term, Termination, and Disconnection

3.1 Effective Date
This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by all Parties.

3.2 Term of Agreement
This Agreement shall become effective on the effective date and shall remain in effect unless terminated in accordance with Article 3.3 of this Agreement.

3.3 Termination

3.3.1 The interconnection customer may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving the EDC 30 calendar days prior written notice.

3.3.2 Either Party may terminate this Agreement after default pursuant to Article 6.5.

3.3.3 The EDC may terminate, upon 60 calendar days' prior written notice, for failure of the interconnection customer to complete construction of the distributed generation facility within 12 months after the in-service date as specified by the Parties in Attachment 2, which may be extended by agreement between the Parties.

3.3.4 The EDC may terminate this Agreement, upon 60 calendar days' prior written notice, if the interconnection customer has abandoned, cancelled, permanently disconnected or stopped development, construction, or operation of the distributed generation facility, or if the interconnection customer fails to operate the distributed generation facility in parallel with the EDC's electric system for three consecutive years.

3.3.5 Upon termination of this Agreement, the distributed generation facility will be disconnected from the EDC's electric distribution system. Terminating this Agreement does not relieve either Party of its liabilities and obligations that are owed or continuing when the Agreement is terminated.

3.3.6 If the Agreement is terminated, the interconnection customer loses its position in the interconnection queue.

3.4 Temporary Disconnection
A Party may temporarily disconnect the distributed generation facility from the electric distribution system in the event one or more of the following conditions or events occurs:

3.4.1 Emergency conditions – shall mean any condition or situation: (1) that in the judgment of the Party making the claim is likely to endanger life or property; or (2) that the EDC determines is likely to cause an adverse system impact, or is likely to have a material adverse effect on the EDC's electric distribution system, interconnection facilities or other facilities, or is likely to interrupt or materially

interfere with the provision of electric utility service to other customers; or (3) that is likely to cause a material adverse effect on the distributed generation facility or the interconnection equipment. Under emergency conditions, the EDC or the interconnection customer may suspend interconnection service and temporarily disconnect the distributed generation facility from the electric distribution system. The EDC must notify the interconnection customer when it becomes aware of any conditions that might affect the interconnection customer's operation of the distributed generation facility. The interconnection customer shall notify the EDC when it becomes aware of any condition that might affect the EDC's electric distribution system. To the extent information is known, the notification shall describe the condition, the extent of the damage or deficiency, the expected effect on the operation of both Parties' facilities and operations, its anticipated duration, and the necessary corrective action.

3.4.2 Scheduled maintenance, construction, or repair – the EDC may interrupt interconnection service or curtail the output of the distributed generation facility and temporarily disconnect the distributed generation facility from the EDC's electric distribution system when necessary for scheduled maintenance, construction, or repairs on EDC's electric distribution system. To the extent possible, the EDC shall provide the interconnection customer with notice five business days before an interruption. The EDC shall coordinate the reduction or temporary disconnection with the interconnection customer; however, the interconnection customer is responsible for out-of-pocket costs incurred by the EDC for deferring or rescheduling maintenance, construction or repair at the interconnection customer's request.

3.4.3 Forced outages – The EDC may suspend interconnection service to repair the EDC's electric distribution system. The EDC shall provide the interconnection customer with prior notice, if possible. If prior notice is not possible, the EDC shall, upon written request, provide the interconnection customer with written documentation, after the fact, explaining the circumstances of the disconnection.

3.4.4 Adverse system impact – the EDC must provide the interconnection customer with written notice of its intention to disconnect the distributed generation facility, if the EDC determines that operation of the distributed generation facility creates an adverse system impact. The documentation that supports the EDC's decision to disconnect must be provided to the interconnection customer. The EDC may disconnect the distributed generation facility if, after receipt of the notice, the interconnection customer fails to remedy the adverse system impact, unless emergency conditions exist, in which case, the provisions of Article 3.4.1 apply. The EDC may continue to leave the generating facility disconnected until the adverse system impact is corrected.

3.4.5 Modification of the distributed generation facility – The interconnection customer must receive written authorization from the EDC prior to making any change to

the distributed generation facility, other than a minor equipment modification. If the interconnection customer modifies its facility without the EDC's prior written authorization, the EDC has the right to disconnect the distributed generation facility until such time as the EDC concludes the modification poses no threat to the safety or reliability of its electric distribution system.

3.4.6 The EDC is not responsible for any lost opportunity or other costs incurred by the interconnection customer as a result of an interruption of service under Article 3.

Article 4. Cost Responsibility for Interconnection Facilities and Distribution Upgrades

4.1 Interconnection Facilities

4.1.1 The interconnection customer shall pay for the cost of the interconnection facilities itemized in Attachment 3. The EDC shall identify the additional interconnection facilities necessary to interconnect the distributed generation facility with the EDC's electric distribution system, the cost of those facilities, and the time required to build and install those facilities, as well as an estimated date of completion of the building or installation of those facilities.

4.1.2 The interconnection customer is responsible for its expenses, including overheads, associated with owning, operating, maintaining, repairing, and replacing its interconnection equipment.

4.2 Distribution Upgrades

The EDC shall design, procure, construct, install, and own any distribution upgrades. The actual cost of the distribution upgrades, including overheads, shall be directly assigned to the interconnection customer whose distributed generation facility caused the need for the distribution upgrades.

Article 5. Billing, Payment, Milestones, and Financial Security

5.1 Billing and Payment Procedures and Final Accounting (Applies to additional reviews conducted under a Level 2 review and Level 4 reviews)

5.1.1 The EDC shall bill the interconnection customer for the design, engineering, construction, and procurement costs of EDC-provided interconnection facilities and distribution upgrades contemplated by this Agreement as set forth in Attachment 3. The billing shall occur on a monthly basis, or as otherwise agreed to between the Parties. The interconnection customer shall pay each bill within 30 calendar days after receipt, or as otherwise agreed to between the Parties.

5.1.2 Within 90 calendar days after completing the construction and installation of the EDC's interconnection facilities and distribution upgrades described in Attachments 2 and 3 to this Agreement, the EDC shall provide the interconnection customer with a final accounting report of any difference between

(1) the actual cost incurred to complete the construction and installation of the EDC's interconnection facilities and distribution upgrades; and (2) the interconnection customer's previous deposit and aggregate payments to the EDC for the interconnection facilities and distribution upgrades. If the interconnection customer's cost responsibility exceeds its previous deposit and aggregate payments, the EDC shall invoice the interconnection customer for the amount due and the interconnection customer shall make payment to the EDC within 30 calendar days. If the interconnection customer's previous deposit and aggregate payments exceed its cost responsibility under this Agreement, the EDC shall refund to the interconnection customer an amount equal to the difference within 30 calendar days after the final accounting report. Upon request from the interconnection customer, if the difference between the budget estimate and the actual cost exceeds 20%, the EDC will provide a written explanation for the difference.

5.1.3 If a Party disputes any portion of its payment obligation pursuant to this Article 5, the Party shall pay in a timely manner all non-disputed portions of its invoice, and the disputed amount shall be resolved pursuant to the dispute resolution provisions contained in Article 8. A Party disputing a portion of an Article 5 payment shall not be considered to be in default of its obligations under this Article.

5.2 Interconnection Customer Deposit

At least 20 business days prior to the commencement of the design, procurement, installation, or construction of the EDC's interconnection facilities and distribution upgrades, the interconnection customer shall provide the EDC with a deposit equal to 100% of the estimated, non-binding cost to procure, install, or construct any such facilities (the "Security Deposit"). However, when the estimated date of completion of the building or installation of facilities exceeds three months from the date of notification, pursuant to Article 4.1.1 of this Agreement, this deposit may be held in escrow by a mutually agreed-upon third-party, with any interest to inure to the benefit of the interconnection customer.

Article 6. Assignment, Limitation on Damages, Indemnity, Force Majeure, and Default

6.1 Assignment

This Agreement may be assigned by either Party. If the interconnection customer attempts to assign this Agreement, the assignee must agree to the terms of this Agreement in writing and such writing must be provided to the EDC. Any attempted assignment that violates this Article is void and ineffective. Assignment shall not relieve a Party of its obligations, nor shall a Party's obligations be enlarged, in whole or in part, by reason of the assignment. An assignee is responsible for meeting the same obligations as the assignor.

6.1.1 Either Party may assign this Agreement without the consent of the other Party to any affiliate (including mergers, consolidations, or transfers, or a sale of a

substantial portion of the Party's assets, between the Party and another entity), of the assigning Party that has an equal or greater credit rating and the legal authority and operational ability to satisfy the obligations of the assigning Party under this Agreement.

6.1.2 The interconnection customer can assign this Agreement, without the consent of the EDC, for collateral security purposes to aid in providing financing for the distributed generation facility.

6.2 Limitation on Damages

Except for cases of gross negligence or willful misconduct, the liability of any Party to this Agreement shall be limited to direct actual damages and reasonable attorney's fees, and all other damages at law are waived. Under no circumstances, except for cases of gross negligence or willful misconduct, shall any Party or its directors, officers, employees and agents, or any of them, be liable to another Party, whether in tort, contract or other basis in law or equity for any special, indirect, punitive, exemplary or consequential damages, including lost profits, lost revenues, replacement power, cost of capital or replacement equipment. This limitation on damages shall not affect any Party's rights to obtain equitable relief, including specific performance, as otherwise provided in this Agreement. The provisions of this Article 6.2 shall survive the termination or expiration of the Agreement.

6.3 Indemnity

6.3.1 This provision protects each Party from liability incurred to third parties as a result of carrying out the provisions of this Agreement. Liability under this provision is exempt from the general limitations on liability found in Article 6.2.

6.3.2 The interconnection customer shall indemnify and defend the EDC and the EDC's directors, officers, employees, and agents, from all damages and expenses resulting from a third party claim arising out of or based upon the interconnection customer's (a) negligence or willful misconduct or (b) breach of this Agreement.

6.3.3 The EDC shall indemnify and defend the interconnection customer and the interconnection customer's directors, officers, employees, and agents from all damages and expenses resulting from a third party claim arising out of or based upon the EDC's (a) negligence or willful misconduct or (b) breach of this Agreement.

6.3.4 Within 5 business days after receipt by an indemnified Party of any claim or notice that an action or administrative or legal proceeding or investigation as to which the indemnity provided for in this Article may apply has commenced, the indemnified Party shall notify the indemnifying Party of such fact. The failure to notify, or a delay in notification, shall not affect a Party's indemnification obligation unless that failure or delay is materially prejudicial to the indemnifying Party.

6.3.5 If an indemnified Party is entitled to indemnification under this Article as a result of a claim by a third party, and the indemnifying Party fails, after notice and reasonable opportunity to proceed under this Article, to assume the defense of such claim, that indemnified Party may, at the expense of the indemnifying Party, contest, settle or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to, or pay in full, the claim.

6.3.6 If an indemnifying Party is obligated to indemnify and hold any indemnified Party harmless under this Article, the amount owing to the indemnified person shall be the amount of the indemnified Party's actual loss, net of any insurance or other recovery.

6.4 Force Majeure

6.4.1 As used in this Article, a force majeure event shall mean any act of God, labor disturbance, act of the public enemy, war, acts of terrorism, insurrection, riot, fire, storm or flood, explosion, breakage or accident to machinery or equipment through no direct, indirect, or contributory act of a Party, any order, regulation or restriction imposed by governmental, military or lawfully established civilian authorities, or any other cause beyond a Party's control. A force majeure event does not include an act of gross negligence or intentional wrongdoing by the Party claiming force majeure.

6.4.2 If a force majeure event prevents a Party from fulfilling any obligations under this Agreement, the Party affected by the force majeure event ("Affected Party") shall notify the other Party of the existence of the force majeure event within one business day. The notification must specify the circumstances of the force majeure event, its expected duration, and the steps that the Affected Party is taking and will take to mitigate the effects of the event on its performance. If the initial notification is verbal, it must be followed up with a written notification within one business day. The Affected Party shall keep the other Party informed on a continuing basis of developments relating to the force majeure event until the event ends. The Affected Party may suspend or modify its obligations under this Agreement (other than the obligation to make payments) only to the extent that the effect of the force majeure event cannot be otherwise mitigated.

6.5 Default

6.5.1 No default shall exist when the failure to discharge an obligation (other than the payment of money) results from a force majeure event as defined in this Agreement, or the result of an act or omission of the other Party.

6.5.2 A Party shall be in default ("Default") of this Agreement if it fails in any material respect to comply with, observe or perform, or defaults in the performance of, any covenant or obligation under this Agreement and fails to cure the failure within 60

calendar days after receiving written notice from the other Party. Upon a default of this Agreement, the non-defaulting Party shall give written notice of the default to the defaulting Party. Except as provided in Article 6.5.3, the defaulting Party has 60 calendar days after receipt of the default notice to cure the default; provided, however, if the default cannot be cured within 60 calendar days, the defaulting Party shall commence the cure within 20 calendar days after original notice and complete the cure within six months from receipt of the default notice; and, if cured within that time, the default specified in the notice shall cease to exist.

6.5.3 If a Party has assigned this Agreement in a manner that is not specifically authorized by Article 6.1, fails to provide reasonable access pursuant to Article 2.3, and is in default of its obligations pursuant to Article 7, or if a Party is in default of its payment obligations pursuant to Article 5 of this Agreement, the defaulting Party has 30 days from receipt of the default notice to cure the default.

6.5.4 If a default is not cured as provided for in this Article, or if a default is not capable of being cured within the period provided for in this Article, the non-defaulting Party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement by written notice, and be relieved of any further obligation under this Agreement and, whether or not that Party terminates this Agreement, to recover from the defaulting Party all amounts due under this Agreement, plus all other damages and remedies to which it is entitled at law or in equity. The provisions of this Article shall survive termination of this Agreement.

Article 7. Insurance

For distributed generation facilities with a nameplate capacity of 1 MVA or above, the interconnection customer shall carry sufficient insurance coverage so that the maximum comprehensive/general liability coverage that is continuously maintained by the interconnection customer during the term shall be not less than $2,000,000 for each occurrence, and an aggregate, if any, of at least $4,000,000. The EDC, its officers, employees and agents shall be added as an additional insured on this policy. The interconnection customer agrees to provide the EDC with at least 30 calendar days advance written notice of cancellation, reduction in limits, or non-renewal of any insurance policy required by this Article.

Article 8. Dispute Resolution

8.1 Parties shall attempt to resolve all disputes regarding interconnection as provided in this Article in a good faith manner.

8.2 If there is a dispute between the Parties about an interpretation of the Agreement, the aggrieved Party shall issue a written notice to the other Party to the agreement that specifies the dispute and the Agreement articles that are disputed.

8.3 A meeting between the Parties shall be held within ten days after receipt of the written notice. Persons with decision-making authority from each Party shall attend the meeting. If the dispute involves technical issues, persons with sufficient technical expertise and familiarity with the issue in dispute from each Party shall also attend the meeting. The meeting may be conducted by teleconference.

8.4 After the first meeting, each Party may seek resolution through complaint or mediation procedures available at the Commission. The Commission may designate an engineer from the Commission's Energy Division to assist in resolving the dispute. Dispute resolution shall be conducted in a manner designed to minimize costs and delay. Dispute resolution may be conducted by phone.

8.5 Pursuit of dispute resolution may not affect an interconnection request or an interconnection applicant's position in the EDC's interconnection queue.

8.6 If the Parties fail to resolve their dispute under the dispute resolution provisions of this Article, nothing in this Article shall affect any Party's rights to obtain equitable relief, including specific performance, as otherwise provided in this Agreement.

Article 9. Miscellaneous

9.1 Governing Law, Regulatory Authority, and Rules
The validity, interpretation and enforcement of this Agreement and each of its provisions shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflicts of law principles. This Agreement is subject to all applicable laws and regulations. Each Party expressly reserves the right to seek change in, appeal, or otherwise contest any laws, orders or regulations of a governmental authority. The language in all parts of this Agreement shall in all cases be construed as a whole, according to its fair meaning, and not strictly for or against the EDC or interconnection customer, regardless of the involvement of either Party in drafting this Agreement.

9.2 Amendment
Modification of this Agreement shall be only by a written instrument duly executed by both Parties.

9.3 No Third-Party Beneficiaries
This Agreement is not intended to and does not create rights, remedies, or benefits of any character whatsoever in favor of any persons, corporations, associations, or entities other than the Parties, and the obligations in this Agreement assumed are solely for the use and benefit of the Parties, their successors in interest and, where permitted, their assigns.

9.4 Waiver

9.4.1 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, a Party's compliance with any obligation, covenant, agreement, or condition in this Agreement may be waived by the Party entitled to the benefits thereof only by a written instrument signed by

the Party granting the waiver, but the waiver or failure to insist upon strict compliance with the obligation, covenant, agreement, or condition shall not operate as a waiver of, or estoppel with respect to, any subsequent or other failure.

9.4.2. Failure of any Party to enforce or insist upon compliance with any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement, or to give notice or declare this Agreement or the rights under this Agreement terminated, shall not constitute a waiver or relinquishment of any rights set out in this Agreement, but the same shall be and remain at all times in full force and effect, unless and only to the extent expressly set forth in a written document signed by that Party granting the waiver or relinquishing any such rights. Any waiver granted, or relinquishment of any right, by a Party shall not operate as a relinquishment of any other rights or a waiver of any other failure of the Party granted the waiver to comply with any obligation, covenant, agreement, or condition of this Agreement.

9.5 Entire Agreement

Except as provided in Article 9.1, this Agreement, including all attachments, constitutes the entire Agreement between the Parties with reference to the subject matter of this Agreement, and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous understandings or agreements, oral or written, between the Parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. There are no other agreements, representations, warranties, or covenants that constitute any part of the consideration for, or any condition to, either Party's compliance with its obligations under this Agreement.

9.6 Multiple Counterparts

This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which is deemed an original, but all constitute one and the same instrument.

9.7 No Partnership

This Agreement shall not be interpreted or construed to create an association, joint venture, agency relationship, or partnership between the Parties, or to impose any partnership obligation or partnership liability upon either Party. Neither Party shall have any right, power or authority to enter into any agreement or undertaking for, or act on behalf of, or to act as or be an agent or representative of, or to otherwise bind, the other Party.

9.8 Severability

If any provision or portion of this Agreement shall for any reason be held or adjudged to be invalid or illegal or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction or other governmental authority, (1) that portion or provision shall be deemed separate and independent, (2) the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to restore insofar as practicable the benefits to each Party that were affected by the ruling, and (3) the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

9.9

Environmental Releases

Each Party shall notify the other Party of the release of any hazardous substances, any asbestos or lead abatement activities, or any type of remediation activities related to the distributed generation facility or the interconnection facilities, each of which may reasonably be expected to affect the other Party. The notifying Party shall (1) provide the notice as soon as practicable, provided that Party makes a good faith effort to provide the notice no later than 24 hours after that Party becomes aware of the occurrence, and (2) promptly furnish to the other Party copies of any publicly available reports filed with any governmental authorities addressing such events.

9.10 Subcontractors

Nothing in this Agreement shall prevent a Party from using the services of any subcontractor it deems appropriate to perform its obligations under this Agreement; provided, however, that each Party shall require its subcontractors to comply with all applicable terms and conditions of this Agreement in providing services and each Party shall remain primarily liable to the other Party for the performance of the subcontractor.

9.10.1 A subcontract relationship does not relieve any Party of any of its obligations under this Agreement. The hiring Party remains responsible to the other Party for the acts or omissions of its subcontractor. Any applicable obligation imposed by this Agreement upon the hiring Party shall be equally binding upon, and shall be construed as having application to, any subcontractor of the hiring Party.

9.10.2 The obligations under this Article cannot be limited in any way by any limitation of subcontractor's insurance.

Article 10. Notices

10.1 General
Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, any written notice, demand, or request required or authorized in connection with this Agreement ("Notice") shall be deemed properly given if delivered in person, delivered by recognized national courier service, or sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to the person specified below:

If to Interconnection Customer:

Interconnection Customer: TPE IL KE106, LLC
Attention: James Marshall
Address: 3720 S. Dahlia St
City: Denver State: Colorado Zip: 80237
Phone: [redacted] Fax: _____ E-Mail: [redacted]

If to EDC:

EDC: Commonwealth Edison Company
Attention: DER Interconnection
Address: 2 Lincoln Center
City: Oakbrook Terrace State: IL Zip: 60181
Phone: [redacted] E-Mail: [redacted]

Alternative Forms of Notice
Any notice or request required or permitted to be given by either Party to the other Party and not required by this Agreement to be in writing may be given by telephone, facsimile or e-mail to the telephone numbers and e-mail addresses set out above.

10.2 Billing and Payment
Billings and payments shall be sent to the addresses set out below:

If to Interconnection Customer
Interconnection Customer: TPE IL KE106, LLC
Attention: James Marshall
Address: 3720 S. Dahlia St
City: Denver State: Colorado Zip: 80237
Phone [redacted] Fax _____ Email [redacted]

If to EDC:

EDC: Commonwealth Edison

Attention: DER Interconnection

Address: 2 Lincoln Center

City: Oakbrook Terrace State: IL Zip: 60181

10.3 Designated Operating Representative
The Parties may also designate operating representatives to conduct the communications that may be necessary or convenient for the administration of this Agreement. This person will also serve as the point of contact with respect to operations and maintenance of the Party's facilities.

Interconnection Customer's Operating Representative:

Attention: James Marshall

Address: 3720 S. Dahlia St

City: Denver State: CO 80237

Phone: [redacted] Fax: Email: [redacted]

EDC's Operating Representative: Commonwealth Edison Company

Attention: Customer Operations

Address: ComEd - 2 Lincoln Center – Call Center

City: Oakbrook State: IL Zip: 60181

Phone: [redacted]

10.4 Changes to the Notice Information
Either Party may change this notice information by giving five business days written notice before the effective date of the change.

Article 11. Signatures

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized representatives.

Project Name: CEF-IL KE106

For the Interconnection Customer:

Name: James Marshall

Title: Executive Vice President

Date: 10/7/2022

For EDC:

Name: Kelli Freiberg

Title: Principal Contract Specialist

Date:

Attachment 1

Definitions

Adverse system impact – A negative effect that compromises the safety or reliability of the electric distribution system or materially affects the quality of electric service provided by the electric distribution company (EDC) to other customers.

Applicable laws and regulations – All duly promulgated applicable federal, State and local laws, regulations, rules, ordinances, codes, decrees, judgments, directives, or judicial or administrative orders, permits and other duly authorized actions of any governmental authority, having jurisdiction over the Parties.

Commissioning test – Tests applied to a distributed generation facility by the applicant after construction is completed to verify that the facility does not create adverse system impacts. At a minimum, the scope of the commissioning tests performed shall include the commissioning test specified IEEE Standard 1547 Section 5.4 "Commissioning tests."

Distributed generation facility – The equipment used by an interconnection customer to generate or store electricity that operates in parallel with the electric distribution system. A distributed generation facility typically includes an electric generator, prime mover, and the interconnection equipment required to safely interconnect with the electric distribution system or a local electric power system.

Distribution upgrades – A required addition or modification to the EDC's electric distribution system at or beyond the point of interconnection to accommodate the interconnection of a distributed generation facility. Distribution upgrades do not include interconnection facilities.

Electric distribution company or EDC – Any electric utility entity subject to the jurisdiction of the Illinois Commerce Commission.

Electric distribution system – The facilities and equipment used to transmit electricity to ultimate usage points such as homes and industries from interchanges with higher voltage transmission networks that transport bulk power over longer distances. The voltage levels at which electric distribution systems operate differ among areas but generally carry less than 100 kilovolts of electricity. Electric distribution system has the same meaning as the term Area EPS, as defined in 3.1.6.1 of IEEE Standard 1547.

Facilities study – An engineering study conducted by the EDC to determine the required modifications to the EDC's electric distribution system, including the cost and the time required to build and install the modifications, as necessary to accommodate an interconnection request.

Force majeure event – Any act of God, labor disturbance, act of the public enemy, war, acts of terrorism, insurrection, riot, fire, storm or flood, explosion, breakage or accident to machinery or equipment through no direct, indirect, or contributory act of a Party, any order, regulation or restriction imposed by governmental, military or lawfully established civilian authorities, or any

other cause beyond a Party's control. A force majeure event does not include an act of gross negligence or intentional wrongdoing.

Governmental authority – Any federal, State, local or other governmental regulatory or administrative agency, court, commission, department, board, other governmental subdivision, legislature, rulemaking board, tribunal, or other governmental authority having jurisdiction over the Parties, their respective facilities, or the respective services they provide, and exercising or entitled to exercise any administrative, executive, police, or taxing authority or power; provided, however, that this term does not include the interconnection customer, EDC or any affiliate of either.

IEEE Standard 1547 – The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE), 3 Park Avenue, New York NY 10016-5997, Standard 1547 (2003), "Standard for Interconnecting Distributed Resources with Electric Power Systems."

IEEE Standard 1547.1 – The IEEE Standard 1547.1 (2005), "Conformance Test Procedures for Equipment Interconnecting Distributed Resources with Electric Power Systems."

Interconnection agreement or Agreement – The agreement between the interconnection customer and the EDC. The interconnection agreement governs the connection of the distributed generation facility to the EDC's electric distribution system and the ongoing operation of the distributed generation facility after it is connected to the EDC's electric distribution system.

Interconnection customer – The entity entering into this Agreement for the purpose of interconnecting a distributed generation facility to the EDC's electric distribution system.

Interconnection equipment – A group of components or an integrated system connecting an electric generator with a local electric power system or an electric distribution system that includes all interface equipment, including switchgear, protective devices, inverters or other interface devices. Interconnection equipment may be installed as part of an integrated equipment package that includes a generator or other electric source.

Interconnection facilities – Facilities and equipment required by the EDC to accommodate the interconnection of a distributed generation facility. Collectively, interconnection facilities include all facilities, and equipment between the distributed generation facility and the point of interconnection, including modification, additions, or upgrades that are necessary to physically and electrically interconnect the distributed generation facility to the electric distribution system. Interconnection facilities are sole use facilities and do not include distribution upgrades.

Interconnection request – An interconnection customer's request, on the required form, for the interconnection of a new distributed generation facility, or to increase the capacity or change the operating characteristics of an existing distributed generation facility that is interconnected with the EDC's electric distribution system.

Interconnection study – Any of the following studies, as determined to be appropriate by the EDC: the interconnection feasibility study, the interconnection system impact study, and the interconnection facilities study.

Illinois standard distributed generation interconnection rules – The most current version of the procedures for interconnecting distributed generation facilities adopted by the Illinois Commerce Commission. See 83 Ill. Adm. Code 466.

Parallel operation or Parallel – The state of operation that occurs when a distributed generation facility is connected electrically to the electric distribution system.

Point of interconnection – The point where the distributed generation facility is electrically connected to the electric distribution system. Point of interconnection has the same meaning as the term "point of common coupling" defined in 3.1.13 of IEEE Standard 1547.

Witness test – For lab-certified equipment, verification (either by an on-site observation or review of documents) by the EDC that the interconnection installation evaluation required by IEEE Standard 1547 Section 5.3 and the commissioning test required by IEEE Standard 1547 Section 5.4 have been adequately performed. For interconnection equipment that has not been lab-certified, the witness test shall also include verification by the EDC of the on-site design tests required by IEEE Standard 1547 Section 5.1 and verification by the EDC of production tests required by IEEE Standard 1547 Section 5.2. All tests verified by the EDC are to be performed in accordance with the test procedures specified by IEEE Standard 1547.1.

Attachment 2

Construction Schedule, Proposed Equipment & Settings

This attachment is to be completed by the interconnection customer and shall include the following:

1. The construction schedule for the distributed generation facility.

   The proposed construction schedule for the distributed generation facility is identified in Attachment 3, Schedule for Customer Work.

2. A one-line diagram indicating the distributed generation facility, interconnection equipment, interconnection facilities, metering equipment, and distribution upgrades.

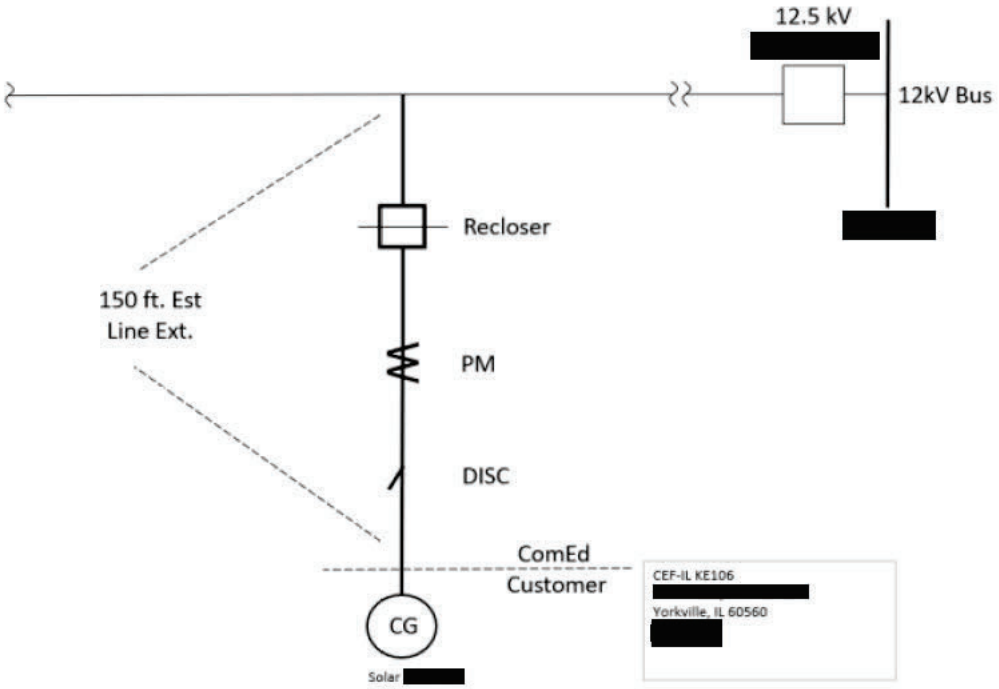
3. Component specifications for equipment identified in the one-line diagram.

4. Component settings.

5. Proposed sequence of operations.

6. A three line diagram showing current potential circuits for protective relays.

7. Relay tripping and control schematic diagram.



Attachment 3

Description, Costs and Time Required to Build and Install the EDC's Interconnection Facilities

This attachment is to be completed by the EDC and shall include the following:

1. Facilities Address/ Location: Cannonball Trail, Yorkville, Illinois 60560

2. Capacity: [redacted] kW

3. Required interconnection facilities, including any required metering*.

1) Install approx. 150 feet of 3-phase 12kV overhead line
2) Install one normally closed 12KV recloser at the POI
3) Install one normally closed 12kV disconnect
4) Install primary metering equipment
5) Install line side voltage sensors at station (see relay notes)

4. An estimate of itemized costs charged by the EDC for interconnection, including overheads, is provided below*.

Cost Summary	
Directs	[redacted]
Indirects	[redacted]
AIA	[redacted]
Tax Gross Up	[redacted]
Estimated Grand Total*	[redacted]

**The scope of work and cost provided are intended to be an initial estimate based on information provided by the interconnection customer about its distributed generation system, and ComEd's engineering and design standards. The scope of work may be revised as location-specific conditions are identified during detailed design.*

5. An estimate for the time required to build and install the EDC's interconnection facilities based on results from prior studies and an estimate of the date upon which the facilities will be completed.

Schedule for EDC Work:

Project Authorization:	**Day 1 – The latter of execution of this agreement and receipt by the EDC of the security deposit set forth in Attachment 3.**
Project Design	**Day 20-254**
Material Procurement:	**Day 196-318**
Construction – Feeder Tie-In:	**Day 319-333**
Constructions – Substations Modifications:	**Day 334-341**
Acceptance Testing:	**Day 342-344**

**Schedule reflects calendar days*

Schedule for Customer Work per Attachment 2, Step 1:

Schedule for Customer Work		
Milestone	Description	Schedule (on/before)
2.1	Submittal of remainder of 100% deposit date	10/6/2023
2.2	Begin construction date	5/9/2024
2.3	Generator step-up transformers receive back feed power date	9/2/2024
2.4	Generating Test Date	9/19/2024
2.5	Desired In-Service Date	10/6/2024

6. Contingency Projects – Any contingencies noted: N/A
Other projects in the interconnection queue, upon which the scope, costs and schedule in Attachment 3 are contingent. This project may be required to include additional scope and costs to complete the EDC's interconnection facilities if a contingency project(s) withdraws from the interconnection queue.

Attachment 4

Operating Requirements for Distributed Generation Facilities Operating in Parallel

The EDC shall list specific operating practices that apply to this distributed generation interconnection and the conditions under which each listed specific operating practice applies.

See Articles 1,7 Parallel Operation Obligations 1.9, Reactive Power, 1.10, Standards of Operation and as identified in the prior studies.

Any additional operational practices listed below:

1) Customer Transformer(s) Connection(s) at PCC (12kV) – ComEd requires a Delta H.S. transformer winding for all customer connected transformers.

2) Customer Photovoltaic System Inverter Modules – Transient Overvoltage (TOV) Limits: Customer inverters shall not by their design or application while interconnected to the ComEd system cause transient overvoltages (TOV) which exceed ComEd 12kV line or equipment ratings during fault or switching operations. If the customer inverters cause objectionable overvoltages which exceed the ratings of the ComEd lines and equipment, then ComEd may require that the customer at their expense mitigate these issues to a level below the equipment design ratings.

3) Customer Equipment Short-Circuit Ratings - Customer equipment shall be rated for ultimate fault current levels: Ultimate 3 Phase - 6,700 Amps and Ultimate 1 Phase - 6,700 Amps.

4) Interconnections ≤ 2.0MW using lab certified UL 1741 Inverters do not require any additional relay protection

5) All transformers require a high side protective operating device to operate under fault conditions.

6) ComEd Testing Group resources will be required to verify settings for required system protection prior to customer equipment being placed into service.

7) This photovoltaic installation shall only operate when it is connected to 12kV feeder [redacted], and when feeder [redacted] is fed from its normal breaker at [redacted].

8) Customer will be responsible to complete all subgrade and civil work on their property, if required for the interconnection facilities.

9) Customer will be responsible to purchase real estate or obtain the necessary right-of - way/ easements, to install the interconnection facilities.

Attachment 5

Monitoring and Control Requirements

This attachment is to be completed by the EDC and shall include the following:

1. The EDC's monitoring and control requirements must be specified, along with a reference to the EDC's written requirements documents from which these requirements are derived.

2. An internet link to the requirements documents.

https://www.comed.com/MyAccount/MyService/Pages/DistributionLess10k.aspx

http://standards.ieee.org

Attachment 6

Metering Requirements

This attachment is to be completed by the EDC and shall include the following:

1. The metering requirements for the distributed generation facility.

   The specific metering requirements and equipment will be specified as part of the Detailed Engineering.

2. Identification of the appropriate tariffs that establish these requirements.

3. An internet link to these tariffs.

https://www.comed.com/MyAccount/MyService/Pages/DistributionLess10k.aspx

https://www.comed.com/MyAccount/MyBillUsage/Pages/CurrentRatesTariffs.aspx

Attachment 7

As Built Documents

This attachment is to be completed by the interconnection customer and shall include the following:

When it returns the certificate of completion to the EDC, the interconnection customer shall provide the EDC with documents detailing the as-built status of the following:

1. A one-line diagram indicating the distributed generation facility, interconnection equipment, interconnection facilities, and metering equipment.

2. Component specifications for equipment identified in the one-line diagram.

3. Component settings.

4. Proposed sequence of operations.

5. A three-line diagram showing current potential circuits for protective relays.

6. Relay tripping and control schematic diagram.

Attachment 8
Other Provisions

The Parties agree to the following terms and conditions in connection with the distributed generation facility.

1.1 Nothing in this Agreement shall constitute an express or implied representation or warranty on the part of EDC with respect to the current or future availability of transmission service or create any obligation on the part of EDC to accept deliveries of energy unless the interconnection customer or a third party taking delivery of such energy has arranged for transmission service with PJM Interconnection LLC, or its successor in interest, the organization that operates the EDC's transmission system ("PJM") in accordance with the PJM tariff and applicable laws and regulations. EDC may charge for service over its electric distribution system to deliver energy or power from the distributed generation facility to or from the facilities controlled or operated by PJM that are used to provide transmission service pursuant to the PJM tariff.

1.2 This Agreement does not constitute an agreement to interconnect the interconnection customer to a PJM point of interconnection.

1.3 The interconnection customer shall not be allowed to construct any facilities or install any equipment which will be owned or operated by the EDC, without the prior written consent of the EDC, which consent may be conditioned on the Parties negotiating and agreeing upon provisions to govern such construction or installation.

1.4 Tax Status. Based on information provided by the interconnection customer, EDC will make the determination as to whether all costs and other amounts payable, and property to be transferred, by interconnection customer to EDC under this Agreement (collectively, the "Paid Amounts") satisfy the tax law provisions for non-taxable status, as referenced in this Section 1.4. For any amounts that EDC determines do not qualify for non-taxable status, the interconnection customer shall comply with this Section 1.4, including without limitation paying the applicable income tax gross-up as set forth herein.

1.4.1 Tax Status

A. To qualify for non-taxable treatment with respect to the Paid Amounts, the interconnection customer must meet all qualifications and requirements as set forth in the tax laws ("Non-Taxable Treatment"). The determination of whether the Paid Amounts qualify for Non-Taxable Treatment shall be made by EDC, based on the information furnished by interconnection customer to determine tax treatment under the relevant tax law provisions.

B. To the extent EDC reasonably determines that all or a portion of the Paid Amounts qualify for Non-Taxable Treatment, both Parties intend to treat such

amounts as non-taxable contributions from interconnection customer to EDC for federal and state income tax purposes. With respect to any such Paid Amounts, interconnection customer agrees to maintain Non-Taxable Treatment for such amounts, and interconnection customer shall remain subject to the terms of this Section 1.4, in any subsequent or interim agreement related to this Agreement. To the extent EDC determines that all or a portion of the Paid Amounts are taxable, interconnection customer agrees to pay the income tax gross-up amount referenced in this Section 1.4.

1.4.2 Tax Indemnity

For any amounts the Parties treat as non-taxable pursuant to Section 1.4.1, interconnection customer shall indemnify and hold harmless EDC for any costs or taxes, penalties, and interest that EDC incurs in the event that the IRS and/or a state taxing authority determines that the Paid Amounts are taxable income to EDC. In such an event, interconnection customer shall pay to EDC, on demand, the amount of any income taxes that the IRS or a state taxing authority assesses EDC in connection with the Paid Amounts, plus any applicable interest and/or penalties assessed EDC. In the event that EDC in its sole discretion chooses to contest such assessment and prevails in reducing or eliminating the tax, interest and/or penalties assessed against it, EDC shall refund to interconnection customer the excess of the amount paid to EDC pursuant to this Section 1.4 over the amount of the tax, interest and penalties for which EDC is finally determined to be liable. Interconnection customer's tax indemnification obligation under this section shall survive any termination of this Agreement or of any subsequent or interim agreement related to this Agreement.

1.4.3 Income Tax Gross-Up

A. In the event that interconnection customer does not establish to EDC's satisfaction within 15 days of the execution of this Agreement (the "Specified Date") that the Paid Amounts are or will be non-taxable, interconnection customer shall increase the amount of the Security Deposit to include any amounts described under this Section 1.4 regarding income tax gross-up.

B. The required increase in the Security Deposit shall equal the amount necessary to permit EDC to pay all applicable income taxes ("Current Taxes") on the amounts to be paid by interconnection customer under this Agreement after taking into account the present value of future tax deductions for depreciation that would be available as a result of the anticipated payments or property transfers (the "Present Value Depreciation Amount"), with respect to such amounts. For this purpose, Current Taxes shall be computed based on the composite federal and state income

tax rates applicable to EDC at the time the Security Deposit is increased, determined using the highest marginal rates in effect at that time (the "Current Tax Rate"), and (ii) the Present Value Depreciation Amount shall be computed by discounting EDC's anticipated tax depreciation deductions associated with such payments or property transfers by its current weighted average cost of capital. EDC may draw on the Security Deposit on a quarterly basis based on the Paid Amounts received by EDC.

C. Interconnection customer must provide the increase in the Security Deposit, in a form and with terms as acceptable to EDC, within 15 days of the Specified Date unless EDC notifies interconnection customer otherwise. The requirement for the increase in the Security Deposit under this Paragraph shall be treated as a milestone for purposes of Attachment 3 of this Agreement.

D. Each Party shall cooperate with the other to maintain the other Party's tax status. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to adversely affect any entity's tax exempt status with respect to the issuance of bonds including, but not limited to, local furnishing bonds.

E. In the event, and to the extent, (i) EDC subsequently determines that amounts for which interconnection customer has paid EDC are non-taxable, and (ii) EDC successfully obtains a refund of federal and/or state income tax originally paid with respect to such amounts, EDC shall timely return such amounts to the interconnection customer. For purposes hereof, EDC may make such a determination in light of subsequent IRS guidance, or other relevant authority. In the event of a successful refund claim by EDC, EDC shall return the remaining Security Deposit attributable to this Section 1.4, but no more than it obtains from the relevant taxing authority, less any reasonable fees incurred to secure such tax refund, to interconnection customer.

1.5 If any of EDC's facilities, in addition to those described in Section 2.3, are or will be located on interconnection customer's property, EDC shall have access to such facilities at all times and when practical, the EDC shall provide notice to the interconnection customer prior to using its right of access. Upon EDC's completion of final, detailed engineering, if EDC identifies any facilities which will be located on interconnection customer's property and requests written property rights in order to have such access, the interconnection customer shall provide such rights.

1.6 Interconnection customer shall also be responsible for paying in full to EDC all approved FERC and ICC rates and charges applicable to interconnection customer's connection to and usage of the electric distribution system, if any.

1.7 Interconnection customer shall not disclose any information labeled "CEII" or "Critical Energy Infrastructure Information" or other information labeled "Confidential" obtained pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement to any third party without the express written consent of the EDC, provided that interconnection customer may produce such information in response to a subpoena, discovery request or other compulsory process issued by a judicial body or governmental agency upon reasonable notice to the interconnection customer.

1.8 Each of the Parties shall provide the other party access to areas under its control as reasonably necessary to permit the other Party to perform its obligations under this Agreement, including operation and maintenance obligations. A Party that obtains such access shall comply with all safety rules applicable to the area to which access is obtained. Each Party agrees to inform the other Party's representatives of safety rules applicable to an area.

1.9 If project authorization has not been granted by the Interconnection Customer per Attachment 3, Description, Costs and Time Required to Build and Install the EDC's Interconnection Facilities within one (1) year after the execution of this agreement, this agreement will no longer be effective.

1.10 Article 5.1.2 of the Interconnection Agreement shall be modified as followed;

The parties agree Article 5 Section 1.2 is stricken in its entirety and replaced with, "Within 120 calendar days after completing the construction and installation of the EDC's interconnection facilities and distribution upgrades described in Attachments 2 and 3 to this Agreement, the EDC shall provide the interconnection customer with a final accounting report of any difference between (1) the actual cost incurred to complete the construction and installation of the EDC's interconnection facilities and distribution upgrades; and (2) the interconnection customer's previous deposit and aggregate payments to the EDC for the interconnection facilities and distribution upgrades. If the interconnection customer's cost responsibility exceeds its previous deposit and aggregate payments, the EDC shall invoice the interconnection customer for the amount due and the interconnection customer shall make payment to the EDC within 30 calendar days. If the interconnection customer's previous deposit and aggregate payments exceed its cost responsibility under this Agreement, the EDC shall refund to the interconnection customer an amount equal to the difference within 30 calendar days after the final accounting report. Upon request from the interconnection customer, if the difference between the budget estimate and the actual cost exceeds 25%, the EDC will provide a written explanation for the difference."

APPENDIX M – GLARE STUDY AND FAA NOTICE CRITERIA FILING

GLARE STUDY ANALYSIS

TPE IL KE106, LLC (SOLAR FARM)

1/31/2023

Introduction:

A glare study was performed by TPE Development, LLC ("TPE") using ForgeSolar software to assess the possible effects of reflectivity created by the proposed solar project located in Yorkville, near Bristol, Kendall County, IL (the "Project"). This report interprets and explains the inputs, assumptions and results of the study.

ForgeSolar software incorporates GlareGauge, the leading solar glare analysis tool which meets Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA") standards and is used globally for glare analysis. It is based on the Solar Glare Hazard Analysis Tool licensed from Sandia National Laboratories. The tool assesses the possible effects of reflectivity, both glint and glare, from a proposed solar photovoltaic installation. The tool can take topography into account; however, the tool is not able to take existing vegetation (trees, shrubs, etc) or structures (fences, buildings, etc) into account. If there is a tree line or fence obstructing visibility of the array, the tool may incorrectly report glare for which the user must adjust based on site specific vegetation or structures.

A model of the Project was input into the software along with a number of user defined observation points or paths ("Receptors"). The software calculates the sun's position relative to the Project for every minute of the year. Results are charted displaying annual glare duration and potential ocular impact type and duration for each Receptor.

Sun reflection is most noticeable when the sun is low on the horizon and sunlight reflects off the panels at a very low angle along the horizon where it can be seen by an observer standing next to the solar farm, driving along a road, or a neighboring dwelling. The assessment will capture all the possible reflection coming from the solar farm.

Reflectivity Summary:

The term 'reflectivity' is used in this report to refer to both reflection types (i.e. glint and glare). The definition of glint and glare can vary; however, the definitions used in this report is aligned with the FAA and are detailed below:

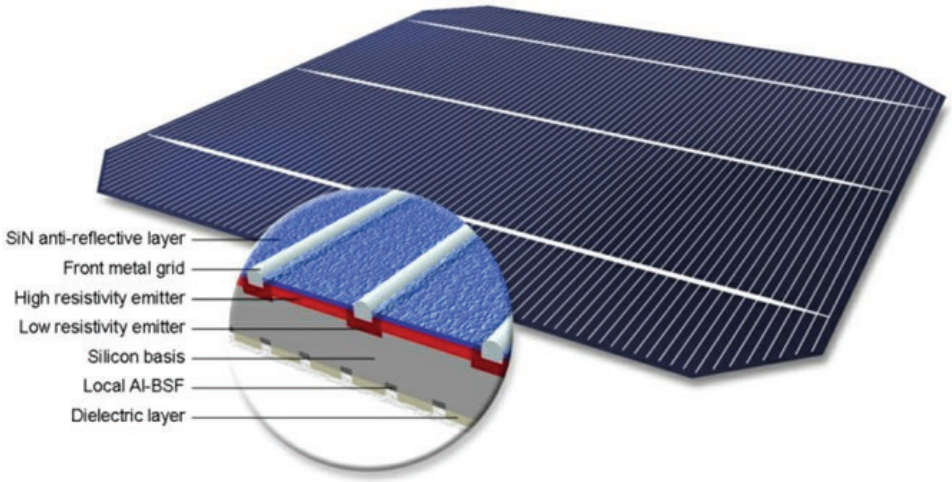
- Glint: A momentary flash of bright light typically received by moving receptors or from moving reflectors. Example: a momentary solar reflection from a moving car.
- Glare: A continuous source of bright light typically received by static Receptors or from large reflective surfaces. Glare is generally associated with stationary objects, which, due to the slow relative movement of the sun, reflect sunlight for a longer duration.

The primary difference between glint and glare is duration. The Forge Solar GlareGauge tool captures both types of reflection on the surrounding roads and dwellings.

To limit reflection and maximize conversion to electricity, solar PV panels are constructed of dark silicon wafers/cells with light-absorbing materials and the glass is covered with an anti-reflective

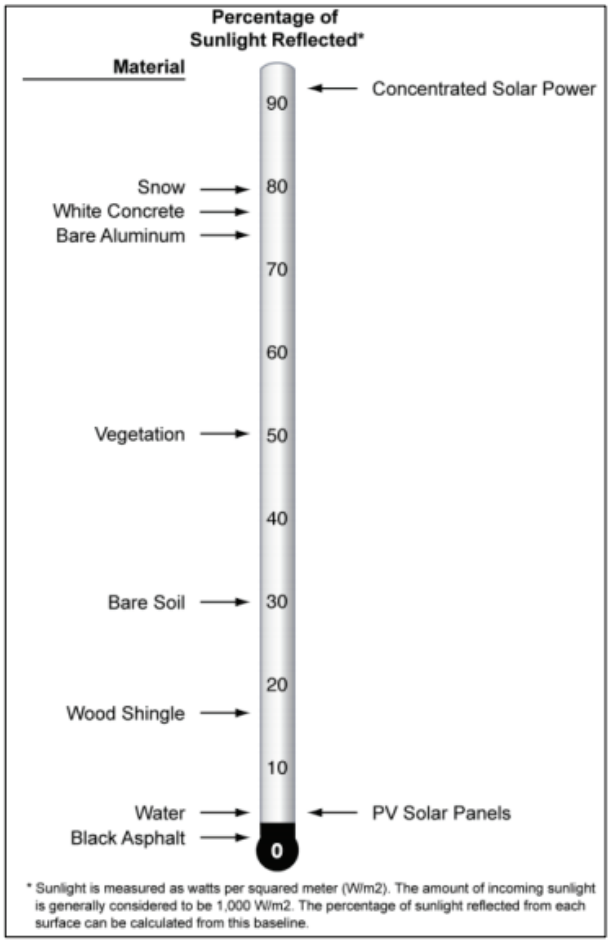
coating (ARC) as shown in Figure 1 below. These design features limit sunlight reflectance and maximize sunlight absorption.

Figure 1: Deconstructed Solar Panel



To calculate diffuse and specular reflectance of solar modules, TUV Rheinland (NRTL) performed a test using the ISO 9050 (External Light Reflectance) standards and the results are shown in Figure 2 below. The reflectivity of a typical mono-crystalline photovoltaic solar panel is approximately 5.7%, which is well below the other control samples included in the test.

Figure 2: Reflectivity of Solar Cells



ForgeSolar GlareGauge Analysis:

Inputs and Modeling Assumptions:

As input to the software, Route Receptors were created along roadways in vicinity of the site. Height was measured at 5' above ground to emulate passengers in cars. Further, Observation Receptors were modeled at specific dwellings located around the perimeter of the solar array. Heights were modeled at 5' above ground to emulate residents on the 1st floor of dwellings and evaluate the glare impact or at 15' above ground to emulate residents on any 2nd floor of dwellings.

The model assumes the sun is shining 100% of the time it is above the horizon (during laylight hours). That is, it does not account for cloudy or overcast conditions when the sun is not shining, therefore the results presented would be the maximum expected glint and glare during any single year.

Existing topography is taken into account in the simulation based on LIDAR ("Light Detection and Ranging") data. Existing and planned vegetation are not considered in the simulation. The model assumed zero vegetation that may screen the Project, so this must be considered when interpreting the study results. A direct line of sight between the Project and the designated Route Receptors and Observation Receptors is required to produce any discernible glint/glare, so if there is existing or proposed vegetation between the receptor and the project, any glint/glare would be eliminated.

Solar panels will be mounted on single axis trackers with a southern azimuth and the panels will track the sun to capture as much sunlight as possible. Therefore, glare is typically not experienced during normal operational hours since any reflection would be back toward the location of the sun. Potential glare is most noticeable when the sun is low on the horizon, early in the morning or late in the afternoon, when sunlight reflects off the panels in a horizontal position (stow mode) at the opposite low angle along the horizon to the east or the west. To reduce glare in the east and west directions during these low sun periods, a 5-degree tracker resting angle was implemented during these times which avoids the main source of glare for solar projects.

Results:

Based on the project-specific location, sun position throughout the year, and the above inputs and assumptions, some potential for glint or glare was identified in the analysis at the Route Receptors (located south and east of the solar farm) and at some of the neighboring Observation Receptors located near the solar farm. The model includes conservative assumptions and does not consider any existing and planned vegetation, buildings, or topographical features that may exist between the solar farm and the observation points and route receptors and that will further shield the view of the project from nearby properties and roadways.

As noted above, the ForgeSolar GlareGauge study results do not account for any existing vegetation, structures, or topography that may shield Observation points from glare. The mitigation plan is to, (1) assess the effectiveness of existing and planned vegetation, and (2) consider additional screening vegetation, and (3) program the array's tilt function such that glare-inducing reflective angles are avoided and their durations minimized. The planned vegetative screening is expected to resolve the identified glare occurrences.

If additional information is needed, contact Luis Sanchez, TPE Development, LLC at lsanchez@tpoint-e.com.

FORGESOLAR GLARE ANALYSIS

Project: **ILKE106**
Site configuration: **5DEG RESTING ANGLE 5FT OP**

Created 20 Jul, 2022
Updated 09 Dec, 2022
Time-step 1 minute
Timezone offset UTC-6
Site ID 72834.12819
Category 1 MW to 5 MW
DNI peaks at 1,000.0 W/m^2
Ocular transmission coefficient 0.5
Pupil diameter 0.002 m
Eye focal length 0.017 m
Sun subtended angle 9.3 mrad
Methodology V2



Summary of Results

Glare with potential for temporary after-image predicted

PV Array	Tilt	Orient	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare		Energy
	°	°	min	hr	min	hr	kWh
PV array 1	SA tracking	SA tracking	5	0.1	2,447	40.8	20,870,000.0

Total annual glare received by each receptor; may include duplicate times of glare from multiple reflective surfaces.

Receptor	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare	
	min	hr	min	hr
Route 1	0	0.0	12	0.2
Route 3	4	0.1	12	0.2
Route 4	0	0.0	726	12.1
OP 1	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 2	0	0.0	45	0.8
OP 3	0	0.0	2	0.0
OP 4	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 5	0	0.0	1,005	16.8
OP 6	0	0.0	9	0.1
OP 7	0	0.0	13	0.2
OP 8	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 9	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 10	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 11	0	0.0	290	4.8
OP 12	0	0.0	8	0.1

Receptor	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare	
	min	hr	min	hr
OP 13	1	0.0	322	5.4
OP 14	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 15	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 16	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 17	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 18	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 19	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 20	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 21	0	0.0	2	0.0
OP 22	0	0.0	1	0.0
OP 23	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 24	0	0.0	0	0.0

Component Data

PV Arrays

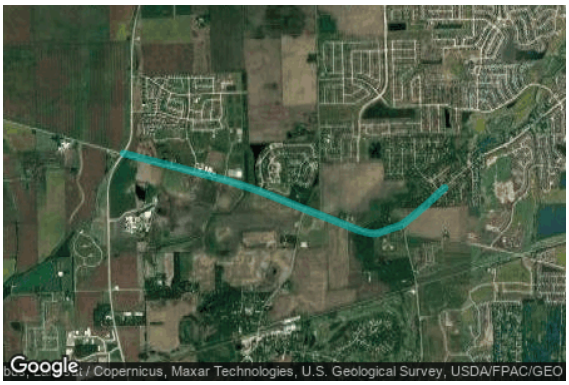
Name: PV array 1
Axis tracking: Single-axis rotation
Backtracking: Shade-slope
Tracking axis orientation: 180.0°
Max tracking angle: 60.0°
Resting angle: 0.0°
Ground Coverage Ratio: 0.32
Rated power: 7500.0 kW
Panel material: Smooth glass with AR coating
Reflectivity: Vary with sun
Slope error: correlate with material



Vertex	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Ground elevation (ft)	Height above ground (ft)	Total elevation (ft)
1	41.695770	-88.422617	651.52	5.00	656.52
2	41.695786	-88.418454	650.35	5.00	655.35
3	41.692277	-88.418282	652.80	5.00	657.80
4	41.692037	-88.422510	651.71	5.00	656.71
5	41.692694	-88.423582	651.21	5.00	656.21
6	41.693655	-88.423003	651.64	5.00	656.64
7	41.694056	-88.422810	652.70	5.00	657.70

Route Receptors

Name: Route 1
Path type: Two-way
Observer view angle: 50.0°



Vertex	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Ground elevation (ft)	Height above ground (ft)	Total elevation (ft)
1	41.705479	-88.446370	648.59	5.00	653.59
2	41.702787	-88.432552	656.03	5.00	661.03
3	41.701698	-88.428003	653.42	5.00	658.42
4	41.697597	-88.414098	648.55	5.00	653.55
5	41.697340	-88.412811	650.34	5.00	655.34
6	41.697276	-88.411781	650.63	5.00	655.63
7	41.698173	-88.408262	649.98	5.00	654.98
8	41.699135	-88.406631	651.10	5.00	656.10
9	41.700224	-88.404914	653.63	5.00	658.63
10	41.701954	-88.402425	654.89	5.00	659.89

Name: Route 3
Path type: Two-way
Observer view angle: 50.0°



Vertex	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Ground elevation (ft)	Height above ground (ft)	Total elevation (ft)
1	41.698228	-88.408028	650.75	5.00	655.75
2	41.691829	-88.406147	654.40	5.00	659.40
3	41.684691	-88.405407	651.57	5.00	656.57

Name: Route 4
Path type: Two-way
Observer view angle: 50.0°



Vertex	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Ground elevation (ft)	Height above ground (ft)	Total elevation (ft)
1	41.699726	-88.421491	654.79	5.00	659.79
2	41.697515	-88.422285	649.64	5.00	654.64
3	41.694295	-88.423165	653.41	5.00	658.41
4	41.693445	-88.423337	653.43	5.00	658.43
5	41.692708	-88.423916	651.65	5.00	656.65
6	41.690524	-88.426336	652.46	5.00	657.46
7	41.690091	-88.426830	651.60	5.00	656.60
8	41.689578	-88.427173	651.29	5.00	656.29
9	41.689154	-88.427377	651.21	5.00	656.21
10	41.686833	-88.427901	645.44	5.00	650.44
11	41.685672	-88.428073	641.45	5.00	646.45

Discrete Observation Point Receptors

Name	ID	Latitude (°)	Longitude (°)	Elevation (ft)	Height (ft)
OP 1	1	41.700932	-88.422182	657.54	5.00
OP 2	2	41.698812	-88.416327	655.69	5.00
OP 3	3	41.698632	-88.414943	651.78	5.00
OP 4	4	41.696138	-88.410528	649.33	5.00
OP 5	5	41.693097	-88.413342	651.67	5.00
OP 6	6	41.692597	-88.412597	648.92	5.00
OP 7	7	41.691270	-88.406592	649.49	5.00
OP 8	8	41.687777	-88.413809	646.95	5.00
OP 9	9	41.687521	-88.414061	647.82	5.00
OP 10	10	41.686972	-88.414684	647.48	5.00
OP 11	11	41.688301	-88.411563	649.67	5.00
OP 12	12	41.688186	-88.412033	649.15	5.00
OP 13	13	41.688413	-88.411102	649.87	5.00
OP 14	14	41.684823	-88.417582	648.05	5.00
OP 15	15	41.685304	-88.421173	641.73	5.00
OP 16	16	41.688254	-88.423818	645.41	5.00
OP 17	17	41.687777	-88.422986	648.41	5.00
OP 18	18	41.687762	-88.427398	648.13	5.00
OP 19	19	41.688136	-88.427299	650.38	5.00
OP 20	20	41.688336	-88.427280	650.50	5.00
OP 21	21	41.688497	-88.427251	650.93	5.00
OP 22	22	41.696180	-88.423846	653.29	5.00
OP 23	23	41.696036	-88.421094	651.27	5.00
OP 24	24	41.692207	-88.423862	654.74	0.00

Glare Analysis Results

Summary of Results

Glare with potential for temporary after-image predicted

PV Array	Tilt	Orient	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare		Energy
	°	°	min	hr	min	hr	kWh
PV array 1	SA tracking	SA tracking	5	0.1	2,447	40.8	20,870,000.0

Total annual glare received by each receptor; may include duplicate times of glare from multiple reflective surfaces.

Receptor	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare	
	min	hr	min	hr
Route 1	0	0.0	12	0.2
Route 3	4	0.1	12	0.2
Route 4	0	0.0	726	12.1
OP 1	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 2	0	0.0	45	0.8
OP 3	0	0.0	2	0.0
OP 4	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 5	0	0.0	1,005	16.8
OP 6	0	0.0	9	0.1
OP 7	0	0.0	13	0.2
OP 8	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 9	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 10	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 11	0	0.0	290	4.8
OP 12	0	0.0	8	0.1
OP 13	1	0.0	322	5.4
OP 14	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 15	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 16	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 17	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 18	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 19	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 20	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 21	0	0.0	2	0.0
OP 22	0	0.0	1	0.0
OP 23	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 24	0	0.0	0	0.0

PV: PV array 1 potential temporary after-image

Receptor results ordered by category of glare

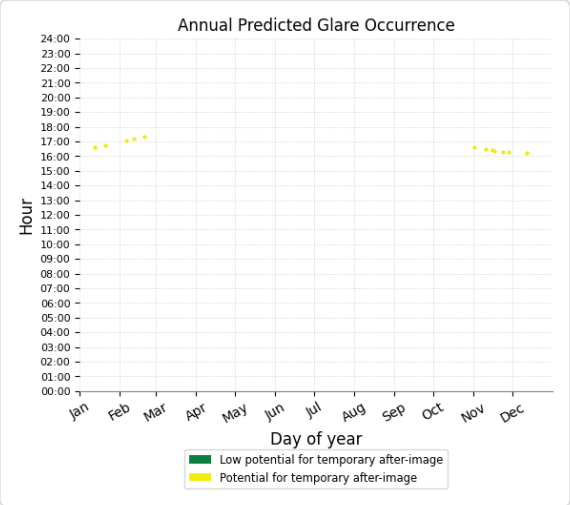
Receptor	Annual Green Glare		Annual Yellow Glare	
	min	hr	min	hr
Route 1	0	0.0	12	0.2
Route 3	4	0.1	12	0.2
Route 4	0	0.0	726	12.1
OP 2	0	0.0	45	0.8
OP 3	0	0.0	2	0.0
OP 5	0	0.0	1,005	16.8
OP 6	0	0.0	9	0.1
OP 7	0	0.0	13	0.2
OP 11	0	0.0	290	4.8
OP 12	0	0.0	8	0.1
OP 13	1	0.0	322	5.4
OP 21	0	0.0	2	0.0
OP 22	0	0.0	1	0.0
OP 1	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 4	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 8	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 9	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 10	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 14	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 15	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 16	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 17	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 18	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 19	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 20	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 23	0	0.0	0	0.0
OP 24	0	0.0	0	0.0

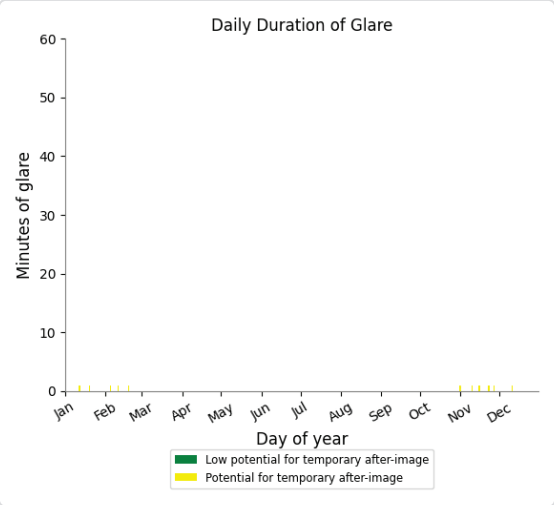
PV array 1 and Route 1

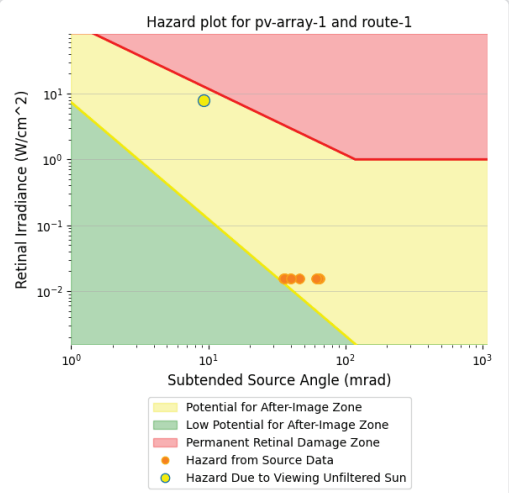
Receptor type: Route

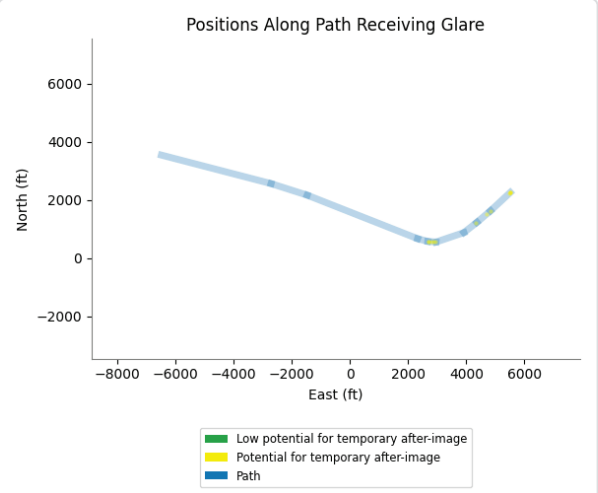
12 minutes of yellow glare

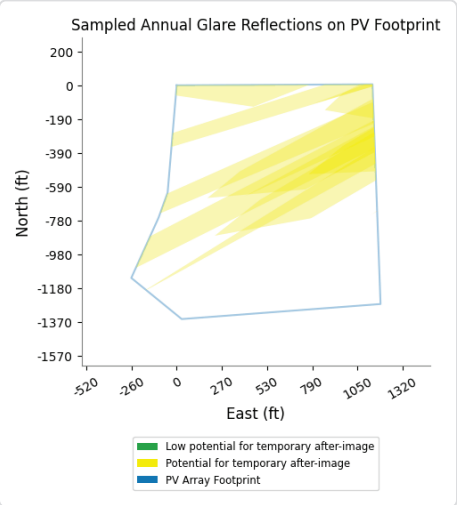
0 minutes of green glare









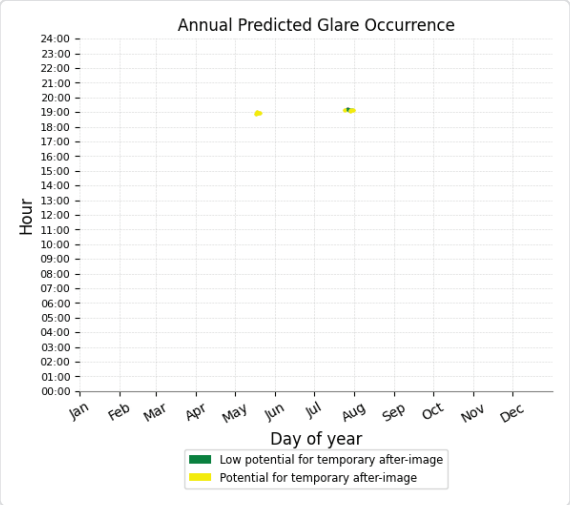


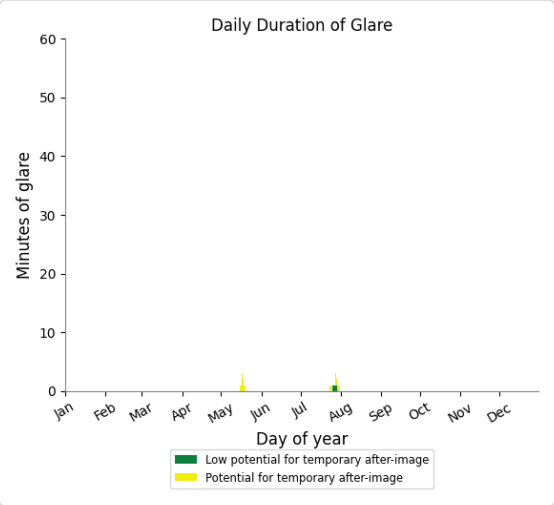
PV array 1 and Route 2

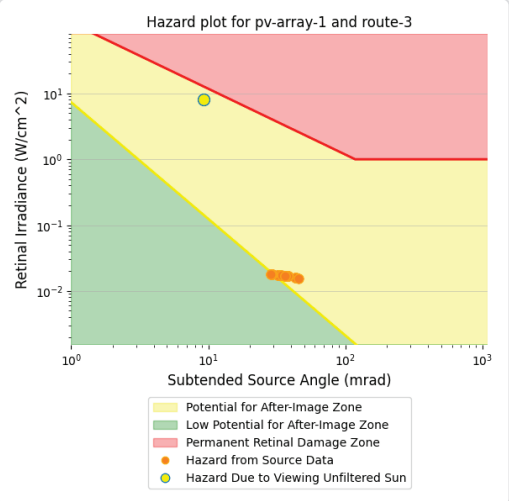
Receptor type: Route

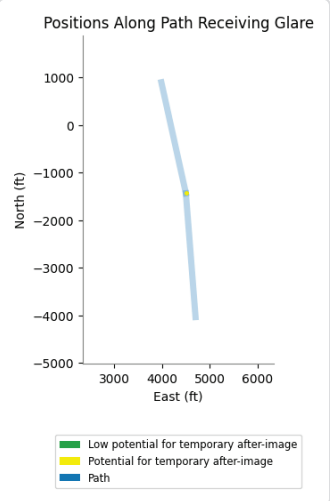
12 minutes of yellow glare

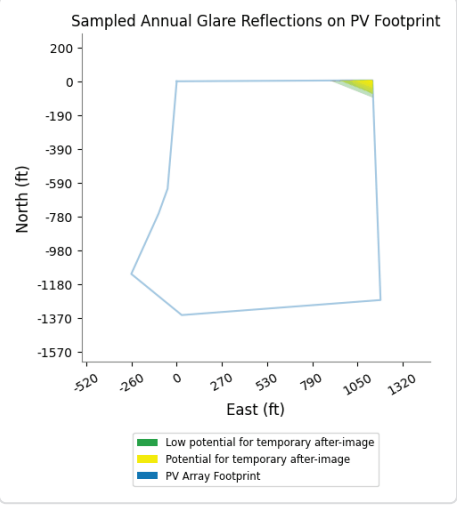
4 minutes of green glare









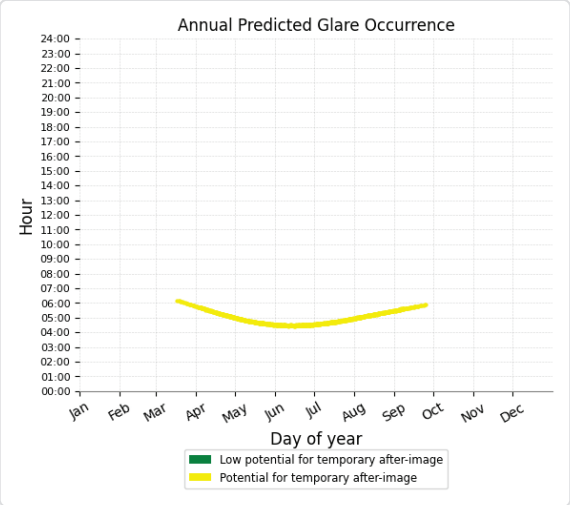


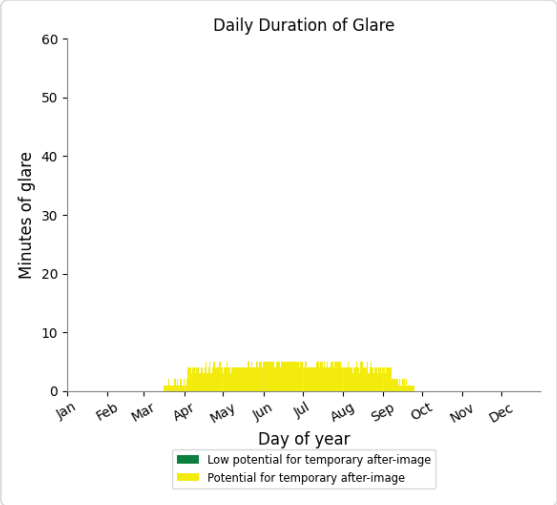
PV array 1 and Route 3

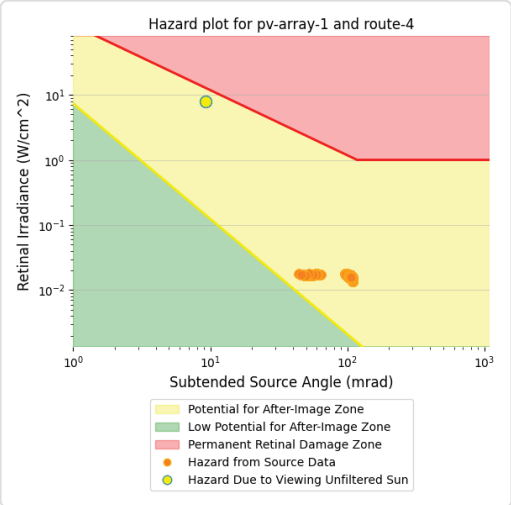
Receptor type: Route

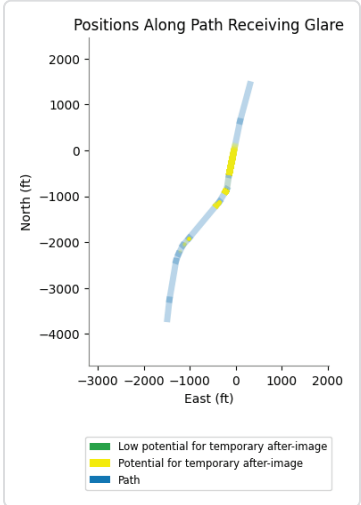
726 minutes of yellow glare

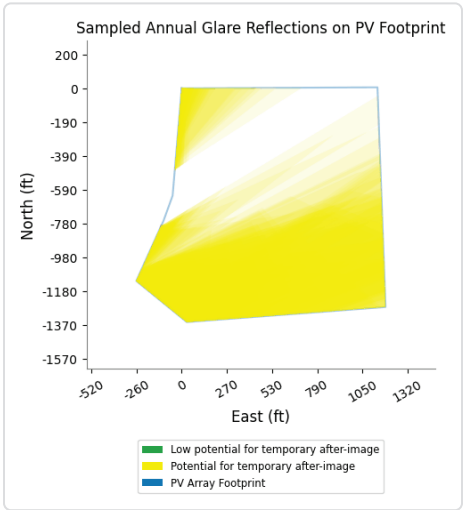
0 minutes of green glare





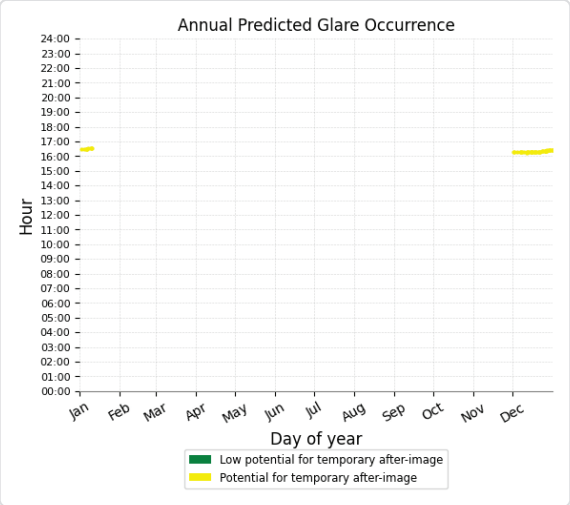


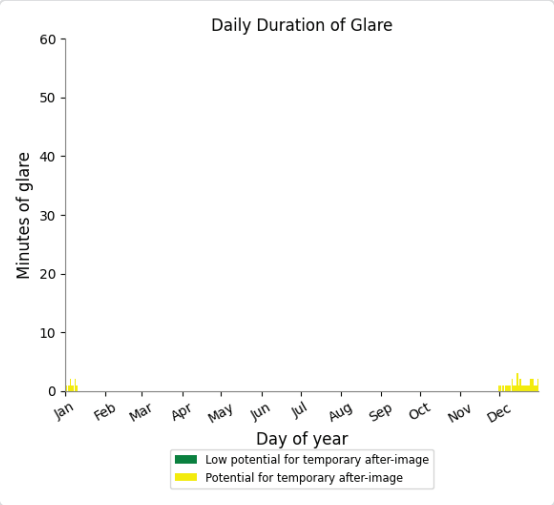


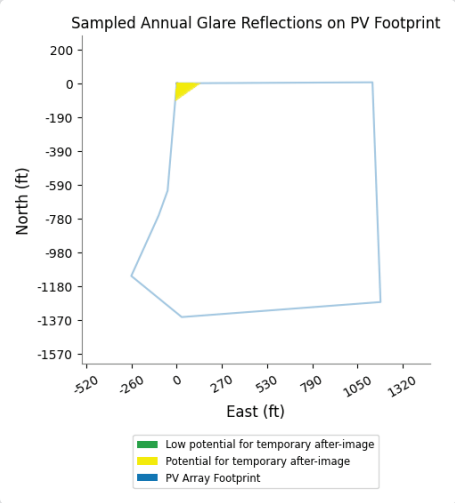


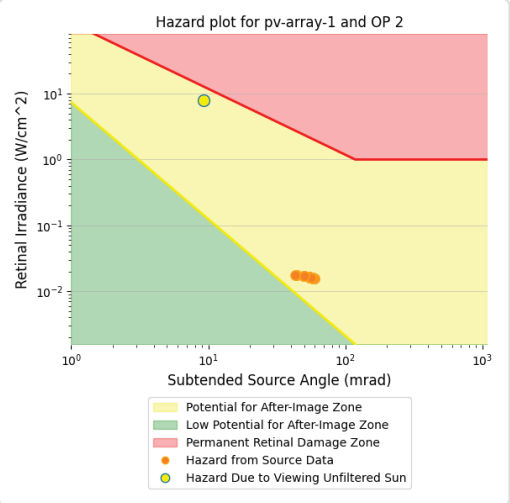
PV array 1 and OP 4

Receptor type: Observation Point
45 minutes of yellow glare
0 minutes of green glare



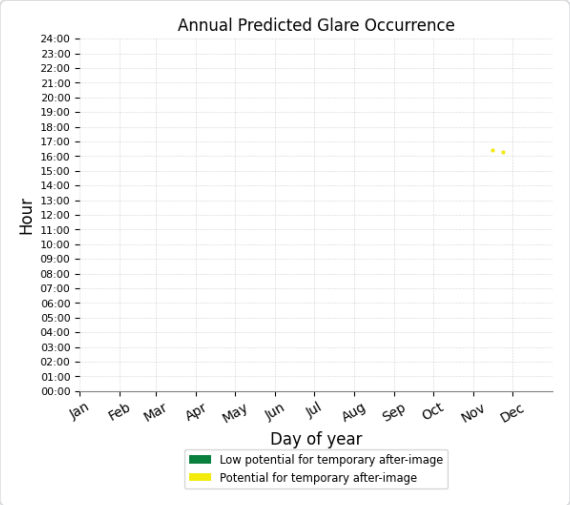


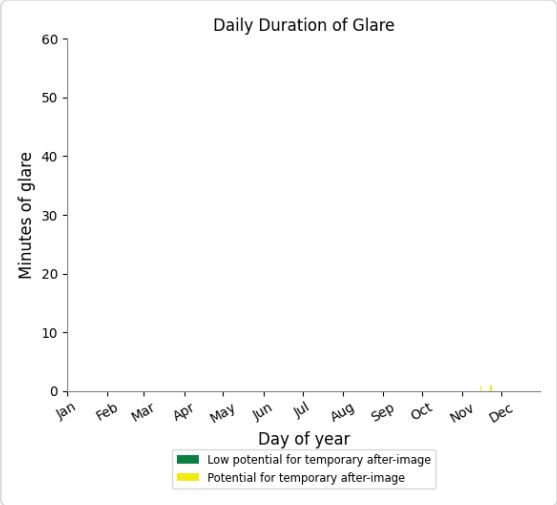


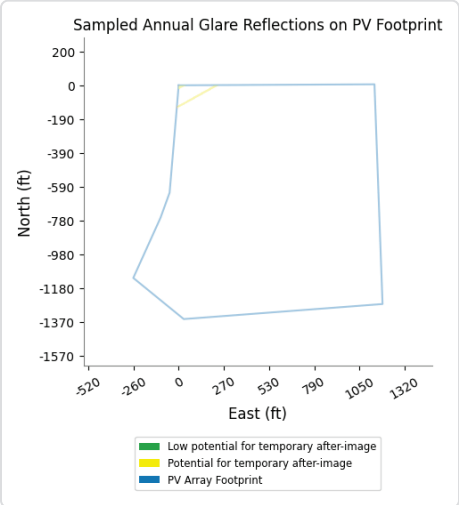


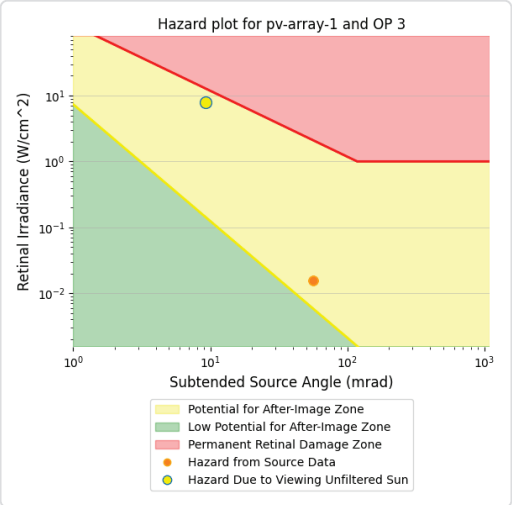
PV array 1 and OP 2

Receptor type: Observation Point
2 minutes of yellow glare
0 minutes of green glare



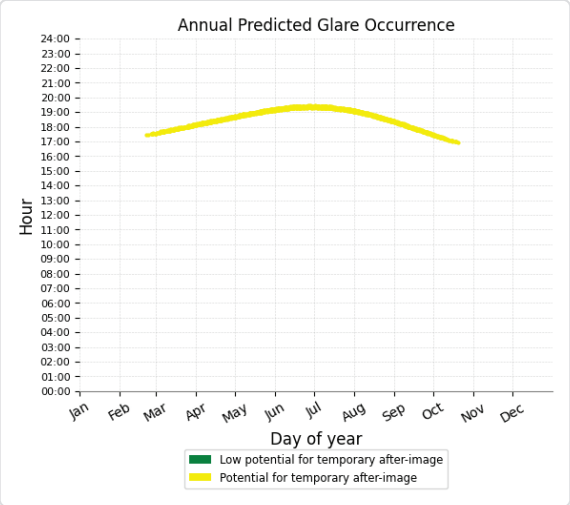


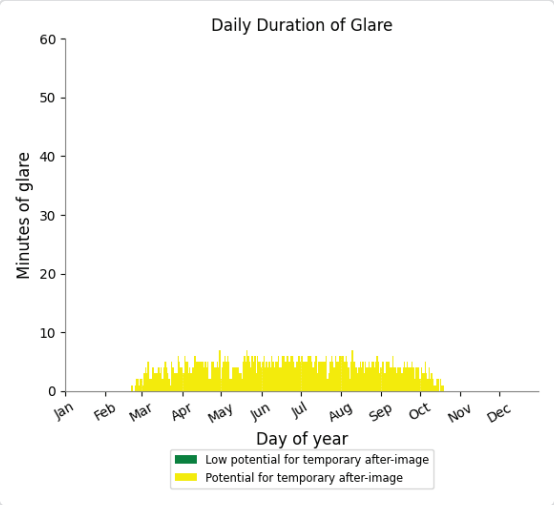


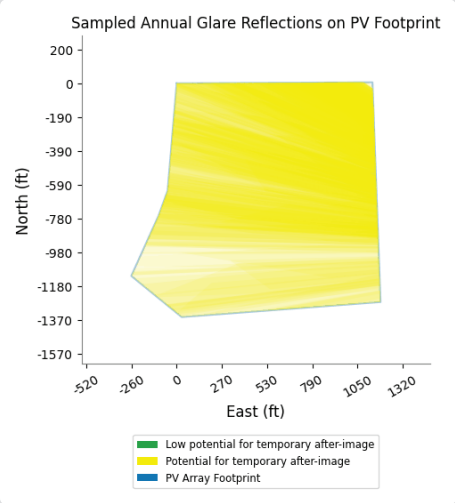


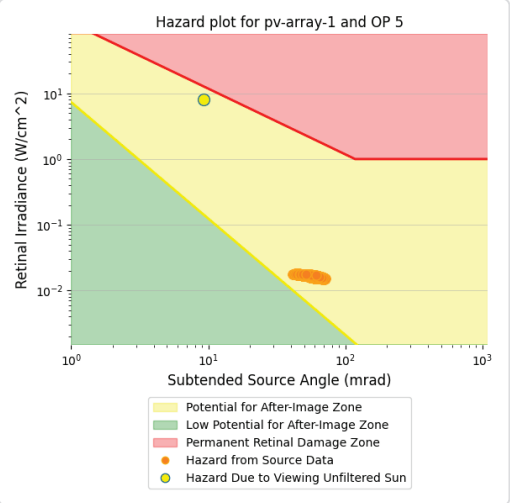
PV array 1 and OP 5

Receptor type: Observation Point
1,005 minutes of yellow glare
0 minutes of green glare







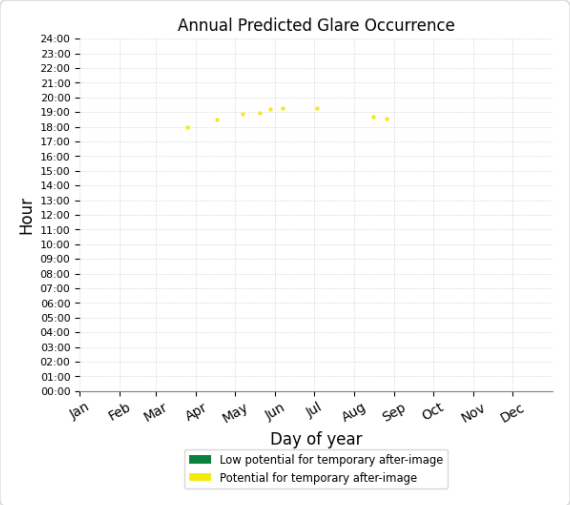


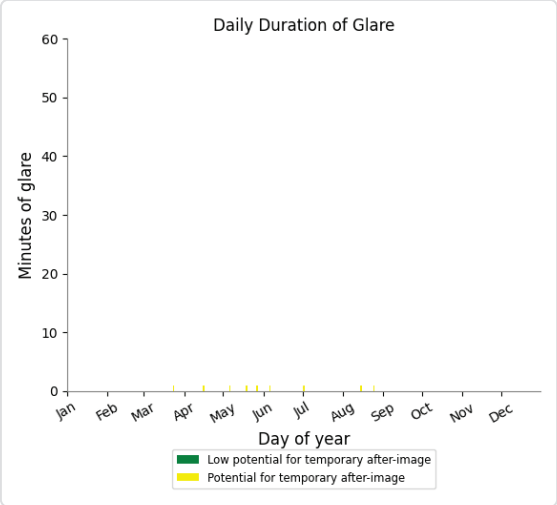
PV array 1 and OP 6

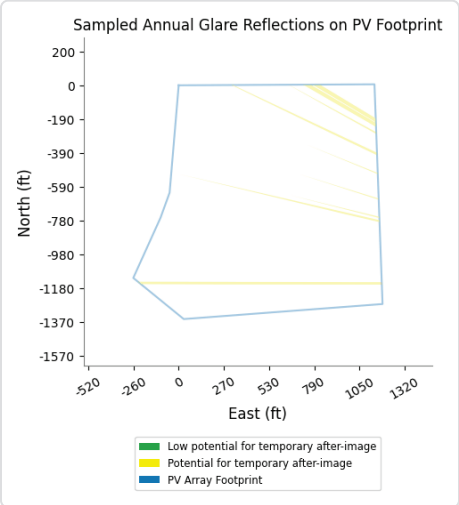
Receptor type: Observation Point

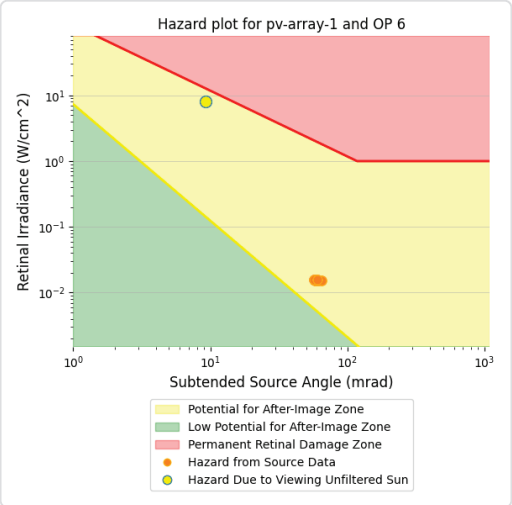
9 minutes of yellow glare

0 minutes of green glare







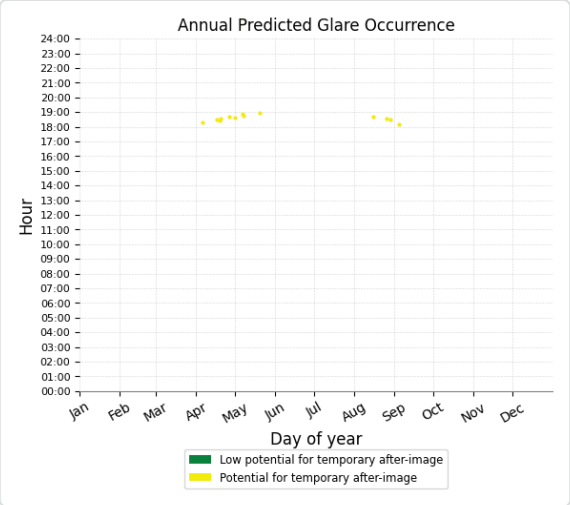


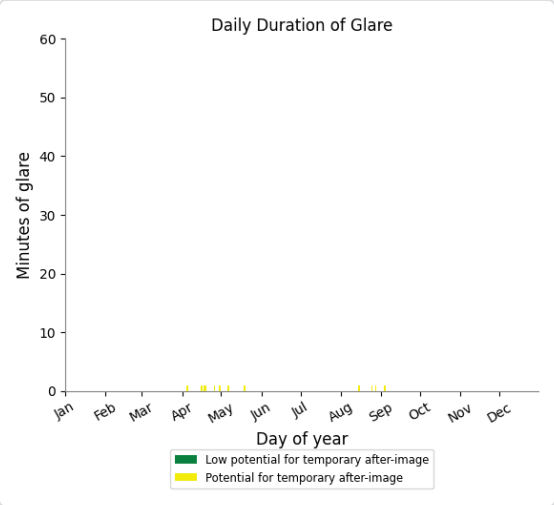
PV array 1 and OP 7

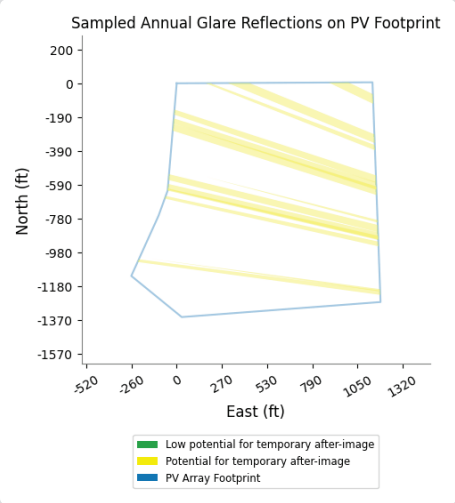
Receptor type: Observation Point

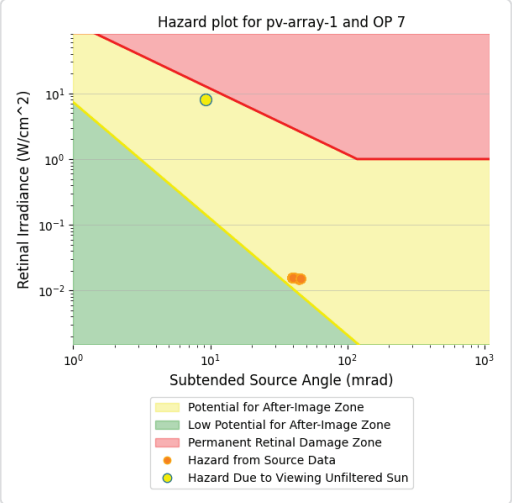
13 minutes of yellow glare

0 minutes of green glare



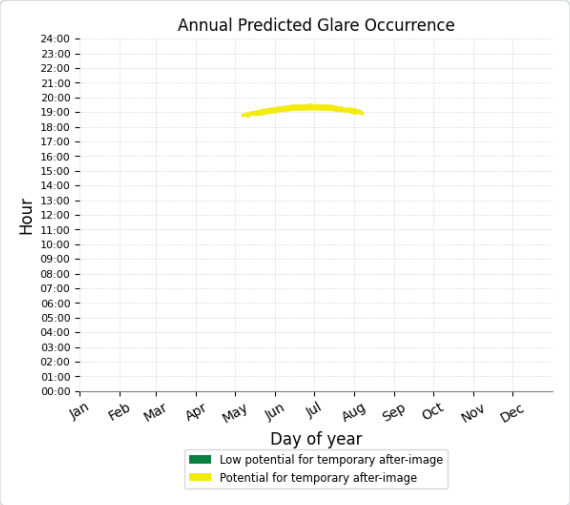


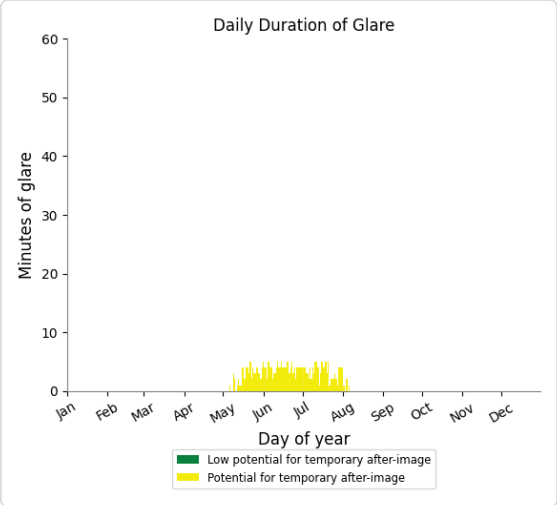


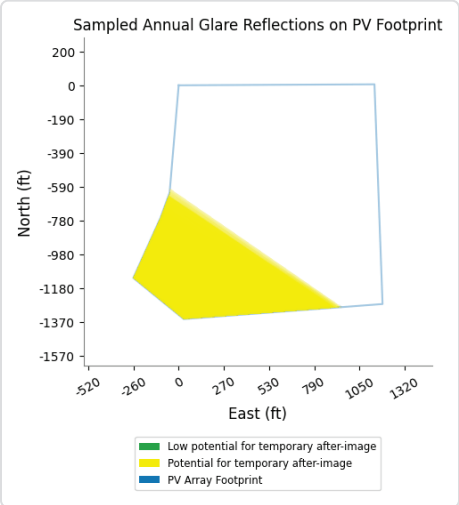


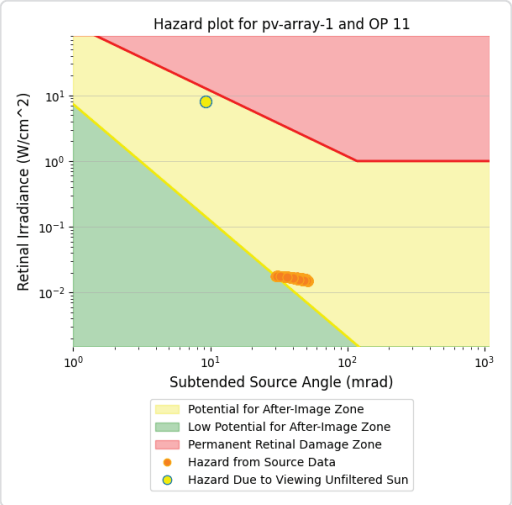
PV array 1 and OP 11

Receptor type: Observation Point
290 minutes of yellow glare
0 minutes of green glare







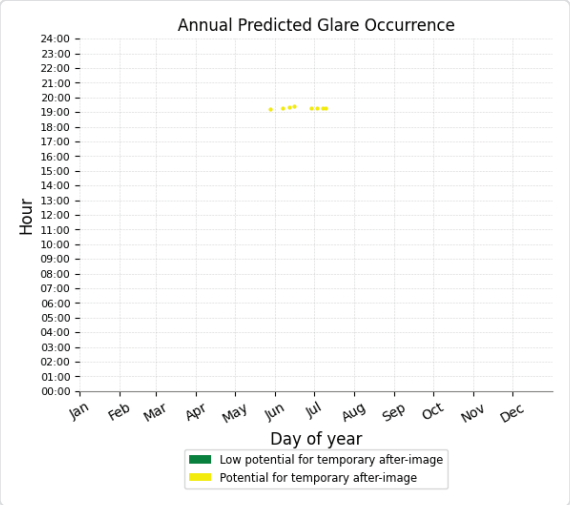


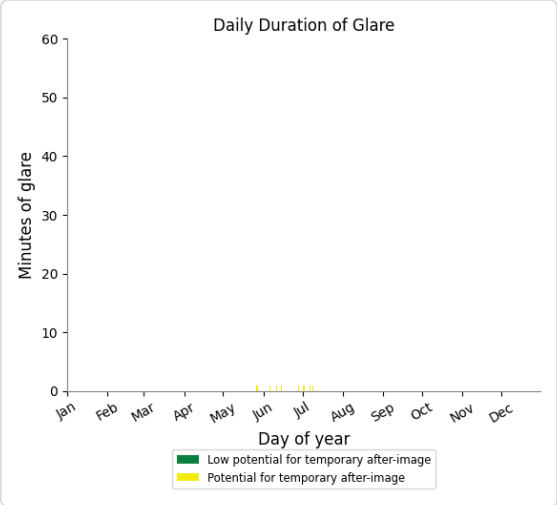
PV array 1 and OP 14

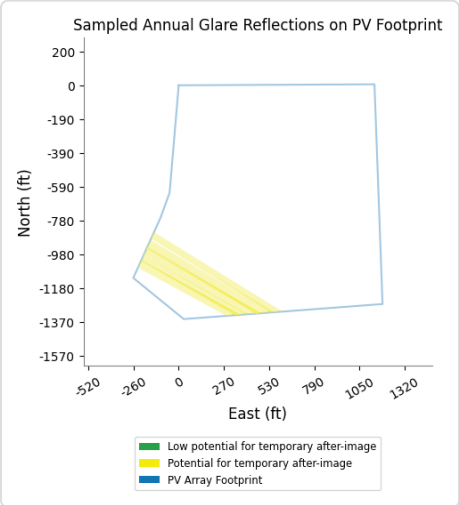
Receptor type: Observation Point

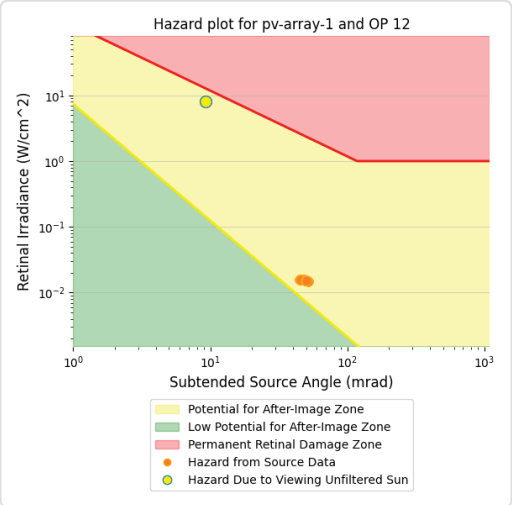
8 minutes of yellow glare

0 minutes of green glare



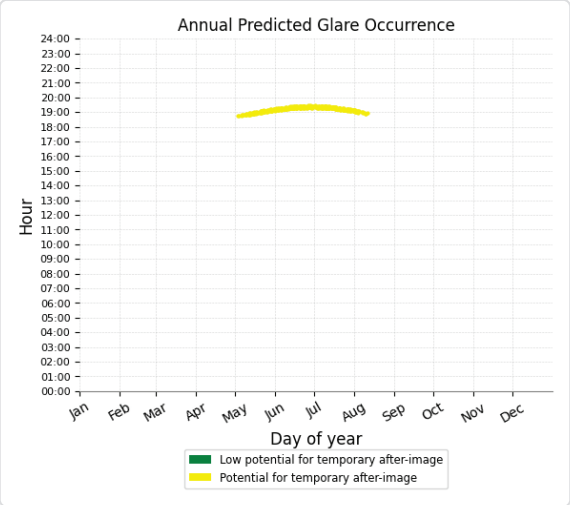


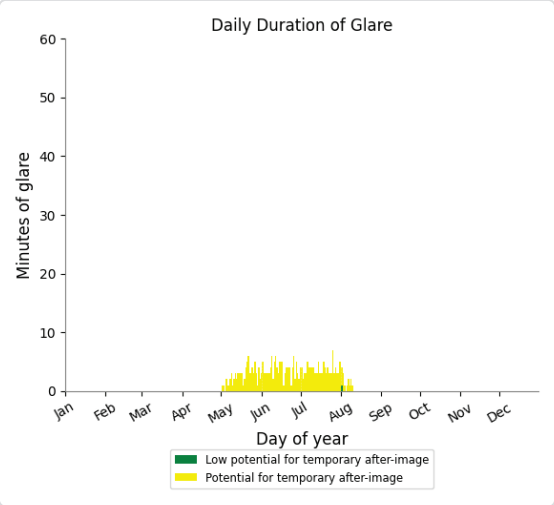


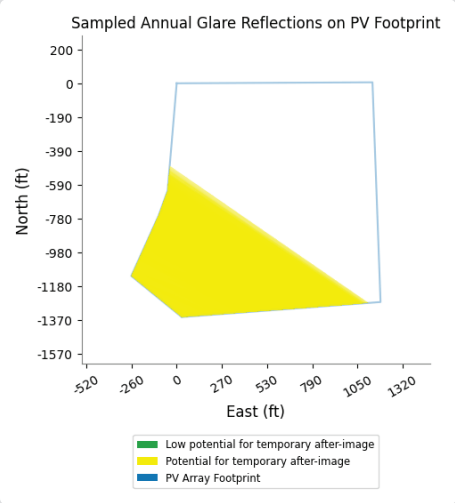


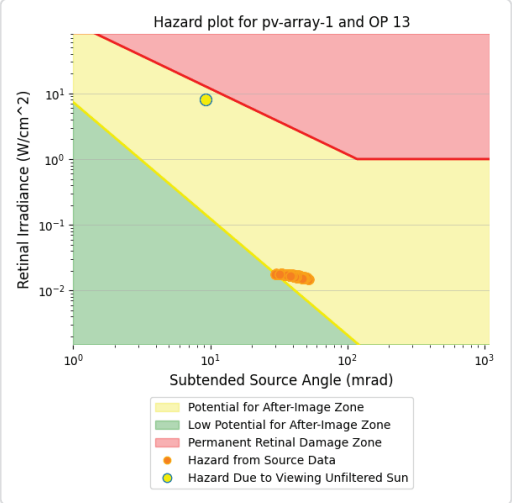
PV array 1 and OP 12

Receptor type: Observation Point
322 minutes of yellow glare
1 minutes of green glare







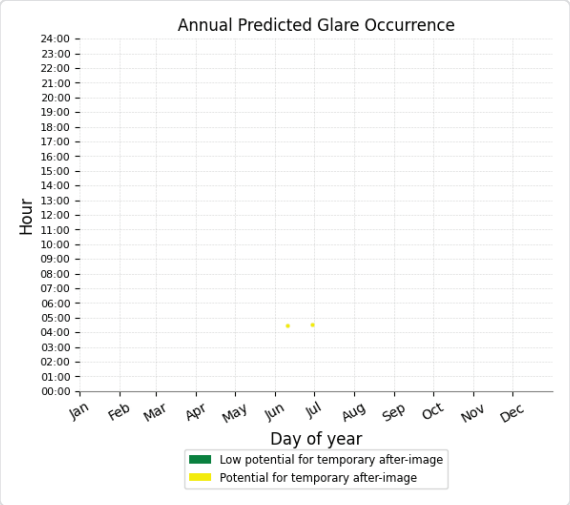


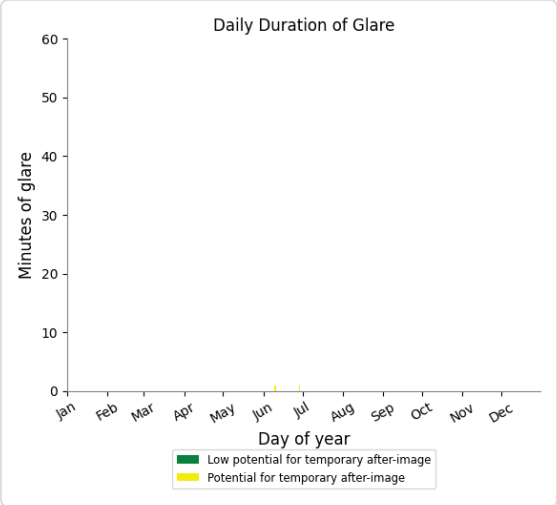
PV array 1 and OP 41

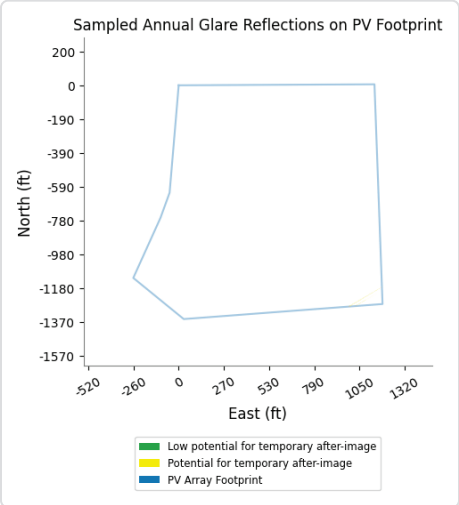
Receptor type: Observation Point

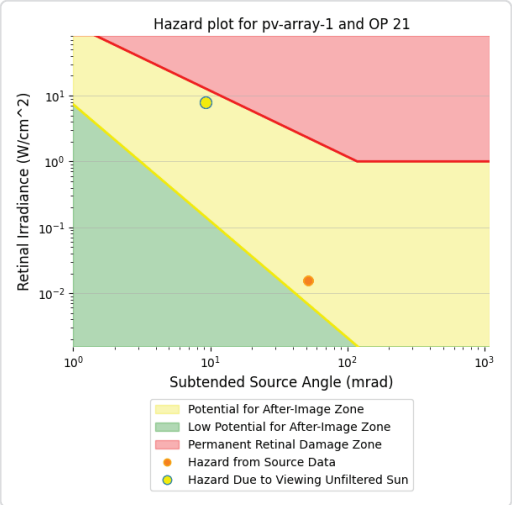
2 minutes of yellow glare

0 minutes of green glare



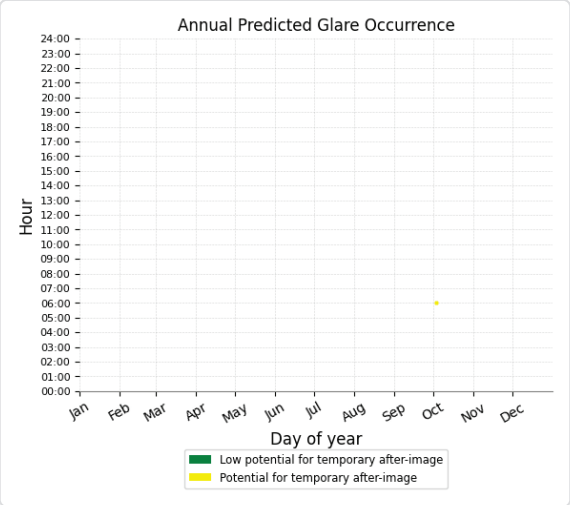


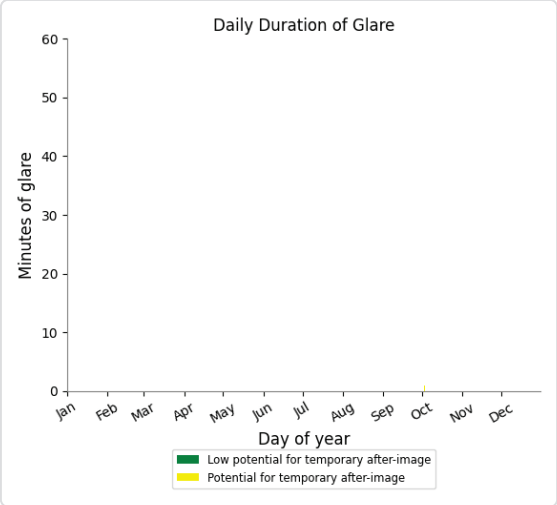


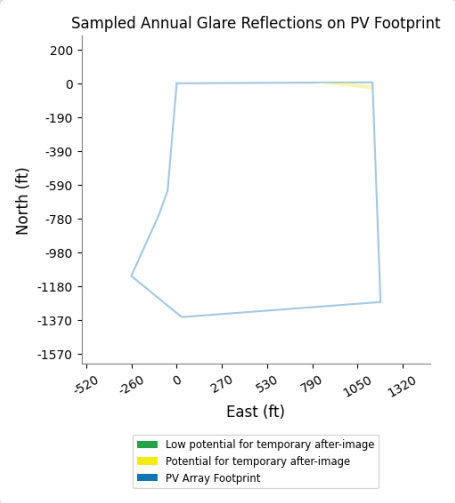


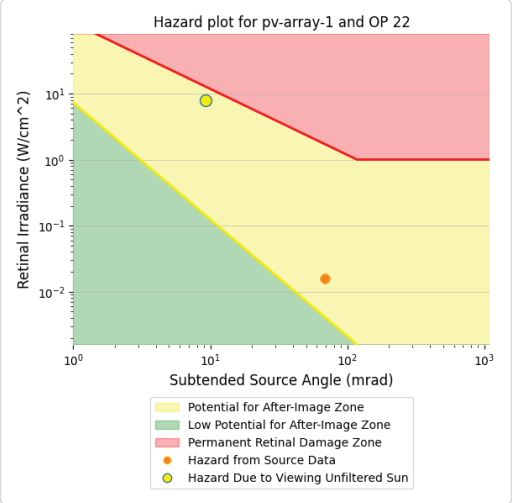
PV array 1 and OP 44

Receptor type: Observation Point
1 minutes of yellow glare
0 minutes of green glare









PV array 1 and OP 1

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 3

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 8

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 9

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 10

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 13

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 15

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 16

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 17

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 18

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 19

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 40

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 42

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

PV array 1 and OP 43

Receptor type: Observation Point
No glare found

Assumptions

"Green" glare is glare with low potential to cause an after-image (flash blindness) when observed prior to a typical blink response time.
"Yellow" glare is glare with potential to cause an after-image (flash blindness) when observed prior to a typical blink response time.
Times associated with glare are denoted in Standard time. For Daylight Savings, add one hour.
The algorithm does not rigorously represent the detailed geometry of a system; detailed features such as gaps between modules, variable height of the PV array, and support structures may impact actual glare results. However, we have validated our models against several systems, including a PV array causing glare to the air-traffic control tower at Manchester-Boston Regional Airport and several sites in Albuquerque, and the tool accurately predicted the occurrence and intensity of glare at different times and days of the year.
Several V1 calculations utilize the PV array centroid, rather than the actual glare spot location, due to algorithm limitations. This may affect results for large PV footprints. Additional analyses of array sub-sections can provide additional information on expected glare. This primarily affects V1 analyses of path receptors.
Random number computations are utilized by various steps of the annual hazard analysis algorithm. Predicted minutes of glare can vary between runs as a result. This limitation primarily affects analyses of Observation Point receptors, including ATCTs. Note that the SGHAT/ ForgeSolar methodology has always relied on an analytical, qualitative approach to accurately determine the overall hazard (i.e. green vs. yellow) of expected glare on an annual basis.
The analysis does not automatically consider obstacles (either man-made or natural) between the observation points and the prescribed solar installation that may obstruct observed glare, such as trees, hills, buildings, etc.
The subtended source angle (glare spot size) is constrained by the PV array footprint size. Partitioning large arrays into smaller sections will reduce the maximum potential subtended angle, potentially impacting results if actual glare spots are larger than the sub-array size. Additional analyses of the combined area of adjacent sub-arrays can provide more information on potential glare hazards. (See previous point on related limitations.)
The variable direct normal irradiance (DNI) feature (if selected) scales the user-prescribed peak DNI using a typical clear-day irradiance profile. This profile has a lower DNI in the mornings and evenings and a maximum at solar noon. The scaling uses a clear-day irradiance profile based on a normalized time relative to sunrise, solar noon, and sunset, which are prescribed by a sun-position algorithm and the latitude and longitude obtained from Google maps. The actual DNI on any given day can be affected by cloud cover, atmospheric attenuation, and other environmental factors.
The ocular hazard predicted by the tool depends on a number of environmental, optical, and human factors, which can be uncertain. We provide input fields and typical ranges of values for these factors so that the user can vary these parameters to see if they have an impact on the results. The speed of SGHAT allows expedited sensitivity and parametric analyses.
The system output calculation is a DNI-based approximation that assumes clear, sunny skies year-round. It should not be used in place of more rigorous modeling methods.
Hazard zone boundaries shown in the Glare Hazard plot are an approximation and visual aid based on aggregated research data. Actual ocular impact outcomes encompass a continuous, not discrete, spectrum.
Glare locations displayed on receptor plots are approximate. Actual glare-spot locations may differ.
Refer to the Help page at **www.forgesolar.com/help/** for assumptions and limitations not listed here.

Default glare analysis parameters and observer eye characteristics (for reference only):

- Analysis time interval: 1 minute
- Ocular transmission coefficient: 0.5
- Pupil diameter: 0.002 meters
- Eye focal length: 0.017 meters
- Sun subtended angle: 9.3 milliradians

2016 © Sims Industries d/b/a ForgeSolar, All Rights Reserved.

Mail Processing Center
Federal Aviation Administration
Southwest Regional Office
Obstruction Evaluation Group
10101 Hillwood Parkway
Fort Worth, TX 76177

Aeronautical Study No.
2022-AGL-15657-OE

Issued Date: 08/12/2022

Scott Osborn
TPE IL KE106, LLC
3720 S. Dahlia Street
Denver, CO 80237

**** DETERMINATION OF NO HAZARD TO AIR NAVIGATION ****

The Federal Aviation Administration has conducted an aeronautical study under the provisions of 49 U.S.C., Section 44718 and if applicable Title 14 of the Code of Federal Regulations, part 77, concerning:

Structure:	Solar Panel KE106
Location:	Bristol, IL
Latitude:	41-41-44.16N NAD 83
Longitude:	88-25-20.98W
Heights:	650 feet site elevation (SE) 15 feet above ground level (AGL) 665 feet above mean sea level (AMSL)

This aeronautical study revealed that the structure does not exceed obstruction standards and would not be a hazard to air navigation provided the following condition(s), if any, is(are) met:

See attachment for additional condition(s) or information.
Based on this evaluation, marking and lighting are not necessary for aviation safety. However, if marking/ lighting are accomplished on a voluntary basis, we recommend it be installed in accordance with FAA Advisory circular 70/7460-1 M.

This determination expires on 02/12/2024 unless:

(a) the construction is started (not necessarily completed) and FAA Form 7460-2, Notice of Actual Construction or Alteration, is received by this office.
(b) extended, revised, or terminated by the issuing office.
(c) the construction is subject to the licensing authority of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and an application for a construction permit has been filed, as required by the FCC, within 6 months of the date of this determination. In such case, the determination expires on the date prescribed by the FCC for completion of construction, or the date the FCC denies the application.

NOTE: REQUEST FOR EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD OF THIS DETERMINATION MUST BE E-FILED AT LEAST 15 DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXPIRATION DATE. AFTER RE-EVALUATION OF CURRENT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA OF THE STRUCTURE TO DETERMINE THAT NO

SIGNIFICANT AERONAUTICAL CHANGES HAVE OCCURRED, YOUR DETERMINATION MAY BE ELIGIBLE FOR ONE EXTENSION OF THE EFFECTIVE PERIOD.

This determination is based, in part, on the foregoing description which includes specific coordinates, heights, frequency(ies) and power. Any changes in coordinates, heights, and frequencies or use of greater power, except those frequencies specified in the Colo Void Clause Coalition; Antenna System Co-Location; Voluntary Best Practices, effective 21 Nov 2007, will void this determination. Any future construction or alteration, including increase to heights, power, or the addition of other transmitters, requires separate notice to the FAA.This determination includes all previously filed frequencies and power for this structure.

If construction or alteration is dismantled or destroyed, you must submit notice to the FAA within 5 days after the construction or alteration is dismantled or destroyed.

This determination does include temporary construction equipment such as cranes, derricks, etc., which may be used during actual construction of the structure. However, this equipment shall not exceed the overall heights as indicated above. Equipment which has a height greater than the studied structure requires separate notice to the FAA.

This determination concerns the effect of this structure on the safe and efficient use of navigable airspace by aircraft and does not relieve the sponsor of compliance responsibilities relating to any law, ordinance, or regulation of any Federal, State, or local government body.

If we can be of further assistance, please contact our office at (816) 329-2525, or natalie.schmalbeck@faa.gov. On any future correspondence concerning this matter, please refer to Aeronautical Study Number 2022-AGL-15657-OE.

Signature Control No: 542230381-547794923 (DNE)
Natalie Schmalbeck
Technician

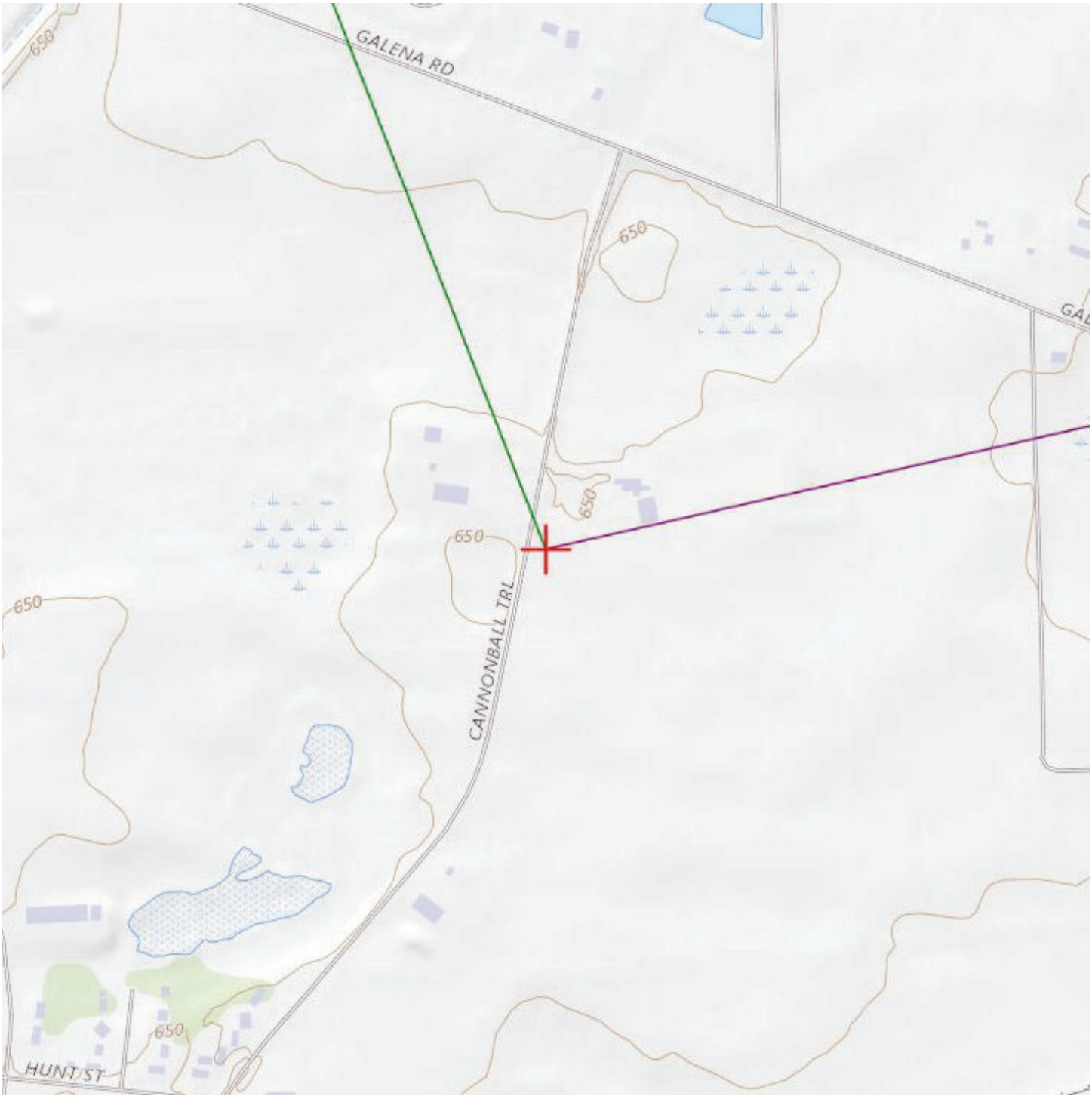
Attachment(s)
Additional Information
Map(s)

Additional information for ASN 2022-AGL-15657-OE

As part of an FAA determination, we do not evaluate the following structures:
. Security fencing
. Security light poles
. Any utility poles used to tie into the National Grid/power company
. Anything taller than the proposed height of 15 ft. AGL to include any associated construction equipment that may exceed the AMSL height.

If any of these are pertinent, please check if "NOTICE IS REQUIRED" and submit studies if applicable.

Verified Map for ASN 2022-AGL-15657-OE



APPENDIX N – CONTAMINANT AND WATER STUDIES

WHITE PAPER

Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics

By Tommy Cleveland
May 2017



NC CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGY CENTER

NC STATE UNIVERSITY

Contents

1.1 • Project Installation / Construction.....4
1.2 • System Components | 1.2.1 Solar Panels: Construction and Durability.....5
1.2.2 • Photovoltaic (PV) Technologies.....7
1.2.3. • Panel End-of-Life Management.....10
1.2.4 • Non-Panel System Components (racking, wiring, inverter, transformer)..12
1.4 • Operations and Maintenance – Panel Washing and Vegetation Control....13
2 • Electromagnetic Fields (EMF).....14
3 • Electric Shock and Arc Flash Hazards 16
4 • Fire Safety.....16
Summary.....17

Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics

The increasing presence of utility-scale solar photovoltaic (PV) systems (sometimes referred to as solar farms) is a rather new development in North Carolina's landscape. Due to the new and unknown nature of this technology, it is natural for communities near such developments to be concerned about health and safety impacts. Unfortunately, the quick emergence of utility-scale solar has cultivated fertile grounds for myths and half-truths about the health impacts of this technology, which can lead to unnecessary fear and conflict.

Photovoltaic (PV) technologies and solar inverters are not known to pose any significant health dangers to their neighbors. The most important dangers posed are increased highway traffic during the relative short construction period and dangers posed to trespassers of contact with high voltage equipment. This latter risk is mitigated by signage and the security measures that industry uses to deter trespassing. As will be discussed in more detail below, risks of site contamination are much less than for most other industrial uses because PV technologies employ few toxic chemicals and those used are used in very small quantities. Due to the reduction in the pollution from fossil-fuel-fired electric generators, the overall impact of solar development on human health is overwhelmingly positive. This pollution reduction results from a partial replacement of fossil-fuel fired generation by emission-free PV-generated electricity, which reduces harmful sulfur dioxide (SO2), nitrogen oxides (NOx), and fine particulate matter (PM2.5). Analysis from the National Renewable Energy Laboratory and the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, both affiliates of the U.S. Department of Energy, estimates the health-related air quality benefits to the southeast region from solar PV generators to be worth 8.0 ¢ per kilowatt-hour of solar generation.[1] This is in addition to the value of the electricity and suggests that the air quality benefits of solar are worth more than the electricity itself.

Even though we have only recently seen large-scale installation of PV technologies, the technology and its potential impacts have been studied since the 1950s. A combination of this solar-specific research and general scientific research has led to the scientific community having a good understanding of the science behind potential health and safety impacts of solar energy. This paper utilizes the latest scientific literature and knowledge of solar practices in N.C. to address the health and safety risks associated with solar PV technology. These risks are extremely small, far less than those associated with common activities such as driving a car, and vastly outweighed by health benefits of the generation of clean electricity.

This paper addresses the potential health and safety impacts of solar PV development in North Carolina, organized into the following four categories:
(1) Hazardous Materials
(2) Electromagnetic Fields (EMF)
(3) Electric Shock and Arc Flash
(4) Fire Safety

1 • Hazardous Materials

One of the more common concerns towards solar is that the panels (referred to as "modules" in the solar industry) consist of toxic materials that endanger public health. However, as shown in this section, solar energy systems may contain small amounts of toxic materials, but these materials do not endanger public health. To understand potential toxic hazards coming from a solar project, one

must understand system installation, materials used, the panel end-of-life protocols, and system operation. This section will examine these aspects of a solar farm and the potential for toxicity impacts in the following subsections:

(1.2) Project Installation/Construction
(1.2) System Components
  1.2.1 Solar Panels: Construction and Durability
  1.2.2 Photovoltaic technologies
    (a) Crystalline Silicon
    (b) Cadmium Telluride (CdTe)
    (c) CIS/CIGS
  1.2.3 Panel End of Life Management
  1.2.4 Non-panel System Components
(1.3) Operations and Maintenance

1.1 Project Installation/ Construction

The system installation, or construction, process does not require toxic chemicals or processes. The site is mechanically cleared of large vegetation, fences are constructed, and the land is surveyed to layout exact installation locations. Trenches for underground wiring are dug and support posts are driven into the ground. The solar panels are bolted to steel and aluminum support structures and wired together. Inverter pads are installed, and an inverter and transformer are installed on each pad. Once everything is connected, the system is tested, and only then turned on.



Figure 1: Utility-scale solar facility (5 MWAC) located in Catawba County. *Source: Strata Solar*

1.2 · System Components

1.2.1 Solar Panels: Construction and Durability

Solar PV panels typically consist of glass, polymer, aluminum, copper, and semiconductor materials that can be recovered and recycled at the end of their useful life.[2] Today there are two PV technologies used in PV panels at utility-scale solar facilities, silicon, and thin film. As of 2016, all thin film used in North Carolina solar facilities are cadmium telluride (CdTe) panels from the US manufacturer First Solar, but there are other thin film PV panels available on the market, such as Solar Frontier's CIGS panels. Crystalline silicon technology consists of silicon wafers which are made into cells and assembled into panels, thin film technologies consist of thin layers of semiconductor material deposited onto glass, polymer or metal substrates. While there are differences in the components and manufacturing processes of these two types of solar technologies, many aspects of their PV panel construction are very similar. Specifics about each type of PV chemistry as it relates to toxicity are covered in subsections a, b, and c in section 1.2.2; on crystalline silicon, cadmium telluride, and CIS/CIGS respectively. The rest of this section applies equally to both silicon and thin film panels.

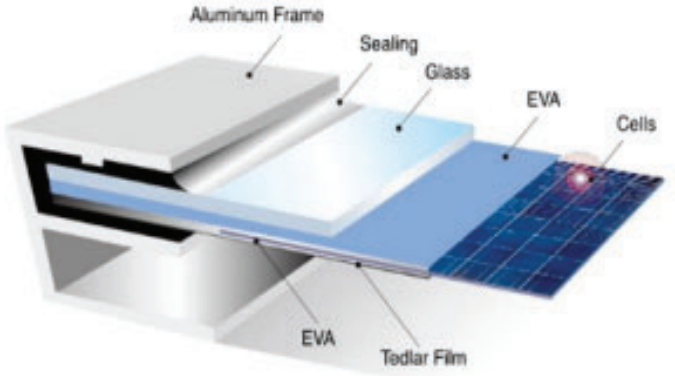


Figure 2: Components of crystalline silicon panels. The vast majority of silicon panels consist of a glass sheet on the topside with an aluminum frame providing structural support. Image Source: www.riteksolar.com.tw

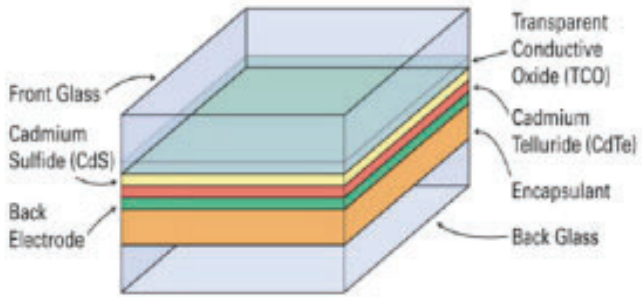


Figure 3: Layers of a common frameless thin-film panel (CdTe). Many thin film panels are frameless, including the most common thin-film panels, First Solar's CdTe. Frameless panels have protective glass on both the front and back of the panel. Layer thicknesses not to scale. Image Source: www.homepower.com

To provide decades of corrosion-free operation, PV cells in PV panels are encapsulated from air and moisture between two layers of plastic. The encapsulation layers are protected on the top with a layer of tempered glass and on the backside with a polymer sheet. Frameless modules include a protective layer of glass on the rear of the panel, which may also be tempered. The plastic ethylene-vinyl acetate (EVA) commonly provides the cell encapsulation. For decades, this same material has been used between layers of tempered glass to give car windshields and hurricane windows their great strength. In the same way that a car windshield cracks but stays intact, the EVA layers in PV panels keep broken panels intact (see Figure 4). Thus, a damaged module does not generally create small pieces of debris; instead, it largely remains together as one piece.



Figure 4: The mangled PV panels in this picture illustrate the nature of broken solar panels; the glass cracks but the panel is still in one piece. Image Source: http://img.alibaba.com/photo/115259576/broken_solar_panel.jpg

PV panels constructed with the same basic components as modern panels have been installed across the globe for well over thirty years.[3] The long-term durability and performance demonstrated over these decades, as well as the results of accelerated lifetime testing, helped lead to an industrystandard 25-year power production warranty for PV panels. These power warranties warrant a PV panel to produce at least 80% of their original nameplate production after 25 years of use. A recent SolarCity and DNV GL study reported that today's quality PV panels should be expected to reliably and efficiently produce power for thirty-five years.[4]

Local building codes require all structures, including ground mounted solar arrays, to be engineered to withstand anticipated wind speeds, as defined by the local wind speed requirements. Many racking products are available in versions engineered for wind speeds of up to 150 miles per hour, which is significantly higher than the wind speed requirement anywhere in North Carolina. The strength of PV mounting structures were demonstrated during Hurricane Sandy in 2012 and again during Hurricane Matthew in 2016. During Hurricane Sandy, the many large-scale solar facilities in New Jersey and New York at that time suffered only minor damage.[5] In the fall of 2016, the US and Caribbean experienced destructive winds and torrential rains from Hurricane Matthew, yet one leading solar tracker manufacturer reported that their numerous systems in the impacted area received zero damage from wind or flooding.[6]

In the event of a catastrophic event capable of damaging solar equipment, such as a tornado, the system will almost certainly have property insurance

that will cover the cost to cleanup and repair the project. It is in the best interest of the system owner to protect their investment against such risks. It is also in their interest to get the project repaired and producing full power as soon as possible. Therefore, the investment in adequate insurance is a wise business practice for the system owner. For the same reasons, adequate insurance coverage is also generally a requirement of the bank or firm providing financing for the project.

1.2.2 Photovoltaic (PV) Technologies

a. Crystalline Silicon

This subsection explores the toxicity of silicon-based PV panels and concludes that they do not pose a material risk of toxicity to public health and safety. Modern crystalline silicon PV panels, which account for over 90% of solar PV panels installed today, are, more or less, a commodity product. The overwhelming majority of panels installed in North Carolina are crystalline silicon panels that are informally classified as Tier I panels. Tier I panels are from well-respected manufacturers that have a good chance of being able to honor warranty claims. Tier I panels are understood to be of high quality, with predictable performance, durability, and content. Well over 80% (by weight) of the content of a PV panel is the tempered glass front and the aluminum frame, both of which are common building materials. Most of the remaining portion are common plastics, including polyethylene terephthalate in the backsheet, EVA encapsulation of the PV cells, polyphenyl ether in the junction box, and polyethylene insulation on the wire leads. The active, working components of the system are the silicon photovoltaic cells, the small electrical leads connecting them together, and to the wires coming out of the back of the panel. The electricity generating and conducting components makeup less than 5% of the weight of most panels. The PV cell itself is nearly 100% silicon, and silicon is the second most common element in the Earth's crust. The silicon for PV cells is obtained by high-temperature processing of quartz sand (SiO2) that removes its oxygen molecules. The refined silicon is converted to a PV cell by adding extremely small amounts of boron and phosphorus, both of which are common and of very low toxicity.

The other minor components of the PV cell are also generally benign; however, some contain lead, which is a human toxicant that is particularly harmful to young children. The minor components include an extremely thin antireflective coating (silicon nitride or titanium dioxide), a thin layer of aluminum on the rear, and thin strips of silver alloy that are screen-printed on the front and rear of cell.[7] In order for the front and rear electrodes to make effective electrical contact with the proper layer of the PV cell, other materials (called glass frit) are mixed with the silver alloy and then heated to etch the metals into the cell. This glass frit historically contains a small amount of lead (Pb) in the form of lead oxide. The 60 or 72 PV cells in a PV panel are connected by soldering thin solder-covered copper tabs from the back of one cell to the front of the next cell. Traditionally a tin-based solder containing some lead (Pb) is used, but some manufacturers have switched to lead-free solder. The glass frit and/or the solder may contain trace amounts of other metals, potentially including some with human toxicity such as cadmium. However, testing to simulate the potential for leaching from broken panels, which is discussed in more detail below, did not find a potential toxicity threat from these trace elements. Therefore, the tiny amount of lead in the grass frit and the solder is the only part of silicon PV panels with a potential to create a negative health impact. However, as described below, the very limited amount of lead involved and its strong physical and chemical attachment to other components of the PV panel means that even in worst-case scenarios the health hazard it poses is insignificant.

As with many electronic industries, the solder in silicon PV panels has historically been a leadbased solder, often 36% lead, due to the superior properties of such solder. However, recent advances in lead-free solders have spurred a trend among PV panel manufacturers to reduce or remove the lead in their panels. According to the 2015 Solar Scorecard from the Silicon Valley Toxics Coalition, a group that tracks environmental responsibility of photovoltaic panel manufacturers, fourteen companies (increased from twelve companies in 2014) manufacture PV panels certified to meet the European Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) standard. This means that the amount of cadmium and lead in the panels they manufacture fall below the RoHS thresholds, which are set by the European Union and serve as the world's de facto standard for hazardous substances in manufactured goods.[8] The Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) standard requires that the maximum concentration found in any homogenous material in a produce is less than 0.01% cadmium and less than 0.10% lead, therefore, any solder can be no more than 0.10% lead.[9]

While some manufacturers are producing PV panels that meet the RoHS standard, there is no requirement that they do so because the RoHS Directive explicitly states that the directive does not apply to photovoltaic panels.[10] The justification for this is provided in item 17 of the current RoHS Directive: "The development of renewable forms of energy is one of the Union's key objectives, and the contribution made by renewable energy sources to environmental and climate objectives is crucial. Directive 2009/28/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the promotion of the use of energy from renewable sources (4) recalls that there should be coherence between those objectives and other Union environmental legislation. Consequently, this Directive should not prevent the development of renewable energy technologies that have no negative impact on health and the environment and that are sustainable and economically viable."

The use of lead is common in our modern economy. However, only about 0.5% of the annual lead consumption in the U.S. is for electronic solder for all uses; PV solder makes up only a tiny portion of this 0.5%. Close to 90% of lead consumption in the US is in batteries, which do not encapsulate the pounds of lead contained in each typical automotive battery. This puts the lead in batteries at great risk of leaching into the environment. Estimates for the lead in a single PV panel with lead-based solder range from 1.6 to 24 grams of lead, with 13g (less than half of an ounce) per panel seen most often in the literature.[11] At 13 g/panel[12], each panel contains one-half of the lead in a typical 12-gauge shotgun shell. This amount equates to roughly 1/750th of the lead in a single car battery. In a panel, it is all durably encapsulated from air or water for the full life of the panel.[14]

As indicated by their 20 to 30-year power warranty, PV modules are designed for a long service life, generally over 25 years. For a panel to comply with its 25-year power warranty, its internal components, including lead, must be sealed from any moisture. Otherwise, they would corrode and the panel's output would fall below power warranty levels. Thus, the lead in operating PV modules is not at risk of release to the environment during their service lifetime. In extreme experiments, researchers have shown that lead can leach from crushed or pulverized panels.[15, 16] However, more real-world tests designed to represent typical trash compaction that are used to classify waste as hazardous or non-hazardous show no danger from leaching.[17,18] For more information about PV panel end-of-life, see the Panel Disposal section.

As illustrated throughout this section, silicon-based PV panels do not pose a material threat to public health and safety. The only aspect of the panels with potential toxicity concerns is the very small amount of lead in some panels. However, any lead in a panel is well sealed from environmental exposure for the operating lifetime of the solar panel and thus not at risk of release into the environment.

b. Cadmium Telluride (CdTe) PV Panels

This subsection examines the components of a cadmium telluride (CdTe) PV panel. Research demonstrates that they pose negligible toxicity risk to public health and safety while significantly reducing the public's exposure to cadmium by reducing coal emissions. As of mid-2016, a few hundred MWs of cadmium telluride (CdTe) panels, all manufactured by the U.S. company First Solar, have been installed in North Carolina.

Questions about the potential health and environmental impacts from the use of this PV technology are related to the concern that these panels contain cadmium, a toxic heavy metal. However, scientific studies have shown that cadmium telluride differs from cadmium due to its high chemical and thermal stability.[19] Research has shown that the tiny amount of cadmium in these panels does not pose a health or safety risk.[20] Further, there are very compelling reasons to welcome its adoption due to reductions in unhealthy pollution associated with burning coal. Every GWh of electricity generated by burning coal produces about 4 grams of cadmium air emissions.[21] Even though North Carolina produces a significant fraction of our electricity from coal, electricity from solar offsets much more natural gas than coal due to natural gas plants being able to adjust their rate of production more easily and quickly. If solar electricity offsets 90% natural gas and 10% coal, each 5-megawatt (5 MWAC, which is generally 7 MWDC) CdTe solar facility in North Carolina keeps about 157 grams, or about a third of a pound, of cadmium *out* of our environment.[22, 23]

Cadmium is toxic, but all the approximately 7 grams of cadmium in one CdTe panel is in the form of a chemical compound cadmium telluride,[24] which has 1/100th the toxicity of free cadmium.[25] Cadmium telluride is a very stable compound that is non-volatile and non-soluble in water. Even in the case of a fire, research shows that less than 0.1% of the cadmium is released when a CdTe panel is exposed to fire. The fire melts the glass and encapsulates over 99.9% of the cadmium in the molten glass.[27]

It is important to understand the source of the cadmium used to manufacture CdTe PV panels. The cadmium is a byproduct of zinc and lead refining. The element is collected from emissions and waste streams during the production of these metals and combined with tellurium to create the CdTe used in PV panels. If the cadmium were not collected for use in the PV panels or other products, it would otherwise either be stockpiled for future use, cemented and buried, or disposed of.[28] Nearly all the cadmium in old or broken panels can be recycled which can eventually serve as the primary source of cadmium for new PV panels.[29]

Similar to silicon-based PV panels, CdTe panels are constructed of a tempered glass front, one instead of two clear plastic encapsulation layers, and a rear heat strengthened glass backing (together >98% by weight). The final product is built to withstand exposure to the elements without significant damage for over 25 years. While not representative of damage that may occur in the field or even at a landfill, laboratory evidence has illustrated that when panels are ground into a fine powder, very acidic water is able to leach portions of the cadmium and tellurium,[30] similar to the process used to recycle CdTe panels. Like many silicon-based panels, CdTe panels are reported (as far back ask 1998[31] to pass the EPA's Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test, which tests the potential for crushed panels in a landfill to leach hazardous substances into groundwater.[32] Passing this test means that they are classified as non-hazardous waste and can be deposited in landfills.[33,34] For more information about PV panel end-of-life, see the Panel Disposal section.

There is also concern of environmental impact resulting from potential catastrophic events involving CdTe PV panels. An analysis of worst-case scenarios for environmental impact from CdTe PV

panels, including earthquakes, fires, and floods, was conducted by the University of Tokyo in 2013. After reviewing the extensive international body of research on CdTe PV technology, their report concluded, "Even in the worst-case scenarios, it is unlikely that the Cd concentrations in air and sea water will exceed the environmental regulation values."[35] In a worst-case scenario of damaged panels abandoned on the ground, insignificant amounts of cadmium will leach from the panels. This is because this scenario is much less conducive (larger module pieces, less acidity) to leaching than the conditions of the EPA's TCLP test used to simulate landfill conditions, which CdTe panels pass.[36]

First Solar, a U.S. company, and the only significant supplier of CdTe panels, has a robust panel take-back and recycling program that has been operating commercially since 2005.[37] The company states that it is "committed to providing a commercially attractive recycling solution for photovoltaic (PV) power plant and module owners to help them meet their module (end of life) EOL obligation simply, costeffectively and responsibly." First Solar global recycling services to their customers to collect and recycle panels once they reach the end of productive life whether due to age or damage. These recycling service agreements are structured to be financially attractive to both First Solar and the solar panel owner. For First Solar, the contract provides the company with an affordable source of raw materials needed for new panels and presumably a diminished risk of undesired release of Cd. The contract also benefits the solar panel owner by allowing them to avoid tipping fees at a waste disposal site. The legal contract helps provide peace of mind by ensuring compliance by both parties when considering the continuing trend of rising disposal costs and increasing regulatory requirements.

c. CIS/CIGS and other PV technologies

Copper indium gallium selenide PV technology, often referred to as CIGS, is the second most common type of thin-film PV panel but a distant second behind CdTe. CIGS cells are composed of a thin layer of copper, indium, gallium, and selenium on a glass or plastic backing. None of these elements are very toxic, although selenium is a regulated metal under the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).[38] The cells often also have an extremely thin layer of cadmium sulfide that contains a tiny amount of cadmium, which is toxic. The promise of high efficiency CIGS panels drove heavy investment in this technology in the past. However, researchers have struggled to transfer high efficiency success in the lab to low-cost full-scale panels in the field.[39] Recently, a CIGS manufacturer based in Japan, Solar Frontier, has achieved some market success with a rigid, glass-faced CIGS module that competes with silicon panels. Solar Frontier produces the majority of CIS panels on the market today.[40] Notably, these panels are RoHS compliant,[41] thus meeting the rigorous toxicity standard adopted by the European Union even thought this directive exempts PV panels. The authors are unaware of any completed or proposed utility-scale system in North Carolina using CIS/CIGS panels.

1.2.3 Panel End-of-Life Management

Concerns about the volume, disposal, toxicity, and recycling of PV panels are addressed in this subsection. To put the volume of PV waste into perspective, consider that by 2050, when PV systems installed in 2020 will reach the end of their lives, it is estimated that the global annual PV panel waste tonnage will be 10% of the 2014 global e-waste tonnage.[42] In the U.S., end-of-life disposal of solar products is governed by the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as well as state policies in some situations. RCRA separates waste into hazardous (not accepted at ordinary landfill) and solid waste (generally accepted

at ordinary landfill) based on a series of rules. According to RCRA, the way to determine if a PV panel is classified as hazardous waste is the Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test. This EPA test is designed to simulate landfill disposal and determine the risk of hazardous substances leaching out of the landfill.[43,44,45] Multiple sources report that most modern PV panels (both crystalline silicon and cadmium telluride) pass the TCLP test.[46,47] Some studies found that some older (1990s) crystalline silicon panels, and perhaps some newer crystalline silicon panels (specifics are not given about vintage of panels tested), do not pass the lead (Pb) leachate limits in the TCLP test.[48,49]

The test begins with the crushing of a panel into centimeter-sized pieces. The pieces are then mixed in an acid bath. After tumbling for eighteen hours, the fluid is tested for forty hazardous substances that all must be below specific threshold levels to pass the test. Research comparing TCLP conditions to conditions of damaged panels in the field found that simulated landfill conditions provide overly conservative estimates of leaching for field-damaged panels.[50] Additionally, research in Japan has found no detectable Cd leaching from cracked CdTe panels when exposed to simulated acid rain.[51]

Although modern panels can generally be landfilled, they can also be recycled. Even though recent waste volume has not been adequate to support significant PV-specific recycling infrastructure, the existing recycling industry in North Carolina reports that it recycles much of the current small volume of broken PV panels. In an informal survey conducted by the NC Clean Energy Technology Center survey in early 2016, seven of the eight large active North Carolina utility-scale solar developers surveyed reported that they send damaged panels back to the manufacturer and/or to a local recycler. Only one developer reported sending damaged panels to the landfill.

The developers reported at that time that they are usually paid a small amount per panel by local recycling firms. In early 2017, a PV developer reported that a local recycler was charging a small fee per panel to recycle damaged PV panels. The local recycling firm known to authors to accept PV panels described their current PV panel recycling practice as of early 2016 as removing the aluminum frame for local recycling and removing the wire leads for local copper recycling. The remainder of the panel is sent to a facility for processing the non-metallic portions of crushed vehicles, referred to as “fluff” in the recycling industry.[52] This processing within existing general recycling plants allows for significant material recovery of major components, including glass which is 80% of the module weight, but at lower yields than PV-specific recycling plants. Notably almost half of the material value in a PV panel is in the few grams of silver contained in almost every PV panel produced today. In the long-term, dedicated PV panel recycling plants can increase treatment capacities and maximize revenues resulting in better output quality and the ability to recover a greater fraction of the useful materials.[53] PV-specific panel recycling technologies have been researched and implemented to some extent for the past decade, and have been shown to be able to recover over 95% of PV material (semiconductor) and over 90% of the glass in a PV panel.[54]

A look at global PV recycling trends hints at the future possibilities of the practice in our country. Europe installed MW-scale volumes of PV years before the U.S. In 2007, a public-private partnership between the European Union and the solar industry set up a voluntary collection and recycling system called PV CYCLE. This arrangement was later made mandatory under the EU’s WEEE directive, a program for waste electrical and electronic equipment.[55] Its member companies (PV panel producers) fully finance the association. This makes it possible for end-users to return the member companies’ defective panels for recycling at any of the over 300 collection points around

Europe without added costs. Additionally, PV CYCLE will pick up batches of 40 or more used panels at no cost to the user. This arrangement has been very successful, collecting and recycling over 13,000 tons by the end of 2015.[56]

In 2012, the WEEE Directive added the end-of-life collection and recycling of PV panels to its scope.[57] This directive is based on the principle of extended-producer-responsibility. It has a global impact because producers that want to sell into the EU market are legally responsible for end-of-life management. Starting in 2018, this directive targets that 85% of PV products "put in the market" in Europe are recovered and 80% is prepared for reuse and recycling.

The success of the PV panel collection and recycling practices in Europe provides promise for the future of recycling in the U.S. In mid-2016, the US Solar Energy Industry Association (SEIA) announced that they are starting a national solar panel recycling program with the guidance and support of many leading PV panel producers.[58] The program will aggregate the services offered by recycling vendors and PV manufacturers, which will make it easier for consumers to select a cost-effective and environmentally responsible end-of-life management solution for their PV products. According to SEIA, they are planning the program in an effort to make the entire industry landfill-free. In addition to the national recycling network program, the program will provide a portal for system owners and consumers with information on how to responsibly recycle their PV systems.

While a cautious approach toward the potential for negative environmental and/or health impacts from retired PV panels is fully warranted, this section has shown that the positive health impacts of reduced emissions from fossil fuel combustion from PV systems more than outweighs any potential risk. Testing shows that silicon and CdTe panels are both safe to dispose of in landfills, and are also safe in worst case conditions of abandonment or damage in a disaster. Additionally, analysis by local engineers has found that the current salvage value of the equipment in a utility scale PV facility generally exceeds general contractor estimates for the cost to remove the entire PV system.[59,60,61]

1.2.4 Non-Panel System Components

(racking, wiring, inverter, transformer)

While previous toxicity subsections discussed PV panels, this subsection describes the non-panel components of utility-scale PV systems and investigates any potential public health and safety concerns. The most significant non-panel component of a ground-mounted PV system is the mounting structure of the rows of panels, commonly referred to as "racking". The vertical post portion of the racking is galvanized steel and the remaining aboveground racking components are either galvanized steel or aluminum, which are both extremely common and benign building materials. The inverters that make the solar generated electricity ready to send to the grid have weather-proof steel enclosures that protect the working components from the elements. The only fluids that they might contain are associated with their cooling systems, which are not unlike the cooling system in a computer. Many inverters today are RoHS compliant.

The electrical transformers (to boost the inverter output voltage to the voltage of the utility connection point) do contain a liquid cooling oil. However, the fluid used for that function is either a nontoxic mineral oil or a biodegradable non-toxic vegetable oil, such as BIOTEMP from ABB. These vegetable transformer oils have the additional advantage of being much less flammable than traditional mineral oils. Significant health hazards are associated with old transformers containing cooling oil with toxic PCBs. Transfers with PCB-containing oil were common before PCBs were outlawed in the U.S. in 1979. PCBs still exist in older transformers in the field across the country.

Other than a few utility research sites, there are no batteries on- or off-site associated with utility-scale solar energy facilities in North Carolina, avoiding any potential health or safety concerns related to battery technologies. However, as battery technologies continue to improve and prices continue to decline we are likely to start seeing some batteries at solar facilities. Lithium ion batteries currently dominate the world utility-scale battery market, which are not very toxic. No non-panel system components were found to pose any health or environmental dangers.

1.4 Operations and Maintenance – Panel Washing and Vegetation Control

Throughout the eastern U.S., the climate provides frequent and heavy enough rain to keep panels adequately clean. This dependable weather pattern eliminates the need to wash the panels on a regular basis. Some system owners may choose to wash panels as often as once a year to increase production, but most in N.C. do not regularly wash any PV panels. Dirt build up over time may justify panel washing a few times over the panels' lifetime; however, nothing more than soap and water are required for this activity.

The maintenance of ground-mounted PV facilities requires that vegetation be kept low, both for aesthetics and to avoid shading of the PV panels. Several approaches are used to maintain vegetation at NC solar facilities, including planting of limited-height species, mowing, weed-eating, herbicides, and grazing livestock (sheep). The following descriptions of vegetation maintenance practices are based on interviews with several solar developers as well as with three maintenance firms that together are contracted to maintain well over 100 of the solar facilities in N.C. The majority of solar facilities in North Carolina maintain vegetation primarily by mowing. Each row of panels has a single row of supports, allowing sickle mowers to mow under the panels. The sites usually require mowing about once a month during the growing season. Some sites employ sheep to graze the site, which greatly reduces the human effort required to maintain the vegetation and produces high quality lamb meat.[62]

In addition to mowing and weed eating, solar facilities often use some herbicides. Solar facilities generally do not spray herbicides over the entire acreage; rather they apply them only in strategic locations such as at the base of the perimeter fence, around exterior vegetative buffer, on interior dirt roads, and near the panel support posts. Also unlike many row crop operations, solar facilities generally use only general use herbicides, which are available over the counter, as opposed to restricted use herbicides commonly used in commercial agriculture that require a special restricted use license. The herbicides used at solar facilities are primarily 2-4-D and glyphosate (Round-up®), which are two of the most common herbicides used in lawns, parks, and agriculture across the country. One maintenance firm that was interviewed sprays the grass with a class of herbicide known as a growth regulator in order to slow the growth of grass so that mowing is only required twice a year. Growth regulators are commonly used on highway roadsides and golf courses for the same purpose. A commercial pesticide applicator license is required for anyone other than the landowner to apply herbicides, which helps ensure that all applicators are adequately educated about proper herbicide use and application. The license must be renewed annually and requires passing of a certification exam appropriate to the area in which the applicator wishes to work. Based on the limited data available, it appears that solar facilities in N.C. generally use significantly less herbicides per acre than most commercial agriculture or lawn maintenance services.

2. Electromagnetic Fields (EMF)

PV systems do not emit any material during their operation; however, they do generate electromagnetic fields (EMF), sometimes referred to as radiation. EMF produced by electricity is non-ionizing radiation, meaning the radiation has enough energy to move atoms in a molecule around (experienced as heat), but not enough energy to remove electrons from an atom or molecule (ionize) or to damage DNA. As shown below, modern humans are all exposed to EMF throughout our daily lives without negative health impact. Someone outside of the fenced perimeter of a solar facility is not exposed to significant EMF from the solar facility. Therefore, there is no negative health impact from the EMF produced in a solar farm. The following paragraphs provide some additional background and detail to support this conclusion.

Since the 1970s, some have expressed concern over potential health consequences of EMF from electricity, but no studies have ever shown this EMF to cause health problems.[63] These concerns are based on some epidemiological studies that found a slight increase in childhood leukemia associated with average exposure to residential power-frequency magnetic fields above 0.3 to 0.4 μT (microteslas) (equal to 3.0 to 4.0 mG (milligauss)). μT and mG are both units used to measure magnetic field strength. For comparison, the average exposure for people in the U.S. is one mG or 0.1 μT, with about 1% of the population with an average exposure in excess of 0.4 μT (or 4 mG).[64] These epidemiological studies, which found an association but not a causal relationship, led the World Health Organization's International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) to classify ELF magnetic fields as "possibly carcinogenic to humans". Coffee also has this classification. This classification means there is limited evidence but not enough evidence to designate as either a "probable carcinogen" or "human carcinogen". Overall, there is very little concern that ELF EMF damages public health. The only concern that does exist is for long-term exposure above 0.4 μT (4 mG) that may have some connection to increased cases of childhood leukemia. In 1997, the National Academies of Science were directed by Congress to examine this concern and concluded:

"Based on a comprehensive evaluation of published studies relating to the effects of power-frequency electric and magnetic fields on cells, tissues, and organisms (including humans), the conclusion of the committee is that the current body of evidence does not show that exposure to these fields presents a human-health hazard. Specifically, no conclusive and consistent evidence shows that exposures to residential electric and magnetic fields produce cancer, adverse neurobehavioral effects, or reproductive and developmental effects."[65]

There are two aspects to electromagnetic fields, an electric field and a magnetic field. The electric field is generated by voltage and the magnetic field is generated by electric current, i.e., moving electrons. A task group of scientific experts convened by the World Health Organization (WHO) in 2005 concluded that there were no substantive health issues related to electric fields (0 to 100,000 Hz) at levels generally encountered by members of the public.[66] The relatively low voltages in a solar facility and the fact that electric fields are easily shielded (i.e., blocked) by common materials, such as plastic, metal, or soil means that there is no concern of negative health impacts from the electric fields generated by a solar facility. Thus, the remainder of this section addresses magnetic fields. Magnetic fields are not shielded by most common materials and thus can easily pass through them. Both types of fields are strongest close to the source of electric generation and weaken quickly with distance from the source.

The direct current (DC) electricity produced by PV panels produce stationary (0 Hz) electric and magnetic fields. Because of minimal concern about potential risks of stationary fields, little scientific research has examined stationary fields' impact on human health.[67] In even the largest PV facilities, the DC voltages and currents are not very high. One can illustrate the weakness of the EMF generated by a PV panel by placing a compass on an operating solar panel and observing that the needle still points north.

While the electricity throughout the majority of a solar site is DC electricity, the inverters convert this DC electricity to alternating current (AC) electricity matching the 60 Hz frequency of the grid. Therefore, the inverters and the wires delivering this power to the grid are producing non-stationary EMF, known as extremely low frequency (ELF) EMF, normally oscillating with a frequency of 60 Hz. This frequency is at the low-energy end of the electromagnetic spectrum. Therefore, it has less energy than other commonly encountered types of non-ionizing radiation like radio waves, infrared radiation, and visible light.

The wide use of electricity results in background levels of ELF EMFs in nearly all locations where people spend time – homes, workplaces, schools, cars, the supermarket, etc. A person's average exposure depends upon the sources they encounter, how close they are to them, and the amount of time they spend there.[68] As stated above, the average exposure to magnetic fields in the U.S. is estimated to be around one mG or 0.1 μT, but can vary considerably depending on a person's exposure to EMF from electrical devices and wiring.[69] At times we are often exposed to much higher ELF magnetic fields, for example when standing three feet from a refrigerator the ELF magnetic field is 6 mG and when standing three feet from a microwave oven the field is about 50 mG.[70] The strength of these fields diminish quickly with distance from the source, but when surrounded by electricity in our homes and other buildings moving away from one source moves you closer to another. However, unless you are inside of the fence at a utility-scale solar facility or electrical substation it is impossible to get very close to the EMF sources. Because of this, EMF levels at the fence of electrical substations containing high voltages and currents are considered "generally negligible".[71,72]

The strength of ELF-EMF present at the perimeter of a solar facility or near a PV system in a commercial or residential building is significantly lower than the typical American's average EMF exposure.[73,74] Researchers in Massachusetts measured magnetic fields at PV projects and found the magnetic fields dropped to very low levels of 0.5 mG or less, and in many cases to less than background levels (0.2 mG), at distances of no more than nine feet from the residential inverters and 150 feet from the utility-scale inverters.[75] Even when measured within a few feet of the utility-scale inverter, the ELF magnetic fields were well below the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection's recommended magnetic field level exposure limit for the general public of 2,000 mG.[76] It is typical that utility scale designs locate large inverters central to the PV panels that feed them because this minimizes the length of wire required and shields neighbors from the sound of the inverter's cooling fans. Thus, it is rare for a large PV inverter to be within 150 feet of the project's security fence.

Anyone relying on a medical device such as pacemaker or other implanted device to maintain proper heart rhythm may have concern about the potential for a solar project to interfere with the operation of his or her device. However, there is no reason for concern because the EMF outside of the solar facility's fence is less than 1/1000 of the level at which manufacturers test for ELF EMF interference, which is 1,000 mG.[77] Manufacturers of potentially affected implanted devices often provide advice on electromagnetic interference that includes avoiding letting the implanted device get too close to certain sources of fields such as some

household appliances, some walkie-talkies, and similar transmitting devices. Some manufacturers' literature does not mention high-voltage power lines, some say that exposure in public areas should not give interference, and some advise not spending extended periods of time close to power lines.[78]

3. Electric Shock and Arc Flash Hazards

There is a real danger of electric shock to anyone entering any of the electrical cabinets such as combiner boxes, disconnect switches, inverters, or transformers; or otherwise coming in contact with voltages over 50 Volts.[79] Another electrical hazard is an arc flash, which is an explosion of energy that can occur in a short circuit situation. This explosive release of energy causes a flash of heat and a shockwave, both of which can cause serious injury or death. Properly trained and equipped technicians and electricians know how to safely install, test, and repair PV systems, but there is always some risk of injury when hazardous voltages and/or currents are present. Untrained individuals should not attempt to inspect, test, or repair any aspect of a PV system due to the potential for injury or death due to electric shock and arc flash, The National Electric Code (NEC) requires appropriate levels of warning signs on all electrical components based on the level of danger determined by the voltages and current potentials. The national electric code also requires the site to be secured from unauthorized visitors with either a six-foot chain link fence with three strands of barbed wire or an eight-foot fence, both with adequate hazard warning signs.

4. Fire Safety

The possibility of fires resulting from or intensified by PV systems may trigger concern among the general public as well as among firefighters. However, concern over solar fire hazards should be limited because only a small portion of materials in the panels are flammable, and those components cannot self-support a significant fire. Flammable components of PV panels include the thin layers of polymer encapsulates surrounding the PV cells, polymer backsheets (framed panels only), plastic junction boxes on rear of panel, and insulation on wiring. The rest of the panel is composed of non-flammable components, notably including one or two layers of protective glass that make up over three quarters of the panel's weight.

Heat from a small flame is not adequate to ignite a PV panel, but heat from a more intense fire or energy from an electrical fault can ignite a PV panel.[80] One real-world example of this occurred during July 2015 in an arid area of California. Three acres of grass under a thin film PV facility burned without igniting the panels mounted on fixed-tilt racks just above the grass.[81] While it is possible for electrical faults in PV systems on homes or commercial buildings to start a fire, this is extremely rare.[82] Improving understanding of the PV-specific risks, safer system designs, and updated fire-related codes and standards will continue to reduce the risk of fire caused by PV systems.

PV systems on buildings can affect firefighters in two primary ways, 1) impact their methods of fighting the fire, and 2) pose safety hazard to the firefighters. One of the most important techniques that firefighters use to suppress fire is ventilation of a building's roof. This technique allows superheated toxic gases to quickly exit the building. By doing so, the firefighters gain easier and safer access to the building, Ventilation of the roof also makes the challenge of putting out the fire easier. However, the placement of rooftop PV panels may interfere with ventilating the roof by limiting access to desired venting locations.

New solar-specific building code requirements are working to minimize these concerns. Also, the

latest National Electric Code has added requirements that make it easier for first responders to safely and effectively turn off a PV system. Concern for firefighting a building with PV can be reduced with proper fire fighter training, system design, and installation. Numerous organizations have studied fire fighter safety related to PV. Many organizations have published valuable guides and training programs. Some notable examples are listed below.

- The International Association of Fire Fighters (IAFF) and International Renewable Energy Council (IREC) partnered to create an online training course that is far beyond the PowerPoint click-andview model. The self-paced online course, "Solar PV Safety for Fire Fighters," features rich video content and simulated environments so fire fighters can practice the knowledge they've learned. www.iaff.org/pvsafetytraining
- Photovoltaic Systems and the Fire Code: Office of NC Fire Marshal
- Fire Service Training, Underwriter's Laboratory
- Firefighter Safety and Response for Solar Power Systems, National Fire Protection Research Foundation
- Bridging the Gap: Fire Safety & Green Buildings, National Association of State Fire Marshalls
- Guidelines for Fire Safety Elements of Solar Photovoltaic Systems, Orange County Fire Chiefs Association
- Solar Photovoltaic Installation Guidelines, California Department of Forestry & Fire Protection, Office of the State Fire Marshall
- PV Safety & Firefighting, Matthew Paiss, Homepower Magazine
- PV Safety and Code Development: Matthew Paiss, Cooperative Research Network

Summary

The purpose of this paper is to address and alleviate concerns of public health and safety for utility-scale solar PV projects. Concerns of public health and safety were divided and discussed in the four following sections: (1) Toxicity, (2) Electromagnetic Fields, (3) Electric Shock and Arc Flash, and (4) Fire. In each of these sections, the negative health and safety impacts of utility-scale PV development were shown to be negligible, while the public health and safety benefits of installing these facilities are significant and far outweigh any negative impacts.

---

1 Wiser, Ryan, Trieu Mai, Dev Millstein, Jordan Macknick, Alberta Carpenter, Stuart Cohen, Wesley Cole, Bethany Frew, and Garvin A. Heath. 2016. On the Path to SunShot: The Environmental and Public Health Benefits of Achieving High Penetrations of Solar Energy in the United States. Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Accessed March 2017, www.nrel.gov/docs/fy16osti/65628.pdf

2 IRENA and IEA-PVPS (2016), "End-of-Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels," International Renewable Energy Agency and International Energy Agency Photovoltaic Power Systems.

3 National Renewable Energy Laboratory, *Overview of Field Experience – Degradation Rates & Lifetimes*. September 14, 2015. Solar Power International Conference. Accessed March 2017, www.nrel.gov/docs/fy15osti/65040.pdf

4 Miesel et al. *SolarCity Photovoltaic Modules with 35 Year Useful Life*. June 2016. Accessed March 2017. http://www.solarcity.com/newsroom/reports/solarcity-photovoltaic-modules-35-year-useful-life

5 David Unger. *Are Renewables Stormproof? Hurricane Sandy Tests Solar, Wind*. November 2012. Accessed March 2017. http://www.csmonitor.com/Environment/Energy-Voices/2012/1119/Are-renewables-stormproof-Hurricane-Sandy-tests-solarwind & http://www.csmonitor.com/Environment/Energy-Voices/2012/1119/Are-renewables-stormproof-Hurricane-Sandytests-solar-wind

6 NEXTracker and 365 Pronto, *Tracking Your Solar Investment: Best Practices for Solar Tracker O&M*.

Accessed March 2017.
www.nextracker.com/content/uploads/2017/03/NEXTracker_OandM-WhitePaper_FINAL_March-2017.pdf
7 Christiana Honsberg, Stuart Bowden. *Overview of Screen Printed Solar Cells*. Accessed January 2017.
www.pveducation.org/pvcdrom/manufacturing/screen-printed
8 Silicon Valley Toxics Coalition. *2015 Solar Scorecard*. Accessed August 2016.
www.solarscorecard.com/2015/2015-SVTC-Solar-Scorecard.pdf
9 European Commission. *Recast of Reduction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive*. September 2016. Accessed August 2016.
http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/rohs_eee/index_en.htm
10 Official Journal of the European Union, *DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 8 June 2011* on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment. June 2011. Accessed May 2017.
http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legalcontent/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011L0065&from=en
11 Giancarlo Giacchetta, Mariella Leporini, Barbara Marchetti. *Evaluation of the Environmental Benefits of New High Value Process for the Management of the End of Life of Thin Film Photovoltaic Modules*. July 2013. Accessed August 2016.
www.researchgate.net/publication/257408804_Evaluation_of_the_environmental_benefits_of_new_high_value_process_for_the_management_of_the_end_of_life_of_thin_film_photovoltaic_modules
12 European Commission. *Study on Photovoltaic Panels Supplementing The Impact Assessment for a Recast of the Weee Directive*. April 2011. Accessed August 2016.
http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/weee/pdf/Study%20on%20PVs%20Bio%20final.pdf
14 The amount of lead in a typical car battery is 21.4 pounds. Waste 360. Chaz Miller. *Lead Acid Batteries*. March 2006. Accessed August 2016.
http://waste360.com/mag/waste_leadacid_batteries_3
15 Okkenhaug G. *Leaching from CdTe PV module material results from batch, column and availability tests*. Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, NGI report No. 20092155-00-6-R; 2010
16 International Journal of Advanced Applied Physics Research. Renate Zapf-Gottwick1, et al. *Leaching Hazardous Substances out of Photovoltaic Modules*. January 2015. Accessed January 2016.
www.cosmosscholars.com/phms/index.php/ijaapr/article/download/485/298
17 ibid
18 Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014. Accessed May 2016
19 Bonnet, D. and P. Meyers. 1998. *Cadmium-telluride—Material for thin film solar cells*. J. Mater. Res., Vol. 13, No. 10, pp. 2740-2753
20 V. Fthenakis, K. Zweibel. *CdTe PV: Real and Perceived EHS Risks*. National Center ofr Photovoltaics and Solar Program Review Meeting, March 24-26, 2003. www.nrel.gov/docs/fy03osti/33561.pdf. Accessed May 2017
21 International Energy Agency Photovoltaic Power Systems Programme. *Life Cycle Inventories and Life Cycle Assessments of Photovoltaic Systems*. March 2015. Accessed August 2016.
http://iea-pvps.org/index.php?id=315
22 Data not available on fraction of various generation sources offset by solar generation in NC, but this is believed to be a reasonable rough estimate. The SunShot report entitled The Environmental and Public Health Benefits of Achieving High Penetrations of Solar Energy in the United States analysis contributes significant (% not provided) offsetting of coal-fired generation by solar PV energy in the southeast.
23 7 MWDC * 1.5 GWh/MWDC * 25 years * 0.93 degradation factor * (0.1 *4.65 grams/GWh + 0.9*0.2 grams/GWh)
24 Vasilis Fthenakis. *CdTe PV: Facts and Handy Comparisons*. January 2003. Accessed March 2017.
https://www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/art_165.pdf
25 Kaczmar, S., *Evaluating the Read-Across Approach on CdTe Toxicity for CdTe Photovoltaics*, SETAC North America 32nd Annual Meeting, Boston, MA, November 2011. Available at:
ftp://ftp.co.imperial.ca.us/icpds/eir/campo-verdesolar/final/evaluating-toxicity.pdf, Accessed May 2017
27 V. M. Fthenakis et al, *Emissions and Encapsulation of Cadmium in CdTe PV Modules During Fires* Renewable Progress in Photovoltaics: Research and Application: Res. Appl. 2005; 13:1–11, Accessed March 2017, www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/abs_179.pdf
28 Fthenakis V.M., *Life Cycle Impact Analysis of Cadmium in CdTe Photovoltaic Production*, Renewable

and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 8, 303-334, 2004. www.clca.columbia.edu/papers/Life_Cycle_Impact_Analysis_Cadmium_CdTe_Photovoltaic_production.pdf, Accessed May 2017
29 International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016.
30 International Journal of Advanced Applied Physics Research. Renate Zapf-Gottwick1, et al. *Leaching Hazardous Substances out of Photovoltaic Modules*. January 2015. Accessed January 2016. www.cosmosscholars.com/phms/index.php/ijaapr/article/download/485/298
31 Cunningham D., Discussion about TCLP protocols, Photovoltaics and the Environment Workshop, July 23-24, 1998, Brookhaven National Laboratory, BNL-52557
32 Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014. Accessed May 2016
33 Practical Handbook of Photovoltaics: Fundamentals and Applications. T. Markvart and L. Castaner. *Chapter VII-2: Overview of Potential Hazards*. December 2003. Accessed August 2016. https://www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/art_170.pdf
34 Norwegian Geotechnical Institute. *Environmental Risks Regarding the Use and End-of-Life Disposal of CdTe PV Modules*. April 2010. Accessed August 2016. https://www.dtsc.ca.gov/LawsRegsPolicies/upload/Norwegian-Geotechnical-InstituteStudy.pdf
35 First Solar. Dr. Yasunari Matsuno. December 2013. August 2016. *Environmental Risk Assessment of CdTe PV Systems to be considered under Catastrophic Events in Japan*. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/PeerReviews/Japan_Peer-Review_Matsuno_CdTe-PV-Tsunami.ashx
36 First Solar. Parikhit Sinha, Andreas Wade. *Assessment of Leaching Tests for Evaluating Potential Environmental Impacts of PV Module Field Breakage*. 2015 IEEE
37 See p. 22 of First Solar, Sustainability Report. Available at: www.firstsolar.com/-/media/FirstSolar/Sustainability-Documents/03801_FirstSolar_SustainabilityReport_08MAR16_Web.ashx, Accessed May 2017
38 40 CFR §261.24. *Toxicity Characteristic*. May 2017. Accessed May 2017. https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/textidx-?node=se40.26.261_124&rgn=div8
39 Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy. *Copper Indium Gallium Diselenide*. Accessed March 2017. https://www.energy.gov/eere/sunshot/copper-indium-gallium-diselenide
40 Mathias Maehlum. *Best Thin Film Solar Panels – Amorphous, Cadmium Telluride or CIGS?* April 2015. Accessed March 2017. http://energyinformative.org/best-thin-film-solar-panels-amorphous-cadmium-telluride-cigs/
41 RoHS tested certificate for Solar Frontier PV modules. TUVRheinland, signed 11.11.2013
42 International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels.* June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
43 40 C.F.R. §261.10. *Identifying the Characteristics of Hazardous Waste and for Listing Hazardous Waste*. November 2016. Accessed November 2016 http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/textidx?SID=ce0006d-66da40146b490084ca2816143&mc=true&node=pt40.26.261&rgn=div5#sp40.28.261.b
44 40 C.F.R. §261.24 *Toxicity Characteristic*. November 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/textidx?SID=ce0006d-66da40146b490084ca2816143&mc=true&node=pt40.26.261&rgn=div5#se40.28.261_124
45 International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
46 TLCP test results from third-party laboratories for REC, Jinko, and Canadian Solar silicon-based panels. Provided by PV panel manufacturers directly or indirectly to authors
47 Sinovoltaics, Introduction to *Solar Panel Recycling*, March 2014. Accessed October 2016. http://sinovoltaics.com/solarbasics/introduction-to-solar-panel-recycling/
48 Brookhaven National Laboratory. Vasilis Fthenakis,

Regulations on Photovoltaic Module Disposal and Recycling. January 29, 2001.
49 Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014.
50 First Solar. Parikhit Sinha, Andreas Wade. *Assessment of Leaching Tests for Evaluating Potential Environmental Impacts of PV Module Field Breakage*. October 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/PVSC42-Manuscript-20150912--Assessment-of-Leaching-Tests-for-Evaluating-PotentialEnvironmental-Impa.ashx
51 First Solar. Dr. Yasunari Matsuno. December 2013. *Environmental Risk Assessment of CdTe PV Systems to be considered under Catastrophic Events in Japan*. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/PeerReviews/Japan_Peer-Review_Matsuno_CdTe-PV-Tsunami.ashx
52 Phone interview, February 3, 2016, TT&E Iron & Metal, Garner, NC www.ncscrapmetal.com
53 Wen-His Huang, et al. *Strategy and Technology To Recycle Water-silicon Solar Modules*. Solar Energy, Volume 144, March 2017, Pages 22-31
54 International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
55 Official Journal of the European Union. *Directive 2012/19/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment*. July 2012. Accessed November 2016. http://eurlex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32012L0019
56 PV CYCLE. *Annual Report 2015*. Accessed November 2016. https://pvcyclepublications.cld.bz/Annual-Report-PV-CYCLE-2015/6-7
57 Official Journal of the European Union. *Directive 2012/19/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment*. July 2012. Accessed November 2016. http://eurlex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32012L0019
58 SEIA National PV Recycling Program: www.seia.org/seia-national-pv-recycling-program
59 RBI Solar, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in June 2016. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2015-05_DecommissioningPlan.pdf
60 Birdseye Renewables, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in May 2015. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2015-04_DecommissioningPlan.pdf
61 Cypress Creek Renewables, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in September 2016. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2016-06decommission.pdf
62 Sun Raised Farms: http://sunraisedfarms.com/index.html
63 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences and National Institutes of Health, EMF: Electric and Magnetic Fields Associated with Electric Power: Questions and Answers, June 2002
64 World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Exposure to Extremely Low Frequency Fields*. June 2007. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs322/en/
65 Committee on the Possible Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Biologic Systems, National Research Council, Possible Health Effects of Exposure to Residential Electric and Magnetic Fields, ISBN: 0-309-55671-6, 384 pages, 6 x 9, (1997) This PDF is available from the National Academies Press at: http://www.nap.edu/catalog/5155.html
66 World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Exposure to Extremely Low Frequency Fields*. June 2007. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs322/en/
67 World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Static Electric and Magnetic Fields*. March 2006. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs299/en/
68 Asher Sheppard, Health Issues Related to the Static and Power-Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMFs) of the Soitec Solar Energy Farms, April

30, 2014. Accessed March 2017: www.sandiegocounty.gov/content/dam/sdc/pds/ceqa/Soitec-Documents/Final-EIR-Files/Appendix_9.0-1_EMF.pdf
69 Massachusetts Clean Energy Center. *Study of Acoustic and EMF Levels from Solar Photovoltaic Projects*. December 2012. Accessed August 2016.
70 Duke Energy Corporation. *Frequently Asked Questions: Electric and Magnetic Fields*. Accessed August 2016. https://www.duke-energy.com/about-energy/frequently_asked_questions.asp
71 National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, *Electric and Magnetic Fields Associate with the use of Electric Power: Questions and Answers*, 2002. Accessed November 2016 www.niehs.nih.gov/health/materials/electric_and_magnetic_fields
72 Duke Energy Corporation. *Frequently Asked Questions: Electric and Magnetic Fields*. Accessed August 2016. https://www.duke-energy.com/about-energy/frequently_asked_questions.asp
73 R.A. Tell et al, *Electromagnetic Fields Associated with Commercial Solar Photovoltaic Electric Power Generating Facilities*, Journal of Occupational and Environmental Hygiene, Volume 12, 2015,- Issue 11. Abstract Accessed March 2016: http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/15459624.2015.1047021
74 Massachusetts Department of Energy Resources, Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, and Massachusetts Clean Energy Center. *Questions & Answers: Ground-Mounted Solar Photovoltaic Systems*. June 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/doer/renewables/solar/solar-pv-guide.pdf
75 Ibid.
76 Ibid.
77 *EMFs and medical devices*, Accessed March 2017. www.emfs.info/effects/medical-devices/
78 ibid.
79 Damon McCluer. *Electrical Construction & Maintenance: NFPA 70E's Approach to Considering DC Hazards*. September 2013. Accessed October 2016. http://ecmweb.com/safety/nfpa-70e-s-approach-considering-dc-hazards
80 Hong-Yun Yang, et. al. *Experimental Studies on the Flammability and Fire Hazards of Photovoltaic Modules, Materials*. July 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.mdpi.com/1996-1944/8/7/4210/pdf
81 Matt Fountain. The Tribune. *Fire breaks out at Topaz Solar Farm*. July 2015. Accessed August 2016. www.sanluisobispo.com/news/local/article39055539.html
82 Cooperative Research Network. Matthew Paiss. *Tech Surveillance: PV Safety & Code Developments*. October 2014. Accessed August 2016. http://www.nreca.coop/wp-content/uploads/2013/06/ts_pv_fire_safety_oct_2014.pdf



Solar Panels. Photo by Mariana Proenca on Unsplash

"Clean Energy in Michigan" Series, Number 12

Facts about solar panels: PFAS contamination

By Dr. Annick Anctil, Michigan State University

Q: Do solar panels contribute to PFAS contamination?

Multiple states have raised concerns about PFAS contamination from solar farms, largely citing academic research on how PFAS could *potentially* be used in photovoltaic (PV) solar panels.[1] The fact is that PFAS is *not* customarily used in solar panels because safer, effective alternatives have already been developed and commercialized. Moreover, no studies have shown the presence or leaching of PFAS from PV panels—either while they are in active use or at the end of their life (e.g., in a landfill).

Anatomy of a solar panel

These three parts of a solar panel cause confusion about the presence of PFAS.

Self-Cleaning Coat

A self-cleaning coating on the top of a solar panel helps reduce dust, pollen, and snow adhesion, extending both the power output and the lifetime of the panel.[2] Multiple self-cleaning coating options are available on the market, many of which make use of non-hazardous silicon-based chemistry.[3] Confusion comes from the fact that some other commercialized self-cleaning coating options do make use of PFAS-based chemicals, although even those do not degrade under normal use.

Adhesives

PV panels are sealed from the elements to maximize power output and lifetime. While PFAS chemicals are found in certain adhesives, such as carpentry glues, they are not typically used in sealant adhesives for solar panels.[4] Instead, solar adhesives are based on silicone polymers, which are well known for their lack of negative health impacts and remarkable stability.[5]

Substrate

PV modules are housed in a weather-resistant substrate that offers additional protection from the elements. Thin-film PV units use glass as the substrate, while crystalline silicon PV units use a polymer substrate, which has led to the rumors of

EGLE
MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT, GREAT LAKES, AND ENERGY

GRAHAM SUSTAINABILITY INSTITUTE
UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

Acknowledgement

This material is based upon work supported by the Department of Energy and the Michigan Energy Office (MEO) under Award Number EE00007478.

The Clean Energy in Michigan series provides case studies and fact sheets answering common questions about clean energy projects in Michigan.

Find this document and more about the project online at graham.umich.edu/climate-energy/energy-futures.

potential PFAS use in solar panels. The most common polymer used in silicon PV units is Tedlar, a weather resistant polymer that is *not* a PFAS compound itself and makes no use of PFAS during its manufacturing process.[6] Far more common materials, like those used in construction projects and weather resistant fabrics, present a higher risk of PFAS exposure than PV. In fact, a recent study found that these more common materials release PFAS under conditions where solar panels do not, indicating that PFAS exposure risk may be higher sitting on outdoor furniture, for example, than living next to a solar farm.[7]

What is PFAS anyway?

Per/Poly Fluoro-Alkyl Substances, PFAS for short, are a class of chemical compounds. PFAS are used in several industries for their unique properties, notably their ability to create coatings that are highly water repellent.

PFAS are extremely persistent within the environment, not breaking down over time. Certain PFAS compounds have been linked to human health issues–notably low infant birth weights, increased risk of certain cancers, and thyroid issues. As a result of their persistence and toxicity, those PFAS compounds that pose a significant risk have been banned from use and production, and subsequently replaced with safer alternatives.

It's important to note that not all PFAS compounds are dangerous. Some PFAS compounds, such as Teflon, are much more stable and present no risk to human health under normal conditions of use.[8]

1 S. Maharjan *et al.*, "Self-cleaning hydrophobic nanocoating on glass: A scalable manufacturing process," Mater. Chem. Phys., vol. 239, Jan. 2020.; . Son *et al.*, "A practical superhydrophilic self cleaning and antireflective surface for outdoor photovoltaic applications," *Sol. Energy Mater. Sol. Cells*, 2012.; H. C. Han *et al.*, "Enhancing efficiency with fluorinated interlayers in small molecule organic solar cells," *J. Mater. Chem.*, vol. 22, no. 43, 2012.

2 "How a solar cell works – American Chemical Society." [Online]; H. C. Han *et al.*, "Enhancing efficiency with fluorinated interlayers in small molecule organic solar cells," *J. Mater. Chem.*, vol. 22, no. 43, 2012.; M. Simon and E. L. Meyer, "Detection and analysis of hot-spot formation in solar cells," Solar Energy Materials and Solar Cells. pp. 106–113, 2010.

3 "Say Goodbye To Solar Panel Cleaning | Ultimate Efficiency | Solar Sharc®." [Online].

4 "Electronics Product Catalog | Dow Inc." [Online]; B. J. Henry *et al.*, "A critical review of the application of polymer of low concern and regulatory criteria to fluoropolymers," Integrated Environmental Assessment and Management, vol. 14, no. 3. pp. 316–334, May-2018.

5 "Electronics Product Catalog | Dow Inc."; "Properties of Silicones." [Online]; A. M. Bueche, "The curing of silicone rubber with benzoyl peroxide," *J. Polym. Sci.*, vol. 15, no. 79, pp. 105–120, Jan. 1955.

6 M. H. Alaaeddin, S. M. Sapuan, M. Y. . Zuhri, E. . Zainudin, and F. M. AL-Oqla, "Polyvinyl fluoride (PVF); Its Properties, Applications, and Manufacturing Prospects," *IOP Conf. Ser. Mater. Sci. Eng.*, vol. 538, p. 012010, Jun. 2019.

7 R. M. Janousek, S. Lebertz, and T. P. Knepper, "Previously unidentified sources of perfluoroalkyl and polyfluoroalkyl substances from building materials and industrial fabrics," *Environ. Sci. Process. Impacts*, vol. 21, no. 11, pp. 1936–1945, Nov. 2019.

8 "Per- and Polyfluoroalkyl Substances (PFAS) | US EPA." [Online].; B. J. Henry *et al.*, "A critical review of the application of polymer of low concern and regulatory criteria to fluoropolymers"

Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics:

A California-Focused Forward to the Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics white paper published by the N.C. Clean Energy Technology Center at North Carolina State University in May 2017

By: Thomas H. Cleveland, P.E., lead author of the North Carolina white paper
RE: Soscol Ferry Road Solar, a proposed 1.98 MW_{AC} PV facility in Napa, CA
Date: July 31, 2019

For the last several years North Carolina (NC) has trailed only California in the capacity of annual solar photovoltaic (PV) installed. For most of that time North Carolina's PV development was nearly entirely distribution-connected ground-mounted solar facilities, most commonly 5 MW_{AC} projects. More recently, North Carolina is developing a mixture of transmission-connected PV facilities between 20 and 75 MW_{AC} and distribution-connected facilities of 1 to 5 MW_{AC}, but still has relatively few commercial or residential PV projects. As the state quickly transitioned from zero utility-scale solar facilities to over 400 utility-scale solar facilities concerns about the health and safety impacts of photovoltaics were raised at countless public hearings across the state and in many meetings of state officials and regulators, including several NC general assembly committee meetings. These concerns led to several years of engagement on this topic by the NC Clean Energy Technology Center at North Carolina State University that resulted in a detailed, peer-reviewed university white paper on the latest scientific understanding regarding PV health and safety impacts, with a focus on North Carolina.

Naturally, there is also interest in the potential health and safety impacts of PV in California, where there is significantly more installed solar capacity than in North Carolina, in a mixture of residential, commercial, and small- and large-scale ground-mounted utility-scale solar projects. While there are massive similarities between the PV installations and their potential health and safety impacts in each state, there are some differences in policy, climate, industry practices, electricity regulation, and more that are worth highlighting. This forward is an attempt by the lead researcher and author of the North Carolina white paper to provide a supplement to the original paper that clearly demonstrates the applicability of the paper to PV in California and to offer California-specific supplements or modifications where the original paper had a North Carolina focus.

Most importantly, all the white paper's conclusions about the negligible negative health and safety impacts of photovoltaics apply fully in California, as well as anywhere in the United States. Similarly, there is nothing unique about the 1.98 MW_{AC} Soscol Ferry Road Solar project that would cause any health or safety impacts different than those discussed in the N.C. white paper.

Throughout the white paper there are instances of North Carolina-specific information, or issues where the situation in California is different than it is in North Carolina. The following is a list of the significant instances of either situation, in the order they appear in the white paper, along with the relevant California-specific information.

- Type of PV Technology Used: Crystalline silicon, Cadmium Telluride (CdTe), and CIGS are all being installed in California as they are in N.C. Since the publication of the N.C. report the author has confirmed the recent installation of utility-scale projects using CIGS modules, but these are still not common. Like in NC, the majority of the current PV installation capacity in California is crystalline silicon, also like NC these are generally Tier I modules. The Soscol Ferry Rd. project will use Tier I crystalline silicon modules.
- Design Wind Speed: The ASCE 7-2016 design wind speed in the vast majority of California, including in Napa County where the Soscol Ferry Road Solar project is located, is 90-95 MPH, which is much lower than the design wind speeds of hurricane-prone eastern N.C. where most PV development in the state is located. A few mountainous regions of California have design wind speeds over 100 MPG, however these extreme

terrains are unlikely to install ground-mounted PV systems.

- Offset Electricity Fuel Mix: The white paper includes a rough estimation that the fuel mix of the generators offset by PV energy production in N.C. is 90% natural gas and 10% coal. From this mix an estimate of the reduction in cadmium emissions due to PV was calculated. The 10% coal estimate is certainly too high for California. An offset fuel mix for California could be reasonably estimated as 100% natural gas, resulting in about 75% of the cadmium emissions savings calculated for NC.
- PV Module Recycling: The white paper included local reports from PV developers in North Carolina of recycling damaged PV modules. It is quite possible that the same is occurring in California, but the author does not have data on the current common waste management practices for damaged PV modules in California. The Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) published two extensive reports on the Photovoltaic Module Recycling in the United States (April 2018) and Insights in Photovoltaic Recycling Processes in Europe (December 2017), which are great sources for current information on PV module recycling. The EPRI report on recycling in the U.S. states that there are commercial recyclers in the U.S. accepting and recycling PV modules, using processes not unlike those described in the white paper.
- PV Module Washing: Unlike North Carolina, many regions of California regularly experience long periods of time with little to no rain, which can result in enough accumulation of dirt on the PV modules that it justifies occasionally washing the modules to renew their performance. In North Carolina there is generally a heavy rain often enough to keep the panels clean enough to not require manual panel washing. This difference does not have an impact on the health or safety impact of the photovoltaic modules other than perhaps some increased risk of electric shock when washing the modules. Proper installation, maintenance, and washing techniques should reduce this risk to near zero.
- Vegetation Maintenance: The climate in many regions of California, including Napa County where the Soscol Ferry Road Solar project is located, cause the growth of vegetation requiring maintenance to be less vigorous than the vegetation in moist North Carolina. Thus, PV sites in California use similar vegetation maintenance techniques to North Carolina however they need to spend less time and make fewer trips to adequately maintain vegetation on site.
- California Hazardous Waste Policy:
    - As explained in the white paper, in the United States a waste material is considered hazardous waste if the results of a Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test find concentrations of any of 40 hazardous chemicals above the allowed EPA concentration limit for that chemical. However, in California, materials must additionally meet the more stringent Hazardous Waste Control Law (HWCL), which is like the Reduction of Hazardous Substances (ROHS) directive, adopted in February 2003 by the European Union (EU).[i]
    - In 2015, California passed SB-489 directing the CA DTSC (Department of Toxic Substances Control) to write rules to reclassify PV modules as universal waste, even if they fail TCLP. These rules exclude physically damaged, fractured, or fragmented PV modules that are no longer recognizable as PV modules.[ii] A primary goal of the legislation is to allow producers of waste PV modules to avoid difficult and costly waste determination procedures. In April 2019 the CA DTSC proposed rules to implement SB-489. After the public comment period that ended in June 2019 DTSC may adjust and adopt the rules.[iii]

---

[i] *Program on Technology Innovation: Feasibility Study on Photovoltaic Module Recycling in the United States*, *Technical Update, April 2018*; Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI); April 2018.

[ii] ibid

[iii] (webpage) Beveridge & Diamond law firm; News alert: California Department of Toxic Substances Control Proposes Regulation Classifying Discarded Solar Panels as Universal Waste ; https://www.bdlaw.com/publications/california-department-of-toxic-substances-control-proposes-regulation-classifying-discarded-solar-panels-as-universal-waste/ (last accessed 7/22/2019)

NC CLEAN ENERGY
TECHNOLOGY CENTER

Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics

MAY 2017



NC STATE UNIVERSITY

NC CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGY CENTER

NC STATE UNIVERSITY

Health and Safety Impacts of Solar Photovoltaics

The increasing presence of utility-scale solar photovoltaic (PV) systems (sometimes referred to as solar farms) is a rather new development in North Carolina's landscape. Due to the new and unknown nature of this technology, it is natural for communities near such developments to be concerned about health and safety impacts. Unfortunately, the quick emergence of utility-scale solar has cultivated fertile grounds for myths and half-truths about the health impacts of this technology, which can lead to unnecessary fear and conflict.

Photovoltaic (PV) technologies and solar inverters are not known to pose any significant health dangers to their neighbors. The most important dangers posed are increased highway traffic during the relative short construction period and dangers posed to trespassers of contact with high voltage equipment. This latter risk is mitigated by signage and the security measures that industry uses to deter trespassing. As will be discussed in more detail below, risks of site contamination are much less than for most other industrial uses because PV technologies employ few toxic chemicals and those used are used in very small quantities. Due to the reduction in the pollution from fossil-fuel-fired electric generators, the overall impact of solar development on human health is overwhelmingly positive. This pollution reduction results from a partial replacement of fossil-fuel fired generation by emission-free PV-generated electricity, which reduces harmful sulfur dioxide (SO_2), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), and fine particulate matter ($PM_{2.5}$). Analysis from the National Renewable Energy Laboratory and the Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, both affiliates of the U.S. Department of Energy, estimates the health-related air quality benefits to the southeast region from solar PV generators to be worth 8.0 ¢ per kilowatt-hour of solar generation.[1] This is in addition to the value of the electricity and suggests that the air quality benefits of solar are worth more than the electricity itself.

Even though we have only recently seen large-scale installation of PV technologies, the technology and its potential impacts have been studied since the 1950s. A combination of this solar-specific research and general scientific research has led to the scientific community having a good understanding of the science behind potential health and safety impacts of solar energy. This paper utilizes the latest scientific literature and knowledge of solar practices in N.C. to address the health and safety risks associated with solar PV technology. These risks are extremely small, far less than those associated with common activities such as driving a car, and vastly outweighed by health benefits of the generation of clean electricity.

This paper addresses the potential health and safety impacts of solar PV development in North Carolina, organized into the following four categories:

(1) Hazardous Materials
(2) Electromagnetic Fields (EMF)
(3) Electric Shock and Arc Flash
(4) Fire Safety

1. Hazardous Materials

One of the more common concerns towards solar is that the panels (referred to as "modules" in the solar industry) consist of toxic materials that endanger public health. However, as shown in this section, solar energy systems may contain small amounts of toxic materials, but these materials do not endanger public health. To understand potential toxic hazards coming from a solar project, one must understand system installation, materials used, the panel end-of-life protocols, and system operation. This section will examine these aspects of a solar farm and the potential for toxicity impacts in the following subsections:

(1.2) Project Installation/Construction
(1.2) System Components
    1.2.1 Solar Panels: Construction and Durability
    1.2.2 Photovoltaic technologies
        (a) Crystalline Silicon
        (b) Cadmium Telluride (CdTe)
        (c) CIS/CIGS
    1.2.3 Panel End of Life Management
    1.2.4 Non-panel System Components
(1.3) Operations and Maintenance

1.1 Project Installation/Construction

The system installation, or construction, process does not require toxic chemicals or processes. The site is mechanically cleared of large vegetation, fences are constructed, and the land is surveyed to layout exact installation locations. Trenches for underground wiring are dug and support posts are driven into the ground. The solar panels are bolted to steel and aluminum support structures and wired together. Inverter pads are installed, and an inverter and transformer are installed on each pad. Once everything is connected, the system is tested, and only then turned on.



Figure 1: Utility-scale solar facility (5 MW_{AC}) located in Catawba County. Source: Strata Solar

1.2 System Components

1.2.1 Solar Panels: Construction and Durability

Solar PV panels typically consist of glass, polymer, aluminum, copper, and semiconductor materials that can be recovered and recycled at the end of their useful life.[2] Today there are two PV technologies used in PV panels at utility-scale solar facilities, silicon, and thin film. As of 2016, all thin film used in North Carolina solar facilities are cadmium telluride (CdTe) panels from the US manufacturer First Solar, but there are other thin film PV panels available on the market, such as Solar Frontier's CIGS panels. Crystalline silicon technology consists of silicon wafers which are made into cells and assembled into panels, thin film technologies consist of thin layers of semiconductor material deposited onto glass, polymer or metal substrates. While there are differences in the components and manufacturing processes of these two types of solar technologies, many aspects of their PV panel construction are very similar. Specifics about each type of PV chemistry as it relates to toxicity are covered in subsections a, b, and c in section 1.2.2; on crystalline silicon, cadmium telluride, and CIS/CIGS respectively. The rest of this section applies equally to both silicon and thin film panels.

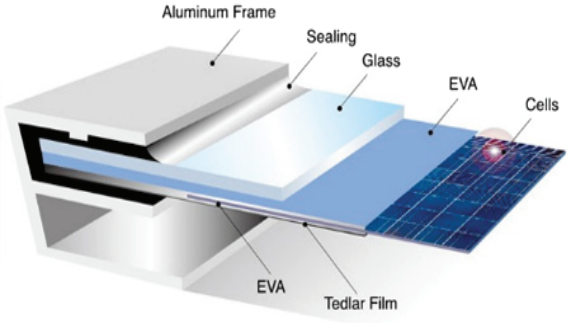


Figure 2: Components of crystalline silicon panels. The vast majority of silicon panels consist of a glass sheet on the topside with an aluminum frame providing structural support. Image Source: www.riteksolar.com.tw

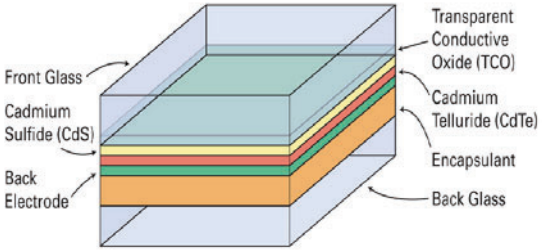


Figure 3: Layers of a common frameless thin-film panel (CdTe). Many thin film panels are frameless, including the most common thin-film panels, First Solar's CdTe. Frameless panels have protective glass on both the front and back of the panel. Layer thicknesses not to scale. Image Source: www.homepower.com

To provide decades of corrosion-free operation, PV cells in PV panels are encapsulated from air and moisture between two layers of plastic. The encapsulation layers are protected on the top with a layer of tempered glass and on the backside with a polymer sheet. Frameless modules include a protective layer of glass on the rear of the panel, which may also be tempered. The plastic ethylene-vinyl acetate (EVA) commonly provides the cell encapsulation. For decades, this same material has been used between layers of tempered glass to give car windshields and hurricane windows their great strength. In the same way that a car windshield cracks but stays intact, the EVA layers in PV panels keep broken panels intact (see Figure 4). Thus, a damaged module does not generally create small pieces of debris; instead, it largely remains together as one piece.



Figure 4: The mangled PV panels in this picture illustrate the nature of broken solar panels; the glass cracks but the panel is still in one piece. Image Source: http://img.alibaba.com/photo/115259576/broken_solar_panel.jpg

PV panels constructed with the same basic components as modern panels have been installed across the globe for well over thirty years.[3] The long-term durability and performance demonstrated over these decades, as well as the results of accelerated lifetime testing, helped lead to an industry-standard 25-year power production warranty for PV panels. These power warranties warrant a PV panel to produce at least 80% of their original nameplate production after 25 years of use. A recent SolarCity and DNV GL study reported that today's quality PV panels should be expected to reliably and efficiently produce power for thirty-five years.[4]

Local building codes require all structures, including ground mounted solar arrays, to be engineered to withstand anticipated wind speeds, as defined by the local wind speed requirements. Many racking products are available in versions engineered for wind speeds of up to 150 miles per hour, which is significantly higher than the wind speed requirement anywhere in North Carolina. The strength of PV mounting structures were demonstrated during Hurricane Sandy in 2012 and again during Hurricane Matthew in 2016. During Hurricane Sandy, the many large-scale solar facilities in New Jersey and New York at that time suffered only minor damage.[5] In the fall of 2016, the US and Caribbean experienced destructive winds and torrential rains from Hurricane Matthew, yet one leading solar tracker manufacturer reported that their numerous systems in the impacted area received zero damage from wind or flooding.[6]

In the event of a catastrophic event capable of damaging solar equipment, such as a tornado, the system will almost certainly have property insurance that will cover the cost to cleanup and repair the project. It is in the best interest of the system owner to protect their investment against such risks. It is also in their interest to get the project repaired and producing full power as soon as possible. Therefore, the investment in adequate insurance is a wise business practice for the system owner. For the same

reasons, adequate insurance coverage is also generally a requirement of the bank or firm providing financing for the project.

1.2.2 Photovoltaic (PV) Technologies

a. Crystalline Silicon

This subsection explores the toxicity of silicon-based PV panels and concludes that they do not pose a material risk of toxicity to public health and safety. Modern crystalline silicon PV panels, which account for over 90% of solar PV panels installed today, are, more or less, a commodity product. The overwhelming majority of panels installed in North Carolina are crystalline silicon panels that are informally classified as Tier I panels. Tier I panels are from well-respected manufacturers that have a good chance of being able to honor warranty claims. Tier I panels are understood to be of high quality, with predictable performance, durability, and content. Well over 80% (by weight) of the content of a PV panel is the tempered glass front and the aluminum frame, both of which are common building materials. Most of the remaining portion are common plastics, including polyethylene terephthalate in the backsheet, EVA encapsulation of the PV cells, polyphenyl ether in the junction box, and polyethylene insulation on the wire leads. The active, working components of the system are the silicon photovoltaic cells, the small electrical leads connecting them together, and to the wires coming out of the back of the panel. The electricity generating and conducting components makeup less than 5% of the weight of most panels. The PV cell itself is nearly 100% silicon, and silicon is the second most common element in the Earth's crust. The silicon for PV cells is obtained by high-temperature processing of quartz sand (SiO_2) that removes its oxygen molecules. The refined silicon is converted to a PV cell by adding extremely small amounts of boron and phosphorus, both of which are common and of very low toxicity.

The other minor components of the PV cell are also generally benign; however, some contain lead, which is a human toxicant that is particularly harmful to young children. The minor components include an extremely thin antireflective coating (silicon nitride or titanium dioxide), a thin layer of aluminum on the rear, and thin strips of silver alloy that are screen-printed on the front and rear of cell.[7] In order for the front and rear electrodes to make effective electrical contact with the proper layer of the PV cell, other materials (called glass frit) are mixed with the silver alloy and then heated to etch the metals into the cell. This glass frit historically contains a small amount of lead (Pb) in the form of lead oxide. The 60 or 72 PV cells in a PV panel are connected by soldering thin solder-covered copper tabs from the back of one cell to the front of the next cell. Traditionally a tin-based solder containing some lead (Pb) is used, but some manufacturers have switched to lead-free solder. The glass frit and/or the solder may contain trace amounts of other metals, potentially including some with human toxicity such as cadmium. However, testing to simulate the potential for leaching from broken panels, which is discussed in more detail below, did not find a potential toxicity threat from these trace elements. Therefore, the tiny amount of lead in the grass frit and the solder is the only part of silicon PV panels with a potential to create a negative health impact. However, as described below, the very limited amount of lead involved and its strong physical and chemical attachment to other components of the PV panel means that even in worst-case scenarios the health hazard it poses is insignificant.

As with many electronic industries, the solder in silicon PV panels has historically been a lead-based solder, often 36% lead, due to the superior properties of such solder. However, recent advances in lead-free solders have spurred a trend among PV panel manufacturers to reduce or remove the lead in their panels. According to the 2015 Solar Scorecard from the Silicon Valley Toxics Coalition, a group that tracks environmental responsibility of photovoltaic panel manufacturers, fourteen companies (increased from twelve companies in 2014) manufacture PV panels certified to meet the European Restriction of

Hazardous Substances (RoHS) standard. This means that the amount of cadmium and lead in the panels they manufacture fall below the RoHS thresholds, which are set by the European Union and serve as the world's de facto standard for hazardous substances in manufactured goods.[8] The Restriction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) standard requires that the maximum concentration found in any homogenous material in a produce is less than 0.01% cadmium and less than 0.10% lead, therefore, any solder can be no more than 0.10% lead.[9]

While some manufacturers are producing PV panels that meet the RoHS standard, there is no requirement that they do so because the RoHS Directive explicitly states that the directive does not apply to photovoltaic panels.[10] The justification for this is provided in item 17 of the current RoHS Directive: "The development of renewable forms of energy is one of the Union's key objectives, and the contribution made by renewable energy sources to environmental and climate objectives is crucial. Directive 2009/28/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on the promotion of the use of energy from renewable sources (4) recalls that there should be coherence between those objectives and other Union environmental legislation. Consequently, this Directive should not prevent the development of renewable energy technologies that have no negative impact on health and the environment and that are sustainable and economically viable."

The use of lead is common in our modern economy. However, only about 0.5% of the annual lead consumption in the U.S. is for electronic solder for all uses; PV solder makes up only a tiny portion of this 0.5%. Close to 90% of lead consumption in the US is in batteries, which do not encapsulate the pounds of lead contained in each typical automotive battery. This puts the lead in batteries at great risk of leaching into the environment. Estimates for the lead in a single PV panel with lead-based solder range from 1.6 to 24 grams of lead, with 13g (less than half of an ounce) per panel seen most often in the literature.[11] At 13 g/panel[12], each panel contains one-half of the lead in a typical 12-gauge shotgun shell. This amount equates to roughly 1/750th of the lead in a single car battery. In a panel, it is all durably encapsulated from air or water for the full life of the panel.[14]

As indicated by their 20 to 30-year power warranty, PV modules are designed for a long service life, generally over 25 years. For a panel to comply with its 25-year power warranty, its internal components, including lead, must be sealed from any moisture. Otherwise, they would corrode and the panel's output would fall below power warranty levels. Thus, the lead in operating PV modules is not at risk of release to the environment during their service lifetime. In extreme experiments, researchers have shown that lead can leach from crushed or pulverized panels.[15, 16] However, more real-world tests designed to represent typical trash compaction that are used to classify waste as hazardous or non-hazardous show no danger from leaching.[17, 18] For more information about PV panel end-of-life, see the Panel Disposal section.

As illustrated throughout this section, silicon-based PV panels do not pose a material threat to public health and safety. The only aspect of the panels with potential toxicity concerns is the very small amount of lead in some panels. However, any lead in a panel is well sealed from environmental exposure for the operating lifetime of the solar panel and thus not at risk of release into the environment.

b. Cadmium Telluride (CdTe) PV Panels

This subsection examines the components of a cadmium telluride (CdTe) PV panel. Research demonstrates that they pose negligible toxicity risk to public health and safety while significantly reducing the public's exposure to cadmium by reducing coal emissions. As of mid-2016, a few hundred MWs of

cadmium telluride (CdTe) panels, all manufactured by the U.S. company First Solar, have been installed in North Carolina.

Questions about the potential health and environmental impacts from the use of this PV technology are related to the concern that these panels contain cadmium, a toxic heavy metal. However, scientific studies have shown that cadmium telluride differs from cadmium due to its high chemical and thermal stability.[19] Research has shown that the tiny amount of cadmium in these panels does not pose a health or safety risk.[20] Further, there are very compelling reasons to welcome its adoption due to reductions in unhealthy pollution associated with burning coal. Every GWh of electricity generated by burning coal produces about 4 grams of cadmium air emissions.[21] Even though North Carolina produces a significant fraction of our electricity from coal, electricity from solar offsets much more natural gas than coal due to natural gas plants being able to adjust their rate of production more easily and quickly. If solar electricity offsets 90% natural gas and 10% coal, each 5-megawatt (5 MW_{AC}, which is generally 7 MW_{DC}) CdTe solar facility in North Carolina keeps about 157 grams, or about a third of a pound, of cadmium *out of* our environment.[22, 23]

Cadmium is toxic, but all the approximately 7 grams of cadmium in one CdTe panel is in the form of a chemical compound cadmium telluride,[24] which has $1/100^{th}$ the toxicity of free cadmium.[25] Cadmium telluride is a very stable compound that is non-volatile and non-soluble in water. Even in the case of a fire, research shows that less than 0.1% of the cadmium is released when a CdTe panel is exposed to fire. The fire melts the glass and encapsulates over 99.9% of the cadmium in the molten glass.[27]

It is important to understand the source of the cadmium used to manufacture CdTe PV panels. The cadmium is a byproduct of zinc and lead refining. The element is collected from emissions and waste streams during the production of these metals and combined with tellurium to create the CdTe used in PV panels. If the cadmium were not collected for use in the PV panels or other products, it would otherwise either be stockpiled for future use, cemented and buried, or disposed of.[28] Nearly all the cadmium in old or broken panels can be recycled which can eventually serve as the primary source of cadmium for new PV panels.[29]

Similar to silicon-based PV panels, CdTe panels are constructed of a tempered glass front, one instead of two clear plastic encapsulation layers, and a rear heat strengthened glass backing (together >98% by weight). The final product is built to withstand exposure to the elements without significant damage for over 25 years. While not representative of damage that may occur in the field or even at a landfill, laboratory evidence has illustrated that when panels are ground into a fine powder, very acidic water is able to leach portions of the cadmium and tellurium,[30] similar to the process used to recycle CdTe panels. Like many silicon-based panels, CdTe panels are reported (as far back ask 1998[31]) to pass the EPA's Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test, which tests the potential for crushed panels in a landfill to leach hazardous substances into groundwater.[32] Passing this test means that they are classified as non-hazardous waste and can be deposited in landfills.[33, 34] For more information about PV panel end-of-life, see the Panel Disposal section.

There is also concern of environmental impact resulting from potential catastrophic events involving CdTe PV panels. An analysis of worst-case scenarios for environmental impact from CdTe PV panels, including earthquakes, fires, and floods, was conducted by the University of Tokyo in 2013. After reviewing the extensive international body of research on CdTe PV technology, their report concluded, "Even in the worst-case scenarios, it is unlikely that the Cd concentrations in air and sea water will exceed the environmental regulation values."[35] In a worst-case scenario of damaged panels abandoned on the ground, insignificant amounts of cadmium will leach from the panels. This is because this scenario is

much less conducive (larger module pieces, less acidity) to leaching than the conditions of the EPA's TCLP test used to simulate landfill conditions, which CdTe panels pass.[36]

First Solar, a U.S. company, and the only significant supplier of CdTe panels, has a robust panel take-back and recycling program that has been operating commercially since 2005.[37] The company states that it is "committed to providing a commercially attractive recycling solution for photovoltaic (PV) power plant and module owners to help them meet their module (end of life) EOL obligation simply, cost-effectively and responsibly." First Solar global recycling services to their customers to collect and recycle panels once they reach the end of productive life whether due to age or damage. These recycling service agreements are structured to be financially attractive to both First Solar and the solar panel owner. For First Solar, the contract provides the company with an affordable source of raw materials needed for new panels and presumably a diminished risk of undesired release of Cd. The contract also benefits the solar panel owner by allowing them to avoid tipping fees at a waste disposal site. The legal contract helps provide peace of mind by ensuring compliance by both parties when considering the continuing trend of rising disposal costs and increasing regulatory requirements.

c. CIS/CIGS and other PV technologies

Copper indium gallium selenide PV technology, often referred to as CIGS, is the second most common type of thin-film PV panel but a distant second behind CdTe. CIGS cells are composed of a thin layer of copper, indium, gallium, and selenium on a glass or plastic backing. None of these elements are very toxic, although selenium is a regulated metal under the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).[38] The cells often also have an extremely thin layer of cadmium sulfide that contains a tiny amount of cadmium, which is toxic. The promise of high efficiency CIGS panels drove heavy investment in this technology in the past. However, researchers have struggled to transfer high efficiency success in the lab to low-cost full-scale panels in the field.[39] Recently, a CIGS manufacturer based in Japan, Solar Frontier, has achieved some market success with a rigid, glass-faced CIGS module that competes with silicon panels. Solar Frontier produces the majority of CIS panels on the market today.[40] Notably, these panels are RoHS compliant,[41] thus meeting the rigorous toxicity standard adopted by the European Union even thought this directive exempts PV panels. The authors are unaware of any completed or proposed utility-scale system in North Carolina using CIS/CIGS panels.

1.2.3 Panel End-of-Life Management

Concerns about the volume, disposal, toxicity, and recycling of PV panels are addressed in this subsection. To put the volume of PV waste into perspective, consider that by 2050, when PV systems installed in 2020 will reach the end of their lives, it is estimated that the global annual PV panel waste tonnage will be 10% of the 2014 global e-waste tonnage.[42] In the U.S., end-of-life disposal of solar products is governed by the Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as well as state policies in some situations. RCRA separates waste into hazardous (not accepted at ordinary landfill) and solid waste (generally accepted at ordinary landfill) based on a series of rules. According to RCRA, the way to determine if a PV panel is classified as hazardous waste is the Toxic Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test. This EPA test is designed to simulate landfill disposal and determine the risk of hazardous substances leaching out of the landfill.[43,44,45] Multiple sources report that most modern PV panels (both crystalline silicon and cadmium telluride) pass the TCLP test.[46,47] Some studies found that some older (1990s) crystalline silicon panels, and perhaps some newer crystalline silicon panels (specifics are not given about vintage of panels tested), do not pass the lead (Pb) leachate limits in the TCLP test.[48,49]

The test begins with the crushing of a panel into centimeter-sized pieces. The pieces are then mixed in an acid bath. After tumbling for eighteen hours, the fluid is tested for forty hazardous substances that all must be below specific threshold levels to pass the test. Research comparing TCLP conditions to conditions of damaged panels in the field found that simulated landfill conditions provide overly conservative estimates of leaching for field-damaged panels.[50] Additionally, research in Japan has found no detectable Cd leaching from cracked CdTe panels when exposed to simulated acid rain.[51]

Although modern panels can generally be landfilled, they can also be recycled. Even though recent waste volume has not been adequate to support significant PV-specific recycling infrastructure, the existing recycling industry in North Carolina reports that it recycles much of the current small volume of broken PV panels. In an informal survey conducted by the NC Clean Energy Technology Center survey in early 2016, seven of the eight large active North Carolina utility-scale solar developers surveyed reported that they send damaged panels back to the manufacturer and/or to a local recycler. Only one developer reported sending damaged panels to the landfill.

The developers reported at that time that they are usually paid a small amount per panel by local recycling firms. In early 2017, a PV developer reported that a local recycler was charging a small fee per panel to recycle damaged PV panels. The local recycling firm known to authors to accept PV panels described their current PV panel recycling practice as of early 2016 as removing the aluminum frame for local recycling and removing the wire leads for local copper recycling. The remainder of the panel is sent to a facility for processing the non-metallic portions of crushed vehicles, referred to as "fluff" in the recycling industry.[52] This processing within existing general recycling plants allows for significant material recovery of major components, including glass which is 80% of the module weight, but at lower yields than PV-specific recycling plants. Notably almost half of the material value in a PV panel is in the few grams of silver contained in almost every PV panel produced today. In the long-term, dedicated PV panel recycling plants can increase treatment capacities and maximize revenues resulting in better output quality and the ability to recover a greater fraction of the useful materials.[53] PV-specific panel recycling technologies have been researched and implemented to some extent for the past decade, and have been shown to be able to recover over 95% of PV material (semiconductor) and over 90% of the glass in a PV panel.[54]

A look at global PV recycling trends hints at the future possibilities of the practice in our country. Europe installed MW-scale volumes of PV years before the U.S. In 2007, a public-private partnership between the European Union and the solar industry set up a voluntary collection and recycling system called PV CYCLE. This arrangement was later made mandatory under the EU's WEEE directive, a program for waste electrical and electronic equipment.[55] Its member companies (PV panel producers) fully finance the association. This makes it possible for end-users to return the member companies' defective panels for recycling at any of the over 300 collection points around Europe without added costs. Additionally, PV CYCLE will pick up batches of 40 or more used panels at no cost to the user. This arrangement has been very successful, collecting and recycling over 13,000 tons by the end of 2015.[56]

In 2012, the WEEE Directive added the end-of-life collection and recycling of PV panels to its scope.[57] This directive is based on the principle of extended-producer-responsibility. It has a global impact because producers that want to sell into the EU market are legally responsible for end-of-life management. Starting in 2018, this directive targets that 85% of PV products "put in the market" in Europe are recovered and 80% is prepared for reuse and recycling.

The success of the PV panel collection and recycling practices in Europe provides promise for the future of recycling in the U.S. In mid-2016, the US Solar Energy Industry Association (SEIA) announced that they are starting a national solar panel recycling program with the guidance and support of many

leading PV panel producers.[58] The program will aggregate the services offered by recycling vendors and PV manufacturers, which will make it easier for consumers to select a cost-effective and environmentally responsible end-of-life management solution for their PV products. According to SEIA, they are planning the program in an effort to make the entire industry landfill-free. In addition to the national recycling network program, the program will provide a portal for system owners and consumers with information on how to responsibly recycle their PV systems.

While a cautious approach toward the potential for negative environmental and/or health impacts from retired PV panels is fully warranted, this section has shown that the positive health impacts of reduced emissions from fossil fuel combustion from PV systems more than outweighs any potential risk. Testing shows that silicon and CdTe panels are both safe to dispose of in landfills, and are also safe in worst case conditions of abandonment or damage in a disaster. Additionally, analysis by local engineers has found that the current salvage value of the equipment in a utility scale PV facility generally exceeds general contractor estimates for the cost to remove the entire PV system.[59, 60, 61]

1.2.4 Non-Panel System Components (racking, wiring, inverter, transformer)

While previous toxicity subsections discussed PV panels, this subsection describes the non-panel components of utility-scale PV systems and investigates any potential public health and safety concerns. The most significant non-panel component of a ground-mounted PV system is the mounting structure of the rows of panels, commonly referred to as "racking". The vertical post portion of the racking is galvanized steel and the remaining above-ground racking components are either galvanized steel or aluminum, which are both extremely common and benign building materials. The inverters that make the solar generated electricity ready to send to the grid have weather-proof steel enclosures that protect the working components from the elements. The only fluids that they might contain are associated with their cooling systems, which are not unlike the cooling system in a computer. Many inverters today are RoHS compliant.

The electrical transformers (to boost the inverter output voltage to the voltage of the utility connection point) do contain a liquid cooling oil. However, the fluid used for that function is either a non-toxic mineral oil or a biodegradable non-toxic vegetable oil, such as BIOTEMP from ABB. These vegetable transformer oils have the additional advantage of being much less flammable than traditional mineral oils. Significant health hazards are associated with old transformers containing cooling oil with toxic PCBs. Transfers with PCB-containing oil were common before PCBs were outlawed in the U.S. in 1979. PCBs still exist in older transformers in the field across the country.

Other than a few utility research sites, there are no batteries on- or off-site associated with utility-scale solar energy facilities in North Carolina, avoiding any potential health or safety concerns related to battery technologies. However, as battery technologies continue to improve and prices continue to decline we are likely to start seeing some batteries at solar facilities. Lithium ion batteries currently dominate the world utility-scale battery market, which are not very toxic. No non-panel system components were found to pose any health or environmental dangers.

1.4 Operations and Maintenance – Panel Washing and Vegetation Control

Throughout the eastern U.S., the climate provides frequent and heavy enough rain to keep panels adequately clean. This dependable weather pattern eliminates the need to wash the panels on a regular basis. Some system owners may choose to wash panels as often as once a year to increase production, but most in N.C. do not regularly wash any PV panels. Dirt build up over time may justify panel washing a few times over the panels' lifetime; however, nothing more than soap and water are required for this activity.

The maintenance of ground-mounted PV facilities requires that vegetation be kept low, both for aesthetics and to avoid shading of the PV panels. Several approaches are used to maintain vegetation at NC solar facilities, including planting of limited-height species, mowing, weed-eating, herbicides, and grazing livestock (sheep). The following descriptions of vegetation maintenance practices are based on interviews with several solar developers as well as with three maintenance firms that together are contracted to maintain well over 100 of the solar facilities in N.C. The majority of solar facilities in North Carolina maintain vegetation primarily by mowing. Each row of panels has a single row of supports, allowing sickle mowers to mow under the panels. The sites usually require mowing about once a month during the growing season. Some sites employ sheep to graze the site, which greatly reduces the human effort required to maintain the vegetation and produces high quality lamb meat.[62]

In addition to mowing and weed eating, solar facilities often use some herbicides. Solar facilities generally do not spray herbicides over the entire acreage; rather they apply them only in strategic locations such as at the base of the perimeter fence, around exterior vegetative buffer, on interior dirt roads, and near the panel support posts. Also unlike many row crop operations, solar facilities generally use only general use herbicides, which are available over the counter, as opposed to restricted use herbicides commonly used in commercial agriculture that require a special restricted use license. The herbicides used at solar facilities are primarily 2-4-D and glyphosate (Round-up®), which are two of the most common herbicides used in lawns, parks, and agriculture across the country. One maintenance firm that was interviewed sprays the grass with a class of herbicide known as a growth regulator in order to slow the growth of grass so that mowing is only required twice a year. Growth regulators are commonly used on highway roadsides and golf courses for the same purpose. A commercial pesticide applicator license is required for anyone other than the landowner to apply herbicides, which helps ensure that all applicators are adequately educated about proper herbicide use and application. The license must be renewed annually and requires passing of a certification exam appropriate to the area in which the applicator wishes to work. Based on the limited data available, it appears that solar facilities in N.C. generally use significantly less herbicides per acre than most commercial agriculture or lawn maintenance services.

2. Electromagnetic Fields (EMF)

PV systems do not emit any material during their operation; however, they do generate electromagnetic fields (EMF), sometimes referred to as radiation. EMF produced by electricity is non-ionizing radiation, meaning the radiation has enough energy to move atoms in a molecule around (experienced as heat), but not enough energy to remove electrons from an atom or molecule (ionize) or to damage DNA. As shown below, modern humans are all exposed to EMF throughout our daily lives without negative health impact. Someone outside of the fenced perimeter of a solar facility is not exposed to significant EMF from the solar facility. Therefore, there is no negative health impact from the EMF

produced in a solar farm. The following paragraphs provide some additional background and detail to support this conclusion.

Since the 1970s, some have expressed concern over potential health consequences of EMF from electricity, but no studies have ever shown this EMF to cause health problems.[63] These concerns are based on some epidemiological studies that found a slight increase in childhood leukemia associated with average exposure to residential power-frequency magnetic fields above 0.3 to 0.4 μT (microteslas) (equal to 3.0 to 4.0 mG (milligauss)). μT and mG are both units used to measure magnetic field strength. For comparison, the average exposure for people in the U.S. is one mG or 0.1 μT, with about 1% of the population with an average exposure in excess of 0.4 μT (or 4 mG).[64] These epidemiological studies, which found an association but not a causal relationship, led the World Health Organization's International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) to classify ELF magnetic fields as "possibly carcinogenic to humans". Coffee also has this classification. This classification means there is limited evidence but not enough evidence to designate as either a "probable carcinogen" or "human carcinogen". Overall, there is very little concern that ELF EMF damages public health. The only concern that does exist is for long-term exposure above 0.4 μT (4 mG) that may have some connection to increased cases of childhood leukemia. In 1997, the National Academies of Science were directed by Congress to examine this concern and concluded:

> "Based on a comprehensive evaluation of published studies relating to the effects of power-frequency electric and magnetic fields on cells, tissues, and organisms (including humans), the conclusion of the committee is that the current body of evidence does not show that exposure to these fields presents a human-health hazard. Specifically, no conclusive and consistent evidence shows that exposures to residential electric and magnetic fields produce cancer, adverse neurobehavioral effects, or reproductive and developmental effects."[65]

There are two aspects to electromagnetic fields, an electric field and a magnetic field. The electric field is generated by voltage and the magnetic field is generated by electric current, i.e., moving electrons. A task group of scientific experts convened by the World Health Organization (WHO) in 2005 concluded that there were no substantive health issues related to *electric* fields (0 to 100,000 Hz) at levels generally encountered by members of the public.[66] The relatively low voltages in a solar facility and the fact that electric fields are easily shielded (i.e., blocked) by common materials, such as plastic, metal, or soil means that there is no concern of negative health impacts from the electric fields generated by a solar facility. Thus, the remainder of this section addresses magnetic fields. Magnetic fields are not shielded by most common materials and thus can easily pass through them. Both types of fields are strongest close to the source of electric generation and weaken quickly with distance from the source.

The direct current (DC) electricity produced by PV panels produce stationary (0 Hz) electric and magnetic fields. Because of minimal concern about potential risks of stationary fields, little scientific research has examined stationary fields' impact on human health.[67] In even the largest PV facilities, the DC voltages and currents are not very high. One can illustrate the weakness of the EMF generated by a PV panel by placing a compass on an operating solar panel and observing that the needle still points north.

While the electricity throughout the majority of a solar site is DC electricity, the inverters convert this DC electricity to alternating current (AC) electricity matching the 60 Hz frequency of the grid. Therefore, the inverters and the wires delivering this power to the grid are producing non-stationary EMF, known as extremely low frequency (ELF) EMF, normally oscillating with a frequency of 60 Hz. This frequency is at the low-energy end of the electromagnetic spectrum. Therefore, it has less energy than

other commonly encountered types of non-ionizing radiation like radio waves, infrared radiation, and visible light.

The wide use of electricity results in background levels of ELF EMFs in nearly all locations where people spend time – homes, workplaces, schools, cars, the supermarket, etc. A person's average exposure depends upon the sources they encounter, how close they are to them, and the amount of time they spend there.[68] As stated above, the average exposure to magnetic fields in the U.S. is estimated to be around one mG or 0.1 μT, but can vary considerably depending on a person's exposure to EMF from electrical devices and wiring.[69] At times we are often exposed to much higher ELF magnetic fields, for example when standing three feet from a refrigerator the ELF magnetic field is 6 mG and when standing three feet from a microwave oven the field is about 50 mG.[70] The strength of these fields diminish quickly with distance from the source, but when surrounded by electricity in our homes and other buildings moving away from one source moves you closer to another. However, unless you are inside of the fence at a utility-scale solar facility or electrical substation it is impossible to get very close to the EMF sources. Because of this, EMF levels at the fence of electrical substations containing high voltages and currents are considered "generally negligible".[71, 72]

The strength of ELF-EMF present at the perimeter of a solar facility or near a PV system in a commercial or residential building is significantly lower than the typical American's average EMF exposure.[73, 74] Researchers in Massachusetts measured magnetic fields at PV projects and found the magnetic fields dropped to very low levels of 0.5 mG or less, and in many cases to less than background levels (0.2 mG), at distances of no more than nine feet from the residential inverters and 150 feet from the utility-scale inverters.[75] Even when measured within a few feet of the utility-scale inverter, the ELF magnetic fields were well below the International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection's recommended magnetic field level exposure limit for the general public of 2,000 mG.[76] It is typical that utility scale designs locate large inverters central to the PV panels that feed them because this minimizes the length of wire required and shields neighbors from the sound of the inverter's cooling fans. Thus, it is rare for a large PV inverter to be within 150 feet of the project's security fence.

Anyone relying on a medical device such as pacemaker or other implanted device to maintain proper heart rhythm may have concern about the potential for a solar project to interfere with the operation of his or her device. However, there is no reason for concern because the EMF outside of the solar facility's fence is less than 1/1000 of the level at which manufacturers test for ELF EMF interference, which is 1,000 mG.[77] Manufacturers of potentially affected implanted devices often provide advice on electromagnetic interference that includes avoiding letting the implanted device get too close to certain sources of fields such as some household appliances, some walkie-talkies, and similar transmitting devices. Some manufacturers' literature does not mention high-voltage power lines, some say that exposure in public areas should not give interference, and some advise not spending extended periods of time close to power lines.[78]

3. Electric Shock and Arc Flash Hazards

There is a real danger of electric shock to anyone entering any of the electrical cabinets such as combiner boxes, disconnect switches, inverters, or transformers; or otherwise coming in contact with voltages over 50 Volts.[79] Another electrical hazard is an arc flash, which is an explosion of energy that can occur in a short circuit situation. This explosive release of energy causes a flash of heat and a shockwave, both of which can cause serious injury or death. Properly trained and equipped technicians and electricians know how to safely install, test, and repair PV systems, but there is always some risk of

injury when hazardous voltages and/or currents are present. Untrained individuals should not attempt to inspect, test, or repair any aspect of a PV system due to the potential for injury or death due to electric shock and arc flash, The National Electric Code (NEC) requires appropriate levels of warning signs on all electrical components based on the level of danger determined by the voltages and current potentials. The national electric code also requires the site to be secured from unauthorized visitors with either a six-foot chain link fence with three strands of barbed wire or an eight-foot fence, both with adequate hazard warning signs.

4. Fire Safety

The possibility of fires resulting from or intensified by PV systems may trigger concern among the general public as well as among firefighters. However, concern over solar fire hazards should be limited because only a small portion of materials in the panels are flammable, and those components cannot self-support a significant fire. Flammable components of PV panels include the thin layers of polymer encapsulates surrounding the PV cells, polymer backsheets (framed panels only), plastic junction boxes on rear of panel, and insulation on wiring. The rest of the panel is composed of non-flammable components, notably including one or two layers of protective glass that make up over three quarters of the panel's weight.

Heat from a small flame is not adequate to ignite a PV panel, but heat from a more intense fire or energy from an electrical fault can ignite a PV panel.[80] One real-world example of this occurred during July 2015 in an arid area of California. Three acres of grass under a thin film PV facility burned without igniting the panels mounted on fixed-tilt racks just above the grass.[81] While it is possible for electrical faults in PV systems on homes or commercial buildings to start a fire, this is extremely rare.[82] Improving understanding of the PV-specific risks, safer system designs, and updated fire-related codes and standards will continue to reduce the risk of fire caused by PV systems.

PV systems on buildings can affect firefighters in two primary ways, 1) impact their methods of fighting the fire, and 2) pose safety hazard to the firefighters. One of the most important techniques that firefighters use to suppress fire is ventilation of a building's roof. This technique allows superheated toxic gases to quickly exit the building. By doing so, the firefighters gain easier and safer access to the building, Ventilation of the roof also makes the challenge of putting out the fire easier. However, the placement of rooftop PV panels may interfere with ventilating the roof by limiting access to desired venting locations.

New solar-specific building code requirements are working to minimize these concerns. Also, the latest National Electric Code has added requirements that make it easier for first responders to safely and effectively turn off a PV system. Concern for firefighting a building with PV can be reduced with proper fire fighter training, system design, and installation. Numerous organizations have studied fire fighter safety related to PV. Many organizations have published valuable guides and training programs. Some notable examples are listed below.

- The International Association of Fire Fighters (IAFF) and International Renewable Energy Council (IREC) partnered to create an online training course that is far beyond the PowerPoint click-and-view model. The self-paced online course, "Solar PV Safety for Fire Fighters," features rich video content and simulated environments so fire fighters can practice the knowledge they've learned. www.iaff.org/pvsafetytraining
- Photovoltaic Systems and the Fire Code: Office of NC Fire Marshal
- Fire Service Training, Underwriter's Laboratory

- Firefighter Safety and Response for Solar Power Systems, National Fire Protection Research Foundation
- Bridging the Gap: Fire Safety & Green Buildings, National Association of State Fire Marshalls
- Guidelines for Fire Safety Elements of Solar Photovoltaic Systems, Orange County Fire Chiefs Association
- Solar Photovoltaic Installation Guidelines, California Department of Forestry & Fire Protection, Office of the State Fire Marshall
- PV Safety & Firefighting, Matthew Paiss, Homepower Magazine
- PV Safety and Code Development: Matthew Paiss, Cooperative Research Network

Summary

The purpose of this paper is to address and alleviate concerns of public health and safety for utility-scale solar PV projects. Concerns of public health and safety were divided and discussed in the four following sections: (1) Toxicity, (2) Electromagnetic Fields, (3) Electric Shock and Arc Flash, and (4) Fire. In each of these sections, the negative health and safety impacts of utility-scale PV development were shown to be negligible, while the public health and safety benefits of installing these facilities are significant and far outweigh any negative impacts.

---

[1] Wiser, Ryan, Trieu Mai, Dev Millstein, Jordan Macknick, Alberta Carpenter, Stuart Cohen, Wesley Cole, Bethany Frew, and Garvin A. Heath. 2016. On the Path to SunShot: The Environmental and Public Health Benefits of Achieving High Penetrations of Solar Energy in the United States. Golden, CO: National Renewable Energy Laboratory. Accessed March 2017, www.nrel.gov/docs/fy16osti/65628.pdf

[2] IRENA and IEA-PVPS (2016), "End-of-Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels," International Renewable Energy Agency and International Energy Agency Photovoltaic Power Systems.

[3] National Renewable Energy Laboratory, *Overview of Field Experience – Degradation Rates & Lifetimes*. September 14, 2015. Solar Power International Conference. Accessed March 2017, www.nrel.gov/docs/fy15osti/65040.pdf

[4] Miesel et al. *SolarCity Photovoltaic Modules with 35 Year Useful Life.* June 2016. Accessed March 2017. http://www.solarcity.com/newsroom/reports/solarcity-photovoltaic-modules-35-year-useful-life

[5] David Unger. *Are Renewables Stormproof? Hurricane Sandy Tests Solar, Wind.* November 2012. Accessed March 2017. http://www.csmonitor.com/Environment/Energy-Voices/2012/1119/Are-renewables-stormproof-Hurricane-Sandy-tests-solar-wind & http://www.csmonitor.com/Environment/Energy-Voices/2012/1119/Are-renewables-stormproof-Hurricane-Sandy-tests-solar-wind

[6] NEXTracker and 365 Pronto, *Tracking Your Solar Investment: Best Practices for Solar Tracker O&M*. Accessed March 2017. www.nextracker.com/content/uploads/2017/03/NEXTracker_OandM-WhitePaper_FINAL_March-2017.pdf

[7] Christiana Honsberg, Stuart Bowden. *Overview of Screen Printed Solar Cells*. Accessed January 2017. www.pveducation.org/pvcdrom/manufacturing/screen-printed

[8] Silicon Valley Toxics Coalition. *2015 Solar Scorecard.* Accessed August 2016. www.solarscorecard.com/2015/2015-SVTC-Solar-Scorecard.pdf

[9] European Commission. *Recast of Reduction of Hazardous Substances (RoHS) Directive*. September 2016. Accessed August 2016. http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/rohs_eee/index_en.htm

[10] Official Journal of the European Union, *DIRECTIVE 2011/65/EU OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 8 June 2011 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment.* June 2011. Accessed May 2017. http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011L0065&from=en

[11] Giancarlo Giacchetta, Mariella Leporini, Barbara Marchetti. *Evaluation of the Environmental Benefits of New High Value Process for the Management of the End of Life of Thin Film Photovoltaic Modules.* July 2013. Accessed August 2016. www.researchgate.net/publication/257408804_Evaluation_of_the_environmental_benefits_of_new_high_value_process_for_the_management_of_the_end_of_life_of_thin_film_photovoltaic_modules

[12] European Commission. *Study on Photovoltaic Panels Supplementing The Impact Assessment for a Recast of the Weee Directive.* April 2011. Accessed August 2016. http://ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/weee/pdf/Study%20on%20PVs%20Bio%20final.pdf

[14] The amount of lead in a typical car battery is 21.4 pounds. Waste 360. Chaz Miller. *Lead Acid Batteries.* March 2006. Accessed August 2016. http://waste360.com/mag/waste_leadacid_batteries_3

[15] Okkenhaug G. *Leaching from CdTe PV module material results from batch, column and availability tests.* Norwegian Geotechnical Institute, NGI report No. 20092155-00-6-R; 2010

[16] International Journal of Advanced Applied Physics Research. Renate Zapf-Gottwick1, et al. *Leaching Hazardous Substances out of Photovoltaic Modules*. January 2015. Accessed January 2016. www.cosmosscholars.com/phms/index.php/ijaapr/article/download/485/298

[17] ibid

[18] Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014. Accessed May 2016

[19] Bonnet, D. and P. Meyers. 1998. *Cadmium-telluride—Material for thin film solar cells.* J. Mater. Res., Vol. 13, No. 10, pp. 2740-2753

[20] V. Fthenakis, K. Zweibel. *CdTe PV: Real and Perceived EHS Risks*. National Center ofr Photovoltaics and Solar Program Review Meeting, March 24-26, 2003. www.nrel.gov/docs/fy03osti/33561.pdf. Accessed May 2017

[21] International Energy Agency Photovoltaic Power Systems Programme. *Life Cycle Inventories and Life Cycle Assessments of Photovoltaic Systems*. March 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://iea-pvps.org/index.php?id=315

[22] Data not available on fraction of various generation sources offset by solar generation in NC, but this is believed to be a reasonable rough estimate. The SunShot report entitled The Environmental and Public Health Benefits of Achieving High Penetrations of Solar Energy in the United States analysis contributes significant (% not provided) offsetting of coal-fired generation by solar PV energy in the southeast.

[23] 7 MW_{DC} * 1.5 GWh/MW_{DC} * 25 years * 0.93 degradation factor * (0.1 *4.65 grams/GWh + 0.9*0.2 grams/GWh)

[24] Vasilis Fthenakis. *CdTe PV: Facts and Handy Comparisons.* January 2003. Accessed March 2017. https://www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/art_165.pdf

[25] Kaczmar, S., *Evaluating the Read-Across Approach on CdTe Toxicity for CdTe Photovoltaics*, SETAC North America 32nd Annual Meeting, Boston, MA, November 2011. Available at: ftp://ftp.co.imperial.ca.us/icpds/eir/campo-verde-solar/final/evaluating-toxicity.pdf, Accessed May 2017

[27] V. M. Fthenakis et al, *Emissions and Encapsulation of Cadmium in CdTe PV Modules During Fires* Renewable Progress in Photovoltaics: Research and Application: Res. Appl. 2005; 13:1–11, Accessed March 2017, www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/abs_179.pdf

[28] Fthenakis *V.M., Life Cycle Impact Analysis of Cadmium in CdTe Photovoltaic Production*, Renewable and Sustainable Energy Reviews, 8, 303-334, 2004. www.clca.columbia.edu/papers/Life_Cycle_Impact_Analysis_Cadmium_CdTe_Photovoltaic_production.pdf, Accessed May 2017

[29] International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016.

[30] International Journal of Advanced Applied Physics Research. Renate Zapf-Gottwick1, et al. *Leaching Hazardous Substances out of Photovoltaic Modules*. January 2015. Accessed January 2016. www.cosmosscholars.com/phms/index.php/ijaapr/article/download/485/298

[31] Cunningham D., Discussion about TCLP protocols, Photovoltaics and the Environment Workshop, July 23-24, 1998, Brookhaven National Laboratory, BNL-52557

[32] Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014. Accessed May 2016

[33] Practical Handbook of Photovoltaics: Fundamentals and Applications. T. Markvart and L. Castaner. *Chapter VII-2: Overview of Potential Hazards*. December 2003. Accessed August 2016. https://www.bnl.gov/pv/files/pdf/art_170.pdf

[34] Norwegian Geotechnical Institute. *Environmental Risks Regarding the Use and End-of-Life Disposal of CdTe PV Modules*. April 2010. Accessed August 2016. https://www.dtsc.ca.gov/LawsRegsPolicies/upload/Norwegian-Geotechnical-Institute-Study.pdf

[35] First Solar. Dr. Yasunari Matsuno. December 2013. August 2016. *Environmental Risk Assessment of CdTe PV Systems to be considered under Catastrophic Events in Japan*. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/Peer-Reviews/Japan_Peer-Review_Matsuno_CdTe-PV-Tsunami.ashx

[36] First Solar. Parikhit Sinha, Andreas Wade. *Assessment of Leaching Tests for Evaluating Potential Environmental Impacts of PV Module Field Breakage*. 2015 IEEE

[37] See p. 22 of First Solar, Sustainability Report. Available at: www.firstsolar.com/-/media/First-Solar/Sustainability-Documents/03801_FirstSolar_SustainabilityReport_08MAR16_Web.ashx, Accessed May 2017

[38] 40 CFR §261.24. *Toxicity Characteristic*. May 2017. Accessed May 2017. https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?node=se40.26.261_124&rgn=div8
[39] Office of Energy Efficiency & Renewable Energy. *Copper Indium Gallium Diselenide.* Accessed March 2017. https://www.energy.gov/eere/sunshot/copper-indium-gallium-diselenide
[40] Mathias Maehlum. *Best Thin Film Solar Panels – Amorphous, Cadmium Telluride or CIGS?* April 2015. Accessed March 2017. http://energyinformative.org/best-thin-film-solar-panels-amorphous-cadmium-telluride-cigs/
[41] RoHS tested certificate for Solar Frontier PV modules. TUVRheinland, signed 11.11.2013
[42] International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
[43] 40 C.F.R. §261.10. *Identifying the Characteristics of Hazardous Waste and for Listing Hazardous Waste*. November 2016. Accessed November 2016 http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=ce0006d66da40146b490084ca2816143&mc=true&node=pt40.26.261&rgn=div5#sp40.28.261.b
[44] 40 C.F.R. §261.24 *Toxicity Characteristic.* November 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-bin/text-idx?SID=ce0006d66da40146b490084ca2816143&mc=true&node=pt40.26.261&rgn=div5#se40.28.261_124
[45] International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
[46] TLCP test results from third-party laboratories for REC, Jinko, and Canadian Solar silicon-based panels. Provided by PV panel manufacturers directly or indirectly to authors
[47] Sinovoltaics, *Introduction to Solar Panel Recycling*, March 2014. Accessed October 2016. http://sinovoltaics.com/solar-basics/introduction-to-solar-panel-recycling/
[48] Brookhaven National Laboratory. Vasilis Fthenakis, *Regulations on Photovoltaic Module Disposal and Recycling.* January 29, 2001.
[49] Parikhit Sinha, et al. Evaluation of Potential Health and Environmental Impacts from End-Of-Life Disposal of Photovoltaics, Photovoltaics, 2014.
[50] First Solar. Parikhit Sinha, Andreas Wade. *Assessment of Leaching Tests for Evaluating Potential Environmental Impacts of PV Module Field Breakage.* October 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/PVSC42-Manuscript-20150912--Assessment-of-Leaching-Tests-for-Evaluating-Potential-Environmental-Impa.ashx
[51] First Solar. Dr. Yasunari Matsuno. December 2013. *Environmental Risk Assessment of CdTe PV Systems to be considered under Catastrophic Events in Japan*. http://www.firstsolar.com/-/media/Documents/Sustainability/Peer-Reviews/Japan_Peer-Review_Matsuno_CdTe-PV-Tsunami.ashx
[52] Phone interview, February 3, 2016, TT&E Iron & Metal, Garner, NC www.ncscrapmetal.com/
[53] Wen-His Huang, et al. *Strategy and Technology To Recycle Water-silicon Solar Modules*. Solar Energy, Volume 144, March 2017, Pages 22-31
[54] International Renewable Energy Agency. Stephanie Weckend, Andreas Wade, Garvin Heath. *End of Life Management: Solar Photovoltaic Panels*. June 2016. Accessed November 2016. http://www.irena.org/DocumentDownloads/Publications/IRENA_IEAPVPS_End-of-Life_Solar_PV_Panels_2016.pdf
[55] Official Journal of the European Union. *Directive 2012/19/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment*. July 2012. Accessed November 2016. http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32012L0019
[56] PV CYCLE. *Annual Report 2015.* Accessed November 2016. https://pvcyclepublications.cld.bz/Annual-Report-PV-CYCLE-2015/6-7
[57] Official Journal of the European Union. *Directive 2012/19/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment*. July 2012. Accessed November 2016. http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=celex%3A32012L0019
[58] SEIA National PV Recycling Program: www.seia.org/seia-national-pv-recycling-program
[59] RBI Solar, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in June 2016. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2015-05_DecommissioningPlan.pdf
[60] Birdseye Renewables, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in May 2015. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2015-04_DecommissioningPlan.pdf
[61] Cypress Creek Renewables, Decommissioning Plan submitted to Catawba County associated with permitting of a 5MW solar project in September 2016. Accessed April 2017. www.catawbacountync.gov/Planning/Projects/Rezonings/RZ2016-06decommission.pdf
[62] Sun Raised Farms: http://sunraisedfarms.com/index.html
[63] National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences and National Institutes of Health, EMF: Electric and Magnetic Fields Associated with Electric Power: Questions and Answers, June 2002

[64] World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Exposure to Extremely Low Frequency Fields*. June 2007. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs322/en/
[65] Committee on the Possible Effects of Electromagnetic Fields on Biologic Systems, National Research Council, Possible Health Effects of Exposure to Residential Electric and Magnetic Fields, ISBN: 0-309-55671-6, 384 pages, 6 x 9, (1997) This PDF is available from the National Academies Press at: http://www.nap.edu/catalog/5155.html
[66] World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Exposure to Extremely Low Frequency Fields*. June 2007. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs322/en/
[67] World Health Organization. *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health: Static Electric and Magnetic Fields*. March 2006. Accessed August 2016. http://www.who.int/peh-emf/publications/facts/fs299/en/
[68] Asher Sheppard, Health Issues Related to the Static and Power-Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMFs) of the Soitec Solar Energy Farms, April 30, 2014. Accessed March 2017: www.sandiegocounty.gov/content/dam/sdc/pds/ceqa/Soitec-Documents/Final-EIR-Files/Appendix_9.0-1_EMF.pdf
[69] Massachusetts Clean Energy Center. *Study of Acoustic and EMF Levels from Solar Photovoltaic Projects*. December 2012. Accessed August 2016.
[70] Duke Energy Corporation. *Frequently Asked Questions: Electric and Magnetic Fields*. Accessed August 2016. https://www.duke-energy.com/about-energy/frequently_asked_questions.asp
[71] National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, *Electric and Magnetic Fields Associate with the use of Electric Power: Questions and Answers*, 2002. Accessed November 2016 www.niehs.nih.gov/health/materials/electric_and_magnetic_fields
[72] Duke Energy Corporation. *Frequently Asked Questions: Electric and Magnetic Fields*. Accessed August 2016. https://www.duke-energy.com/about-energy/frequently_asked_questions.asp
[73] R.A. Tell et al, *Electromagnetic Fields Associated with Commercial Solar Photovoltaic Electric Power Generating Facilities*, Journal of Occupational and Environmental Hygiene, Volume 12, 2015,- Issue 11. Abstract Accessed March 2016: http://www.tandfonline.com/doi/full/10.1080/15459624.2015.1047021
[74] Massachusetts Department of Energy Resources, Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection, and Massachusetts Clean Energy Center. *Questions & Answers: Ground-Mounted Solar Photovoltaic Systems*. June 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.mass.gov/eea/docs/doer/renewables/solar/solar-pv-guide.pdf
[75] Ibid.
[76] Ibid.
[77] *EMFs and medical devices*, Accessed March 2017. www.emfs.info/effects/medical-devices/
[78] ibid.
[79] Damon McCluer. *Electrical Construction & Maintenance: NFPA 70E's Approach to Considering DC Hazards*. September 2013. Accessed October 2016. http://ecmweb.com/safety/nfpa-70e-s-approach-considering-dc-hazards,
[80] Hong-Yun Yang, et. al. *Experimental Studies on the Flammability and Fire Hazards of Photovoltaic Modules, Materials.* July 2015. Accessed August 2016. http://www.mdpi.com/1996-1944/8/7/4210/pdf
[81] Matt Fountain. The Tribune. *Fire breaks out at Topaz Solar Farm*. July 2015. Accessed August 2016. www.sanluisobispo.com/news/local/article39055539.html
[82] Cooperative Research Network. Matthew Paiss. *Tech Surveillance: PV Safety & Code Developments*. October 2014. Accessed August 2016. http://www.nreca.coop/wp-content/uploads/2013/06/ts_pv_fire_safety_oct_2014.pdf

Published by the N.C. Clean Energy Technology Center at N.C. State University

NC CLEAN ENERGY TECHNOLOGY CENTER

APPENDIX O – VIEWSHED

Aerial 1



Aerial 1, Year 5



Aerial 2



Aerial 2, Year 5



Aerial 3



Aerial 3, Year 5



Aerial 4



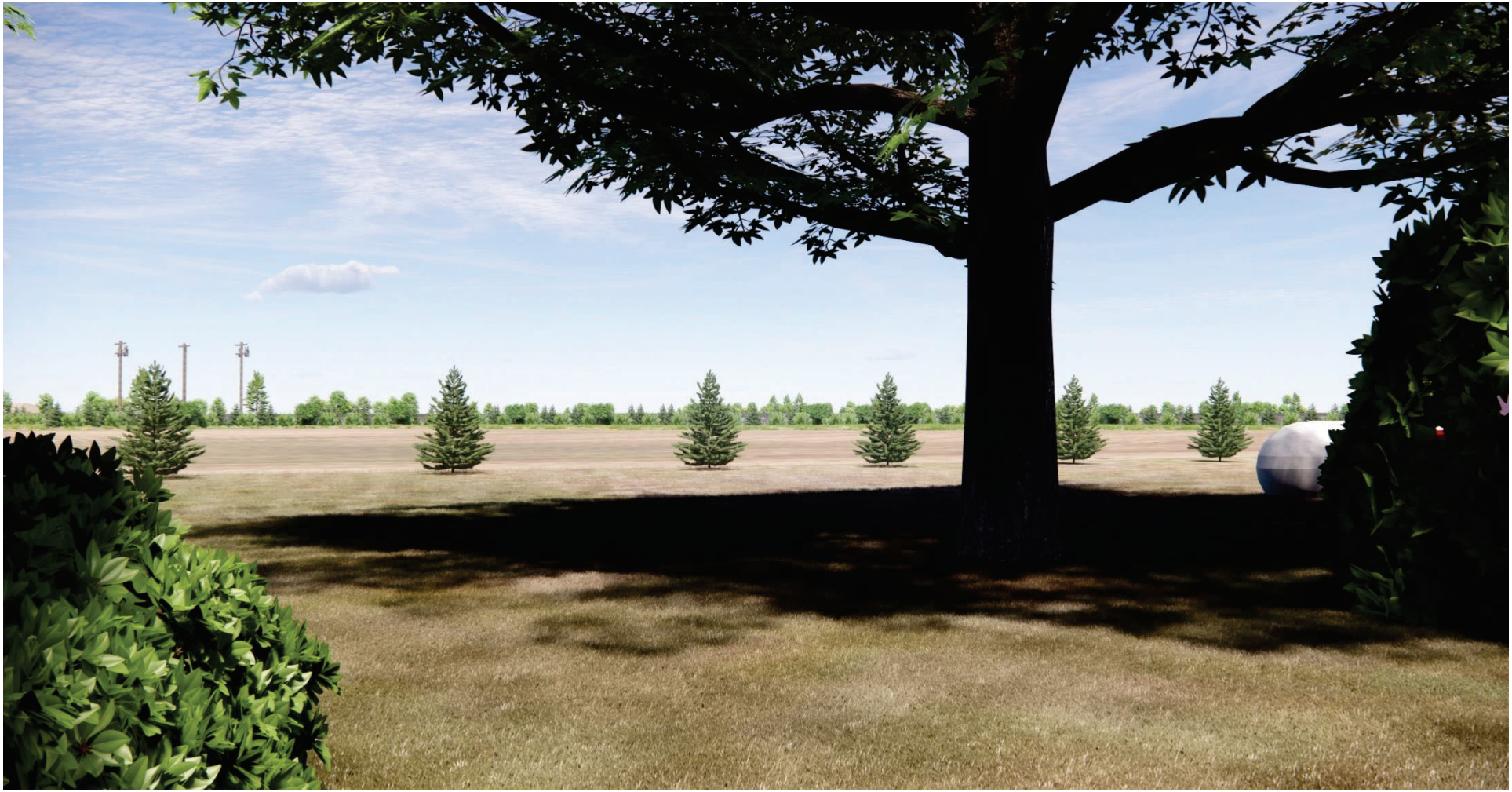
Aerial 4, Year 5



Behind Velazquez Home



Behind Velazquez Home, Year 5



Cannonball Trail, North of Project Access



TPE IL KE106, LLC

Cannonball Trail, North of Projet Acess, Year 5



TPE IL KE106, LLC

Church Entrance



Church Entrance, Year 5



APPENDIX P – FEMA FIRM MAP

88°26'15.88"W 41°44'24.01"N



88°22'29.16"W 41°40'12.65"N

FLOOD HAZARD INFORMATION

SEE FIS REPORT FOR DETAILED LEGEND AND INDEX MAP FOR DRAFT FIRM PANEL LAYOUT

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS
- Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE) Zone A, V, A99
- With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR
- Regulatory Floodway

OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD
- 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X
- Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X
- Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee See Notes Zone X
- Area with Flood Risk due to Levee Zone D

OTHER AREAS
- NO SCREEN Area of Minimal Flood Hazard Zone X
- Effective LOMRs
- Area of Undetermined Flood Hazard Zone D

GENERAL STRUCTURES
- Channel, Culvert, or Storm Sewer
- Levee, Dike, or Floodwall

OTHER FEATURES
- 20.2 / 17.5 Cross Sections with 1% Annual Chance / Water Surface Elevation
- Coastal Transect
- Coastal Transect Baseline
- Profile Baseline
- Hydrographic Feature
- Base Flood Elevation Line (BFE)
- Limit of Study
- Jurisdiction Boundary

NOTES TO USERS

For information and questions about this Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM), available products associated with this FIRM, including historic versions, the current map date for each FIRM panel, how to order products, or the National Flood Insurance Program (NFIP) in general, please call the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA Flood Map Service Center website at https://msc.fema.gov. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study Report, and/or digital versions of this map. Many of these products can be ordered or obtained directly from the website.

Communities annexing land on adjacent FIRM panels must obtain a current copy of the adjacent panel as well as the current FIRM Index. These may be ordered directly from the Flood Map Service Center at the number listed above.

For community and countywide map dates, refer to the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your Insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.

Basemap information shown on this FIRM was provided in digital format by the United States Geological Survey (USGS). The basemap shown is the USGS National Map: Orthoimagery. Last refreshed October, 2020.

This map was exported from FEMA's National Flood Hazard Layer (NFHL) on 6/30/2022 11:31 AM and does not reflect changes or amendments subsequent to this date and time. The NFHL and effective information may change or become superseded by new data over time. For additional information, please see the Flood Hazard Mapping Updates Overview Fact Sheet at https://www.fema.gov/media-library/assets/documents/118418

This map complies with FEMA's standards for the use of digital flood maps if it is not void as described below. The basemap shown complies with FEMA's basemap accuracy standards. This map image is void if the one or more of the following map elements do not appear: basemap imagery, flood zone labels, legend, scale bar, map creation date, community identifiers, FIRM panel number, and FIRM effective date.

SCALE

Map Projection:
GCS, Geodetic Reference System 1980;
Vertical Datum: NAVD88
For information about the specific vertical datum for elevation features, datum conversions, or vertical monuments used to create this map, please see the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) Report for your community at https://msc.fema.gov

1 inch = 1,000 feet 1:12,000

0 500 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 Feet

N

0 105 210 420 630 840 Meters

FEMA National Flood Insurance Program

NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP

PANEL 35 OF 225

Panel Contains:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL
CITY OF YORKVILLE	170347	0035
KANE COUNTY	170896	0035
KENDALL COUNTY	170341	0035
VILLAGE OF MONTGOMERY	170328	0035
VILLAGE OF OSWEGO	170345	0035

MAP NUMBER
17093C0035H
EFFECTIVE DATE
January 08, 2014

APPENDIX Q – PROPERTY IMPACT STUDY

CohnReznick

www.cohnreznick.com

REAL ESTATE ADJACENT PROPERTY VALUE IMPACT REPORT:

Academic and Peer Authored Property Value Impact Studies, Research and Analysis of Existing Solar Facilities, and Market Participant and Assessor Interviews

Prepared For:

TPE Development, LLC

Submitted By:

CohnReznick LLP
Valuation Advisory Services
200 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 2600
Chicago, Illinois 60606
(312) 508-5900

Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS
Andrew R. Lines, MAI
Erin C. Bowen, MAI

June 29, 2022



LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

June 29, 2022

Adam Beal
Executive Vice President of Development
TPE Development, LLC
3720 South Dahlia Street
Denver, CO 80237

SUBJECT: Property Value Impact Report
An Analysis of Existing Solar Farms

To Whom it May Concern:

CohnReznick is pleased to submit the accompanying property values impact report for proposed solar energy uses in Illinois. Per the client's request, CohnReznick researched property transactions adjacent to existing solar farms, researched and analyzed articles and other published studies, and interviewed real estate professionals and Township/County Assessors active in the market where solar farms are located, to gain an understanding of actual market transactions in the presence of solar energy uses.

The purpose of this consulting assignment is to determine whether proximity to a renewable energy use (solar farm) has an impact adjacent property values. The intended use of our opinions and conclusions is to assist the client in addressing local concerns and to provide information that local bodies are required to consider in their evaluation of solar project use applications. We have not been asked to value any specific property, and we have not done so.

The client and intended user for the assignment is TPE Development, LLC ("Turning Point"). Additional intended users of our findings include Turning Point's designated project companies, all relevant permitting authorities for Turning Point's proposed solar projects in Illinois. The report may be used only for the aforementioned purpose and may not be distributed without the written consent of CohnReznick LLP ("CohnReznick").

This consulting assignment is intended to conform to the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP), the Code of Professional Ethics and Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice of the Appraisal Institute, as well as applicable state appraisal regulations.

Based on the analysis in the accompanying report, and subject to the definitions, assumptions, and limiting conditions expressed in the report, our findings are:

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

FINDINGS

I. Academic Studies *(pages 19-21):* CohnReznick reviewed and analyzed published academic studies that specifically analyzed the impact of solar facilities on nearby property values. These studies include multiple regression analyses of hundreds and thousands of sales transactions, and opinion surveys, for both residential homes and farmland properties in rural communities, which concluded existing solar facilities have had no negative impact on adjacent property values.

Peer Authored Studies: CohnReznick also reviewed studies prepared by other real estate valuation experts that specifically analyzed the impact of solar facilities on nearby property values. These studies found little to no measurable or consistent difference in value between the Test Area Sales and the Control Area Sales attributed to the proximity to existing solar farms and noted that solar energy uses are generally considered a compatible use.

II. CohnReznick Studies *(pages 22-92)*: Further, CohnReznick has performed 26 studies in over 15 states, of both residential and agricultural properties, in which we have determined that the existing solar facilities have not caused any consistent and measurable negative impact on property values.

For this Project, we have included 10 of these studies which are most similar to the subject in terms of general location and size, summarized as follows:

CohnReznick - Existing Solar Farms Studied

	Solar Farm	Location	Site Area (Acres)	Power Output (MW AC)	Date Project Completed	Impact on Surrounding Property Values
1	Portage Solar	Porter County, IN	56	2.0	Sep-12	No Impact
2	Lapeer (Demille & Turrill Solar)	Lapeer County, MI	270	48.0	May-17	No Impact
3	Grand Ridge Solar	LaSalle County, IL	158	20.0	Dec-10	No Impact
4	Woodland Solar	Isle of Wight County, VA	204	19.0	Dec-16	No Impact
5	Dominion Indy Solar III	Marion County, IN	134	8.6	Dec-13	No Impact
6	Sunfish Farm Solar	Wake County, NC	50	5.0	Dec-15	No Impact
7	Call Farms 3 Solar	Genesee County, NY	82	2.0	Jul-18	No Impact
8	IMPA Frankton	Madison County, IN	13	1.4	Jun-14	No Impact
9	Jefferson County Community	Jefferson County, CO	13	1.2	May-16	No Impact
10	Valparaiso Solar, LLC	Porter County, IN	28	1.0	Dec-12	No Impact

It is noted that proximity to the solar farms has not deterred sales of nearby agricultural land and residential single-family homes nor has it deterred the development of new single-family homes on adjacent land.

This report also includes two “Before and After” analysis, in which sales that occurred prior to the announcement and construction of the solar farm project were compared with sales that occurred after completion of the solar farm project, for both adjoining and non-adjoining properties. No measurable impact on property values was demonstrated.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

III. Market Participant Interviews *(pages 93-95)*: Our conclusions also consider interviews with over 45 County and Township Assessors, who have at least one solar farm in their jurisdiction, and in which they have determined that solar farms have not negatively affected adjacent property values.

With regards to the Project, we specifically interviewed Assessors in Illinois:

- In Otter Creek Township, in LaSalle County, Illinois, we spoke with Viki Crouch, the Township Assessor, who she said that *there has been no impact on property values due to their proximity to the **Grand Ridge Solar Farm***.
- We spoke with Ken Crowley, Rockford Township Assessor in Winnebago County, Illinois, who stated that he has seen *no impact on property values in his township as an effect of proximity to the **Rockford Solar Farm***.
- We spoke with James Weisiger, the Champaign Township Assessor in Champaign County, where the **University of Illinois Solar Farm** is located, and he noted *there appears to have been no impact on property values as a result of proximity to the solar farm*.

To give us additional insight as to how the market evaluates farmland and single-family homes with views of solar farms, we interviewed numerous real estate brokers and other market participants who were party to actual sales of property adjacent to solar; these professionals also confirmed that solar farms did not diminish property values or marketability in the areas they conducted their business.

IV. Solar Farm Factors on Harmony of Use *(pages 98-103)*: In the course of our research and studies, we have recorded information regarding the compatibility of these existing solar facilities and their adjoining uses, including the continuing development of land adjoining these facilities.

CONCLUSION

Considering all of the preceding, the data indicates that solar facilities do not have a negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned. Thank you for the opportunity to be of service.

Very truly yours,

CohnReznick LLP



Andrew R. Lines, MAI
Principal
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. 553.001841
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. CG41500037
Expires 6/30/2022



Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS
National Director - Valuation Advisory Services
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. #553.000621
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. #CG49600131
Expires 6/30/2022
Michigan License No. 1201072979
Expires 7/31/2022



Erin C. Bowen, MAI
Senior Manager
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Arizona License No. 32052
Expires 12/31/2022

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL 2

FINDINGS 3
CONCLUSION 4

SCOPE OF WORK 8

CLIENT AND INTENDED USERS 8
INTENDED USE 8
PURPOSE 8
DEFINITION OF VALUE 8
EFFECTIVE DATE & DATE OF REPORT 9
PRIOR SERVICES 9
INSPECTION 9

OVERVIEW OF SOLAR DEVELOPMENT IN THE UNITED STATES 10

NATIONAL COMMUNITY SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTION 13
SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTION IN ILLINOIS 14

APPRAISAL THEORY – ADAJCENT PROPERTY'S IMPACT ON VALUE 15

METHODOLOGY 16
SCOPE OF WORK 17

TECHNIQUE 1: REVIEW OF PUBLISHED STUDIES 19

ACADEMIC REPORTS 19
VALUATION EXPERT REPORTS 20
REAL ESTATE ASSESSOR SOLAR IMPACT REPORTS 21
CONCLUSION 21

TECHNIQUE 2: PAIRED SALE ANALYSIS 22

SOLAR FARM 1: DTE LAPEER SOLAR PROJECT, LAPEER, MICHIGAN 22
SOLAR FARM 2: GRAND RIDGE SOLAR FARM, LASALLE COUNTY, ILLINOIS 45
SOLAR FARM 3: WOODLAND SOLAR FARM, ISLE OF WIGHT COUNTY, VIRGINIA 50
SOLAR FARM 4: DOMINION INDY SOLAR III, MARION COUNTY, INDIANA 55
SOLAR FARM 5: SUNFISH FARM SOLAR, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA 67
SOLAR FARM 6: CALL FARMS 3 SOLAR, BATAVIA, GENESSEE COUNTY, NEW YORK 74
SOLAR FARM 7: PORTAGE SOLAR FARM, PORTAGE, PORTER COUNTY, INDIANA 22
SOLAR FARM 8: IMPA FRANKTON SOLAR FARM, FRANKTON, INDIANA 78
SOLAR FARM 9: JEFFERSON COUNTY COMMUNITY SOLAR GARDEN, JEFFERSON COUNTY, COLORADO 84
SOLAR FARM 10: VALPARAISO SOLAR, VALPARAISO, PORTER COUNTY, INDIANA 89

TECHNIQUE 3: MARKET COMMENTARY 94

SOLAR FARM FACTORS ON HARMONY OF USE 97

SUMMARY AND FINAL CONCLUSIONS 104

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

CERTIFICATION 106

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS 108

ADDENDUM A: APPRAISER QUALIFICATIONS 112

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SCOPE OF WORK

CLIENT AND INTENDED USERS

The client and intended user of this report is TPE Development, LLC and it's designated project companies; other intended users may include the client's legal and site development professionals. Additional intended users of our findings include all relevant permitting authorities for Turning Point's proposed solar projects in Illinois.

INTENDED USE

The intended use of our findings and conclusions is to address certain criteria required for the granting of approvals for proposed solar energy uses. We have not been asked to value any specific property, and we have not done so. The report may be used only for the aforementioned purpose and may not be distributed without the written consent of CohnReznick LLP ("CohnReznick").

PURPOSE

The purpose of this consulting assignment is to determine whether proximity to the proposed solar facility will result in an impact on adjacent property values.

DEFINITION OF VALUE

This report utilizes Market Value as the appropriate premise of value. Market value is defined as:

"The most probable price which a property should bring in a competitive and open market under all conditions requisite to a fair sale, the buyer and seller each acting prudently and knowledgeably, and assuming the price is not affected by undue stimulus. Implicit in this definition are the consummation of a sale as of a specified date and the passing of title from seller to buyer under conditions whereby:

1. Buyer and seller are typically motivated;
2. Both parties are well informed or well advised, and acting in what they consider their own best interests;
3. A reasonable time is allowed for exposure in the open market.
4. Payment is made in terms of cash in U.S. dollars or in terms of financial arrangements comparable thereto; and
5. The price represents the normal consideration for the property sold unaffected by special or creative financing or sales concessions granted by anyone associated with the sale."[1]

[1] Code of Federal Regulations, Title 12, Chapter I, Part 34.42[h]

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

EFFECTIVE DATE & DATE OF REPORT

June 29, 2022 (Paired sale analyses contained within each study are periodically updated.)

PRIOR SERVICES

USPAP requires appraisers to disclose to the client any services they have provided in connection with the subject property in the prior three years, including valuation, consulting, property management, brokerage, or any other services.

This report is a compilation of the Existing Solar Farms which we have studied over the past year, and is not evaluating a specific subject site. In this instance, there is no “subject property” to disclose.

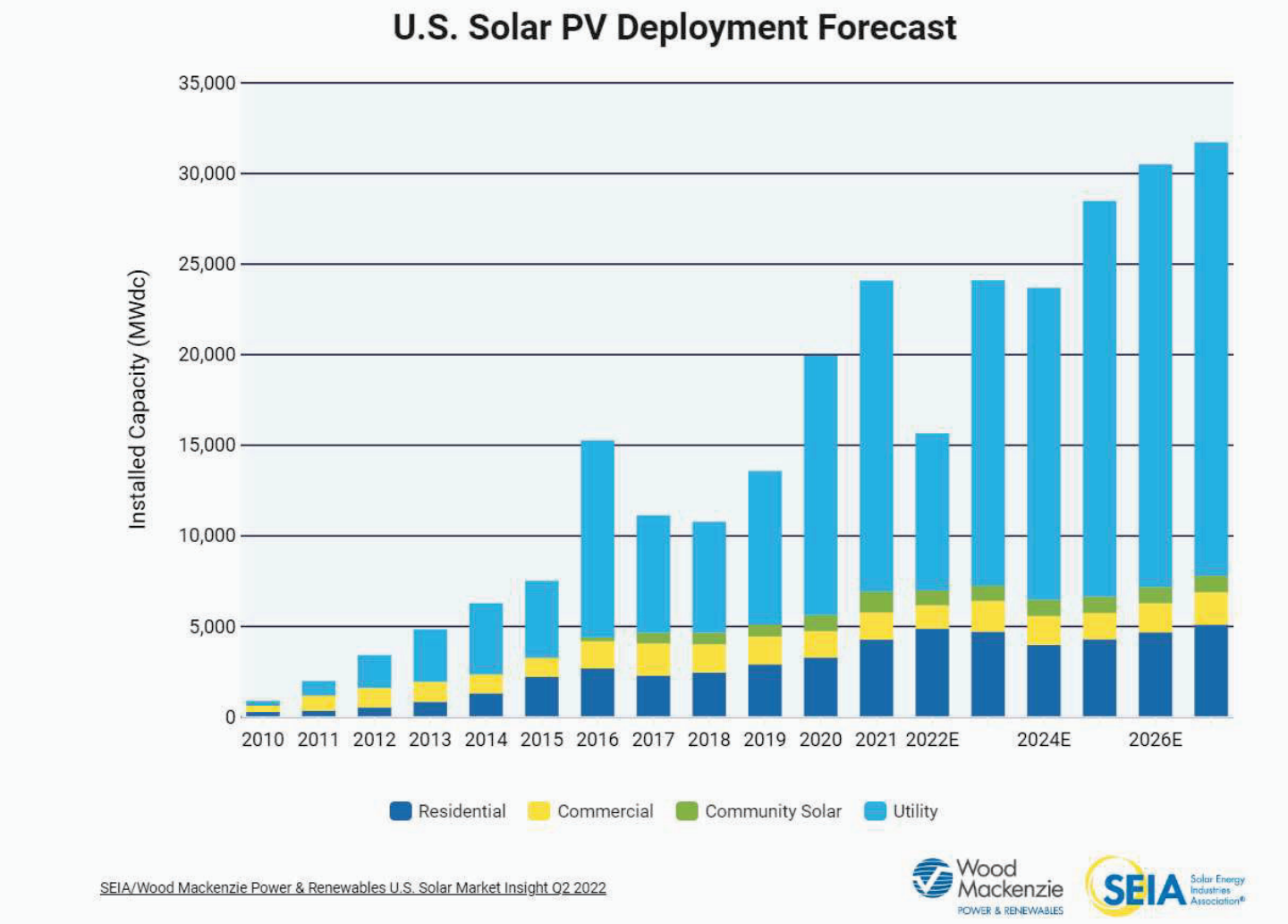
INSPECTION

Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS, Andrew R. Lines, MAI, and Erin C. Bowen, MAI have viewed the exterior of all comparable data referenced in this report in person, via photographs, or aerial imagery.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

OVERVIEW OF SOLAR DEVELOPMENT IN THE UNITED STATES

Solar development increased almost exponentially since 2010 in the United States as technology and the economic incentives (Solar Investment Tax Credits or ITC) made the installation of solar farms economically reasonable. The cost to install solar panels has dropped nationally by 70 percent from 2010 to 2020, a major reason leading to the increase in installations. A majority of these solar farm installations are attributed to larger-scale solar farm developments for utility purposes. The chart below portrays the historical increase on an annual basis of solar installations in the U.S. as a whole, as well as the base case projections through 2026, courtesy of research by Solar Energy Industries Association (SEIA) and Wood Mackenzie.



The United States installed a record of 23.6 Gigawatts (GW) DC of solar photovoltaic capacity for all the sectors, residential, commercial, community solar and utility-scale solar projects in 2021, an increase of 19 percent over 2020.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Overall, solar power generation accounted for 46 percent of all new electricity-generating capacity additions from in 2021 and continues to make up the largest share of new generating capacity in the U.S.

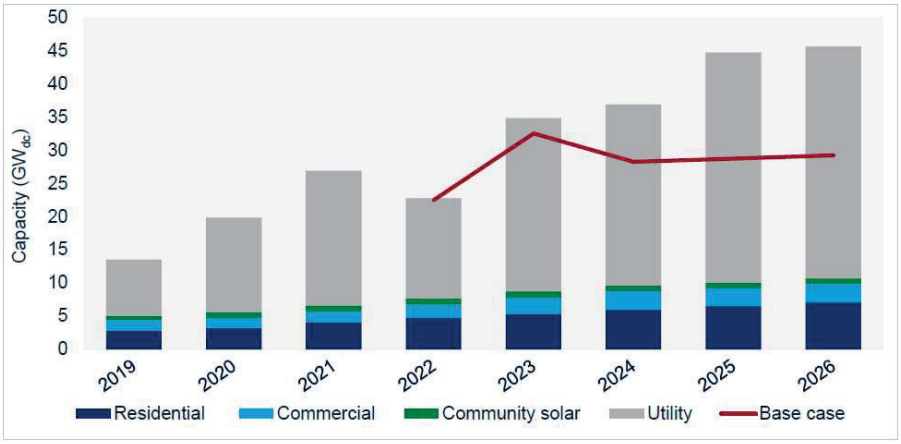
The US solar industry had the weakest quarter in two years for solar installation, with 3.9 gigawatts-direct current (GWdc) of capacity installed, a 24 percent decrease from the first quarter 2021. Supply chain constraints and shipment delays have slowed the installation process and as a result, the US solar industry is expected to have 15.6 GWdc installed in 2022.

Despite continued installation growth, 2022 is predicted to be challenging for the solar industry. Thanks to ongoing supply chain constraints and price increases, Wood Mackenzie has lowered the 2022 outlook by 25 percent, a decrease of 7.4 GWdc. However, the 2022 outlook for community solar segments have only been lowered by 0.3 percent.

The beginning dates for operation of multiple gigawatts of projects have been pushed from 2022 into 2023 or later. The projects likely to come online in 2022 already have secured equipment, as of the end of 2021.

The ITC extension scenario would result in an additional 43.5 GWdc of solar capacity over the next five years, most of which would come from utility-scale solar. The chart below presents the base case forecast for solar installations and projections for an ITC extension scenario.[2]

US solar forecast under an ITC extension scenario



Source: Wood Mackenzie

Recent articles show that over the past decade, the solar industry has experienced unprecedented growth. Among the factors contributing to its growth were government incentives, significant capacity additions from existing and new entrants and continual innovation. Solar farms offer a wide array of economic and environmental benefits to surrounding properties. Unlike other energy sources, solar energy does not produce emissions that may cause negative health effects or environmental damage. Solar farms produce a lower

[2] U.S. Solar Market Insight, Executive Summary, Q4 2021, Solar Energy Industries Association (SEIA).

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

electromagnetic field exposure than most household appliances, such as TV and refrigerators, and studies have confirmed there are no health issues related to solar farms.[3]

Solar farm construction in rural areas has also dramatically increased the tax value of the land on which they are built, which has provided a financial boost to some counties. CohnReznick has studied real estate tax increases due to the installation of solar, which can range up to 10-12 times the rate for farmland. A majority of tax revenue is funneled back into the local area, and as much as 50 percent of increased tax revenue can typically be allocated to the local school district. By converting farmland to a passive solar use for the duration of the system's life, the solar energy use does not burden school systems, utilities, traffic, nor infrastructure as it is a passive use that does not increase population as say a residential subdivision would. In the state of Illinois, the fair cash value for a commercial solar energy system is based on its nameplate capacity per megawatt. Beginning assessment year 2018, in counties with fewer than 3,000,000 inhabitants, the fair cash value of a commercial solar energy system is $218,000 per megawatt of nameplate capacity. This includes the owner of the commercial solar energy system's interest in the land within the project boundaries and real property improvements. The chief county assessment officer (CCAO) will add an inflationary increase, called a "trending factor" to the 2018 value. The result is called the "trended real property cost basis." An amount for depreciation is then subtracted from the trended real property cost basis to determine the taxable value for the current assessment year.

Beyond creating jobs, solar farms are also benefiting the overall long-term agricultural health of the community. The unused land, and also all the land beneath the solar panels, will be left to rejuvenate naturally. In the long run this is a better use of land since the soil is allowed to recuperate instead of being ploughed and fertilized year after year. A solar farm can offer some financial security for the property owner over 20 to 25 years. Once solar panel racking systems are removed, the land can revert to its original use.[4]

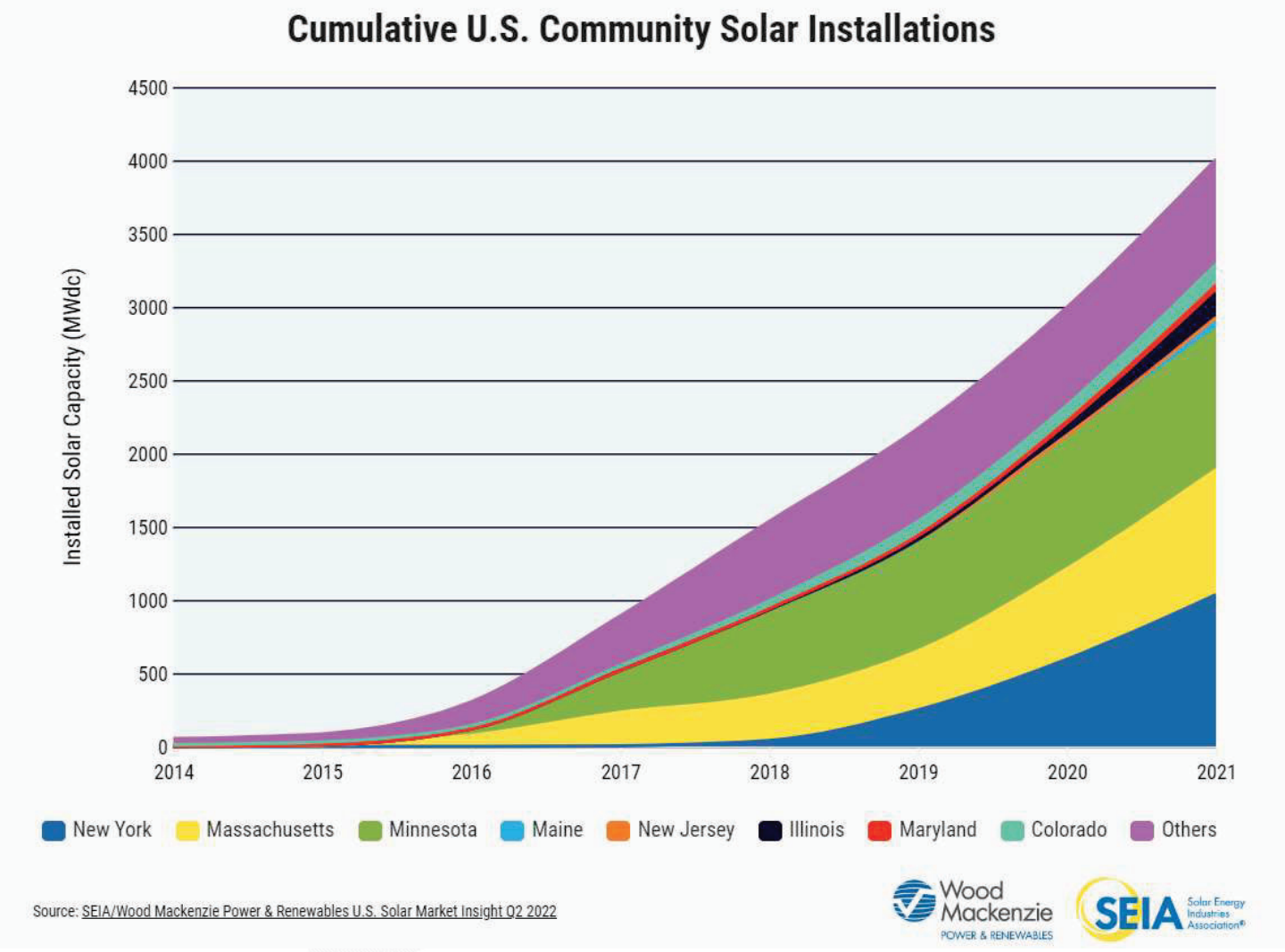
[3] "Electromagnetic Field and Public Health." Media Centre (2013): 1-4. World Health Organization.
[4] NC State Extension. (May 2016). Landowner Solar Leasing: Contract Terms Explained. Retrieved from: https://content.ces.ncsu.edu/landowner-solar-leasing-contract-terms-explained

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

NATIONAL COMMUNITY SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTION

Community solar projects (facilities that generate 5 MW AC or less of power) account for 4,900 MWdc of installed power in the U.S. as of the second quarter 2022, according to SEIA data. The community solar industry had a record setting year in 2021 with 957 MWdc installed, according to SEIA data. According to the U.S. Energy Information Administration (EIA) through March 2022, there are over 4,033 community solar facilities in operation across the country.

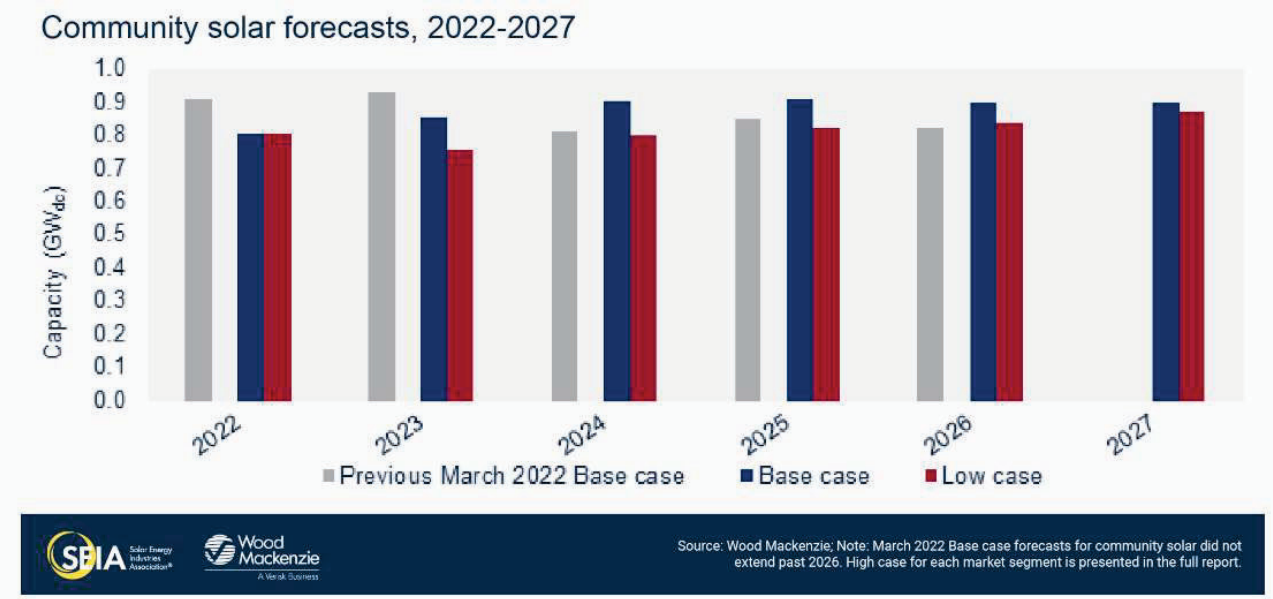
Community solar installations significantly grew year-over-year as of first quarter 2022, however, installations are down 59 percent from the fourth quarter 2021. Due to uncertainty around the anti-circumvention investigation, supply chain issues, and long timelines for new community solar policies, community solar installations are expected to contract in 2022. The growth of community solar installations from 2014 to 2021 is presented in the chart below. Illinois community solar installations rank in the top eight states.



Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

Reductions in some states are offset by increases in other markets, particularly in Illinois. The Illinois Energy Transition Act revives funding for the Adjustable Block Program, laying out a pathway for completing waitlisted projects. If an ITC extension is passed as part of the BBB Act, community solar would see a small 3 percent uplift from 2022 to 2027 compared to the base case, as shown in the chart below.



While early growth for community solar installations was led primarily by three key markets - New York, Minnesota, and Massachusetts - a growing list of states with community solar programs have helped diversify the market, creating large pipelines set to come to fruition over the next several years.

SOLAR ENERGY PRODUCTION IN ILLINOIS

As of the end of the first two quarters of 2022, Illinois had 641.3 MW AC of power installed in 112 facilities overall, ranking seventeenth in the U.S. for the capacity of solar installed. The vast majority of solar farms in Illinois are community solar facilities (105) generating 194.4 MW AC, of power as of March 2022, according to the EIA.

Illinois has 1,678.2 MW AC of solar power planned for installation through December 2022 in 12 facilities across the state. Nine of the planned solar installations in Illinois are utility scale and total 1,672.2 MW AC, or 99 percent of all planned installations. Additionally, there is a total of 3,712 MW planned over the next five years. The largest new solar facility in Illinois will be a 600 MW AC utility scale installation projected to become operational in December 2024 in Lee County, that is being developed by Steward Creek Solar. The total planned solar facilities will increase solar power generation in the state by approximately 262 percent.

There are 3 community solar projects planned for the state of Illinois before the end of 2022, generating a total of 6.0 MW AC of power.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

APPRAISAL THEORY – ADJACENT PROPERTY'S IMPACT ON VALUE

According to Randall Bell, PhD, MAI, author of text *Real Estate Damages,* published by the Appraisal Institute in 2016, understanding the market's perceptions on all factors that may have an influence on a property's desirability (and therefore its value) is essential in determining if a diminution or enhancement of value has occurred.[5] According to Dr. Bell:

> *"There is often a predisposition to believe that detrimental conditions automatically have a negative impact on property values. However, it is important to keep in mind that if a property's value is to be affected by a negative condition, whether internal or external to the property, that condition must be given enough weight in the decision-making process of buyers and sellers to have a material effect on pricing relative to all the other positive and negative attributes that influence the value of that particular property."*[6]

Market data and empirical research through the application of the three traditional approaches to value should be utilized to estimate the market value to determine if there is a material effect on pricing due, to the influence of a particular characteristic of or on a property.

A credible impact analysis is one that is logical, innate, testable and repeatable, prepared in conformity with approved valuation techniques. In order to produce credible assignment results, more than one valuation technique should be utilized for support for the primary method, or a check of reasonableness, such as utilization of more than one approach to value, conducting a literature review, or having discussions (testimony) with market participants.[7] CohnReznick implemented the scientific method[8] to determine if a detrimental condition of proximity to a solar farm exists, further described in the next section.

---

[5] Bell, Randall, PhD, MAI. *Real Estate Damages. Third ed.* Chicago, IL: Appraisal Institute, 2016. (Pages 1-2)
[6] Ibid, Page 314
[7] Ibid, Pages 7-8
[8] The scientific method is a process that involves observation, development of a theory, establishment of a hypothesis, and testing. The valuation process applies principles of the scientific method as a model, based upon economic principles (primarily substitution) as the hypothesis. The steps for the scientific method are outlined as follows:

1. Identify the problem.
2. Collect relevant data.
3. Propose a hypothesis.
4. Test the hypothesis.
5. Assess the validity of the hypothesis.

Bell, Randall, PhD, MAI. *Real Estate Damages. Third ed.* Chicago, IL: Appraisal Institute, 2016. (Pages 314-316)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

METHODOLOGY

The purpose of this report is to determine whether proximity to the solar facility resulted in any measurable and consistent impact on adjacent property values. To test this hypothesis, CohnReznick identified three relevant techniques to test if a detrimental condition exists.

(1) A review of published studies;
(2) Paired sale analysis of properties adjacent to existing solar generating facilities, which may include repeat sale analyses or "Before and After" analyses; and,
(3) Interviews with real estate professionals and local real estate assessors.

The paired sales analysis is an effective method of determining if there is a detrimental impact on surrounding properties.

> *"One of the most useful applications of the sales comparison approach is paired sale analysis. This type of analysis may compare the subject property or similarly impacted properties called* ***Test Areas*** *(at Points B, C, D, E, or F) with unimpaired properties called* ***Control Areas*** *(Point A). A comparison may also be made between the unimpaired value of the subject property before and after the discovery of a detrimental condition. If a legitimate detrimental condition exists, there will likely be a* ***measurable and consistent difference*** *between the two sets of market data; if not, there will likely be no significant difference between the two sets of data. This process involves the study of a group of sales with a detrimental condition, which are then compared to a group of otherwise similar sales without the detrimental condition."*[9]

As an approved method, paired sales analysis can be utilized to extract the effect of a single characteristic on value. By definition, paired data analysis is "a quantitative technique used to identify and measure adjustments to the sale prices or rents of comparable properties; to apply this technique, sales or rental data on nearly identical properties is analyzed to isolate a single characteristic's effect on value or rent."[10] The text further describes that this method is theoretically sound when an abundance of market data, or sale transactions, is available for analysis.

Where data is available, CohnReznick has also prepared "Before and After" analyses or a Repeat Sale Analysis,[11] to determine if a detrimental impact has occurred.

---

[9] Bell, Randall, PhD, MAI. *Real Estate Damages. Third ed.* Chicago, IL: Appraisal Institute, 2016. (Page 33)
[10] *The Appraisal of Real Estate 14th Edition.* Chicago, IL: Appraisal Institute, 2013.
[11] Another type of paired sales analysis involves studying the sale and subsequent resale of the same property. This method is used to determine the influence of time on market values or to determine the impact of a detrimental condition by comparing values before and after the discovery of the condition.
Bell, Randall, PhD, MAI. *Real Estate Damages. Third ed.* Chicago, IL: Appraisal Institute, 2016. (Page 35)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SCOPE OF WORK

The scope of work utilized to test the hypothesis stated on the prior page is as follows:

1. Review published studies, assess credibility, and validity of conclusions;
2. Prepare paired sale analyses for existing solar farms as follows:
    2.1. Identify existing solar farms comparable to the proposed project to analyze;
    2.2. Define Test Area Sales and Control Areas Sales;
    2.3. Collect market data (sale transactions) for both Test Area and Control Area Sales;
    2.4. Analyze and confirm sales, including omission of sales that are not reflective of market value;
    2.5. Prepare comparative analysis of Test Area and Control Area sales, adjusting for market conditions;
    2.6. Interpret calculations; and
3. Conduct interviews with real estate professionals and local real estate assessors who have evaluated real property adjacent to existing solar farms.

It should be noted that our impact report data and methodology have been previously reviewed by our peer in the field – Kirkland Appraisals, LLC – as well as by the Solar Energy Industries Association (SEIA).

The following bullet points summarize important elements to consider in our scope of work:

- Due to the limited number of community solar projects that qualified for study in the state of Illinois, we have incorporated some regional utility scale projects and community solar projects in other states.

- Test Area Sales consists of sales that are adjacent to an existing solar facility. Ownership and sales history for each adjoining property to an existing solar farm through the effective date of this report is maintained within our workfile. Adjoining properties with no sales data or that sold prior to the announcement of the solar farm were excluded from further analysis.

- Control Area Sales are generally located in the same market area, although varies based on the general location of the existing solar farm under analysis. In rural areas, sales are identified first within the township, and expands radially outward through the county until a reliable set of data points is obtained.

- Control Area Sales are generally between 12 and 18 months before or after the date of the Test Area Sale(s), and are comparable in physical characteristics such as age, condition, style, and size.

- Sales of properties that sold in a non-arm's length transaction (such as a transaction between related parties, bank-owned transaction, or between adjacent owners) were excluded from analysis as these are not considered to be reflective of market value, as defined earlier in this report. The sales that remained after exclusions were considered for a paired sale analysis.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

- The methodology employed in this report for paired sale analysis does not rely on multiple subjective adjustments that are typical in many appraisals and single-paired sales analyses. Rather, the methodology remains objective, and the only adjustment required is for market conditions ;[12] the analysis relies upon market conditions trends tracked by credible agencies such as the Federal Housing Finance Agency ("FHFA"), who maintains a House Price Index ("HPI")[13] for macro and micro regions in the United States. A market conditions adjustment is a variable that affects all properties similarly and can be adjusted for in an objective manner.

- To make direct comparisons, the sale price of the Control Area Sales was adjusted for market conditions to a common date. In this analysis, the common date is the date of the Test Area Sale(s). After adjustment, any measurable difference between the sale prices would be indicative of a possible price impact by the solar facility.

- If there is more than one Test Area Sale to evaluate, the sales are grouped if they exhibit similar transactional and physical characteristics; otherwise, they are evaluated separately with their own respective Control Area Sale groups.

[12] Adjusting for market conditions is necessary as described in The Appraisal of Real Estate 14th Edition as follows: "Comparable sales that occurred under market conditions different from those applicable to the subject on the effective date of appraisal require adjustment for any differences that affect their values. An adjustment for market conditions is made if general property values have increased or decreased since the transaction dates."

[13] The FHFA HPI is a weighted, repeat-sales index, meaning that it measures average price changes in repeat sales or refinancings on the same properties. This information is obtained by reviewing repeat mortgage transactions on single-family properties whose mortgages have been purchased or securitized by Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac since January 1975. The FHFA HPI serves as a timely, accurate indicator of house price trends at various geographic levels. Because of the breadth of the sample, it provides more information than is available in other house price indexes.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

TECHNIQUE 1: REVIEW OF PUBLISHED STUDIES

The following is a discussion of various studies that consider the impact of solar farms on surrounding property values. The studies range from quantitative analysis to survey-based formal research to less formal analyses.

ACADEMIC REPORTS

There have been three academic reports that attempt to quantify the effect on property values due to proximity to solar.

i. The first report is a study completed by **The University of Texas at Austin**, published in May 2018.[14] The portion of the study focusing on property impact was an Opinion Survey of Assessors with no sales data or evidence included in the survey. The opinion survey was sent to 400 accessors nationwide and received only 37 responses. Of those 37 assessors, only 18 had assessed a home near a utility-scale solar installation, the remainder had not. Of the 18 assessors with experience in valuing homes near solar farms, 17 had not found any impact on home values near solar. Those are the actual facts in the study. A small number of those assessor respondents hypothetically surmised an impact, but none had evidence to support such statements.

   The paper admits that there is no actual sales data analyzed, and further denotes its own areas of weakness, including "This study did not differentiate between ground-mounted and rooftop installations." The author states on the last line of page 22: ***"Finally, to shift from perceived to actual property value impacts**, **future research can conduct analyses on home sales data to collect empirical evidence of actual property value impacts."***

   The paper concludes with a suggestion that a statistic hedonic regression model may better identify impacts. It should be noted that the type of statistical analysis that the author states is required to determine "*actual property value impacts*' was completed two years later by the following Academic Studies.

ii. The second report is a study prepared by a team at the **University of Rhode Island**, published in September 2020, "*Property Value Impacts of Commercial-Scale Solar Energy in Massachusetts and Rhode Island*."[15] The study utilized a hedonic pricing model, or multiple regression analysis, to quantify the effect of proximity on property values due to solar by studying existing solar installations in Massachusetts and Rhode Island. The study evaluated 208 solar facilities, 71,373 housing sales occurring within one-mile of the solar facilities (Test Group), and 343,921 sales between one-to-three

[14] Al-Hamoodah, Leila, et al. An Exploration of Property-Value Impacts Near Utility-Scale Solar Installations. Policy Research Project (PRP), LBJ School of Public Affairs, The University of Texas at Austin, May 2018, emp.lbl.gov/sites/default/files/property-value_impacts_near_utility-scale_solar_installations.pdf.

[15] Gaur, V. and C. Lang. (2020). Property Value Impacts of Commercial-Scale Solar Energy in Massachusetts and Rhode Island. Submitted to University of Rhode Island Cooperative Extension on September 29, 2020. Accessed at https://web.uri.edu/coopext/valuing-sitingoptions-for-commercial-scale-solar-energy-in-rhode-island/.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

miles (Control Group). Because it is a hedonic regression model, it allowed them to isolate specific variables that could impact value, including isolating rural and non-rural locations. The study defines "**Rural**," as an area having a "population density of 850 people per square mile or fewer."

The study provides data which found no negative impact to residential homes near solar arrays in rural areas: "these results suggest that [the Test Area] in rural areas ***is effectively zero*** (a statistically insignificant 0.1%), and that the negative externalities of solar arrays are only occurring in non-rural areas."[16] Further, the study tested to determine if the size of the installation impacted values, and found no evidence of differential property values impacts by the solar installation's size.

Thus, not only are there no impacts to homes in similar areas as the proposed Project, but any differences in the size of a solar farm are similarly not demonstrating an impact.

iii. The third report is a published study prepared by Dr. Nino Abashidze, School of Economics, Georgia Institute of Technology, dated October 20, 2020, entitled "*Utility Scale Solar Farms and Agricultural Land Values*." Abashidze examined 451 solar farms in North Carolina. "Across many samples and specifications, we find ***no direct negative or positive spillover effect of a solar farm construction on nearby agricultural land values.*** Although there are no direct effects of solar farms on nearby agricultural land values, we do find evidence that suggests construction of a solar farm may create a small, positive, option-value for land owners that is capitalized into land prices. Specifically, after construction of a nearby solar farm, we find that agricultural land that is also located near transmission infrastructure may increase modestly in value."

VALUATION EXPERT REPORTS

We have similarly considered property value impact studies prepared by other experts, which have also noted that the installation of utility-scale solar on a property has no measurable or consistent impact on adjoining property value. According to a report titled "Mapleton Solar Impact Study" from Kirkland Appraisals, LLC, conducted in Murfreesboro, North Carolina in September 2017, which studied 13 existing solar farms in the state, found that the solar farms had no impact on adjacent vacant residential, agricultural land, or residential homes. The paired sales data analysis in the report primarily consisted of low density residential and agricultural land uses and included one case where the solar farm adjoined to two dense subdivisions of homes.

Donald Fisher, ARA who has served six years as Chair of the American Society of Farm Managers and Rural Appraisers, and has prepared several market studies examining the impact of solar on residential values was quoted in a press release dated February 15, 2021 stating, "Most of the locations were in either suburban or

[16] The University of Rhode Island study's conclusion that there may be an impact to non-rural communities is surmised is that "land is abundant in rural areas, so the development of some land into solar does little to impact scarcity, whereas in non-rural areas it makes a noticeable impact.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

rural areas, and all of these studies found either a neutral impact or, ironically, a positive impact, where values on properties after the installation of solar farms went up higher than time trends."

REAL ESTATE ASSESSOR SOLAR IMPACT REPORTS

The Chisago County (Minnesota) Assessor's Office conducted their own study on property prices adjacent to and in the close vicinity of the North Star solar farm in Chisago County, Minnesota. At the November 2017 Chisago County Board meeting, John Keefe, the Chisago County Assessor, presented data from his study. He concluded that the North Star solar farm had, "no adverse impact" on property values. His study encompassed 15 parcels that sold and were adjacent or in the close vicinity to the solar farm between January 2016 and October 2017; the control group used for comparison comprised of over 700 sales within the county. Almost all of the [Test Area] properties sold were at a price above the assessed value. He further stated that, "It seems conclusive that valuation has not suffered."[17]

Furthermore, Grant County, Kentucky Property Value Administrator, Elliott Anderson, stated that Duke Energy built a solar farm near Crittenden, adjacent to existing homes on Claiborne Drive in December 2017. At the time of the interview, there have been nine arm's length homes sales on that street since the solar farm commenced operations. Each of those nine homes sold higher than its assessed value, and one over 32 percent higher. At the time, Anderson noted that several more lots were for sale by the developer and four more homes were currently under construction. Anderson said that *the solar farm had no impact either on adjoining home values or on marketability or desirability of those homes adjacent to the solar farm.*

CONCLUSION

These published studies and other valuation expert opinions conclude that there is no impact to property adjacent to established solar farms. These conclusions have been confirmed by academic studies utilizing large sales databases and regression analysis investigating this uses' potential impact on property values. Further, the conclusion has been confirmed by county assessors who have also investigated this adjacent land use' potential impact on property values.

[17] Chisago County Press: County Board Real Estate Update Shows No "Solar Effects" (11/03/2017)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

TECHNIQUE 2: PAIRED SALE ANALYSIS

SOLAR FARM 1: PORTAGE SOLAR FARM, PORTAGE, PORTER COUNTY, INDIANA

Coordinates: Latitude 41.333263, Longitude -87.093015

PIN: 64-06-19-176-001.000-015

Total Land Size: 56 AC

Date Project Announced: February 2012

Date Project Completed: September 2012

Output: 1.96 MW AC (1.5 MW DC)

The solar farm was developed by Ecos Energy, a subsidiary of Allco Renewable Energy Limited, and is currently owned by PLH, Inc. This solar panels are ground-mounted the facility has the capacity for 1.96 Megawatts (MW) AC of power, which is enough to power 300 homes. This solar farm consists of 7,128 solar modules which are of a fixed tilt installation and it contains three inverters.

The Surrounding Area: The Portage Solar Farm is located outside the City of Portage, in Portage Township, approximately 2.5 miles to the southeast of the city center. The solar farm is also approximately two miles northwest of South Haven, a neighboring residential community. Portage Township is in the northern portion of Porter County, which is in the northwestern corner of the state of Indiana. The solar farm is approximately 45 miles southeast of downtown Chicago.

The Immediate Area: This solar farm is located on the south side of Robbins Road, and is surrounded to the west, south, and east by agricultural land. Just beyond the agricultural land buffer, uses to the west and east area single family homes, and to the south is an apartment complex and a commercial development with an IMAX movie theater and restaurants. To the north of the solar farm, across Robbins Road uses consist of a residential subdivision and vacant land. The solar farm and surrounding properties have a Valparaiso mailing address.

The solar farm is fenced from adjacent properties by a fence that surrounds all of the solar panels. Natural vegetation borders the northern, and eastern sides of the larger agricultural parcel the solar farm is nestled within.

Real Estate Tax Information: The taxes on the 56 acres of farmland were $1,400 per year prior to the solar farm development. After the solar farm was developed, only 13 acres (23 percent of the site) were re-assessed and the remaining 43 acres continued to be farmed. The total real estate tax bill increased to $16,350 after the solar farm was built, including both uses on the site. This indicates that the real estate taxes for the solar farm increased from $25 per acre to $1,175 per acre after the solar farm was developed.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The map below displays the solar farm parcel shaded in blue, and the adjoining properties (outlined in red). Adjoining Properties to the solar farm are numbered for subsequent analysis.



Portage Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Portage Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

Adjoining Properties 1 and 7 (Test Area Sales) were each considered for a paired sales analysis. Adjoining Property 1 was analyzed as homestead-small farmland tract since at the time of purchase the site was used only as agricultural land. The buyer bought it as vacant land and subsequently built a home on the site. Adjoining Property 7 was analyzed as a single-family home use.

GROUP 1

For Adjoining Property 1 (Group 1), the property line is approximtately 836 feet from the closest solar panel and the residential home that was eventually built is approximately 1,228 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 10.

Portage Solar Test Area Sale Group 1								
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	PI Index (Corn)	Year Built	Vacant at the Time of Sale	Sale Price per Acre	Sale Date
1	442 W 875 N, Valparaiso	$149,600	18.70	139.30	2017 (After Purchase)	Yes	$8,000	Feb-14

In Group 1, we analyzed nine Control Area Sales of homesteads-small farmland tracts that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of Adjoining Property 1. All Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment.

The result of our analysis for Group 1 is presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Portage Solar Group 1		
No. of Sales	Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm	Adjusted Median Price Per Acre
Test Area Sales (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$8,000
Control Area Sales (9)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$7,674
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**4.25%**

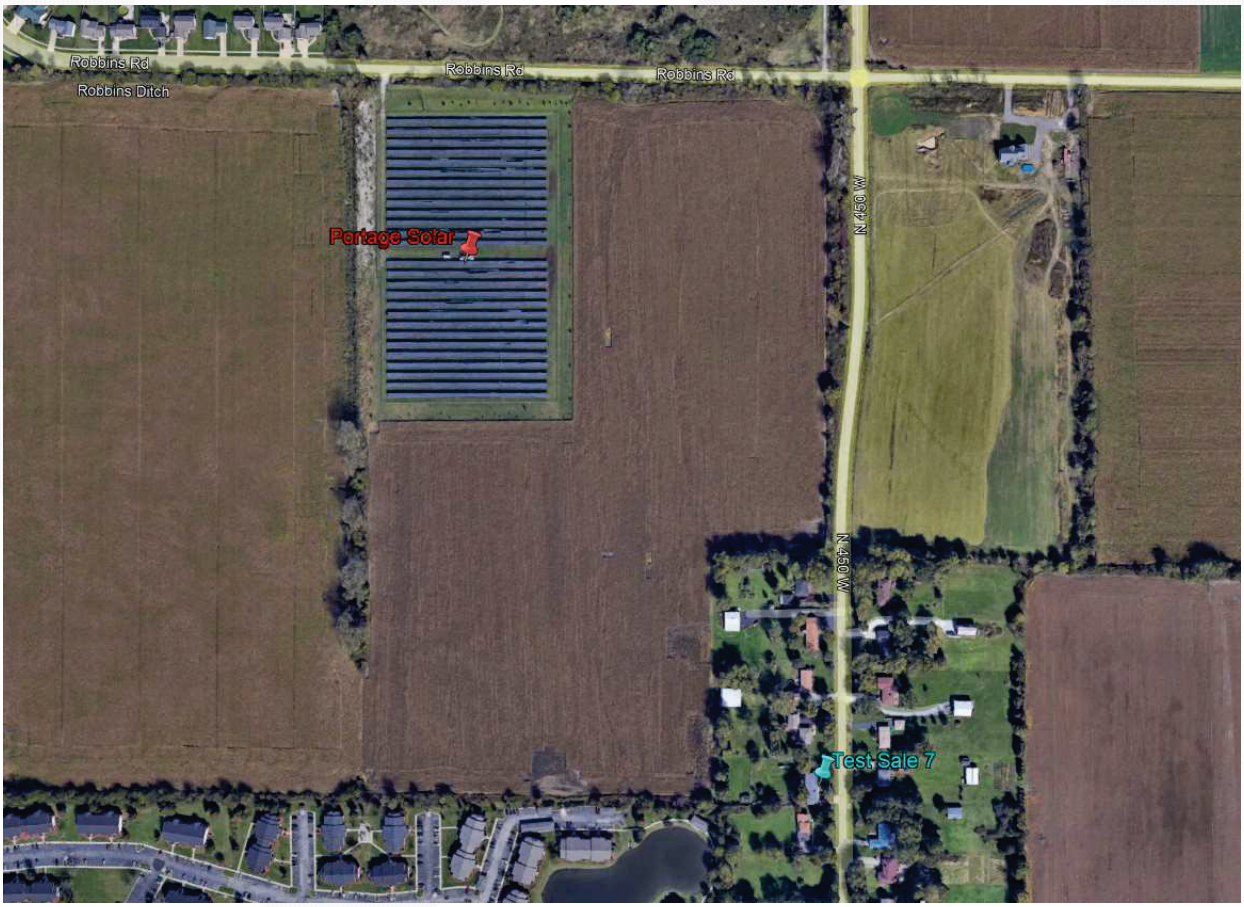
Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 2

For Adjoining Property 7 (Group 2), the residential home is approximately 1,227 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 7.

Portage Solar Test Area Sale Group 2									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Square Feet	Sale Price per SF	Sale Date
7	836 N 450 W Valparaiso	$149,800	1.00	3.0	1.5	1964	1,776	$84.35	Sep-13

For Adjoining Property 7, we analyzed seven Control Area Sales of similar single family homes that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of Adjoining Property 7. All Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment.



Portage Solar - Group 2: Test Area Sale Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The result of our analysis for Group 2 is presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Portage Solar Group 2		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$84.35
Control Area Sales (7)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$84.27
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.10%**

Noting the relatively small price differentials between Test Area Sales and Control Area Sales, with both Test Area Sales (Adjoining Property 1 and 7) having higher unit sale prices than the respective Control Area Sales, it does not appear that the Portage Solar Farm had any negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 2: DTE LAPEER SOLAR PROJECT, LAPEER, MICHIGAN

Coordinates: Latitude 43.0368219316, Longitude -83.3369986251

PINs: L20-95-705-050-00, L20-98-008-003-00

Total Land Size: ±365 Acres

Date Project Announced: 2016

Date Project Completed: May 2017

Output: 48.28 MW AC



Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The Surrounding Area: The DTE Lapeer solar farm is located just south of the City of Lapeer, in Lapeer County, Michigan and is a joint project between the City of Lapeer and DTE Electric Company. The solar farm was developed with Inovateus Solar MI, LLC to meet Michigan renewable energy standards. The solar farm features over 200,000 panels, a power output of 48.28 MW AC, and produces enough energy to power 14,000 homes. The Lapeer solar project was developed in two phases: the Demille Solar installation and the Turrill Solar installation. For purposes of our study, taken together, both installations are considered one solar farm.



DTE's Lapeer Solar Projects Demille and Turrill Solar installations

Lapeer is considered to be in the Tri-Cities area of central Michigan and is approximately 21 miles east of the City of Flint. Interstate-69 serves Lapeer and runs east-west just south of the solar farm. The two phases of the solar installation are on the east and west sides of Michigan State Route 24 from each other.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

The Immediate Area: Land uses surrounding the Demille installation include a correctional facility and industrial uses to the west, buffered by a mature stand of trees, a retail center to the northeast, other commercial uses to the east along MI-24/South Lapeer Road, and residential homes to the southeast. Interstate-69 runs south of the Demille solar installation.

The Turrill installation is surrounded to the north by a residential subdivision, to the north and east by industrial uses, to the south by vacant land and residential homes, and to the west by light commercial and professional uses along MI-24/South Lapeer Road. Hunter's Creek divides two sets of solar arrays in the Turrill installation.

The Demille installation adjoins Interstate-69 to the South; while a residential subdivision adjoins the solar farm to the east. To the northeast corner of the solar panels is a senior living facility, Stonegate Health Campus, developed before the solar facility.

Real Estate Tax Information:

Prior to the development of the solar farm, the land under the Demille and Turrill solar installations were municipal-owned and were not subject to property tax. After development, in 2017, the land became taxable and taxes were $82,889 total, as shown below.

PIN	Acres	2016 Taxes Paid	2017 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2016 Assessed Value	2017 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Lapeer County, MI							
L20-98-008-003-00*	110.84	$ -	$ 34,294	N/A	$ -	$ 726,700	N/A
L20-95-705-050-00*	254.84	$ -	$ 48,595	N/A	$ -	$ 1,029,750	N/A
TOTAL	**365.68**	**$ -**	**$ 82,889**	**N/A**	**$ -**	**$ 1,756,450**	**N/A**

* Prior to development as a solar farm, the parcels were municpal property without a taxable value.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

PAIRED SALE ANALYSIS

The maps, below, and on the following pages display properties adjoining the solar sites that are numbered in red for subsequent analysis.

Demille Solar Farm



DTE Lapeer Solar Projects - Demille Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



DTE Lapeer Solar Projects - Demille Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Turrill Solar Farm



DTE Lapeer Solar Projects - Turrill Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



DTE Lapeer Solar Projects - Turrill Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

In reviewing Adjoining Properties to study in a Paired Sale Analysis, several properties and sales were considered but eliminated from further consideration as discussed below.

We identified eight Adjoining Properties that sold since the solar farm started operations in May of 2017: Adjoining Properties 3, 4, 7, 9, 10, and 16 for the Demille Solar Farm, and Adjoining Properties 3 and 4 for the Turrill Solar Farm. Of these properties, three were considered atypical for the area.

Adjoining Property 7 adjacent to the Demille Solar farm is a split-level home with a finished walk out basement with a pool. The typical home in the area has a traditional basement and pools are atypical. The unusual nature of this sale was confirmed with the selling broker, Renee Voss (see comments below). We note that this home sold twice after the construction of the solar farm, once in September 2018 and again in August 2019. The appreciate rate between the two sale dates are analyzed further later in this section.

Adjoining Property 16 just south of the Demille Solar Farm is a 10.1-acre lot that is buffered by trees. The home is atypical for the area, as most homes are situated on lots between 1-acre and 1.5-acres in size and were built before 1980; this home was built in 2008. We interviewed the broker Josh Holbrook (see comments below) who confirmed the atypical nature of this property.

Adjoining Property 3, just west of the Turrill Solar Farm, was a ranch home with 1,348 square feet on a lot that was just over one acre. Comparables for homes of this size, type, and lot size were not available in the immediate market area. It should be noted that the price per square foot for this home ($108.01) is significantly higher than median price per square foot of either data set we studied.

As a part of our research, we interviewed three local real estate brokers that sold homes adjacent to the Lapeer Solar farm. According to the brokers, there was no impact on the home prices or marketability due to the homes' proximity to the solar arrays.

Renee Voss of Coldwell Banker, selling broker of the raised ranch at 1138 Don Wayne Drive (Adjoining Property 7), which is adjacent to the Demille solar farm at the southeast corner, noted that there was no impact on this sale from the solar farm located to the rear. The home, which has a pool in the backyard, sold quickly with multiple offers, Voss stated.

Josh Holbrook, the selling broker of 1408 Turrill Road (known as Adjoining Property 16), located just south of the Demille Solar Farm, said the solar farm had no impact on the sale and that the community takes pride in the solar farm.

Anne Pence of National Realty Centers, the selling broker for 1126 Don Wayne Drive, a single-family home adjacent to the Demille solar farm (known as Test Area Sale 9), reported that "the solar farm did not have any effect on the sale of this home. The buyers did not care one bit about the solar field in the back yard. The fact is that you know no one is going to be behind you when they develop a solar farm in your back yard. And [sometimes the developer] put up trees to block the view. My in-laws also actually live at end of that street, even though they haven't sold or put their house on market, they don't mind the solar panels either. It's not an eyesore. And another house sold on that block, a raised ranch home, and it sold with no problems."

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

GROUP 1 – DEMILLE

Adjoining Properties 3, 4, and 9 to the Demille Solar Farm were considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed these properties as single-family home uses in Group 1. The improvements on these properties are located between 275 to 305 feet to the nearest solar panel.

Test Area Sales Group 1 - Demille Solar									
Adj. Property #	Address	Median Sale Price	Median Site Size (AC)	Median Beds	Median Baths	Median Year Built	Median Square Feet	Median Sale Date	Median Price PSF
3, 4, 9	1174 Alice Dr, 1168 Alice Dr, 1126 Don Wayne Drive	$165,000	0.50	3	2.0	1973	1,672	Jan-19	$105.26

We analyzed six Control Area Sales of single-family homes with similar construction and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm, that sold within a reasonable time frame from the median sale date of the Test Area Sales in Group 1. The Control Area Sales for Group 1 are ranch homes with three bedrooms and one and a half to two bathrooms. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, and those between related parties.



Lapeer Solar-Demille - Group 1: Test Area Sales Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using the Federal Housing Finance Agency's House Price Index (HPI), a weighted, repeat-sales index measuring average price changes in repeat sales or refinancing of the same properties. The result of our analysis for DTE Lapeer Solar Project - Group 1-Demille is presented on the below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis DTE Lapeer Solar Group 1 - Demille Solar		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (3)	Adjoining solar farm	$105.26
Control Area Sales (6)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$99.64
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**5.65%**

The days on market for the three Test Area Sales had a median of 29 days on market (ranging from 5 to 48 days), while the median days on market for the Control Area Sales was 21 days (ranging from 5 to 224 days), ***and we note no significant marketing time differential.***

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 2 – DEMILLE

Adjoining Property 10 to the Demille Solar Farm was considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed this property as a single-family home use in Group 2. The improvements on this property are located approximately 315 to the nearest solar panel.

Test Area Sale Group 2 - Demille Solar										
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Median Site Size (AC)	Bedrooms	Bathrooms	Year Built/Renovated	Square Feet	Other Features	Sale Date	Price PSF
10	1120 Don Wayne Drive, Lapeer	$194,000	0.47	3	2.5	1976/2006	1,700	Above Ground Pool, Two Car Garage	Nov-19	$114.12

We analyzed five Control Area Sales of single-family homes with similar construction and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm, that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale in Group 2. The Control Area Sales for Group 2 are similarly sized homes in Lapeer County with three to four bedrooms and one and half to three bathrooms, with an above-ground pool, and an attached garage. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, and those between related parties.



DTE Lapeer Solar-Demille - Group 2: Test Area Sales Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using the Federal Housing Finance Agency's House Price Index (HPI), a weighted, repeat-sales index measuring average price changes in repeat sales or refinancing of the same properties. The result of our analysis for DTE Lapeer Solar Project - Group 2 is presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis DTE Lapeer Solar Group 2 - Demille Solar		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$114.12
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$113.01
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.98%**

The marketing time for the Test Area Sales was 90 days on market, while the median marketing time for the Control Area Sales was 34 days (ranging from 3 to 73 days). We note the Test Area Sale was initially listed above its market value, as there was a listing price decline after a month on the market. We also note that after the final decrease of the list price, the Test Area Sale home was only on the market 51 more days, which is within the range exhibited by the Control Area Sales.

GROUP 3 – TURRILL

Adjoining Property 4 to the Turrill Solar Farm was analyzed separately since it is a two-story home on a larger lot than the Test Area Sale in Group 2. The home on Adjoining Property 4 is 290 feet from the property line to the nearest solar panel.

Test Area Sale Group 3 - Turrill Solar									
Adj. Property #	**Address**	**Median Sale Price**	**Median Site Size (AC)**	**Median Beds**	**Median Baths**	**Median Year Built**	**Median Square Feet**	**Median Sale Date**	**Median Price PSF**
4	1060 Cliff Drive	$200,500	1.30	4	2.5	1970	2,114	Sep-18	$94.84

We analyzed four single-family homes as Control Area Sales with similar construction that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm, that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of Adjoining Property 4.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The Control Area Sales for Group 3 are two-story homes with two to four bedrooms and 2.5 to 3 bathrooms. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, and those between related parties.



DTE Lapeer Solar-Turrill - Group 3: Test Area Sales Map

Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using the Federal Housing Finance Agency's House Price Index (HPI), a weighted, repeat-sales index measuring average price changes in repeat sales or refinancing of the same properties. The result of our analysis for DTE Lapeer Solar Project-Turrill – Group 3 is presented on the following page.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis DTE Lapeer Solar Group 3 - Turrill Solar		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$94.84
Control Area Sales (4)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$96.32
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**-1.53%**

The marketing time for the Test Area Sale was two days on market, while the median days on market for the Control Area Sales was 35 days (ranging from 11 to 177 days), ***and we note no negative marketing time differential.***

Noting no significant price differential in any of the three groups, it does not appear that the DTE Lapeer Solar Farm had any negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

BEFORE & AFTER ANALYSIS – DEMILLE SOLAR PROJECT

We note two of the Test Area Sales in Group 1 of the Demille Solar project (Adjoining Properties 4 and 9), one sale in Group 2 of the Demille Solar farm (Adjoining Property 10), as well as Adjoining Property 7 have sold at least twice over the past 15 years. To determine if any of the rates of appreciation for these identified home sales were affected by the proximity to the Demille Solar farm, we prepared a Repeat-Sales Analysis on each identified adjoining property. First, we calculated the total appreciation between each sale of the same property, the number of months that elapsed between each sale, and determined the monthly appreciation rate. Then, we compared extracted appreciation rates reflected in the Federal Housing Finance Agency (FHFA) Home Price Index for Michigan's 48446 zip code (where the identified homes are located) over the same period. The index for zip codes is measured on a yearly basis and is presented below.

48446 Zip Code - Housing Price Index Change (Year over Year) Not Seasonally Adjusted

Five-Digit ZIP Code	Year	Annual Change (%)	HPI	HPI with 1990 base	HPI with 2000 base
48446	2004	2.02	438.38	206.29	111.35
48446	2005	3.68	454.53	213.89	115.45
48446	2006	-1.76	446.53	210.12	113.42
48446	2007	-6.35	418.17	196.78	106.22
48446	2008	-8.37	383.17	180.31	97.33
48446	2009	-10.62	342.49	161.16	86.99
48446	2010	-8.94	311.86	146.75	79.21
48446	2011	-6.89	290.37	136.64	73.75
48446	2012	0.29	291.22	137.04	73.97
48446	2013	7.27	312.39	147.00	79.35
48446	2014	7.10	334.56	157.43	84.98
48446	2015	5.10	351.63	165.47	89.32
48446	2016	6.10	373.08	175.56	94.76
48446	2017	6.74	398.23	187.39	101.15
48446	2018	5.96	421.96	198.56	107.18
48446	2019	5.74	446.17	209.95	113.33
48446	2020	4.99	468.43	220.43	118.98

We have presented the full repeat sales analysis on the following page.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC, and it's designated project companies and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

Repeat Sales Analysis											48446 Zip Code - FHFA House Price Index Change			
Property ID	Address	Land Area (Acres)	Total Finished Living Area (SF)	Most Recent Sale Date	Most Recent Sale Price	Prior Sale Date	Prior Sale Price	Total Appreciation	Months Elapsed Between Sales	Monthly Appreciation Rate	Index Level During Year of Most Recent Sale	Prior Sale Year Index Level	Total Appreciation	Monthly Appreciation Rate
4	1168 Alice Drive	0.46	1,672	10/9/2019	$176,000	12/8/2017	$144,000	22.22%	22	0.92%	446.17	398.23	12.04%	0.52%
4	1168 Alice Drive	0.46	1,672	12/8/2017	$144,000	10/1/1993	$100,000	44.00%	290	0.13%	398.23	238.05	67.29%	0.18%
9	1126 Don Wayne Drive	0.50	1,900	5/21/2018	$160,000	12/21/2007	$119,000	34.45%	125	0.24%	446.17	418.17	6.70%	0.05%
10	1120 Don Wayne Drive	0.47	1,700	11/8/2019	$194,000	10/15/2014	$173,200	12.01%	61	0.19%	446.17	334.56	33.36%	0.47%
7	1138 Don Wayne Drive	0.47	2,128	9/7/2018	$179,900	8/22/2014	$148,500	21.14%	49	0.40%	446.17	334.56	33.36%	0.60%
7	1138 Don Wayne Drive	0.47	2,128	8/28/2019	$191,000	9/7/2018	$179,900	6.17%	12	0.51%	446.17	446.17	0.00%	0.00%
	Median - Test Area Sales	*0.47*	*1,800*							*0.32%*				*0.33%*
	Median - Before/After	*0.49*	*2,019*							*0.21%*				*0.11%*

Conclusion

When compared to the FHFA home price index for the local zip code, the median monthly appreciation rate of the sales of properties adjoining the Demille Solar Farm that sold before construction of the solar farm and again after construction of the solar farm outperformed the median for the zip code, as depicted in the far-right column in the table above (and highlighted in orange). Additionally, the extracted appreciation rate for the resales of Adjoining Properties 4 and 7, that sold twice after the solar farm was constructed, exhibited higher rates of appreciation than the Home Price Index for the zip code (highlighted in white). As such, *we have concluded that there does not appear to be a consistent detrimental impact on the value of properties adjacent to the DTE Lapeer-Demille Solar Farm.*

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 3: GRAND RIDGE SOLAR FARM, LASALLE COUNTY, ILLINOIS

Coordinates: Latitude 41.143421, Longitude -88.758340

PINs: 34-22-100-000, 34-22-101-000

Total Land Size: 158 acres

Date Project Announced: December 31, 2010

Date Project Completed: July 2012

Output: 20 MW AC

This solar farm is located in the southeast quadrant of the intersection of E. 21st and N. 15th Roads, near Streator, in LaSalle County, Illinois. The solar farm was developed by Invenergy and is part of a renewable energy center known as Grand Ridge. The Energy Center includes the 20 MW AC solar facility, a 210 MW wind farm, and a 36 MW advanced-energy storage facility, all in one local vicinity. The solar site is located adjacent to the south and west of Invenergy's wind farm.

The solar facility consists of 20 individual 1-MW solar inverters and over 155,000 photovoltaic solar panels manufactured by General Electric.

The Surrounding Area: The Grand Ridge Solar Farm is situated just outside of the City of Streator, in Otter Creek Township, in LaSalle County, Illinois. The solar farm is located in a primarily rural part of Illinois, with the nearest interstate, Interstate-55, located approximately 14 miles southeast of the site.

The Immediate Area: Within a one-mile radius of the solar farm, surrounding uses mainly consist of agricultural land, with some single-family homes to the west. All of the adjacent land parcels to the solar farm are used for agricultural and/or residential purposes.

The solar site is surrounded by row crops to the north adjoining N. 15th Road. Row crops also adjoin the solar arrays to the east. Scrub shrubbery exists on the western border of the solar site, along E. 21st Road. On the west side of E. 21st Road is the 28-acre private Sandy Ford Sportsmans Club that includes a 12-acre fishing lake. The private Lazy Acres Fishing Club adjoins the solar site to the south and is surrounded by mature trees.

Real Estate Tax Information: Prior to development of the solar farm, in 2011, the owner of this 158-acre site paid real estate taxes of $3,000 annually. In the year following the solar farm development, 2012, real estate taxes increased to approximately $240,000, a 7,791 percent increase in tax revenue for the site.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

PIN	Acres	2011 Taxes Paid	2012 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2011 Assessed Value	2012 Assessed Value	Value Increase
LaSalle County, IL							
34-22-100-000	78.99	$ 1,580	$ 120,064	7501%	$ 23,830	$ 1,812,357	7505%
34-22-101-000	78.80	$ 1,457	$ 119,539	8106%	$ 21,975	$ 1,804,433	8111%
TOTAL	**157.79**	**$ 3,036**	**$ 239,602**	**7791%**	**$ 45,805**	**$ 3,616,790**	**7796%**

The map below displays the parcels in the solar farm site (outlined in red). Properties adjoining the solar parcels are numbered for subsequent analysis.



Grand Ridge Solar - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

The surrounding area is primarily populated with agricultural uses. Some of these agricultural parcels contain homesteads on the site and others are fully unimproved.

Adjoining Properties 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 13, and 14 have no sales data, therefore, those properties djoining Properties have been excluded from further analysis.

Recall, the solar farm was announced on December 31, 2010 and began operations in July 2012. Adjoining Properties 8 and 9 were sold in 1997 and 1996, respectively. These sales did not occur within a reasonable time period prior to announcement/completion. Therefore, Adjoining Properties 8 and 9 were excluded from further analysis.

Adjoining Property 4 sold in March 2011 while construction was ongoing. However, we have not considered this property for a paired sales analysis because the impact of being proximate to the solar farm could not be differentiated from the impact of the construction. Therefore, Adjoining Property 4 was excluded from further analysis.

Adjoining Property 2 transferred in September of 2018 with no consideration amount on a Trustee's deed from Gemini Farms LLC to the Bedeker Family Gift Trust. John and Susan Bedeker are owners of the Adjoining Property 1. This is not considered an arm's length transaction, therefore, Adjoining Property 2 was excluded from further analysis.

Adjoining Properties 11 and 12 were initially one parcel of 37.07 acres. Adjoining Property 12 sold in October 2016, which is a reasonable time period after completion of the solar farm. When Adjoining Property 12 was sold, the parcel was split into the two-acre homesite now known as Adjoining Propeprty 12, and the 35.07 acre farm, that was retained by the seller. Therefore, we have excluded Adjoining Property 11 and only considered Adjoining Property 12 (Test Area Sale) for paired sales analysis.

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

We have considered only one type of paired sales analysis, we have compared sales of similar properties not proximate to the solar farm (Control Area Sales) to the sales of the adjoining property (Test Area Sale), after the completion of the solar farm project.

Adjoining Property 12 (Test Area Sale) was considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed this property as a single-family home use, a 2,328 square foot home located on a 2.0- acre parcel that sold in October 2016. This parcel is approximately 366 feet from the closest solar panel, and the improvements are approximately 479 feet from the closest solar panel. The table on the following page outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 12.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Grand Ridge Solar Farm Test Area Sale - Adjoining Property 12										
Property #	**Address**	**Sale Price**	**Beds**	**Baths**	**Year Built**	**Home Size (SF)**	**Improvements**	**Site Size (AC)**	**Sale Price/SF**	**Sale Date**
Adjoining Property 12	2098 N 15th Rd, Streator, IL	$186,000	3	4.0	1997	2,328	Single Family Home and Garage and Farm Acreage	2.0	$79.90	Oct-16

We have found five Control Area Sales using data from the Northern Illinois Multiple Listing Service (MLS) and verified these sales through county records, conversations with brokers, and the County Assessor's office. We excluded sales that were not arm's length, such as REO sales or those between related parties. We have excluded any home sites under one acre and included only sales with a similar quantity of bedrooms, bathrooms, and living area. The Control Area Sales are comparable in most physical characteristics and bracket Adjoining Property 12 reasonably.



Grand Ridge Solar: Test Area Sale Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

It is important to note that the Control Area Sales are not adjoining to any solar farm, nor do they have a view of one from the property. Therefore, neither the announcement nor the completion of the solar farm use could have impacted the sales price of these properties. It is informative to note that the average marketing time (from list date to closing date) for Control Area Sales of 171 days is consistent with the marketing time for the Test Area Sale which was on the market for 169 days. This is an indication that the marketability of the Test Area Sale was not negatively influenced by proximity to the solar farm.

We analyzed the five Control Area Sales and adjusted for market conditions using a regression analysis to identity the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment. The results of the paired sales analysis for the Grand Ridge Solar Farm are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sales Anaysis Grand Ridge Solar Farm Adjoining Property 12		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Yes: Adjoining solar farm	$79.90
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$74.35
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**7.46%**

The unit sale price of the Test Area Sale was somewhat higher than the median adjusted unit sale price of the Control Area Sales.

We contacted the selling broker of the Test Area Sale home, Tina Sergenti with Coldwell Banker, who said that the proximity of the solar farm had no impact on the marketing time or selling price of the home. The Test Area Sale sold with 169 days on market (5 – 6 months) compared to the Control Area Sales, which sold between 10 471 days on market (0 and 16 months).

Noting no negative price differential, it does not appear that the Grand Ridge Solar Farm impacted the sales price of the Test Area Sale, Adjoining Property 12. This was confirmed by the real estate agent who marketed and sold this home.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 4: WOODLAND SOLAR FARM, ISLE OF WIGHT COUNTY, VIRGINIA

Coordinates: Latitude 36.890000, Longitude -76.611000

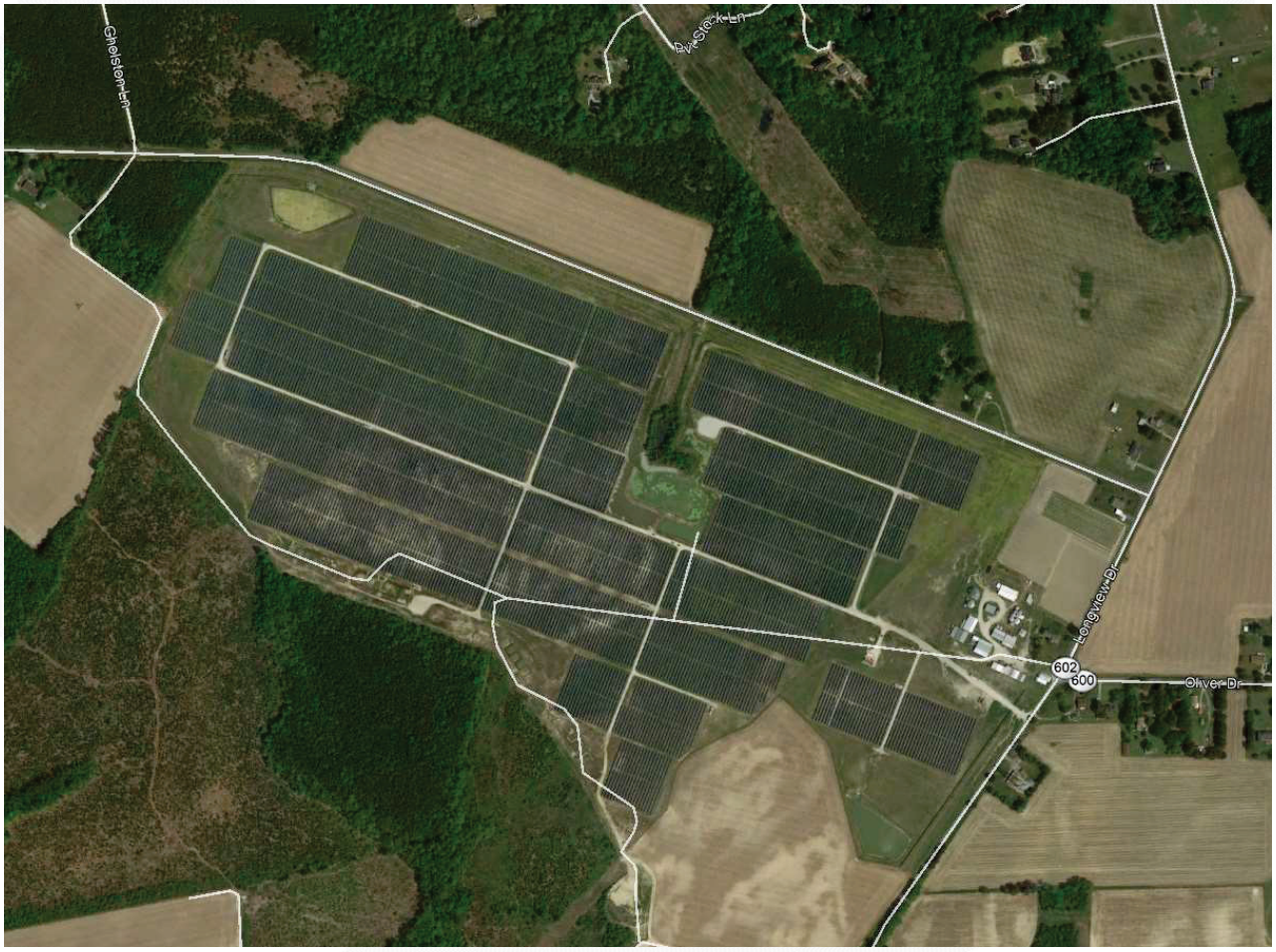
PINs: 41-02-004, 41-02-001, 41-02-001A, 41-02-005

Total Land Size: 211.12 acres

Date Project Announced: August 4, 2015

Date Project Completed: December 2016

Output: 19.0 MW AC



Aerial imagery retrieved from Google Earth

The Woodland Solar Farm is located in unincorporated Isle of Wight County, Virginia, and was developed by Dominion Virginia Power in 2016. This solar farm has a capacity of 19.0 Megawatts (MW) AC of power, which is enough to power 4,700 homes. The solar farm sits on 204 acres, part of Oliver Farms, a 1,000-acre site that was

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

chosen for its flat land and proximity to power lines. The land under the solar arrays was previously farmed and used to grow broccoli, collards, peas, strawberries, and butter beans. The solar installation includes 79,648 solar panels and was one of the largest of its kind at the time of construction.

The Surrounding Area: Isle of Wight County is in the southeast part of Virginia and has shoreline along the James River on its eastern border. The county is predominantly rural and has two incorporated towns, Smithfield and Windsor. The Woodland Solar facility is approximately 27 miles northwest of Norfolk, Virginia, across the Elizabeth River and the Nansemond River. The solar site is also approximately 21 miles southwest of Newport News, Virginia. The town of Smithfield is approximately nine miles northeast of the solar facility and the town of Windsor is approximately 12 miles southwest. The solar facility is near the intersection of State Route 600 (Oliver Drive) and State Route 602 (Longview Drive).

The Immediate Area: Land uses surrounding the Woodland Solar facility include forests and agricultural land to the north, west, and south, and residential and farmland to the east.

Landscaping around the solar site consists of the naturally occurring vegetation and forests. It should be noted that the landowner that leases the land to the solar owner has agricultural buildings and other structures along Longview Drive and the nearest solar panels are approximately 220 feet from the property line.

Real Estate Tax Information: In 2015, prior to the property being assessed as a solar farm, the assessed value of the property was approximately $542,200 and ownership paid $4,609 in real estate taxes (see below). In 2016, the assessed value increased to $3,021,600 and the real estate tax increased to $27,844.

PIN	Acres	2015 Taxes Paid	2016 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2015 Assessed Value	2016 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Isle of Wight County, VA							
41-02-004	107.32	$ 2,250	$ 15,985	610%	$ 264,700	$ 1,728,100	553%
41-02-001	62.66	$ 1,369	$ 8,601	529%	$ 161,000	$ 939,900	484%
41-02-001A	8.08	$ 230	$ 1,193	420%	$ 27,000	$ 110,700	310%
41-02-005	33.06	$ 761	$ 2,065	171%	$ 89,500	$ 242,900	171%
TOTAL	**211.12**	**$ 4,609**	**$ 27,844**	**504%**	**$ 542,200**	**$ 3,021,600**	**457%**

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

PAIRED SALE ANALYSIS:

The map below displays the Adjoining Properties to the solar farm (outlined in red). Properties adjoining the solar farm parcels are numbered for subsequent analysis.



Woodland Solar - Adjoining Properties

In reviewing Adjoining Properties to study in a Paired Sale Analysis, several properties and sales were considered but eliminated from further consideration as discussed below.

We identified three Adjoining Properties that sold since the solar farm started operations in December 2016: Adjoining Property 3, and two parcels included in Adjoining Property 5. The two properties that were considered part of Adjoining Property 5, sold between related parties, and were sales between family members of the land lessor for the solar site. These two sales were excluded from further analysis as they were not arms' length transactions.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Adjoining Property 3 was considered for a paired sales analysis and we analyzed this property as single-family home use. The improvements on this property are located approximately 600 feet from the nearest solar panel.

Woodland Solar Farm Test Area Sale - Adjoining Property 3									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Home Size GLA (SF)	Sale Date	Price PSF
3	18146 Longview Drive	$175,000	1.00	3	1	1978	1,210	Jun-16	$144.63

We analyzed five Control Area Sales of single-family homes with similar construction and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm, that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale. The Control Area Sales are one-story homes with three bedrooms and either one or two bathrooms. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, REO sales, and those between related parties.



Woodland Solar – Test Area Sale Map

The Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using a regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment. The result of our analysis for Woodland Solar Farm is presented on the following page.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

CohnReznick Paired Sales Anaysis Woodland Solar Farm Adjoining Property 3		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Yes: Adjoining solar farm	$144.63
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$137.76
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**4.99%**

The difference between the unit price of the Test Area Sale and the Adjusted Median Unit Price of the Control Area Sales is considered within the range for a typical market area.

Noting no negative marketing time differential, the Test Area Sale sold in 33 days (1-2 months), while the Control Area Sales sold between 17 and 37 days (0-2 months), with a median time on market of 28 days.

Noting no negative price differential, with the Test Area Sale having a higher unit sale price than the Control Area Sales, it does not appear that the Woodland Solar Farm had any negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 5: DOMINION INDY SOLAR III, MARION COUNTY, INDIANA

Coordinates: Latitude 39°39'14.16"N, Longitude 86°15'35.06"W

PIN: 49-13-13-113-001.000-200

Total Land Size: 129 acres

Date Project Announced: August 2012

Date Project Completed: December 2013

Output: 8.6 MW AC (11.9 MW DC)

The Dominion Indy III solar farm was developed by Dominion Renewable Energy and became operable in December 2013. This solar farm has ground-mounted solar panels and has the capacity for 8.6 Megawatts (MW) AC of power. The panels are mounted in a fixed tilt fashion with 12 inverters.

The Surrounding Area: The Dominion Indy III solar farm is located in Decatur Township, in the southwest portion of Marion County, Indiana. The solar farm is approximately 10 miles southeast of the Indianapolis International Airport and approximately eight and a half miles from the center of Indianapolis.

The Immediate Area: The solar installation is on the southern side of West Southport Road. Adjoining parcels to the west, south, and east are agricultural in nature, actively farmed primarily with row crops and large areas of mature trees. There is one single family home on 4.78 acres of land at the northwest corner of the solar site, with frontage on West Southport Road, identified in our analysis as Adjoining Property 9.

To the north, across West Southport Road from the solar site, is the single-family residential subdivision known as Crossfield. Originally developed with over 81 acres of land by the Key Life Insurance Company, the one- and two-story homes in the subdivision were built between approximately 1998 and 2011.

All of the adjacent land parcels to the solar farm are used for agricultural or residential purposes.

The solar farm is surrounded by a chain link fence around all of the solar panels. Additionally, there are some natural shrubs and trees on all sides of the property; this vegetation was in place before the solar farm was developed.

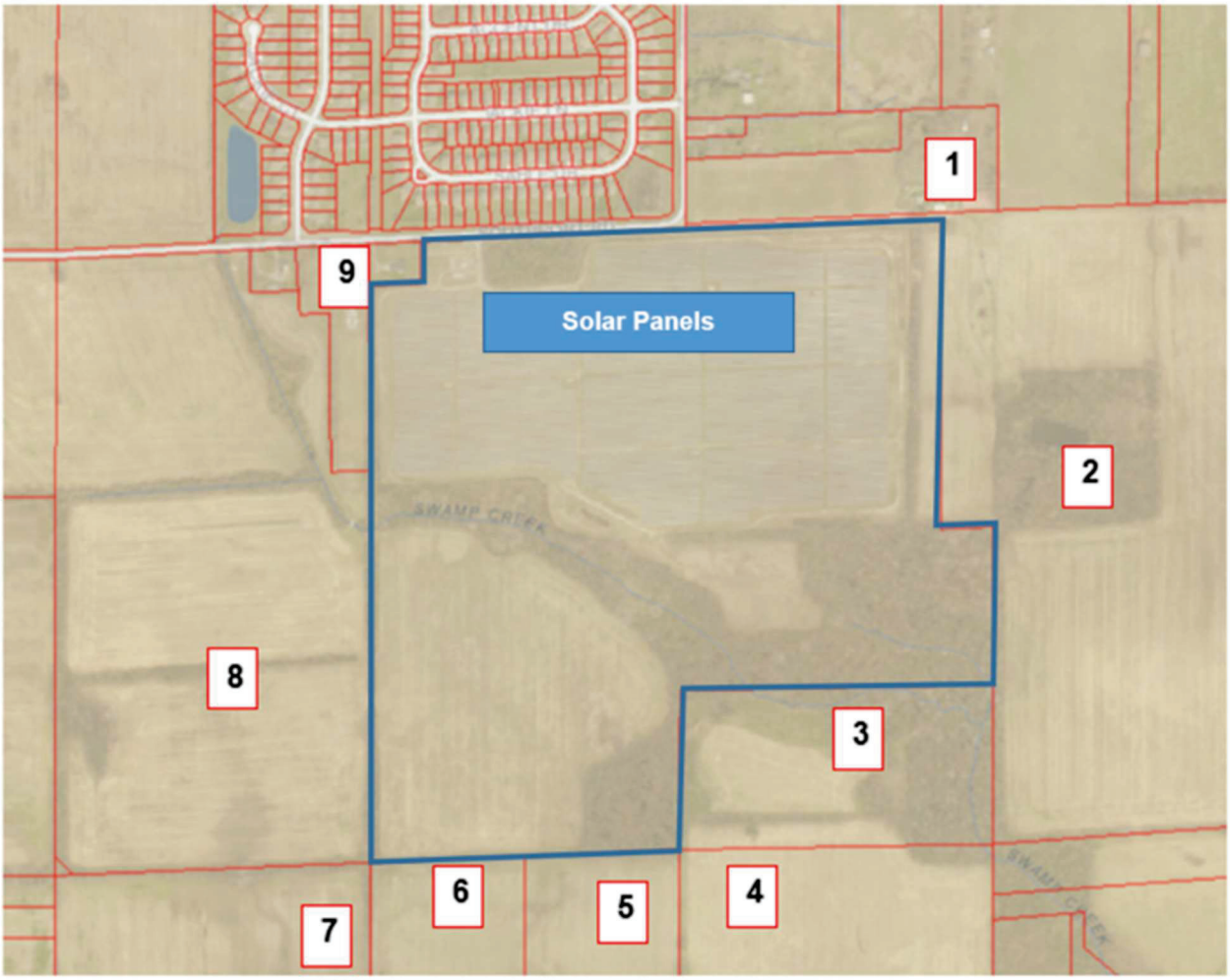
Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

Real Estate Tax Information: Prior to development of the solar farm, in 2013, the owner of this 129-acre site paid real estate taxes of $1,788 annually. After development of the solar farm development, in 2015, real estate taxes increased to approximately $16,405, an 818 percent increase in tax revenue for the site.

PIN	Acres	2013 Taxes Paid	2015 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2013 Assessed Value	2015 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Marion County, IN							
49-13-13-113-001.000-200	129.04	$ 1,788	$ 16,405	818%	$ 89,400	$ 109,900	23%
TOTAL	**129.04**	**$ 1,788**	**$ 16,405**	**818%**	**$ 89,400**	**$ 109,900**	**23%**

The map below, and the maps on the following pages, display the parcels within the solar farm is located (outlined in blue). Properties adjoining this site are numbered for subsequent analysis.



Dominion Indy III - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

We have considered two types of paired sales analysis with regards to the Dominion Indy III solar farm. The first compares sales of Adjoining Properties (Test Area Sales) to the solar farm after the completion of the solar farm site to similar properties not proximate to the solar farm (Control Area Sales). We utilized this type of paired sale analysis for all three groups of Adjoining Properties under study.

The second type of paired sale analysis is known as a Before and After analysis which compares sales of Adjoining Properties that occurred prior to the announcement of the solar farm with the sales of the same Adjoining Properties after the completion of the solar farm development. We were able to use home sale data from the Crossfield subdivision that is located to the north of the solar site, across West Southport Road, for this analysis.

GROUP 1

Adjoining Property 2 is a vacant 86.96-acre agricultural parcel located to the east of the solar site. Adjoining Property 2 sold in October 2017 and was considered for a paired sale analysis, known as a Test Area Sale, in Group 1.

The property line of this unimproved parcel is approximately 166 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 12.

Test Area Sale Group 1 - Agricultural Land								
Adjoining Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	NCCPI Index	Wetlands	Floodplain	Sale Price/AC	Sale Date
Adjoining Property 2	5755 W Southport Rd, Indianapolis, IN	$738,584	89.96	63.4	1%	Zone X	$8,210	Oct-17

Soil Productivity and Land Value Trends and the NCCPI Productivity Index

Crop yields have been the basis for establishing a soil productivity index, and are used by county assessors, farmers, and market participants in assessing agricultural land. While crop yields are an integral part in assessing soil qualities, it is not an appropriate metric to rely on because "yields fluctuate from year to year, and absolute yields mean little when comparing different crops. Productivity indices provide a single scale on which soils may be rated according to their suitability for several major crops under specified levels of management such as an average level."[1] The productivity index, therefore, not crop yields, is best suited for applications in land appraisal and land-use planning.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

The United States Department of Agriculture's (USDA) National Resources Conservation Services (NRCS) developed and utilizes the National Commodity Crop Productivity Index (NCCPI) as a national soil interpreter and is used in the National Soil Information System (NASIS), but it is not intended to replace other crop production models developed by individual states.[18] The focus of the model is on identifying the best soils for the growth of commodity crops, as the best soils for the growth of these crops are generally the best soils for the growth of other crops.[19] The NCCPI model describes relative productivity ranking over a period of years and not for a single year where external influences such as extreme weather or change in management practices may have affected production. At the moment, the index only describes non-irrigated crops, and will later be expanded to include irrigated crops, rangeland, and forestland productivity.[20]

Yields are influenced by a variety of different factors including environmental traits and management inputs. Tracked climate and soil qualities have been proven by researchers to directly explain fluctuations in crop yields, especially those qualities that relate to moisture-holding capacity. Some states such as Illinois have developed a soil productivity model that considers these factors to describe "optimal" productivity of farmed land. Except for these factors, "inherent soil quality or inherent soil productivity varies little over time or from place to place for a specific soil (map unit component) identified by the National Cooperative Soil Survey (NCSS)."[21] The NRCS Web Soil Survey website has additional information on how the ratings are determined. The **State of Indiana** does not have its own crop production model and utilizes the NCCPI.

In analyzing agricultural land sales for Control Area Sales with similar characteristics to Adjoining Property 2, we have excluded any parcels with NCCPI soil indices less than 50.0 and greater than 85.0.

We identified and analyzed four Control Area Sales that were comparable in location, size, and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm. The Control Area Sales for Adjoining Property 2 are land tracts that were larger than 20 acres and utilized specifically as farmland. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, those between related parties, split transactions, and land with significant improvements.

The Control Area Sales that are included in this analysis sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale and are similar to the Test Area Sale in physical characteristics.

---

[18] Agricultural land rental payments are typically tied to crop production of the leased agricultural land and is one of the primary reasons the NCCPI was developed, especially since the model needed to be consistent across political boundaries.

[19] Per the User Guide for the National Commodity Crop Productivity Index, the NCCPI uses natural relationships of soil, landscape and climate factors to model the response of commodity crops in soil map units. The present use of the land is not considered in the ratings.

[20] AgriData Inc. Docs: http://support.agridatainc.com/NationalCommodityCropProductivityIndex(NCCPI).ashx

[21] USDA NRCS's User Guide National Commodity Crop Productivity Index (NCCPI)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick



Dominion Indy III - Group 1: Test Area Sale Map

The Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using a regression and trend analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market condition adjustment. Using the agricultural land sale data published in the *Land Sales Bulletin,*[22] from January 2016 through December 2017, which includes reliable and credible data for analysis, we extracted a monthly rate of change of 0.50 percent.

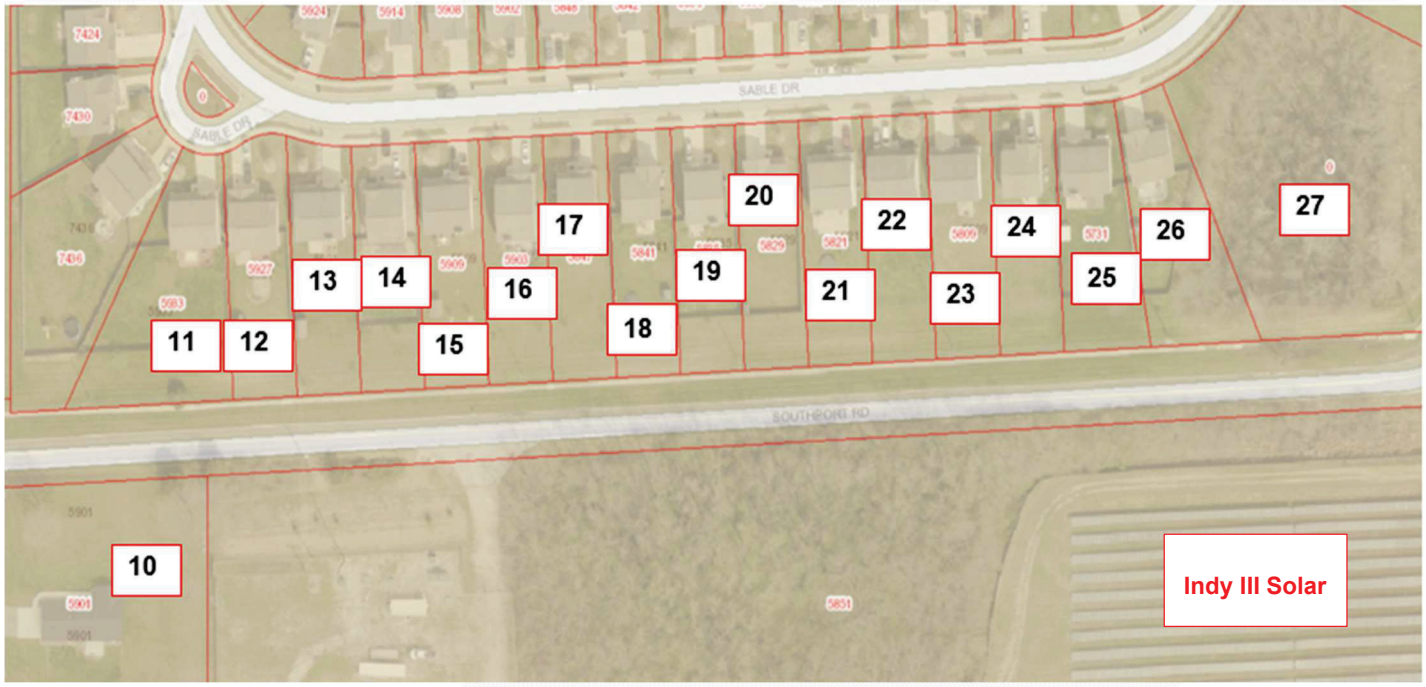
The results of our analysis for Adjoining Property 2, in Group 1 are presented on the following page.

[22] https://www.landsalesbulletin.com/

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Dominion Indy III Solar Group 1 - Agricultural Land		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per Acre**
Test Area Sale (Adjoining Property 2)	Yes: Solar Farm was completed by the sale date	$8,210
Control Area Sales (4)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$8,091
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**1.47%**

Noting the relatively low price differential, in which the Test Area Sale was higher than the median for the Control Areas Sales, it does not appear that the Dominion Indy III solar farm had any negative impact on the adjoining agricultural property value.



Dominion Indy III Solar - Adjoining Properties

We idenitified a total of nine Adjoining Properties that sold after the develoment of the solar farm as single-family home uses. Adjoining Properties 11, 13, 14, 15, 18, 20, 22, 24 and 26 were analyzed in two paired sales analyses (Group 2 and Group 3). These nine properties were analyzed as single-family homes and they are located in the Crossfield subdivision, across West Southport Road from the solar site, as seen in the map above.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

It should be noted that Adjoining Properties 11 and 24 have sold more than once since the solar farm was constructed, and each sale is included in the analysis. Adjoining Property 11 sold first in December 2015 and later in July 2018, approximately two and a half years later. Adjoining Property 24 sold first in February 2014 and later in April 2019, approximately five years later. Our research indicated that these were arm's-length sales.

The nine Adjoining Properties that were included in our paired sales analysis were divided into two groups, based on the sale dates of the Test Area Sales.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 2

For Group 2 (sales in 2014 – 2016), we analyzed four Control Area Sales with similar location, square footages, lot sizes, and ages that sold within a reasonable time frame from the median sale date of the Group 2 Test Area Sales.

Test Area Sales Group 2									
Adj. Property #	Address	Median Sale Price	Median Site Size (AC)	Median Beds	Median Baths	Median Year Built	Median Square Feet	Median Sale Date	Median Price PSF
11, 20, 22, 24	5933 Sable Dr, 5829 Sable Dr, 5813 Sable Dr, 5737 Sable Dr	$129,375	0.23	4	2.0	2008	2,163	Jul-15	$60.61

The Test Area Sales in Group 2 are located between 230 feet and 404 feet from the house to the solar panels. The Control Area Sales for Group 2 are located beyond this area in other areas of the Crossfield Division and in other nearby subdivisions.



Dominion Indy III – Group 2: Test Area Sales

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 3

For Group 3 (sales occurring in 2017 - 2019), we analyzed a set of seven Control Area Sales with similar locations, square footages, lot sizes, and ages that sold within a reasonable time frame from the median sale date of the Group 3 Test Area Sales.

Dominion Indy III Solar Test Area Sales Group 3									
Adj. Property #	Address	Median Sale Price	Median Site Size (AC)	Median Beds	Median Baths	Median Year Built	Median Square Feet	Median Sale Date	Median Price PSF
11, 13, 14, 15, 18, 24, 26	5933 Sable Dr, 5921 Sable Dr, 5915 Sable Dr, 5909 Sable Dr, 5841 Sable Dr, 5737 Sable Dr, 5731 Sable Dr	$169,900	0.23	3	2.5	2006	2,412	Jul-18	$72.15

The Test Area Sales in Group 3 are located between 227 feet and 419 feet from the house to the solar panels. The Control Area Sales are located beyond this area, in other areas of the Crossfield Division, and in other nearby subdivisions.



Dominion Indy III – Group 3: Test Area Sales

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Control Area Sales in Groups 2 and 3 were adjusted for market conditions using a regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market condition adjustment. The results of our study are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Dominion Indy III Solar Group 2		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (4)	Adjoining solar farm	$60.61
Control Area Sales (8)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$57.84
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**4.78%**

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Dominion Indy III Solar Group 3		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (7)	Adjoining solar farm	$72.15
Control Area Sales (11)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$71.69
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.65%**

The Test Area Sales in Group 2 sold between 18 and 75 days on market (0-3 months), while the Control Area Sales in Group 2 sold between 2 and 649 days on market (0-23 months). The Test Area Sales in Group 3 sold between 3 and 75 days on market (0-3 months), while the Control Area Sales in Group 3 sold between 2 and 89 days on market (0-3 months).

Noting the relatively low price differentials, it does not appear that the Dominion Indy III solar farm had any negative impact on adjoining residential property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

BEFORE ANNOUNCEMENT AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF THE SOLAR FARM ANALYSIS

Due to the number of sales over time in the Crossfield subdivision, we were able to conduct an analysis on the prices of single-family homes before the solar farm announcement date in comparison to the prices of single-family homes after the construction of the Dominion Indy III solar farm. This analysis shows the appreciation rates of homes in the subdivision over the period before the solar farm was announced to after construction was complete. If there were a difference in the appreciation rates of homes within the Test Area (homes adjoining the solar farm) from the homes within the Control Areas (homes not adjoining the solar farm), we would expect to see it in the results of this analysis. We have provided our conclusions from the analysis below, and the following page displays an explanatory chart.

- The Before the Announcement of the solar farm period is from 2006 to July 2012. The After Construction of the solar farm period is from December 2013 to 2019.
- 25 Test Area Sales were sold from 2006 to 2019 and 46 Control Area Sales sold from 2008 to 2019.
    - The Test Area Sales are homes located adjoining the Dominion Indy III Solar Farm in the Crossfield subdivision.
    - The Control Area Sales are homes located in the remainder of the Crossfield subdivision, not adjoining the solar farm.
- In both the Test Area Sales (ORANGE) and Control Area Sales (BLUE) plotted on the chart on the following page, new construction homes sold through 2011, prior to announcement of the solar farm.
- The dotted lines are polynomial trend lines plotted by Microsoft Excel in order to illustrate and approximate the “average” trend of each set of data.
- After construction of the solar farm, in parallel with the improving economic climate (as depicted by the Red lines representing the Federal Housing Finance Agency’s House Price Index for the East North Central region that includes Indiana), it appears that unit prices for both the Test Area Sales and the Control Area Sales appreciated at a similar rate over the period from 2013 to 2019.
- The economic climate improved in the period from 2013 to 2019, as shown by the Red line representing the Federal Housing Finance Agency’s House Price Index for the East North Central region that includes Indiana. After construction of the solar farm, in parallel with the improving economic climate, it appears that unit prices for both the Test Area Sales and the Control Area Sales appreciated at a similar rate over the period from 2013 to 2019.

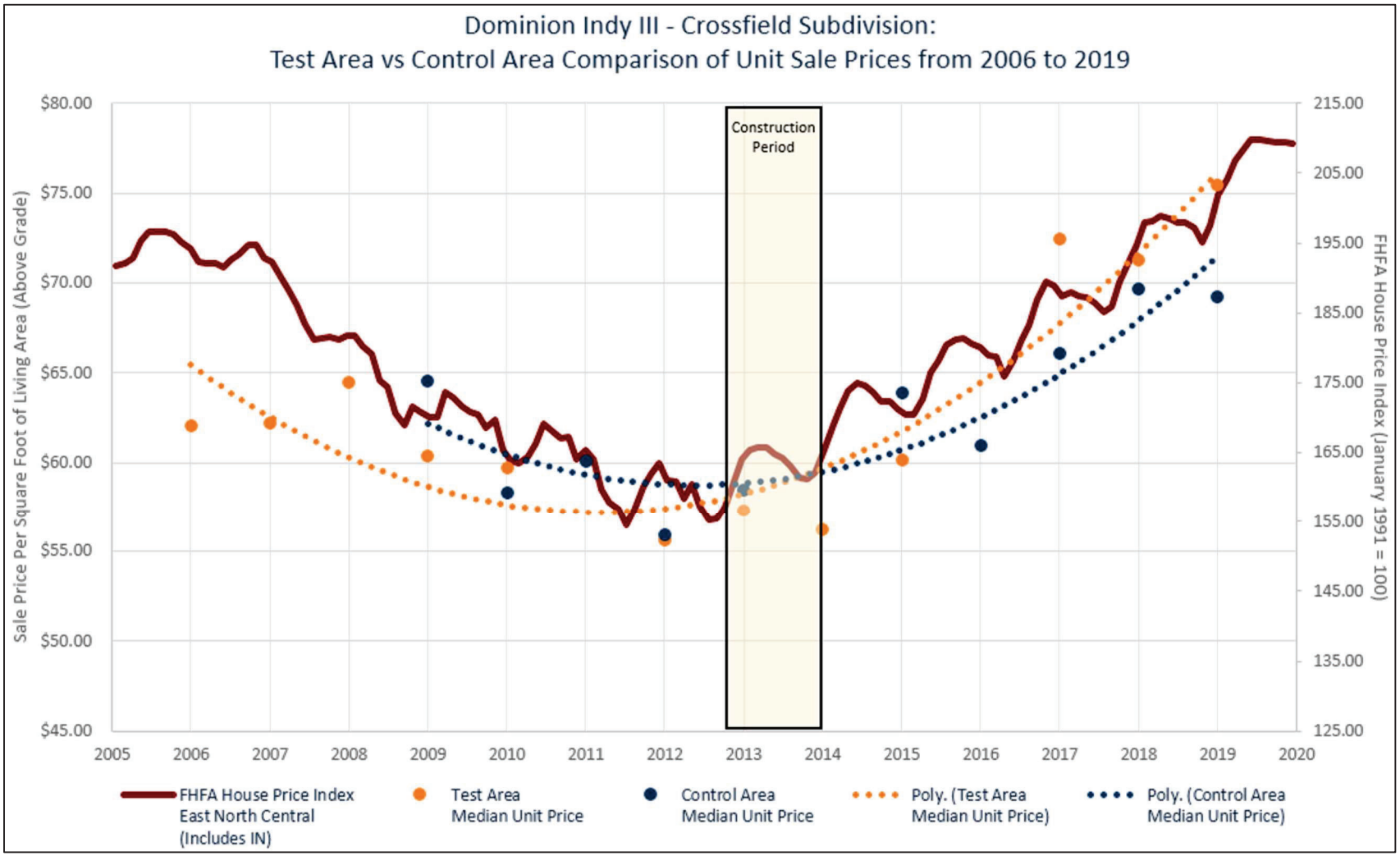
A difference in appreciation rates does not appear to exist between Test Area Sale homes versus the Control Area Sale homes.

Sale prices of single-family homes after the construction of the solar farm exhibit a similar appreciation trend as sales prior to the solar farm announcement. Overall, our findings indicate that there *is not a consistent and measurable difference* in prices that exists in association with homes proximate to the Dominion Indy III solar farm

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

ANALYSIS OF BEFORE ANNOUNCEMENT AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION OF THE DOMINION INDY III SOLAR FAR



Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 6: SUNFISH FARM SOLAR, WAKE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

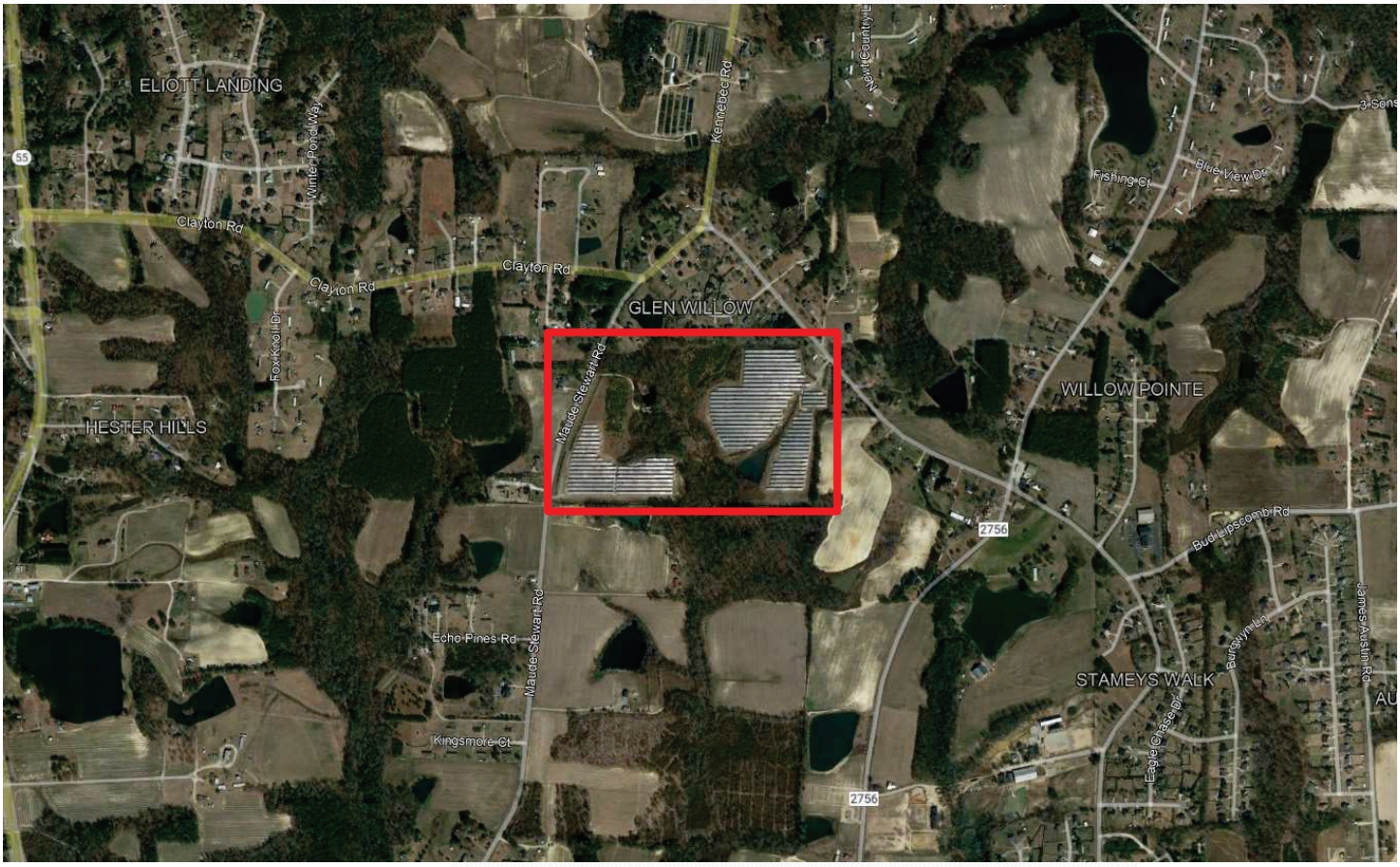
Coordinates: Latitude 35 33.457, Longitude 78 44.190

PIN: 675874971

Total Land Size: Approximately 49.6 acres

Date Project Completed: December 2015

Output: 5 MW AC



This Sunfish Farm solar facility is located in the southern portion of Wake County, North Carolina, approximately 16 miles south of Raleigh. The solar facility was placed into service in December 2015 and has a power generating capacity of 5 MW AC. The solar facility was developed by Cypress Creek Renewables, which has built several community-scale solar farms in North Carolina.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

The Surrounding Area: The Sunfish Farm solar facility is surrounding by single family homes, some of which are in subdivisions, as well as agricultural and forest land. The local area is accessible from Raleigh via Fayetteville Road (US Hwy 401) and Interstate 40. The Sunfish Farm solar farm is located southwest of the town of Fuquay-Varina, which has experienced considerable population growth over the past 10 years due to the area's proximity to Research Triangle Park (Raleigh, Durham, Chapel Hill).

The Immediate Area: The solar farm is buffered from residences and road frontages by trees and is surrounded by fencing. The solar farm is clearly visible from the roadways. Immediate land uses surrounding the solar farm include residential homes to the north, some residential homes (some that also contain commercial uses) to the west, agricultural land to the south, and agricultural land and residential homes to the east.

There is an 11.25-acre carve-out of land in the original, larger farmland parcel that was split from the parent parcel in 2014, as pictured below. Both the carved out parcel and the solar farm parcel are owned by an individual who leases the land for the solar farm use.

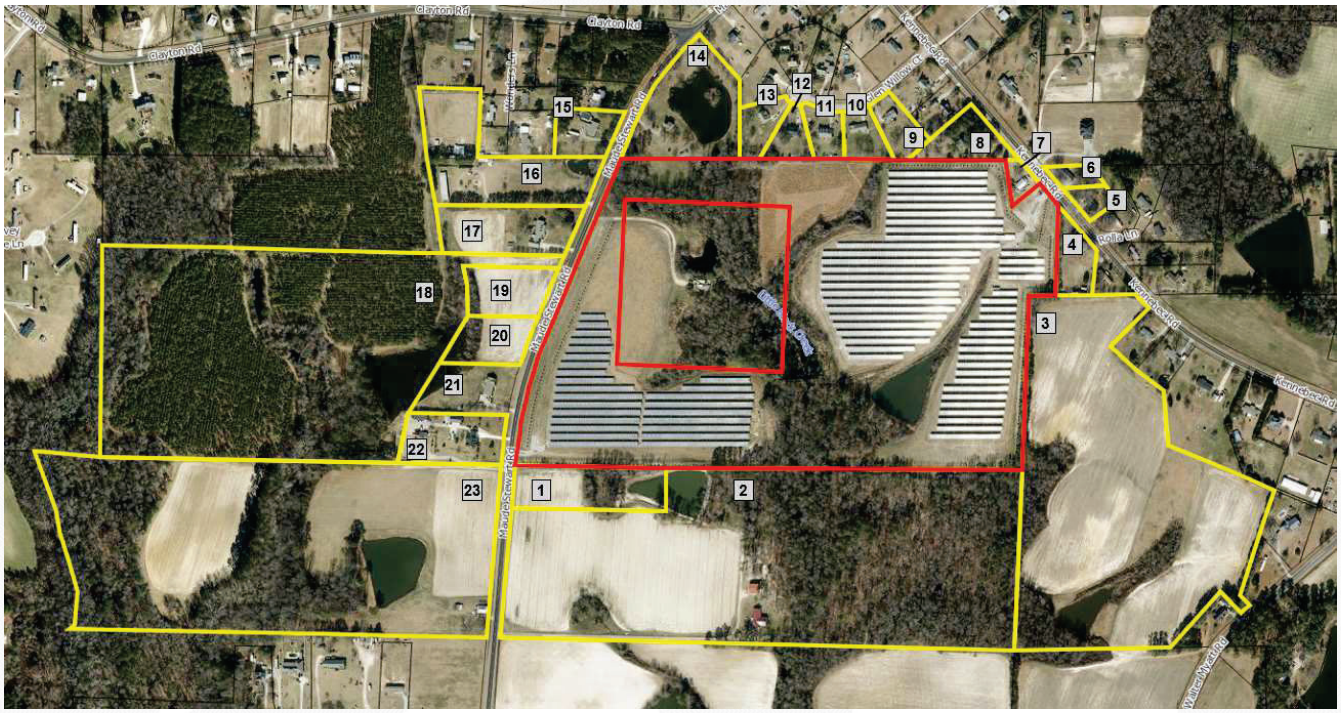


Real Estate Tax Information: Solar farms in North Carolina are assessed as personal property, separate from the land assessment. After the solar farm was placed into service, there was an increase of 180 percent in total assessed value, and 203 percent increase in total taxes paid.

PIN	Acres	2013 Taxes Paid (Per Acre)	2016 Taxes Paid (Per Acre)	Tax Increase	2013 Assessed Value (Per Acre)	2016 Assessed Value (Per Acre)	Value Increase
Wake County, NC							
675874971 (Post 2015 Split)	49.60	$ 119.52	$ 105.33		$ 18,589	$ 15,123	
Personal Property Tax		$ -	$ 256.81		$ -	$ 36,871	
TOTAL	**49.60**	**$ 119.52**	**$ 362.14**	**203%**	**$ 18,588.83**	**$ 51,994.82**	**180%**

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The map below displays the properties adjoining the solar arrays and are numbered for subsequent analysis (outlined in yellow).



Sunfish Farm Solar - Adjoining Properties

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

We have considered only one type of paired sales analysis, comparing sales of properties not proximate to the solar farm (Control Area Sales) to the sales of adjoining properties (Test Area Sales) after the completion of the solar farm project. We were able to identify two Adjoining Properties to the Sunfish Farm solar facility that sold after the solar installation was placed into service (Adjoining Properties 10 and 15). These sales were analyzed in separate Test Area Sale groups based on home type (conventional single-family home and manufactured single-family home) and sale dates.

We collected Control Area Sale data from the Wake County Real Estate database which summarizes data directly from the Real Estate Assessor website for the county. We have also reviewed other public records and verified marketing information through online sources such as Zillow.com, Redfin.com, Realtor.com and Estately.com. We have verified these sales through county records, conversations with brokers, and the County Assessor's Office. We excluded sales that were not arm's length, such as REO sales or bank-owned properties, or those between related parties.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 1

Adjoining Property 10 (Test Area Sale 1) was considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed this property as a single-family home use. The property is a single-story 1,470 square foot home located on a 0.79-acre lot that sold in September 2017. This property line is approximately 50 feet from the closest solar panel, and the improvements are approximately 200 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 10.

SUNFISH FARM SOLAR TEST AREA SALE GROUP 1										
Property #	**Address**	**Sale Price**	**Site Size (AC)**	**Beds**	**Baths**	**Year Built**	**Home Size (SF)**	**Improvements**	**Sale Price/SF**	**Sale Date**
Test Sale 1 Adjoining Property 10	7513 Glen Willow Court	$188,000	0.79	3	2	1989	1,470	One-Story, No Basement	$127.89	Sep-17

We have identified 14 single-family home sales in the Control Area Sale group that are located within Wake County, either in Middle Creek Township or Panther Branch Township. They were built generally from 1989 to 1999 and are each similar in square footage and layout, as well as quality of construction, to the Test Area Sale and they sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale.



Sunfish Farm Solar - Group 1: Test Area Sale Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

It is informative to note that the marketing time (from list date to closing date) for Control Area Sales ranged from 30 to 127 days on market, and the marketing time for Adjoining Property 10 was 98 days, which is within the range of the Control Area Sales. This is an indication that the marketability of the Test Area Sale was not negatively influenced by proximity to the solar farm.

We adjusted the Control Area Sales for market conditions using the compounded monthly growth rate exhibited in the FHFA House Price Index, for the period from December 2015 to the end of December 2018 (36 months).

When adjusting sales prices for market conditions (time between date of Test Area Sale and Control Area Sales date) throughout this analysis we have used regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment. We utilized the Federal Housing Finance Agency House Price Index (FHFA HPI) for the 27592 zip code to determine the average monthly rate of appreciation. The FHFA HPI is a broad measure of the movement of single-family house prices. The FHFA HPI is a weighted, repeat-sales index, meaning that it measures average price changes in repeat sales or re-financings on the same properties. The FHFA HPI serves as a timely, accurate indicator of house price trends at various geographic levels.[23]

The results of the paired sales analysis for Adjoining Property 10 are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sales Analysis Sunfish Farm Solar GROUP 1 - Adjoining Property 10		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Yes: Adjoining solar farm	$127.89
Control Area Sales (14)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$124.86
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**2.43%**

The difference between the unit price of the Test Area Sale and the Adjusted Median Unit Price of the Control Area Sales is considered within the range for a typical market area.

Noting no negative price differential, it does not appear that the Sunfish Farm solar installation impacted the sale price of the Test Area Sale, Adjoining Property 10.

[23] https://www.fhfa.gov/DataTools/Downloads/Pages/House-Price-Index.aspx

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

GROUP 2

Adjoining Property 15 (Test Area Sale) was considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed this property as a manufactuerd single-family home use, with 1,860 square feet of improvements, on a parcel of 1.24-acres, that sold in October 2019. The property line for this property is approximately 665 feet from the closest solar panel, and the improvements are approximately 760 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 15.

SUNFISH FARM SOLAR TEST AREA SALE GROUP 2										
Property #	**Address**	**Sale Price**	**Site Size (AC)**	**Beds**	**Baths**	**Year Built**	**Home Size (SF)**	**Improvements**	**Sale Price/SF**	**Sale Date**
Test Sale 1 Adjoining Property 15	7608 Maude Stewart Road	$125,000	1.24	2	2	1990	1,860	One-Story, Manufactured, No Basement	$67.20	Oct-19

In Group 2, we have studied only homes on lots between 0.50 and 1.60 acres and homes that are greater than 1,750 square feet, built between 1990 and 2003, so as to be comparable to the Test Area Sale home. The Control Area Sales sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale and are similar to the Test Area Sale in physical characteristics, that is they are one-story manufactured homes with no basements, that are located in Wake County, either in Middle Creek Township or Panther Branch Township.



Sunfish Farm Solar - Group 2: Test Area Sale Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

We analyzed the eight Control Area Sales and adjusted the Control Area Sales for market conditions using the compounded monthly growth rate exhibited in the FHFA House Price Index, for the period from December 2018 to December 2020 (24 months).

The results of the paired sales analysis for Adjoining Property 15 are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sales Analysis Sunfish Farm Solar GROUP 2 - Adjoining Property 15		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Yes: Adjoining solar farm	$67.20
Control Area Sales (8)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$66.23
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**1.47%**

The unit sale price of the Test Area Sale was slightly higher than the median adjusted unit sale price of the Control Area Sales and is considered within the range for a typical market area.

Noting no negative price differential, it does not appear that the Sunfish Farm solar installation impacted the sale price of the Test Area Sale, Adjoining Property 15.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 7: CALL FARMS 3 SOLAR, BATAVIA, GENESSEE COUNTY, NEW YORK

Coordinates: Latitude 43.02305, Longitude -78.1812

PIN: 1824004-1-26.111/A

Total Land Size: ± 81.6 Acres

Date Project Announced: May 2017

Date Project Completed: July 2018

Output: 2 MW AC



This solar facility was put into operation in July 2018 and has a power output capacity of 2 MW AC, enough to power 300 homes. The solar fam is currently owned by AES Distributed Energy. The project was initially being developed by Forefront, and was known as Spring Sun South, until AES acquired it in August 2017 just prior to construction. The facility was built by Expy Energy and features two inverters, fixed tilt ground racking and over 8,700 solar panels.

The Surrounding Area: The Call Farms 3 solar farm is located in the town of Batavia, that surrounds the outskirts of the City of Batavia, in Genesee County, New York. Roughly equidistant from Buffalo to the west and Rochester to the east, the solar farm is centrally located in the county, and the county is in the northwestern tip of the state of New York.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

The Immediate Area: The solar farm is located along State Street Road, near the interchange of the New York State Thruway (I-90) and Oak Orchard Road. The solar farm is immediately surrounded by agricultural land to the north, west, and south. To the northeast of the solar farm are two commercial properties, Battery Systems of Batavia and an Ashley Home Furniture distribution center. To the south there is a landscape company with a parcel that houses equipment storage and parking. To the east there a few residential properties on the east side of State Street Road, across the road from the solar parcel.

Real Estate Tax Information: After development of the solar farm, a sub-parcel number was created for the solar farm and a parent parcel number retained that was taxable at the agricultural land rate. By 2019 the solar parcel started being assessed and taxed separately in addition to the parent land parcel. The addition of the solar farm increased the taxes collected on the land by 18 percent.

PIN	Acres	2017 Taxes Paid	2019 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2017 Assessed Value	2019 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Genesee, NY							
1824004-1-26.111 (Parent)		$ 11,646	$ 11,540		$ 327,900	$ 327,300	
1824004-1-26.111/A (Solar Parcel)	81.60		$ 2,106			$ 900,000	
TOTAL	**81.60**	**$ 11,540**	**$ 13,647**	**18%**	**$ 327,300**	**$ 1,227,300**	**275%**

The map below displays the parcels containing the solar farm and adjoining properties (outlined in yellow). Properties adjoining this parcel are numbered for subsequent analysis (boxed in red).



Call Farms 3 Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

One adjoining residential property, Adjoining Property 4, (300 feet from the house to the nearest solar panel) was sold on April 5, 2018, which was after the solar farm was built and just before the solar farm became operational. We spoke to the selling broker, John Gerace of Gerace Realty, who was under the impression that the solar farm was operational prior to closing because the construction appeared complete prior to the closing date. We note this to illustrate that the market reacted as if the solar farm were operational at the time of sale. Gerace said that interested buyers, including the eventual buyer, expressed relief that the home would no longer face agricultural land with unknown development potential, and that there was no glare from the panels.

In addition to being an active broker in the community, Mr. Gerace previously sat on the zoning board, and he frequently attends town hall meetings. He said that typically a portion of the community expresses concerns about potential solar farms, but he never noticed a decrease in value or marketability for solar farm proximity.

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

Adjoining Property 4 was considered for a paired sales analysis, and we analyzed this property as a single family home use. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 4.

Call Farms 3 Solar Test Area Sale									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Square Feet	Sale Price per SF	Sale Date
4	8053 State St Rd, Batavia	$155,000	1.00	5	2.0	1967	2,636	$58.80	Apr-18

We analyzed five Control Area Sales with similar construction and characteristics that sold within a reasonable time frame relative to the sale date of Adjoining Property 4. We adjusted the Control Area Sales for market conditions using a regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Call Farms 3 Solar Farm – Test Area Sale Map

The result of our analysis for the Call Farms 3 solar farm is presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Call Farms 3 Solar		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$58.80
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$58.62
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.31%**

Noting no negative price differential, with the Test Area Sale having a higher unit sale price than the Control Area Sales, it does not appear that the Call Farms 3 Solar Farm had any negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 8: IMPA FRANKTON SOLAR FARM, FRANKTON, INDIANA

Location: Frankton, Madison County, Indiana

Coordinates: Latitude 40.125701; Longitude -85.4626.88

PIN: 48-08-06-500-012.001-020

Total Land Size: 13 acres

Date Project Announced: November 2013

Date Project Completed: June 2014

Output: 1.0 MW AC (1.426 MW DC)

IMPA Frankton Solar Farm is located on the west side of South Lafayette Street, in the Town of Frankton. The solar farm was built in 2014 in joint effort by Inovateus Solar and Indiana Municipal Power Agency (IMPA). This solar farm has the capacity for 1 MW AC and its expected annual output is 1,426 MWh (megawatt hours). The solar farm is separated off from the adjacent properties by a 6 foot fence that surrounds the entirety of the solar panels. From our inspection of the site, we noted that the driveway to access the panels slopes downward and allows some views of the site.

The Surrounding Area: The IMPA Frankton solar farm is located in Lafayette Township, in the central portion of Madison County, Indiana. The solar farm is approximately 50 miles northeast of the center of Indianapolis and 65 miles northeast of the Indianapolis International Airport.

The Immediate Area: The solar installation is relatively centrally located in an undeveloped pocket of the town of Frankton, on the western side of South Lafayette Street. Adjoining parcels to the west include park land featuring baseball fields. Land further to the west is agricultural in nature, actively farmed primarily with row crops. Adjoining parcels to the north are residential with large estate homes. Adjoining the solar farm to the southeast is a single-family home identified in our analysis as Adjoining Property 7, and a baseball field. More farmland is directly south of the solar site. The solar site is adjoining a number of homes located east of the panels, along Lafayette Street. Mature trees at the rear of residential properties act as vegetative buffers.

Across Lafayette Street, to the east, are single-family residential homes forming the southeast quadrant of homes in Frankton.

All of the adjacent land parcels to the solar farm are used for agricultural, residential, or recreational purposes.

The solar farm is surrounded by a chain link fence that contains all the solar panels. Additionally, vegetative buffers along sides facing residential properties were planted as part of the solar farm development.

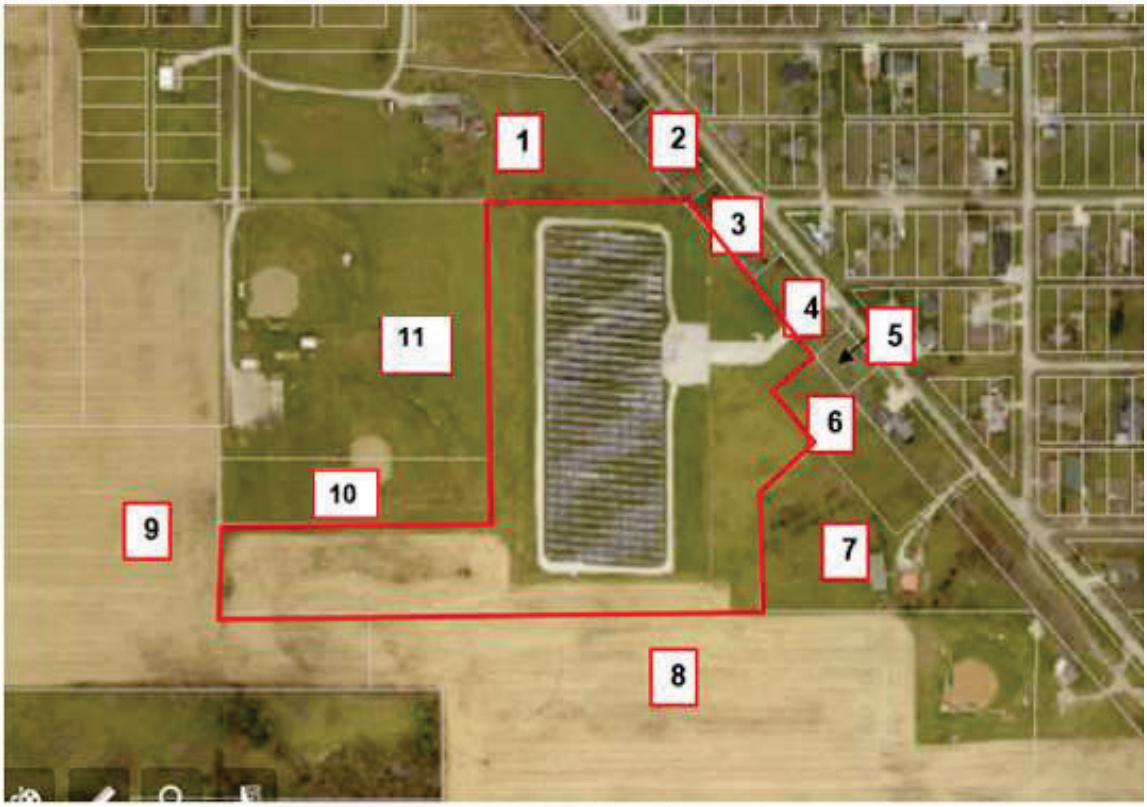
Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

Real Estate Tax Information: Prior to development of the solar farm in 2014, the original owner held one parcel of 15.667 acres with a home, pole barn and a utility shed, and no personal property was assessed on this parcel. In 2014 the parcel was split into two parcels and 13 acres was sold to IMPA for development of the solar farm. The owner of the parent parcel of 15.667 acres paid real estate taxes of $1,799 annually, prior to the split. After development of the solar farm, real estate taxes for both parcels, plus personal property tax revenue generated from the solar parcel, caused an increase $8,275, or a 360 percent increase in tax revenue for the entire site.

PIN	Acres	2013 Taxes Paid	2017 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2013 Assessed Value	2017 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Madison County, IN							
48-08-06-500-012.000-020 (parent)	15.667 (2013)	$ 1,799	$ 1,402		$ 138,700	$ 127,000	
Personal Property		$ -	$ -		$ -	$ -	
48-08-06-500-012.001-020 (2014 solar parcel split)	13.00 (2017)	$ -	$ 4,063		$ -	$ 137,400	
Personal Property		$ -	$ 2,810		$ -	$ 440,380	
TOTAL	**0.00**	**$ 1,799**	**$ 8,275**	**360%**	**$ 138,700**	**$ 704,780**	**408%**

The map below displays the solar farm parcel (outlined in red). Properties adjoining this parcel are numbered for subsequent analysis.



IMPA Frankton Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

We have performed a paired sales analysis with regards to the IMPA Frankton solar farm. The analysis compares sales of Adjoining Properties to the solar farm after the completion of the solar farm site (Test Area Sales) to similar properties not proximate to the solar farm (Control Area Sales). We utilized this type of paired sale analysis for both groups of Adjoining Properties under study.

GROUP 1

In Group 1, we identified and analyzed six Control Area Sales that were comparable to the Test Area Sale in location, size, and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, or otherwise non arms'-length transactions. Adjoining Property 2 was manufactured single-family home use.

IMPA Frankton Solar Farm Test Area Sales Group 1									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Home Size (SF)	Sale Date	Price PSF
2	607 S. Lafayette St Frankton, IN	$41,900	0.37	2	2	1991	1,466	Jun-15	$28.58

We identified six Control Area Sales that are included in this analysis that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale (Adjoining Property 2) and are similar to the Test Area Sale in physical characteristics.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



IMPA Frankton Solar Farm – Group 1: Test Area Sale Map

Control Area Sales in Group 1 were adjusted for market conditions using a regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market condition adjustment. The results of our study are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis IMPA Frankton Solar Farm Group 1		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Adjoining Solar Farm	$28.58
Control Area Sales (6)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$28.42
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.56%**

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

GROUP 2

In Group 2, we identified and analyzed five Control Area Sales that were comparable to the Test Area Sale (Adjoining Property 7) in location, size, and use that were not located in close proximity to the solar farm. We excluded sales that were bank-owned, or otherwise non arms'-length transactions. Adjoining Property 7 was analyzed as a single-family home use.

IMPA Frankton Solar Farm Test Area Sales Group 2									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Home Size (SF)	Sale Date	Price PSF
7	713 S. Lafeyette St Frankton, IN	$131,000	3.04	4	2	2003	2,500	Oct-16	$52.40

We identified five Control Area Sales that are included in this analysis that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of the Test Area Sale and are similar to the Test Area Sale in physical characteristics.



IMPA Frankton Solar Farm – Group 2: Test Area Sale Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Control Area Sales in Group 2 were adjusted for market conditions using a regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market condition adjustment. The results of our study are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis IMPA Frankton Solar Farm Group 2		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price per SF**
Test Area Sale (1)	Adjoining Solar Farm	$52.40
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$51.47
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**1.81%**

Noting the relatively small price differential, in which the Test Area Sales were higher than the median for the Control Areas Sales, in both Groups 1 and 2, it does not appear that the IMPA Frankton solar farm had any negative impact on adjoining property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 9: JEFFERSON COUNTY COMMUNITY SOLAR GARDEN, JEFFERSON COUNTY, COLORADO

Coordinates: Latitude 39.859564, Longitude -105.1497

PIN: 29-194-01-037

Total Land Size: 13.63 acres

Date Project Announced: November 2013

Date Project Completed: May 2016

Output: 1.2 MW AC

The Jefferson County Community Solar Garden is adjacent to the Whisper Creek residential subdivision, just outside the City of Arvada, and was developed by SunShare Management. This solar farm has the capacity for 1.2 Megawatts (AC) of power, which is enough to power 300 homes. After two months of operation, the solar farm was 100 percent subscribed and its three largest customers are the cities of Arvada and Northglenn, as well as the Green Mountain Water and Sanitation District.

The Surrounding Area: The Whisper Creek subdivision is located between the Welton Reservoir to the west and Standley Lake to the east. To the northwest of the subdivision lies the Colorado Hills Open Space and the Rocky Flats national Wildlife Refuge. The subdivision is primarily in the City of Arvada city limits, but the municipal boundary splits the street the Test Area Sales are located on, West 89th Loop, some are in Arvada and some are in unincorporated Jefferson County. Arvada is a northwestern suburb of the City of Denver and is accessible via Interstate-25 and Interstate-70 and Interstate-76.

The Immediate Area: The immediate area has uses that consist of vacant land to the north and east, a horse and alpaca farm to the south, known as Evening Star Farms, and single-family homes and a municipal police station and vacant land to the west.

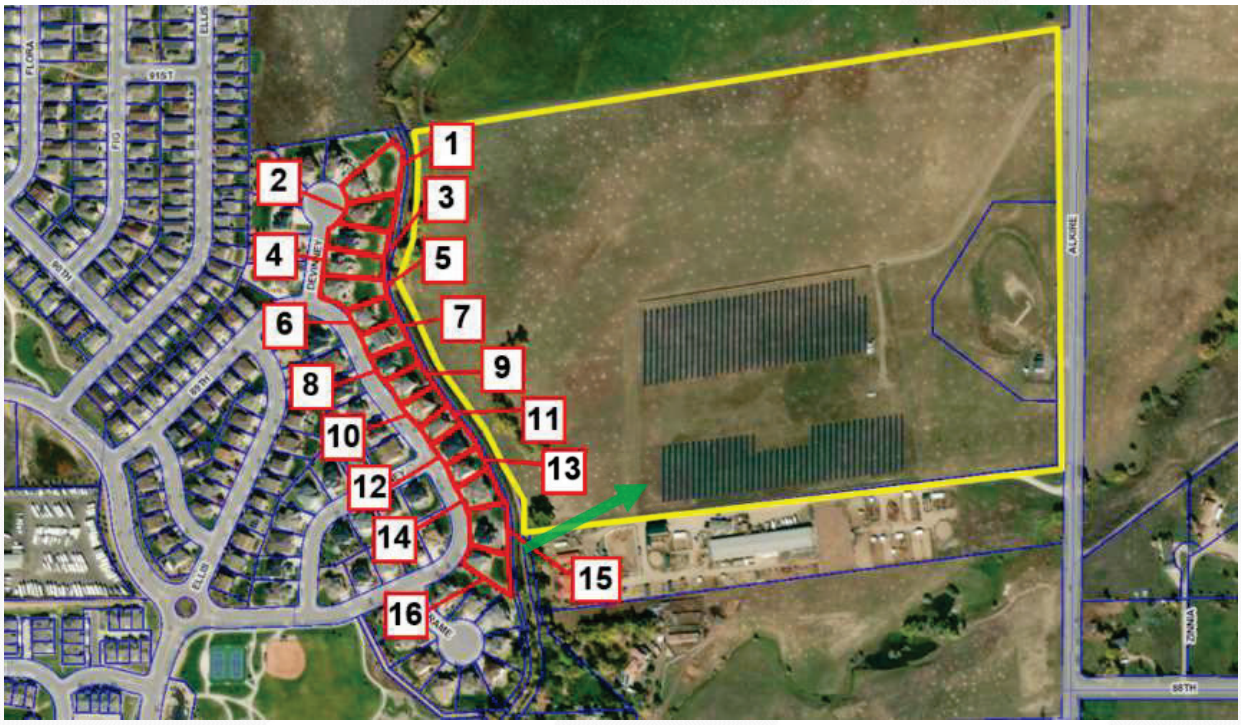
Real Estate Tax Information: In 2017, real estate taxes totaled $79.10 for the entire parcel for the year, which is slightly less than taxes billed in 2016 and 2015.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

We found three Adjoining Properties that qualified for a paired sales analysis. The map below displays the solar farm parcel (outlined in yellow) and the Adjoining Properties (outlined in red) are numbered for subsequent analysis



Jefferson County Community Solar Garden - Adjoining Properties
(Q2 2016 imagery date)
(Green Arrow – Direction of Photos on Following Page)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



View from 89th Loop towards Solar Farm at rear of home



View from the rear of a Test Area Sale, towards Solar Farm

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Adjoining Properties 9, 10, and 13 (Test Area Sales 1, 2, and 3, respectively), were considered for a paired sales analysis. The Test Area Sales are two-story, single-family residential homes with four bedrooms and three and a half bathrooms, between 3,000 and 4,000 square feet of gross living area, on less than 0.30 acre of land, and each sold in 2016 as new construction homes.

Jefferson County Community Solar Garden Test Area Sales									
Adj. Property #	Address	Median Sale Price	Median Site Size (AC)	Median Beds	Median Baths	Median Year Built	Median Square Feet	Median Sale Date	Median Price PSF
9, 10, 13	13929 W 89TH LOOP, 13919 W 89TH LOOP, 13889 W 89TH LOOP	$635,500	0.23	4	3.5	2016	3,848	Jun-16	$165.15

The Test Area Sales are located between 595 feet and 720 feet from the house to the solar panels. We analyzed six Control Area Sales of single-family homes that are included in this analysis that sold within a reasonable time frame from the median sale date of the Test Area Sales and are similar to the Test Area Sales in physical characteristics. The Control Area Sales are removed from the solar panels in other areas of the Whisper Creek subdivision.



Jefferson County Community Solar Garden – Test Area Sales Map

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

All Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment.

The results of our analyses for the Jefferson County Community Solar Garden are presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Jefferson County Community Solar Garden		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (3)	Adjoining solar farm	$165.15
Control Area Sales (6)	No: Not Adjoining solar farm	$164.36
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sales and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**0.48%**

Noting no negative price differential, it does not appear that the Jefferson County Community Solar Garden had any negative impact on adjacent property values.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM 10: VALPARAISO SOLAR, VALPARAISO, PORTER COUNTY, INDIANA

Coordinates: Latitude 41.301180, Longitude –87.094055

PINs: 64-09-07-152-001.000-019 and 64-09-07-152-002.000-019

Total Land Size: 27.9 Acres

Date Project Announced: March 2012

Date Project Completed: December 20, 2012

Output: 1 MW AC (1.3 MW DC)

The Valparaiso solar farm was developed by Sustainable Power Group, LLC and became operational in December 2012. The solar facility has ground mounted capacity for 1.0 Megawatts (MW) AC of power. The panels are mounted in a fixed tilt fashion and there are two inverters in this solar farm.

The Surrounding Area: The Valparaiso solar farm is located in Union Township, in the northwest portion of Porter County, Indiana. Porter County is located in the very northwest corner of the state of Indiana. The solar farm is approximately 10 miles northwest of the Porter County Regional Airport and approximately six and a half miles northwest of the center of the city of Valparaiso.

The Immediate Area: This solar farm is located on the southern side of Indiana Route 130 (Railroad Avenue) in Valparaiso, Porter County, Indiana and is located approximately 35 miles southwest of downtown Chicago.

Adjoining parcels to the solar farm to the east and south are residential homes and to the west and north are agricultural in nature.

The solar farm is lined by a chain link fence that surrounds all of the solar panels. Additionally, there are bushes and trees to the north and west of the solar panels; this vegetation has been in place since before development of the solar farm. Other small trees were planted and spaced out around the perimeter of the solar farm after development. From our inspection, the solar panels cannot be seen from Indiana State Route 130 from the north, nor on N 475 W Road to the east as this is a raised roadway. The adjacent properties to the east of the solar panels have full view of the panels from the backyards of the homes.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

Real Estate Tax Information: Prior to development of the solar farm, in 2011, the original parent parcel contained a home, a homesite, excess land, and agricultural land. In 2012, Valparaiso Solar, LLC bought the entire property to develop the solar farm on. Subsequently when Valparaiso Solar, LLC sold the project to PLH, LLC, they split the parcels so that the home and homesite were one parcel of 3.25 acres and the remaining 24.65 acres were the solar panel site. After development of the solar farm development, in 2015, total real estate taxes for both parcels had increased to approximately $2,587, a 25 percent increase in tax revenue for the site.

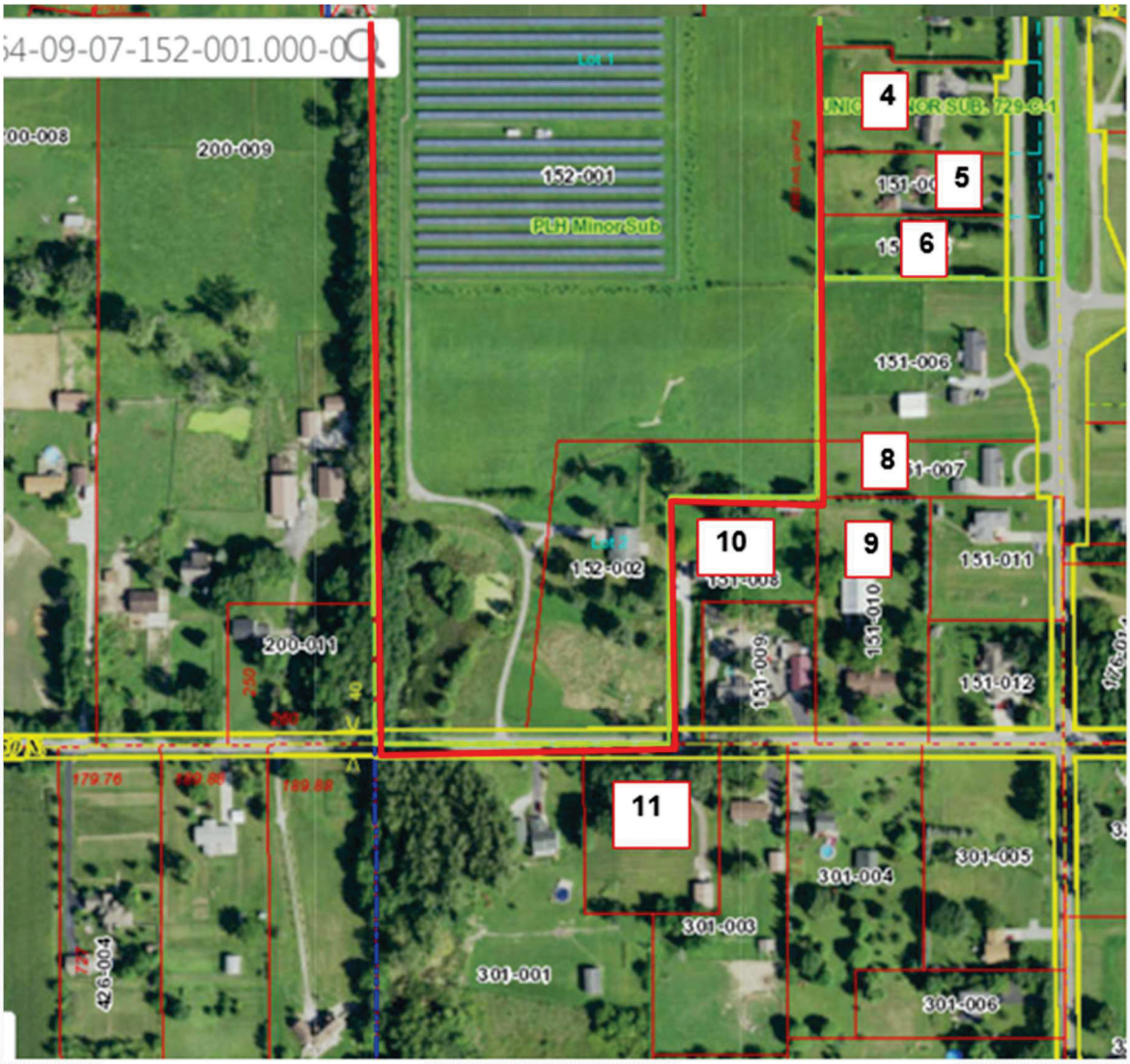
PIN	Acres	2011 Taxes Paid	2015 Taxes Paid	Tax Increase	2011 Assessed Value	2015 Assessed Value	Value Increase
Porter County, IN							
64-09-07-151-001.000-019 (parent parcel)		$ 2,072			$ 203,800		
64-09-07-152-001.000-019 (split parcel)	24.65		$ 2,587			$ 156,800	
64-09-07-152-002.000-019 (split parcel)	3.25		$ 1,741			$ 187,900	
TOTAL	**27.90**	**$ 2,072**	**$ 2,587**	**25%**	**$ 203,800**	**$ 344,700**	**69%**

The maps below and on the following page display the solar farm parcels (outlined in red). Properties adjoining this parcel are numbered for subsequent analysis.



Valparaiso Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Valparaiso Solar Farm - Adjoining Properties

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

PAIRED SALES ANALYSIS

Adjoining Properties 10 and 14 (Test Area Sales) were each considered for a paired sales analysis. Both were analyzed as single-family home uses.

GROUP 1

For Adjoining Property 10 (Group 1), the residential home is approximately 514 feet from the closest solar panel. The following table outlines the other important characteristics of Adjoining Property 10.

Valparaiso Solar Test Area Sale Group 1									
Adj. Property #	Address	Sale Price	Site Size (AC)	Beds	Baths	Year Built	Square Feet	Price PSF	Sale Date
10	489 W 450 N, Valparaiso, IN	$105,000	1.45	3	2	1993	1,274	$ 82.42	Jul-15

We analyzed five Control Area Sales that sold within a reasonable time frame from the sale date of Adjoining Property 10. All Control Area Sales were adjusted for market conditions using regression analysis to identify the appropriate monthly market conditions adjustment.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Valparaiso Solar - Group 1: Test Area Sale Map

The result of our analyses for Group 1 is presented below.

CohnReznick Paired Sale Analysis Valparaiso Solar Group 1		
No. of Sales	**Potentially Impacted by Solar Farm**	**Adjusted Median Price Per SF**
Test Area Sales (1)	Adjoining solar farm	$82.42
Control Area Sales (5)	No: Not adjoining solar farm	$79.95
Difference between Unit Price of Test Area Sale and Adjusted Median Unit Price of Control Area Sales		**3.09%**

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

TECHNIQUE 3: MARKET COMMENTARY

Additionally, we have contacted market participants such as appraisers, brokers, and developers familiar with property values around solar farms. Commentary from our conversations with these market participants is recorded below.

In Otter Creek Township, in LaSalle County, Illinois, we spoke with Viki Crouch, the Township Assessor, who she said that *there has been no impact on property values due to their proximity to the* ***Grand Ridge Solar Farm***.

We spoke with Ken Crowley, Rockford Township Assessor in Winnebago County, Illinois, who stated that he has seen *no impact on property values in his township as an effect of proximity to the* ***Rockford Solar Farm***.

We spoke with James Weisiger, the Champaign Township Assessor in Champaign County, where the **University of Illinois Solar Farm** is located, and he noted that no one has petitioned to have their property assessments lowered and *there appears to have been no impact on property values as a result of proximity to the solar farm*.

We spoke with Ken Surface, a Senior Vice President of Nexus Group. Nexus Group is a large valuation group in Indiana and has been hired by 20 counties in Indiana regarding property assessments. Mr. Surface is familiar with the solar farm sites in Harrison County (Lanesville Solar Farm) and Monroe County (Ellettsville Solar Farm) and stated he has noticed *no impact on property values from proximity to these sites*.

We interviewed Missy Tetrick, a Commercial Valuation Analyst for the Marion County Indiana Assessor. She mentioned the Indy Solar III sites and stated that she saw *no impact on land or property prices from proximity to this solar farm*.

We spoke with Dorene Greiwe, Decatur County Indiana Assessor, and she stated that solar farms have only been in the county a couple of years, but she has seen *no impact on land or property prices due to proximity to this solar farm*.

Connie Gardner, First Deputy Assessor for Madison County Indiana, stated that there are three solar farms in her county, and she has seen *no impact on land or property prices due to proximity to these solar farms*.

We spoke with Tara Shaver, Director of Administration for Marion County, Indiana Assessor/Certified Assessor, and she stated that she has seen *no impact on land or property prices due to proximity to solar farms*.

Candace Rindahl of ReMax Results, a real estate broker with 16 years of experience in the North Branch, Minnesota area, said that she has been in most of the homes surrounding the North Star Solar Farm and personally sold two of them. She reported that the neighboring homes sold at market rates comparable to other homes in the area not influenced by the solar farm, and they sold within 45 days of offering, at the end of 2017, *which was in line with the market.*

Dan Squires, Chisago County Tax Assessor (Minnesota), confirmed that the Chisago County Assessor's Office completed their own study on property values adjacent to and in close vicinity to the solar farm from January

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

2016 to October 2017. From the study, the assessor determined the residential homes adjacent to the North Star Solar Farm (Minnesota) *were in-line with the market and were appreciating at the same rate as the market.*[24]

Renee Davis, Tax Administrator for Bladen County, North Carolina, stated that she *has not seen any effect on property values due to proximity to a solar farm.*

We spoke with Jim Brown, an appraiser for Scotland County, North Carolina, who stated that he *has seen no effect on property values due to proximity to a solar farm.*

We spoke with Gary Rose, a tax assessor for Duplin County, North Carolina, who stated that *he has seen no effect on property values in regards to proximity to a solar farm.*

Kathy Renn, a property Valuation Manager for Vance County, North Carolina, stated that she has *not noticed any effect on property values due to proximity to a solar farm.*

Larry Newton, a Tax Assessor for Anson County, North Carolina, stated that there are six solar farms in the county ranging from 20 to 40 acres and he *has not seen any evidence that solar farms have had any effect on property values due to proximity to a solar farm.*

We spoke with Patrice Stewart, a Tax Administrator for Pasquotank County, North Carolina, and she has seen *no effect on land or residential property values due to proximity to the solar farms in Pasquotank County.*

We spoke with the selling broker of the Adjoining Property for Elm City Solar, in North Carolina, Selby Brewer, who said the solar farm *did not impact the buyer's motivation.*

We spoke with Amy Carr, Commissioner of Revenue in Southampton County, Virginia, who stated that most of the solar farms are in rural areas, but she *has not seen any effect or made any adjustments on property values.* They have evaluated the solar farmland considering a more intense use, which increased the assessed value.

The Interim Assessor for the town of Whitestown in Oneida County, New York, Frank Donato, stated that he *has seen no impact on property values of properties nearby solar farms.*

Steve Lehr at the Department of Assessment for Tompkins County, New York, mentioned that the appraisal staff *has made no adjustments regarding assessed values of properties surrounding solar farms. Marketing times for properties have also stayed consistent.* Lehr noted that a few of the solar farms in Thompkins County are on land owned by colleges and universities and a few are in rural areas.

At this point in time, Al Fiorille, Senior Valuation Specialist in the Tompkins County Assessment department in New York, reported that he *cannot measure any negativity from the solar farms and arrays that have been installed within the county.*

[24] Chisago County Press: County Board Real Estate Update Shows No "Solar Effects" (11/03/2017)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

In the Assessor's office in the town of Seneca, Ontario County, New York, Shana Jo Hamilton stated that she *has seen no impact on property values of properties adjacent to solar farms*.

Michael Zazzara, Assessor of the City of Rochester in Monroe County, New York commented that the City has a couple of solar farms, and they *have seen no impact on nearby property values and have received no complaints from property owners.*

While there are one or two homes nearby to existing solar farms in the town of Lisbon in St. Lawrence County, New York, Assessor Stephen Teele *has not seen any impact on property values in his town.* The solar farms in the area are in rural or agricultural areas in and around Lisbon.

The Assessor for the Village of Whitehall in Washington County, New York, Bruce Caza, noted that there are solar farms located in both rural and residential areas in the village and *he has seen no impact on adjacent properties, including any concerns related to glare form solar panels.*

Laurie Lambertson, the Town Assessor for Bethlehem, in Albany County, New York noted that the solar farms in her area are tucked away in rural or industrial areas. *Lambertson has seen no impact on property values in properties adjacent to solar farms.*

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SOLAR FARM FACTORS ON HARMONY OF USE

Zoning changes and conditional use permits often require that the proposed use is compatible with surrounding uses.

The following section analyzes specific physical characteristics of solar farms and is based on research and CohnReznick's personal solar farm site visits and indicate that solar farms are generally harmonious with surrounding property and compliant with most zoning standards.

Appearance: Most solar panels have a similar appearance to a greenhouse or single-story residence can range from 8 to 20 feet but are usually not more than 15 feet high. As previously mentioned, developers generally surround a solar farm with a fence and often leave existing perimeter foliage, which minimizes the visibility of the solar farm. The physical characteristics of solar farms are compatible with adjoining agricultural and residential uses.

Sound: Solar panels in general are effectively silent and sound levels are minimal, like ambient sound. There are limited sound-emitting pieces of equipment on-site, which only produce a quiet hum (e.g., inverters). However, these sources are not typically heard outside the solar farm perimeter fence.

Odor: Solar panels do not produce any byproduct or odor.

Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions: Much of the GHG produced in the United States is linked to the combustion of fossil fuels, such as coal, natural gas, and petroleum, for energy use. Generating renewable energy from operating solar panels for energy use does not have significant GHG emissions, promoting cleaner air and reducing carbon dioxide (CO_2) emissions to fight climate change.

Traffic: The solar farm requires minimal daily onsite monitoring by operational employees and thus minimal operational traffic.

Hazardous Material: Modern solar panel arrays are constructed to U.S. government standards. Testing shows that modern solar modules are both safe to dispose of in landfills and are also safe in worst case conditions of abandonment or damage in a disaster.[25] Reuse or recycling of materials would be prioritized over disposal. Recycling is an area of significant focus in the solar industry, and programs for both batteries and solar panels are advancing every year. While the exact method of recycling may not be known yet as it is dependent on specific design and manufacturer protocol, the equipment is designed with recyclability of its components in mind, and it is likely that solar panel and battery energy storage recycling and reuse programs will only improve in 25 years' time.

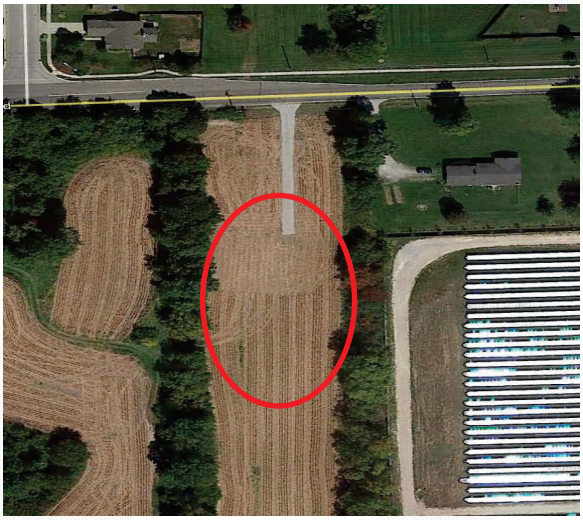
Examples of homes built adjoining to solar farms are presented on the following pages.

---

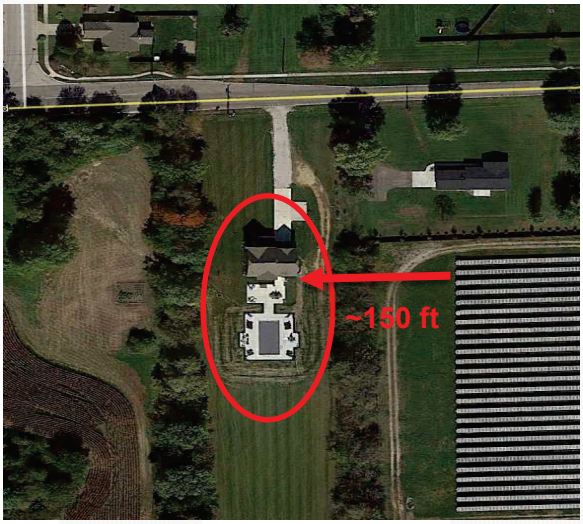
[25] Virginia Solar Initiative - Weldon Cooper Center for Public Service – University of Virginia (https://solar.coopercenter.org/taxonomy/term/5311)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

For the Dominion Indy III solar farm, the adjacent land to the west was acquired and subsequently developed with a large estate home – after the solar panels had been in operation for years.



Dominion Indy III Solar Farm
September 2014



Dominion Indy III Solar Farm
October 2016



Estate home adjacent to Dominion Indy III Solar Farm

In ground pool and attached garage (home cost estimated at $450,000 - October 2015)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Innovative Solar 42 (2017)
Cumberland County, NC



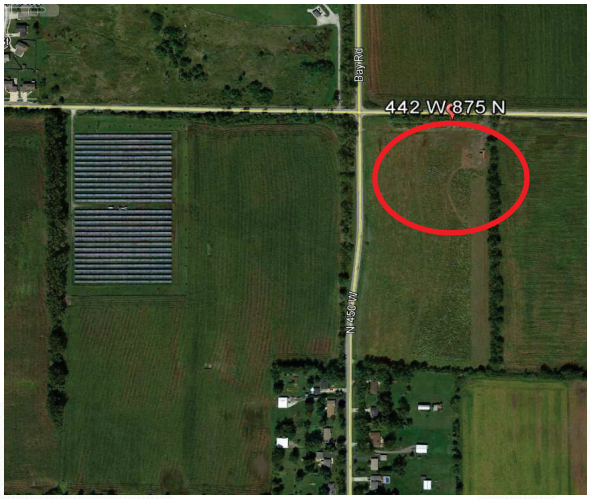
Innovative Solar 42 (2019)
Cumberland County, NC

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Developer Built Home
Sold 6/18/19 for $265,900 ($110.75/sf)
Cumberland County, NC (adjacent to Innovative 42 solar farm)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Portage Solar Farm, IN
October 2015



Portage Solar Farm, IN
October 2016



4,255 square foot estate home under construction, adjacent to Portage Solar Farm located in Indiana

On-site pond and attached garage (cost estimated at $465,000) April 2018

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

The Brighton PV Solar farm became operational in December 2012. Located in Adams County, north of Denver, CO, this solar farm has a capacity of 1.8 MW AC and is located on a triangular parcel of land east of an area of existing custom-built estate homes. A photo of one home (15880 Jackson Street) located directly north of the circled area below, is presented to the right.



In December 2012, the 2.55-acre lot circled in red below (15840 Jackson Street) was purchased for future development of a single-family home. This home was built in 2017, and per the county assessor, the two-story home is 3,725 square feet above ground with 4 bedrooms and 3.5 bathrooms. According to the building permit issued in August 2016, the construction cost was budgeted at $410,000.



Brighton PV Solar, Adams County, CO
June 2016



Brighton PV Solar, Adams County, CO
June 2017

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

SUMMARY OF ADJOINING USES

The table below summarizes each Existing Solar Farm's adjoining uses.

Composition of Surrounding Uses (% of Surrounding Acreage)							
Solar Farm #	Solar Farm	Acreage % of Surrounding Agricultural Uses	Acreage % of Surrounding Residential Uses	Acreage % of Surrounding Industrial Uses	Acreage % of Surrounding Office Uses	Acreage % of Surrounding Other Uses	Avg. Distance from Panels to Improvements (Feet)
1	DTE Lapeer Solar	60.00%	35.00%	0.00%	0.00%	5.00%	260
2	Grand Ridge Solar	97.60%	1.40%	0.00%	0.00%	1.00%	553
3	Woodland Solar	25.00%	5.00%	0.00%	0.00%	60.00%	615
4	Dominion Indy Solar III	97.70%	2.30%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	474
5	Sunfish Farm Solar	87.70%	18.30%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	380
6	Call Farms 3 Solar	44.40%	5.50%	3.30%	0.00%	9.40%	328
7	Portage Solar	65.50%	34.50%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	991
8	IMPA Frankton Solar	76.30%	5.70%	0.00%	0.00%	18.00%	236
9	Jefferson Community Solar Garden	73.00%	10.00%	0.00%	0.00%	16.67%	790
10	Valparaiso Solar	81.60%	18.40%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	659

Overall, the vast majority of the surrounding acreage for each comparable solar farm is made up of agricultural land, some of which have homesteads. There are also smaller single-family home sites that adjoin the solar farms analyzed in this report. Generally, these solar farms are sound comparables to Cypress Creek Renewables' proposed solar project in terms of adjoining uses, location, and size.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

SUMMARY AND FINAL CONCLUSIONS

The purpose of this property value impact report is to determine whether the presence of a solar farm has caused a measurable and consistent impact on adjacent property values. Under the identified methodology and scope of work, CohnReznick reviewed published methodology for measuring impact on property values as well as published reports that analyzed the impact of solar farms on property values. These studies found little to no measurable and consistent difference between Test Area Sales and Control Area Sales attributed to the solar farms.

A summary of the chosen CohnReznick impact studies prepared is presented below.

CohnReznick Solar Analysis Conclusions

Solar Farm #	Solar Farm	Number of Test Area Sales	Number of Control Area Sales	Median Adjoining Property (Test Area Sales) Sales Price per Unit	Control Area Sales Median Price per Unit	Difference (%)	Avg. Feet from Panel to Lot	Avg. Feet from Panel to House	Impact Found?
Single-Family Residential									
1	Portage Solar Group 2	1	7	$84.35	$84.27	+0.09%	1,070	1,233	No Impact
2	DTE Lapeer Solar Group 1	3	6	$105.26	$99.64	+5.64%	205	285	No Impact
	DTE Lapeer Solar Group 2	1	5	$114.12	$113.01	+0.98%	225	315	No Impact
	DTE Lapeer Solar Group 3	1	4	$94.84	$96.32	-1.54%	160	290	No Impact
3	Grand Ridge Solar	1	5	$79.90	$74.35	+7.46%	366	479	No Impact
4	Woodland Solar	1	5	$144.63	$137.76	+4.99%	420	615	No Impact
5	Dominion Indy Solar III Group 2	4	8	$59.10	$57.84	+2.18%	240	350	No Impact
	Dominion Indy Solar III Group 3	7	11	$72.15	$71.69	+0.64%	165	300	No Impact
6	Sunfish Farm Solar Group 1	1	14	$127.89	$124.86	+2.43%	50	200	No Impact
	Sunfish Farm Solar Group 2	1	10	$67.20	$66.23	+1.47%	665	760	No Impact
7	Call Farms 3 Solar	1	5	$58.80	$58.62	+0.31%	200	297	No Impact
8	IMPA Frankton Solar Group 1	1	6	$28.58	$28.42	+0.56%	120	153	No Impact
	IMPA Frankton Solar Group 2	1	5	$52.40	$51.47	+1.81%	163	415	No Impact
9	Jefferson Community Solar Garden	3	6	$165.15	$164.36	+0.48%	609	658	No Impact
10	Valparaiso Solar Group 1	1	5	$82.42	$79.95	+3.09%	323	516	No Impact
Median Variance in Sale Prices for Test to Control Areas						**+1.47%**			
28 Adjoining Test Sales studied and compared to 102 Control Sales									
Land (Agricultural/Single Family Lots)									
1	Portage Solar Group 1	1	9	$8,000	$7,674	+4.25%	845	-	No Impact
5	Indy Solar III Group 1	1	4	$8,210	$8,091	+1.47%	280	-	No Impact
Median Variance in Sale Prices for Test to Control Areas						**+1.47%**			
2 Adjoining Test Sales studied and compared to 13 Control Sales									

As summarized above, we evaluated 30 property sales adjoining existing solar facilities (Test Area Sales) and 115 Control Area Sales. In addition, we studied a total of 37 Test Area Sales and 46 Control Area Sales in two Before and After analyses. In total, we have studied over 1,430 sale transactions across the United States.

The solar farms analyzed reflected sales of property adjoining an existing solar farm (Test Area Sales) in which the unit sale prices were effectively the same or higher than the comparable Control Area Sales that were not near a solar farm. The conclusions support that there is no negative impact for improved residential homes adjacent to solar, nor agricultural acreage. This was confirmed with market participants interviews, which provided additional insight as to how the market evaluates farmland and single-family homes with views of the solar farm.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

It can be concluded that since the Adjoining Property Sales (Test Area Sales) were not adversely affected by their proximity to the solar farm, that properties surrounding other proposed solar farms operating in compliance with all regulatory standards will similarly not be adversely affected, in either the short or long term periods.

Based upon the examination, research, and analyses of the existing solar farm uses, the surrounding areas, and an extensive market database, we have concluded that ***no consistent negative impact has occurred to adjacent property values that could be attributed to proximity to the adjacent solar farm***, with regard to unit sale prices or other influential market indicators. Additionally, in our workfile we have retained analyses of additional existing solar farms, each with their own set of matched control sales, which had consistent results, indicating no consistent and measurable impact on adjacent property values. This conclusion has been confirmed by numerous county assessors who have also investigated this use's potential impact on property values.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned. Thank you for the opportunity to be of service.

Respectfully submitted,

CohnReznick LLP



Andrew R. Lines, MAI
Principal
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. 553.001841
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. CG41500037
Expires 6/30/2022



Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS
National Director - Valuation Advisory Services
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. #553.000621
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. #CG49600131
Expires 6/30/2022
Michigan License No. 1201072979
Expires 7/31/2022



Erin C. Bowen, MAI
Senior Manager
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Arizona License No. 32052
Expires 12/31/2022

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CERTIFICATION

We certify that, to the best of our knowledge and belief:

1. The statements of fact and data reported are true and correct.
2. The reported analyses, findings, and conclusions in this consulting report are limited only by the reported assumptions and limiting conditions, and are our personal, impartial, and unbiased professional analyses, findings, and conclusions.
3. We have no present or prospective interest in the property that is the subject of this report and no personal interest with respect to the parties involved.
4. We have performed no services, as an appraiser or in any other capacity, regarding the property that is the subject of this report within the three-year period immediately preceding acceptance of this assignment.
5. We have no bias with respect to the property that is the subject of this report or the parties involved with this assignment.
6. Our engagement in this assignment was not contingent upon developing or reporting predetermined results.
7. Our compensation for completing this assignment is not contingent upon the development or reporting of a predetermined value or direction in value that favors the cause of the client, the amount of the value finding, the attainment of a stipulated result, or the occurrence of a subsequent event directly related to the intended use of this report.
8. Our analyses, findings, and conclusions were developed, and this report has been prepared, in conformity with the requirements of the Code of Professional Ethics and Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice of the Appraisal Institute, which includes the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice (USPAP).
9. The use of this report is subject to the requirements of the Appraisal Institute relating to review by its duly authorized representatives.
10. Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS, Andrew R. Lines, MAI, and Erin C. Bowen, MAI have viewed the exterior of all comparable data referenced in this report in person, via photographs, or aerial imagery.
11. We have not relied on unsupported conclusions relating to characteristics such as race, color, religion, national origin, gender, marital status, familial status, age, and receipt of public assistance income, handicap, or an unsupported conclusion that homogeneity of such characteristics is necessary to maximize value.
12. Joseph P. B. Ficenec provided significant appraisal consulting assistance to the persons signing this certification, including data verification, research, and administrative work all under the appropriate supervision.
13. We have experience in reviewing properties similar to the subject and are in compliance with the Competency Rule of USPAP.
14. As of the date of this report, Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS, Andrew R. Lines, MAI, and Erin C. Bowen, MAI have completed the continuing education program for Designated Members of the Appraisal Institute.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

If you have any questions or comments, please contact the undersigned. Thank you for the opportunity to be of service.

Respectfully submitted,

CohnReznick LLP



Andrew R. Lines, MAI
Principal
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. 553.001841
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. CG41500037
Expires 6/30/2022



Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS
National Director - Valuation Advisory Services
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Illinois License No. #553.000621
Expires 9/30/2023
Indiana License No. #CG49600131
Expires 6/30/2022
Michigan License No. 1201072979
Expires 7/31/2022



Erin C. Bowen, MAI
Senior Manager
Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
Arizona License No. 32052
Expires 12/31/2022

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

The fact witness services will be subject to the following assumptions and limiting conditions:

1. No responsibility is assumed for the legal description provided or for matter pertaining to legal or title considerations. Title to the property is assumed to be good and marketable unless otherwise stated. The legal description used in this report is assumed to be correct.
2. The property is evaluated free and clear of any or all liens or encumbrances unless otherwise stated.
3. Responsible ownership and competent management are assumed.
4. Information furnished by others is believed to be true, correct and reliable, but no warranty is given for its accuracy.
5. All engineering studies are assumed to be correct. The plot plans and illustrative material in this report are included only to help the reader visualize the property.
6. It is assumed that there are no hidden or unapparent conditions of the property, subsoil, or structures that render it more or less valuable. No responsibility is assumed for such conditions or for obtaining the engineering studies that may be required to discover them.
7. It is assumed that the property is in full compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local and environmental regulations and laws unless the lack of compliance is stated, described, and considered in the evaluation report.
8. It is assumed that the property conforms to all applicable zoning and use regulations and restrictions unless nonconformity has been identified, described and considered in the evaluation report.
9. It is assumed that all required licenses, certificates of occupancy, consents, and other legislative or administrative authority from any local, state, or national government or private entity or organization have been or can be obtained or renewed for any use on which the value estimate contained in this report is based.
10. It is assumed that the use of the land and improvements is confined within the boundaries or property lines of the property described and that there is no encroachment or trespass unless noted in this report.
11. The date of value to which the findings are expressed in this report apply is set forth in the letter of transmittal. The appraisers assume no responsibility for economic or physical factors occurring at some later date which may affect the opinions herein stated.
12. Unless otherwise stated in this report, the existence of hazardous materials, which may or may not be present on the property, was not observed by the appraisers. The appraisers have no knowledge of the existence of such substances on or in the property. The appraisers, however, are not qualified to detect such substances. The presence of substances such as asbestos, urea-formaldehyde foam insulation, radon gas, lead or lead-based products, toxic waste contaminants, and other potentially hazardous materials may affect the value of the property. The value estimate is predicated on the

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

assumption that there is no such material on or in the property that would cause a loss in value. No responsibility is assumed for such conditions or for any expertise or engineering knowledge required to discover them. The client is urged to retain an expert in this field, if desired.

13. The forecasts, projections, or operating estimates included in this report were utilized to assist in the evaluation process and are based on reasonable estimates of market conditions, anticipated supply and demand, and the state of the economy. Therefore, the projections are subject to changes in future conditions that cannot be accurately predicated by the appraisers and which could affect the future income or value projections.

14. Fundamental to the appraisal analysis is the assumption that no change in zoning is either proposed or imminent, unless otherwise stipulated. Should a change in zoning status occur from the property's present classification, the appraisers reserve the right to alter or amend the value accordingly.

15. It is assumed that the property does not contain within its confined any unmarked burial grounds which would prevent or hamper the development process.

16. The Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) became effective on January 26, 1992. We have not made a specific compliance survey and analysis of the property to determine if it is in conformance with the various detailed requirements of the ADA. It is possible that a compliance survey of the property, together with a detailed analysis of the requirements of the ADA, could reveal that the property is not in compliance with one or more of the requirements of the Act. If so, this fact could have a negative effect on the value of the property. Unless otherwise noted in this report, we have not been provided with a compliance survey of the property. Any information regarding compliance surveys or estimates of costs to conform to the requirements of the ADA are provided for information purposes. No responsibility is assumed for the accuracy or completeness of the compliance survey cited in this report, or for the eventual cost to comply with the requirements of the ADA.

17. Any value estimates provided in this report apply to the entire property, and any proration or division of the total into fractional interests will invalidate the value estimate, unless such proration or division of interests has been set forth in this report.

18. Any proposed improvements are assumed to have been completed unless otherwise stipulated; any construction is assumed to conform with the building plans referenced in this report.

19. Unless otherwise noted in the body of this report, this evaluation assumes that the subject does not fall within the areas where mandatory flood insurance is effective.

20. Unless otherwise noted in the body of this report, we have not completed nor are we contracted to have completed an investigation to identify and/or quantify the presence of non-tidal wetland conditions on the subject property.

21. This report should not be used as a basis to determine the structural adequacy/inadequacy of the property described herein, but for evaluation purposes only.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

22. It is assumed that the subject structure meets the applicable building codes for its respective jurisdiction. We assume no responsibility/liability for the inclusion/exclusion of any structural component item which may have an impact on value. It is further assumed that the subject property will meet code requirements as they relate to proper soil compaction, grading, and drainage.

23. The appraisers are not engineers, and any references to physical property characteristics in terms of quality, condition, cost, suitability, soil conditions, flood risk, obsolescence, etc., are strictly related to their economic impact on the property. No liability is assumed for any engineering-related issues.

The evaluation services will be subject to the following limiting conditions:

1. The findings reported herein are only applicable to the properties studied in conjunction with the Purpose of the Evaluation and the Function of the Evaluation as herein set forth; the evaluation is not to be used for any other purposes or functions.

2. Any allocation of the total value estimated in this report between the land and the improvements applies only to the stated program of utilization. The separate values allocated to the land and buildings must not be used in conjunction with any other appraisal and are not valid if so used.

3. No opinion is expressed as to the value of subsurface oil, gas or mineral rights, if any, and we have assumed that the property is not subject to surface entry for the exploration or removal of such materials, unless otherwise noted in the evaluation.

4. This report has been prepared by CohnReznick under the terms and conditions outlined by the enclosed engagement letter. Therefore, the contents of this report and the use of this report are governed by the client confidentiality rules of the Appraisal Institute. Specifically, this report is not for use by a third party and CohnReznick is not responsible or liable, legally or otherwise, to other parties using this report unless agreed to in writing, in advance, by both CohnReznick and/or the client or third party.

5. Disclosure of the contents of this evaluation report is governed by the by-laws and Regulations of the Appraisal Institute has been prepared to conform with the reporting standards of any concerned government agencies.

6. The forecasts, projections, and/or operating estimates contained herein are based on current market conditions, anticipated short-term supply and demand factors, and a continued stable economy. These forecasts are, therefore, subject to changes with future conditions. This evaluation is based on the condition of local and national economies, purchasing power of money, and financing rates prevailing at the effective date of value.

7. This evaluation shall be considered only in its entirety, and no part of this evaluation shall be utilized separately or out of context. Any separation of the signature pages from the balance of the evaluation report invalidates the conclusions established herein.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

CohnReznick

8. **Possession of this report, or a copy thereof, does not carry with it the right of publication, nor may it be used for any purposes by anyone other than the client without the prior written consent of the appraisers, and in any event, only with property qualification.**

9. The appraisers, by reason of this study, are not required to give further consultation or testimony or to be in attendance in court with reference to the property in question unless arrangements have been previously made.

10. Neither all nor any part of the contents of this report shall be conveyed to any person or entity, other than the appraiser's client, through advertising, solicitation materials, public relations, news, sales or other media, without the written consent and approval of the authors, particularly as to evaluation conclusions, the identity of the appraisers or CohnReznick, LLC, or any reference to the Appraisal Institute, or the MAI designation. Further, the appraisers and CohnReznick, LLC assume no obligation, liability, or accountability to any third party. If this report is placed in the hands of anyone but the client, client shall make such party aware of all the assumptions and limiting conditions of the assignment.

11. This evaluation is not intended to be used, and may not be used, on behalf of or in connection with a real estate syndicate or syndicates. A real estate syndicate means a general or limited partnership, joint venture, unincorporated association or similar organization formed for the purpose of, and engaged in, an investment or gain from an interest in real property, including, but not limited to a sale or exchange, trade or development of such real property, on behalf of others, or which is required to be registered with the United States Securities and Exchange commissions or any state regulatory agency which regulates investments made as a public offering. It is agreed that any user of this evaluation who uses it contrary to the prohibitions in this section indemnifies the appraisers and the appraisers' firm and holds them harmless from all claims, including attorney fees, arising from said use.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

ADDENDUM A:
APPRAISER QUALIFICATIONS

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS, CRA

Principal and CohnReznick Group – Valuation Advisory National Director

200 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 2600
Chicago, IL 60606
312-508-5802
patricia.mcgarr@cohnreznick.com

Patricia L. McGarr, MAI, CRE, FRICS, CRA, is a principal and National Director of CohnReznick Advisory Group's Valuation Advisory Services practice. Pat's experience includes market value appraisals of varied property types for acquisition, condemnation, mortgage, estate, ad valorem tax, litigation, zoning, and other purposes. Pat has been involved in the real estate business since 1980. From June 1980 to January 1984, she was involved with the sales and brokerage of residential and commercial properties. Her responsibilities during this time included the formation, management, and training of sales staff in addition to her sales, marketing, and analytical functions. Of special note was her development of a commercial division for a major Chicago-area brokerage firm.

Since January 1984, Pat has been exclusively involved in the valuation of real estate. Her experience includes the valuation of a wide variety of property types including residential (SF/MF/LIHTC), commercial, industrial, and special purpose properties including such diverse subjects as quarries, marinas, riverboat gaming sites, shopping centers, manufacturing plants, and office buildings. She is also experienced in the valuation of leasehold and leased fee interests. Pat has performed appraisal assignments throughout the country, including the Chicago Metropolitan area as well as New York, New Jersey, California, Nevada, Florida, Utah, Texas, Wisconsin, Indiana, Michigan, and Ohio. Pat has gained substantial experience in the study and analysis of the establishment and expansion of sanitary landfills in various metropolitan areas including the preparation of real estate impact studies to address criteria required by Senate Bill 172. She has also developed an accepted format for allocating value of a landfill operation between real property, landfill improvements, and franchise (permits) value.

Over the past several years, Pat has developed a valuation group that specializes in the establishment of new utility corridors for electric power transmission and pipelines. This includes determining acquisition budgets, easement acquisitions, corridor valuations, and litigation support. Pat has considerable experience in performing valuation impact studies on potential detrimental conditions and has studied properties adjoining solar farms, wind farms, landfills, waste transfer stations, stone quarries, cellular towers, schools, electrical power transmission lines, "Big Box" retail facilities, levies, properties with restrictive covenants, landmark districts, environmental contamination, airports, material defects in construction, stigma, and loss of view amenity for residential high rises. Most recently, the firm has studied property values adjacent to Solar Farms to address criteria required for special use permits across the Midwest.

Pat has qualified as an expert valuation witness in numerous local, state, and federal courts.

Pat has participated in specialized real estate appraisal education and has completed more than 50 courses and seminars offered by the Appraisal Institute totaling more than 600 classroom hours, including real estate transaction courses as a prerequisite to obtaining a State of Illinois Real Estate Salesman License.

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Pat has earned the professional designations of Counselors of Real Estate (CRE), Member of the Appraisal Institute (MAI), Fellow of Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (FRICS) and Certified Review Appraiser (CRA). She has also been a certified general real estate appraiser in 21 states (see below).

Education

- North Park University: Bachelor of Science, General Studies

Professional Affiliations

- National Association of Realtors
- CREW Commercial Real Estate Executive Women
- IRWA International Right Of Way Association

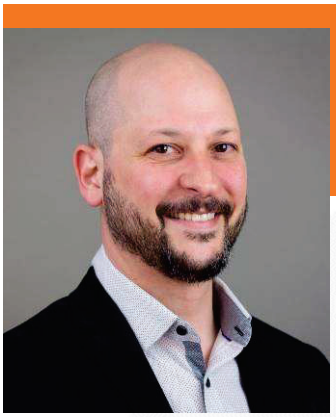
Licenses and Accreditations

- Member of the Appraisal Institute (MAI)
- Counselors of Real Estate, designated CRE
- Fellow of Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (FRICS)
- Certified Review Appraiser (CRA)
- Alabama State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- California State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Connecticut State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Colorado State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- District of Columbia Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Illinois State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Indiana State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Louisiana State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Maryland State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Massachusetts Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Michigan State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- North Carolina State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- New Jersey State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Nevada State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- New York State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Pennsylvania State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- South Carolina State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Tennessee State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Texas State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Virginia State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser
- Wisconsin State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser

Appointments

- Appointed by two Governors of Illinois to the State Real Estate Appraisal Board (2017 & 2021)
- Chairperson of the State of Illinois Real Estate Appraisal Board (2021)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Andrew R. Lines, MAI

Principal, CohnReznick Advisory

200 S. Wacker Drive, Suite 2600
Chicago, IL 60606
312-508-5892
andrew.lines@cohnreznick.com

Andrew R. Lines is a principal in CohnReznick's Valuation Advisory Services group where he specializes in Real Estate, Affordable Housing, Cannabis and Renewable Energy. Andrew leads a group of appraisers across the country performing valuations on a wide variety of real estate property types including residential, commercial, industrial, hospitality and special purpose properties: landfills, waste transfer stations, marinas, hospitals, universities, self-storage facilities, racetracks, CCRCs, and railroad corridors. Affordable Housing experience includes Market Studies, Rent Compatibility Studies and Feasibility Analysis for LIHTC and mixed-income developments. Cannabis assignments have covered cultivation, processing and dispensaries in over 10 states, including due diligence for mergers and acquisitions of multi-state operational and early stage companies. Renewable Energy assignments have included preparation of impact studies and testimony at local zoning hearings in eight states.

Andrew is experienced in the valuation of leasehold, leased fee, and partial interests and performs appraisals for all purposes including financial reporting, litigation, and gift/estate planning. Andrew is a State Certified General Real Estate Appraiser in the states of Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Georgia, Florida, Ohio, New York, New Jersey, Arizona, Kentucky, and the District of Columbia.

Before joining CohnReznick, Andrew was with Integra Realty Resources, starting as analyst support in 2002 and leaving the firm as a director in late 2011 (including two years with the Phoenix branch). His real estate experience also includes one year as administrator for the residential multifamily REIT Equity Residential Properties Trust (ERP), in the transactions department, where he performed due diligence associated with the sale and acquisition of REIT properties and manufactured home communities.

Education

- Syracuse University: Bachelor of Fine Arts
- MAI Designation (Member of the Appraisal Institute)

Professional Affiliations

- Chicago Chapter of the Appraisal Institute
    - Alternate Regional Representative (2016 – 2018)
    - MAI Candidate Advisor (2014 – Present)
- International Real Estate Management (IREM)
- National Council of Real Estate Investment Fiduciaries (NCREIF)

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Community Involvement

- Syracuse University Regional Council – Active Member
- Syracuse University Alumni Association of Chicago, Past Board member
- Chicago Friends School – Treasurer & Board Member

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.



Erin Bowen, MAI

Senior Manager, Valuation Advisory Services

858-349-8854
erin.bowen@cohnreznick.com

Erin Bowen, MAI is a Senior Manager with CohnReznick in Valuation Advisory Services. Ms. Bowen is based in Phoenix, Arizona, with presence covering the west coast. Ms. Bowen's work in Commercial Real Estate valuation spans over 11 years.

Ms. Bowen specializes in lodging, cannabis, seniors housing, large scale retail and multifamily conversion properties. Lodging work includes all hotel property types and brand segments including limited, full service and resort properties; additionally, Ms. Bowen has appraised numerous hotel to multifamily conversion properties including market rate and affordable housing. Cannabis work includes dispensaries, cultivation facilities including specialized indoor facilities and greenhouse properties, processing and manufacturing facilities. Seniors housing assignments include assisted living, skilled nursing facilities and rehabilitation centers. Retail work spans power centers, lifestyle centers, outlet centers and malls. She has appraised numerous additional properties including multifamily, office, medical office, industrial, churches, and vacant land.

Ms. Bowen has expertise in appraising properties at all stages of development, including existing as is, proposed, under construction, renovations and conversion to alternate use. Valuations have been completed nationwide for a variety of assignments including mortgage financing, litigation, tax appeal, estate gifts, asset management, as well as valuation for financial reporting including purchase price allocations (ASC 805). Impact Study Reports have also been generated for zoning hearings related to the development of solar facilities, wind powered facilities

Education

- University of California, San Diego: Bachelor of Arts in Psychology and Theater; College Honors

Professional Affiliations

- Appraisal Institute, Designated Member

Licenses

- Certified General Real Estate Appraiser licensed in New Mexico, Arizona, California, and Nevada

Disclaimer: This report is limited to the intended use, intended users (TPE Development, LLC and others stated in the report as it relates to the evaluation of a proposed solar energy generating facility in Illinois), and purpose stated within. No part of this report may otherwise be reproduced or modified in any form, or by any means, without the prior written permission of CohnReznick LLP.

Memorandum

To: Plan Council
From: Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
Date: March 19, 2023
Subject: **PZC 2023-03 Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 106**
(Rezone, Special Use, Variance, Annexation Agreement Amendment)

I have reviewed the applications for rezoning classification, special use authorization, variance approval, and an amendment to an annexation agreement received on February 10, 2023 by Turning Point Energy, LLC. The following supplemental materials were included within the original applications:

1) Project Narrative, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
2) Annexation Amendment Application, as prepared Turning Point Energy, LLC
3) Rezoning Application, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
4) Variance Application, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
5) Special Use Permit Application, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
6) Zoning Site Plan, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
7) Decommissioning Plan, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
8) Wetland Delineation, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
9) Environmental Constraints Memorandum, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
10) Title Insurance, as prepared by Borrego Solar Systems, Inc.
11) Decommissioning Estimate, as prepared by New Leaf Energy
12) Illinois Department of Natural Resources EcoCAT Termination Report, as prepared by IDNR
13) Illinois Historic Preservation Agency Report, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
14) NRI Application & Report, as prepared by Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District
15) Manufacturer's Specifications
16) Operations and Maintenance Plan, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
17) Transportation and Access Plan, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, LLC
18) Interconnection Agreement
19) Glare Study and FAA Notice Criteria Filing, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
20) Containment and Water Studies
21) Viewshed, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
22) FEMA Firm Map
23) Property Impact Study, as prepared by Cohn Reznick

The petitioner is seeking to construct a solar farm on the 42-acre parcel generally located east of Cannonball Trail and south of Galena Road within the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. The petitioner is requesting to rezone the parcel from the R-2 Single-Family and R-3 Townhome to A-1 Agricultural District zoning, special use permit approval for a solar farm, and variance approval to decrease the minimum distance between the ground and the solar panels from ten (10) feet to a minimum height of two (2) feet.

Based upon my review of the application documents and plans, I have compiled the following comments (staff comments to the petitioner are underlined):

Zoning
The subject property is currently zoned R-2 Single-Family and R-3 Townhome PUD per Ordinance 2006-126. The following are the current immediate surrounding zoning and land uses:

	Zoning	Land Use
North	B-3 General Business District (Bristol Bay) B-4 Commercial Recreation District (Kendall County)	Religious Institution Farmland
South	R-2 Single-Family Traditional Residence District (Bristol Ridge) R-3 Multi-Family Attached Residence District (Bristol Ridge)	Farmland
East	A-1 Agricultural District (Kendall County)	Farmland
West	R-2 One Family Residential District (Kendall County) R-2 Single-Family Traditional Residence District (Bristol Ridge) R-3 Multi-Family Attached Residence District (Bristol Ridge)	Residential Use Farmland

The proposed use is defined in the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance as a Solar Farm which is a special use within the A-1 Agricultural District. This requires the use to abide by the A-1 Agricultural District regulations as well as the Alternative Energy System regulations in the City's Zoning Ordinance.

Location on Site
Table 10.07.01 of Chapter 7 in the City's Zoning Ordinance provides dimensions and bulk regulations for the A-1 Agricultural District. The following yard setbacks are required for this district and the proposed setbacks are shown on the submitted materials:

	Minimum Requirement	Proposed Setback
Front	100 feet	>100 feet
Side (North)	50 feet	>50 feet
Side (South)	50 feet	~ 28 feet
Rear	None	50 feet

The location of the solar panels meets the front, north side, and rear yard setbacks for the A-1 District. Staff is requesting that the petitioner indicate the exact measurement on the exhibit which states how far the nearest panel is to the property line.

The solar panels encroach into the required side yard on the southern border but Section 10-19-7-C of the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance (zoning ordinance) states that freestanding solar energy systems may not be located within the required front yard or corner side yard but may be located within the required rear and side yards. Section 10-19-7-B of the zoning ordinance states that all parts of any freestanding solar energy system shall be set back 8 feet from interior side and rear property lines. Therefore, the proposed 28-foot setbacks from the side property lines meets the minimum requirement of the zoning ordinance.

Height
Section 10-19-7-F states the maximum height will be stipulated as a special use condition. The petitioner has stated the maximum height of the panels will be 15 feet. Staff does not have an issue with this height and will recommend it as a condition of the special use as stated in the zoning ordinance.

Fencing
The petitioner is proposing to construct an 8-foot "agricultural style" fence around the entire solar field which will be accessible through gates with Knox Boxes for emergency access. Section 10-7-2 does not

state any regulations regarding fencing within the A-1 Agricultural District. Therefore, the proposed fencing does meet the minimum requirements. Staff is requesting that the petitioner provide an exhibit illustrating the fence alone including a description of the materials. In previous solar farm applications, committee members were interested in the type of fencing being installed and it may prove beneficial in this instance as well.

Landscape Plan

Section 8-12-1-C of the Municipal Code states that all other developments other than single-family detached and duplex residential development must meet the parkway, perimeter, parking lot, lot, stormwater storage basin, and median landscaping requirements. For this development, the following are relevant as certain portions of the development are adjacent to residential uses:

B. Perimeter landscaping:

1. Nonresidential adjacent to residential: Where a nonresidential property is adjacent to residential property, a thirty foot (30') wide buffer yard shall be provided. The buffer yard shall consist of a berm or architectural masonry wall, at least three feet (3') in height as measured from the property line. The buffer yard shall also consist of two (2) shade trees, five (5) evergreen trees and three (3) ornamental trees per one hundred (100) linear feet of buffer yard.

D. Lot landscaping:

Lot landscaping shall be required for all developments in accordance with the following:

2. Nonresidential: Two (2) shade trees and fifteen (15) shrubs shall be provided for every twenty thousand (20,000) square feet of lot area.

The petitioner has identified areas that face Cannonball Trail and the religious institution to the north and are providing a vegetative buffer. Additionally, the petitioner has identified areas that face the residential use to the southwest and have provided an enhanced vegetative buffer.

The vegetative buffer along the western and sections of the northern boundary of the parcel are providing eight (8) evergreen trees/shrubs and seven (7) large deciduous shrubs every one hundred (100) linear feet. These buffers are not required as they are not adjacent to a residential use but do add to the required amount of lot landscaping. These buffers have been provided for potential views from the nearby religious instution and Cannonball Trail. The enhanced vegetative buffer is faces the residential land us to the southwest and is providing ten (10) evergreen trees/shrubs, six (6) large deciduous shrubs, and three (3) ornamental trees every one hundred (100) linear feet.

The landscape plan does not quantify how many of each species will be located on site. Staff will require this total on the exhibit to calculate if the petitioner is meeting the standards set it the landscape ordinance outlined above. The mix of landscaping and the types of plantings will be reviewed and approved by the City's landscaping consultant and will be added as a condition to the special use. The petitioner must meet the criteria of the landscape ordinance prior to special use authorization.

Glare

Section 10-19-7-E states solar panels shall be placed such that concentrated solar radiation or glare shall not be directed onto nearby properties or roadways. The petitioner has submitted a glare study and analysis which concludes that there was no potential for glint or glare identified by the analysis. Additionally, the panels will be buffered by landscaping in areas that could be seen by adjacent property owners or roadways. The petitioner has also provided a viewshed from angles around the solar farm which illustrate how far away the panels will be from the public right-of-way.

Signage

Section 19-4-F states that "No commercial signage or attention getting device is permitted on any alternative energy system. One (1) sign shall be permitted to indicate the emergency contact information

of the property owner or operator. Said sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in size." The submitted narrative states a warning sign shall be provided at the facility entrance and along the perimeter fence including the facilities 911 address and a 24-hour emergency contact number. The petitioner does not need to provide an exhibit of the sign if it is under 2 square feet in size.

Utility Service Provider
Section 10-19-4-G states that evidence that the electric utility service provider that serves the proposed site has been notified of the owner's intent to install an interconnected customer owned electricity generator. ComEd has been notified of this project and an interconnection plan has been submitted to them and has been provided by the petitioner.

Clearance
Section 10-19-7-D states the minimum clearance between the lowest point of the system and the surface on which the system is mounted is ten feet (10'). The petitioner is requesting a variance to this regulation to reduce the clearance to two (2) feet. The petitioner has provided the reasoning behind this request as the maintenance on the panels at the 10-foot height would be cumbersome, the visibility of the panels would increase as they would be significantly taller, and the wind loads generated at a greater height could damage the cells. Staff supports the variance request as the regulation has been an issue with previous requests for ground mounted solar panels and is not an industry standard.

Access
The site plan indicates there will be a 20-foot-wide access drive off of Cannonball Trail to the east to enter the property. Section 10-16-3-C, Table 10.16.02 states the minimum driveway width for a nonresidential use is 12 feet for the amount of trips per day this site will generate once complete. Part D-5 of this Section also states that the driveway surface shall be improved with a pavement meeting State of Illinois standard A-3 or equivalent. The petitioner should indicate on the plans the type of pavement being used for the access drive.

Decommission
Section 10-19-9-A-3 states prior to permit issuance, the owner shall sign an acknowledgement that said owner will be responsible for any and all enforcement costs and remediation costs resulting from any violations of that chapter. The costs include, but are not limited to, removal of system, property restoration upon removal of the system, city legal expenses and hearing costs associated with violations of that chapter. The petitioner has verified they are aware of these standards and have included decommissioning plan with their submittal.

Annexation Agreement Amendment
The petitioner is requesting to amend the existing Annexation Agreement for Bristol Ridge (Ordinance 2006-126) to permit this land use instead of the planned residential development. Per the petitioner's request, staff will add language within the amendment ordinance which states the rezoning, special use, and variance authorization along with the land use change will only take effect once a building permit is issued for the solar farm and not at recordation of the ordinance. If the petitioner is seeking any additional language in the agreement other than what has already been stated, please advise staff for discussion.

Special Use Standards
Section 10-19-4-C and 10-4-9-F state specific standards for special use which all recommendation bodies will review. The petitioner has provided answers to each of the criteria in the application as well as providing an additional attachment to these standards.

Memorandum

To: Economic Development Committee
From: Jason Engberg, Senior Planner
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Development Director
Date: March 29, 2023
Subject: **PZC 2023-03 Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 106**
(Rezone, Special Use, Variance, Annexation Agreement Amendment)

SUMMARY:

The applicant, Turning Point Energy, LLC, is requesting rezoning approval, special use authorization, variance approval and an amendment to an annexation agreement to construct a solar farm on the 42-acre parcel generally located east of Cannonball Trail and south of Galena Road within the Bristol Ridge Planned Unit Development. The petitioner is requesting to rezone the parcel from the R-2 Single-Family and R-3 Townhome PUD (Bristol Ridge) to the A-1 Agricultural District zoning, special use permit approval for a solar farm land use, and variance approval to decrease the minimum distance between the ground and the solar panels from ten (10) feet to a minimum height of two (2) feet. Finally, the petitioner is seeking to amend the existing annexation agreement for the Bristol Ridge Development to replace the current adopted land use plan with their solar farm. This amendment will also be required to rezone the property to the A-1 Agricultural District.

LOCATION & BACKGROUND:

The 42-acre property is located in the northeastern part of Yorkville just north of unincorporated Bristol along Cannonball Trail. The property is the northern portion of the existing Bristol Ridge Development which was established in 2006 for residential detached and attached housing units. The current land use of the property is agricultural farmland.



Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 106 Location

United City of Yorkville, Illinois
March 29, 2023

ZONING:

The subject property is currently zoned for R-2 Single-Family dwellings and R-3 Townhome dwellings as part of a Planned Unit Development per Ordinance 2006-126. The petitioner is seeking to rezone the property to the A-1 Agricultural District. The following are the current immediate surrounding zoning and land uses:

	Zoning	Land Use
North	B-3 General Business District (Bristol Bay) B-4 Commercial Recreation District (Kendall County)	Religious Institution Farmland
South	R-2 Single-Family Traditional Residence District (Bristol Ridge) R-3 Multi-Family Attached Residence District (Bristol Ridge)	Farmland
East	A-1 Agricultural District (Kendall County)	Farmland
West	R-2 One Family Residential District (Kendall County) R-2 Single-Family Traditional Residence District (Bristol Ridge) R-3 Multi-Family Attached Residence District (Bristol Ridge)	Residential Use Farmland

The proposed use is defined in the Yorkville Zoning Ordinance as a Solar Farm which is a special use within the A-1 Agricultural District. This requires the use to abide by the A-1 Agricultural District regulations as well as the Alternative Energy System regulations in the City's Zoning Ordinance.

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SYSTEMS REGULATIONS:

Section 10-19: Alternative Energy Systems establishes regulations which were used in the review of this request. The proposed solar farm will be required to meet the setback standards for the A-1 Agricultural District as well as the provisions under the Freestanding Solar Energy Systems regulations.

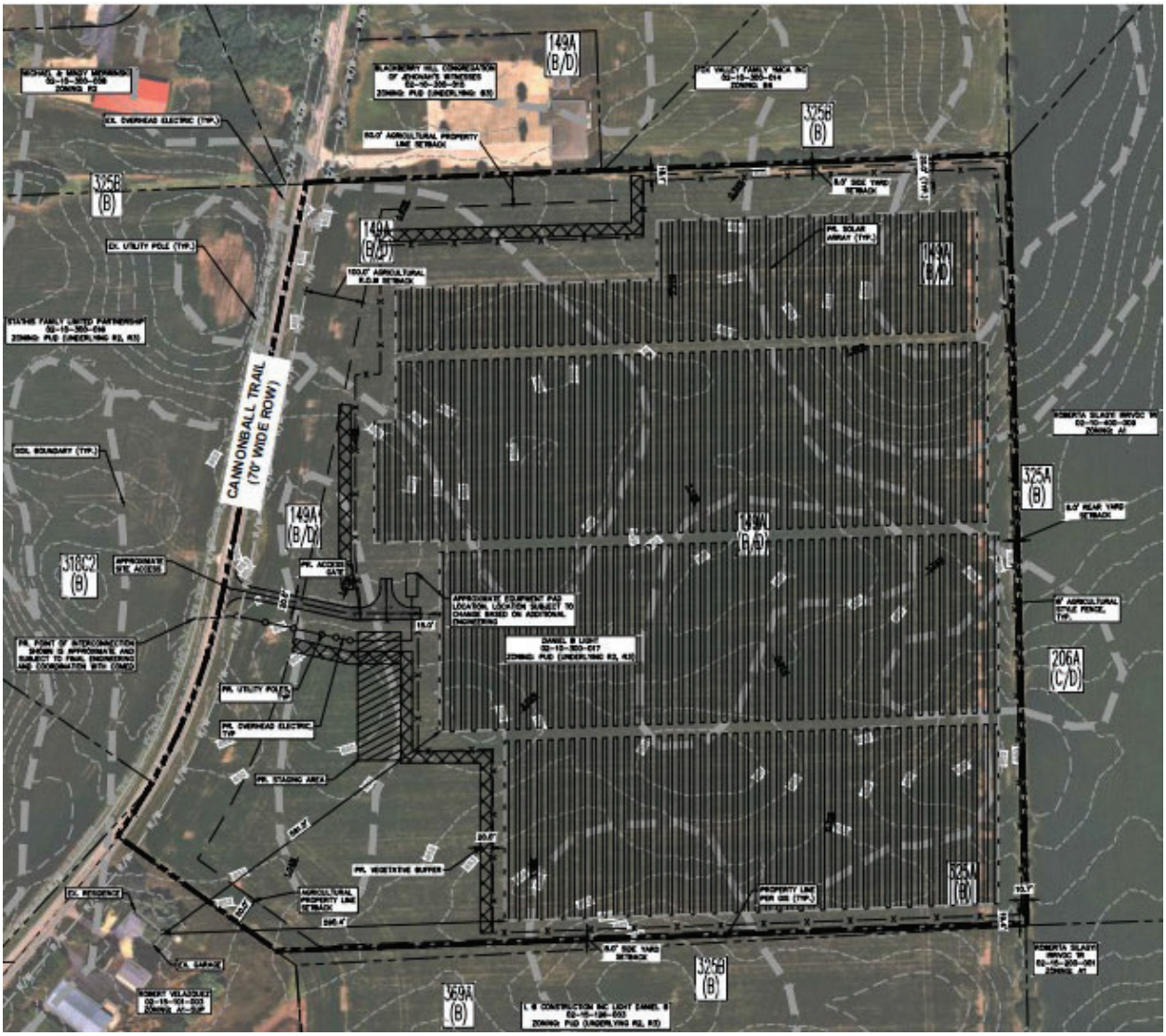
Setbacks

Table 10.07.01 of Chapter 7 in the City's Zoning Ordinance provides dimensions and bulk regulations for the A-1 Agricultural District. Section 10-19-7-C of the Zoning Ordinance states that freestanding solar energy systems shall not be located within the required front yard or corner side yard. Additionally, Section 10-19-7-B of the Zoning Ordinance states that all parts of any freestanding solar energy system shall be set back 8 feet from interior side and rear property lines.

The following table illustrates the minimum required yard setbacks for solar systems based upon the A-1 Agricultural District regulations and the Freestanding Solar Energy System requirements and the proposed setbacks per the submitted site plan (attached):

	Minimum Requirement	Proposed Setback
Front	100 feet	>100 feet
Side (North)	8 feet	>50 feet
Side (South)	8 feet	28 feet
Rear	None	41 feet

The location of the solar panels meets the front and rear yard setbacks for the A-1 District and the location of the solar panels meets the required setbacks in the side yards per the Freestanding Solar Energy System requirements. Staff is requiring the petitioner to illustrate the exact setback in the front and side yard prior to any public hearing.



Height

The petitioner has submitted a narrative stating that the height of the entire panel on the stand will not exceed fifteen (15) feet in height. Section 10-19-7-F states the maximum height will be stipulated as a special use condition. Staff is not opposed to this overall height as the location of the panels and their distance from all existing land uses should not cause a nuisance to any neighboring property. The viewsheds provided by the petitioner illustrate this point. The overall height will be set as a condition of the special use as stated in the zoning ordinance.

Clearance

Section 10-19-7-D states the minimum clearance between the lowest point of the system and the surface on which the system is mounted is ten feet (10'). The petitioner is requesting a variance to this regulation to reduce the clearance to two (2) feet. The petitioner has provided the reasoning behind this request as the maintenance on the panels at the 10-foot height would be cumbersome, the visibility of the panels would increase as they would be significantly taller, and the wind loads generated at a greater height could damage the cells. Staff supports the variance request as the regulation has been an issue with previous requests for ground mounted solar panels and is not an industry standard. This regulation is being removed in the Unified Development Ordinance which is currently being drafted by the City.

Fencing
The petitioner is proposing to construct an eight (8) foot "agricultural style" fence around the entire solar field which will be accessible through gates with Knox Boxes for emergency access. Section 10-7-2 does not state any regulations regarding fencing within the A-1 Agricultural District. Therefore, the proposed fencing does meet the minimum requirements. Staff has requested that the petitioner provide an exhibit illustrating the fence alone including a description of the materials prior to any public hearing. Staff also suggested either making the fence chain link or adding a beam to the top of the proposed fence to increase its sturdiness and overall security. All fencing materials, locations, and styles will be included as a condition of special use approval.

Glare
Section 10-19-7-E states solar panels shall be placed such that concentrated solar radiation or glare shall not be directed onto nearby properties or roadways. The petitioner has submitted a glare study and analysis which concludes that there was no potential for glint or glare identified by the analysis. Additionally, the panels will be buffered by landscaping in areas that could be seen by adjacent property owners or roadways. The petitioner has also provided a viewshed from angles around the solar farm which illustrate how far away the panels will be from the public right-of-way.

Signage
Section 19-4-F states that "No commercial signage or attention getting device is permitted on any alternative energy system. One (1) sign shall be permitted to indicate the emergency contact information of the property owner or operator. Said sign shall not exceed two (2) square feet in size." The submitted narrative states a warning sign shall be provided at the facility entrance and along the perimeter fence including the facilities 911 address and a 24-hour emergency contact number. The petitioner is aware of the size requirement and will comply with the regulation.

Utility Service Provider
Section 10-19-4-G states that evidence that the electric utility service provider that serves the proposed site has been notified of the owner's intent to install an interconnected customer owned electricity generator. ComEd has been notified of this project and an interconnection plan has been submitted to them and has been provided by the petitioner.

Decommission
Section 10-19-9-A-3 states prior to permit issuance, the owner shall sign an acknowledgement that said owner will be responsible for any and all enforcement costs and remediation costs resulting from any violations of that chapter. The costs include, but are not limited to, removal of system, property restoration upon removal of the system, city legal expenses and hearing costs associated with violations of that chapter. The petitioner has verified they are aware of these standards and have included decommissioning plan with their submittal. Additionally, the petitioner has been made aware that they will have to establish an access easement over the entire property in case City staff must remove the solar farm.

Landscape Plan
Section 8-12-1-C of the Municipal Code states that all other developments other than single-family detached and duplex residential development must meet the parkway, perimeter, parking lot, lot, stormwater storage basin, and median landscaping requirements. For this development, the following are relevant as certain portions of the development are adjacent to residential uses:

B. Perimeter landscaping:
    1. Nonresidential adjacent to residential: Where a nonresidential property is adjacent to residential property, a thirty foot (30') wide buffer yard shall be provided. The buffer yard shall consist of a berm or architectural masonry wall, at least three feet (3') in height as measured from the property line. The buffer yard shall also consist of two (2)

shade trees, five (5) evergreen trees and three (3) ornamental trees per one hundred (100) linear feet of buffer yard.

D. Lot landscaping:
Lot landscaping shall be required for all developments in accordance with the following:

2. Nonresidential: Two (2) shade trees and fifteen (15) shrubs shall be provided for every twenty thousand (20,000) square feet of lot area.

The petitioner has identified areas that face Cannonball Trail and the religious institution to the north and are providing a vegetative buffer. Additionally, the petitioner has identified areas that face the residential use to the southwest and have provided an enhanced vegetative buffer.

The vegetative buffer along the western and sections of the northern boundary of the parcel are providing eight (8) evergreen trees/shrubs and seven (7) large deciduous shrubs every one hundred (100) linear feet. These buffers are not required as they are not adjacent to a residential use but do add to the required amount of lot landscaping. These buffers have been provided for potential views from the nearby religious institution and Cannonball Trail. The enhanced vegetative buffer is faces the residential land us to the southwest and is providing ten (10) evergreen trees/shrubs, six (6) large deciduous shrubs, and three (3) ornamental trees every one hundred (100) linear feet.

The landscape plan does not quantify how many of each species will be located on site. Staff will require this total on the exhibit to calculate if the petitioner is meeting the standards set it the landscape ordinance outlined above. This mix of landscaping and the types of plantings is being reviewed by the City's landscaping consultant and will need to be approved prior to any public hearing. The final landscape plan will be made a condition of the special use approval.

Special Use Standards
Section 10-19-4-C and 10-4-9-F state specific standards for special use which all recommendation bodies will review. The petitioner has provided answers to each of the criteria in the application as well as providing an additional attachment to these standards which are included in the packet for your review and will be entered into the public record as part of the public hearing process.

ENGINEERING COMMENTS:

Please refer to the attached comments prepared by Engineering Enterprises Inc. (EEI) dated March 13, 2023. The work items listed in the review letter will need to be addressed and will become conditions for special use approval. The petitioner's engineer, Kimley-Horn, has provided a response letter to these requests and is attached.

ANNEXATION AGREEMENT AMENDMENT:

The petitioner is requesting to amend the existing Annexation Agreement for Bristol Ridge (Ordinance 2006-126) to permit this land use instead of the planned residential development. The petitioner is also proposing to add language which states the rezoning, special use, and variance authorization along with the land use change will only take effect once a building permit is issued for the solar farm and not at recordation of the ordinance. Additionally, the petitioner has received permission from all property owners within the Bristol Ridge Development to amend the annexation agreement for the solar farm use.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN:

The subject property's future land use is classified as "Estate Conservation/Residential" which is intended to provide flexibility for residential design in areas of Yorkville that can accommodate low-density detached single-family housing but also include sensitive environmental and scenic features that should be retained and enhanced. The most typical form of development within this land use will be detached single family homes on large lots.

In 2016 this future land use designation was also use as a "holding" designation for future development. The 10-year horizon of the plan saw these areas outside of the core not developing within that timeframe. Any development in these areas should be reviewed on a case-by-case basis since it was not anticipated to develop within the plan's lifespan. The utilization of this property for a solar farm is a suitable land use at this time. The current annexation amendment for a residential neighborhood will expire in 2026 and the lack of development and utilities in this area means it is unlikely to be developed into a more intense use. Additionally, the solar farm is temporary in nature as it currently is being proposed for a 20-year lease.

STAFF COMMENTS & RECOMMENDATIONS:

Staff is generally supportive of the rezoning, special use request, variance, and annexation agreement amendment. Should the City Council vote to approve this request, staff recommends the following conditions to the special use:

1. The maximum height of the solar panels for this land use will be fifteen (15) feet.

2. A landscape plan which meets the standards set forth in Section 8-12 of the Yorkville Municipal Code and is approved by the City's landscape consultant.

3. The petitioner provides a security guarantee in a form acceptable to the City to cover such costs including, but not limited to the removal, property restoration, and city legal expenses and a blanket easement be provided over the property to allow the City or its contractor to enter and remove the abandoned system in compliance with the City Code.

4. Adherence to all comments prepared by EEI, city engineering consultant, in a letter dated March 13, 2023.

This request is tentatively scheduled for a public hearing for the rezoning, special use, and variance at the May 10, 2023 Planning and Zoning Commission meeting and the public hearing for the annexation agreement amendment at the May 23, 2023 City Council meeting. Staff and the petitioner are seeking comments from the Economic Development Committee about the proposed solar farm prior to the public hearing.

ATTACHMENTS:

1) Project Narrative, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
2) Zoning Site Plan, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
3) Development Applications
4) Decommissioning Plan, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
5) Wetland Delineation, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
6) Environmental Constraints Memorandum, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
7) Title Insurance, as prepared by Borrego Solar Systems, Inc.
8) Decommissioning Estimate, as prepared by New Leaf Energy
9) Illinois Department of Natural Resources EcoCAT Termination Report, as prepared by IDNR
10) Illinois Historic Preservation Agency Report, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, Inc.
11) NRI Application & Report, as prepared by Kendall County Soil & Water Conservation District
12) Manufacturer's Specifications
13) Operations and Maintenance Plan, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
14) Transportation and Access Plan, as prepared by Kimley Horn & Associates, LLC
15) Interconnection Agreement
16) Glare Study and FAA Notice Criteria Filing, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
17) Containment and Water Studies
18) Viewshed, as prepared by Turning Point Energy, LLC
19) FEMA Firm Map

20) Property Impact Study, as prepared by Cohn Reznick
21) Plan Council Memorandum – March 17, 2023
22) EEI Comments – March 13, 2023

March 13, 2023

Ms. Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Re: Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 106
Annexation, Rezoning, Variance, & Special Use Request – 1st Submittal
United City of Yorkville

Dear Krysti:

We have reviewed the following items for the above referenced project:

- Project Narrative
- Annexation Application
- Rezoning Application
- Variance Application
- Special Use Permit Application
- Zoning Site Plan
- Wetland Delineation Report
- Other Supporting Documentation

Our review of these plans and reports are to generally determine their compliance with local ordinances and whether the improvements will conform to existing local systems and equipment. This review and our comments do not relieve the designer from his duties to conform to all required codes, regulations, and acceptable standards of engineering practice. Engineering Enterprises, Inc.'s review is not intended as an in-depth quality assurance review, we cannot and do not assume responsibility for design errors or omissions in the plans. As such, we offer the following comments:

General

1. The following permits may be required during final engineering and should be provided to the City when obtained. The City and EEI should be copied on all correspondence with the agencies.
    - IEPA NPDES General Construction Permit is required. The Notice of Intent must be filed with IEPA 30 days prior to start of construction.

- Stormwater permit application in accordance with the Yorkville Storm Water Management Ordinance (Kendall Countywide Ordinance)

2. Since the project is a non-residential development on more than 3 acres it must meet the stormwater detention requirements per the Stormwater Ordinance.

3. Any impacts to the wetlands should be designed in accordance with the United City of Yorkville's Wetland Protection Regulations.

4. The following will need to be submitted with Final Engineering Plans:

   - Truck turning exhibits for delivery and emergency vehicles
   - Photometric plan
   - Decommissioning cost estimate
   - Permit from Kendall County for connection to Cannonball Trail

5. The development department should comment on the fence materials.

6. The development department should comment on the gravel driveway.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact our office.

Respectfully Submitted,

ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.

Bradley P. Sanderson, P.E.
Chief Operating Officer / President

BPS/tnp/pgw2

pc: Mr. Bart Olson, City Administrator (via email)
Ms. Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator (via email)
Mr. Jason Engberg, Senior Planner (via email)
Mr. Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works (via email)
Mr. Pete Ratos, Building Department (via email)
Ms. Dee Weinert, Admin Assistant (via email)
Ms. Jori Behland, City Clerk (via email)
Mr. Scott Osborn, TPE(via email)
TNP, PGW2, EEI (Via e-mail)

April 4, 2023

Ms. Krysti Barksdale-Noble
Community Development Director
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

Re: ***Bristol Ridge Solar Farm 106***
Annexation, Rezoning, Variance, & Special Use Request – 2nd Submittal
United City of Yorkville

Dear Krysti:

We have reviewed the following items for the above referenced project:

- Preliminary Landscape Plan (2 Sheets) dated August 1, 2022, prepared by Kimley-Horn and Associates

Our review of these plans and reports are to generally determine their compliance with local ordinances and whether the improvements will conform to existing local systems and equipment. This review and our comments do not relieve the designer from his duties to conform to all required codes, regulations, and acceptable standards of engineering practice. Engineering Enterprises, Inc.'s review is not intended as an in-depth quality assurance review, we cannot and do not assume responsibility for design errors or omissions in the plans. As such, we offer the following comments:

The comments in the attached review letter from the City's landscaping consultant must be addressed and a revised landscaping plan submitted.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact our office.

Respectfully Submitted,

ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.

Bradley P. Sanderson, P.E.
Chief Operating Officer / President

BPS/tnp/pgw2

pc: Mr. Bart Olson, City Administrator (via email)
Ms. Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator (via email)
Mr. Jason Engberg, Senior Planner (via email)
Mr. Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works (via email)
Mr. Pete Ratos, Building Department (via email)
Ms. Dee Weinert, Admin Assistant (via email)
Ms. Jori Behland, City Clerk (via email)
Mr. Scott Osborn, TPE(via email)
TNP, PGW2, EEI (Via e-mail)

\\Milkyway\EEI_Storage\Docs\Public\Yorkville\2023\YO2310-DR Bristol Ridge Solar 106\Development\Final Engineering and Plat\Docs\Review and Response Letters\IcoyReview02_Landscape.doc

Hey and Associates, Inc.

Engineering, Ecology and Landscape Architecture

Milwaukee, Wisconsin | *8755 W. Higgins Road, Suite 853*
Chicago, Illinois 60631
Phone (773) 693-9200
Fax (773) 693-9200 | *Volo, Illinois*

April 3, 2023

Pamela Whitfield, PE, CFM
Senior Project Engineer II
Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, IL 60554

Project No.: 21-0275 P

Re: Landscape Plan Review
Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1 – TPE IL KE105, LLC
Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2 – TPE IL KE106, LLC
City of Yorkville, IL

Dear Pamela:

We have completed our first landscape plan review of the proposed Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1, TPE IL KE105, and Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2, TPE IL KE106, both located on Cannonball Trail, in Yorkville.

Landscape Plan – NOT RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

For reasons described below, these landscape plans are not recommended for approval at this time. A response letter from the petitioner which addresses all review comments should be provided with their next submittal.

Review Comments

Comments must be addressed before landscape plan approval can be recommended. If there are any changes to the proposed project, additional comments may be provided. Please note that the requirements of each section are in addition to the requirements of all other sections of the ordinance (i.e., trees and other plant materials cannot be "double counted" to meet multiple requirements).

Parkway Landscaping

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1

Parkway tree requirements are not met. A minimum of one (1) tree per fifty (50) linear feet of frontage is required. Therefore, six (6) parkway trees are required along Cannonball Trail, but none are proposed. The proposed solar array appears far enough away from the road that shading does not seem to be a concern.

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2

Parkway tree requirements are not met. A minimum of one (1) tree per fifty (50) linear feet of frontage is required. Therefore, twenty-three (23) parkway trees are required along Cannonball Trail, but none are proposed. The proposed solar array appears far enough away from the road that shading does not seem to be a concern.

Perimeter Landscaping

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1

The southwest corner of the development site abuts property zoned R3. A thirty foot (30') wide buffer yard consisting of a berm or architectural masonry wall ay least three feet (3') in height and two (2) shade trees, five (5) evergreen trees, and three (3) ornamental trees per one hundred linear feet (100') of buffer yard is required. The plans call for a "Landscape Buffer" along a portion of this area. The plans include a detail labeled "Vegetative Buffer" that is assumed to be for this area but that is unclear due to the different labels. The Vegetative Buffer detail does not include specific plant layout or quantities, so compliance with requirements cannot be confirmed at this time. It is also noted that the parcel boundary in the subject area shown on the Zoning Site Plan is different than the boundary shown on the Landscape Plan. All plans must be coordinated.

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2

This site does not abut residential property; therefore, these requirements are not applicable.

Parking Lot Landscaping

No parking lots were found on the plans; therefore, these requirements are not applicable.

Lot Landscaping

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1

Requirements not met. Two (2) shade trees and fifteen (15) shrubs shall be provided for every twenty thousand (20,000) square feet of lot area. The zoning site plan indicates that this lot is +/- 54 acres; therefore two hundred and thirty-five (235) shade trees and one thousand seven hundred and sixty-four (1,674) shrubs are required in addition to plantings required by other sections. Compliance with these requirements may be in conflict with the proposed use of the site as a solar array.

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2

Requirements not met. Two (2) shade trees and fifteen (15) shrubs shall be provided for every twenty thousand (20,000) square feet of lot area. The zoning site plan indicates that this lot is +/- 41.8 acres; therefore, one hundred and eighty-two (182) shade trees and one thousand three hundred and sixty-five (1,365) shrubs are required in addition to plantings required by other sections. Compliance with these requirements may be in conflict with the proposed use of the site as a solar array.

Stormwater Storage Basin Landscaping

No stormwater storage basin was found on the plans; therefore, these requirements are not applicable.

Tree Preservation

Tree preservation standards apply to all development parcels greater than five (5) acres in area; therefore, these requirements are applicable. Based upon a review of Google Earth imagery, there appears to be existing trees along the periphery of both sites. It is unclear whether any of these trees are within the development site or are on adjacent property. The petitioner should show existing trees on the plans and clarify whether any trees are to be removed as part of this project.

General Standards

The botanic and common name, size, and quantity of all proposed plant materials must be provided on the plans. Refer to the ordinance for minimum plant sizes at the time of installation.

A mixture of trees is required so that a maximum of thirty-three percent (33%) of the total amount of required trees are not of the same genus.

A detailed native landscape monitoring and management plan with schedules and milestone performance criteria is strongly recommended to ensure the proposed native array area pollinator seed mix, open area pollinator seed mix, and wet meadow pollinator seed mix areas become successfully established, are not overrun by weeds, and are properly maintained in the future. The general notes on the plans concerning the maintenance of these areas are vague and are often inadequate at ensuring that native landscapes are properly established and maintained.

SUMMARY

This review was based upon the following documents, pursuant to requirements of the City's Landscape Ordinance.

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #1

- Landscape Plans, two (2) sheets numbered L1.0 and L2.0, prepared by Kimley Horn, dated 08/01/2022
- Zoning Site Plan, one (1) sheet numbered EX-1, prepared by Kimley Horn, dated 08/01/2022

Bristol Ridge Solar Site #2

- Landscape Plans, one (1) sheet numbered L1.0, prepared by Kimley Horn, dated 08/01/2022
- Zoning Site Plan, one (1) sheet numbered EX-1, prepared by Kimley Horn, dated 08/01/2022

Let us know if there are any questions or comments.

Sincerely,

Tim Pollowy, PLA, ASLA
Senior Landscape Architect

March 21, 2023

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, IL 60554
(630) 466-6700
Attn: Bradley P. Sanderson, P.E.

RE: TEP IL KE106, LLC Special Use Permit
City of Yorkville, Kendall County

Dear Bradley,

We are in response of your review comments dated March 13, 2023, for the proposed TPE IL KE106, LLC solar farm, located in the city of Yorkville, Kendall County. Below is a summary of the actions taken in response to these comments.

General Comments

1. The following permits may be required during final engineering and should be provided to the city when obtained. The City and EEI should be copied on all correspondence with the agencies.
    - IEPA NPDES General Construction Permit is required. The Notice of Intent must be filed with the IEPA 30 days prior to start of construction.
    - Stormwater permit application in accordance with the Yorkville Storm Water Management Ordinance (Kendall Countywide Ordinance)

    Response: Comment acknowledged. Coordination to occur with IEPA NPDES and Yorkville Storm Water Management prior to application for Final Site Plan Review

2. Since the project is a non-residential development on more than 3 acres it must meet the stormwater detention requirements per the Stormwater ordinance.

    Response: The submitted application is seeking approval for a Special Use Permit at this time. Additional detailed information will be included once the project submits for Final Site Plan Review and will be reviewed at a later date.

3. Any impacts to the wetlands should be designed in accordance with the United City of Yorkville's Wetland Protection Regulations.

    Response: Comment acknowledged. The submitted application is seeking approval for a Special Use Permit at this time. Additional detailed information will be included once the project submits for Final Site Plan Review and will be reviewed at a later date.

4. The following will need to be submitted with Final Engineering Plans:
   a. Truck turning exhibits for delivery and emergency vehicles
   b. Photometric plan
   c. Decommissioning cost estimate
   d. Permit from Kendall County for connection to Cannonball Trail

   Response: The submitted application is seeking approval for a Special Land Use Permit at this time. Additional detailed information will be included once the project submits for Final Site Plan Review and will be reviewed at a later date.

5. The Development department should comment on the fence materials.

   Response: Comment acknowledged. Coordination to occur with the development department prior to application for Final Site Plan Review

6. The development department should comment on the gravel driveway.

   Response: Comment acknowledged. Coordination to occur with the development department prior to application for Final Site Plan Review

We trust these responses adequately address your comments. If you have any questions or require any additional information, please contact me at 630-216-8098.

Sincerely,

Emily Kahanic
Kimley-Horn
Phone: 630-216-8098
Email: emily.kahanic@kimley-horn.com

CHICAGO TRIBUNE
media group

Sold To:
United City of Yorkville - CU00410749
800 Game Farm Rd
Yorkville,IL 60560-1133

Bill To:
United City of Yorkville - CU00410749
800 Game Farm Rd
Yorkville,IL 60560-1133

Certificate of Publication:

Order Number: 7417479
Purchase Order: 7417479 Public Hearing Notices

State of Illinois - Kendall

Chicago Tribune Media Group does hereby certify that it is the publisher of the The Beacon-News. The The Beacon-News is a secular newspaper, has been continuously published Daily for more than fifty (50) weeks prior to the first publication of the attached notice, is published in the City of Aurora, Township of Aurora, State of Illinois, is of general circulation throughout that county and surrounding area, and is a newspaper as defined by 715 IL CS 5/5.

This is to certify that a notice, a true copy of which is attached, was published 1 time(s) in the The Beacon-News, namely one time per week or on 1 successive weeks. The first publication of the notice was made in the newspaper, dated and published on 4/21/2023, and the last publication of the notice was made in the newspaper dated and published on 4/21/2023.

This notice was also placed on a statewide public notice website as required by 715 ILCS 5/2. 1.

PUBLICATION DATES: **Apr 21, 2023.**

The Beacon-News
In witness, an authorized agent of The Chicago Tribune Media Group has signed this certificate executed in Chicago, Illinois on this

22nd Day of April, 2023, by

Chicago Tribune Media Group

Jeremy Gates

Chicago Tribune - chicagotribune.com
160 N Stetson Avenue, Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 222-2222 - Fax: (312) 222-4014

CHICAGO TRIBUNE
media group

PUBLIC NOTICE
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
BEFORE
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
PLANNING AND ZONING
COMMISSION
PZC 2023-03

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT Turning Point Energy, LLC d/b/a TPE IL KE106, LLC, petitioner, on behalf of Daniel B. Light, owner, has filed applications with the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, requesting rezoning classification, special use authorization, and variance approval for an approximately 42-acre parcel. The real property is generally located east of Cannonball Trail and south of Galena Road. The petitioner is requesting the following: (1) to rezone the parcel from the R-2 and R-3 PUD to A-1 Agricultural District zoning; (2) special use permit approval pursuant to Section 10-6-O of the Yorkville City Code for a solar farm; and (3) a variance to Section 10-19-7-D of the Yorkville City Code to decrease the minimum distance between the ground and the solar panels from ten (10) feet to a minimum height of two (2) feet.

The legal description is as follows:

THAT PART OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PARCELS LYING EASTERLY OF THE CENTERLINE OF CANNONBALL TRAIL:

THE SOUTH ½ OF THE SOUTHWEST ¼ OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN; ALSO THE SOUTH ½ OF THE SOUTHEAST ¼ OF SECTION 10, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN LYING WESTERLY OF THE WEST LINE OF LANDS CONVEYED BE NELSON C. RIDER TO JERRY W. RIDER BY WARRANTY DEED DATED OCTOBER 15, 1911 AND RECORDED IN BOOK 66 AS PAGE 255 AND DEPICTED IN PLAT BOOK 1 AT PAGE 62; ALL IN KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN: 02-10-300-017

A copy of the application is available for review during normal City business hours at the office of the Community Development Director.

NOTICE IS HEREWITH GIVEN THAT the Planning and Zoning Commission for the United City of Yorkville will conduct a Public Hearing on said applications on **Wednesday, May 10, 2023 at 7 p.m.** at the United City of Yorkville, City Hall, located at 651 Prairie Pointe Drive, Yorkville, Illinois 60560.

The public hearing may be continued from time to time to dates certain without further notice being published.

Chicago Tribune - chicagotribune.com
160 N Stetson Avenue, Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 222-2222 - Fax: (312) 222-4014

CHICAGO TRIBUNE
media group

All interested parties are invited to attend the public hearing and will be given an opportunity to be heard. Any written comments should be addressed to the United City of Yorkville Community Development Department, City Hall, 651 Prairie Pointe Drive, Yorkville, Illinois, 60560 and will be accepted up to the date of the public hearing. By order of the Corporate Authorities of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois.

JORI BEHLAND
City Clerk
April 21, 2023 - 7417479

Chicago Tribune - chicagotribune.com
160 N Stetson Avenue, Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 222-2222 - Fax: (312) 222-4014

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	☐
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #1

Tracking Number

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Bills for Payment

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Amy Simmons (Name) Finance (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 05/03/23

FY 23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
538472	HAGGERTY	HAGGERTY FORD						
		F81588	04/05/23	01	NEW FORD TRANSIT VAN	51-510-60-00-6070	45,730.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	45,730.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		45,730.00
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		45,730.00

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538479	AACVB	AURORA AREA CONVENTION							
	04/23-ALL		05/09/23	01	APR 2023 ALL SEASON HOTEL TAX	01-640-54-00-5481		40.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		40.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		40.00	
538480	ABEEP	A BEEP, LLC							
	115903		04/27/23	01	MOBILE RADIOS WITH ENCRYPTION	01-210-56-00-5620		19,334.81	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		19,334.81	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		19,334.81	
538481	ALTORFER	ALTORFER INDUSTRIES, INC							
	PO630013860		04/19/23	01	REMOVED BYPASS CONNECTION,	52-520-54-00-5444		5,127.88	
				02	INSTALLED RADIATOR ASSEMBLY,	** COMMENT **			
				03	INSTALLED NEW BELTS, FANS AND	** COMMENT **			
				04	GUARDS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5,127.88	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		5,127.88	
538482	AMEHOIST	AMERICAN HOIST & MANLIFT, INC							
	25714		02/21/23	01	REPLACED WATCH DOG DOOR CLOSE	24-216-54-00-5446		1,696.00	
				02	PART AT 800 GAME FARM RD	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,696.00	*
	25880		03/08/23	01	REPAIR FIRE SERVICE DOOR	24-216-54-00-5446		1,272.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,272.00	*
	26140		04/11/23	01	APR 2023 ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE	24-216-54-00-5446		160.00	
				02	AT 651 PRAIRIE POINTE DRIVE	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		160.00	*

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538482	AMEHOIST	AMERICAN HOIST & MANLIFT, INC					
	26141	04/11/23	01	APR 2023 ELEVATOR MANTENANCE	24-216-54-00-5446		160.00
			02	AT 102 E VAN EMMON	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		160.00 *
	26142	04/11/23	01	ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE FOR 800	24-216-54-00-5446		480.00
			02	GAME FARM RD	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		480.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		3,768.00
538483	ANDERSEN	ANDERSEN PLUMBING & HEATING					
	26211355	04/04/23	01	REMOVED AND REPLACED TOILET	24-216-60-00-6030		12,275.00
			02	FLUSH TUBES AND EXISTING	** COMMENT **		
			03	FAUCETS.	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		12,275.00 *
	26825115	04/19/23	01	PROVIDED AND INSTALLED	24-216-60-00-6030		9,575.00
			02	COMMERCIAL SOFTENER AND WS2	** COMMENT **		
			03	METER ASSEMBLY	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		9,575.00 *
	27204602	04/27/23	01	REBUILD BACKFLOW DEVICE	24-216-54-00-5446		900.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		900.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		22,750.00
538484	ARTLIP	ARTLIP & SONS, INC.					
	205886	04/17/23	01	INSTALLED NEW ARMAFLEX	24-216-54-00-5446		175.66
					INVOICE TOTAL:		175.66 *
	207309	04/07/23	01	REPLACED FAN CONTROL	24-216-54-00-5446		1,370.66
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,370.66 *

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538484	ARTLIP — ARTLIP & SONS, INC.						
	207313	04/07/23	01	REPLACED FAULTY PARTS FOR	24-216-54-00-5446		2,404.46
			02	EXHAUST FAN IN BATHROOM	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,404.46 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		3,950.78
538485	ATT — AT&T						
	6305536805-0423	04/25/23	01	04/25-05/24 RIVERFRONT PARK	79-795-54-00-5440		121.31
					INVOICE TOTAL:		121.31 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		121.31
538486	BAKTAY — BAKER & TAYLOR						
	2037461281	04/19/23	01	BOOKS	84-840-56-00-5686		1,124.72
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,124.72 *
	2037477054	04/26/23	01	BOOKS	84-840-56-00-5686		800.54
					INVOICE TOTAL:		800.54 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,925.26
538487	BATTERYS — BATTERY SERVICE CORPORATION						
	0097562	04/17/23	01	BATTERY	24-216-56-00-5656		135.50
					INVOICE TOTAL:		135.50 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		135.50
538488	BFCONSTR — B&F CONSTRUCTION CODE SERVICES						
	17570	05/08/23	01	MAR 2023 INSPECTIONS	01-220-54-00-5459		9,800.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		9,800.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		9,800.00

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538489	BRISBOND	DANA XAVIER BRISBON						
	042723	04/27/23	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		45.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			45.00
538490	CAMBRIA	CAMBRIA SALES COMPANY INC.						
	43382	04/10/23	01	PAPER TOWEL, TOILET TSSUE,	24-216-56-00-5656		5,235.24	
			02	GARBAGE BAGS, URINAL MATS,	** COMMENT **			
			03	CLEANERS, URINAL SCREENS	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		5,235.24	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			5,235.24
538491	CAMBRIA	CAMBRIA SALES COMPANY INC.						
	43386	04/11/23	01	BOWL CLEANERS	24-216-56-00-5656		69.14	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		69.14	*
	43397	04/19/23	01	PAPER TOWELS	24-216-56-00-5656		267.36	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		267.36	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			336.50
538492	CARLYLEM	MITCHELL CARLYLE						
	032923	03/29/23	01	2023 ILEAS CONFERENCE MEAL	01-210-54-00-5415		80.00	
			02	PER DIEMS	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		80.00	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			80.00
538493	CHICAGOF	CHICAGO FILTER SUPPLY						
	61936	04/20/22	01	FILTERS	24-216-56-00-5656		29.72	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		29.72	*
					CHECK TOTAL:			29.72

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538494	COMED COMMONWEALTH EDISON						
	0091033126-0423	04/28/23	01	03/30-04/28 RT34 & AUTUMN CRK	23-230-54-00-5482		244.96
					INVOICE TOTAL:		244.96 *
	0435057364-0423	04/25/23	01	03/27-04/25 RT126 & SCHLHS	23-230-54-00-5482		121.44
					INVOICE TOTAL:		121.44 *
	1647065335-0423	04/28/23	01	03/30-04/28 SARAVANOS PUMP	52-520-54-00-5480		84.08
					INVOICE TOTAL:		84.08 *
	2947052031-0423	04/27/23	01	03/29-04/27 RT47 & RIVER	23-230-54-00-5482		341.97
					INVOICE TOTAL:		341.97 *
	3440-10017-0323	05/01/23	01	02/23-03/24 LEASURE & SUNSET	23-230-54-00-5482		2,178.83
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,178.83 *
	6819027011-0423	05/03/23	01	03/28-04/27 PR BUILDINGS	79-795-54-00-5440		279.77
					INVOICE TOTAL:		279.77 *
	7110074020-0423	04/26/23	01	03/28-04/26 104 E VAN EMMON	01-110-54-00-5480		253.28
					INVOICE TOTAL:		253.28 *
	7982120022-0423	04/27/23	01	03/29-04/27 609 N. BRIDGE	01-110-54-00-5480		24.71
					INVOICE TOTAL:		24.71 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		3,529.04
538495	CONFORTM MASON CONFORTI						
	04/25-04/30	04/25/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		105.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		105.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		105.00
538496	CORDOGAN CORDOGAN CLARK & ASSOCIATES						

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538496	CORDOGAN	CORDOGAN CLARK & ASSOCIATES					
	25989	12/15/22	01	YORKVILLE CTY HALL & POLICE	24-216-60-00-6030		15,436.92
			02	FACILITY PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	** COMMENT **		
			03	THROUGH 11/30/22	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		15,436.92 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		15,436.92
538497	COREMAIN	CORE & MAIN LP					
	S697512	04/19/23	01	METER WIRE	51-510-56-00-5664		346.76
					INVOICE TOTAL:		346.76 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		346.76
538498	COXLAND	COX LANDSCAPING LLC					
	192099	04/29/23	01	APR 2023 MOWING	11-111-54-00-5495		264.50
					INVOICE TOTAL:		264.50 *
	192100	04/29/23	01	APR 2023 MOWING	12-112-54-00-5495		250.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		250.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		514.50
538499	DIRENRGY	DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS					
	1704707-231150051537	04/25/23	01	03/17-04/17 RT47 & KENNEDY	23-230-54-00-5482		1,045.08
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,045.08 *
	1704708-231220051588	05/02/23	01	03/29-04/26 1850 MARKETVIEW	23-230-54-00-5482		36.48
					INVOICE TOTAL:		36.48 *
	1704709-231220051588	05/02/23	01	03/29-04/26 7 COUNTRYSIDE PKWY	23-230-54-00-5482		104.76
					INVOICE TOTAL:		104.76 *

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538499	DIRENRGY DIRECT ENERGY BUSINESS						
	1704710-231180051567	04/28/23	01	03/28-04/25 VAN EMMON LOT	23-230-54-00-5482		12.25
					INVOICE TOTAL:		12.25 *
	1704712-231150051537	04/25/23	01	03/22-04/20 421 POPLAR	23-230-54-00-5482		4,127.57
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4,127.57 *
	1704713-231140051529	04/24/23	01	03/21-04/19 FOX & PAVILLION	23-230-54-00-5482		6.19
					INVOICE TOTAL:		6.19 *
	1704715-231140051529	04/24/23	01	03/22-04/20 998 WHITE PLAINS	23-230-54-00-5482		7.83
					INVOICE TOTAL:		7.83 *
	1704716-231220051588	05/02/23	01	03/29-04/27 1 COUNTRYSIDE PKWY	23-230-54-00-5482		118.64
					INVOICE TOTAL:		118.64 *
	1704719-231160051546	04/26/23	01	03/24-04/24 LEASURE & SUNSET	23-230-54-00-5482		113.94
					INVOICE TOTAL:		113.94 *
	1704721-231220051588	05/02/23	01	03/29-04/26 610 TOWER WELLS	51-510-54-00-5480		7,696.26
					INVOICE TOTAL:		7,696.26 *
	1704722-231180051567	04/28/23	01	03/30-04/25 2921 BRISTOL RIDGE	51-510-54-00-5480		4,231.48
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4,231.48 *
	1704723-231180051567	04/28/23	01	03/28-04/25 2224 TREMONT	51-510-54-00-5480		727.30
					INVOICE TOTAL:		727.30 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		18,227.78
538500	DUTEK THOMAS & JULIE FLETCHER						
	1020133	04/25/23	01	HOSE ASSEMBLY	01-410-56-00-5628		290.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		290.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		290.00

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538501	ECO	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC						
	11536	02/27/23	01	FEB 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	01-110-54-00-5488		1,005.00	
			02	FEB 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	01-210-54-00-5488		1,005.00	
			03	FEB 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	79-795-54-00-5488		525.00	
			04	FEB 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	79-790-54-00-5488		135.00	
			05	FEB 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	01-410-54-00-5488		65.00	
			06	FEB 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	51-510-54-00-5488		65.00	
			07	FEB 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	52-520-54-00-5488		65.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,865.00	*
	11537	02/27/23	01	FEB 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	01-110-54-00-5488		85.75	
			02	FEB 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	01-210-54-00-5488		85.75	
			03	FEB 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	79-795-54-00-5488		105.00	
			04	FEB 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	79-790-54-00-5488		97.50	
			05	FEB 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	01-410-54-00-5488		42.50	
			06	FEB 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	51-510-54-00-5488		42.50	
			07	FEB 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	52-520-54-00-5488		42.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	501.50	*
	11595	03/24/23	01	MAR 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	01-110-54-00-5488		1,005.00	
			02	MAR 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	01-210-54-00-5488		1,005.00	
			03	MAR 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	79-795-54-00-5488		525.00	
			04	MAR 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	79-790-54-00-5488		135.00	
			05	MAR 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	01-410-54-00-5488		65.00	
			06	MAR 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	52-520-54-00-5488		65.00	
			07	MAR 2023 OFFICE CLEANING	51-510-54-00-5488		65.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,865.00	*
	11596	03/24/23	01	MAR 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	01-110-54-00-5488		85.75	
			02	MAR 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	01-210-54-00-5488		85.75	
			03	MAR 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	79-795-54-00-5488		105.00	
			04	MAR 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	79-790-54-00-5488		97.50	
			05	MAR 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	01-410-54-00-5488		42.50	
			06	MAR 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	51-510-54-00-5488		42.50	
			07	MAR 2023 ADDITIONAL CLEANING	52-520-54-00-5488		42.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	501.50	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		6,733.00	

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538502	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	76855	04/26/23	01	NORTH CENTRAL EWST REHAB	01-640-54-00-5465		4,281.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		4,281.50	*
	76909	04/26/23	01	BRISTOL RIDGE ROADWAY	23-230-60-00-6032		3,387.69	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,387.69	*
	76917	04/26/23	01	NORTH RT47 IMPROVEMENTS	01-640-54-00-5465		1,006.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,006.50	*
	76918	04/26/23	01	TRAFFIC CONTROL SIGNAGE &	01-640-54-00-5465		64.50	
			02	MARKINGS	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		64.50	*
	76919	04/26/23	01	UTILITY PERMIT REVIEWS	01-640-54-00-5465		2,762.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,762.50	*
	76920	04/26/23	01	PRESTWICK	01-640-54-00-5465		1,277.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,277.00	*
	76922	04/26/23	01	WELL #7 REHABILITATION	51-510-60-00-6022		1,230.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,230.00	*
	76924	04/26/23	01	UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE	01-640-54-00-5465		513.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		513.00	*
	76926	04/26/23	01	GRANDE RESERVE-UNITS 15 & 22	01-640-54-00-5465		633.75	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		633.75	*
	76927	04/26/23	01	FOX HILL ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS	23-230-54-00-5465		2,659.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,659.50	*
					CHECK TOTAL:		17,815.94	
538503	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538503	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	76933		04/26/23	01	CORNEILS RD INTERCEPTOR SEWER	52-520-60-00-6092		48,842.48	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		48,842.48	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		48,842.48	
538504	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	76934		04/26/23	01	MUNICIPAL ENGINEERING SERVICES	01-640-54-00-5465		1,900.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,900.00	*
	76935		04/26/23	01	LSL INVENTORY	01-640-54-00-5465		4,904.11	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		4,904.11	*
	76938		04/26/23	01	2023 WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT	51-510-60-00-6025		8,424.56	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		8,424.56	*
	76939		04/26/23	01	2022 SANITARY SEWER LINING	52-520-60-00-6025		404.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		404.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		15,632.67	
538505	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	76940		04/26/23	01	KENNEDY RD & FREEDOM PLACE	23-230-60-00-6087		10,871.29	
				02	INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10,871.29	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		10,871.29	
538506	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	76942		04/26/23	01	GENERAL LAKE MICHIGAN/DWC	01-640-54-00-5465		2,287.50	
				02	COORDINATION	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,287.50	*

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538506	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	76944	04/26/23	01	GRANDE RESERVE-UNIT 4	01-640-54-00-5465		231.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		231.00	*
	76945	04/26/23	01	GRANDE RESERVE-UNIT6	01-640-54-00-5465		154.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		154.00	*
	76946	04/26/23	01	LAKE MICHIGAN	51-510-60-00-6011		3,079.16	
			02	CONNECTION-PRELIMINARY	** COMMENT **			
			03	ENGINEERING	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,079.16	*
	76947	04/26/23	01	WILLIAMS GROUP-PLAT OF	01-640-54-00-5465		216.00	
			02	EASEMENT	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		216.00	*
	76948	04/26/23	01	BASELINE ROAD IMPROVEMENTS	23-230-60-00-6071		346.98	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		346.98	*
	76949	04/26/23	01	2023 ROAD PROGRAM	01-640-54-00-5465		853.68	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		853.68	*
	76950	04/26/23	01	YORKVILLE SOURCE WATER	01-640-54-00-5465		2,926.82	
			02	PROTECTION PLAN	** COMMENT **			
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,926.82	*
	76951	04/26/23	01	FY 2024 BUDGET	01-640-54-00-5465		2,167.50	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,167.50	*
	76952	04/26/23	01	GAWNE LANE IMPROVEMENTS	01-640-54-00-5465		851.75	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		851.75	*
	76954	04/26/23	01	2023 WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT-B	51-510-60-00-6025		34,241.73	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		34,241.73	*
	76955	04/26/23	01	CITY OF YORKVILLE	01-640-54-00-5465		3,215.00	
					INVOICE TOTAL:		3,215.00	*

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538506	EEI ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	76956	04/26/23	01	YORKVILLE HIGH SCHOOL STADIUM	01-640-54-00-5465		183.00
			02	PROJECT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		183.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		50,754.12
538507	ELEVATOR ELEVATOR INSPECTION SERVICE						
	114220	03/06/23	01	ELEVATOR INSPECTION AT 102 E	24-216-54-00-5446		75.00
			02	VAN EMMON	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		75.00 *
	114263	02/21/23	01	ELEVATOR INSPECTION AT 651	24-216-54-00-5446		75.00
			02	PRAIRIE POINTE	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		75.00 *
	114273	02/23/23	01	ELEVATOR INSPECTION AT 800	24-216-54-00-5446		75.00
			02	GAME FARM RD	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		75.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		225.00
538508	EVINST W. THOMAS EVINS						
	040623	04/06/23	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		105.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		105.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		105.00
538509	FIRSTNET AT&T MOBILITY						
	287313454005X0503202	04/25/23	01	3/26-4/25 MOBILE DEVICES	01-220-54-00-5440		42.11
			02	3/26-4/25 MOBILE DEVICES	01-110-54-00-5440		168.44
			03	3/26-4/25 MOBILE DEVICES	01-210-54-00-5440		919.70
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,130.25 *

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538509	FIRSTNET AT&T MOBILITY						
	287313454207X0503202	04/25/23	01	03/26-04/25 MOBILE DEVICES	01-220-54-00-5440		234.42
			02	03/26-04/25 MOBILE DEVICES	79-790-54-00-5440		36.24
			03	03/26-04/25 MOBILE DEVICES	79-795-54-00-5440		156.70
			04	03/26-04/25 MOBILE DEVICES	51-510-54-00-5440		235.05
			05	03/26-04/25 MOBILE DEVICES	52-520-54-00-5440		72.48
					INVOICE TOTAL:		734.89 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,865.14
538510	FIRSTRSP FIRST RESPONDERS WELLNESS						
	15014	04/27/23	01	FRST RESPONDER WELLNESS CHECKS	01-210-54-00-5462		2,100.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,100.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		2,100.00
538511	FISCHER FISCHER EXCAVATING, INC						
	210030-2	05/08/23	01	ENGINEERS PAYMENT ESTIMATE 2	52-520-60-00-6092		1,636,447.59
			02	CORNEILS ROAD INTERCEPTOR	** COMMENT **		
			03	SEWER	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,636,447.59 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,636,447.59
538512	FOXVALLE FOX VALLEY TROPHY & AWARDS						
	37169	04/26/23	01	2023 BASKETBALL MEDALS	79-795-56-00-5606		325.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		325.00 *
	37170	04/26/23	01	SOCCER MEDALS	79-795-56-00-5606		1,525.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,525.00 *
	37171	04/26/23	01	2023 BASEBALL MEDALS &	79-795-56-00-5606		1,054.20

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538512	FOXVALLE FOX VALLEY TROPHY & AWARDS						
	37171	04/26/23	02	TROPHIES	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,054.20 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		2,904.20
538513	FULTON J & D INGENUITIES, LLC						
	2424	04/21/23	01	SMALL SIREN MAINTENANCE CHECKS	25-205-54-00-5495		8,650.06
					INVOICE TOTAL:		8,650.06 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		8,650.06
538514	GARDKOCH GARDINER KOCH & WEISBERG						
	H-2364C-14244	05/10/23	01	KIMBALL HILL I MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5461		1,174.57
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,174.57 *
	H-3181C-14245	05/10/23	01	GENERAL CITY MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5461		198.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		198.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,372.57
538515	GROOT GROOT INC						
	10635548B102	05/01/23	01	APR 2023 REFUSE SERVICE	01-540-54-00-5442		132,333.01
			02	APR 2023 SENIOR REFUSE SERVICE	01-540-54-00-5441		3,643.69
					INVOICE TOTAL:		135,976.70 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		135,976.70
538516	HARTROB ROBBIE HART						
	2023 TUITION	05/08/23	01	SPRING 2023 SEMESTER TUITION	01-210-54-00-5410		1,206.00
			02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,206.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,206.00

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538517	HOUSEAL	HOUSEAL LAVIGNE ASSOCIATES					
	6267	04/30/23	01	MAR 2023 CONSULTING SERVICES	01-220-54-00-5462		962.50
					INVOICE TOTAL:		962.50 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		962.50
538518	HRENR	ROBERT HREN					
	04/25-04/30	04/25/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		25.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		25.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		25.00
538519	IMPACT	IMPACT NETWORKING, LLC					
	2907300	03/20/23	01	COPIER REPAIR	01-210-54-00-5495		551.91
					INVOICE TOTAL:		551.91 *
	2926866	04/10/23	01	01/15-04/14 COPY CHARGES	82-820-54-00-5462		459.10
					INVOICE TOTAL:		459.10 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,011.01
538520	IMPERIAL	IMPERIAL SERVICE SYSTEMS, INC					
	160977	04/08/23	01	APR 2023 PRESCHOOL CLEANING	79-795-54-00-5488		1,192.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,192.00 *
	161207	04/21/23	01	APR 2023 CLEANING SERVICES AT	24-216-54-00-5446		2,766.50
			02	651 PRAIRIE POINTE DR	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		2,766.50 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		3,958.50
538521	INGEMUNS	INGEMUNSON LAW OFFICES LTD					

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538521	INGEMUNS	INGEMUNSON LAW OFFICES LTD					
	11175	04/03/23	01	MAR 2023 ADMIN HEARINGS	01-210-54-00-5467		300.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		300.00 *
	11260	05/01/23	01	APR 2023 ADMIN HEARINGS	01-210-54-00-5467		300.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		300.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		600.00
538522	INTERDEV	INTERDEV, LLC					
	CW1038761	05/01/23	01	GOTO CONNECT PHONE SYSTEM	01-640-54-00-5450		17,167.44
			02	INSTALLATION AND SERVICES	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		17,167.44 *
	MSP1038734	04/30/23	01	MONTHLY IT BILLING - APR 2023	01-640-54-00-5450		8,302.91
					INVOICE TOTAL:		8,302.91 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		25,470.35
538523	IRVINGS	STEPHEN IRVING					
	042723	04/27/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		120.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		120.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		120.00
538524	JENKINSL	LANDON JENKINS					
	04/25-04/30	04/25/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		25.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		25.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		25.00
538525	KANTORG	GARY KANTOR					

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538525	KANTORG	GARY KANTOR						
	042723		04/27/23	01	04/27/23 MAGIC CLASS	79-795-54-00-5462		49.50
						INVOICE TOTAL:		49.50 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		49.50
538526	KCPROB	KENDALL COUNTY COURT SERVICES						
	033023-DIVERSION		03/30/23	01	12/01/21-11/30/22 DIVERSION	01-210-54-00-5472		5,172.92
				02	SPECIALIST	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5,172.92 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		5,172.92
538527	KENCOM	KENCOM PUBLIC SAFETY DISPATCH						
	533		04/17/23	01	BRAZO"S FEE INCREASE	01-640-54-00-5449		129.77
						INVOICE TOTAL:		129.77 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		129.77
538528	KENDCPA	KENDALL COUNTY CHIEFS OF						
	1004		05/01/23	01	APR 2023 MONTHLY MEETING	01-210-54-00-5415		102.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		102.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		102.00
538529	LATHENA	ALIVIA LATHEN						
	04/25-04/30		04/25/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		50.00
						INVOICE TOTAL:		50.00 *
						CHECK TOTAL:		50.00
538530	LAYNE	LAYNE CHRISTENSEN COMPANY						

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538530	LAYNE — LAYNE CHRISTENSEN COMPANY						
	2439457	04/25/23	01	ENGINEERS PAYMENT ESTIMATE #1	51-510-60-00-6022		51,548.40
			02	FOR WELL #7 REHAB	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		51,548.40 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		51,548.40
538531	LIPSCOJA — JACOB LIPSCOMB						
	04/25-04/30	04/25/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		130.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		130.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		130.00
538532	LOBDELLT — TYLER LOBDELL						
	042123	04/21/23	01	CIT TRAINING MEAL PER DIEMS	01-210-54-00-5415		64.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		64.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		64.00
538533	MACRELOC — MAC RELOCATIONS						
	SO52795-F	03/22/23	01	LABOR CHARGES FOR RELOCATION	24-216-54-00-5446		9,995.00
			02	OF REQUESTED INVENTORY	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		9,995.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		9,995.00
538534	MALKOWSO — OLIVER MALKOWSKI						
	04/25-04/30	04/25/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		85.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		85.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		85.00

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538535	MARTINEB	BEN MARTINEK							
	04/25-04/30		04/25/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		90.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		90.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			90.00
538536	MIDWASH	NATIONAL WASH AUTHORITY							
	23343		04/19/23	01	WINDOW WASHING AT 651 PRAIRIE	24-216-54-00-5446		1,485.00	
				02	POINT DR	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,485.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			1,485.00
538537	MIKOLASR	RAY MIKOLASEK							
	032923-ILEAS		03/29/23	01	ILEAS CONFERENCE MEAL PER	01-210-54-00-5415		80.00	
				02	DIEMS	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		80.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			80.00
538538	MODJESKM	MICHAEL COLE MODJESKI							
	04/25-04/30		04/25/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		35.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		35.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			35.00
538539	MULDERCH	CHRISTIAN MULDER							
	04/25-04/30		04/25/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		105.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		105.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:			105.00

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538540	NAPERVIL CITY OF NAPERVILLE						
	13727	04/12/23	01	CIT TRAINING	01-210-54-00-5412		1,000.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,000.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,000.00
538541	NEMRT NORTH EAST MULTI-REGIONAL						
	321796	03/16/23	01	CRIMINAL RELATED INTERVIEW	01-210-54-00-5412		200.00
			02	TRAINING FOR 2 PEOPLE	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		200.00 *
	323738	04/13/23	01	CLOSE QUARTER HANDGUN SKILLS	01-210-54-00-5412		300.00
			02	TRAINING FOR 1 STAFF	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		300.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		500.00
538542	NICOR NICOR GAS						
	00-41-22-8748 4-0423	05/03/23	01	04/03-05/03 1107 PRAIRIE LN	01-110-54-00-5480		54.94
					INVOICE TOTAL:		54.94 *
	15-64-61-3532 5-0423	05/03/23	01	04/03-05/03 1991 CANNONBALL TR	01-110-54-00-5480		54.46
					INVOICE TOTAL:		54.46 *
	20-52-56-2042 1-0423	05/03/23	01	03/30-05/02 420 FAIRHAVEN	01-110-54-00-5480		164.69
					INVOICE TOTAL:		164.69 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		274.09
538543	NICOR NICOR GAS						
	91-85-68-4012 8-0323	04/06/23	01	03/03-04/03 902 GAME FARM RD	82-820-54-00-5480		1,684.21
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,684.21 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,684.21

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538544	NUTOYS	NUTOYS LEISURE PRODUCTS							
	041923		04/19/23	01	CHAINS	79-790-56-00-5640		324.60	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		324.60	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		324.60	
D002956	ORRK	KATHLEEN FIELD ORR & ASSOC.							
	17180		05/05/23	01	MISC ADMIN LEGAL MATTERS	01-640-54-00-5456		4,444.00	
				02	COUNTRYSIDE TIF MATTERS	87-870-54-00-5462		132.00	
				03	MEETINGS	01-640-54-00-5456		800.00	
				04	COUNTRYSIDE PARK MATTERS	79-790-54-00-5466		55.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5,431.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		5,431.00	
538545	PARADISE	PARADISE CAR WASH							
	224681		03/03/23	01	FEB 2023 CAR WASHES	01-210-54-00-5495		10.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		10.00	
538546	PATTONS	SHANE PATTON							
	04/25-04/30		04/25/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		130.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		130.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		130.00	
538547	PFPETT	P.F. PETTIBONE & CO.							
	183691		04/03/23	01	1 DIGITAL PHOTO ID	01-210-54-00-5462		82.90	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		82.90	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		82.90	

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538548	PHOENIX	PHOENIX INDUSTRIAL CLEANING					
	28136	04/14/23	01	CLEAN KITCHEN EXHAUST	24-216-54-00-5446		710.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		710.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		710.00
538549	PITSTOP	PIT STOP					
	PS528155	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		210.00
			02	AT TOWN SQUARE PARK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		210.00 *
	PS528156	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		302.00
			02	AT RIVERFRONT PARK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		302.00 *
	PS528157	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		92.00
			02	AT VAN EMMON PARK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		92.00 *
	PS528158	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		92.00
			02	AT FOX HILL PARK WEST	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		92.00 *
	PS528159	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		92.00
			02	AT FOX HILL EAST	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		92.00 *
	PS528160	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		302.00
			02	AT BEECHER COMMUNITY PARK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		302.00 *
	PS528161	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		92.00
			02	AT BRISTOL BAY ELEMENTARY	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		92.00 *

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538549	PITSTOP PIT STOP						
	PS528162	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		184.00
			02	AT STEVEN BRIDGE PARK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		184.00 *
	PS528163	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		92.00
			02	AT RAINTREE PARK A	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		92.00 *
	PS528164	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		92.00
			02	AT CANNONBALL RIDGE PARK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		92.00 *
	PS528165	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		92.00
			02	AT GREEN PARK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		92.00 *
	PS528166	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		92.00
			02	AT BRISTOL STATION PARK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		92.00 *
	PS528167	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		184.00
			02	AT REIMENSCHNEIDER PARK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		184.00 *
	PS528168	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		671.00
			02	AT SOCCER EQUIPMENT SHED	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		671.00 *
	PS528170	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		92.00
			02	AT STEPPING STONES PARK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		92.00 *
	PS528171	05/04/23	01	04/07-05/01 PORTOLET UPKEEP	79-795-56-00-5620		92.00
			02	AT HIDING SPOT PARK	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		92.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		2,773.00

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538550	R0002576	MICHAEL MOENKEMIER							
	2022 HTD		04/30/23	01	2022 HTD STAFF MEALS	79-795-56-00-5602		25.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		25.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		25.00	
538551	REINDERS	REINDERS, INC.							
	6030825-00		04/26/23	01	CASTER TIRE	79-790-56-00-5640		184.15	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		184.15	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		184.15	
538552	RIETZR	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.							
	042723		04/27/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		160.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		160.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		160.00	
538553	ROMANI	ISRAEL ROMAN							
	050623		05/06/23	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		175.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		175.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		175.00	
538554	SCIENTEL	SCIENTEL SOLUTIONS LLC							
	007094		04/25/23	01	20% ON INSTALLATION COMPLETION	24-216-60-00-6030		39,992.64	
				02	BILLING MILESTONE	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		39,992.64	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		39,992.64	
538555	SEBIS	SEBIS DIRECT							

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538555	SEBIS	SEBIS DIRECT					
	60640	05/02/23	01	04/30/23 UTILITY BILLING	01-120-54-00-5430		475.58
			02	04/30/23 UTILITY BILLING	51-510-54-00-5430		637.14
			03	04/30/23 UTILITY BILLING	52-520-54-00-5430		297.21
			04	04/30/23 UTILITY BILLING	79-795-54-00-5426		512.47
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,922.40 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,922.40
538556	SERRAM	MARTIN SERRA					
	042923	04/29/23	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		175.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		175.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		175.00
538557	SHI	SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP					
	B16750202	04/20/23	01	TRIPOD	01-640-54-00-5450		398.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		398.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		398.00
538558	SIMPLEX	JOHNSON CONTROLS					
	89555947	02/15/23	01	TROUBLESHOOT SERVICE CALL FOR	24-216-54-00-5446		1,109.92
			02	OPEN CIRCUIT IN PD	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		1,109.92 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		1,109.92
538559	SPRTFLD	SPORTSFIELDS, INC.					
	23252	04/27/23	01	BULK DURAPLAY	79-790-56-00-5646		6,496.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		6,496.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		6,496.00

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538560	SUBURLAB	SUBURBAN LABORATORIES INC.					
	213748	04/28/23	01	ROUTINE SAMPLING	51-510-54-00-5429		740.20
					INVOICE TOTAL:		740.20 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		740.20
538561	TRAFFIC	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION					
	143061	04/25/23	01	LED FLOOD LAMP, BEACON	01-410-54-00-5435		384.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		384.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		384.00
538562	TRCONTPR	TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION					
	114596	04/21/23	01	AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL SIGN	24-216-60-00-6030		170.75
					INVOICE TOTAL:		170.75 *
	114597	04/21/23	01	CITY HALL SIGNS	24-216-60-00-6030		393.30
					INVOICE TOTAL:		393.30 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		564.05
538563	TRICO	TRICO MECHANICAL , INC					
	7400	04/18/23	01	FIXED DISCONNECT FOR CHILLER	24-216-54-00-5446		566.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		566.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		566.00
538564	VOITIKM	MICHAEL VOITIK					
	042723	04/27/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		120.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		120.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		120.00

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538565	WALDEB	BRYAN WALDE							
	042723		04/27/23	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		70.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		70.00	*
	042923		04/29/23	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		105.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		105.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		175.00	
538566	WALDENS	WALDEN'S LOCK SERVICE							
	22995		02/21/23	01	KEYS	24-216-54-00-5446		47.13	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		47.13	*
	23023		03/09/23	01	KEYS	24-216-54-00-5446		104.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		104.00	*
	23117		04/20/23	01	KEYS	24-216-54-00-5446		136.68	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		136.68	*
	23118		04/20/23	01	KEYS	24-216-54-00-5446		23.97	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		23.97	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		311.78	
538567	WATERSYS	WATER SOLUTIONS UNLIMITED, INC							
	112245		04/25/23	01	CHLORINE	51-510-56-00-5638		1,247.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,247.50	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,247.50	
538568	WTRPRD	WATER PRODUCTS, INC.							
	0315600		04/24/23	01	PIPE LUBE, SLEEVES, SOCKET	51-510-56-00-5640		1,950.15	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,950.15	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,950.15	

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 23

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538569	YORKED	YORKVILLE CUSD 115					
	PD2023-1	05/03/23	01	COST TO RENOVATE YORKVILLE	79-795-54-00-5495		40,518.40
			02	SCHOOL DISTRICT SPORTS	** COMMENT **		
			03	BUILDING	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		40,518.40 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		40,518.40

TOTAL CHECKS PAID:	2,258,629.70
TOTAL DIRECT DEPOSITS PAID:	5,431.00
TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:	2,264,060.70

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 05/02/23

FY 24

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
538471	RIVRVIEW	RIVERVIEW FORD, INC.						
	23460RL		05/02/23	01	NEW FORD F150 TRUCK	25-225-60-00-6070	38,995.26	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	38,995.26 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		38,995.26
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		38,995.26

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

CHECK DATE: 05/22/23

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
538473	EUCLIDBE	EUCLID BEVERAGE						
		W-3105460	05/22/23	01	MARGARITAS EN MAYO ALCOHOL	79-795-56-00-5606	1,470.80	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,470.80 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,470.80
538474	EUCLIDBE	EUCLID BEVERAGE						
		W-3105476	05/22/23	01	BEACH PARTY LIQUOR ORDER	79-795-56-00-5606	3,041.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	3,041.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		3,041.00
538475	HEARTBEV	HEARTLAND BEVERAGE LLC						
		173982	05/22/23	01	SPECIAL EVENT BEVERAGE ORDER	79-795-56-00-5606	590.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	590.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		590.00
538476	WHISACRE	WHISKEY ACRES DISTILLING CO.						
		001108	05/16/23	01	SPECIAL EVENT LIQUOR ORDER	79-795-56-00-5606	1,584.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,584.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,584.00
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		6,685.80

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

CHECK DATE: 05/24/23

FY 24

CHECK #	VENDOR #	INVOICE NUMBER	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	ITEM AMT	
538477	DOUBLED	DOUBLE D BOOKING						
	2023 MARGARITAS		05/22/23	01	MARGARITAS EN MAYO BAND	79-795-56-00-5606	2,250.00	
				02	PAYMENT	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	2,250.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,250.00
538478	YORKPRPC	YORKVILLE PARK & REC						
	MARG&BEACH		05/09/23	01	MARGARITAS EN MAYO & BEACH	79-795-56-00-5606	5,000.00	
				02	PART START UP MONEY	** COMMENT **		
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5,000.00 *	
						CHECK TOTAL:		5,000.00
						TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:		7,250.00

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538571	AFFOTENT	AFFORDABLE PARTY TENT RENTALS							
	14968677		05/05/23	01	RIBBON CUTTING TENT RENTAL	24-216-54-00-5446		5,122.05	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		5,122.05	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		5,122.05	
538572	AMEHOIST	AMERICAN HOIST & MANLIFT, INC							
	26140B		04/11/23	01	MAY-JUN 2023 ELEVATOR	24-216-54-00-5446		320.00	
				02	MAINTENANCE AT 651 PRAIRIE	** COMMENT **			
				03	POINTE DR	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		320.00	*
	26141B		04/11/23	01	MAY-JUN 2023 ELEVATOR	24-216-54-00-5446		320.00	
				02	MAINTENANCE AT 102 E VAN EMMON	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		320.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		640.00	
D002957	ANTPLACE	ANTHONY PLACE YORKVILLE LP							
	JUN 2023		05/01/23	01	CITY OF YORKVILLE HOUSING	01-640-54-00-5427		946.00	
				02	ASSISTANCE PROGRAM RENT	** COMMENT **			
				03	REIMBURSEMENT FOR THE MONTH OF	** COMMENT **			
				04	JUNE 2023	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		946.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		946.00	
538573	CONFORTM	MASON CONFORTI							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		210.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		210.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		210.00	

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538574	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.						
	76921	04/26/23	01	HEARTLAND MEADOWS	90-064-64-00-0111		619.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	619.50	*
	76923	04/26/23	01	WINDETT RIDGE UNIT 2	90-048-48-00-0111		1,348.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,348.75	*
	76925	04/26/23	01	GAS-N-WASH	90-144-00-00-0111		168.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	168.50	*
	76928	04/26/23	01	KENDALL MARKETPLACE-PHASE	90-154-00-00-0111		154.00	
			02	2 & 3 RESUB	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	154.00	*
	76929	04/26/23	01	BRIGHT FARMS	90-173-00-00-0111		1,001.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,001.00	*
	76930	04/26/23	01	KENDALLWOOD ESTATES-RALLY	90-174-00-00-0111		1,961.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,961.00	*
	76931	04/26/23	01	WESTBURY VILLAGE-RYAN HOMES	90-178-00-00-0111		571.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	571.50	*
	76932	04/26/23	01	LOT 8 YORKVILLE BUSINESS	90-176-00-00-0111		377.00	
			02	CENTER	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:	377.00	*
	76936	04/26/23	01	BRISTOL BAY UNIT 13	90-179-00-00-0111		1,458.75	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	1,458.75	*
	76937	04/26/23	01	GREEN DOOR LINCOLN PRAIRIE	90-191-00-00-0111		5,231.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	5,231.50	*
	76941	04/26/23	01	CALEDONIA UNIT 3	90-188-00-00-0111		205.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:	205.50	*

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538574	EEI	ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC.							
	76943		04/26/23	01	BRISTOL BAY UNIT 10	90-186-00-00-0111		16,136.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		16,136.00	*
	76953		04/26/23	01	BOWMAN SUBDIVISION	90-194-00-00-0111		702.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		702.00	*
	76957		04/26/23	01	BRISTOL RIDGE SOLAR 105	90-201-00-00-0111		428.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		428.50	*
	76958		04/26/23	01	BRISTOL RIDGE SOLAR 106	90-201-00-00-0111		245.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		245.50	*
	76959		04/26/23	01	SCOOTERS COFFEE	90-204-00-00-0111		1,359.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,359.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		31,968.00	
538575	FONSECAR	RAIUMUNDO FONSECA							
	050723		05/07/23	01	REFEREE	79-795-54-00-5462		105.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		105.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		105.00	
538576	GAMBROA	ABIGAIL GAMBRO							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		160.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		160.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		160.00	
538577	GOTO	GOTO COMMUNICATIONS INC							
	IN7101949140		05/01/23	01	MAY 2023 PHONE SERVICES	01-110-54-00-5440		162.38	

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 24

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538577	GOTO	GOTO COMMUNICATIONS INC							
	IN7101949140		05/01/23	02	MAY 2023 PHONE SERVICES	01-220-54-00-5440		162.38	
				03	MAY 2023 PHONE SERVICES	01-120-54-00-5440		81.19	
				04	MAY 2023 PHONE SERVICES	79-795-54-00-5440		162.38	
				05	MAY 2023 PHONE SERVICES	01-210-54-00-5440		811.94	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,380.27	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		1,380.27	
538578	HRENR	ROBERT HREN							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		60.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		60.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		60.00	
538579	HUMBERSC	CARTER HUMBERS							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		165.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		165.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		165.00	
538580	IPRF	ILLINOIS PUBLIC RISK FUND							
	83495		04/12/23	01	JUN 2023 WORK COMP INS	01-640-52-00-5231		12,689.92	
				02	JUN 2023 WORK COMP INS-PR	01-640-52-00-5231		2,581.45	
				03	JUN 2023 WORK COMP INS	51-510-52-00-5231		1,203.37	
				04	JUN 2023 WORK COMP INS	52-520-52-00-5231		543.57	
				05	JUN 2023 WORK COMP INS	82-820-52-00-5231		1,025.69	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		18,044.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		18,044.00	
538581	JENKINSL	LANDON JENKINS							

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 24

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538581	JENKINSL LANDON JENKINS						
	05/01-05/09	05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		85.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		85.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		85.00
538582	KCSHERIF KENDALL CO. SHERIFF'S OFFICE						
	KENDALL-MAR 2023	04/27/23	01	KENDALL COUNTY FTA BOND FEE	01-000-24-00-2412		70.00
			02	REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		70.00 *
	RANG-YOR-23	11/10/22	01	2023 RANGE USER FEE	01-210-54-00-5460		500.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		500.00 *
	WINNEBAGO-APR 2023	05/19/23	01	WINNEBAGO COUNTY FTA BOND	01-000-24-00-2412		70.00
			02	FEE REIMBURSEMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		70.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		640.00
538583	KENDEDC KENDALL COUNTY COLLECTOR						
	2022 PAYABLE 2023	05/05/23	01	ROB ROY DRAINAGE 2022 TAX	01-640-54-00-5462		522.92
			02	INSTALLMENT	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		522.92 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		522.92
538584	KENDEDC KENDALL COUNTY COLLECTOR						
	2022013002	05/05/23	01	LT 4 YORKVILLE BUSINESS	24-000-24-00-2410		12,019.96
			02	CENTER SUB CITY OF YORKVILLE	** COMMENT **		
			03	2022 TAX INSTALLMENT	** COMMENT **		
			04	LT 4 YORKVILLE BUSINESS	01-640-54-00-5462		730.46

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 24

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538584	KENDEDC	KENDALL COUNTY COLLECTOR							
	2022013002		05/05/23	05	CENTER SUB CITY OF YORKVILLE	** COMMENT **			
				06	2022 TAX INSTALLMENT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		12,750.42	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		12,750.42	
538585	LIPSCOJA	JACOB LIPSCOMB							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		65.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		65.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		65.00	
538586	MALKOWSO	OLIVER MALKOWSKI							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		25.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		25.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		25.00	
538587	MARKER	MARKER INC							
	HRTLND ESCROW REFUND		05/09/23	01	REFUND REMAINING ENG ESCROW	90-202-00-00-0111		2,060.00	
				02	DEPOSIT	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		2,060.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		2,060.00	
538588	MARTINEB	BEN MARTINEK							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		85.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		85.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		85.00	

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 24

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538589	METROWES	METRO WEST COG							
	5045		04/27/23	01	MEMBERSHIP DUES RENEWAL	01-110-54-00-5460		10,766.50	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		10,766.50	*
	5058		05/01/23	01	LEGISLATIVE DRIVE DOWN EARLY	01-110-54-00-5412		475.00	
				02	REGISTRATION FOR MAYOR AND	** COMMENT **			
				03	2 ALDERMEN	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		475.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		11,241.50	
538590	MODJESKM	MICHAEL COLE MODJESKI							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		100.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		100.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		100.00	
538591	MULDERC	COLLIN MULDER							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		35.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		35.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		35.00	
538592	MULDERCH	CHRISTIAN MULDER							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		45.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		45.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		45.00	
538593	NEMRT	NORTH EAST MULTI-REGIONAL							
	322591		03/28/23	01	7/1/23-6/30/24 DUES RENEWAL	01-210-54-00-5460		3,040.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		3,040.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		3,040.00	

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 24

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538594	NEOPOST	QUADIENT FINANCE USA, INC							
	051023-CITY		05/10/23	01	POSTAGE MACHINE REFILL	01-000-14-00-1410		300.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		300.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		300.00	
538595	NYDEGGEA	AYDEN NYDEGGER							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		105.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		105.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		105.00	
D002958	ORRK	KATHLEEN FIELD ORR & ASSOC.							
	17180B		05/02/23	01	BRIDGT FARMS MATTERS	90-173-00-00-0011		88.00	
				02	CALEDONIA MATTERS	90-188-00-00-0111		55.00	
				03	GREEN DOOR DEVELOPMENT MATTERS	90-191-00-00-0011		275.00	
				04	GREEN ORGANICS MATTERS	90-061-61-00-0011		770.00	
				05	WESTBURY MATTERS	90-178-00-00-0111		99.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		1,287.00	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		1,287.00	
538596	PATTONS	SHANE PATTON							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		65.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		65.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		65.00	
538597	PEPSI	PEPSI-COLA GENERAL BOTTLE							
	47108704		05/01/23	01	BEVERAGES	79-795-56-00-5607		342.81	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		342.81	*

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #	INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT
538597	PEPSI	PEPSI-COLA GENERAL BOTTLE					
	49165406	05/01/23	01	BEVERAGES	79-795-56-00-5607		342.81
					INVOICE TOTAL:		342.81 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		685.62
538598	PRINTSRC	LAMBERT PRINT SOURCE, LLC					
	3338	05/01/23	01	SOCCER SPONSOR BANNERS	79-795-56-00-5606		144.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		144.00 *
	4367	05/01/23	01	BASEBALL UMPIRE SHIRTS	79-795-56-00-5606		276.25
					INVOICE TOTAL:		276.25 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		420.25
538599	R0002577	FOX RIVER VALLEY COLT BASEBALL					
	050223	05/02/23	01	HS BASEBALL LEAGUE	79-795-54-00-5462		75.00
			02	COORDINATING	** COMMENT **		
					INVOICE TOTAL:		75.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		75.00
538600	RIETZR	ROBERT L. RIETZ JR.					
	050423	05/04/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		160.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		160.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		160.00
538601	RUSSPOWE	RUSSO HARDWARE INC.					
	SPI20203004	05/01/23	01	NEW RIDE MOWER	25-225-60-00-6070		13,359.00
					INVOICE TOTAL:		13,359.00 *
					CHECK TOTAL:		13,359.00

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
538602	SIPEST	TIM SIPES							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		65.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		65.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		65.00	
538603	SWEENEYA	ADAN SWEENEY							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		90.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		90.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		90.00	
538604	VESTALK	KYLE VESTAL							
	05/01-05/09		05/08/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		65.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		65.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		65.00	
538605	VOITIKM	MICHAEL VOITIK							
	050423		05/04/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		120.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		120.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		120.00	
538606	WASONG	GERALD WASON							
	050423		05/04/23	01	UMPIRE	79-795-54-00-5462		120.00	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		120.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		120.00	
D002959	YBSD	YORKVILLE BRISTOL							

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
CHECK REGISTER

FY 24

INVOICES DUE ON/BEFORE 05/30/2023

CHECK #	VENDOR # / INVOICE #		INVOICE DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	ACCOUNT #	PROJECT CODE	ITEM AMT	
D002959	YBSD	YORKVILLE BRISTOL							
	2023.008		05/01/23	01	MAY 2023 LANDFILL EXPENSE	51-510-54-00-5445		17,719.99	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		17,719.99	*
	23-APR		05/10/23	01	APR 2023 SANITARY FEES	95-000-24-00-2450		326,905.63	
						INVOICE TOTAL:		326,905.63	*
						DIRECT DEPOSIT TOTAL:		344,625.62	
538607	YOUNGM	MARLYS J. YOUNG							
	041223-PZ		04/28/23	01	04/12/23 PLANNING AND ZONING	90-203-00-00-0011		85.00	
				02	MEETING MINUTES	** COMMENT **			
						INVOICE TOTAL:		85.00	*
						CHECK TOTAL:		85.00	

TOTAL CHECKS PAID:	104,264.03
TOTAL DIRECT DEPOSITS PAID:	346,858.62
TOTAL AMOUNT PAID:	451,122.65

01-110	ADMINISTRATION	01-112	SUNFLOWER ESTATES	25-225	PARK & REC CAPITAL	82-820	LIBRARY OPERATIONS
01-120	FINANCE	15-155	MOTOR FUEL TAX	42-420	DEBT SERVICE	84-840	LIBRARAY CAPITAL
01-210	POLICE	23-216	MUNICIPAL BUILDING	51-510	WATER OPERATIONS	87-870	COUNTRYSIDE TIF
01-220	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	23-230	CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	52-520	SEWER OPERATIONS	88-880	DOWNTOWN TIF
01-410	STREETS OPERATION	24-216	BUILDING & GROUNDS	72-720	LAND CASH	89-890	DOWNTOWN TIF II
01-640	ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES	25-205	POLICE CAPITAL	79-790	PARKS DEPARTMENT	90-XXX	DEVELOPER ESCROW
01-111	FOX HILL SSA	25-215	PUBLIC WORKS CAPITAL	79-795	RECREATION DEPARTMENT	950-XXX	ESCROW DEPOSIT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
PAYROLL SUMMARY
May 12, 2023

	REGULAR	OVERTIME	TOTAL	IMRF	FICA	TOTALS
ADMINISTRATION	21,993.29	-	21,993.29	1,442.77	1,629.23	25,065.29
FINANCE	12,226.69	-	12,226.69	802.06	904.13	13,932.88
POLICE	134,282.24	1,781.15	136,063.39	421.32	10,101.58	146,586.29
COMMUNITY DEV.	32,688.47	-	32,688.47	2,173.88	2,461.23	37,323.58
STREETS	25,716.88	-	25,716.88	1,693.61	2,261.02	29,671.51
BUILDING & GROUNDS	2,360.74	-	2,360.74	164.70	249.46	2,774.90
WATER	22,343.91	239.71	22,583.62	1,481.48	1,931.08	25,996.18
SEWER	10,370.31	15.28	10,385.59	681.29	881.66	11,948.54
PARKS	30,031.58	300.12	30,331.70	1,861.31	2,675.57	34,868.58
RECREATION	25,297.57	-	25,297.57	1,371.47	1,894.80	28,563.84
LIBRARY	27,789.98	-	27,789.98	1,429.53	2,104.02	31,323.53
TOTALS	$ 345,101.66	$ 2,336.26	$ 347,437.92	$ 13,523.42	$ 27,093.78	$ 388,055.12

TOTAL PAYROLL **$ 388,055.12**

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

BILL LIST SUMMARY

Tuesday, May 30, 2023

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE		**DATE**		
FY 23				
City Check Manual Register - FY 23 *(Page 1)*		05/03/2023	$	45,730.00
City Check Register - FY 23 *(Pages 2 - 29)*		05/30/2023		2,264,060.70
	SUB-TOTAL:		**$**	**2,309,790.70**
FY 24				
City Check Manual Register - FY 24 *(Page 30)*		05/02/2023	$	38,995.26
City Check Manual Register - FY 24 *(Page 31)*		05/22/2023		6,685.80
City Check Manual Register - FY 24 *(Page 32)*		05/24/2023		7,250.00
City Check Register - FY 24 *(Pages 33 - 43)*		05/30/2023		451,122.65
	SUB-TOTAL:			**$504,053.71**
WIRE/ACH PAYMENTS				
Dearborn Insurance - May 2023		05/01/2023	$	2,946.98
Margaritas en Mayo - Liquor License		05/10/2023		25.00
	TOTAL PAYMENTS:			**$2,971.98**
PAYROLL				
Bi - Weekly *(Page 44)*		05/12/2023	$	388,055.12
	SUB-TOTAL:		**$**	**388,055.12**
	TOTAL DISBURSEMENTS:		**$**	**3,204,871.51**

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	■
City Administrator	☐
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #2

Tracking Number

PW 2023-42

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: 2023 Water Main Improvements – Contract A

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis: Recommendation to Approve Easement

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW – 05/16/23 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2023-42

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson (Name) Engineering (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
From: Brad Sanderson, EEI
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Jori Behland, City Clerk
Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director

Date: May 1, 2023
Subject: 2023 Water Main Improvements – Contract A

As part of the 2023 Water Main Replacement – Contract A improvements, existing water main between Hillcrest Ave and Game Farm Road is scheduled to be replaced. This water main currently runs beneath the Hillside Rehab and Care Center at 1308 Game Farm Road. There is not currently an existing easement for this water main. The proposed water main is designed to run within their parking lot. An easement for this water main has been granted by the property owners at 1308 Game Farm Road. An exhibit noting the location is attached.

We recommend the acceptance of the easement.

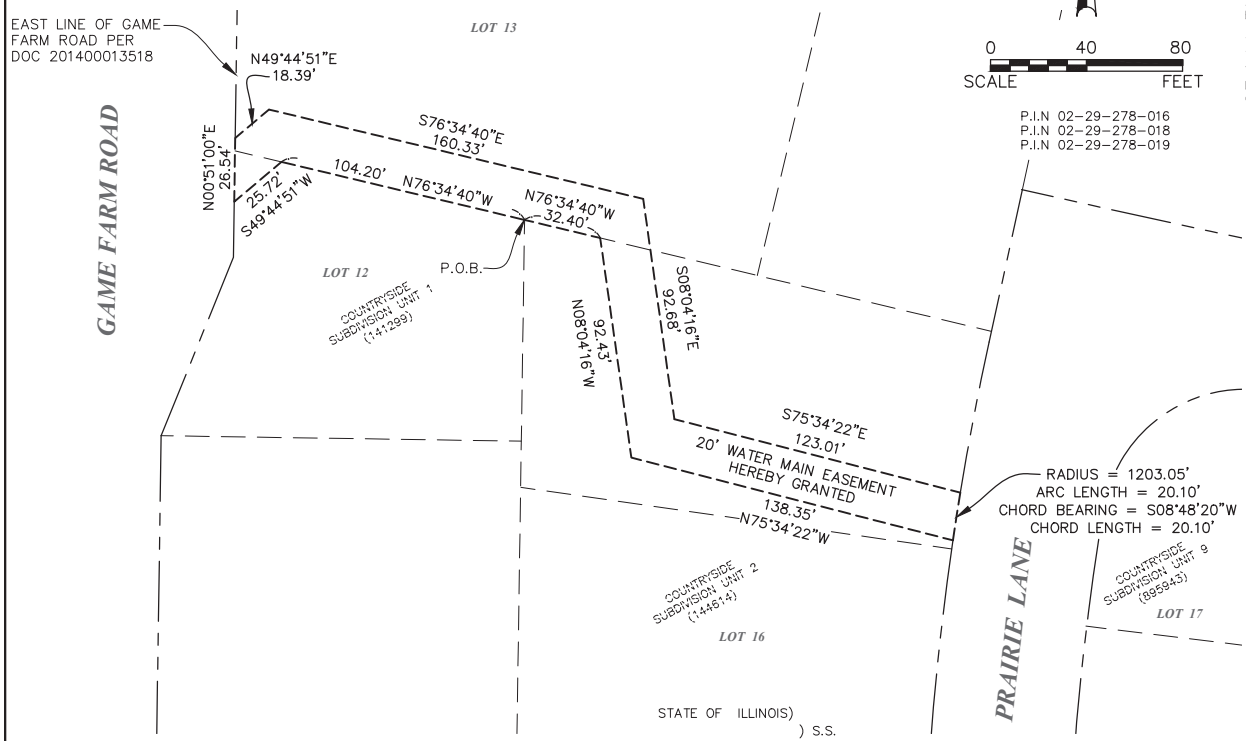
If you have any questions or require additional information, please let us know.

GRANT OF EASEMENT

TO THE

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS



20' WATER MAIN EASEMENT LEGAL DESCRIPTION

THAT PART OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 29, TOWNSHIP 37 NORTH, RANGE 7 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND ALSO THAT PART OF LOTS 12 AND 13 OF UNIT ONE, COUNTRYSIDE SUBDIVISION DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 12; THENCE NORTH 76 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 40 SECONDS WEST, ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID LOT 12, 104.20 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 49 DEGREES 44 MINUTES 51 SECONDS WEST, 25.72 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF GAME FARM ROAD PER DOCUMENT 201400013518; THENCE NORTH 00 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 00 SECONDS EAST, ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 26.54 FEET; THENCE NORTH 49 DEGREES 44 MINUTES 51 SECONDS EAST, 18.39 FEET; SOUTH 76 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 40 SECONDS EAST, 160.33 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 08 DEGREES 04 MINUTES 16 SECONDS EAST, 92.68 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 75 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 22 SECONDS EAST, 123.01 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF PRAIRIE LANE PER DOCUMENT 895943; THENCE SOUTHERLY 20.10 FEET ALONG SAID WEST LINE, SAID LINE BEING A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1203.05 FEET, CHORD BEARING SOUTH 08 DEGREES 48 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST AND CHORD LENGTH OF 20.10 FEET; THENCE NORTH 75 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 22 SECONDS WEST, 138.35 FEET; THENCE NORTH 08 DEGREES 04 MINUTES 16 SECONDS WEST, 92.43 FEET TO THE SOUTH LINE OF SIDE LOT 13; THENCE NORTH 76 DEGREES 34 MINUTES 40 SECONDS WEST, ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE, 32.40 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, ALL IN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) S.S.
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

I, _____, CITY ENGINEER FOR THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS DOCUMENT IS APPROVED.

DATED AT YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS THIS ___ DAY OF _____ 2023.

_____
CITY ENGINEER

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)S.S.
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

APPROVED AND ACCEPTED BY THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS,

THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

BY: _____
MAYOR

ATTEST: _____
CITY CLERK

WATER MAIN EASEMENT PROVISIONS

THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE IS HEREBY GIVEN EASEMENT RIGHTS TO ALL PLATTED EASEMENTS DESIGNATED "WATER MAIN EASEMENT" OR "W.E.", TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF ACCESS THERETO. SAID EASEMENTS SHALL BE USED SOLELY TO INSTALL, OPERATE, MAINTAIN AND REMOVE FROM TIME TO TIME, ABOVE GROUND AND UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AND APPURTENANCES USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE WATER SYSTEM OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE. THESE EASEMENTS MAY BE GRADED AS SWALES TO RECEIVE LOCAL SURFACE DRAINAGE. NO PERMANENT BUILDING SHALL BE PLACED ON SAID EASEMENT, BUT THE SAME MAY BE USED FOR GARDENS, SHRUBS, LANDSCAPING AND OTHER PURPOSES THAT DO NOT THEN OR LATER INTERFERE WITH THE AFORESAID USES OR RIGHTS HEREIN GRANTED. TREES SHALL ONLY BE ALLOWED TO BE PLACED IN SUCH LOCATIONS IN THE EASEMENT AS ARE APPROVED BY THE CITY STAFF TO AVOID ACTUAL CONFLICTS WITH THE WATER MAIN.

THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE AND ITS REPRESENTATIVES SHALL, AT THEIR SOLE DISCRETION, REQUIRE ANY FENCE, STRUCTURE OR OTHER OBSTRUCTION THAT IS ERECTED WITHIN A WATER MAIN EASEMENT, BE REMOVED AT NO COST TO THE CITY. THE COST OF REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF ANY OBSTRUCTION AND ANY OTHER CITY EXPENSES ASSOCIATED THEREWITH, SHALL BE THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY UPON WHICH THE EASEMENT OBSTRUCTION IS LOCATED.

THE CITY SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO SURFACE RESTORATION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE LAWN OR SHRUBBERY; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT THE CITY SHALL BE OBLIGATED FOLLOWING MAINTENANCE WORK TO 1) STABILIZE ALL SURFACES (IN ANY MANNER SUITABLE TO THE CITY) SO AS TO RETAIN SUITABLE DRAINAGE, 2) TO REMOVE ALL EXCESS DEBRIS AND SPOIL AND 3) TO LEAVE THE MAINTENANCE AREA IN A GENERALLY CLEAN AND WORKMANLIKE CONDITION.

STATE OF _____)
)SS
COUNTY OF _____)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT _____, A _____ CORPORATION, IS THE FEE SIMPLE OWNER OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED HEREON AND DOES HEREBY CONSENT TO THE EASEMENT DEPICTED HEREON AND THE EASEMENT PROVISIONS WHICH ARE STATED HEREON.

DATED AT _____, _____, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

BY: _____ _____
PRESIDENT SECRETARY

STATE OF _____)
)SS
COUNTY OF _____)

I, _____, A NOTARY PUBLIC IN AND FOR THE COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT_____AND _____, PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE PRESIDENT AND SECRETARY OF _____, AS SHOWN ABOVE, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT AS SUCH OFFICERS, THEY SIGNED AND DELIVERED THE SAID INSTRUMENT AND CAUSED THE CORPORATE SEAL TO BE AFFIXED THERETO AS THEIR FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT AND AS THE FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT OF SAID CORPORATION, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 2023.

_____
NOTARY PUBLIC

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
)SS
COUNTY OF KANE)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES, INC. HAS PREPARED THIS GRANT OF EASEMENT AS SHOWN BY THE ANNEXED PLAT WHICH IS A TRUE AND CORRECT REPRESENTATION OF SAID PROPERTY, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES DESCRIBED HEREIN. ALL DISTANCES SHOWN ARE IN FEET AND DECIMALS THEREOF.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL AT SUGAR GROVE, ILLINOIS,

THIS 3rd DAY OF MARCH, 2023.

By _____
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR #3581
EXP 11/30/24

ENGINEERING ENTERPRISES INC.
PROFESSIONAL DESIGN FIRM # 184-002003
EXP 04/30/23

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
630.466.6700 / www.eeiweb.com

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
800 GAME FARM ROAD
YORKVILLE, IL 60560

DATE:	MARCH 3, 2023
PROJECT NO.	YO2217
FILE NO	YO2217-OMG-EASE

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	■
City Administrator	■
Community Development	■
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #3

Tracking Number

PW 2023-46

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Grande Reserve – Unit 13

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis: Release of Guarantee

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW – 05/16/23 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2023-46

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson (Name) Engineering (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

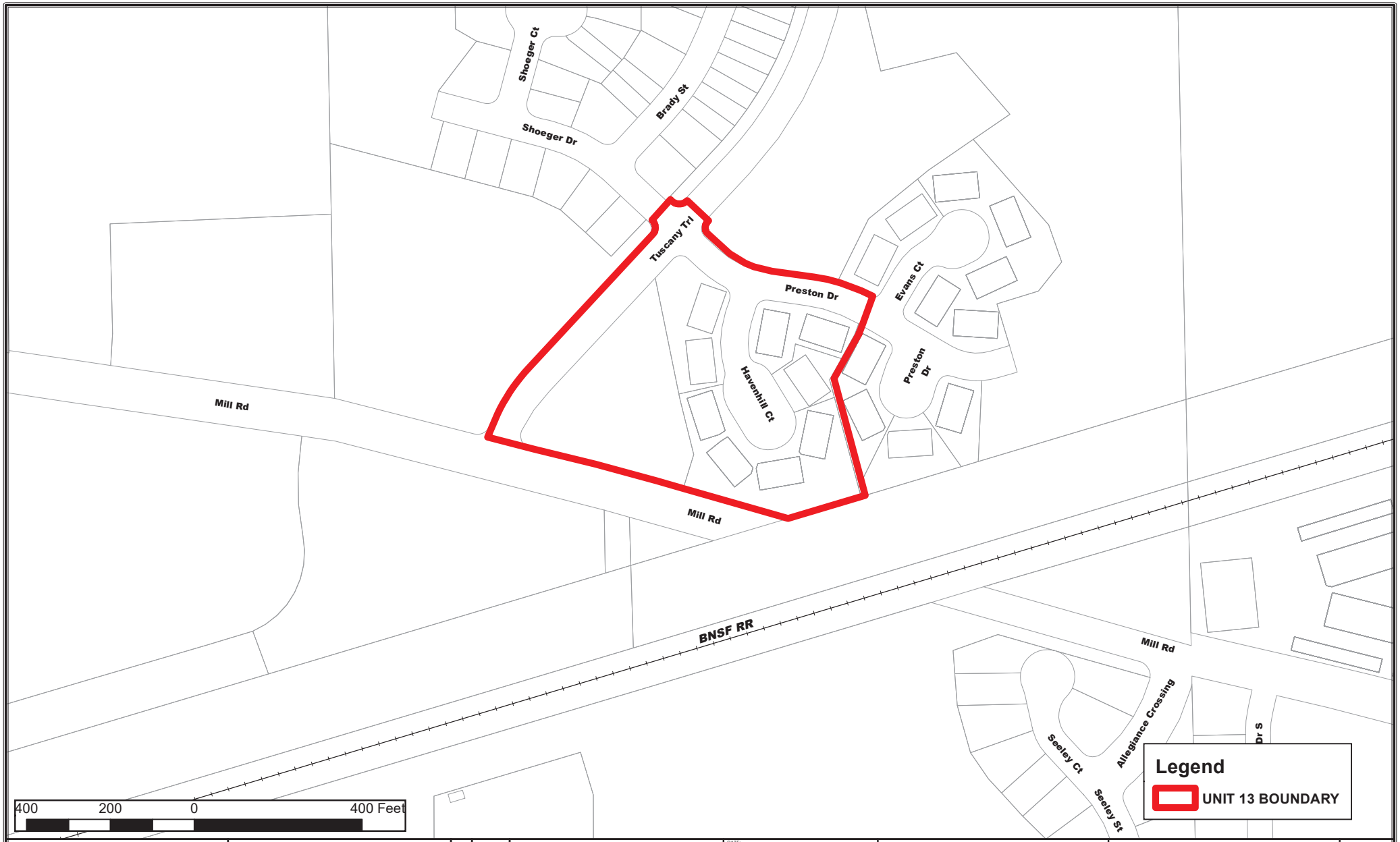
To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
From: Brad Sanderson, EEI
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Dev. Dir.
Jori Behland, City Clerk

Date: April 21, 2023
Subject: Grande Reserve Units 13

The developer has completed the remaining punchlist items from the one-year warranty period and we are now recommending a full release of their remaining performance security. The developer has provided a separate bond to cover costs of remaining sidewalk installation in currently undeveloped lots, which will be released after completion of all sidewalks. The value of the security to be released is $87,600.00

The public improvements were accepted on January 31, 2022.

Please let us know if you have any questions.



Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700 / www.eeiweb.con

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
(630) 553-4350
http://www.yorkville.il.us

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

DATE: JANUARY 2022
PROJECT NO.: Y02112
PATH: H:/GIS/PUBLIC/YORKVILLE/2021/
FILE: H:\GIS\Public\Yorkville\2021\Y02112\Y02112_ Grande Reserve Unit 13.mxd

UNIT 13
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

EXHIBIT B
LOCATION MAP

NORTH

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	■
City Administrator	■
Community Development	■
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #4

Tracking Number

PW 2023-47

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Grande Reserve – Unit 14

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis: Release of Guarantee

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW – 05/16/23 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2023-47

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson (Name) Engineering (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

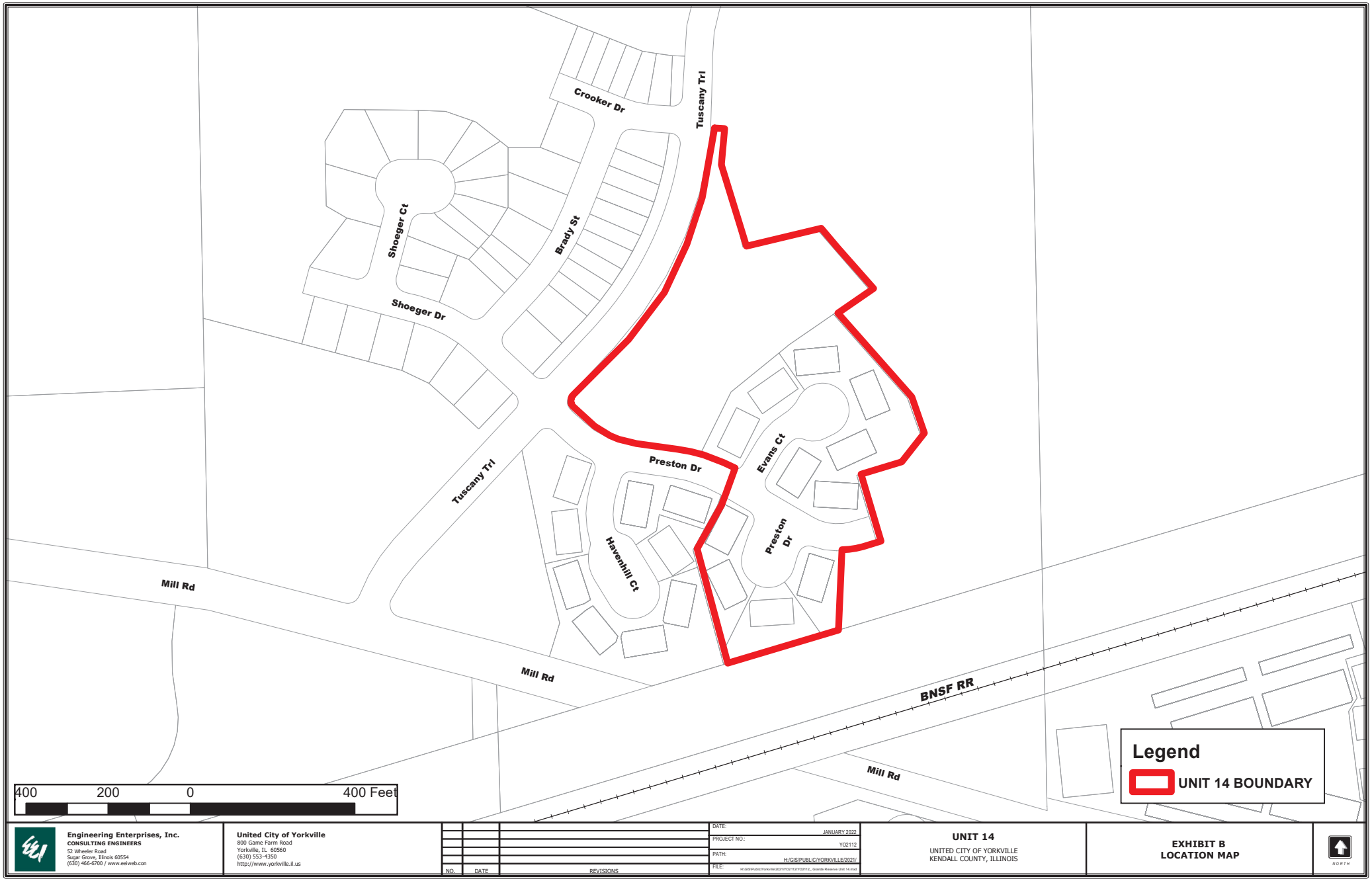
To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
From: Brad Sanderson, EEI
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Dev. Dir.
Jori Behland, City Clerk

Date: April 21, 2023
Subject: Grande Reserve Units 14

The developer has completed the remaining punchlist items from the one-year warranty period and we are now recommending a full release of their remaining performance security. The developer has provided a separate bond to cover costs of remaining sidewalk installation in currently undeveloped lots, which will be released after completion of all sidewalks. The value of the security to be released is $125,600.00.

The public improvements were accepted on January 31, 2022.

Please let us know if you have any questions.



Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700 / www.eeiweb.con

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
(630) 553-4350
http://www.yorkville.il.us

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

DATE: JANUARY 2022
PROJECT NO.: YO2112
PATH: H:/GIS/PUBLIC/YORKVILLE/2021/
FILE: H:\GIS\Public\Yorkville\2021\YO2112\YO2112_ Grande Reserve Unit 14.mxd

UNIT 14
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

EXHIBIT B
LOCATION MAP

NORTH

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	■
City Administrator	■
Community Development	■
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Consent Agenda #5

Tracking Number

PW 2023-48

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Grande Reserve – Unit 23

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis: Release of Guarantee

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW - 05/16/23 Action Taken: Moved forward to CC consent agenda.

Item Number: PW 2023-48

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson (Name) Engineering (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

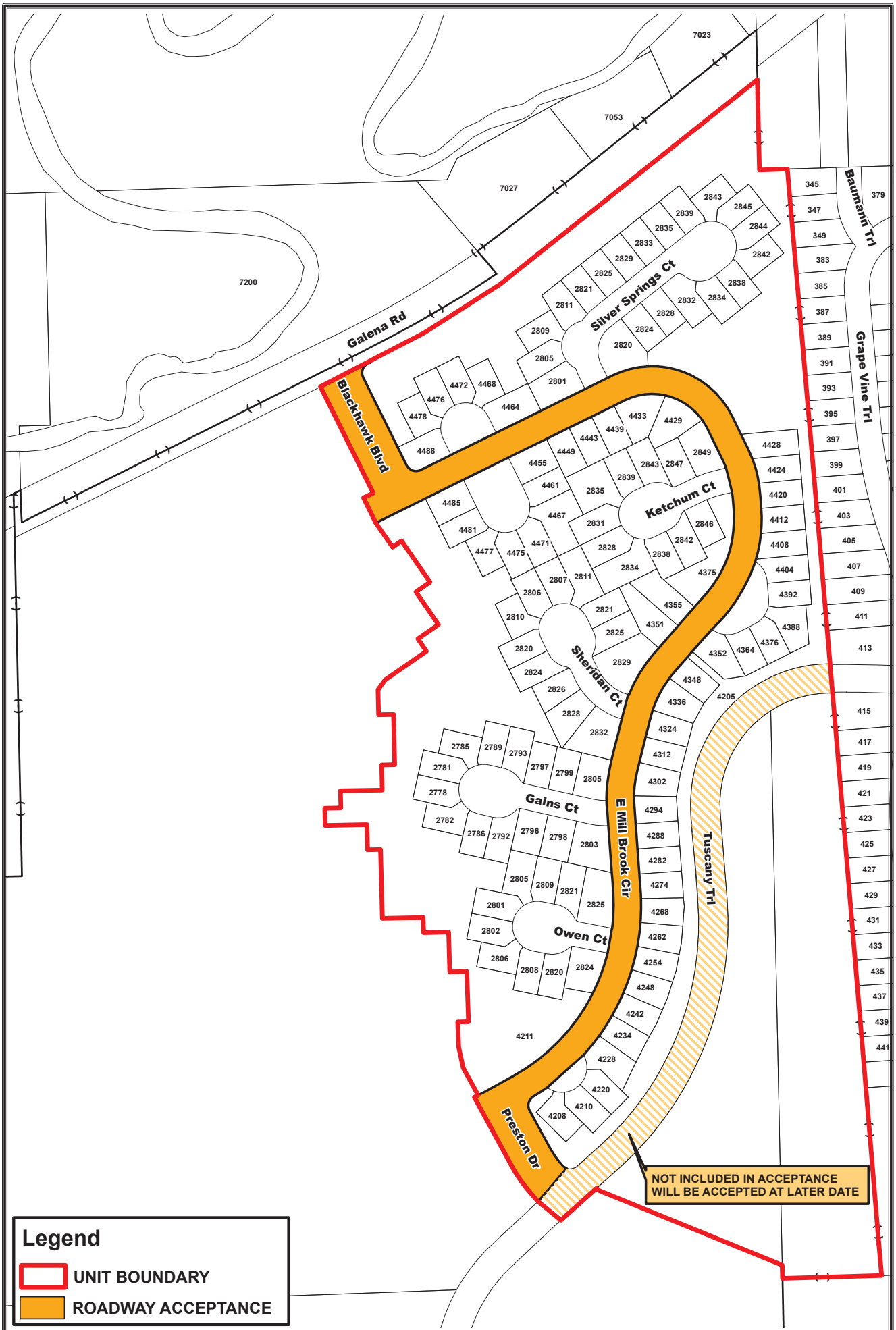
To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
From: Brad Sanderson, EEI
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Dev. Dir.
Jori Behland, City Clerk

Date: April 21, 2023
Subject: Grande Reserve Unit 23

The developer has completed the remaining punchlist items from the one-year warranty period and we are now recommending a full release of their remaining performance security. The developer has provided a separate bond to cover costs of remaining sidewalk installation in currently undeveloped lots, which will be released after completion of all sidewalks. The value of the security to be released is $520,410.95.

The public improvements were accepted on December 15, 2020.

Please let us know if you have any questions.



Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700
www.eeiweb.com

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

DATE: NOVEMBER 2020
PROJECT NO.: YO1730
BY: MJT
PATH: H:\GIS\PUBLIC\YORKVILLE\2017
FILE: GYYO_Grande Res Unit 23 Exhibit B.Mxd

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

GRANDE RESERVE - UNIT 23
EXHIBIT B
LOCATION MAP

N

Reviewed By:	
Legal	■
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #1

Tracking Number

CC 2023-23

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: City – School Pre-Closing Possession Intergovernmental Agreement

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: CC – 05/09/23

Item Number: CC 2023-23

Action Taken: This item was previously discussed and approved at the 05/09/23 CC meeting however re-approval is needed.

Type of Vote Required: Supermajority (6 out of 9)

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Jori Behland (Name) Administration (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Jori Behland, City Clerk
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Date: May 30, 2023
Subject: City-School Pre-Closing Possession IGA

Summary

Re-approval of an updated intergovernmental agreement between the City and the School District for the pre-closing possession.

Background

This item was previously discussed at the May 9, 2023, City Council meeting. Since the approval of the agreement on May 9th, we have identified minor differences between the agreement the City approved and the document provided by the school district. To ensure consistency, we recommend re-approval to have identical versions of the documents for both parties. While these differences are minor and unlikely to affect the document's overall intent and objectives, it is best practice to maintain consistency and accuracy across both entities.

Attached are the previously approved intergovernmental agreement and a redlined version showing the minor differences from the previously approved agreement.

Recommendation

Staff recommends re-approval of the intergovernmental agreement between the City and School District regarding the pre-closing possession.

Resolution No. 2023-_____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN YORKVILLE COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 115 AND THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE FOR PRE-CLOSING POSSESSION OF 800 GAME FARM ROAD

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the "City") is a duly organized and validly existing non-home rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Yorkville Community School District 115 (the "School District") is a school district of the State of Illinois with the powers as granted by Article VII, Section 8 of the 1970 Illinois Constitution and as provided by law; and

WHEREAS, the City and the School District each have the authority to enter into agreements pursuant to Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970, and Sections 3 and 5 of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/3 and 5) and pursuant to the statutory contracting power of each; and

WHEREAS, the City currently holds title to the parcel of real estate located at 800 Game Farm Road, City of Yorkville, Kendall County, and further identified as part of P.I.N. 02-29-427-001, legally described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof that had previously housed City hall and the City's police station (the "Premises"); and

WHEREAS, the City has relocated City hall and the police station, and therefore the City does not currently occupy the Premises; and

WHEREAS, the School District desires to purchase the Premises from the City, potentially to house School District offices; and

WHEREAS, the School District has the authority to acquire the Premises pursuant to Section 10-22.35A of the School Code (105 ILCS 5/10-22.35A); and

WHEREAS, the City, pursuant to Section 5-22 of the School Code (105 ILCS 5/5-22) and Section 2 of the Local Government Property Transfer Act (50 ILCS 605/2), has the power to convey the Premises to the School District; and

WHEREAS, the City and the School District have entered into an agreement to convey the property from the City to the School District (the "Sales Contract"), with a closing to occur on May 30, 2023 or such other date that is mutually agreed upon; and

WHEREAS, the School District desires to occupy the Premises prior to the closing of the Sales Contract; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined it is in its best interests to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with the School District, in the form attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A," in furtherance of the stated goals and desires set forth above.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That all of the recitals set forth above are incorporated herein as if fully restated in this Section 1.

Section 2. That the *Intergovernmental Agreement between Yorkville Community Unit School District No. 115 and the United City of Yorkville for Pre-closing Possession of 800 Game Farm Road* (the "IGA"), in the form attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A," is hereby approved and the Mayor is authorized to execute and deliver said IGA.

Section 3. That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this ____ day of _____, A.D. 2023.

_____

CITY CLERK

KEN KOCH	_____	DAN TRANSIER	_____
ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____	CRAIG SOLING	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	MATT MAREK	_____
SEAVER TARULIS	_____	RUSTY CORNEILS	_____

APPROVED by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this ____ day of _____, A.D. 2023.

_____

MAYOR

Attest:

_____

CITY CLERK

EXHIBIT A

(insert agreement)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

I, Jori Behland**,** the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of its books and records and that the attached hereto is a true and correct copy of a Resolution entitled:

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN YORKVILLE COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 115 AND THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE FOR PRE-CLOSING POSSESSION OF 800 GAME FARM ROAD

which Resolution was duly passed by said City Council at a regular meeting held on the _____ day of _____, A.D. 2023.

I do further certify that a quorum of said City Council was present at said meeting and that the Council complied with all requirements of the Illinois Open Meetings Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ___ day of _____, 2023.

_____

Jori Behland, City Clerk
United City of Yorkville

(Seal)

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN YORKVILLE COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 115
AND THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FOR PRE-CLOSING POSSESSION OF 800 GAME FARM ROAD

THIS INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT is entered into as of the date shown below by and between the Board of Education of Yorkville Community Unit School District No. 115, Kendall and Kane Counties, Illinois ("School District") and the United City of Yorkville ("City").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, School District is an Illinois public school district established and operated pursuant to the Illinois *School Code,* 105 ILCS 5/1-1 *et seq*; and

WHEREAS, City is an Illinois municipal corporation established and operated pursuant to the Illinois *Municipal Code*, 65 ILCS 5/1-1-1 *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, School District and City are authorized to enter into this Intergovernmental Agreement pursuant to Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution and the Illinois *Intergovernmental Cooperation Act*, 5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq*; and

WHEREAS, the City currently holds title to the parcel of real estate located at 800 Game Farm Road, City of Yorkville, Kendall County, and further identified as part of P.I.N. 02-29-427-001, legally described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof that had previously housed City hall and the City's police station (the "Premises"); and

WHEREAS, the City has relocated City hall and the police station, and therefore the City does not currently occupy the Premises; and

WHEREAS, the School District desires to purchase the Premises from the City, potentially to house School District offices; and

WHEREAS, the School District has the authority to acquire the Premises pursuant to Section 10-22.35A of the *School Code* (105 ILCS 5/10-22.35A); and

WHEREAS, the City, pursuant to Section 5-22 of the *School Code* (105 ILCS 5/5-22) and Section 2 of the *Local Government Property Transfer Act* (50 ILCS 605/2), has the power to convey the Premises to the School District; and

WHEREAS, the City and the School District have entered into an agreement to convey the property from the City to the School District (the "Sales Contract"), with a closing to occur on May 30, 2023, or such other date that is mutually agreed upon; and~~; and~~

Formatted: Not Highlight

WHEREAS, the School District desires to occupy the Premises prior to the closing of the Sales Contract; and

WHEREAS, the City and the School District mutually desire to enter into this Agreement defining their rights, duties and liabilities during the period in which the School District is occupying the Premises and the parties have not yet closed on the Sales Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms and conditions contained in this Intergovernmental Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, School District and City agree as follows:

1. INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLES: The preambles are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement.

2. POSSESSION: The City hereby grants permission to the School District to take possession of the Property effective May 10, 2023, ~~_____,20___~~ and to occupy same until the close of the Sales Contract ("Closing"), or until the right of possession is earlier terminated in accordance with this Agreement.

3. CONDITION OF PROPERTY: School District acknowledges inspection of the Premises and hereby accepts the Premises as is and as conforming to the requirements of the Sales Contract (except as to matters of title or survey, which shall be determined as provided in the said Sales Contract).

4. HOLDOVER: If the Sales Contract is not closed as scheduled or as extended, through no fault of City~~Seller~~, ~~Buyer~~ School District agrees to vacate the Premises within __~~__~~five (5)~~_____~~ days after service of a written notice from ~~Seller~~City. Any holding over thereafter shall create a day-to-day tenancy with a rent of $~~_____~~100~~___~~ per day. Except as to daily rent and tenancy, all other covenants and conditions herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during any holdover period. In the event School District shall not have vacated the Premises on or before the above deadline, City shall be permitted to bring whatever legal action may be permitted by law to recover possession of said premises. In said event, School District shall pay to City their reasonable attorney fees and court costs and reimburse City for whatever damages may have occurred to the premises.

5. UTILITIES AND ASSESSMENTS: During the term of this occupancy, School District shall be responsible for all utilities consumed and assessments that accrue on the Premises. The School District and City shall reach an agreement regarding which utilities should be put in School District's name before Closing, but even if the utilities remain in City's name, School District shall pay to City the amount due for the utilities consumed and the assessments that accrue on the Premises during the occupancy.

6. ALTERATIONS TO PREMISES: In the event the Sales Contract is not closed as scheduled or extended, the School District agrees to reverse any and all changes and alterations made to the Premises and restore the Premises to the condition it was in prior to the School District's occupancy.

7. RISK OF LOSS (INSURANCE): School District shall obtain prior to occupancy a copy of a certificate of insurance coverage and shall maintain during the term of this Agreement ~~public~~ commercial general liability insurance naming the ~~both~~ City ~~and School District as co-insureds~~as an additional insured in an amount of not less than ~~$_____~~ $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 general aggregate, with not less than $20,000,000 in umbrella or excess liability insurance, which shall follow the form of the general liability insurance in all respects~~for injury to one person; $_____ for injury to more than one person; and $_____ for property damage~~. If permitted by ~~his/her~~its insurer, City may agree to retain hazard and liability insurance on the Property until Closing. If City's insurer requires that City's policy be converted to a Landlord's Policy as a result of this Agreement, School District agrees to pay any additional premium cost. School District acknowledges that School District is solely responsible for insuring any personal property on the Premises. The School District's obligations may be met through a self-insurance risk pool.

8. INDEMNIFICATION FROM SUIT: School District agrees to indemnify, protect, release and hold harmless, and, at the option of the City, defend, the City, its agents, elected and appointed officials, administrative staff, employees, and volunteer personnel from any and all liability, claims, demands, actions and causes of action, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) which the City may become obligated by reason of any accident or injury (including death) caused by School District's use of the Premises ~~.~~ prior to the Closing.

9. TERMINATION: The City may, at any time prior to expiration of the term of this Agreement, or any renewal period thereof, upon School District's default or breach of any of the covenants herein contained to be kept by School District, with fourteen (14) ~~-~~calendar days' notice, declare the Agreement terminated, provided this Agreement shall not be terminated if School District cures the default or breach within the fourteen (14) day notice period. School District shall upon termination of the Agreement due to breach or default return the Premises, and all keys thereto, and any equipment provided by City, to City in the same condition as received by School District at the commencement of the term of this Agreement, ordinary wear and tear and acts of God excepted. Any repairs or replacements made to the Premises by School District, its agents, employees, participants or invitees, shall be reversed promptly by the School District, at its own expense and in a manner to prevent liens from attaching to the Premises or City's funds, as a result thereof.

10. RIGHT OF REMOVAL: City shall have the right to temporarily remove the School District, under emergency situations as determined by the City, with as much notice as is practicable.

11. ASSIGNMENT SUBLETTING: The School District shall neither sublet the Premises or any part thereof nor assign this Agreement by any act or default nor transfer any of School District's interest by operation of law, nor offer the Premises or any part thereof for sublicense, nor permit the use thereof for sublicense, nor permit the use thereof for any purpose other than as above mentioned during the term of this Agreement, without in each case, the written consent of the City.

12. CITY NOT LIABLE: The City shall not be liable for any loss of property or defects in the Premises, or any accidental damages to the person or property of School District in or about the Premises, where such loss or injury results from water, rain or snow leaking into, issuing or flowing from any part of the Premises or the building used to access the Premises, or from the pipes or plumbing of the same except when such damage results from the City's negligence. The School District hereby covenants and agrees to make no claim for any such loss or damage at any time. The City shall not be liable for any loss or damage to any personal property of the School District or any of its employees, invitees or contractors.

13. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS: This Agreement shall be binding upon, apply and inure to the benefit of School District and City and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

14. AMENDMENTS: No modifications or amendments or waiver of any provision hereto shall be valid and binding unless in writing and signed by both parties.

15. COMPLETE UNDERSTANDING: This Agreement sets forth all the terms and conditions, and agreements and understandings between School District and City relative to the subject matter hereof, and there are not agreements or conditions, either oral or written, expressed or implied, between them other than as herein set forth.

16. GOVERNING LAW: This Agreement and the rights and responsibilities of the parties hereto shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

17. WAIVER: No waiver of any default of School District hereunder shall be implied from an omission of City to take any action on account of such default and no express waiver shall affect any default other than the default specified in that express waiver and then only for the time and to the extent therein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Intergovernmental Agreement by their authorized representatives as of the last date of signature shown below.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

SCHOOL DISTRICT:
BOARD OF EDUCATION
YORKVILLE COMMUNITY UNIT
SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 115
KENDALL AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

By:_____
Its President

ATTEST:

By:_____
Its Secretary

DATED:_____

CITY:
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

By:_____
Its _____

ATTEST:

By:_____
Its _____

DATED:_____

EXHIBIT A – INSERT DEPICTION/DESCRIPTION OF PREMISES

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT
BETWEEN YORKVILLE COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 115
AND THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
FOR PRE-CLOSING POSSESSION OF 800 GAME FARM ROAD

THIS INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT is entered into as of the date shown below by and between the Board of Education of Yorkville Community Unit School District No. 115, Kendall and Kane Counties, Illinois ("School District") and the United City of Yorkville ("City").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, School District is an Illinois public school district established and operated pursuant to the Illinois *School Code,* 105 ILCS 5/1-1 *et seq*; and

WHEREAS, City is an Illinois municipal corporation established and operated pursuant to the Illinois *Municipal Code*, 65 ILCS 5/1-1-1 *et seq.*; and

WHEREAS, School District and City are authorized to enter into this Intergovernmental Agreement pursuant to Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution and the Illinois *Intergovernmental Cooperation Act*, 5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq*; and

WHEREAS, the City currently holds title to the parcel of real estate located at 800 Game Farm Road, City of Yorkville, Kendall County, and further identified as part of P.I.N. 02-29-427-001, legally described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof that had previously housed City hall and the City's police station (the "Premises"); and

WHEREAS, the City has relocated City hall and the police station, and therefore the City does not currently occupy the Premises; and

WHEREAS, the School District desires to purchase the Premises from the City, potentially to house School District offices; and

WHEREAS, the School District has the authority to acquire the Premises pursuant to Section 10-22.35A of the *School Code* (105 ILCS 5/10-22.35A); and

WHEREAS, the City, pursuant to Section 5-22 of the *School Code* (105 ILCS 5/5-22) and Section 2 of the *Local Government Property Transfer Act* (50 ILCS 605/2), has the power to convey the Premises to the School District; and

WHEREAS, the City and the School District have entered into an agreement to convey the property from the City to the School District (the "Sales Contract"), with a closing to occur on May 30, 2023, or such other date that is mutually agreed upon; and

WHEREAS, the School District desires to occupy the Premises prior to the closing of the Sales Contract; and

WHEREAS, the City and the School District mutually desire to enter into this Agreement defining their rights, duties and liabilities during the period in which the School District is occupying the Premises and the parties have not yet closed on the Sales Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the terms and conditions contained in this Intergovernmental Agreement, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, School District and City agree as follows:

1. INCORPORATION OF PREAMBLES: The preambles are hereby incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement.

2. POSSESSION: The City hereby grants permission to the School District to take possession of the Property effective May 10, 2023, and to occupy same until the close of the Sales Contract ("Closing"), or until the right of possession is earlier terminated in accordance with this Agreement.

3. CONDITION OF PROPERTY: School District acknowledges inspection of the Premises and hereby accepts the Premises as is and as conforming to the requirements of the Sales Contract (except as to matters of title or survey, which shall be determined as provided in the said Sales Contract).

4. HOLDOVER: If the Sales Contract is not closed as scheduled or as extended, through no fault of City, School District agrees to vacate the Premises within five (5) days after service of a written notice from City. Any holding over thereafter shall create a day-to-day tenancy with a rent of $100 per day. Except as to daily rent and tenancy, all other covenants and conditions herein contained shall remain in full force and effect during any holdover period. In the event School District shall not have vacated the Premises on or before the above deadline, City shall be permitted to bring whatever legal action may be permitted by law to recover possession of said premises. In said event, School District shall pay to City their reasonable attorney fees and court costs and reimburse City for whatever damages may have occurred to the premises.

5. UTILITIES AND ASSESSMENTS: During the term of this occupancy, School District shall be responsible for all utilities consumed and assessments that accrue on the Premises. The School District and City shall reach an agreement regarding which utilities should be put in School District's name before Closing, but even if the utilities remain in City's name, School District shall pay to City the amount due for the utilities consumed and the assessments that accrue on the Premises during the occupancy.

6. ALTERATIONS TO PREMISES: In the event the Sales Contract is not closed as scheduled or extended, the School District agrees to reverse any and all changes and alterations made to the Premises and restore the Premises to the condition it was in prior to the School District's occupancy.

7. RISK OF LOSS (INSURANCE): School District shall obtain prior to occupancy a copy of a certificate of insurance coverage and shall maintain during the term of this Agreement commercial general liability insurance naming the City as an additional insured in an amount of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence and $2,000,000 general aggregate, with not less than $20,000,000 in umbrella or excess liability insurance, which shall follow the form of the general liability insurance in all respects. If permitted by its insurer, City may agree to retain hazard and liability insurance on the Property until Closing. If City's insurer requires that City's policy be converted to a Landlord's Policy as a result of this Agreement, School District agrees to pay any additional premium cost. School District acknowledges that School District is solely responsible for insuring any personal property on the Premises. The School District's obligations may be met through a self-insurance risk pool.

8. INDEMNIFICATION FROM SUIT: School District agrees to indemnify, protect, release and hold harmless, and, at the option of the City, defend, the City, its agents, elected and appointed officials, administrative staff, employees, and volunteer personnel from any and all liability, claims, demands, actions and causes of action, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) which the City may become obligated by reason of any accident or injury (including death) caused by School District's use of the Premises prior to the Closing.

9. TERMINATION: The City may, at any time prior to expiration of the term of this Agreement, or any renewal period thereof, upon School District's default or breach of any of the covenants herein contained to be kept by School District, with fourteen (14) calendar days' notice, declare the Agreement terminated, provided this Agreement shall not be terminated if School District cures the default or breach within the fourteen (14) day notice period. School District shall upon termination of the Agreement due to breach or default return the Premises, and all keys thereto, and any equipment provided by City, to City in the same condition as received by School District at the commencement of the term of this Agreement, ordinary wear and tear and acts of God excepted. Any repairs or replacements made to the Premises by School District, its agents, employees, participants or invitees, shall be reversed promptly by the School District, at its own expense and in a manner to prevent liens from attaching to the Premises or City's funds, as a result thereof.

10. RIGHT OF REMOVAL: City shall have the right to temporarily remove the School District, under emergency situations as determined by the City, with as much notice as is practicable.

11. ASSIGNMENT SUBLETTING: The School District shall neither sublet the Premises or any part thereof nor assign this Agreement by any act or default nor transfer any of School District's interest by operation of law, nor offer the Premises or any part thereof for sublicense, nor permit the use thereof for sublicense, nor permit the use thereof for any purpose other than as above mentioned during the term of this Agreement, without in each case, the written consent of the City.

12. CITY NOT LIABLE: The City shall not be liable for any loss of property or defects in the Premises, or any accidental damages to the person or property of School District in or about the Premises, where such loss or injury results from water, rain or snow leaking into, issuing or

flowing from any part of the Premises or the building used to access the Premises, or from the pipes or plumbing of the same except when such damage results from the City's negligence. The School District hereby covenants and agrees to make no claim for any such loss or damage at any time. The City shall not be liable for any loss or damage to any personal property of the School District or any of its employees, invitees or contractors.

13. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS: This Agreement shall be binding upon, apply and inure to the benefit of School District and City and their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and assigns.

14. AMENDMENTS: No modifications or amendments or waiver of any provision hereto shall be valid and binding unless in writing and signed by both parties.

15. COMPLETE UNDERSTANDING: This Agreement sets forth all the terms and conditions, and agreements and understandings between School District and City relative to the subject matter hereof, and there are not agreements or conditions, either oral or written, expressed or implied, between them other than as herein set forth.

16. GOVERNING LAW: This Agreement and the rights and responsibilities of the parties hereto shall be interpreted and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

17. WAIVER: No waiver of any default of School District hereunder shall be implied from an omission of City to take any action on account of such default and no express waiver shall affect any default other than the default specified in that express waiver and then only for the time and to the extent therein stated.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Intergovernmental Agreement by their authorized representatives as of the last date of signature shown below.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

SCHOOL DISTRICT:
BOARD OF EDUCATION
YORKVILLE COMMUNITY UNIT
SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 115
KENDALL AND KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS

By:_____
Its President

ATTEST:

By:_____
Its Secretary

DATED:_____

CITY:
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

By:_____
Its _____

ATTEST:

By:_____
Its _____

DATED:_____

EXHIBIT A – INSERT DEPICTION/DESCRIPTION OF PREMISES

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	☐
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #2

Tracking Number

CC 2023-25

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Appointments to Boards and Commissions

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: CC – 05/09/23

Action Taken: This agenda item was tabled to the 05/30/23 City Council meeting.

Item Number: CC 2023-25

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Mayor John Purcell

Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

2023 Board and Commission Appointments

BOARD/ COMMISSION	**NAME**	**TERM**	
Police Pension Fund Board	Joseph Gillespie	2 years	May 2023 – May 2025
Police Pension Fund Board	Jeff Burgner	2 years	May 2023 – May 2025
Fire & Police Commission	Maryalice Lundquist	3 years	May 2023 – May 2026
Library Board	Rosie Millen	3 years	May 2023 – May 2026
Library Board	Theron Garcia	3 years	May 2023 – May 2026
Planning and Zoning Commission	Rusty Hyett	4 years	May 2023 – May 2027
Planning and Zoning Commission	Deborah Horaz	4 years	May 2023 – May 2027

Reviewed By:	
Legal	■
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #3

Tracking Number

CC 2023-30

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Employment Agreement Between the City and James Jensen

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: CC – 05/09/23 Action Taken: This agenda item was tabled to the 05/30/23 City Council meeting.

Item Number: CC 2023-30

Type of Vote Required: None

Council Action Requested: Informational

Submitted by: Mayor John Purcell

Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:

If new information is available at the time of the meeting, then a discussion will be held or the items will be passed out.

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #4

Tracking Number

CC 2023-33

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: East Main Steet and McHugh Road Stop Sign

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Bart Olson (Name) Administration (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Ordinance No. 2023-_____

AN ORDINANCE OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS AMENDING THE TRAFFIC SCHEDULE AND INDEX

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the "*City*") is a duly organized and validly existing non-home-rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, the City has designated certain intersections within the City as "*STOP*" intersections and has identified the need for placement of additional stop signs at such intersections; and,

WHEREAS, after extensive investigation and study of traffic patterns, it has been determined that the intersection at East Main Street and McHugh Road should be designated as a stop intersection in conformance with the current Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices as hereinafter provided.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, that the traffic schedule and index regarding stop sign control is hereby amended as follows:

Section 1. The Traffic Schedule and Index regarding Stop Sign Control is hereby amended by adding the following as a four-way stop intersection:

"*Intersection of East Main Street and McHugh Road*"

Section 2: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, publication, and approval as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this ____ day of _____, A.D. 2023.

_____

CITY CLERK

KEN KOCH	_____	DAN TRANSIER	_____
ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____	CRAIG SOLING	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	MATT MAREK	_____
SEAVER TARULIS	_____	RUSTY CORNEILS	_____

APPROVED by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this ____ day of _____, A.D. 2023.

_____

MAYOR

Attest:

_____

CITY CLERK

Reviewed By:	
Legal	■
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	■
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #5

Tracking Number

CC 2023-34

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Shared Service Training Coordinator Position – IGA Approval

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: James Jensen (Name) Chief of Police (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: City Council
From: James Jensen, Police Chief
CC:
Date: May 30, 2023
Subject: Shared Service Training Coordinator Position – IGA Approval

Summary

Intergovernmental Agreement Approval of a Shared Service Training Coordinator Position with the Village of Oswego.

Background

The United City of Yorkville and The Village of Oswego have had a long history of hiring shared service positions. A shared service Purchasing Manager was hired in 2017 and a Facilities Manager shared service position was hired in 2018. Both joint ventures have been a success, allowing both municipalities to benefit from the knowledge of specialized positions without incurring the full costs of employment. Based on the success of these partnerships, and the police training requirements upon both municipalities because of the Safe-T Act, staff is recommending proceeding with an intergovernmental agreement between the two municipalities for a shared Police Training Coordinator.

HB3653, otherwise known as the SAFE-T Act, was passed in 2021 and it created numerous training mandates for officers to retain their certification as a police officer. The new requirements include minimum training hours obtained in specific fields of study on an annual, triennial, and quinquennial basis. The SAFE-T-Act also requires our in-house instructors become certified instructors through the North East Multi Regional Training unit (NEMRT) and the Illinois Law Enforcement Training and Standards Board (ILETSB) and that all instructor syllabi are approved by NEMRT and ILETSB. These requirements are in addition to requirements for accreditation through IPAC and OSHA/DOL requirements.

In 2020, police employees spent 3,586 hours in training, that amount rose to 5,193 hours in 2022. While the preparation and implementation of our training program were already significant prior to the SAFE-T Act, the new mandates have led to increased time needed to schedule, plan, organize, coordinate and document required training.

A Police Training Coordinator will enhance our overall training program by allowing for a specialist who can focus solely on the vast and complicated world of police training. This will provide greater efficiencies for the multiple positions which currently administer the training program, as well as allow us to adapt to any impending training requirements that may be forthcoming. This position will be the Village of Oswego's with the City of Yorkville reimbursing the Village 50% of the cost.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the intergovernmental agreement between the City of Yorkville and the Village of Oswego for a shared service Training Coordinator.

Attachments

Exhibit A: Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of Oswego and the United City of Yorkville Regarding Joint Employment of a Training Coordinator.
Exhibit B: Village of Oswego Training Coordinator Job Description

Resolution No. 2023-_____

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF OSWEGO AND THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE REGARDING JOINT EMPLOYMENT OF A TRAINING COORDINATOR

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois ("Yorkville") is a duly organized and validly existing non-home rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Oswego, Kendall and Will Counties, Illinois ("Oswego") is a duly organized and validly existing home rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970; and

WHEREAS, Yorkville and Oswego each have the authority to enter into agreements pursuant to Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970, and Sections 3 and 5 of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/3 and 5) and pursuant to the statutory contracting power of each; and

WHEREAS, the parties wish to share the services of a Training Coordinator who will perform training coordination, scheduling, and support for both communities; and

WHEREAS, employing a professional Training Coordinator is intended to result in cost savings that exceed the cost of the Training Coordinator; and

WHEREAS, Oswego agrees to employ the Training Coordinator, and Yorkville will share fifty percent (50%) of all costs associated with the employment of the Training Coordinator; and

WHEREAS, Yorkville has determined it is in its best interests to enter into an Intergovernmental Agreement with Oswego, in the form attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A," in furtherance of the stated goals and desires set forth above.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That all of the recitals set forth above are incorporated herein as if fully restated in this Section 1.

Section 2. That the *Intergovernmental Agreement Between the Village of Oswego and the United City of Yorkville Regarding Joint Employment of a Training Coordinator* (the "IGA"), in the form attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit "A," is hereby approved and the Mayor is authorized to execute and deliver said IGA.

Section 3. That this Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this ____ day of _____, A.D. 2023.

_____

CITY CLERK

KEN KOCH	_____	DAN TRANSIER	_____
ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____	CRAIG SOLING	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	MATT MAREK	_____
SEAVER TARULIS	_____	RUSTY CORNEILS	_____

APPROVED by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this ____ day of _____, A.D. 2023.

_____

MAYOR

Attest:

_____

CITY CLERK

EXHIBIT A

(insert agreement)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

CLERK'S CERTIFICATE

I, Jori Behland**,** the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of its books and records and that the attached hereto is a true and correct copy of a Resolution entitled:

A RESOLUTION APPROVING AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF OSWEGO AND THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE REGARDING JOINT EMPLOYMENT OF A TRAINING COORDINATOR

which Resolution was duly passed by said City Council at a regular meeting held on the _____ day of _____, A.D. 2023.

I do further certify that a quorum of said City Council was present at said meeting and that the Council complied with all requirements of the Illinois Open Meetings Act.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this ___ day of _____, 2023.

_____
Jori Behland, City Clerk
United City of Yorkville

(Seal)

EXHIBIT A

INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE VILLAGE OF OSWEGO AND THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE REGARDING JOINT EMPLOYMENT OF A TRAINING COORDINATOR

This Agreement is entered into this ____ day of _____, 2023, by and between Village of Oswego ("OSWEGO") and the United City of Yorkville ("Yorkville"), collectively referred to as the "parties."

WHEREAS, OSWEGO is a home rule unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois; and,

WHEREAS, Yorkville is a non-home rule unit of local government organized and existing under the laws of the State of Illinois; and,

WHEREAS, in addition to other powers possessed by the parties, this Agreement is entered into pursuant to Article VII of the Illinois Constitution and pursuant to the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/3, *et. seq.*

WHEREAS, the parties wish to share the services of a Training Coordinator who will perform training coordination, scheduling, and support for both communities; and,

WHEREAS, employing a professional Training Coordinator is intended to result in cost savings that exceed the cost of the Training Coordinator; and,

WHEREAS, OSWEGO agrees to employ the Training Coordinator, Yorkville will share fifty percent (50%) of all costs associated with the employment of the Training Coordinator.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and of the mutual promises and obligations expressed herein and other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency, adequacy and receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, IT IS HEREBY AGREED by the parties as follows:

1. **RECITALS**

The parties acknowledge that the statements and representations made in the foregoing recitals are true and correct and are hereby incorporated into this Agreement as if fully set forth in this Section 1.

2.Employment

The payment of wages to the employee and the accounting of liability and payment for all employment related taxes, insurance costs and benefit costs shall be the responsibility of OSWEGO.

3.Joint Hiring of Individual

The parties agree to jointly solicit resumes for a Training Coordinator through job posting avenues to be decided by the Oswego Chief of Police, or his designee. OSWEGO will draft an advertisement and post the position. The Oswego Chief of Police and the Yorkville Chief of Police, or their designees, will

jointly select potential candidates and both parties will be present for any interviews with prospective employees. The decision to select a prospective employee will be jointly made by the Oswego Chief of Police and Chief of Police
, or their designees.

4.Cost Sharing

OSWEGO and YORKVILLE agree to share evenly (fifty percent to each) all costs related to the wages, costs, and benefits for the employee. Costs shared shall include the hourly pay, reimbursements, payroll taxes, workers compensation insurance, the cost of payroll services, insurance and benefits including, health, life, dental and retirement benefits. OSWEGO shall perform or cause to be performed, as part of OSWEGO's role as employer, all federal, state and local employment withholding and tax reporting obligations. OSWEGO shall also provide payroll service to the employee and cover the employee under a workers compensation insurance policy that meets all applicable laws and statutes and is issued by an Illinois licensed insurer. Said costs shall be paid in full by OSWEGO and upon receipt of proper documentation, reimbursed at fifty percent by YORKVILLE to OSWEGO as invoiced by OSWEGO.

OSWEGO will provide for all typical offices supplies, specialized supplies, equipment and technology purchased as agreed by OSWEGO and YORKVILLE and the costs thereof will be shared evenly. Costs incurred to provide services for either municipality and without the agreement of the other municipality shall be fully paid for by the municipality receiving the services.

The rate of pay and budget for professional development training, memberships and resources will be agreed to between the Chiefs of Police or designees of OSWEGO and YORKVILLE. The employee shall be employed in accordance with the OSWEGO Personnel Policies Manual and other policies applicable to similarly situated employees in OSWEGO. The Training Coordinator shall have no entitlement to compensation or benefits applicable to employees of YORKVILLE and shall not be subject to YORKVILLE's personnel policies and practices. Additional costs not specifically outlined in this agreement will be discussed and agreed to between the Village Chiefs of Police or their designees.

If the required reimbursement payments are not made for any month due, OSWEGO will give notice to YORKVILLE and provide 30 days to cure. If the payment is not made within the time frame, the intergovernmental agreement may be terminated by Oswego. If OSWEGO elects to retain the employee, YORKVILLE will owe to Oswego the pay accrued to the date of termination in addition to six months post termination pay. If OSWEGO elects to terminate the employee due to YORKVILLE'S failure to pay, YORKVILLE will reimburse Oswego for all unemployment costs. If the employee is terminated due to the dissolution of this agreement other than Yorkville's failure to pay when required , the cost of unemployment insurance shall be divided.

5.Assignment of Duties

The duties of the employee shall be as provided in the job description (attached hereto and incorporated herein). The parties may modify the job description at any time by joint agreement.

The assignment of the employee and the hours and working conditions for the employee shall be as agreed to by the Chiefs of Police or their designees, and generally in accordance with the job description

attached. In the event of conflicting priorities, the Training Coordinator shall identify priority projects and submit to the Chiefs of Police or their designees to review. The Chiefs of Police or designees shall reach an agreement on the employee's priorities based.

The employee shall track hours worked by project and community on a weekly basis and remit to the Administrators or their designees.

All Personnel rules of OSWEGO that are applicable to the employee shall continue to apply to the employee when the employee is assigned to perform services for YORKVILLE pursuant to the intergovernmental agreement.

6.Discipline and/or Termination of Employment

Discipline and termination of the employee shall be in accordance with the OSWEGO Personnel Policies Manual. The YORKVILLE Chief of Police shall have the authority to recommend discipline up to and including termination to the OSWEGO Chief of Police who shall have the final authority to impose discipline.

7.Indemnify and Hold Harmless

A. Any actions or duties taken, performed or omitted by the Training Coordinator on behalf of or with respect to a Municipality shall not create liability to the other Municipality. Nevertheless, in the event that a Municipality is made a defendant in a lawsuit (hereinafter, the "Defendant Municipality") as a result of actions or duties taken, performed or omitted by the Training Coordinator while assigned to a particular municipality (hereinafter the "Indemnifying Municipality"), the Indemnifying Municipality shall indemnify the Defendant Municipality, as follows. Each Municipality hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the other Municipality against and from any liability, claim, cost, or expenses (including without limitation court costs and attorney's fees) resulting from, relating or with respect to, actions or duties taken, performed, or omitted by the Training Coordinator acting as such on behalf of or with respect to the Indemnifying Municipality. For the purposes of this section the term "Municipality shall include the Village together with its officers, officials and employees.

B. Any Workers' Compensation Claim made by the Training Coordinator shall be paid under OSWEGO's Workers' Compensation Policy. If a significant claim is incurred, Yorkville shall share in a portion of the resulting premium increase for a term of five years.

C. For any claims made by the Training Coordinator with respect to his/her employment, based on decisions implemented by OSWEGO following consultation with YORKVILLE, the liability, if any, for such claims shall be shared by the Municipality on the following basis: OSWEGO 50% and YORKVILLE 50%. A settlement offered for a claim with shared liability shall be agreed to by both Municipalities. The Municipality incurring such liability shall promptly issue an invoice to the other Municipality itemizing the payments to be reimbursed. The other Municipality shall pay the amount invoiced within sixty (60) days after receipt of the invoice. If any Municipality should learn or become aware of any claim or possible claim it shall notify the other Municipality immediately.

For all other claims made by the Training Coordinator with respect to his/her employment based on the acts or omissions of a Municipality, such claims shall not create liability to the other Municipality. Each Municipality hereby indemnifies and holds harmless the other Municipality against and from any liability,

DRAFT

claim, cost, or expenses (including without limitation court costs and attorney's fees) resulting from, relating or with respect to, actions taken or omissions of the Indemnifying Municipality.

8.Term of Agreement

(A) The term of this intergovernmental agreement shall begin with the execution of this Agreement by both parties and shall remain in force and effect until December 31, 2028, unless terminated for convenience by either OSWEGO or YORKVILLE. Notice of intent to cancel this agreement for convenience shall be served in writing by the terminating party not less than 6 months prior to termination date.

(B) This Agreement may also be terminated immediately if one party commits any material breach or material default in the performance of any obligation under this agreement (other than the payment of money as set forth in Section 4)."

9.Amendment

Any terms or conditions of this Agreement may be deleted or altered only by written amendment or modification to this Agreement, duly executed by each Municipality.

10.Severability

If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be or shall in fact be inoperative or unenforceable in any particular case or in all cases for any reason, this shall not render the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstances, or render any other provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent whatever. The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses, or sections contained in the Agreement shall not affect the remaining portions of the Agreement or any part thereof.

12.Assignment/Binding Effect

Neither party may assign its respective rights and duties hereunder except upon prior written consent of the other party. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective assigns, legal representatives, and successors in interest.

13.Post Termination

Upon termination of this Agreement, OSWEGO must promptly deliver all final statements of YORKVILLE'S allocated share of the personnel costs incurred through the date of termination for reimbursement as stated above. Provided, however, that monetary obligations that are incurred or accrued prior to the date of termination shall survive the termination of the Agreement and shall constitute continuing obligations until satisfied in full.

14.Notices

Notices to the parties shall be in writing and delivered by personal service or by the U.S.P.S. certified or registered mail, postage prepaid, to the parties at the following addresses:

If to the Village: Village Administrator & Chief of Police
Village of Oswego

DRAFT

100 Parkers Mill
Oswego, Illinois 60543

With a copy to: David Silverman
Mahoney, Silverman & Cross
822 Infantry Drive, Suite 100
Joliet, Illinois 60435

If to the City: City Administrator & Chief of Police
United City of Yorkville
651 Prairie Point Drive
Yorkville, Illinois 60560

With a copy to : Kathleen Field Orr
Kathleen Field Orr & Associates
53 West Jackson Blvd., Suite 964
Chicago, Illinois 60604

Either party may change the address for notices to such party by giving written notice to the other party. Notice given by personal service shall be effective upon the dated delivered notice, if delivered or the date of attempted delivery, if refused. Notice given by mail shall be effective on the third business day following the posting.

15.Entire Agreement

This Agreement contains the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and all prior or contemporaneous agreements, understandings, representations, and statements, oral or written, and merged herein. This Agreement may be modified only by written instrument executed by the parties.

DRAFT

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers on the above date at Yorkville, Illinois.

Village of Oswego, Kendall and Will Counties, Illinois, a municipal corporation

By: _____
Village President

Attest:

_____
Village Clerk

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, a municipal corporation

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

DRAFT

Job Description

Position Title: Training Coordinator

Reports to: Chief of Police

FLSA Status: Non-exempt

Status: Regular Full-Time – Shared Position with Yorkville

Grade: VI

Hours of Work: Primarily regular dayshift office hours with some evening and weekend work as needed

Statement of Duties

Position performs duties to plan, evaluate and coordinate training of all staff of the Oswego and Yorkville Police Departments. Ensure training complies with all relevant and required training for public safety employees pursuant to local MTU and ILETSB standards. In addition, the Training Coordinator will verify compliance with Illinois Police Accreditation and CALEA accreditation.

Supervision and Responsibilities

Employee works under the general supervision of the Chief of Police. Employee plans and carries out regular work in accordance with standard practices and previous training, with substantial responsibility for determining the sequence and timing of action and substantial independence in planning and organizing work activities, including determining the work methods. The employee is expected to solve, through experienced judgment, most problems of detail or unusual situations by adapting methods or interpreting instructions to resolve the particular problem. Instructions for new assignments or special projects usually consist of statements of desired objectives, deadlines, and priorities. Technical and policy problems or changes in procedures are discussed with the supervisor. Work is generally reviewed for technical adequacy, appropriateness of actions or decisions, and conformance with policy or other requirements; the methods used in arriving at the end result are not usually reviewed in detail.

Employee has regular access to a wide variety of confidential information including

personnel reports and information. Errors can result in legal percussions, adverse public relations, and risk loss of the Department's accreditation status.

Job Environment

Work requires examining, analyzing, and evaluating facts and circumstances surrounding individual problems, situations or transactions, and determining actions to be taken within the limits of standard or accepted practices. Guidelines include a large body of policies, practices, and precedents that may be complex or conflicting at times. Judgment is used in analyzing specific situations to determine appropriate actions.

Position has interactions mainly with internal co-workers and requires ordinary courtesy and tact to give and receive information regarding work. Contacts with the public may be required on an occasional basis. Other contacts may be with governmental agencies and possibly vendors for the purpose of giving or receiving information and assistance in coordinating work. Contact usually occurs in person, in writing, or on the telephone.

Position Functions

1. Prepares and executes annual training calendar for all police department personnel in compliance with federal and state regulations, local MTU regulations, department policy, Illinois Police Accreditation requirements and CALEA accreditation requirements. In addition, this position is responsible for the scheduling, planning, organization, coordination and documentation of all departmental training.

2. Recommends new training or modifications in training based on evolving best practices, law changes, new technology and/or community and department need.

3. Maintains a current understanding of all rules, regulations and policies related to police department training. Recommends revisions to internal policies and procedures. Ensure the department(s) maintain compliance with all relevant regulations related to training.

4. Prepares department training budget. Tracks all training-related expenditures, including travel associated with training. Manages all equipment and resources necessary for training.

5. Monitors and tracks employee training. Develops and maintains training reports and training documentation. Refers employee training deficiencies to appropriate supervisor.

6. Secures necessary training resources, including securing and managing vendor contracts in accordance with City/Village policy.

7. Identifies and applies for public safety grants.

Physical and Mental Requirements

Employee works in a moderately loud office environment and is required to stand, walk, sit, talk, listen, and use hands while performing duties. Employee occasionally lifts up to 10 lbs., and seldom lifts up to 30 lbs. Normal vision is required for this position. Equipment operated includes office machines, and computers.

Occupational Risk

Duties generally do not present occupational risk. Minor injury could occur, however, through employee failure to properly follow common safety precautions or procedures.

Education and Experience

A candidate for this position must have an Associate's Degree (Bachelor's Degree preferred but not required) in criminal justice or related field, plus three years in police or municipal government experience or equivalent combination of education and experience.

Required Certifications

A valid driver's license is required.

Key Knowledge and Skills

Knowledge of:

- Modern office practices and procedures
- Department operations, policies, and procedures
- Local ordinances, state laws and municipal operations

Skill and ability in:

- Communication, customer service and interacting tactfully with the public and co-workers
- Maintain accurate, detailed records and information
- Prioritize work and perform multiple tasks simultaneously
- Keep privileged information and communication in a confidential manner
- Work independently and as a team member
- Use of computer software programs and office applications
- Prioritize and perform multiple work tasks in a detailed and efficient manner
- Organize and maintain accurate and detailed records

The duties listed above are intended only as illustrations of the various types of work that may be performed. The omission of specific statements of duties does not exclude them from

the position if the work is similar, related or a logical assignment to the position. The job description does not constitute an employment agreement between the employer and employee and is subject to change by the employer as the needs of the employer and requirements of the job change.

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #6

Tracking Number

CC 2023-35

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: 2023 Website Redesign – Design Concept Review

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis: A discussion will take place.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: None

Council Action Requested: Informational

Submitted by: Erin Willrett (Name) Administration (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Administration Committee
From: Erin Willrett, Assistant City Administrator
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Date: May 17, 2023
Subject: 2023 Website Redesign – Design Concept Review

Summary

Discussions on the website redesign process including the Design Concept Review.

Background

Civic Plus has been the city's website provider since 2014. The redesign process is built-in to the agreement to occur every 48 months at no additional cost. The last redesign was in the summer of 2020. Since Fall of 2022, staff from all departments have been collaborating on all elements of the new redesign. All content will remain the same, but the look of the website will be reimagined. The focus is on accessibility, service, and transparency. Staff is trying to make it as easy as possible for the public to navigate the website and provide documents within an easy-to-find manner.

To meet the goals of the timeline of the new website design roll-out of summer 2023, Civic Plus has provided the attached Design Concept of the website. With the approval of the Mood Board and Proposed Layouts, the website engineers have moved on to focus on the aesthetics and visual design of the website. Attached is the proposed design Concept for the City's website. Comments from the staff redesign team are below:

- There are 2 banner options – blue or red – staff is 50/50 on preference.
- A google translate button will be included on the main page so that the site can be easily translated at the click of a button.
- Have the logo and/or "United City of Yorkville" more prominent on the main page (maybe overlaid on the photo).
- Add the hours of operation by the address line at the bottom of the page.
- Add Agenda/Minutes to the quick link button, also a Garbage/Recycling quick link.

At this time, staff is looking for general feedback on the Design Concept. However, any general feedback on the website is also welcomed. When the Design Concepts are approved, Civic Plus will then build the draft webpage and include a mobile view review. It is important to note that more than half of our website traffic is viewed from a mobile device, so we will want to make sure that the new design is easy to navigate and provides mobile responsiveness.

Recommendation

No further action at this time is recommended. Discussion only.



Report a Concern
Agendas
Parks & Recreation
Online Utility Payments
Permits & Licenses
City Events



Button Title



Button Title



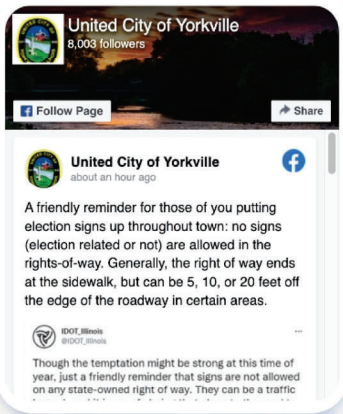
Button Title



Button Title

DISCOVER MORE

STAY UP TO DATE WITH YORKVILLE





Stay Connected!

Notify Me allows you to subscribe to an unlimited number of email lists. Receive email or text message updates regarding the information you have requested.

READ ON...

MAR 25

East EGG-Stravaganza

Event descriptive text goes here.

Read On...

MAR 28

City Council Meeting

Event descriptive text goes here.

Read On...

Park Board Meeting

Event descriptive text goes here.

Read On...

VIEW ALL EVENTS

Facebook
Twitter
Instagram

Sub Navigation Links
Sub Navigation Links
Sub Navigation Links
Sub Navigation Links
Sub Navigation Links
Sub Navigation Links +

Home > Menu Item > Current Page

Interior Page Title

Subhead One

CivicPlus Content Best Practices guide the Content Migration Process. They are based on industry standards and emphasize compliance.

Pages display static content and are updated and added to when necessary.

Subhead Two

Modules populate dynamic information that is linked throughout the site and related to the appropriate pages. Many modules have subscription options for your customers that allows them to subscribe to updates to the calendar, agendas, etc.

Information in Modules is generally brief and responsive to specific customer needs. This allows modules to be very specific: events for the calendar, alerts for the alert center, agendas in the agenda center and so on.

Modules are generally organized by category. Often administrative users are given access to specific categories that fit their role; permissions support this structure.

– Active Tab + Inactive Tab

Feature Column

Item Title
This is widget text
Read More

VIEW ALL

Report a Concern | Agendas | Parks & Recreation | Online Utility Payments | Permits & Licenses | City Events

Contact Us
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
Phone: 630-553-4350

Government Websites by CivicPlus®



Report a Concern
Agendas
Parks & Recreation
Online Utility Payments
Permits & Licenses
City Events



Button Title



Button Title



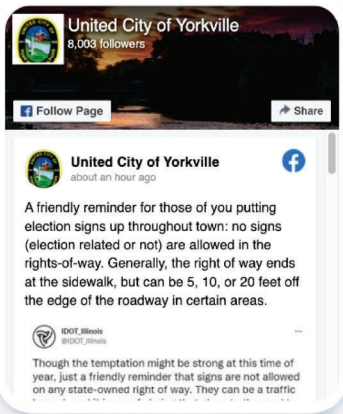
Button Title



Button Title

DISCOVER MORE

STAY UP TO DATE WITH YORKVILLE





Stay Connected!

Notify Me allows you to subscribe to an unlimited number of email lists. Receive email or text message updates regarding the information you have requested.

READ ON...

MAR 25

East EGG-Stravaganza

Event descriptive text goes here.

Read On...

MAR 28

City Council Meeting

Event descriptive text goes here.

Read On...

Park Board Meeting

Event descriptive text goes here.

Read On...

VIEW ALL EVENTS

Facebook
Twitter
Instagram

Sub Navigation Links
Sub Navigation Links
Sub Navigation Links
Sub Navigation Links
Sub Navigation Links
Sub Navigation Links +

Home > Menu Item > Current Page

Interior Page Title

Subhead One

CivicPlus Content Best Practices guide the Content Migration Process. They are based on industry standards and emphasize compliance.

Pages display static content and are updated and added to when necessary.

Subhead Two

Modules populate dynamic information that is linked throughout the site and related to the appropriate pages. Many modules have subscription options for your customers that allows them to subscribe to updates to the calendar, agendas, etc.

Information in Modules is generally brief and responsive to specific customer needs. This allows modules to be very specific: events for the calendar, alerts for the alert center, agendas in the agenda center and so on.

Modules are generally organized by category. Often administrative users are given access to specific categories that fit their role; permissions support this structure.

– Active Tab + Inactive Tab

Feature Column

Item Title
This is widget text
Read More

VIEW ALL

Report a Concern
Agendas
Parks & Recreation
Online Utility Payments
Permits & Licenses
City Events

Contact Us
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
Phone: 630-553-4350

Quick Links
Example Quick Link
Quick Link
Longer Example Quick Link
Example Quick Link

FAQs
Example question?
Longer example question?
Extra long example question?

Site Links
Home
Site Map
Accessibility
Copyright Notices

Government Websites by CivicPlus®

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	■

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #7

Tracking Number

CC 2023-36

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Playground Equipment Purchase

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PB – 05/18/23 Action Taken:

Item Number:

Type of Vote Required: Supermajority (6 out of 9)

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Tim Evans (Name) Parks and Recreation (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Yorkville City Council
From: Tim Evans, Director of Parks and Recreation
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Scott Sleezer, Supt. of Parks
Date: May 23, 2023
Subject: Playground Equipment Purchase Proposal & Budget Amendment

---

Subject

Playground Equipment Purchase Proposal and Budget Amendment

Background

As part of the Fiscal Year 2023 & 2024 Parks and Recreation Capital Budgets, the City has allocated funds for P&R staff to purchase and install new playground equipment at five (5) City park sites. These sites are Rice, Prestwick, Kiwanis, Sleezer and Countryside.

The playground equipment for Kiwanis, Sleezer and Countryside was approved by the Council and ordered in December 2022 (FY 2023). Pictures of the playground equipment for each site is attached. Since the equipment was not delivered prior to the end of FY 2023 (April 30th), staff has attached a proposed budget amendment that reallocates $180,000 to the Park Improvements line item (25-225-60-00-6010) in FY 2024. As noted on page 3 of Schedule A, total FY 2023 projected capital outlay expenditures for Parks & Recreation Capital is $380,084, which is $213,572 less than the budgeted amount of $593,656. When netted against the proposed amount of $180,000 being transferred to FY 2024, adjusted FY 2023 budgetary savings would be $33,572.

As for Rice and Prestwick Parks, staff has been working with Zenon Company on a proposal for two (2) new playground equipment purchases. Quotes attached. Like last year's playground purchases, staff is recommending the Council approve a sole source purchase, since combining the playground equipment purchases together saves the Department thousands of dollars. As shown in the attached playground replacement schedule, Rice has reached its designated, useful lifespan. Prestwick is a new playground purchase and is part of the subdivision agreement between the developer and the City. Rice Park is located at 545 Poplar Drive, in the River's Edge subdivision. Prestwick is an undeveloped park, located at the corner of Prestwick and Pennman in the Raintree subdivision. Both of these playground purchases and installation funds for the five (5) parks sites are already included in the FY 2024 Budget.

In regard to the possible Countryside park site, with Congregational Church recently approving to move forward with the proposed Countryside park site partnership with the City, staff would like to purchase the shelter immediately. Shelter quote is attached.

Recommendation

Parks & Recreation staff seeks City Council approval of the following:

1) Sole source purchase of the two (2) playground equipment pieces for Rice and Prestwick park sites in an amount not to exceed $143,547.70 from Zeon Company (included in FY 24 Budget).
2) The Countryside shelter purchase from ParKreation in the amount of $37,748 (included in FY 24 Budget).
3) Budget amendment of $180,000 to reallocate funds initially included in the Fiscal Year 23 Budget, for the purchase of the Kiwanis, Sleezer and Countryside playground equipment.

Ordinance No. 2023-____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE ANNUAL BUDGET OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING ON MAY 1, 2023 AND ENDING ON APRIL 30, 2024

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville (the "City") is a duly organized and validly existing non-home rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.4, the City adopted Ordinance No. 2023-14 on April 25, 2023 adopting an annual budget for the fiscal year commencing on May 1, 2023 and ending on April 30, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.6, by a vote of two-thirds of the members of the corporate authorities then holding office, the annual budget of the United City of Yorkville may be revised by deleting, adding to, changing or creating sub-classes within object classes and object classes themselves. No revision of the budget shall be made increasing the budget in the event funds are not available to effectuate the purpose of the revision; and,

WHEREAS, funds are available to effectuate the purpose of this revision.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1: That the amounts shown in Schedule A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference, increasing and/or decreasing certain object classes and decreasing certain fund balances in the Vehicle & Equipment fund with respect to the United City of Yorkville's 2023-2024 Budget are hereby approved.

Section 2: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval according to law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
CITY CLERK

DAN TRANSIER	_____	KEN KOCH	_____
CRAIG SOLING	_____	ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	MATT MAREK	_____
SEAVER TARULIS	_____	RUSTY CORNEILS	_____

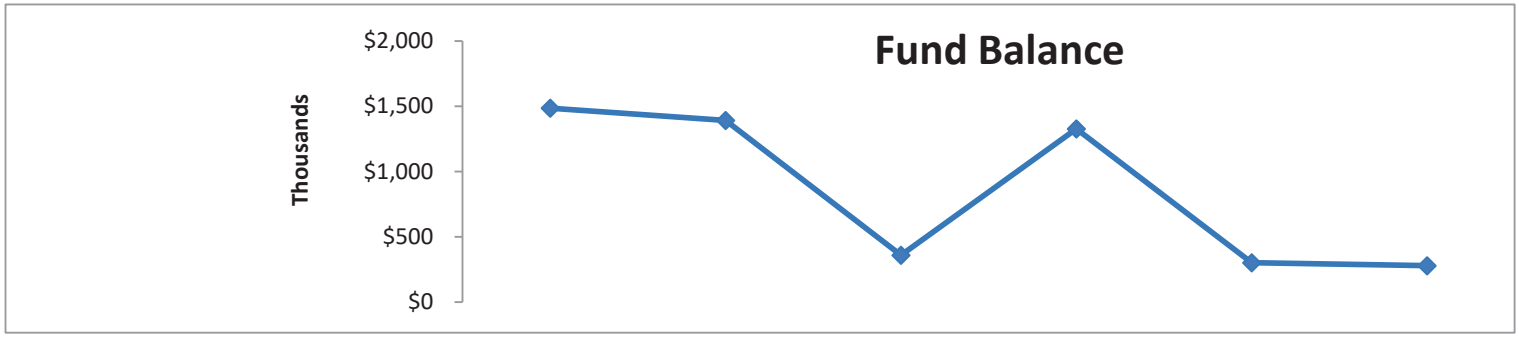
Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
MAYOR

Schedule A

VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT FUND (25)

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	**Revised** FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Amended Budget
Revenue						
Licenses & Permits	$ 278,131	$ 122,101	$ 110,500	$ 159,000	$ 129,000	$ 129,000
Fines & Forfeits	3,998	7,529	6,800	9,050	7,300	7,300
Charges for Service	1,231,404	423,071	896,070	932,985	1,548,477	1,548,477
Investment Earnings	150	105	-	-	-	-
Reimbursements	9,190	22,860	40,000	102,096	-	-
Miscellaneous	1,920	323	500	1,594	500	500
Other Financing Sources	13,927	35,598	52,000	111,494	126,000	126,000
Total Revenue	**$ 1,538,720**	**$ 611,587**	**$ 1,105,870**	**$ 1,316,219**	**$ 1,811,277**	**$ 1,811,277**
Expenditures						
Contractual Services	$ 926	$ 533	$ 56,100	$ 46,616	$ 38,100	$ 38,100
Supplies	3,643	24,088	87,483	76,492	18,618	18,618
Capital Outlay	488,481	609,564	2,020,070	1,186,148	2,550,500	2,730,500
Debt Service	71,571	71,570	71,570	71,570	71,570	71,570
Total Expenditures	**$ 564,621**	**$ 705,755**	**$ 2,235,223**	**$ 1,380,826**	**$ 2,678,788**	**$ 2,858,788**
Surplus (Deficit)	$ 974,099	$ (94,168)	$ (1,129,353)	$ (64,607)	$ (867,511)	$ (1,047,511)
Ending Fund Balance	**$ 1,485,791**	**$ 1,391,622**	**$ 359,643**	**$ 1,327,015**	**$ 300,973**	**$ 279,504**
	263.1%	*197.2%*	*16.1%*	*96.1%*	*11.2%*	*9.8%*



United City of Yorkville
Vehicle & Equipment Fund

25

VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT FUND REVENUE

Account	Description	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	Revised FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Amended Budget
Licenses & Permits							
25-000-41-00-4170	STATE GRANTS	$ 9,490	$ 9,590	$ -	$ 28,500	$ 19,000	$ 19,000
25-000-42-00-4215	DEVELOPMENT FEES - POLICE CAPITAL	69,450	23,250	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
25-000-42-00-4217	WEATHER WARNING SIREN FEES	2,441	1,411	1,000	-	500	500
25-000-42-00-4218	ENGINEERING CAPITAL FEES	22,400	21,800	10,000	23,000	10,000	10,000
25-000-42-00-4219	DEVELOPMENT FEES - PW CAPITAL	163,150	55,150	64,500	66,000	64,500	64,500
25-000-42-00-4220	DEVELOPMENT FEES - PARK CAPITAL	11,200	10,900	5,000	11,500	5,000	5,000
	Total: Licenses & Permits	**$ 278,131**	**$ 122,101**	**$ 110,500**	**$ 159,000**	**$ 129,000**	**$ 129,000**
Fines & Forfeits							
25-000-43-00-4315	DUI FINES	$ 3,228	$ 6,649	$ 6,000	$ 8,250	$ 6,500	$ 6,500
25-000-43-00-4316	ELECTRONIC CITATION FEES	770	880	800	800	800	800
	Total: Fines & Forfeits	**$ 3,998**	**$ 7,529**	**$ 6,800**	**$ 9,050**	**$ 7,300**	**$ 7,300**
Charges for Service							
25-000-44-00-4416	BUILDING & GROUNDS CHARGEBACK	$ -	$ -	$ 55,000	$ 56,000	$ 30,000	$ 30,000
25-000-44-00-4418	MOWING INCOME	1,877	-	2,000	-	500	500
25-000-44-00-4419	COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CHARGEBACK	-	110,395	-	-	-	-
25-000-44-00-4420	POLICE CHARGEBACK	218,334	91,732	47,825	47,825	110,173	110,173
25-000-44-00-4421	PUBLIC WORKS CHARGEBACK	622,551	108,000	549,408	549,408	1,113,569	1,113,569
25-000-44-00-4427	PARKS & RECREATION CHARGEBACK	385,000	88,866	154,854	204,854	276,117	276,117
25-000-44-00-4428	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	3,642	24,078	86,983	74,898	18,118	18,118
	Total: Charges for Service	**$ 1,231,404**	**$ 423,071**	**$ 896,070**	**$ 932,985**	**$ 1,548,477**	**$ 1,548,477**
Investment Earnings							
25-000-45-00-4522	INVESTMENT EARNINGS - PARK CAPITAL	$ 150	$ 105	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	Total: Investment Earnings	**$ 150**	**$ 105**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Reimbursements							
25-000-46-00-4692	MISCELLANEOUS REIMB - PARK CAPITAL	$ 9,190	$ -	$ 40,000	$ 102,096	$ -	$ -
25-000-46-00-4695	MISCELLANEOUS REIMB - POLICE CAPITAL	-	22,860	-	-	-	-
	Total: Reimbursements	**$ 9,190**	**$ 22,860**	**$ 40,000**	**$ 102,096**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Miscellaneous							
25-000-48-00-4850	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME -GEN GOVT	$ -	$ 42	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
25-000-48-00-4852	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME - POLICE CAPITAL	666	208	-	-	-	-
25-000-48-00-4854	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME - PW CAPITAL	665	-	500	1,594	500	500
25-000-48-00-4855	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME - PARK CAPITAL	589	73	-	-	-	-
	Total: Miscellaneous	**$ 1,920**	**$ 323**	**$ 500**	**$ 1,594**	**$ 500**	**$ 500**

United City of Yorkville
Vehicle & Equipment Fund

25

VEHICLE & EQUIPMENT FUND REVENUE

Account	Description	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	Revised FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Amended Budget
Other Financing Sources							
25-000-49-00-4920	SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS - POLICE CAPITAL	$ 8,015	$ 695	$ -	$ 10,156	$ 6,000	$ 6,000
25-000-49-00-4921	SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS - PW CAPITAL	-	30,903	52,000	40,495	116,000	116,000
25-000-49-00-4922	SALE OF CAPITAL ASSETS - PARK CAPITAL	5,912	4,000	-	27,000	4,000	4,000
25-000-49-00-4972	TRANSFER FROM LAND CASH	-	-	-	33,843	-	-
Total:	**Other Financing Sources**	**$ 13,927**	**$ 35,598**	**$ 52,000**	**$ 111,494**	**$ 126,000**	**$ 126,000**
Total:	**VEHICLE & EQUIP REVENUE**	**$ 1,538,720**	**$ 611,587**	**$ 1,105,870**	**$ 1,316,219**	**$ 1,811,277**	**$ 1,811,277**

United City of Yorkville
Vehicle & Equipment Fund

225

PARKS & RECREATION CAPITAL EXPENDITURES

Account	Description	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Adopted Budget	Revised FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Amended Budget
Contractual Services							
25-225-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	$ -	$ -	$ 1,600	$ -	$ 1,600	$ 1,600
	Total: Contractual Services	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 1,600**	**$ -**	**$ 1,600**	**$ 1,600**
Capital Outlay							
25-225-60-00-6010	PARK IMPROVEMENTS	$ 50,131	$ 90,890	$ 310,000	$ 28,855	$ 315,000	$ 495,000
25-225-60-00-6060	EQUIPMENT	57,758	48,732	73,156	100,958	77,000	77,000
25-225-60-00-6070	VEHICLES	59,135	-	210,500	250,271	38,000	38,000
	Total: Capital Outlay	**$ 167,024**	**$ 139,622**	**$ 593,656**	**$ 380,084**	**$ 430,000**	**$ 610,000**
Debt Service - Public Works Building							
25-225-92-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	$ 1,619	$ 1,818	$ 1,739	$ 1,739	$ 1,803	$ 1,803
25-225-92-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	556	356	435	435	371	371
	Total: Debt Service - PW Building	**$ 2,175**	**$ 2,174**	**$ 2,174**	**$ 2,174**	**$ 2,174**	**$ 2,174**
	Total: PARK & REC CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	**$ 169,199**	**$ 141,796**	**$ 597,430**	**$ 382,258**	**$ 433,774**	**$ 613,774**

Playground Replacement Schedule

The industry standard for the useful life of a playground is fifteen to twenty years. We are scheduling replacement at between eighteen to twenty years. Yorkville playgrounds are inspected and maintained regularly. Depending on manufacture and parts availability, replacement will be on a case by case basis. Three percent has been added for every year to compensate for manufacturing increases and inflation. These costs do not include playground removal and installation.

Site	Installed Date	Replacement Date	Cost Estimate
Sleezer	2002	2020	$80k
Kiwanis	2004	2022	$100k
Rice	2004	2022	$82k
Rotary	2004	2022	$100k
Cannonball	2005	2023	$105k
Gilbert	2005	2023	$60k
Sunflower	2006	2024	$85k
Bridge	2006	2024	$70k
Raintree A	2006	2024	$70k
Stepping Stones	2007	2025	$100k
Bristol Station	2007	2025	$125k
Riemenschnider	2007	2025	$125k
Hiding Spot	2007	2025	$135k
Cobb	2008	2026	$65k
Heartland Circle	2008	2026	$128k
Greens	2008	2026	$120k
Bristol Bay A	2010	2028	$125k
Raintree B	2011	2029	$135k
Grande Reserve B	2014	2034	$95k
Riverfront	2017	2037	$150k
Windett Ridge	2018	2038	$78k
Caledonia	2020	2040	$75K
Autmun Creek	2020	2040	$75K
Purcell Park	2020	2040	$75K
Beecher Park	2020	2040	$150K
Price	2022	2041	$100K
Fox Hill	2022	2041	$100K

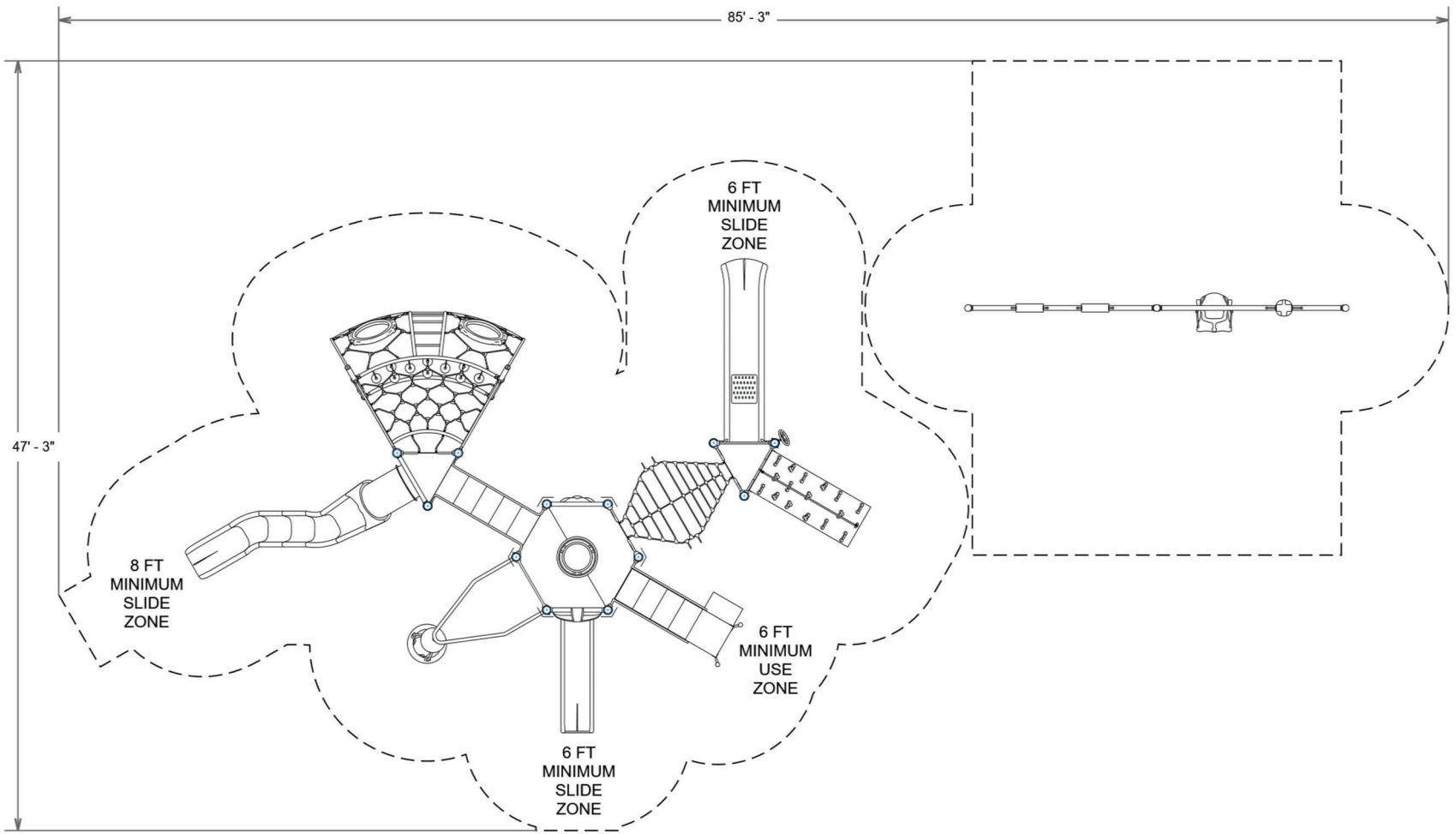
PRESTWICK PARK 2A
SITE PLAN

ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES - ADAAG CONFORMANCE

ELEVATED	ACCESSIBLE	RAMP ACCESSIBLE	GROUND	TYPES
7	0/4	0/0	9/2	2/2

Mixed Types

FOR KIDS AGES [Mixed]



GENERAL NOTES

This Preliminary Site Plan is based on measurements that were provided in the initial planning phase. All dimensions must be verified prior to the submission of a purchase order. Playcraft Systems will not be held responsible for any discrepancies between actual dimensions and dimensions submitted in the planning phase.

The Minimum Use Zone for a play structure is based on the product design at the time of proposal. Components and structure designs may be subject to change which may affect dimensions. Therefore, before preparing the site, we strongly recommend obtaining final drawings from the factory (available after the order is placed and included in the Assembly Manual).

WARNING: Accessible safety surfacing material is required beneath and around this equipment that has a critical height value (Fall Height) appropriate for the highest accessible part of this equipment. Refer to the CPSC'S Handbook For Public Playground Safety, Section 4: Surfacing.

PROJECT # ZCY23286ECA
DATE 3/23/2023

Zenon Company
MIN. USE ZONE 86' x 48'

PLAYCRAFT® SYSTEMS

QUOTE

ZENON COMPANY

Martin Marion
400 W. Dundee Rd
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
marty@zenoncompany.com
(847) 215-6050 (847) 215-6142

Date: 4/13/2023

Project Name: Yorkville - Prestwick Park 3F
Updated:April 13, 2023

Billing Address:		**Project Shipping Address:**	
Company:	Yorkville Parks & Recreation Dept.	**Company:**	Same
Contact:	Ryan Horner	**Contact:**	
Address:	201 W. Hydraulic Ave. Yorkville, IL 60560	**Address:**	
Phone:	630-553-4370	**Phone:**	
Email:	rhorner@yorkville.il.us	**Email:**	

Item	Qty	Model	Description	Price	Total
	1.00	R5021DF9A	Playground - Custom Playstructure	$53,079.30	$53,079.30
	1.00	2181	Playground - Swings - 2 belt, 1 bucket, 1 inclusive seat	$4,933.80	$4,933.80
				Subtotal:	$58,013.10
				Sales Tax:	$0.00
				Shipping:	$4,750.00
				Add'l:	$0.00
				Total	$62,763.10

Notes

Freight charge is based upon this project being shipped together with Rice Park. Additional shipping charges will be incurred if shipped separately.

Lead Time: 24 – 26 weeks
Terms are net 30 with approved credit. Deposit may be required. This quote is good for 30 days. Sales Tax will be added if applicable. Customer is responsible for unloading materials off of truck. Please call if you have questions.
Z10c


Prestwick Ln
Prestwick Ln
Prestwick Ln

PRESTWICK PARK 2A

SE VIEW

R5

FOR KIDS
AGES
5-12



STRUCTURE # NF56BB5DA
PROJECT # ZCY23286ECA
DATE 3/23/2023

PLAYCRAFT® SYSTEMS

PRESTWICK PARK 2A

NE VIEW

R5

FOR KIDS
AGES
5-12



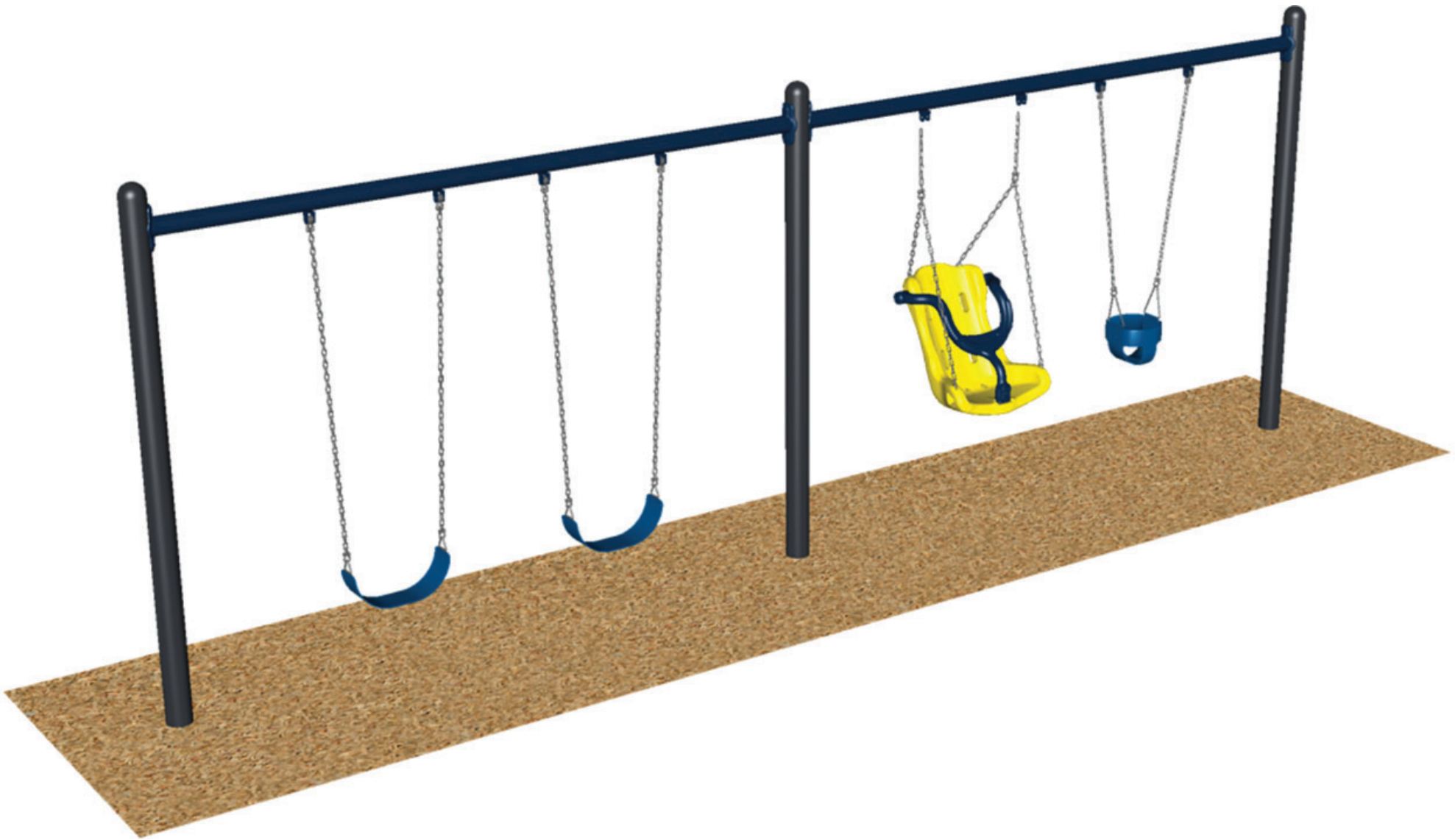
STRUCTURE # NF56BB5DA
PROJECT # ZCY23286ECA
DATE 3/23/2023

PLAYCRAFT® SYSTEMS

PRESTWICK PARK 2A

SW VIEW

FOR KIDS
AGES
2-12



STRUCTURE # FREPC2181
PROJECT # ZCY23286ECA
DATE 3/23/2023

PLAYCRAFT® SYSTEMS

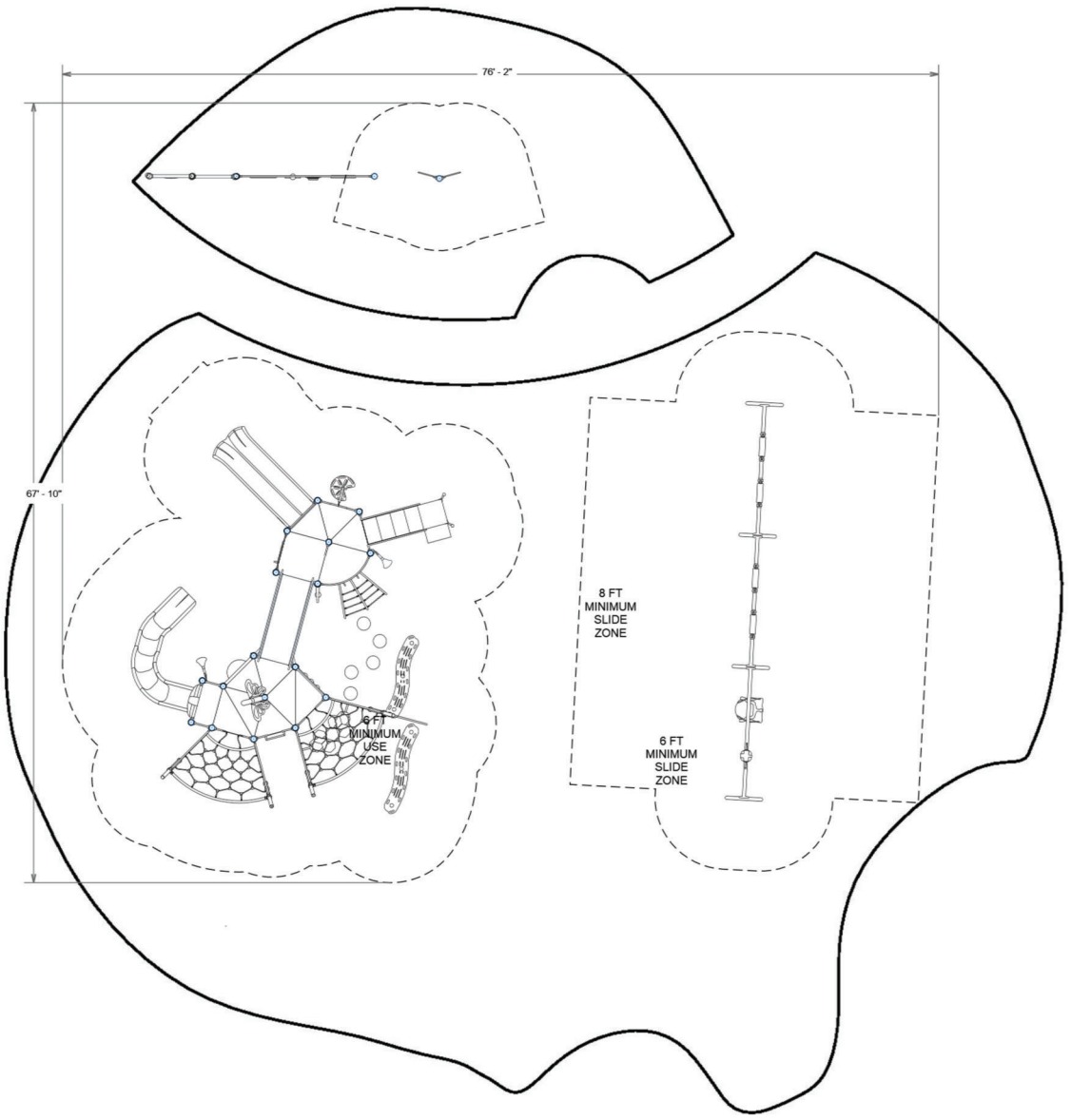
Rice Park 3
SITE PLAN

ADA ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES - ADAAG CONFORMANCE

ELEVATED	ACCESSIBLE	RAMP ACCESSIBLE	GROUND	TYPES
10	10/5	0/0	20/3	6/3

Mixed Types

FOR KIDS AGES [Mixed]



GENERAL NOTES

This Preliminary Site Plan is based on measurements that were provided in the initial planning phase. All dimensions must be verified prior to the submission of a purchase order. Playcraft Systems will not be held responsible for any discrepancies between actual dimensions and dimensions submitted in the planning phase.

The Minimum Use Zone for a play structure is based on the product design at the time of proposal. Components and structure designs may be subject to change which may affect dimensions. Therefore, before preparing the site, we strongly recommend obtaining final drawings from the factory (available after the order is placed and included in the Assembly Manual).

WARNING: Accessible safety surfacing material is required beneath and around this equipment that has a critical height value (Fall Height) appropriate for the highest accessible part of this equipment. Refer to the CPSC'S Handbook For Public Playground Safety, Section 4: Surfacing.

PROJECT # Rice Park 3
DATE 3/23/2023

Zenon Company

MIN. USE ZONE 77' x 68'

PLAYCRAFT® SYSTEMS

QUOTE

ZENON COMPANY

Martin Marion
400 W. Dundee Rd
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
marty@zenoncompany.com
(847) 215-6050 (847) 215-6142

Date: 4/13/2023

Project Name: Yorkville - Rice Park 3F
Updated:April 13, 2023

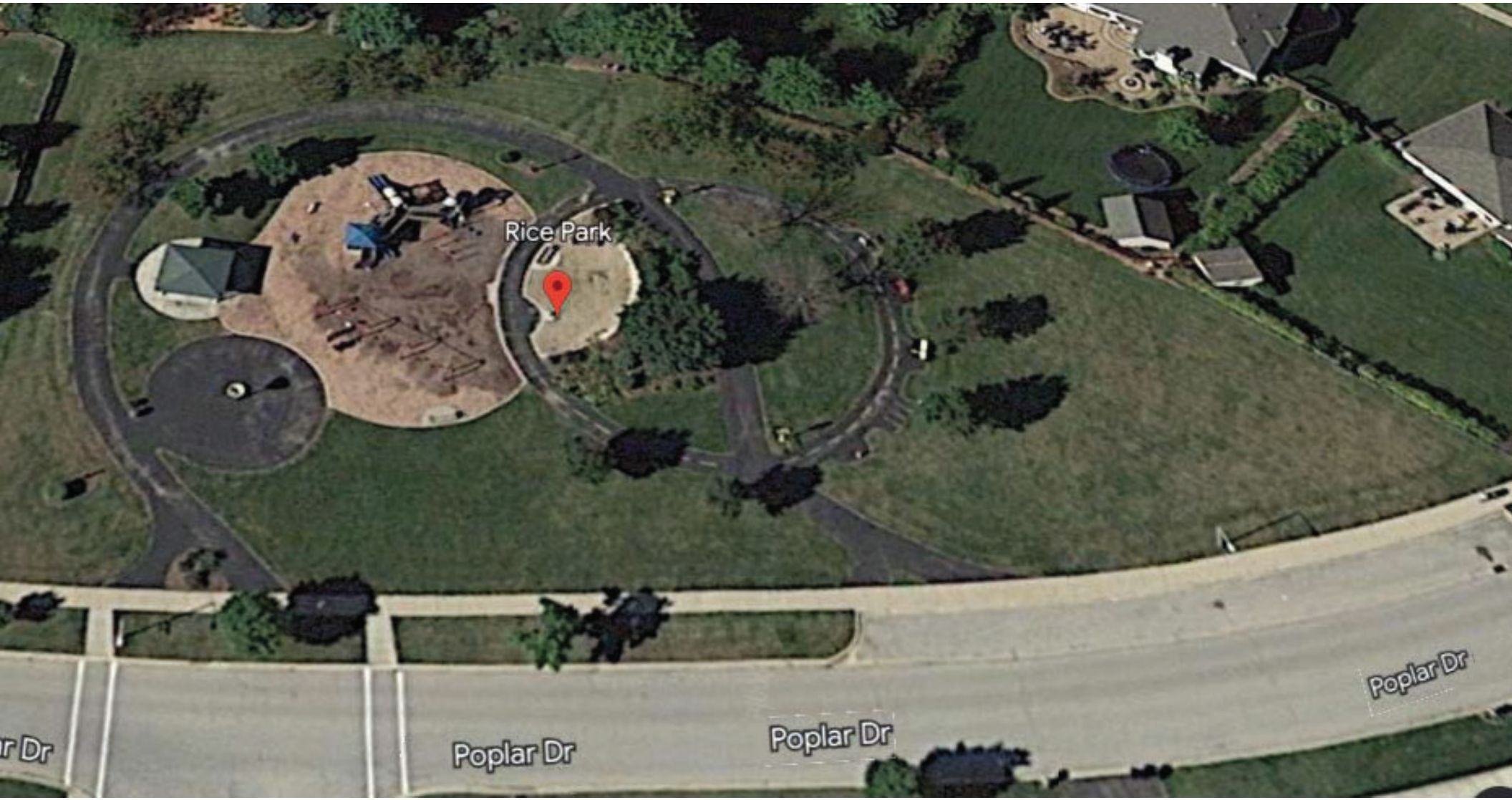
Billing Address:		**Project Shipping Address:**	
Company:	Yorkville Parks & Recreation Dept.	**Company:**	Same
Contact:	Ryan Horner	**Contact:**	
Address:	201 W. Hydraulic Ave. Yorkville, IL 60560	**Address:**	
Phone:	630-553-4370	**Phone:**	
Email:	rhorner@yorkville.il.us	**Email:**	

Item	Qty	Model	Description	Price	Total
	1.00	NF5BD1AAA	Playground - Custom Playstructure	$62,177.40	$62,177.40
	1.00	R50D9975A	Playground - Custom Playstructure	$9,576.00	$9,576.00
	1.00	PC1450	Custom - Butterfly structure	$1,636.20	$1,636.20
	1.00	131410	Inclusive Seat	$945.00	$945.00
				Subtotal:	$74,334.60
				Sales Tax:	$0.00
				Shipping:	$6,450.00
				Add'l:	$0.00
				Total	$80,784.60

Notes

Freight charge is based upon this project being shipped together with Prestwick Park. Additional shipping charges will be incurred if shipped separately.

Lead Time: 24 – 26 weeks
Terms are net 30 with approved credit. Deposit may be required. This quote is good for 30 days. Sales Tax will be added if applicable. Customer is responsible for unloading materials off of truck. Please call if you have questions.
Z10c


Rice Park
Poplar Dr
Poplar Dr
Poplar Dr
Poplar Dr

Rice Park 3

SW VIEW

R5

FOR KIDS
AGES
5-12



STRUCTURE #	NF5BD1AAA
PROJECT #	Rice Park 3
DATE	3/23/2023

PLAYCRAFT® SYSTEMS

Rice Park 3

SE VIEW

R5

FOR KIDS
AGES
5-12



STRUCTURE # NF5BD1AAA
PROJECT # Rice Park 3
DATE 3/23/2023

PLAYCRAFT® SYSTEMS

Rice Park 3

NW VIEW

R5

FOR KIDS
AGES
5-12



STRUCTURE #	NF5BD1AAA
PROJECT #	Rice Park 3
DATE	3/23/2023

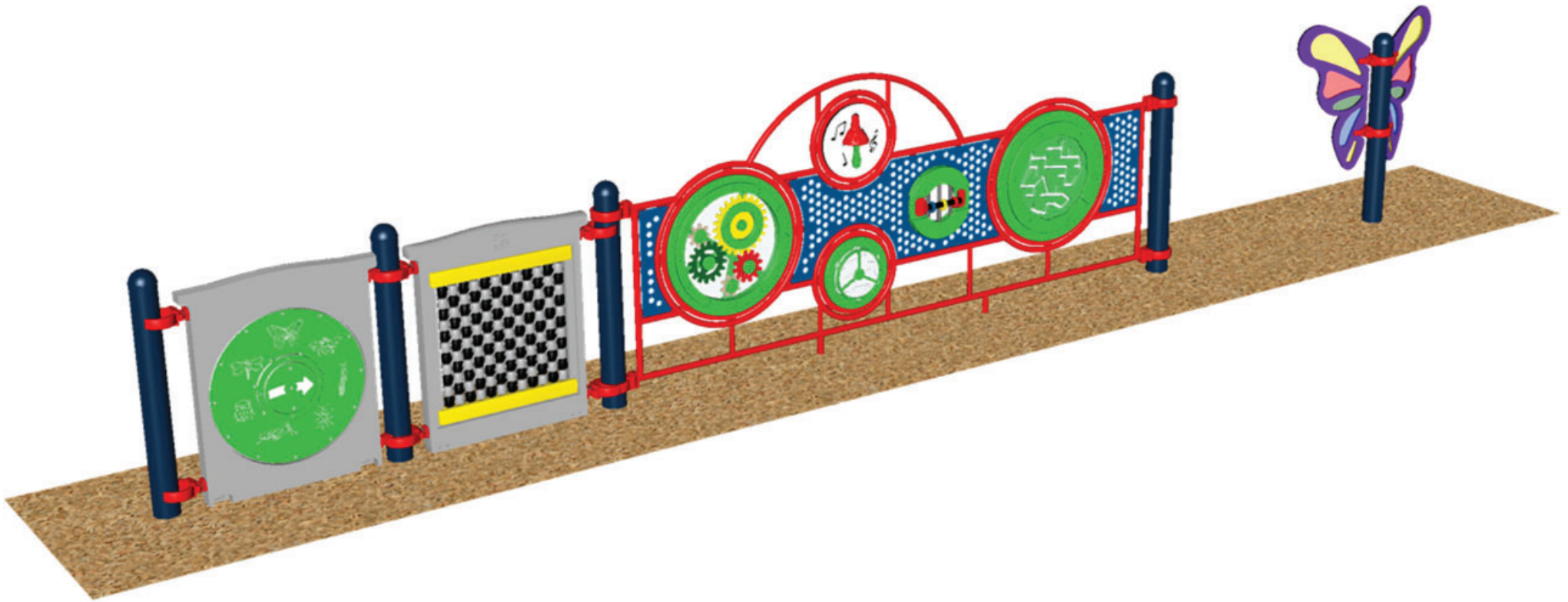
PLAYCRAFT® SYSTEMS

Rice Park 3

SW VIEW

R5

FOR KIDS
AGES
2-12



STRUCTURE # 1
PROJECT # Rice Park 3
DATE 3/23/2023

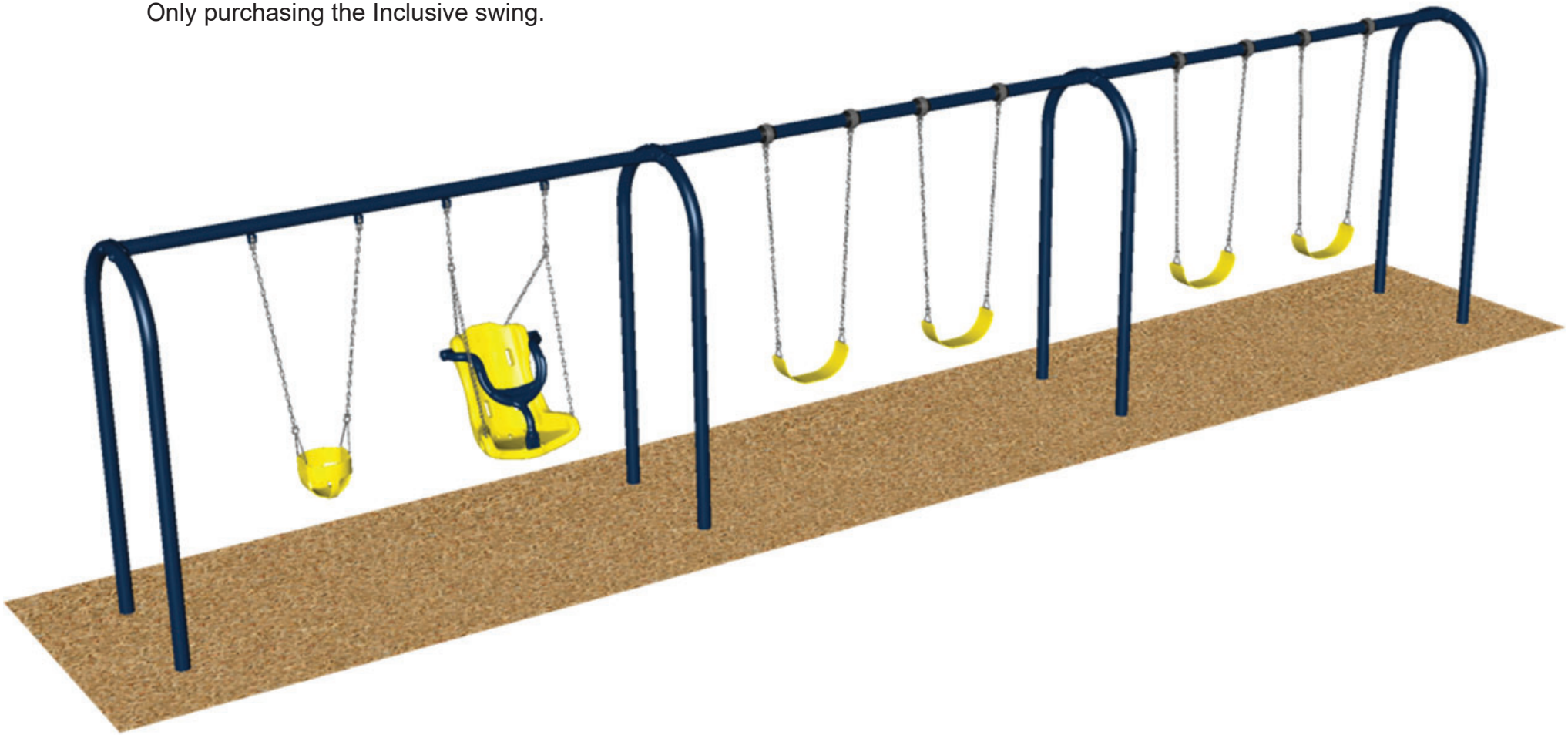
PLAYCRAFT® SYSTEMS

Rice Park 3

SW VIEW

FOR KIDS
AGES
2-12

Only purchasing the Inclusive swing.



STRUCTURE # 1
PROJECT # Rice Park 3
DATE 3/23/2023

PLAYCRAFT® SYSTEMS

From:	Tim Evans
To:	Tim Evans
Subject:	FW: Crossroads ICON shelter
Date:	Tuesday, May 23, 2023 11:33:19 AM
Attachments:	image001.png image002.png

From: Paul Gozder <Paul@parkreation.com>
Sent: Friday, April 28, 2023 7:58 AM
To: Scott Sleezer <ssleezer@yorkville.il.us>
Subject: Crossroads ICON shelter

Scott-
Good morning and good Friday…..
I have some cost information for you on the shelter requests;

ICON # RG26X40M-P4 26’ x 40’ rectangle gable (6) columns
Pre-cut multi-rib metal roof over steel frame 4:12 roof pitch
e-coat / powder coat paint process
anchor bolts and necessary hardware included

materials	$ 40,220
GoodBuy co-op	$ -4,022
Engineering	$ 250
Freight	$ 1,300
Total	$ 37,748

Allow 4 weeks for engineering
Allow 14 weeks for fabrication after approvals

Please let me know how this looks and if you would like any preliminary drawings.
Thank you -

Paul Gozder

Parkreation, Inc.
(815) 735-1497
paul@parkreation.com
www.parkreation.com




Yorkville
Illinois
Kiwanis Park
little tikes COMMERCIAL
ParKreation


Emily Sleezer Park
little tikes COMMERCIAL
ParKreation
Yorkville
Illinois


Countryside Park
Yorkville
Illinois
little tikes
COMMERCIAL
ParKreation

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	■
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #8

Tracking Number

CC 2023-37

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance of the 2023 Water Bonds

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis: Please see attached.

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Rob Fredrickson (Name) Finance (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Rob Fredrickson, Finance Director
Date: May 24, 2023
Subject: Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance of the 2023 Bonds

---

Summary

Approval of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023.

Background

This item was last discussed at the May 9th meeting when City Council formally approved engagement letters for the City's financial advisor (Speer Financial) and bond counsel (Saul Ewing). Prior to that, at the April 25th meeting, Council adopted a reimbursement resolution for the purposes of reimbursing the City's (51) Water Fund for anticipated costs associated with the 2023 water main replacement program (which is currently underway as of May 1st) and the Well #10 project (slated for this Fall). As previously noted, this resolution will serve two primary purposes: (1) it allows the City to reimburse itself with future bond proceeds on any project related costs incurred 60-days prior to the passage of the reimbursement resolution; and (2) allows the City to issue a bond at any point over the next 18 months (thru October 2024) from the resolution's date of passage.

The next step in the issuance process would be the passage of an Intent to Issue Ordinance (i.e., the "Authorizing Ordinance"). The Authorizing Ordinance first authorizes the City to issue water revenue bonds but then provides that, under the Debt Reform Act, the City can issue ARS bonds in lieu of its water revenue bonds. The Authorizing Ordinance sets out that because water revenue bonds have been authorized, the City can issue its ARS bonds in lieu thereof in compliance with the Debt Reform Act. Moreover, the Authorizing Ordinance (Exhibit A), establishes the maximum amount of principal that could be issued, which is presently capped in the ordinance at $11 million. As shown in attached debt service schedule (Exhibit C), the bonds are currently shown to provide a total of $10 million in proceeds ($9.95 million in principal, plus a premium of $165,034, less issuance costs of $115,034). However, Council always reserves the right to issue the bonds for more (up to $11 million) or less than that amount, should it choose to do so.

Besides setting the maximum principal amount for the potential bond issue, the Authorizing Ordinance also establishes what projects the City may use the bond proceeds on. In order to give the City as much flexibility as possible, the parameters are fairly extensive, whereby these potential bond proceeds could be spent on "replacing existing water mains (2023 water main replacement program), constructing a new well, modifying the existing raw water main and water treatment plant (Well #10 project) and other capital improvements relating to the (Water) System".

Furthermore, the Authorizing Ordinance identifies the specific revenues pledged for the repayment of the proposed bond issue. Under the Illinois Local Government Debt Reform Act, alternate revenue source (ARS) bonds can be issued whenever revenue bonds, such as water revenue bonds, have been authorized to be issued. The ARS bonds require a revenue pledge equal to 125% of annual debt service

amounts (unless the revenue source is a "governmental revenue source" payable from the State of Illinois or the federal government, in which case the requirement is reduced to 110%). This revenue pledge is essentially a financial benchmark, created by the bond indenture (i.e., contract) or final bond ordinance, which requires the City to show that the revenue(s) being used to support debt service payments meet or exceed the 125% threshold. The pledged revenues for the proposed 2023 bonds are considered "enterprise revenues" consisting of (1) Water Fund net revenues (i.e., revenues less operating expenses) from the City's water system; (2) any revenues derived from a places of eating tax; and (3) certain moneys on deposit from time to time in the funds and accounts held within the Water Fund (i.e., a portion of fund equity can be used to cover the additional 25% pledge requirement over actual debt service amounts at 100%. This caveat is not particularly relevant to this specific bond issue, but will become increasingly important in future fiscal years as the City issues greater amounts of debt in conjunction with the financing needs of the DWC/water sourcing project. By allowing a portion of equity to be as part of the revenue pledge, the City will be able to generate less revenue than it otherwise would have had this option not been put in place. In other words, a lower revenue pledge should help to offset future water rate increases, although the exact impact on rate payers remains to be determined).

In regard to the places of eating tax pledge (#2) in the previous paragraph, please note that even though this tax is specified as a revenue pledge for the proposed bonds, the passage of the Authorizing Ordinance does not require the City to adopt a places of eating tax. Likewise, the issuance of the proposed bond is not dependent on the passage of a places of eating tax. However, should Council desire to pledge this revenue stream for future debt issuances (WIFIA, IEPA Loans, etc.) relating to the DWC/Lake Michigan project, it would need to be included as a pledge for the 2023 bonds as well, as present and future bond holders would require that revenue pledges remain consistent (i.e., at parity) for all bonds supported by Water system revenues. A conclusive decision regarding the approval of a places of eating tax would need to be determined prior to Council adopting the final bond ordinance, presently scheduled for July 11th. As a final note, please be aware that Council would only need to adopt the places of eating tax ordinance. The actual implementation of the places of eating tax could be deferred to a later date in FY 2024, at Council's discretion.

Assuming passage of the Authorizing Ordinance, the next step would be the publication of the Authorizing Ordinance and the statutory notice in the *Beacon News*. This notice would provide that, unless a petition, signed by not less than 7.5% of the registered voters of the City, is filed with the City Clerk within 30 days after such publication date, then the ARS bonds can be issued. If a sufficient amount of registered voters do sign and file the petition within the 30-day backdoor referendum period, then the issuance of the ARS bonds would have to be put up for referendum on the March 19, 2024 election. The 30-day challenge period for taxpayers to file a backdoor referendum would begin on the planned publication date of June 2nd.

Pursuant to the Bond Issuance Notification Act (BINA), the Mayor will order a public hearing (Exhibit B), in order to establish the date and time for the public hearing on the proposed 2023 bonds. A public notice of the BINA hearing will be published in the *Beacon News* on June 2nd. The City Council cannot adopt a bond ordinance providing for the issuance of the bonds until 7 days after the public hearing has been held.

The BINA public hearing is scheduled to be held at the June 13th City Council meeting. Once the 30-day backdoor referendum period has expired (week of July 3rd), the final step in the process is for Council to adopt a parameters bond ordinance at the July 11th City Council meeting. Once the bond ordinance is passed, the bond sale will be held by the bond underwriters, which sale is tentatively

scheduled between July 11th and the 13th. The final terms of the sold bonds will be memorialized by a bond order to be signed by the Mayor and the Treasurer and presented to the City Council.

Attached are two preliminary debt service schedules (prepared by Speer Financial), which show estimated annual debt service amounts fluctuating between ~$625,000 to ~$675,000, depending on the timeframe (30-year or 25-year – Exhibits C & D) chosen to finance the project. Staff is currently recommending a 30-year time frame (as presented in the FY 24 Proposed Budget draft) in order to minimize cash outflows in anticipation of significant future borrowings related to the DWC/Lake Michigan water sourcing project. A preliminary timetable has also been attached (Exhibit E) outlining the issuance process, with a tentative closing date in early August.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the attached ordinance authorizing the issuance of General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023.

Exhibit A

MINUTES of a regular public meeting of the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, held in the City Hall, 651 Prairie Pointe Drive, Yorkville, Illinois, at 7 o'clock P.M., on the 30th day of May, 2023.

The Mayor called the meeting to order and directed the City Clerk to call the roll.

Upon the roll being called, John Purcell, the City Mayor, and the following Aldermen were physically present at said location:

_____ _____

_____.

The following Aldermen were allowed by a majority of the Aldermen of the City Council in accordance with and to the extent allowed by rules adopted by the City Council to attend the meeting by video or audio conference: _____

_____

No Alderman was not permitted to attend the meeting by video or audio conference.

The following Aldermen were absent and did not participate in the meeting in any manner or to any extent whatsoever: _____

_____

The Mayor announced that, in view of the need to provide funds for the enhancement of the City's water delivery system, the City Council would consider the adoption of an ordinance authorizing the issuance of its water revenue bonds or, in lieu thereof, its general obligation alternate revenue bonds pursuant to Section 15 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Municipal Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, and directing the publication of a notice setting forth the determination of the City Council to issue such bonds.

Whereupon Alderman _____ presented and the City Clerk read by title an Ordinance as follows, a copy of which was provided to each Alderman prior to said meeting and to everyone in attendance at said meeting who requested a copy:

AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of water revenue bonds or, in lieu thereof, general obligation alternate revenue bonds, of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $11,000,000 pursuant to Section 15 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Municipal Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for the purpose of paying the costs of enhancing the City's water delivery system.

* * * * *

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the *"City"*), is a duly organized and existing municipality incorporated and existing under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is now operating under the provisions of Illinois Municipal Code, as amended (the "*Code*"), and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, including without limitation the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the *"Debt Reform Act"*); and

WHEREAS, the City has owned and operated a municipally-owned water supply system (the "*System*") under and pursuant to the provisions of Division 129 of Article 11 of the Code; and

WHEREAS, the Mayor and the City Council of the City (the "*City Council*") have determined that it is advisable, necessary and in the best interests of the public health, safety, welfare and convenience of the City to enhance the System, including replacing existing water mains, constructing a new well, modifying the existing raw water main and water treatment plant and other capital improvements relating to the System (collectively, the "*Project*"), all in accordance with the preliminary plans and estimates of costs therefor heretofore presented to the City Council and

WHEREAS, the estimated costs of the Project, including, without limitation, legal, financial, bond discount, bond registrar, paying agent and other related banking fees, printing and publication costs and other expenses, does not exceed $11,000,000, but the City does not currently have sufficient funds on hand and lawfully available to pay such costs; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 8 and Article 11 of the Code, the City is authorized to issue its water revenue bonds payable solely from the revenue derived from the operation of the System to pay the costs of the Project (the "*Revenue Bonds*"), subject to right of backdoor petition for referendum; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, whenever the City has been authorized under applicable law (as defined in the Debt Reform Act) to issue revenue bonds under the Code, the City may issue its general obligation alternate bonds (as defined in the Debt Reform Act) in lieu of such revenue bonds; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary and for the best interests of the City that the Project be undertaken, and, in order to finance the cost thereof, it will be necessary for the City to issue (a) the Revenue Bonds in an aggregate amount not to exceed $11,000,000 payable from the revenue derived from the operation of the System, or (b) in lieu thereof, its general obligation alternate revenue bonds (the "*Alternate Bonds*"), which Alternate Bonds shall be in an aggregate amount not to exceed $11,000,000 and be payable from (i) the net revenues derived from the operation of the System, (ii) all collections of any non-home rule "places for eating" sales tax imposed by the City and deposited into the City's Water Fund (the "*Water Fund*"), and (iii) certain moneys on deposit from time to time in the funds and accounts held within the Water Fund (collectively, the "*Pledged Revenues*"), as authorized to be issued at this time pursuant to the Debt Reform Act; and

WHEREAS, as provided in the Debt Reform Act, if the Pledged Revenues are insufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Alternate Bonds, ad valorem property taxes levied upon all taxable property in the City without limitation as to rate or amount are authorized to be extended and collected to pay the principal of and interest on the Alternate Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the costs of the Project are expected to be paid for from the proceeds of the Alternate Bonds which are authorized to be issued pursuant to the Debt Reform Act, subject to the right of backdoor petition for referendum; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act, and in lieu of the issuance of its Revenue Bonds, the City is authorized to issue its Alternate Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $11,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds to pay the costs of the Project; and

WHEREAS, before Revenue Bonds or, in lieu thereof, the Alternate Bonds may be issued for said purpose, Division 129 of Article 11 of the Code and Section 15 of the Debt Reform Act require that the City Council must first adopt an Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Revenue Bonds or, in lieu thereof, the Alternate Bonds for said purpose and directing that notice of such authorization be published as provided by law.

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Ordained by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. **Incorporation of Preambles**. The City Council hereby finds that all of the recitals contained in the preambles to this Ordinance are full, true and correct and does incorporate them into this Ordinance by this reference.

Section 2. **Determination to Issue Bonds**. It is necessary and in the best interests of the public health, safety, welfare and convenience of the City to undertake the Project in accordance with the estimate of costs as hereinabove described, and that for such purpose there are hereby authorized to be issued and sold by the City its Revenue Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $11,000,000 or, in lieu thereof, its Alternate Bonds in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $11,000,000. The issuance of the Revenue Bonds or, in lieu thereof, the

Alternate Bonds shall be subject to the right of backdoor petition for referendum as set forth herein and the adoption of a bond ordinance setting forth the terms for the issuance and sale thereof.

Section 3. **Publication**. This Ordinance, together with a notice in the statutory form as set forth herein in Section 4 (the "*Notice*"), shall be published at least once within ten (10) days after passage hereof by the City Council in the *Beacon-News,* the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the City, and if no petition, signed by not less than 1,531 registered voters of the City (being the number of registered voters equal to ten percent (10%) of the registered voters of the City), asking that the question of the Project, as provided in this Ordinance, and the issuance of the Revenue Bonds therefor be submitted to the electors of this City is filed with the City Clerk within thirty (30) days after the date of the publication of this Ordinance and the Notice, then the Revenue Bonds shall be authorized to be issued. If such petition is filed with the City Clerk within thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this Ordinance and the Notice, an election on the proposition to issue the Revenue Bonds shall be held on the 19th day of March, 2024 (being the next election held in accordance with the general election law of the State of Illinois). The City Clerk shall make a petition form available to anyone requesting one.

If no petition, signed by not less than 1,148 registered voters of the City (being the number of registered voters equal to the greater of (a) seven and one-half percent (7.5%) of the registered voters of the City, or (b) the lesser of (i) fifteen percent (15%) of the registered voters of the City, or (ii) 200 registered voters), asking that the issuance of the Alternate Bonds be submitted to referendum, is filed with the City Clerk within thirty (30) days after the date of the publication of this Ordinance and the Notice, then the Alternate Bonds shall be authorized to be issued. If such petition is filed with the City Clerk within thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this Ordinance and the Notice, an election on the proposition to issue the Alternate Bonds shall be held on the 19th day of March, 2024 (being the next election held in accordance with the general election

law of the State of Illinois). The City Clerk shall make a petition form available to anyone requesting one.

It is expressly provided that in the event there shall be filed with the City Clerk in a timely manner a petition, asking that the issuance of the Revenue Bonds be submitted to a referendum, the Alternate Bonds shall not be authorized to be issued until such time as the issuance of the Revenue Bonds shall have been submitted to the electors of the City and a majority of votes cast on such question shall have been in favor thereof.

Section 4. **Form of Notice**. The notice of the intention to issue the Revenue Bonds or, in lieu thereof, the Alternate Bonds shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF INTENT OF
THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS
TO ISSUE $11,000,000 REVENUE BONDS OR, IN LIEU THEREOF,
$11,000,000 ALTERNATE REVENUE BONDS
AND RIGHT TO FILE PETITION

PUBLIC NOTICE is hereby given that pursuant to an Ordinance (the "*Ordinance*") adopted on the 30th day of May, 2023 by the City Council (the *"City Council"*) of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the *"City"*), the City intends to issue its revenue bonds, payable solely from the revenue derived from the operation of the City's water delivery system (the "*System*"), in an aggregate amount of not to exceed $11,000,000 and bearing interest per annum at a rate not to exceed the maximum rate authorized by law at the such revenue bonds are sold (the "*Revenue Bonds*") or, in lieu thereof, its general obligation alternate revenue bonds in an aggregate amount of not to exceed $11,000,000 (the "*Alternate Bonds*"), for the purpose of providing funds for the enhancement of the City's water delivery system, including replacing existing water mains, constructing a new well, modifying the existing raw water main and water treatment plant and other capital improvements relating to the System.

The revenue sources for the payment of the Alternate Bonds will be (i) the net revenues derived from the operation of the System, (ii) all collections of any non-home rule "places for eating" sales tax imposed by the City and deposited into the City's Water Fund, and (iii) certain moneys on deposit from time to time in the funds and accounts held within the City's Water Fund. If these revenue sources are insufficient to pay the Alternate Bonds, the City will also levy ad valorem property taxes upon all taxable property in the City without limitation as to rate or amount to pay the principal of and interest on the Alternate Bonds. This notice is incorporated into the Ordinance.

Notice is hereby further given that a petition may be filed with the City Clerk (the *"City Clerk"*) within thirty (30) days after the date of publication of the Ordinance and this notice, signed by not less than 1,531 registered voters of the City (being the number of registered voters equal to ten percent (10%) of the registered voters of the City) asking that the question of the Project, as provided in the Ordinance, and the issuance of the Revenue Bonds be submitted to the voters of the City. If such petition is filed with the City Clerk within thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this notice, an election on the proposition to issue the Revenue Bonds shall be held on the 19th day of March, 2024. Forms of petitions for such purposes are available to any individual requesting one from the office of the City Clerk.

The Circuit Court may declare that an emergency referendum should be held prior to said election date pursuant to the provisions of Section 2A-1.4 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended. If no such petition is filed within said thirty (30) day period, then the City shall thereafter be authorized to issue the Revenue Bonds for the purpose hereinabove provided.

Notice is further hereby further given that a petition may be filed with the City Clerk within thirty (30) days after the date of publication of the Ordinance and this notice, signed by not less than 1,148 registered voters of the City (being the number of registered voters equal to the greater of (a) seven and one-half percent (7.5%) of the registered voters of the City, or (b) the lesser of (i) fifteen percent (15%) of the registered voters of the City, or (ii) 200 registered voters) asking that the issuance of the Alternate Bonds be submitted to the voters of the City. If such petition is filed with the City Clerk within thirty (30) days after the date of publication of this notice, an election

on the proposition to issue the Alternate Bonds shall be held on the 19th day of March, 2024. Forms of petitions for such purposes are available to any individual requesting one from the office of the City Clerk.

The Circuit Court may declare that an emergency referendum should be held prior to said election date pursuant to the provisions of Section 2A-1.4 of the Election Code of the State of Illinois, as amended. If no such petition is filed within said thirty (30) day period, then the City shall thereafter be authorized to issue the Alternate Bonds for the purpose hereinabove provided.

By order of the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois.

DATED this 30th day of May, 2023.

Jori Behland
City Clerk
United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

Note to Publisher: Please be certain that this notice appears over the name of the City Clerk.

Section 5. **Additional Ordinances**. If no petition with respect to the issuance of the Revenue Bonds or, in lieu thereof, the Alternate Bonds and meeting the requirements of applicable law is filed during the petition period hereinabove referred to, then the City Council may adopt additional ordinances or proceedings supplementing or amending this Ordinance providing for the issuance and sale of the Revenue Bonds or, in lieu thereof, the Alternate Bonds and prescribing all the details of the Revenue Bonds or, in lieu thereof, the Alternate Bonds, so long as the maximum amount of the Revenue Bonds or, in lieu thereof, the Alternate Bonds as set forth in this Ordinance is not exceeded and there is no material change in the Project described herein. Such additional ordinances or proceedings shall in all instances become effective immediately without publication or posting or any further act or requirement. This Ordinance, together with such additional ordinances or proceedings, shall constitute complete authority for the issuance of the Revenue Bonds or, in lieu thereof, the Alternate Bonds under applicable law.

Section 6. **Severability**. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable for any reason, the invalidity or unenforceability of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

(This space is intentionally blank)

Section 7. **Repealer and Effective Date**. All Ordinances and parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith be and the same are hereby repealed and that this Ordinance be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

ADOPTED by the City Council on the 30th day of May, 2023, pursuant to a roll call vote as follows:

DANIEL V. TRANSIER	_____	KEN KOCH	_____
MATT MAREK	_____	ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	SEAVER TARULIS	_____
CRAIG SOLING	_____	RUSTY CORNEILS	_____

APPROVED by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, the 30th day of May, 2023.

_____
MAYOR

PASSED by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, the 30th day of May, 2023.

_____
CITY CLERK

Alderman _____ moved and Alderman _____ seconded the motion that said Ordinance as presented and read by title be adopted.

After a full and complete discussion thereof, the Mayor directed the City Clerk to call the roll for a vote upon the motion to adopt said Ordinance.

Upon the roll being called, the following Aldermen voted AYE: _____

_____.

The following Aldermen voted NAY: _____

Whereupon the Mayor declared the motion carried and said Ordinance adopted, and in open meeting approved and signed said Ordinance and directed the City Clerk to record the same in full in the records of the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, which was done.

Other business not pertinent to the adoption of said Ordinance was duly transacted at said meeting.

Upon motion duly made, seconded and carried, the meeting was adjourned.

_____
City Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

CERTIFICATION OF MINUTES AND ORDINANCE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the *"City"*), and that as such official I am the keeper of the records and files of the City and of the City Council thereof (the *"City Council"*).

I do further certify that the foregoing constitutes a full, true and complete transcript of the minutes of the meeting of the City Council held on the 30th day of May, 2023, insofar as same relates to the adoption of Ordinance No. _____ entitled:

> AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of water revenue bonds or, in lieu thereof, general obligation alternate revenue bonds, of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $11,000,000 pursuant to Section 15 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Municipal Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for the purpose of paying the costs of enhancing the City's water delivery system.

a true, correct and complete copy of which said Ordinance as adopted at said meeting appears in the foregoing transcript of the minutes of said meeting.

I do further certify that the deliberations of the City Council on the adoption of said Ordinance were conducted openly, that the vote on the adoption of said Ordinance was taken openly, that said meeting was held at a specified time and place convenient to the public, that notice of said meeting was duly given to all of the news media requesting such notice, that an agenda for said meeting was posted at the location where said meeting was held and at the principal office of the City Council at least 96 hours in advance of the holding of said meeting and on a day that was not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday in the State of Illinois, that a true, correct and complete copy of said agenda as so posted is attached hereto as *Exhibit A,* that said meeting was called and held in strict compliance with the provisions of the Public Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, the Open Meetings Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and that the City Council has complied with all of the provisions of said Acts and with all of the procedural rules of the City Council in the conduct of said meeting and in the adoption of said Ordinance.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this 30th day of May, 2023.

(SEAL)

_____
City Clerk, United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

[Attach Agenda as Exhibit A]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

PETITION –REVENUE BONDS

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are registered voters of United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, and as such voters, we do hereby petition you to cause that the following question be submitted to the voters of said City: "Shall the City Council of United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, be authorized to issue not to exceed $11,000,000 revenue bonds to provide funds for the enhancement of the City's water delivery system, including replacing existing water mains, constructing a new well, modifying the existing raw water main and water treatment plant and other capital improvements relating thereto, as provided for by the Ordinance adopted by the City Council of said City on the 30th day of May, 2023, with the revenue sources to be used to pay the principal of and interest on said revenue bonds to be the revenues of the City's water delivery system?"; and we do hereby further request that the City Clerk certify said proposition to the County Clerk of The County of Kendall, Illinois, for submission to said City voters at the election to be held on the 19th day of March, 2024:

SIGNATURE	STREET ADDRESS OR RURAL ROUTE NUMBER	CITY, CITY OR TOWN	COUNTY
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois

The undersigned, being first duly sworn, deposes and certifies that he or she is at least 18 years of age, his or her residence address is _____ (Street Address), Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, that he or she is a citizen of the United States of America, that the signatures on the foregoing petition were signed in his or her presence and are genuine, that to the best of his or her knowledge and belief the persons so signing were at the time of signing said petition registered voters of said City and that their respective residences are correctly stated therein.

_____

Signed and sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
Illinois Notary Public

My commission expires _____

(NOTARY SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

NO PETITION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the *"City"*), and as such official I do further certify that pursuant to an Ordinance entitled:

> AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of water revenue bonds or, in lieu thereof, general obligation alternate revenue bonds, of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $11,000,000 pursuant to Section 15 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Municipal Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for the purpose of paying the costs of enhancing the City's water delivery system,

duly adopted by the City Council of the City (the *"City Council"*) on the 30th day of May, 2023, notice of authorization of the City to issue not to exceed $11,000,000 Revenue Bonds was published on the ___ day of _____, 2023, in the *Beacon-News,* the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the City, and was not posted electronically on the City's World Wide Web pages.

I do further certify that no petition has ever been filed in my office as City Clerk or has ever been presented to me as such official requesting that the proposition to issue said revenue bonds be submitted to the voters of the City, but that I provided a petition form regarding the same to every individual requesting one.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this ____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
City Clerk

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

PETITION – ALTERNATE REVENUE BONDS

We, the undersigned, do hereby certify that we are registered voters of United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, and as such voters, we do hereby petition you to cause that the following question be submitted to the voters of said City: "Shall the City Council of United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, be authorized to issue not to exceed $11,000,000 general obligation alternate revenue bonds to provide funds for the enhancement of the City's water delivery system, including replacing existing water mains, constructing a new well, modifying the existing raw water main and water treatment plant and other capital improvements relating thereto, as provided for by the Ordinance adopted by the City Council of said City on the 30th day of May, 2023, with the revenue sources to be used to pay the principal of and interest on said bonds to be (i) the net revenues derived from the operation of the City's water delivery system, (ii) all collections of any non-home rule "places for eating" sales tax imposed by the City and deposited into the City's Water Fund, and (iii) certain moneys on deposit from time to time in the funds and accounts held within the City's Water Fund, unless said revenue sources are insufficient to pay said bonds, in which case ad valorem property taxes levied upon all taxable property in said City without limitation as to rate or amount are authorized to be extended for such purpose?"; and we do hereby further request that the City Clerk certify said proposition to the County Clerk of The County of Kendall, Illinois, for submission to said City voters at the election to be held on the 19th day of March, 2024:

SIGNATURE	STREET ADDRESS OR RURAL ROUTE NUMBER	CITY, CITY OR TOWN	COUNTY
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois
_____	_____,	Yorkville,	Kendall County, Illinois

The undersigned, being first duly sworn, deposes and certifies that he or she is at least 18 years of age, his or her residence address is _____ (Street Address), Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, that he or she is a citizen of the United States of America, that the

signatures on the foregoing petition were signed in his or her presence and are genuine, that to the best of his or her knowledge and belief the persons so signing were at the time of signing said petition registered voters of said City and that their respective residences are correctly stated therein.

_____

Signed and sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
Illinois Notary Public

My commission expires _____

(NOTARY SEAL)

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF KENDALL)

NO PETITION CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, do hereby certify that I am the duly qualified and acting City Clerk of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the *"City"*), and as such official I do further certify that pursuant to an Ordinance entitled:

> AN ORDINANCE authorizing the issuance of water revenue bonds or, in lieu thereof, general obligation alternate revenue bonds, of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $11,000,000 pursuant to Section 15 of the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, and the Municipal Code of the State of Illinois, as amended, for the purpose of paying the costs of enhancing the City's water delivery system,

duly adopted by the City Council of the City (the *"City Council"*) on the 30th day of May, 2023, notice of authorization of the City to issue not to exceed $11,000,000 Alternate Revenue Bonds was published on the ___ day of _____, 2023, in the *Beacon-News,* the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the City, and was not posted electronically on the City's World Wide Web pages.

I do further certify that no petition has ever been filed in my office as City Clerk or has ever been presented to me as such official requesting that the proposition to issue said bonds be submitted to the voters of the City, but that I provided a petition form regarding the same to every individual requesting one.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto affix my official signature, this ____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
City Clerk

Exhibit B

ORDER calling a public hearing concerning the intent of the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, to sell not to exceed $11,000,000 General Obligation Alternate Revenue Bonds.

* * *

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the *"City"*), is a duly organized and existing municipality incorporated and existing under the provisions of the laws of the State of Illinois, and is now operating under the provisions of Illinois Municipal Code, as amended, and all laws amendatory thereof and supplementary thereto, including the Local Government Debt Reform Act of the State of Illinois, as amended (the *"Debt Reform Act"*); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City (the *"City Council"*) intends to sell bonds in the amount of not to exceed $11,000,000 (the *"Bonds"*) for the purpose of providing funds for the enhancement of the City's water supply system, including replacing existing water mains, constructing a new well, modifying the existing raw water main and water treatment plant and other capital improvements relating thereto; and

WHEREAS, the Bond Issue Notification Act of the State of Illinois, as amended, requires the City Council to hold a public hearing concerning the City Council's intent to sell the Bonds before adopting an ordinance providing for the sale of the Bonds and further requires that the governing body or the presiding officer of the governing body set the date, time, and location of such public hearing:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Ordered by the Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

1. **Public Hearing**. I hereby call a public hearing to be held at 7:00 o'clock P.M. on the 13th day of June, 2023, in the City Hall, 651 Prairie Pointe Drive, Yorkville, Illinois, concerning the City Council's intent to sell the Bonds and to receive public comments regarding the proposal to sell the Bonds (the *"Hearing"*).

2. **Notice**. I hereby direct the City Clerk (the *"City Clerk"*) to (i) publish notice of the Hearing at least once in the *Beacon-News*, the same being a newspaper of general circulation in the City, not less than seven (7) nor more than thirty (30) days before the date of the Hearing and (ii) post at least 48 hours before the Hearing a copy of said notice at the principal office of the City Council.

3. **Form of Notice**. Notice of the Hearing shall appear above the name of the City Clerk and shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING CONCERNING THE INTENT OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS TO SELL NOT TO EXCEED $11,000,000,000 GENERAL OBLIGATION ALTERNATE REVENUE BONDS

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the United City of Yorkville, KendallCounty, Illinois (the *"City"*), will hold a public hearing on the 13th day of June, 2023, at 7:00 o'clock P.M. The hearing will be held in the City Hall, 651 Prairie Pointe Drive, Yorkville, Illinois. The purpose of the hearing will be to receive public comments on the proposal to sell general obligation alternate revenue bonds of the City in the amount of not to exceed $11,000,000 for the purpose of providing funds for the enhancement of the City's water supply system, including replacing existing water mains, constructing a new well, modifying the existing raw water main and water treatment plant and other capital improvements relating thereto.

In accordance with Public Act 101-0640 and Gubernatorial Disaster Proclamation issued by Governor Pritzker pursuant to the powers vested in the Governor under the Illinois Emergency Management Agency Act, the City is encouraging social distancing by allowing remote attendance to the public hearing. Public comments on such proposal may be emailed to jbehland@yorkville.il.us. The City publishes a remote participation meeting link for every City meeting at https://www.yorkville.il.us/520/Agendas-Minutes-Packets. Each meeting generally has a phone number for audio call-in, or a video meeting link. Residents who attend the meeting via phone or computer through the methods above, may speak during the public hearing.

By order of the Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois.

DATED the 30th day of May, 2023.

Jori Behland
City Clerk
United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

Note to Publisher: Please be certain that this notice appears above the name of the City Clerk.

4. **Hearing Requirements**. At the Hearing, the City Council shall explain the reasons for the proposed bond issue and permit persons desiring to be heard an opportunity to present written or oral testimony within reasonable time limits. The City Council shall not adopt an ordinance selling the Bonds for a period of seven (7) days after the final adjournment of the Hearing.

ORDERED by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, the 30th day of May, 2023.

_____

MAYOR

Exhibit C

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 30 Year / Preliminary

Table of Contents

Report

Sources & Uses	1
Debt Service Schedule	2
Net Debt Service Schedule	3
Pricing Summary	4
Proof of D/S for Arbitrage Purposes	5
Proof of Bond Yield @ 4.5601685%	6

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 30 Year / Preliminary

Sources & Uses

Dated 08/02/2023 | Delivered 08/02/2023

Sources Of Funds

Par Amount of Bonds	$9,950,000.00
Reoffering Premium	165,034.05
Total Sources	**$10,115,034.05**

Uses Of Funds

Total Underwriter's Discount (0.330%)	33,379.61
Costs of Issuance	80,000.00
Deposit to Project Construction Fund	10,000,000.00
Rounding Amount	1,654.44
Total Uses	**$10,115,034.05**

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 30 Year / Preliminary

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/02/2023	-	-	-	-	-
12/30/2023	-	-	193,833.75	193,833.75	193,833.75
06/30/2024	-	-	235,743.75	235,743.75	-
12/30/2024	155,000.00	5.000%	235,743.75	390,743.75	626,487.50
06/30/2025	-	-	231,868.75	231,868.75	-
12/30/2025	160,000.00	5.000%	231,868.75	391,868.75	623,737.50
06/30/2026	-	-	227,868.75	227,868.75	-
12/30/2026	170,000.00	5.000%	227,868.75	397,868.75	625,737.50
06/30/2027	-	-	223,618.75	223,618.75	-
12/30/2027	180,000.00	5.000%	223,618.75	403,618.75	627,237.50
06/30/2028	-	-	219,118.75	219,118.75	-
12/30/2028	190,000.00	5.000%	219,118.75	409,118.75	628,237.50
06/30/2029	-	-	214,368.75	214,368.75	-
12/30/2029	195,000.00	5.000%	214,368.75	409,368.75	623,737.50
06/30/2030	-	-	209,493.75	209,493.75	-
12/30/2030	205,000.00	5.000%	209,493.75	414,493.75	623,987.50
06/30/2031	-	-	204,368.75	204,368.75	-
12/30/2031	215,000.00	5.000%	204,368.75	419,368.75	623,737.50
06/30/2032	-	-	198,993.75	198,993.75	-
12/30/2032	230,000.00	5.000%	198,993.75	428,993.75	627,987.50
06/30/2033	-	-	193,243.75	193,243.75	-
12/30/2033	240,000.00	5.000%	193,243.75	433,243.75	626,487.50
06/30/2034	-	-	187,243.75	187,243.75	-
12/30/2034	250,000.00	5.000%	187,243.75	437,243.75	624,487.50
06/30/2035	-	-	180,993.75	180,993.75	-
12/30/2035	265,000.00	5.000%	180,993.75	445,993.75	626,987.50
06/30/2036	-	-	174,368.75	174,368.75	-
12/30/2036	275,000.00	5.000%	174,368.75	449,368.75	623,737.50
06/30/2037	-	-	167,493.75	167,493.75	-
12/30/2037	290,000.00	5.000%	167,493.75	457,493.75	624,987.50
06/30/2038	-	-	160,243.75	160,243.75	-
12/30/2038	305,000.00	4.250%	160,243.75	465,243.75	625,487.50
06/30/2039	-	-	153,762.50	153,762.50	-
12/30/2039	320,000.00	4.250%	153,762.50	473,762.50	627,525.00
06/30/2040	-	-	146,962.50	146,962.50	-
12/30/2040	330,000.00	4.500%	146,962.50	476,962.50	623,925.00
06/30/2041	-	-	139,537.50	139,537.50	-
12/30/2041	345,000.00	4.500%	139,537.50	484,537.50	624,075.00
06/30/2042	-	-	131,775.00	131,775.00	-
12/30/2042	360,000.00	4.500%	131,775.00	491,775.00	623,550.00
06/30/2043	-	-	123,675.00	123,675.00	-
12/30/2043	380,000.00	4.500%	123,675.00	503,675.00	627,350.00
06/30/2044	-	-	115,125.00	115,125.00	-
12/30/2044	395,000.00	4.500%	115,125.00	510,125.00	625,250.00
06/30/2045	-	-	106,237.50	106,237.50	-
12/30/2045	415,000.00	4.500%	106,237.50	521,237.50	627,475.00
06/30/2046	-	-	96,900.00	96,900.00	-
12/30/2046	430,000.00	4.750%	96,900.00	526,900.00	623,800.00
06/30/2047	-	-	86,687.50	86,687.50	-
12/30/2047	450,000.00	4.750%	86,687.50	536,687.50	623,375.00
06/30/2048	-	-	76,000.00	76,000.00	-
12/30/2048	475,000.00	4.750%	76,000.00	551,000.00	627,000.00
06/30/2049	-	-	64,718.75	64,718.75	-
12/30/2049	495,000.00	4.750%	64,718.75	559,718.75	624,437.50
06/30/2050	-	-	52,962.50	52,962.50	-
12/30/2050	520,000.00	4.750%	52,962.50	572,962.50	625,925.00
06/30/2051	-	-	40,612.50	40,612.50	-
12/30/2051	545,000.00	4.750%	40,612.50	585,612.50	626,225.00
06/30/2052	-	-	27,668.75	27,668.75	-
12/30/2052	570,000.00	4.750%	27,668.75	597,668.75	625,337.50
06/30/2053	-	-	14,131.25	14,131.25	-
12/30/2053	595,000.00	4.750%	14,131.25	609,131.25	623,262.50
Total	**$9,950,000.00**	**-**	**$9,005,408.75**	**$18,955,408.75**	**-**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$191,600.56
Average Life	19.256 Years
Average Coupon	4.7000953%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	4.6313823%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	4.5936103%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	4.5601685%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	4.6604209%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	4.6086070%
Weighted Average Maturity	18.964 Years

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 30 Year / Preliminary

Net Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Net New D/S
12/30/2023	-	-	193,833.75	193,833.75	193,833.75
12/30/2024	155,000.00	5.000%	471,487.50	626,487.50	626,487.50
12/30/2025	160,000.00	5.000%	463,737.50	623,737.50	623,737.50
12/30/2026	170,000.00	5.000%	455,737.50	625,737.50	625,737.50
12/30/2027	180,000.00	5.000%	447,237.50	627,237.50	627,237.50
12/30/2028	190,000.00	5.000%	438,237.50	628,237.50	628,237.50
12/30/2029	195,000.00	5.000%	428,737.50	623,737.50	623,737.50
12/30/2030	205,000.00	5.000%	418,987.50	623,987.50	623,987.50
12/30/2031	215,000.00	5.000%	408,737.50	623,737.50	623,737.50
12/30/2032	230,000.00	5.000%	397,987.50	627,987.50	627,987.50
12/30/2033	240,000.00	5.000%	386,487.50	626,487.50	626,487.50
12/30/2034	250,000.00	5.000%	374,487.50	624,487.50	624,487.50
12/30/2035	265,000.00	5.000%	361,987.50	626,987.50	626,987.50
12/30/2036	275,000.00	5.000%	348,737.50	623,737.50	623,737.50
12/30/2037	290,000.00	5.000%	334,987.50	624,987.50	624,987.50
12/30/2038	305,000.00	4.250%	320,487.50	625,487.50	625,487.50
12/30/2039	320,000.00	4.250%	307,525.00	627,525.00	627,525.00
12/30/2040	330,000.00	4.500%	293,925.00	623,925.00	623,925.00
12/30/2041	345,000.00	4.500%	279,075.00	624,075.00	624,075.00
12/30/2042	360,000.00	4.500%	263,550.00	623,550.00	623,550.00
12/30/2043	380,000.00	4.500%	247,350.00	627,350.00	627,350.00
12/30/2044	395,000.00	4.500%	230,250.00	625,250.00	625,250.00
12/30/2045	415,000.00	4.500%	212,475.00	627,475.00	627,475.00
12/30/2046	430,000.00	4.750%	193,800.00	623,800.00	623,800.00
12/30/2047	450,000.00	4.750%	173,375.00	623,375.00	623,375.00
12/30/2048	475,000.00	4.750%	152,000.00	627,000.00	627,000.00
12/30/2049	495,000.00	4.750%	129,437.50	624,437.50	624,437.50
12/30/2050	520,000.00	4.750%	105,925.00	625,925.00	625,925.00
12/30/2051	545,000.00	4.750%	81,225.00	626,225.00	626,225.00
12/30/2052	570,000.00	4.750%	55,337.50	625,337.50	625,337.50
12/30/2053	595,000.00	4.750%	28,262.50	623,262.50	623,262.50
Total	**$9,950,000.00**	**-**	**$9,005,408.75**	**$18,955,408.75**	**$18,955,408.75**

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 30 Year / Preliminary

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price		YTM	Call Date	Call Price	Dollar Price
12/30/2024	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.900%	155,000.00	101.492%		-	-	-	157,312.60
12/30/2025	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.700%	160,000.00	102.969%		-	-	-	164,750.40
12/30/2026	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.600%	170,000.00	104.453%		-	-	-	177,570.10
12/30/2027	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.500%	180,000.00	106.078%		-	-	-	190,940.40
12/30/2028	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.500%	190,000.00	107.333%		-	-	-	203,932.70
12/30/2029	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.500%	195,000.00	108.544%		-	-	-	211,660.80
12/30/2030	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.500%	205,000.00	109.714%		-	-	-	224,913.70
12/30/2031	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.500%	215,000.00	110.844%		-	-	-	238,314.60
12/30/2032	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.550%	230,000.00	111.511%		-	-	-	256,475.30
12/30/2033	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.600%	240,000.00	112.063%		-	-	-	268,951.20
12/30/2034	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.650%	250,000.00	111.602%	c	3.741%	12/30/2033	100.000%	279,005.00
12/30/2035	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.800%	265,000.00	110.235%	c	3.949%	12/30/2033	100.000%	292,122.75
12/30/2036	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.950%	275,000.00	108.888%	c	4.130%	12/30/2033	100.000%	299,442.00
12/30/2037	Serial Coupon	5.000%	4.050%	290,000.00	108.001%	c	4.251%	12/30/2033	100.000%	313,202.90
12/30/2038	Serial Coupon	4.250%	4.350%	305,000.00	98.882%		-	-	-	301,590.10
12/30/2039	Serial Coupon	4.250%	4.400%	320,000.00	98.256%		-	-	-	314,419.20
12/30/2042	Term 1 Coupon	4.500%	4.550%	1,035,000.00	99.356%		-	-	-	1,028,334.60
12/30/2045	Term 2 Coupon	4.500%	4.650%	1,190,000.00	97.921%		-	-	-	1,165,259.90
12/30/2048	Term 3 Coupon	4.750%	4.800%	1,355,000.00	99.266%		-	-	-	1,345,054.30
12/30/2053	Term 4 Coupon	4.750%	4.850%	2,725,000.00	98.414%		-	-	-	2,681,781.50
Total		**-**	**-**	**-**	**$9,950,000.00**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**$10,115,034.05**

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	$9,950,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	165,034.05
Gross Production	$10,115,034.05
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.330%)	$(33,379.61)
Bid (101.323%)	10,081,654.44
Total Purchase Price	$10,081,654.44
Bond Year Dollars	$191,600.56
Average Life	19.256 Years
Average Coupon	4.7000953%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	4.6313823%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	4.5936103%

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 30 Year / Preliminary

Proof of D/S for Arbitrage Purposes

Date	Principal	Interest	Total
08/02/2023	-	-	-
12/30/2023	-	193,833.75	193,833.75
06/30/2024	-	235,743.75	235,743.75
12/30/2024	155,000.00	235,743.75	390,743.75
06/30/2025	-	231,868.75	231,868.75
12/30/2025	160,000.00	231,868.75	391,868.75
06/30/2026	-	227,868.75	227,868.75
12/30/2026	170,000.00	227,868.75	397,868.75
06/30/2027	-	223,618.75	223,618.75
12/30/2027	180,000.00	223,618.75	403,618.75
06/30/2028	-	219,118.75	219,118.75
12/30/2028	190,000.00	219,118.75	409,118.75
06/30/2029	-	214,368.75	214,368.75
12/30/2029	195,000.00	214,368.75	409,368.75
06/30/2030	-	209,493.75	209,493.75
12/30/2030	205,000.00	209,493.75	414,493.75
06/30/2031	-	204,368.75	204,368.75
12/30/2031	215,000.00	204,368.75	419,368.75
06/30/2032	-	198,993.75	198,993.75
12/30/2032	230,000.00	198,993.75	428,993.75
06/30/2033	-	193,243.75	193,243.75
12/30/2033	1,320,000.00	193,243.75	1,513,243.75
06/30/2034	-	160,243.75	160,243.75
12/30/2034	-	160,243.75	160,243.75
06/30/2035	-	160,243.75	160,243.75
12/30/2035	-	160,243.75	160,243.75
06/30/2036	-	160,243.75	160,243.75
12/30/2036	-	160,243.75	160,243.75
06/30/2037	-	160,243.75	160,243.75
12/30/2037	-	160,243.75	160,243.75
06/30/2038	-	160,243.75	160,243.75
12/30/2038	305,000.00	160,243.75	465,243.75
06/30/2039	-	153,762.50	153,762.50
12/30/2039	320,000.00	153,762.50	473,762.50
06/30/2040	-	146,962.50	146,962.50
12/30/2040	330,000.00	146,962.50	476,962.50
06/30/2041	-	139,537.50	139,537.50
12/30/2041	345,000.00	139,537.50	484,537.50
06/30/2042	-	131,775.00	131,775.00
12/30/2042	360,000.00	131,775.00	491,775.00
06/30/2043	-	123,675.00	123,675.00
12/30/2043	380,000.00	123,675.00	503,675.00
06/30/2044	-	115,125.00	115,125.00
12/30/2044	395,000.00	115,125.00	510,125.00
06/30/2045	-	106,237.50	106,237.50
12/30/2045	415,000.00	106,237.50	521,237.50
06/30/2046	-	96,900.00	96,900.00
12/30/2046	430,000.00	96,900.00	526,900.00
06/30/2047	-	86,687.50	86,687.50
12/30/2047	450,000.00	86,687.50	536,687.50
06/30/2048	-	76,000.00	76,000.00
12/30/2048	475,000.00	76,000.00	551,000.00
06/30/2049	-	64,718.75	64,718.75
12/30/2049	495,000.00	64,718.75	559,718.75
06/30/2050	-	52,962.50	52,962.50
12/30/2050	520,000.00	52,962.50	572,962.50
06/30/2051	-	40,612.50	40,612.50
12/30/2051	545,000.00	40,612.50	585,612.50
06/30/2052	-	27,668.75	27,668.75
12/30/2052	570,000.00	27,668.75	597,668.75
06/30/2053	-	14,131.25	14,131.25
12/30/2053	595,000.00	14,131.25	609,131.25
Total	**$9,950,000.00**	**$8,867,158.75**	**$18,817,158.75**

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 30 Year / Preliminary

Proof of Bond Yield @ 4.5601685%

Date	Cashflow	PV Factor	Present Value	Cumulative PV
08/02/2023	-	1.0000000x	-	-
12/30/2023	193,833.75	0.9816339x	190,273.78	190,273.78
06/30/2024	235,743.75	0.9597508x	226,255.25	416,529.04
12/30/2024	390,743.75	0.9383555x	366,656.55	783,185.58
06/30/2025	231,868.75	0.9174372x	212,725.01	995,910.59
12/30/2025	391,868.75	0.8969851x	351,500.45	1,347,411.04
06/30/2026	227,868.75	0.8769891x	199,838.40	1,547,249.44
12/30/2026	397,868.75	0.8574387x	341,148.08	1,888,397.51
06/30/2027	223,618.75	0.8383242x	187,465.02	2,075,862.53
12/30/2027	403,618.75	0.8196358x	330,820.39	2,406,682.92
06/30/2028	219,118.75	0.8013641x	175,593.89	2,582,276.82
12/30/2028	409,118.75	0.7834996x	320,544.38	2,902,821.20
06/30/2029	214,368.75	0.7660334x	164,213.62	3,067,034.82
12/30/2029	409,368.75	0.7489566x	306,599.41	3,373,634.24
06/30/2030	209,493.75	0.7322604x	153,403.98	3,527,038.22
12/30/2030	414,493.75	0.7159365x	296,751.19	3,823,789.40
06/30/2031	204,368.75	0.6999764x	143,053.30	3,966,842.70
12/30/2031	419,368.75	0.6843721x	287,004.29	4,253,847.00
06/30/2032	198,993.75	0.6691157x	133,149.85	4,386,996.85
12/30/2032	428,993.75	0.6541994x	280,647.47	4,667,644.32
06/30/2033	193,243.75	0.6396157x	123,601.73	4,791,246.05
12/30/2033	1,513,243.75	0.6253570x	946,317.57	5,737,563.62
06/30/2034	160,243.75	0.6114162x	97,975.62	5,835,539.24
12/30/2034	160,243.75	0.5977862x	95,791.50	5,931,330.74
06/30/2035	160,243.75	0.5844600x	93,656.06	6,024,986.80
12/30/2035	160,243.75	0.5714309x	91,568.23	6,116,555.03
06/30/2036	160,243.75	0.5586922x	89,526.94	6,206,081.96
12/30/2036	160,243.75	0.5462376x	87,531.15	6,293,613.12
06/30/2037	160,243.75	0.5340605x	85,579.86	6,379,192.98
12/30/2037	160,243.75	0.5221549x	83,672.07	6,462,865.04
06/30/2038	160,243.75	0.5105148x	81,806.80	6,544,671.85
12/30/2038	465,243.75	0.4991341x	232,219.02	6,776,890.87
06/30/2039	153,762.50	0.4880071x	75,037.20	6,851,928.07
12/30/2039	473,762.50	0.4771282x	226,045.45	7,077,973.52
06/30/2040	146,962.50	0.4664918x	68,556.80	7,146,530.32
12/30/2040	476,962.50	0.4560925x	217,539.02	7,364,069.34
06/30/2041	139,537.50	0.4459250x	62,223.26	7,426,292.60
12/30/2041	484,537.50	0.4359842x	211,250.71	7,637,543.31
06/30/2042	131,775.00	0.4262650x	56,171.07	7,693,714.38
12/30/2042	491,775.00	0.4167625x	204,953.37	7,898,667.76
06/30/2043	123,675.00	0.4074718x	50,394.07	7,949,061.83
12/30/2043	503,675.00	0.3983882x	200,658.18	8,149,720.01
06/30/2044	115,125.00	0.3895071x	44,842.01	8,194,562.02
12/30/2044	510,125.00	0.3808240x	194,267.85	8,388,829.86
06/30/2045	106,237.50	0.3723345x	39,555.88	8,428,385.75
12/30/2045	521,237.50	0.3640342x	189,748.27	8,618,134.01
06/30/2046	96,900.00	0.3559189x	34,488.54	8,652,622.56
12/30/2046	526,900.00	0.3479846x	183,353.08	8,835,975.64
06/30/2047	86,687.50	0.3402271x	29,493.44	8,865,469.07
12/30/2047	536,687.50	0.3326426x	178,525.12	9,043,994.19
06/30/2048	76,000.00	0.3252271x	24,717.26	9,068,711.46
12/30/2048	551,000.00	0.3179770x	175,205.32	9,243,916.78
06/30/2049	64,718.75	0.3108885x	20,120.31	9,264,037.09
12/30/2049	559,718.75	0.3039580x	170,130.98	9,434,168.07
06/30/2050	52,962.50	0.2971820x	15,739.50	9,449,907.57
12/30/2050	572,962.50	0.2905570x	166,478.28	9,616,385.86
06/30/2051	40,612.50	0.2840798x	11,537.19	9,627,923.05
12/30/2051	585,612.50	0.2777469x	162,652.06	9,790,575.11
06/30/2052	27,668.75	0.2715552x	7,513.59	9,798,088.70
12/30/2052	597,668.75	0.2655016x	158,681.99	9,956,770.69
06/30/2053	14,131.25	0.2595829x	3,668.23	9,960,438.92
12/30/2053	609,131.25	0.2537961x	154,595.13	10,115,034.05
Total	**$18,817,158.75**	-	**$10,115,034.05**	-

Derivation Of Target Amount

Par Amount of Bonds	$9,950,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	165,034.05
Original Issue Proceeds	$10,115,034.05

Exhibit D

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 25 Year / Preliminary

Table of Contents

Report

Sources & Uses	1
Debt Service Schedule	2
Net Debt Service Schedule	3
Pricing Summary	4
Proof of D/S for Arbitrage Purposes	5
Proof of Bond Yield @ 4.3960219%	6

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 25 Year / Preliminary

Sources & Uses

Dated 08/02/2023 | Delivered 08/02/2023

Sources Of Funds

Par Amount of Bonds	$9,830,000.00
Reoffering Premium	283,445.90
Total Sources	**$10,113,445.90**

Uses Of Funds

Total Underwriter's Discount (0.330%)	33,374.37
Costs of Issuance	80,000.00
Deposit to Project Construction Fund	10,000,000.00
Rounding Amount	71.53
Total Uses	**$10,113,445.90**

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 25 Year / Preliminary

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Fiscal Total
08/02/2023	-	-	-	-	-
12/30/2023	-	-	191,325.97	191,325.97	191,325.97
06/30/2024	-	-	232,693.75	232,693.75	-
12/30/2024	210,000.00	5.000%	232,693.75	442,693.75	675,387.50
06/30/2025	-	-	227,443.75	227,443.75	-
12/30/2025	220,000.00	5.000%	227,443.75	447,443.75	674,887.50
06/30/2026	-	-	221,943.75	221,943.75	-
12/30/2026	230,000.00	5.000%	221,943.75	451,943.75	673,887.50
06/30/2027	-	-	216,193.75	216,193.75	-
12/30/2027	245,000.00	5.000%	216,193.75	461,193.75	677,387.50
06/30/2028	-	-	210,068.75	210,068.75	-
12/30/2028	255,000.00	5.000%	210,068.75	465,068.75	675,137.50
06/30/2029	-	-	203,693.75	203,693.75	-
12/30/2029	270,000.00	5.000%	203,693.75	473,693.75	677,387.50
06/30/2030	-	-	196,943.75	196,943.75	-
12/30/2030	280,000.00	5.000%	196,943.75	476,943.75	673,887.50
06/30/2031	-	-	189,943.75	189,943.75	-
12/30/2031	295,000.00	5.000%	189,943.75	484,943.75	674,887.50
06/30/2032	-	-	182,568.75	182,568.75	-
12/30/2032	310,000.00	5.000%	182,568.75	492,568.75	675,137.50
06/30/2033	-	-	174,818.75	174,818.75	-
12/30/2033	325,000.00	5.000%	174,818.75	499,818.75	674,637.50
06/30/2034	-	-	166,693.75	166,693.75	-
12/30/2034	340,000.00	5.000%	166,693.75	506,693.75	673,387.50
06/30/2035	-	-	158,193.75	158,193.75	-
12/30/2035	360,000.00	5.000%	158,193.75	518,193.75	676,387.50
06/30/2036	-	-	149,193.75	149,193.75	-
12/30/2036	375,000.00	5.000%	149,193.75	524,193.75	673,387.50
06/30/2037	-	-	139,818.75	139,818.75	-
12/30/2037	395,000.00	5.000%	139,818.75	534,818.75	674,637.50
06/30/2038	-	-	129,943.75	129,943.75	-
12/30/2038	415,000.00	4.250%	129,943.75	544,943.75	674,887.50
06/30/2039	-	-	121,125.00	121,125.00	-
12/30/2039	435,000.00	4.250%	121,125.00	556,125.00	677,250.00
06/30/2040	-	-	111,881.25	111,881.25	-
12/30/2040	450,000.00	4.500%	111,881.25	561,881.25	673,762.50
06/30/2041	-	-	101,756.25	101,756.25	-
12/30/2041	470,000.00	4.500%	101,756.25	571,756.25	673,512.50
06/30/2042	-	-	91,181.25	91,181.25	-
12/30/2042	490,000.00	4.500%	91,181.25	581,181.25	672,362.50
06/30/2043	-	-	80,156.25	80,156.25	-
12/30/2043	515,000.00	4.500%	80,156.25	595,156.25	675,312.50
06/30/2044	-	-	68,568.75	68,568.75	-
12/30/2044	540,000.00	4.500%	68,568.75	608,568.75	677,137.50
06/30/2045	-	-	56,418.75	56,418.75	-
12/30/2045	560,000.00	4.500%	56,418.75	616,418.75	672,837.50
06/30/2046	-	-	43,818.75	43,818.75	-
12/30/2046	585,000.00	4.750%	43,818.75	628,818.75	672,637.50
06/30/2047	-	-	29,925.00	29,925.00	-
12/30/2047	615,000.00	4.750%	29,925.00	644,925.00	674,850.00
06/30/2048	-	-	15,318.75	15,318.75	-
12/30/2048	645,000.00	4.750%	15,318.75	660,318.75	675,637.50
Total	**$9,830,000.00**	**-**	**$7,231,938.47**	**$17,061,938.47**	**-**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$154,986.22
Average Life	15.767 Years
Average Coupon	4.6661815%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	4.5048307%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	4.4396458%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	4.3960219%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	4.5149551%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	4.4267414%
Weighted Average Maturity	15.521 Years

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 25 Year / Preliminary

Net Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	Net New D/S
12/30/2023	-	-	191,325.97	191,325.97	191,325.97
12/30/2024	210,000.00	5.000%	465,387.50	675,387.50	675,387.50
12/30/2025	220,000.00	5.000%	454,887.50	674,887.50	674,887.50
12/30/2026	230,000.00	5.000%	443,887.50	673,887.50	673,887.50
12/30/2027	245,000.00	5.000%	432,387.50	677,387.50	677,387.50
12/30/2028	255,000.00	5.000%	420,137.50	675,137.50	675,137.50
12/30/2029	270,000.00	5.000%	407,387.50	677,387.50	677,387.50
12/30/2030	280,000.00	5.000%	393,887.50	673,887.50	673,887.50
12/30/2031	295,000.00	5.000%	379,887.50	674,887.50	674,887.50
12/30/2032	310,000.00	5.000%	365,137.50	675,137.50	675,137.50
12/30/2033	325,000.00	5.000%	349,637.50	674,637.50	674,637.50
12/30/2034	340,000.00	5.000%	333,387.50	673,387.50	673,387.50
12/30/2035	360,000.00	5.000%	316,387.50	676,387.50	676,387.50
12/30/2036	375,000.00	5.000%	298,387.50	673,387.50	673,387.50
12/30/2037	395,000.00	5.000%	279,637.50	674,637.50	674,637.50
12/30/2038	415,000.00	4.250%	259,887.50	674,887.50	674,887.50
12/30/2039	435,000.00	4.250%	242,250.00	677,250.00	677,250.00
12/30/2040	450,000.00	4.500%	223,762.50	673,762.50	673,762.50
12/30/2041	470,000.00	4.500%	203,512.50	673,512.50	673,512.50
12/30/2042	490,000.00	4.500%	182,362.50	672,362.50	672,362.50
12/30/2043	515,000.00	4.500%	160,312.50	675,312.50	675,312.50
12/30/2044	540,000.00	4.500%	137,137.50	677,137.50	677,137.50
12/30/2045	560,000.00	4.500%	112,837.50	672,837.50	672,837.50
12/30/2046	585,000.00	4.750%	87,637.50	672,637.50	672,637.50
12/30/2047	615,000.00	4.750%	59,850.00	674,850.00	674,850.00
12/30/2048	645,000.00	4.750%	30,637.50	675,637.50	675,637.50
Total	**$9,830,000.00**	**-**	**$7,231,938.47**	**$17,061,938.47**	**$17,061,938.47**

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 25 Year / Preliminary

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price		YTM	Call Date	Call Price	Dollar Price
12/30/2024	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.900%	210,000.00	101.492%		-	-	-	213,133.20
12/30/2025	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.700%	220,000.00	102.969%		-	-	-	226,531.80
12/30/2026	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.600%	230,000.00	104.453%		-	-	-	240,241.90
12/30/2027	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.500%	245,000.00	106.078%		-	-	-	259,891.10
12/30/2028	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.500%	255,000.00	107.333%		-	-	-	273,699.15
12/30/2029	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.500%	270,000.00	108.544%		-	-	-	293,068.80
12/30/2030	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.500%	280,000.00	109.714%		-	-	-	307,199.20
12/30/2031	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.500%	295,000.00	110.844%		-	-	-	326,989.80
12/30/2032	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.550%	310,000.00	111.511%		-	-	-	345,684.10
12/30/2033	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.600%	325,000.00	112.063%		-	-	-	364,204.75
12/30/2034	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.650%	340,000.00	111.602%	c	3.741%	12/30/2033	100.000%	379,446.80
12/30/2035	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.800%	360,000.00	110.235%	c	3.949%	12/30/2033	100.000%	396,846.00
12/30/2036	Serial Coupon	5.000%	3.950%	375,000.00	108.888%	c	4.130%	12/30/2033	100.000%	408,330.00
12/30/2037	Serial Coupon	5.000%	4.050%	395,000.00	108.001%	c	4.251%	12/30/2033	100.000%	426,603.95
12/30/2038	Serial Coupon	4.250%	4.350%	415,000.00	98.882%		-	-	-	410,360.30
12/30/2039	Serial Coupon	4.250%	4.400%	435,000.00	98.256%		-	-	-	427,413.60
12/30/2042	Term 1 Coupon	4.500%	4.550%	1,410,000.00	99.356%		-	-	-	1,400,919.60
12/30/2045	Term 2 Coupon	4.500%	4.650%	1,615,000.00	97.921%		-	-	-	1,581,424.15
12/30/2048	Term 3 Coupon	4.750%	4.800%	1,845,000.00	99.266%		-	-	-	1,831,457.70
Total		**-**	**-**	**-**	**$9,830,000.00**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**$10,113,445.90**

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	$9,830,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	283,445.90
Gross Production	$10,113,445.90
Total Underwriter's Discount (0.330%)	$(33,374.37)
Bid (102.544%)	10,080,071.53
Total Purchase Price	$10,080,071.53
Bond Year Dollars	$154,986.22
Average Life	15.767 Years
Average Coupon	4.6661815%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	4.5048307%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	4.4396458%

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 25 Year / Preliminary

Proof of D/S for Arbitrage Purposes

Date	Principal	Interest	Total
08/02/2023	-	-	-
12/30/2023	-	191,325.97	191,325.97
06/30/2024	-	232,693.75	232,693.75
12/30/2024	210,000.00	232,693.75	442,693.75
06/30/2025	-	227,443.75	227,443.75
12/30/2025	220,000.00	227,443.75	447,443.75
06/30/2026	-	221,943.75	221,943.75
12/30/2026	230,000.00	221,943.75	451,943.75
06/30/2027	-	216,193.75	216,193.75
12/30/2027	245,000.00	216,193.75	461,193.75
06/30/2028	-	210,068.75	210,068.75
12/30/2028	255,000.00	210,068.75	465,068.75
06/30/2029	-	203,693.75	203,693.75
12/30/2029	270,000.00	203,693.75	473,693.75
06/30/2030	-	196,943.75	196,943.75
12/30/2030	280,000.00	196,943.75	476,943.75
06/30/2031	-	189,943.75	189,943.75
12/30/2031	295,000.00	189,943.75	484,943.75
06/30/2032	-	182,568.75	182,568.75
12/30/2032	310,000.00	182,568.75	492,568.75
06/30/2033	-	174,818.75	174,818.75
12/30/2033	1,795,000.00	174,818.75	1,969,818.75
06/30/2034	-	129,943.75	129,943.75
12/30/2034	-	129,943.75	129,943.75
06/30/2035	-	129,943.75	129,943.75
12/30/2035	-	129,943.75	129,943.75
06/30/2036	-	129,943.75	129,943.75
12/30/2036	-	129,943.75	129,943.75
06/30/2037	-	129,943.75	129,943.75
12/30/2037	-	129,943.75	129,943.75
06/30/2038	-	129,943.75	129,943.75
12/30/2038	415,000.00	129,943.75	544,943.75
06/30/2039	-	121,125.00	121,125.00
12/30/2039	435,000.00	121,125.00	556,125.00
06/30/2040	-	111,881.25	111,881.25
12/30/2040	450,000.00	111,881.25	561,881.25
06/30/2041	-	101,756.25	101,756.25
12/30/2041	470,000.00	101,756.25	571,756.25
06/30/2042	-	91,181.25	91,181.25
12/30/2042	490,000.00	91,181.25	581,181.25
06/30/2043	-	80,156.25	80,156.25
12/30/2043	515,000.00	80,156.25	595,156.25
06/30/2044	-	68,568.75	68,568.75
12/30/2044	540,000.00	68,568.75	608,568.75
06/30/2045	-	56,418.75	56,418.75
12/30/2045	560,000.00	56,418.75	616,418.75
06/30/2046	-	43,818.75	43,818.75
12/30/2046	585,000.00	43,818.75	628,818.75
06/30/2047	-	29,925.00	29,925.00
12/30/2047	615,000.00	29,925.00	644,925.00
06/30/2048	-	15,318.75	15,318.75
12/30/2048	645,000.00	15,318.75	660,318.75
Total	**$9,830,000.00**	**$7,043,688.47**	**$16,873,688.47**

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois

General Obligation Bonds (Alternate Revenue Source), Series 2023A

Dated: August 2, 2023

$10M Project / 25 Year / Preliminary

Proof of Bond Yield @ 4.3960219%

Date	Cashflow	PV Factor	Present Value	Cumulative PV
08/02/2023	-	1.0000000x	-	-
12/30/2023	191,325.97	0.9822821x	187,936.07	187,936.07
06/30/2024	232,693.75	0.9611558x	223,654.94	411,591.00
12/30/2024	442,693.75	0.9404838x	416,346.31	827,937.31
06/30/2025	227,443.75	0.9202565x	209,306.58	1,037,243.90
12/30/2025	447,443.75	0.9004642x	402,907.07	1,440,150.96
06/30/2026	221,943.75	0.8810976x	195,554.10	1,635,705.06
12/30/2026	451,943.75	0.8621475x	389,642.16	2,025,347.22
06/30/2027	216,193.75	0.8436049x	182,382.11	2,207,729.33
12/30/2027	461,193.75	0.8254612x	380,697.55	2,588,426.88
06/30/2028	210,068.75	0.8077077x	169,674.15	2,758,101.02
12/30/2028	465,068.75	0.7903360x	367,560.59	3,125,661.61
06/30/2029	203,693.75	0.7733380x	157,524.11	3,283,185.72
12/30/2029	473,693.75	0.7567055x	358,446.67	3,641,632.39
06/30/2030	196,943.75	0.7404308x	145,823.21	3,787,455.60
12/30/2030	476,943.75	0.7245060x	345,548.62	4,133,004.22
06/30/2031	189,943.75	0.7089238x	134,655.65	4,267,659.87
12/30/2031	484,943.75	0.6936767x	336,394.19	4,604,054.06
06/30/2032	182,568.75	0.6787576x	123,919.92	4,727,973.98
12/30/2032	492,568.75	0.6641593x	327,144.10	5,055,118.07
06/30/2033	174,818.75	0.6498749x	113,610.32	5,168,728.40
12/30/2033	1,969,818.75	0.6358978x	1,252,603.47	6,421,331.87
06/30/2034	129,943.75	0.6222213x	80,853.77	6,502,185.65
12/30/2034	129,943.75	0.6088390x	79,114.82	6,581,300.47
06/30/2035	129,943.75	0.5957445x	77,413.27	6,658,713.74
12/30/2035	129,943.75	0.5829316x	75,748.31	6,734,462.05
06/30/2036	129,943.75	0.5703942x	74,119.17	6,808,581.22
12/30/2036	129,943.75	0.5581266x	72,525.06	6,881,106.27
06/30/2037	129,943.75	0.5461227x	70,965.23	6,952,071.51
12/30/2037	129,943.75	0.5343770x	69,438.96	7,021,510.47
06/30/2038	129,943.75	0.5228840x	67,945.51	7,089,455.97
12/30/2038	544,943.75	0.5116381x	278,814.01	7,368,269.98
06/30/2039	121,125.00	0.5006341x	60,639.31	7,428,909.29
12/30/2039	556,125.00	0.4898668x	272,427.19	7,701,336.48
06/30/2040	111,881.25	0.4793311x	53,628.16	7,754,964.63
12/30/2040	561,881.25	0.4690219x	263,534.62	8,018,499.26
06/30/2041	101,756.25	0.4589345x	46,699.45	8,065,198.71
12/30/2041	571,756.25	0.4490640x	256,755.15	8,321,953.86
06/30/2042	91,181.25	0.4394058x	40,065.57	8,362,019.43
12/30/2042	581,181.25	0.4299554x	249,881.99	8,611,901.43
06/30/2043	80,156.25	0.4207081x	33,722.39	8,645,623.81
12/30/2043	595,156.25	0.4116598x	245,001.91	8,890,625.73
06/30/2044	68,568.75	0.4028061x	27,619.91	8,918,245.64
12/30/2044	608,568.75	0.3941428x	239,862.99	9,158,108.62
06/30/2045	56,418.75	0.3856658x	21,758.78	9,179,867.41
12/30/2045	616,418.75	0.3773712x	232,618.66	9,412,486.06
06/30/2046	43,818.75	0.3692549x	16,180.29	9,428,666.35
12/30/2046	628,818.75	0.3613132x	227,200.51	9,655,866.86
06/30/2047	29,925.00	0.3535423x	10,579.75	9,666,446.61
12/30/2047	644,925.00	0.3459385x	223,104.40	9,889,551.02
06/30/2048	15,318.75	0.3384983x	5,185.37	9,894,736.39
12/30/2048	660,318.75	0.3312181x	218,709.51	10,113,445.90
Total	**$16,873,688.47**	-	**$10,113,445.90**	-

Derivation Of Target Amount

Par Amount of Bonds	$9,830,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	283,445.90
Original Issue Proceeds	$10,113,445.90

Exhibit E

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, ILLINOIS
GENERAL OBLIGATION (ALTERNATE REVENUE SOURCE) BONDS, SERIES 2023A

PRELIMINARY TIMETABLE
(AS OF MAY 8, 2023)

TASK	PARTY/FIRM RESPONSIBLE	DATE
Distribute Underwriter Request for Proposal (RFP)	Speer	April 29
Receive Underwriter RFP Responses	Speer and City	May 11
Distribute Draft Preliminary Official Statement (POS)	Speer	Week of May 22
Distribute Rating Package	Speer	Week of May 22
Comments Due on POS	All Parties	Week of May 29
Adoption of Authorizing Ordinance	City	May 30
Publish Authorizing Ordinance and Notice of BINA Hearing	City	By June 2
Distribute Second Draft of POS	Speer	Week of June 5
BINA Hearing	City	June 13
Rating Agency Call/Meeting	City and Speer	Week of June 19
Receive Bond Rating	City and Speer	By June 29
Finalize and Post POS	Speer	Week of July 3
Adoption of Bond Ordinance	City	July 11
Bond Sale	All	Between July 11-July 13
Bond Closing	All Parties	August 2

All City Council Actions are Highlighted in BLUE

Reviewed By:	
Legal	■
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #9

Tracking Number

CC 2023-38

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Green Door

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Bart Olson (Name) Administration (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: May 25, 2023
Subject: Green Door / Yorkville Nexus Memorandums of Understanding and Design Engineering Agreements

---

Summary

Consideration of two memorandums of understanding (MOU) for the Yorkville Nexus (Green Door) project covering design engineering of the water and sewer infrastructure extensions to their project and easement acquisition costs, and three design engineering agreements covering a looped watermain extension and two sanitary sewer extensions to the project.

Background

This item was last discussed by the City Council in April 2023, when Yorkville Nexus (Green Door) representatives Matt Gilbert and Shannon Westberg attended the City Council meeting to introduce themselves and their project. Since that meeting, the City staff and Yorkville Nexus (Green Door) representatives have been working on two MOUs for the Yorkville Nexus (Green Door) project: one that covers design engineering for the infrastructure extension and one that covers the City's cost for easement acquisition. Both agreements are attached for the City Council's consideration. The summary of each agreement is as follows:

1) Easement acquisition agreement
    a. Yorkville Nexus (Green Door) agrees to cover the City's costs for easement acquisition, including survey costs, legal fees, and purchase price.
    b. Estimates of costs will be provided to Yorkville Nexus (Green Door) in advance of the City beginning work. Once Yorkville Nexus (Green Door) signs off, the City will complete the work.
    c. After the City completes any acquisition work, Yorkville Nexus (Green Door) agrees to pay the City within 30 days of receipt of an invoice.
        i. The City will be at-risk for this work between commencement of the work and payment by Yorkville Nexus (Green Door). Given the flexible nature of easement acquisition processes and the relatively lower cost of the easements, we felt this was reasonable (i.e. estimates and payment schedules aren't reliable prior to contact with sellers). For instance, the Bright Farms easements ended up being a few thousand dollars each. While the Yorkville Nexus (Green Door) project is larger than Bright Farms, we will be dealing with many of the same landowners and the overall nature of the land to be acquired is generally farm fields.
    d. Yorkville Nexus (Green Door) can stop work at any time for 90 days. They agree to pay all costs incurred before the stop work.

e. Yorkville Nexus (Green Door) can assign the agreement with City approval.

2) Design Engineering Agreement for water and sewer infrastructure extensions
    a. Yorkville Nexus agrees to pay all design engineering costs for the water and sewer infrastructure extensions. These projects will be split into three design engineering agreements for the one looped watermain and two sanitary sewer branches at a total estimated cost of $560,170.
    b. Yorkville Nexus will make monthly deposits to the City in advance of work occurred at the schedule outlined in Exhibit C.
    c. Yorkville Nexus can cancel the agreement at any time, with the understanding they are responsible for covering costs incurred through the cancellation period.
    d. Yorkville Nexus can assign the agreement with City Council approval.

In addition to the two MOUs outlined above, EEI has submitted three design engineering agreements for the City's approval. Each agreement is attached as Exhibit B in the design engineering MOU with Yorkville Nexus, and each is listed on the City Council agenda for approval. These design engineering agreements cover a looped watermain extension as shown in the engineering agreement, and two separate sanitary sewer extensions (generally one on the north side of the project and one on the south side). The value of the three engineering agreements is $560,170, for which Yorkville Nexus has agreed to pay for the entire cost in monthly deposits as outlined in the design engineering MOU outlined above.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the two MOUs and three engineering agreements as described above and as submitted in the City Council packet. These MOUs are not signed by Yorkville Nexus yet, as they wish to control the exact commencement of the studies and easement acquisition at a date in the near future. So, they will be authorized by the City Council and awaiting final sign off by Yorkville Nexus. However, Yorkville Nexus has reviewed the content of the MOUs and the engineering agreement and has tentatively agreed to them in their current form.

Ordinance No. 2023-_____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND YORKVILLE NEXUS, LLC, RELATING TO ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the "*City*") is a duly organized and validly existing municipality of the State of Illinois pursuant to the 1970 Illinois Constitution and the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time amended (the "*Municipal Code*") (65 ILCS 5/65-1-1-2, *et seq*.); and

WHEREAS, the City has received a concept plan from Yorkville Nexus, LLC an Illinois limited liability company ("*Yorkville Nexus*") for an industrial development which covers an area consisting of approximately 279 acres at the northeast corner of Eldamain and Faxon Road (the "*Development Site*"); and,

WHEREAS, the Development Site lacks the necessary infrastructure required to service any such development and Yorkville Nexus has agreed to pay all costs to be incurred by City Engineers in connection with the design of and the potential costs of any water and sewer service to be extended to the Development Site all as set forth in the Memorandum of Understanding ("*MOU*") attached hereto; and,

WHEREAS, the City is prepared to request the City Engineers to proceed with the preparation of the engineering plans and the estimated costs to provide water and sewer service to the Development Site pursuant to the terms and conditions as set forth in the MOU.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. All of the Preambles hereinabove set forth are incorporated herein as if restated.

Section 2: That "*The Memorandum of Understanding by and between the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois and Yorkville Nexus, LLC*" attached hereto and made a part hereof is hereby approved and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute said Memorandum.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, publication, and approval as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____

CITY CLERK

KEN KOCH	_____	DAN TRANSIER	_____
ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____	CRAIG SOLING	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	MATT MAREK	_____
SEAVER TARULIS	_____	RUSTY CORNEILS	_____

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____

Mayor

Attest:

_____

City Clerk

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BY AND BETWEEN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND YORKVILLE NEXUS LLC

THIS MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (the "*Memorandum*"), is made and entered as of the ____ day of _____, 2023, by and between the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the "*City*") and Yorkville Nexus LLC, an Illinois limited liability company ("*Yorkville Nexus*").

RECITALS:

1.1. The City is a duly organized and validly existing non-home rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State.

1.2 Yorkville Nexus operates an investment company which manages and invests in a company-owned portfolio in different businesses, including the development of industrial and commercial complexes.

1.3 Yorkville Nexus has submitted to the City a concept plan, attached hereto as *Exhibit A* (the "*Concept Plan*"), for an area consisting of approximately 279 acres at the northeast corner of Eldamain and Faxon Road (the "*Development Site*") for the development of six (6) industrial buildings to be constructed in three (3) phases (the "*Project*").

1.4 Yorkville Nexus has acknowledged that the Development Site lacks the necessary infrastructure to service the proposed development and shall require a substantial investment to provide water and sanitary sewer services to the Development Site (collectively, the "*Water/Sewer Infrastructure Project*").

1.5 On August 5, 2022, Yorkville Nexus submitted an application for Economic Incentive/Development Agreement for the Concept Plan and made all required deposits for legal and engineering review. Yorkville Nexus has also informed the City that it is prepared to be responsible for all costs to be incurred by the City to construct the Water/Sewer Infrastructure Project to service the Development Site, including surveying, engineering, legal, and other professional costs related to obtaining the necessary easements to provide water and sanitary sewer service to Development Site, as depicted on the attached Exhibit A. The City is prepared to proceed with obtaining the necessary easements to provide water and sanitary sewer service to the Development Site (collectively, the "*Water/Sewer Easements*") pursuant to the terms and conditions as hereinafter provided.

ARTICLE II

OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY AND YORKVILLE NEXUS

2.1 The City has identified the proposed routes required for each component of the Water/Sewer Infrastructure Project to extend such services to the Development Site and has requested the City Engineers to provide such engineering design as are required to ascertain the following:

A. The specific location and estimated cost of the installation of a sixteen inch (16") diameter water main to be extended from an area generally near Corneils Road and Caledonia Drive, then west along Corneils Road to the Development Site and then looped back to an area generally near Faxon Road and High Ridge Road (the "*Water Main Extension*").

B. The specific location and estimated cost of the extension of a sanitary sewer from the southeast corner of the BrightFarms development along Corneils Road to the North 50 Acres of the proposed development(the "*Corneils Road Sanitary Sewer Extension*").

C. The specific location and estimated cost for the extension of a sanitary sewer from the existing thirty-six inch (36") interceptor sewer to the south parcel of the proposed development along the BNSF Railroad (the "*South Sanitary Sewer Extension*").

2.2 The City Engineers have provided design engineering proposals for the Water/Sewer Infrastructure Project. The City is prepared to engage various professionals to survey and document the Water/Sewer Easements.

2.3 Yorkville Nexus has agreed to pay, subject to Yorkville Nexus's sole approval, all reasonable charges incurred by the City in connection with the obtaining the Water/Sewer Easements, including but not limited to (i) survey costs, (ii) legal fees, and (iii) consideration paid to property owners for the Water/Sewer Easements. The City shall submit any estimates received for the above-referenced costs to Yorkville Nexus for its approval prior to authorizing said work.

2.4 The City shall submit all invoices related to obtaining the Water/Sewer Easements to Yorkville Nexus for review and approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Once approved, Yorkville Nexus shall reimburse the City for all such invoices within thirty (30) days.

2.5 Yorkville Nexus may, at any time by written order to the City, order City to stop work, in whole or in part, for a period of up to ninety (90) days. Upon receipt of such stop-work order, the City shall comply with the terms of such order and shall take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Within said ninety (90) day period, Yorkville Nexus shall either cancel the stop-work order or terminate this Agreement. Notwithstanding the above, Yorkville Nexus shall promptly pay all charges incurred prior to the issuance of the stop work notice pursuant to this Memorandum.

2.6 The City shall provide the Water/Sewer Easements required to construct the Water/Sewer Infrastructure Project, and shall utilize all methods at its disposal, including condemnation, to obtain the Water/Sewer Easements.

ARTICLE III

IN GENERAL

3.1 The term of this Memorandum shall commence upon the date first written above and shall terminate upon the completion of the Water/Sewer Infrastructure Project and payment by Yorkville Nexus in full of all costs incurred by the City in connection with the same by Yorkville Nexus.

3.2 In the event of a breach of this Memorandum by either party that is not cured within thirty (30) days after its receipt of written notice of such breach, such breaching party shall be deemed to be in default of this Memorandum. In such event, the defaulting party hereby agrees to pay and reimburse the non-defaulting parties for all costs and expenses incurred by them in connection with an action taken to enforce this Memorandum, including reasonable attorney's fees and court costs.

3.3 This Memorandum shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successor of either party hereto and any successor governmental legal entity (governmental or otherwise) that may assume and perform the duties of either party hereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Memorandum shall not be assigned by a party hereto without the prior written consent of the other parties to this Memorandum, for which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

3.4 The invalidity of any provisions of this Memorandum shall not impair the validity of any other provisions. If any provision of this Memorandum is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable that provision shall be deemed severed from this Agreement or as otherwise modified by the court.

3.5 This Memorandum, along with any Development Agreement and Recapture Agreement entered into between the parties, sets forth the entire understanding of the parties as pertaining to the Engineering Agreement and may only be amended, modified or terminated by a written instrument signed by the parties.

3.6 This Memorandum shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

3.7 Any notice, request, demand, waiver, consent, approval or other communication that is required or permitted under the terms of this Agreement (a "Notice") shall be in writing and shall be delivered by personal delivery, via overnight carrier or e-mail transmission or via registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, first class postage prepaid. If Notice is delivered by personal delivery or via overnight carrier, Notice shall be deemed given on the date that actual delivery is made. If Notice is delivered via e-mail transmission, Notice shall be deemed given on the date that the Notice is transmitted and written confirmation of such transmission is obtained. If Notice is delivered via mail, Notice shall be deemed given on the earlier of (a) the actual day of delivery or (b) the third day after the date of mailing. All Notices shall be addressed to the intended recipient as set forth below:

To the City: United City of Yorkville
651 Prairie Pointe Dr
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Attention: City Administrator

With a Copy to: Kathleen Field Orr
2024 Hickory Road
Suite 205
Homewood, Illinois 60430

To Yorkville Nexus: Yorkville Nexus LLC
145 South Wells Street
Suite 1800
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Attention: Matt Gilbert
Email: matt@greendoorcapital.com

With a copy to: Pedersen & Houpt, PC
161 N. Clark Street, Suite 2700
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Attention: Michael P. Sullivan
Email: msullivan@pedersenhoupt.com

3.8 This Memorandum maybe executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be and shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers on the Effective Date.

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County,
Illinois, a municipal corporation

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

Yorkville Nexus LLC,
an Illinois limited liability company

By: GDC Yorkville LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, its sole member

By: Yorkville Nexus Capital Investments, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, its manager

By: _____
Matthew B. Gilbert, Manager

Ordinance No. 2023-_____

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND YORKVILLE NEXUS, LLC RELATING TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER AND SANITARY SERVICES

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the "*City*") is a duly organized and validly existing municipality of the State of Illinois pursuant to the 1970 Illinois Constitution and the Illinois Municipal Code, as from time to time amended (the "*Municipal Code*") (65 ILCS 5/65-1-1-2, *et seq*.); and

WHEREAS, the City has received a concept plan from Yorkville Nexus, LLC an Illinois limited liability company ("*Yorkville Nexus*") for an industrial development which covers an area consisting of approximately 279 acres at the northeast corner of Eldamain and Faxon Road (the "*Development Site*"); and,

WHEREAS, the Development Site lacks the necessary infrastructure required to service any such development and Yorkville Nexus has agreed to pay all costs to be incurred by the City in connection with the design of and the construction of water and sewer service to the Development Site all as set forth in the Memorandum of Understanding ("*MOU*") attached hereto; and,

WHEREAS, the City is prepared to proceed with the construction of water and sewer service to the Development Site subject to the terms and conditions as set forth in the MOU.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. All of the Preambles hereinabove set forth are incorporated herein as if restated.

Section 2: That "*The Memorandum of Understanding by and between the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois and Yorkville Nexus, LLC*", attached hereto and made a part

hereof is hereby approved and the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute said Memorandum.

Section 3. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, publication, and approval as provided by law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____

CITY CLERK

KEN KOCH	_____	DAN TRANSIER	_____
ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____	CRAIG SOLING	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	MATT MAREK	_____
SEAVER TARULIS	_____	RUSTY CORNEILS	_____

Approved by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____

Mayor

Attest:

_____

City Clerk

MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BY AND BETWEEN THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS AND YORKVILLE NEXUS LLC

THIS MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING (the "*Memorandum*"), is made and entered as of the ____ day of _____, 2023, by and between the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois (the "*City*") and Yorkville Nexus LLC, an Illinois limited liability company ("*Yorkville Nexus*").

RECITALS:

1.1. The City is a duly organized and validly existing non-home rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State.

1.2 Yorkville Nexus operates an investment company which manages and invests in a company-owned portfolio in different businesses, including the development of industrial and commercial complexes.

1.3 Yorkville Nexus has submitted to the City a concept plan, attached hereto as Exhibit A (the "*Concept Plan*"), for an area consisting of approximately 279 acres at the northeast corner of Eldamain and Faxon Road (the "*Development Site*") for the development of six (6) industrial buildings to be constructed in three (3) phases (the "*Project*").

1.4 Yorkville Nexus has acknowledged that the Development Site lacks the necessary infrastructure to service the proposed development and shall require a substantial investment to provide water and sanitary sewer services to the Development Site as well as improvements to various roadways leading to the Development Site including the entrance and intersection at Eldamain Road and Menards (collectively, the "*Infrastructure Projects*").

1.5 On August 5, 2022, Yorkville Nexus submitted an application for Economic Incentive/Development Agreement for the Concept Plan and made all required deposits for legal and engineering review. Yorkville Nexus has also informed the City that it is prepared to be responsible for all costs to be incurred by the City to construct the Infrastructure Projects to service the Development Site and has requested the City, at this time, to advise it only of the estimated costs to provide water and sewer service (the "*Water/Sewer Project*"). The City is prepared to proceed with providing Yorkville Nexus the design engineering plans and estimated costs for the Water/Sewer Project pursuant to the terms and conditions as hereinafter provided.

ARTICLE II

OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY AND YORKVILLE NEXUS

2.1 The City has identified the proposed routes required for each component of the Water/Sewer Project to extend such services to the Development Site and has requested the City Engineers to provide such engineering design as are required to ascertain the following:

A. The specific location and estimated cost of the installation of a sixteen-inch (16") diameter water main to be extended from an area generally near Corneils Road and Caledonia Drive, then west along Corneils Road to the Development Site and then looped back to an area generally near Faxon Road and High Ridge Road (the "*Water Main Extension*").

B. The specific location and estimated cost of the extension of a sanitary sewer from the southeast corner of the BrightFarms development along Corneils Road to the North 50 Acres of the proposed development (the "*Corneils Road Sanitary Sewer Extension*").

C. The specific location and estimated cost for the extension of a sanitary sewer from the existing thirty-six inch (36") interceptor sewer to the south parcel of the proposed development along the BNSF Railroad (the "*South Sanitary Sewer Extension*").

2.2 The City Engineers have provided design engineering proposals for the Water Main Extension, the Corneils Road Sanitary Sewer Extension and the South Sanitary Sewer Extension (collectively, the "*Water and Sewer Infrastructure Projects*") for a total estimated cost of $560,170.00. The City is prepared to enter into the Agreements for Professional Engineering Services with the City Engineers for the Water and Sewer Infrastructure Projects as attached hereto as Exhibit B and made a part hereof to be performed simultaneously by the City Engineers (the "*Engineering Agreements*").

2.3 Yorkville Nexus has agreed to pay all reasonable charges incurred by the City in connection with the Engineering Agreements as follows:

A. The City Engineers have provided a draw down schedule for each of the Engineering Agreements as set forth on Exhibit C attached hereto and made a part hereof.

B. The City shall submit any estimate or change order to Yorkville Nexus for its approval, which shall not be unreasonably withheld.

C. Yorkville Nexus shall make monthly payments covering all three (3) Engineering Agreements on the tenth (10th) day of each month during the term of each Engineering Agreement in an amount as due for the next draw down, as set forth on Exhibit C.

D. Yorkville Nexus shall have the right to terminate any one of the Engineering Agreements, or all of the Engineering Agreements, upon thirty (30) days written notice; provided that Yorkville Nexus shall be responsible for the cost of all work performed by the City Engineer until receipt of the notice of termination.

ARTICLE III

IN GENERAL

3.1 The term of this Memorandum shall commence upon the date first written above and shall terminate upon completion of all work to be performed by the City Engineers pursuant to the Engineering Agreements and payment by Yorkville Nexus in full of all costs incurred by the City in connection with the Engineering Agreements by Yorkville Nexus.

3.2 In the event of a breach of this Memorandum by either party that is not cured within thirty (30) days after its receipt of written notice of such breach, such breaching party shall be deemed to be in default of this Memorandum. In such event, the defaulting party hereby agrees to pay and reimburse the non-defaulting parties for all costs and expenses incurred by them in connection with an action taken to enforce this Memorandum, including reasonable attorney's fees and court costs.

3.3 This Memorandum shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successor of either party hereto and any successor governmental legal entity (governmental or otherwise) that may assume and perform the duties of either party hereto. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Memorandum shall not be assigned by a party hereto without the prior written consent of the other parties to this Memorandum, for which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

3.4 The invalidity of any provisions of this Memorandum shall not impair the validity of any other provisions. If any provision of this Memorandum is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable that provision shall be deemed severed from this Agreement or as otherwise modified by the court.

3.5 This Memorandum, along with any Development Agreement and Recapture Agreement entered into between the parties, sets forth the entire understanding of the parties as pertaining to the Engineering Agreement and may only be amended, modified or terminated by a written instrument signed by the parties.

3.6 This Memorandum shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

3.7 Any notice, request, demand, waiver, consent, approval or other communication that is required or permitted under the terms of this Agreement (a "Notice") shall be in writing and shall be delivered by personal delivery, via overnight carrier or e-mail transmission or via registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, first class postage prepaid. If Notice is delivered by personal delivery or via overnight carrier, Notice shall be deemed given on the date that actual delivery is made. If Notice is delivered via e-mail transmission, Notice shall be deemed given on the date that the Notice is transmitted and written confirmation of such transmission is obtained. If Notice is delivered via mail, Notice shall be deemed given on the earlier of (a) the actual day of delivery or (b) the third day after the date of mailing. All Notices shall be addressed to the intended recipient as set forth below:

To the City: United City of Yorkville
651 Prairie Pointe
Yorkville, Illinois 60560
Attention: City Administrator

With a Copy to: Kathleen Field Orr
2024 Hickory Road
Suite 205
Homewood, Illinois 60430

To Yorkville Nexus: Yorkville Nexus LLC
145 South Wells Street
Suite 1800
Chicago, Illinois 60606
Attention: Matt Gilbert
Email: matt@greendoorcapital.com

With a copy to: Pedersen & Houpt, PC
161 N. Clark Street, Suite 2700
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Attention: Michael P. Sullivan
Email: msullivan@pedersenhoupt.com

3.8 This Memorandum maybe executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be and shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO FOLLOW]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized officers on the Effective Date.

United City of Yorkville, Kendall County,
Illinois, a municipal corporation

By: _____
Mayor

Attest:

_____
City Clerk

Yorkville Nexus LLC,
an Illinois limited liability company

By: GDC Yorkville LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, its sole member

By: Yorkville Nexus Capital Investments, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, its manager

By: _____
Matthew B. Gilbert, Manager

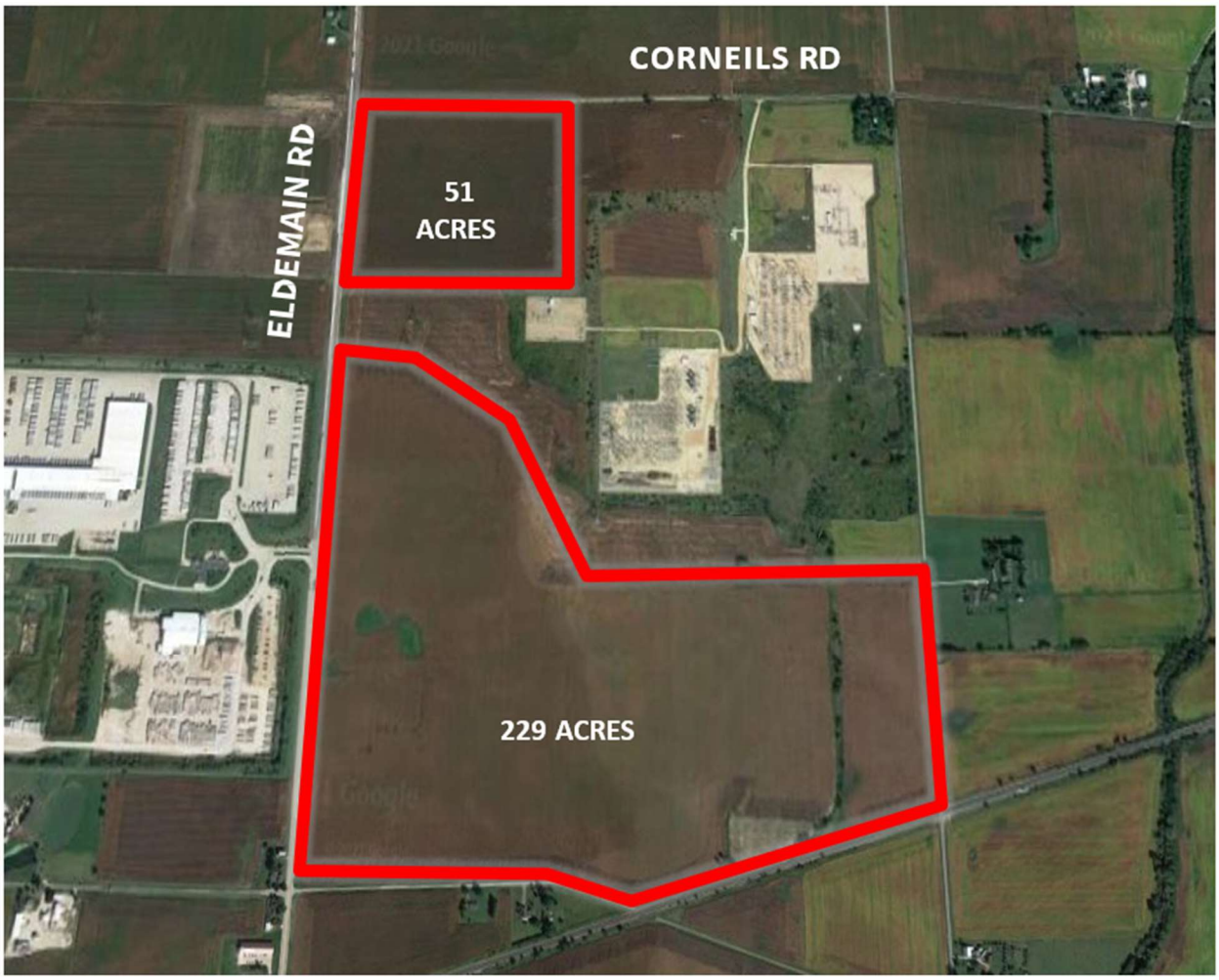

CORNEILS RD
ELDEMAIN RD
51
ACRES
229 ACRES

EXHIBIT C

ENGINEERING AGREEMENT - DRAWDOWN SCHEDULE

DATE	ESTIMATED % COMPLETE	ESTIMATED VALUE OF WORK COMPLETE	ESTIMATED INVOICE VALUE
5/1/2023	0%	$ -	$ -
6/1/2023	5%	$ 28,008.50	$ 28,008.50
7/1/2023	10%	$ 84,025.50	$ 56,017.00
8/1/2023	10%	$ 140,042.50	$ 56,017.00
10/1/2023	15%	$ 224,068.00	$ 84,025.50
11/1/2023	15%	$ 308,093.50	$ 84,025.50
12/1/2023	15%	$ 392,119.00	$ 84,025.50
1/1/2024	15%	$ 476,144.50	$ 84,025.50
2/1/2024	10%	$ 532,161.50	$ 56,017.00
3/1/2024	5%	$ 560,170.00	$ 28,008.50
Total	**100%**		**$ 560,170.00**

Agreement for Professional Services
Lincoln Prairie Water Main
United City of Yorkville, IL

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the United City of Yorkville, hereinafter referred to as the "City" or “OWNER” and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" or “ENGINEER” agrees as follows:

A. Services:

The Engineer shall furnish the necessary personnel, materials, equipment and expertise to make the necessary investigations, analysis and calculations along with exhibits, cost estimates and narrative, to complete all necessary engineering services to the City as indicated on the included Attachment B. Services shall include Design Engineering for the Lincoln Prairie Water Main, as shown on Attachment E. All engineering will be performed in accordance with all City and Illinois Department of Transportation requirements.

B. Term:

Services will be provided beginning on the date of execution of this agreement and continuing, until terminated by either party upon 7 days written notice to the non-terminating party or upon completion of the Services. Upon termination the Contractor shall be compensated for all work performed for the City prior to termination.

C. Compensation and maximum amounts due to Contractor:

ENGINEER shall receive as compensation for all work and services to be performed herein, an amount based on the Estimated Level of Effort and Associated Cost included in Attachment C. Design Engineering will be paid for monthly based on the percentage of the project that is complete. The Fixed Fee amount for the Design Engineering for the project is $330,482. Direct Expenses are estimated at $59,500. The total contract amount is **$389,982**. The hourly rates for this project are shown in Attachment F. All payments will be made according to the Illinois State Prompt Payment Act and not less than once every thirty days.

D. Changes in Rates of Compensation:

In the event that this contract extends beyond December 31, 2023, the contractor shall provide written notice of any change in the rates specified in Section C hereof (or on any attachments hereto) and said changes shall only be effective on and after January 1st of 2024. In the event that any rate changes do occur, the new effective rates will not affect the established hourly rates.

E. Ownership of Records and Documents:

Contractor agrees that all books and records and other recorded information developed specifically in connection with this agreement shall remain the property of the City. Contractor agrees to keep such information confidential and not to disclose or disseminate the information to third parties without the consent of the City. This confidentiality shall not apply to material or information, which would otherwise be subject to public disclosure through the freedom of information act or if already previously disclosed by a third party. Upon termination of this agreement, Contractor agrees to return all such materials to the City. The City agrees not to modify any original documents produced by Contractor without contractors consent. Modifications of any signed duplicate original document not authorized by ENGINEER will be at OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER. Use of any incomplete, unsigned document will, likewise, be at the OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER.

F. Governing Law:

This contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Venue shall be in Kendall County, Illinois.

G. Independent Contractor:

Contractor shall have sole control over the manner and means of providing the work and services performed under this agreement. The City's relationship to the Contractor under this agreement shall be that of an independent contractor. Contractor will not be considered an employee to the City for any purpose.

H. Certifications:

Employment Status: The Contractor certifies that if any of its personnel are an employee of the State of Illinois, they have permission from their employer to perform the service.

Anti-Bribery: The Contractor certifies it is not barred under 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-5(a) - (d) from contracting as a result of a conviction for or admission of bribery or attempted bribery of an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state.

Loan Default: If the Contractor is an individual, the Contractor certifies that he/she is not in default for a period of six months or more in an amount of $600 or more on the repayment of any educational loan guaranteed by the Illinois State Scholarship Commission made by an Illinois institution of higher education or any other loan made from public funds for the purpose of financing higher education (5 ILCS 385/3).

Felony Certification: The Contractor certifies that it is not barred pursuant to 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-10 from conducting business with the State of Illinois or any agency as a result of being convicted of a felony.

Barred from Contracting: The Contractor certifies that it has not been barred from contracting as a result of a conviction for bid-rigging or bid rotating under 720 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/33E or similar law of another state.

Drug Free Workplace: The Contractor certifies that it is in compliance with the Drug Free Workplace Act (30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 580) as of the effective date of this contract. The Drug Free Workplace Act requires, in part, that Contractors, with 25 or more employees certify and agree to take steps to ensure a drug free workplace by informing employees of the dangers of drug abuse, of the availability of any treatment or assistance program, of prohibited activities and of sanctions that will be imposed for violations; and that individuals with contracts certify that they will not engage in the manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance in the performance of the contract.

Non-Discrimination, Certification, and Equal Employment Opportunity: The Contractor agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5), the U.S. Civil Rights Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act and the rules applicable to each. The equal opportunity clause of Section 750.10 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules is specifically incorporated herein. The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled Equal Employment Opportunity, as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented by U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R. Chapter 60). The Contractor agrees to incorporate this clause into all subcontracts under this Contract.

International Boycott: The Contractor certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act (30 ILCS 582).

Record Retention and Audits: If 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/20-65 requires the Contractor (and any subcontractors) to maintain, for a period of 3 years after the later of the date of completion of this Contract or the date of final payment under the Contract, all books and records relating to the performance of the Contract and necessary to support amounts charged to the City under the Contract. The Contract and all books and records related to the Contract shall be available for review and audit by the City and the Illinois Auditor General. If this Contract is funded from contract/grant funds provided by the U.S. Government, the Contract, books, and records shall be available for review and audit by the Comptroller General of the U.S. and/or the Inspector General of the federal sponsoring agency. The Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with any audit and to provide full access to all relevant materials.

United States Resident Certification: (This certification must be included in all contracts involving personal services by non-resident aliens and foreign entities in accordance with requirements imposed by the Internal Revenue Services for withholding and reporting federal income taxes.) The Contractor certifies that he/she is a: _x_ United States Citizen ___ Resident Alien ___ Non-Resident Alien The Internal Revenue Service requires that taxes be withheld on payments made to non resident aliens for the performance of personal services at the rate of 30%.

Tax Payer Certification : Under penalties of perjury, the Contractor certifies that its Federal Tax Payer Identification Number or Social Security Number is (provided separately) and is doing business as a (check one): ___ Individual ___ Real Estate Agent ___ Sole Proprietorship ___ Government Entity ___ Partnership ___ Tax Exempt Organization (IRC 501(a) only) _x_ Corporation ___ Not for Profit Corporation ___ Trust or Estate ___ Medical and Health Care Services Provider Corp.

I. Indemnification:

Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and City's agents, servants, and employees against all loss, damage, and expense which it may sustain or for which it will become liable on account of injury to or death of persons, or on account of damage to or destruction of property resulting from the performance of work under this agreement by Contractor or its Subcontractors, or due to or arising in any manner from the wrongful act or negligence of Contractor or its Subcontractors of any employee of any of them. In the event that the either party shall bring any suit, cause of action or counterclaim against the other party, the non-prevailing party shall pay to the prevailing party the cost and expenses incurred to answer and/or defend such action, including reasonable attorney fees and court costs. In no event shall the either party indemnify any other party for the consequences of that party's negligence, including failure to follow the ENGINEER's recommendations.

J. Insurance:

The ENGINEER agrees that it has either attached a copy of all required insurance certificates or that said insurance is not required due to the nature and extent of the types of services rendered hereunder. (Not applicable as having been previously supplied)

K. Additional Terms or Modification:

The terms of this agreement shall be further modified as provided on the attached Exhibits. Except for those terms included on the Exhibits, no additional terms are included as a part of this agreement. All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this agreement, and this agreement may not be modified orally or in any manner other than by an agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable,

the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties. The list of Attachments are as follows:

Attachment A:	Standard Terms and Conditions
Attachment B:	Scope of Services
Attachment C:	Estimated Level of Effort and Associated Cost
Attachment D:	Estimated Project Schedule
Attachment E:	Location Map
Attachment F:	2023 Standard Schedule of Charges

L. Notices:

All notices required to be given under the terms of this agreement shall be given mail, addressed to the parties as follows:

For the City:

City Administrator and City Clerk
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60115

For the ENGINEER:

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove Illinois 60554

Either of the parties may designate in writing from time to time substitute addresses or persons in connection with required notices.

Agreed to this ___day of _____, 2023.

United City of Yorkville:

_____
John Purcell
Mayor

_____
Jori Behland
City Clerk

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.:

_____
Bradley P. Sanderson, P.E.
Chief Operating Officer/President

_____
Curtis P. Dettmann, P.E.
Senior Project Manager

Attachment A

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Agreement: These Standard Terms and Conditions, together with the Professional Services Agreement, constitute the entire integrated agreement between the OWNER and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. (EEI) (hereinafter "Agreement"), and take precedence over any other provisions between the Parties. These terms may be amended, but only if both parties consent in writing.

Standard of Care: In providing services under this Agreement, the ENGINEER will endeavor to perform in a matter consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under same circumstances in the same locality. ENGINEER makes no other warranties, express or implied, written or oral under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with ENGINEER'S service.

Construction Engineering and Inspection: The ENGINEER shall not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over any contractor work, nor have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety of the site, nor for any failure of a contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to such contractor's furnishing and performing of its work.

The ENGINEER neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for contractor's failure to furnish and perform the work in accordance with the contract documents.

The ENGINEER is not responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplies, or any of their agents or employees or any other person at the site or otherwise furnishing or performing any work.

Shop drawing and submittal review by the ENGINEER shall apply to only the items in the submissions and only for the purpose of assessing if upon installation or incorporation in the project work they are generally consistent with the construction documents. OWNER agrees that the contractor is solely responsible for the submissions and for compliance with the construction documents. OWNER further agrees that the ENGINEER'S review and action in relation to these submissions shall not constitute the provision of means, methods, techniques, sequencing or procedures of construction or extend or safety programs or precautions. The ENGINEER'S consideration of a component does not constitute acceptance of the assembled items.

The ENGINEER'S site observation during construction shall be at the times agreed upon in the Project Scope. Through standard, reasonable means the ENGINEER will become generally familiar with observable completed work. If the ENGINEER observes completed work that is inconsistent with the construction documents, that information shall be communicated to the contractor and OWNER for them to address.

Opinion of Probable Construction Costs: ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs represents ENGINEER'S best and reasonable judgment as a professional engineer. OWNER acknowledges that ENGINEER has no control over construction costs of contractor's methods of determining pricing, or over competitive bidding by contractors, or of market conditions or changes thereto. ENGINEER cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual construction costs will not vary from ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs.

Copies of Documents & Electronic Compatibility: Copies of Documents that may be relied upon by OWNER are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are signed or sealed by the ENGINEER. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by ENGINEER to OWNER are only for convenience of OWNER. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. When transferring documents in electronic media format, ENGINEER makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by ENGINEER at the beginning of the project.

Changed Conditions: If, during the term of this Agreement, circumstances or conditions that were not originally contemplated by or known to the ENGINEER are revealed, to the extent that they affect the scope of services, compensation, schedule, allocation of risks, or other material terms of this Agreement, the ENGINEER may call for renegotiation of appropriate portions of this Agreement. The ENGINEER shall notify the OWNER of the changed conditions necessitating renegotiation, and the ENGINEER and the OWNER shall promptly and in good faith enter into renegotiation of this Agreement to address the changed conditions. If terms cannot be agreed to, the parties agree that either party has the absolute right to terminate this Agreement, in accordance with the termination provision hereof.

Hazardous Conditions: OWNER represents to ENGINEER that to the best of its knowledge no Hazardous Conditions (environmental or otherwise) exist on the project site. If a Hazardous Condition is encountered or alleged, ENGINEER shall have the obligation to notify OWNER and, to the extent of applicable Laws and Regulations, appropriate governmental officials. It is acknowledged by both parties that ENGINEER's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Condition. In the event ENGINEER or any other party encounters a Hazardous Condition, ENGINEER may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the portion of the project affected thereby until OWNER: (i) retains appropriate specialist consultant(s) or contractor(s) to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Condition; and (ii) warrants that the project site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

Consequential Damages: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the OWNER nor the ENGINEER, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors, or subcontractors shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for any incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of or

connected in any way to the Project or to this Agreement. This mutual waiver of consequential damages shall include, but is not limited to, loss of use, loss of profit, loss of business, loss of income, loss of reputation, or any other consequential damages that either party may have incurred from any cause of action including negligence, strict liability, breach of contract, and breach of strict or implied warranty. Both the OWNER and the ENGINEER shall require similar waivers of consequential damages protecting all the entities or persons named herein in all contracts and subcontracts with others involved in this project.

Termination: This Agreement may be terminated for convenience, without cause, upon fourteen (14) days written notice of either party. In the event of termination, the ENGINEER shall prepare a final invoice and be due compensation as set forth in the Professional Services Agreement for all costs incurred through the date of termination.

Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon giving the other party not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice for the following reasons:

(a) Substantial failure by the other party to comply with or perform in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and through no fault of the terminating party;

(b) Assignment of the Agreement or transfer of the project without the prior written consent of the other party;

(c) Suspension of the project or the ENGINEER'S services by the OWNER for a period of greater than ninety (90) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate.

(d) Material changes in the conditions under which this Agreement was entered into, the scope of services or the nature of the project, and the failure of the parties to reach agreement on the compensation and schedule adjustments necessitated by such changes.

Payment of Invoices: Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt unless otherwise agreed to in writing.

Third Party Beneficiaries: Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the OWNER or the ENGINEER. The ENGINEER'S services under this Agreement are being performed solely and exclusively for the OWNER'S benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the ENGINEER because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder. The OWNER and ENGINEER agree to require a similar provision in all contracts with contractors, subcontractors, vendors and other entities involved in this Project to carry out the intent of this provision.

Force Majeure: Each Party shall be excused from the performance of its obligations under this Agreement to the extent that such performance is prevented by force majeure (defined below) and the nonperforming party promptly provides notice of such prevention to the other party. Such excuse shall be continued so long as the condition constituting force majeure continues. The party affected by such force majeure also shall notify the other party of the

anticipated duration of such force majeure, any actions being taken to avoid or minimize its effect after such occurrence, and shall take reasonable efforts to remove the condition constituting such force majeure. For purposes of this Agreement, "force majeure" shall include conditions beyond the control of the parties, including an act of God, acts of terrorism, voluntary or involuntary compliance with any regulation, law or order of any government, war, acts of war (whether war be declared or not), labor strike or lock-out, civil commotion, epidemic, failure or default of public utilities or common carriers, destruction of production facilities or materials by fire, earthquake, storm or like catastrophe. The payment of invoices due and owing hereunder shall in no event be delayed by the payer because of a force majeure affecting the payer.

Additional Terms or Modification: All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this Agreement, and this Agreement may not be modified orally or in any manner other than by an Agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties.

Assignment: Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer or assign any rights or duties under or interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. Subcontracting normally contemplated by the ENGINEER shall not be considered an assignment for purposes of this Agreement.

Waiver: A party's waiver of, or the failure or delay in enforcing any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Agreement.

Attorney's Fees: In the event of any action or proceeding brought by either party against the other under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all costs and expenses including without limitation the reasonable fees of its attorneys in such action or proceeding, including costs of appeal, if any, in such amount as the Court may adjudge reasonable.

Fiduciary Duty: Nothing in this Agreement is intended to create, nor shall it be construed to create, a fiduciary duty owed to either party to the other party. EEI makes no warranty, express or implied, as to its professional services rendered.

Headings: The headings used in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience only, and in no way define, limit, enlarge, modify, explain or define the text thereof nor affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

ATTACHMENT B
SCOPE OF SERVICES
LINCOLN PRAIRIE WATER MAIN
United City of Yorkville, IL

The United City of Yorkville intends to install approximately 23,900 LF of 16-inch and 12-inch water main from the existing Corneils Road water main to Eldamain, then south toward Faxon, and then east to connect to the existing water main at High Ridge and along a section of Faxon.

The following list of work items establishes the scope of engineering services for this project:

DESIGN ENGINEERING

2.1 Project Management and Administration
- Budget Tracking
- Management of Personnel and the Engineering Contract

2.2 Project Meetings
- Project Kick-Off Meeting and Two (2) Design Progress Meetings Between the City and EEI
- Virtual Design Progress Meeting Between the City, Developer, and EEI prior to Bidding (20 Total)
- Coordination with the City and Developer

2.3 Topographic Survey
- Field Survey
- Prepare Legal Boundaries
- Drafting to Create Base File

2.4 Dry Utility and Subcontractor Coordination
- Design JULIE
- Plan Submission and Coordinate with Private Utilities
- Coordination with Subcontractors

2.5 Final Plans, Specifications and Estimates
- Preparation of 60%, 90%, and 100% Engineering Plans
- Preparation of 90% and 100% Project Manual and Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost. Project Manual Shall Include Bidding and Contract Documents, General Conditions, and Special Provisions.
- Internal QC/QA

2.6 Regulatory Agency Coordination and Permitting
- Prepare IEPA Construction Permit Application and Acquire Permit
- Prepare IEPA NOI (Notice of Intent due project disturbance exceeding 1 acre)
- Prepare IHPA and IDNR (Ecocat) Permit Applications and Acquire Permits
- Prepare BNSF Utility Crossing Application and Acquire Permit
- Prepare ComEd and Acquire ComEd Permit/Easement for Work Within ComEd Right-of-Way
- Coordinate with US Army Corps of Engineers, Rob Roy Creek Drainage District, and Kendall County Highway Department as required.

2.7 Bidding and Contracting

- Prepare Bidders List and Ad for Bid
- Submit Ad for Bid to the Local Paper and Post Bidding Documents on QuestCDN
- Address Bid Questions and Prepare Addenda
- Attend Bid Opening
- Prepare Bid Tab, Bid Summary, and Recommendation of Award
- Execute Contract Documents

DIRECT EXPENSES

Preparation of easement documents by EEI to be included in easement agreements prepared by the City attorney. The scope of work is based on preparing ten (10) easement documents as there are ten (10) property owners along the project route.

The following scope of services will be provided by EEI's subconsultant's:

Geotechnical and CCDD (Rubino Engineering, Inc.)

- Twenty-Four (24) Soil Borings
- Prepare Geotechnical Report and CCDD Analysis
- Prepare LPC 662/663 Permit

Wetland Delineation (GZA)

- Wetland Delineation and Reporting
- Prepare US Army Corps of Engineers Permitting

EXCLUSIONS

The above scope of services for the Lincoln Prairie Water Main includes the following exclusions:

- Easement Negotiations
- Preparation of Easement Agreements
- Archeological Surveys
- Environmental Surveys Including but Not Limited to Tree Surveys

The above scope for "Lincoln Prairie Water Main" summarizes the work items that will be completed for this contract. Additional work items, including additional meetings beyond the meetings defined in the above scope shall be considered outside the scope of the base contract and will be billed in accordance with the Standard Schedule of Charges.

ATTACHMENT C: ESTIMATED LEVEL OF EFFORT AND ASSOCIATED COST
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

CLIENT	PROJECT NUMBER	
United City of Yorkville	YO2216-DR	
PROJECT TITLE	**DATE**	**PREPARED BY**
Lincoln Prairie Water Main	3/29/23	CPD/BPS

			ENGINEERING				SURVEYING			CAD DRAFTING		ADMIN		
TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	ROLE	PIC	SPM	PM	SPE	SPM	SPT 2	PT 1	SPT2	SPT	ADM	HOURS	COST
		RATE	$239	$227	$204	$179	$227	$167	$135	$167	$156	$70		
DESIGN ENGINEERING														
2.1	Project Management and Administration		24	16	80	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	129	$ 27,731
2.2	Project Meetings		24	12	34	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	$ 24,704
2.3	Topographic Survey		-	-	-	-	100	132	40	-	-	-	272	$ 50,144
2.4	Dry Utility and Subconsultant Coordination		-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	$ 3,580
2.5	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates		10	40	140	525	-	-	-	160	160	-	1,035	$ 185,685
2.6	Regulatory Agency Coordination and Permitting		-	6	26	140	-	-	-	-	5	-	177	$ 32,506
2.7	Bidding and Contracting		3	2	7	17	-	-	-	-	-	7	36	$ 6,132
	Design Engineering Subtotal:		**61**	**76**	**287**	**754**	**109**	**132**	**40**	**160**	**165**	**7**	1,791	$ 330,482
	PROJECT TOTAL:		**61**	**76**	**287**	**754**	**109**	**132**	**40**	**160**	**165**	**7**	**1,791**	**330,482**

DIRECT EXPENSES		
Printing =	$	500
Rubino (Geotech & CCDD)	$	29,000
Easement Documentation	$	20,000
Wetland & USACE Permitting	$	10,000
DIRECT EXPENSES =	**$**	**59,500**

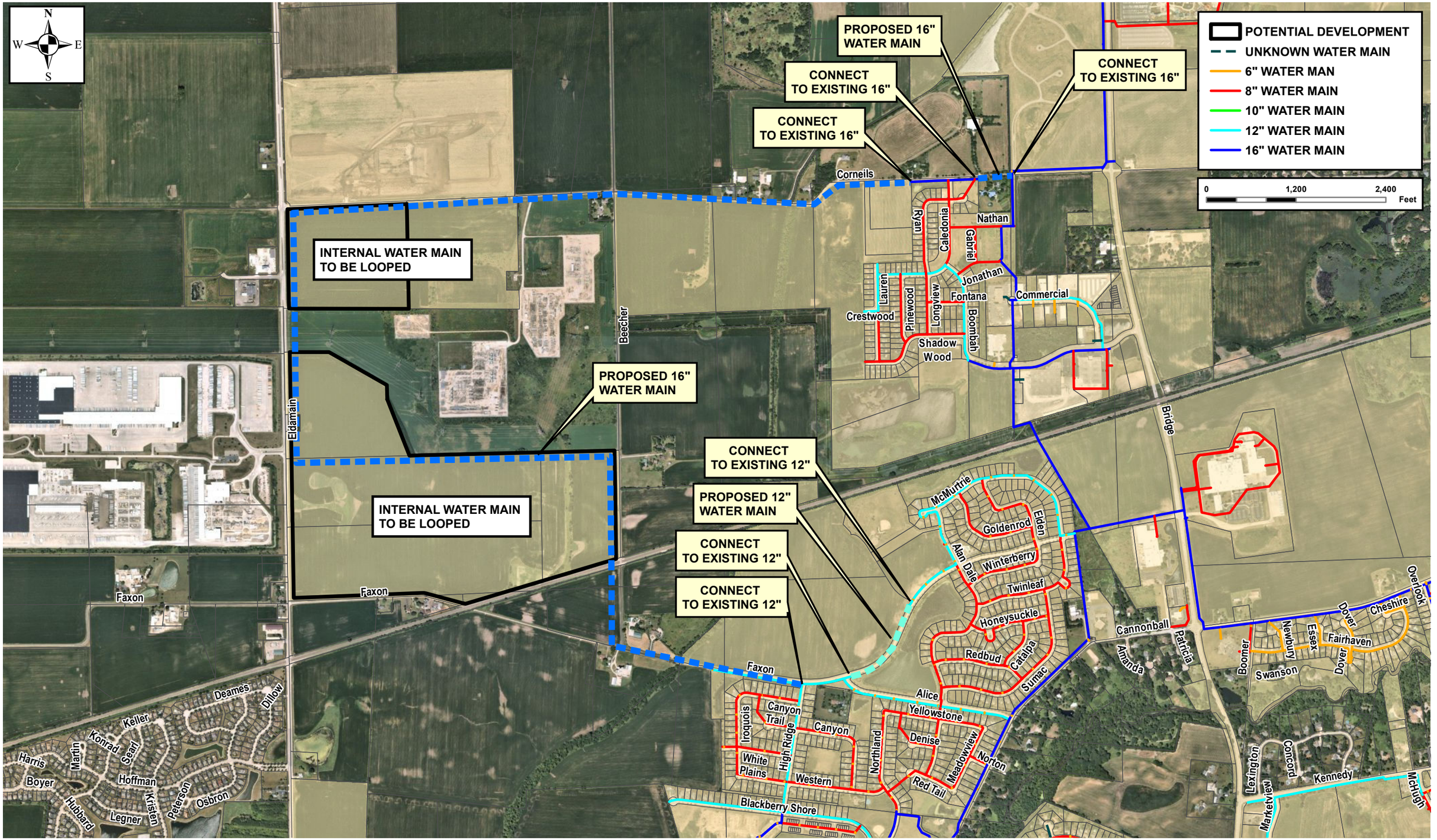
LABOR SUMMARY		
EEI Engin. Expenses =	$	225,345
EEI Survey Expenses =	$	52,187
EEI CAD Expenses =	$	52,460
EEI Admin. Expenses =	$	490
TOTAL LABOR EXPENSES	**$**	**330,482**

TOTAL COSTS		
	$	**389,982**

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED PROJECT SCHEDULE

CLIENT	PROJECT NUMBER	
United City of Yorkville	YO2216-DR	
PROJECT TITLE	**DATE**	**PREPARED BY**
Lincoln Prairie Water Main	3/29/23	CPD

TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	2023									2024							
		APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL
DESIGN ENGINEERING																		
2.1	Project Management and Administration																	
2.2	Project Meetings																	
2.3	Topographic Survey																	
2.4	Dry Utilities and Subconsultant Coordination																	
2.5	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates																	
2.6	Regulatory Agency Coordination and Permitting																	
2.7	Bidding and Contracting																	
	Easement Acquisition																	
	Construction																	



Engineering Enterprises, Inc. CONSULTING ENGINEERS 52 Wheeler Road Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554 (630) 466-6700 / www.eeiweb.con	**United City of Yorkville** 800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, IL 60560 (630) 553-4350 http://www.yorkville.il.us	DATE: MAY 2022 PROJECT NO.: YO2216 PATH: H:/GIS/PUBLIC/YORKVILLE/2022/ FILE: YO2216-WATER MAIN.MXD

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

LINCOLN PRAIRIE DEVELOPMENT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ATTACHMENT E
PROPOSED WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.

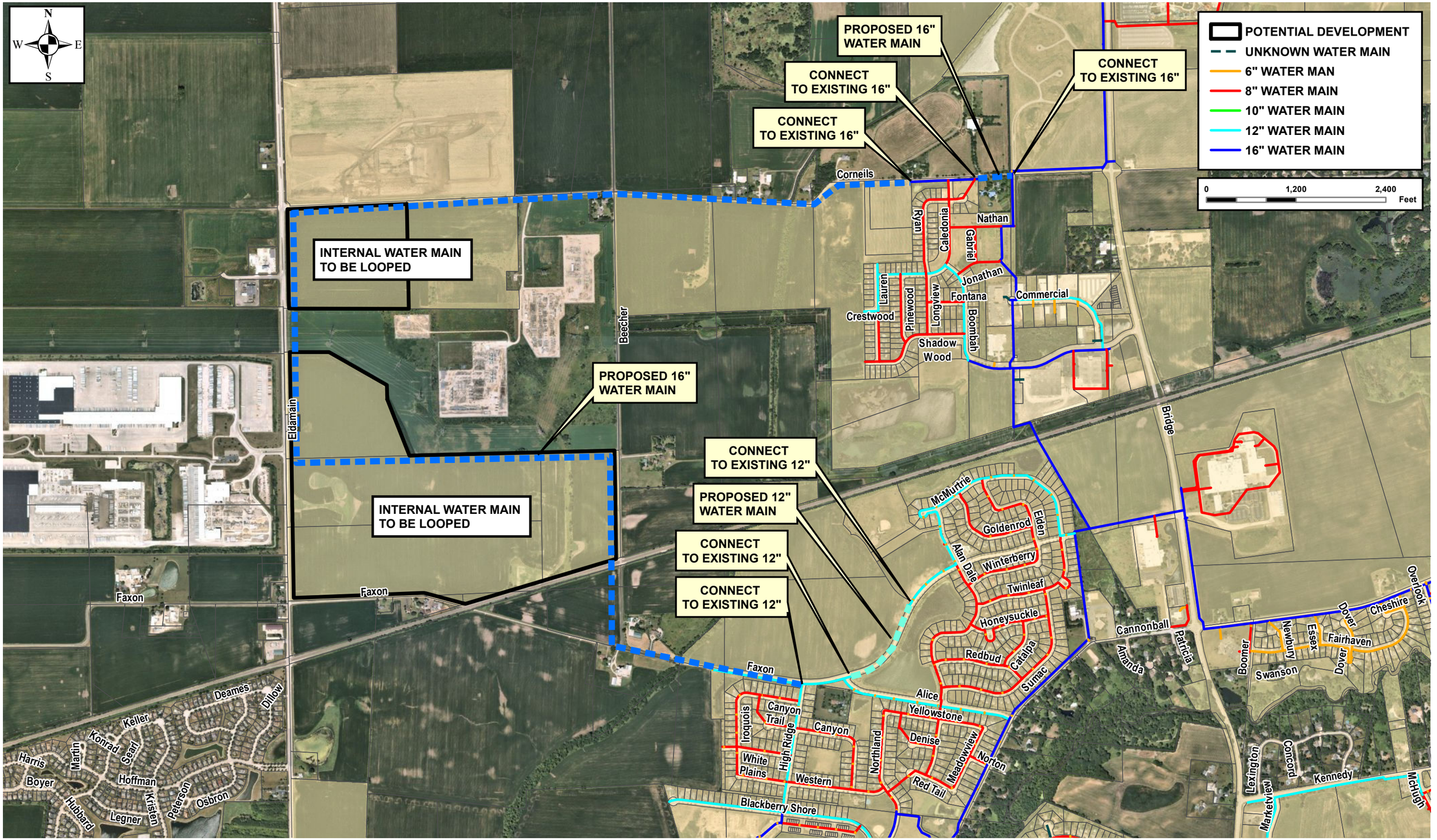
ATTACHMENT F

STANDARD SCHEDULE OF CHARGES ~ JANUARY 1, 2023

EMPLOYEE DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY RATE
Senior Principal	E-4	$239.00
Principal	E-3	$234.00
Senior Project Manager	E-2	$227.00
Project Manager	E-1	$204.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor II	P-6	$192.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor I	P-5	$179.00
Project Engineer/Surveyor	P-4	$162.00
Senior Engineer/Surveyor	P-3	$149.00
Engineer/Surveyor	P-2	$135.00
Associate Engineer/Surveyor	P-1	$122.00
Senior Project Technician II	T-6	$167.00
Senior Project Technician I	T-5	$156.00
Project Technician	T-4	$146.00
Senior Technician	T-3	$135.00
Technician	T-2	$122.00
Associate Technician	T-1	$107.00
GIS Technician II	G-2	$119.00
GIS Technician I	G-1	$110.00
Engineering/Land Surveying Intern	I-1	$ 79.00
Executive Administrative Assistant	A-4	$ 75.00
Administrative Assistant	A-3	$ 70.00

VEHICLES. REPROGRAPHICS, DIRECT COSTS, DRONE AND EXPERT TESTIMONY

Vehicle for Construction Observation		$ 15.00
In-House Scanning and Reproduction	$0.25/Sq. Ft. (Black & White) $1.00/Sq. Ft. (Color)	
Reimbursable Expenses (Direct Costs)	Cost	
Services by Others (Direct Costs)	Cost + 10%	
Unmanned Aircraft System / Unmanned Aerial Vehicle / Drone		$ 216.00
Expert Testimony		$ 271.00



Engineering Enterprises, Inc. CONSULTING ENGINEERS 52 Wheeler Road Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554 (630) 466-6700 / www.eeiweb.con	**United City of Yorkville** 800 Game Farm Road Yorkville, IL 60560 (630) 553-4350 http://www.yorkville.il.us	DATE: MAY 2022 PROJECT NO.: YO2216 PATH: H:/GIS/PUBLIC/YORKVILLE/2022/ FILE: YO2216-WATER MAIN.MXD

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

LINCOLN PRAIRIE DEVELOPMENT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ATTACHMENT E
PROPOSED WATER MAIN IMPROVEMENTS

Agreement for Professional Services
Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer - Corneils
United City of Yorkville, IL

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the United City of Yorkville, hereinafter referred to as the "City" or “OWNER” and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" or “ENGINEER” agrees as follows:

A. Services:

The Engineer shall furnish the necessary personnel, materials, equipment and expertise to make the necessary investigations, analysis and calculations along with exhibits, cost estimates and narrative, to complete all necessary engineering services to the City as indicated on the included Attachment B. Services shall include Design Engineering for the Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer - Corneils, as shown on Attachment E. All engineering will be performed in accordance with all City and Illinois Department of Transportation requirements.

B. Term:

Services will be provided beginning on the date of execution of this agreement and continuing, until terminated by either party upon 7 days written notice to the non-terminating party or upon completion of the Services. Upon termination the Contractor shall be compensated for all work performed for the City prior to termination.

C. Compensation and maximum amounts due to Contractor:

ENGINEER shall receive as compensation for all work and services to be performed herein, an amount based on the Estimated Level of Effort and Associated Cost included in Attachment C. Design Engineering will be paid for monthly based on the percentage of the project that is complete. The Fixed Fee amount for the Design Engineering for the project is $66,681. Direct Expenses are estimated at $8,000. The total contract amount is **$74,681**. The hourly rates for this project are shown in Attachment F. All payments will be made according to the Illinois State Prompt Payment Act and not less than once every thirty days.

D. Changes in Rates of Compensation:

In the event that this contract extends beyond December 31, 2023, the contractor shall provide written notice of any change in the rates specified in Section C hereof (or on any attachments hereto) and said changes shall only be effective on and after January 1st of 2024. In the event that any rate changes do occur, the new effective rates will not affect the established hourly rates.

E. Ownership of Records and Documents:

Contractor agrees that all books and records and other recorded information developed specifically in connection with this agreement shall remain the property of the City. Contractor agrees to keep such information confidential and not to disclose or disseminate the information to third parties without the consent of the City. This confidentiality shall not apply to material or information, which would otherwise be subject to public disclosure through the freedom of information act or if already previously disclosed by a third party. Upon termination of this agreement, Contractor agrees to return all such materials to the City. The City agrees not to modify any original documents produced by Contractor without contractors consent. Modifications of any signed duplicate original document not authorized by ENGINEER will be at OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER. Use of any incomplete, unsigned document will, likewise, be at the OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER.

F. Governing Law:

This contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Venue shall be in Kendall County, Illinois.

G. Independent Contractor:

Contractor shall have sole control over the manner and means of providing the work and services performed under this agreement. The City's relationship to the Contractor under this agreement shall be that of an independent contractor. Contractor will not be considered an employee to the City for any purpose.

H. Certifications:

Employment Status: The Contractor certifies that if any of its personnel are an employee of the State of Illinois, they have permission from their employer to perform the service.

Anti-Bribery: The Contractor certifies it is not barred under 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-5(a) - (d) from contracting as a result of a conviction for or admission of bribery or attempted bribery of an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state.

Loan Default: If the Contractor is an individual, the Contractor certifies that he/she is not in default for a period of six months or more in an amount of $600 or more on the repayment of any educational loan guaranteed by the Illinois State Scholarship Commission made by an Illinois institution of higher education or any other loan made from public funds for the purpose of financing higher education (5 ILCS 385/3).

Felony Certification: The Contractor certifies that it is not barred pursuant to 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-10 from conducting business with the State of Illinois or any agency as a result of being convicted of a felony.

Barred from Contracting: The Contractor certifies that it has not been barred from contracting as a result of a conviction for bid-rigging or bid rotating under 720 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/33E or similar law of another state.

Drug Free Workplace: The Contractor certifies that it is in compliance with the Drug Free Workplace Act (30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 580) as of the effective date of this contract. The Drug Free Workplace Act requires, in part, that Contractors, with 25 or more employees certify and agree to take steps to ensure a drug free workplace by informing employees of the dangers of drug abuse, of the availability of any treatment or assistance program, of prohibited activities and of sanctions that will be imposed for violations; and that individuals with contracts certify that they will not engage in the manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance in the performance of the contract.

Non-Discrimination, Certification, and Equal Employment Opportunity: The Contractor agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5), the U.S. Civil Rights Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act and the rules applicable to each. The equal opportunity clause of Section 750.10 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules is specifically incorporated herein. The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled Equal Employment Opportunity, as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented by U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R. Chapter 60). The Contractor agrees to incorporate this clause into all subcontracts under this Contract.

International Boycott: The Contractor certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act (30 ILCS 582).

Record Retention and Audits: If 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/20-65 requires the Contractor (and any subcontractors) to maintain, for a period of 3 years after the later of the date of completion of this Contract or the date of final payment under the Contract, all books and records relating to the performance of the Contract and necessary to support amounts charged to the City under the Contract. The Contract and all books and records related to the Contract shall be available for review and audit by the City and the Illinois Auditor General. If this Contract is funded from contract/grant funds provided by the U.S. Government, the Contract, books, and records shall be available for review and audit by the Comptroller General of the U.S. and/or the Inspector General of the federal sponsoring agency. The Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with any audit and to provide full access to all relevant materials.

United States Resident Certification: (This certification must be included in all contracts involving personal services by non-resident aliens and foreign entities in accordance with requirements imposed by the Internal Revenue Services for withholding and reporting federal income taxes.) The Contractor certifies that he/she is a: _x_ United States Citizen ___ Resident Alien ___ Non-Resident Alien The Internal Revenue Service requires that taxes be withheld on payments made to non resident aliens for the performance of personal services at the rate of 30%.

Tax Payer Certification : Under penalties of perjury, the Contractor certifies that its Federal Tax Payer Identification Number or Social Security Number is (provided separately) and is doing business as a (check one): ___ Individual ___ Real Estate Agent ___ Sole Proprietorship ___ Government Entity ___ Partnership ___ Tax Exempt Organization (IRC 501(a) only) _x_ Corporation ___ Not for Profit Corporation ___ Trust or Estate ___ Medical and Health Care Services Provider Corp.

I. Indemnification:

Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and City's agents, servants, and employees against all loss, damage, and expense which it may sustain or for which it will become liable on account of injury to or death of persons, or on account of damage to or destruction of property resulting from the performance of work under this agreement by Contractor or its Subcontractors, or due to or arising in any manner from the wrongful act or negligence of Contractor or its Subcontractors of any employee of any of them. In the event that the either party shall bring any suit, cause of action or counterclaim against the other party, the non-prevailing party shall pay to the prevailing party the cost and expenses incurred to answer and/or defend such action, including reasonable attorney fees and court costs. In no event shall the either party indemnify any other party for the consequences of that party's negligence, including failure to follow the ENGINEER's recommendations.

J. Insurance:

The ENGINEER agrees that it has either attached a copy of all required insurance certificates or that said insurance is not required due to the nature and extent of the types of services rendered hereunder. (Not applicable as having been previously supplied)

K. Additional Terms or Modification:

The terms of this agreement shall be further modified as provided on the attached Exhibits. Except for those terms included on the Exhibits, no additional terms are included as a part of this agreement. All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this agreement, and this agreement may not be modified orally or in any manner other than by an agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable,

the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties. The list of Attachments are as follows:

Attachment A:	Standard Terms and Conditions
Attachment B:	Scope of Services
Attachment C:	Estimated Level of Effort and Associated Cost
Attachment D:	Estimated Project Schedule
Attachment E:	Location Map
Attachment F:	2023 Standard Schedule of Charges

L. Notices:

All notices required to be given under the terms of this agreement shall be given mail, addressed to the parties as follows:

For the City:

City Administrator and City Clerk
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60115

For the ENGINEER:

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove Illinois 60554

Either of the parties may designate in writing from time to time substitute addresses or persons in connection with required notices.

Agreed to this ___day of _____, 2023.

United City of Yorkville:

_____
John Purcell
Mayor

_____
Jori Behland
City Clerk

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.:

_____
Bradley P. Sanderson, P.E.
Chief Operating Officer/President

_____
Curtis P. Dettmann, P.E.
Senior Project Manager

Attachment A

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Agreement: These Standard Terms and Conditions, together with the Professional Services Agreement, constitute the entire integrated agreement between the OWNER and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. (EEI) (hereinafter "Agreement"), and take precedence over any other provisions between the Parties. These terms may be amended, but only if both parties consent in writing.

Standard of Care: In providing services under this Agreement, the ENGINEER will endeavor to perform in a matter consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under same circumstances in the same locality. ENGINEER makes no other warranties, express or implied, written or oral under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with ENGINEER'S service.

Construction Engineering and Inspection: The ENGINEER shall not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over any contractor work, nor have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety of the site, nor for any failure of a contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to such contractor's furnishing and performing of its work.

The ENGINEER neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for contractor's failure to furnish and perform the work in accordance with the contract documents.

The ENGINEER is not responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplies, or any of their agents or employees or any other person at the site or otherwise furnishing or performing any work.

Shop drawing and submittal review by the ENGINEER shall apply to only the items in the submissions and only for the purpose of assessing if upon installation or incorporation in the project work they are generally consistent with the construction documents. OWNER agrees that the contractor is solely responsible for the submissions and for compliance with the construction documents. OWNER further agrees that the ENGINEER'S review and action in relation to these submissions shall not constitute the provision of means, methods, techniques, sequencing or procedures of construction or extend or safety programs or precautions. The ENGINEER'S consideration of a component does not constitute acceptance of the assembled items.

The ENGINEER'S site observation during construction shall be at the times agreed upon in the Project Scope. Through standard, reasonable means the ENGINEER will become generally familiar with observable completed work. If the ENGINEER observes completed work that is inconsistent with the construction documents, that information shall be communicated to the contractor and OWNER for them to address.

Opinion of Probable Construction Costs: ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs represents ENGINEER'S best and reasonable judgment as a professional engineer. OWNER acknowledges that ENGINEER has no control over construction costs of contractor's methods of determining pricing, or over competitive bidding by contractors, or of market conditions or changes thereto. ENGINEER cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual construction costs will not vary from ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs.

Copies of Documents & Electronic Compatibility: Copies of Documents that may be relied upon by OWNER are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are signed or sealed by the ENGINEER. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by ENGINEER to OWNER are only for convenience of OWNER. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. When transferring documents in electronic media format, ENGINEER makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by ENGINEER at the beginning of the project.

Changed Conditions: If, during the term of this Agreement, circumstances or conditions that were not originally contemplated by or known to the ENGINEER are revealed, to the extent that they affect the scope of services, compensation, schedule, allocation of risks, or other material terms of this Agreement, the ENGINEER may call for renegotiation of appropriate portions of this Agreement. The ENGINEER shall notify the OWNER of the changed conditions necessitating renegotiation, and the ENGINEER and the OWNER shall promptly and in good faith enter into renegotiation of this Agreement to address the changed conditions. If terms cannot be agreed to, the parties agree that either party has the absolute right to terminate this Agreement, in accordance with the termination provision hereof.

Hazardous Conditions: OWNER represents to ENGINEER that to the best of its knowledge no Hazardous Conditions (environmental or otherwise) exist on the project site. If a Hazardous Condition is encountered or alleged, ENGINEER shall have the obligation to notify OWNER and, to the extent of applicable Laws and Regulations, appropriate governmental officials. It is acknowledged by both parties that ENGINEER's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Condition. In the event ENGINEER or any other party encounters a Hazardous Condition, ENGINEER may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the portion of the project affected thereby until OWNER: (i) retains appropriate specialist consultant(s) or contractor(s) to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Condition; and (ii) warrants that the project site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

Consequential Damages: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the OWNER nor the ENGINEER, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors, or subcontractors shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for any incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of or

connected in any way to the Project or to this Agreement. This mutual waiver of consequential damages shall include, but is not limited to, loss of use, loss of profit, loss of business, loss of income, loss of reputation, or any other consequential damages that either party may have incurred from any cause of action including negligence, strict liability, breach of contract, and breach of strict or implied warranty. Both the OWNER and the ENGINEER shall require similar waivers of consequential damages protecting all the entities or persons named herein in all contracts and subcontracts with others involved in this project.

Termination: This Agreement may be terminated for convenience, without cause, upon fourteen (14) days written notice of either party. In the event of termination, the ENGINEER shall prepare a final invoice and be due compensation as set forth in the Professional Services Agreement for all costs incurred through the date of termination.

Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon giving the other party not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice for the following reasons:

(a) Substantial failure by the other party to comply with or perform in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and through no fault of the terminating party;

(b) Assignment of the Agreement or transfer of the project without the prior written consent of the other party;

(c) Suspension of the project or the ENGINEER'S services by the OWNER for a period of greater than ninety (90) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate.

(d) Material changes in the conditions under which this Agreement was entered into, the scope of services or the nature of the project, and the failure of the parties to reach agreement on the compensation and schedule adjustments necessitated by such changes.

Payment of Invoices: Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt unless otherwise agreed to in writing.

Third Party Beneficiaries: Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the OWNER or the ENGINEER. The ENGINEER'S services under this Agreement are being performed solely and exclusively for the OWNER'S benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the ENGINEER because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder. The OWNER and ENGINEER agree to require a similar provision in all contracts with contractors, subcontractors, vendors and other entities involved in this Project to carry out the intent of this provision.

Force Majeure: Each Party shall be excused from the performance of its obligations under this Agreement to the extent that such performance is prevented by force majeure (defined below) and the nonperforming party promptly provides notice of such prevention to the other party. Such excuse shall be continued so long as the condition constituting force majeure continues. The party affected by such force majeure also shall notify the other party of the

anticipated duration of such force majeure, any actions being taken to avoid or minimize its effect after such occurrence, and shall take reasonable efforts to remove the condition constituting such force majeure. For purposes of this Agreement, "force majeure" shall include conditions beyond the control of the parties, including an act of God, acts of terrorism, voluntary or involuntary compliance with any regulation, law or order of any government, war, acts of war (whether war be declared or not), labor strike or lock-out, civil commotion, epidemic, failure or default of public utilities or common carriers, destruction of production facilities or materials by fire, earthquake, storm or like catastrophe. The payment of invoices due and owing hereunder shall in no event be delayed by the payer because of a force majeure affecting the payer.

Additional Terms or Modification: All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this Agreement, and this Agreement may not be modified orally or in any manner other than by an Agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties.

Assignment: Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer or assign any rights or duties under or interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. Subcontracting normally contemplated by the ENGINEER shall not be considered an assignment for purposes of this Agreement.

Waiver: A party's waiver of, or the failure or delay in enforcing any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Agreement.

Attorney's Fees: In the event of any action or proceeding brought by either party against the other under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all costs and expenses including without limitation the reasonable fees of its attorneys in such action or proceeding, including costs of appeal, if any, in such amount as the Court may adjudge reasonable.

Fiduciary Duty: Nothing in this Agreement is intended to create, nor shall it be construed to create, a fiduciary duty owed to either party to the other party. EEI makes no warranty, express or implied, as to its professional services rendered.

Headings: The headings used in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience only, and in no way define, limit, enlarge, modify, explain or define the text thereof nor affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

ATTACHMENT B
SCOPE OF SERVICES
LINCOLN PRAIRIE SANITARY SEWER - CORNEILS
United City of Yorkville, IL

The United City of Yorkville intends to install approximately 1,900 LF of 12-inch sanitary sewer from the Corneils Road interceptor at the southeast corner of the Bright Farms development west along Corneils Road to the Lincoln Prairie development.

The following list of work items establishes the scope of engineering services for this project:

DESIGN ENGINEERING

2.1 Project Management and Administration
- Budget Tracking
- Management of Personnel and the Engineering Contract

2.2 Project Meetings
- Project Kick-Off Meeting and Two (2) Design Progress Meetings Between the City and EEI
- Virtual Design Progress Meeting Between the City, Developer, and EEI prior to Bidding (8 Total)
- Coordination with the City and Developer

2.3 Topographic Survey
- Field Survey
- Prepare Legal Boundaries
- Drafting to Create Base File

2.4 Dry Utility and Subcontractor Coordination
- Design JULIE
- Plan Submission and Coordinate with Private Utilities
- Coordination with Subcontractors

2.5 Final Plans, Specifications and Estimates
- Preparation of 60%, 90%, and 100% Engineering Plans
- Preparation of 90% and 100% Project Manual and Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost. Project Manual Shall Include Bidding and Contract Documents, General Conditions, and Special Provisions.
- Internal QC/QA

2.6 Regulatory Agency Coordination and Permitting
- Prepare IEPA Construction Permit Application and Acquire Permit
- Prepare IEPA NOI (Notice of Intent due project disturbance exceeding 1 acre)
- Prepare IHPA and IDNR (Ecocat) Permit Applications and Acquire Permits
- Coordinate with YBSD as required.

2.7 Bidding and Contracting

- Prepare Bidders List and Ad for Bid
- Submit Ad for Bid to the Local Paper and Post Bidding Documents on QuestCDN
- Address Bid Questions and Prepare Addenda
- Attend Bid Opening
- Prepare Bid Tab, Bid Summary, and Recommendation of Award
- Execute Contract Documents

DIRECT EXPENSES

Preparation of easement documents by EEI to be included in easement agreements prepared by the City attorney. The scope of work is based on preparing one (1) easement document as there is one (1) property owner along the project route.

The following scope of services will be provided by EEI's subconsultant's:

Geotechnical and CCDD (Rubino Engineering, Inc.)

- Three (3) Soil Borings
- Prepare Geotechnical Report and CCDD Analysis
- Prepare LPC 662/663 Permit

EXCLUSIONS

The above scope of services for the Lincoln Prairie 12" Gravity Sanitary Sewer includes the following exclusions:

- Easement Negotiations
- Preparation of Easement Agreements
- Wetland Services
- Archeological Surveys
- Environmental Surveys Including but Not Limited to Tree Surveys

The above scope for "Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer - Corneils" summarizes the work items that will be completed for this contract. Additional work items, including additional meetings beyond the meetings defined in the above scope shall be considered outside the scope of the base contract and will be billed in accordance with the Standard Schedule of Charges.

ATTACHMENT C: ESTIMATED LEVEL OF EFFORT AND ASSOCIATED COST
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

CLIENT	PROJECT NUMBER	
United City of Yorkville	YO2216-DR	
PROJECT TITLE	**DATE**	**PREPARED BY**
Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer - Corneils	3/29/23	CPD/BPS

			ENGINEERING				SURVEYING			CAD DRAFTING		ADMIN		
TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	ROLE	PIC	SPM	PM	SPE	SPM	SPT 2	PT 1	SPT2	SPT	ADM	HOURS	COST
		RATE	$239	$227	$204	$179	$227	$167	$135	$167	$156	$70		
DESIGN ENGINEERING														
2.1	Project Management and Administration		8	4	16	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	30	$ 6,538
2.2	Project Meetings		8	4	7	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	$ 7,828
2.3	Topographic Survey		-	-	-	-	12	20	9	-	-	-	41	$ 7,279
2.4	Dry Utility and Subconsultant Coordination		-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	$ 1,432
2.5	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates		2	12	20	82	-	-	-	30	30	-	176	$ 31,650
2.6	Regulatory Agency Coordination and Permitting		-	2	6	21	-	-	-	-	4	-	33	$ 6,061
2.7	Bidding and Contracting		2	2	7	17	-	-	-	-	-	7	35	$ 5,893
	Design Engineering Subtotal:		**20**	**24**	**56**	**148**	**14**	**20**	**9**	**30**	**34**	**7**	362	$ 66,681
	PROJECT TOTAL:		**20**	**24**	**56**	**148**	**14**	**20**	**9**	**30**	**34**	**7**	**362**	**66,681**

DIRECT EXPENSES		
Printing =	$	500
Rubino (Geotech & CCDD)	$	5,500
Easement Documentation	$	2,000
DIRECT EXPENSES =	**$**	**8,000**

LABOR SUMMARY		
EEI Engin. Expenses =	$	48,144
EEI Survey Expenses =	$	7,733
EEI CAD Expenses =	$	10,314
EEI Admin. Expenses =	$	490
TOTAL LABOR EXPENSES	**$**	**66,681**

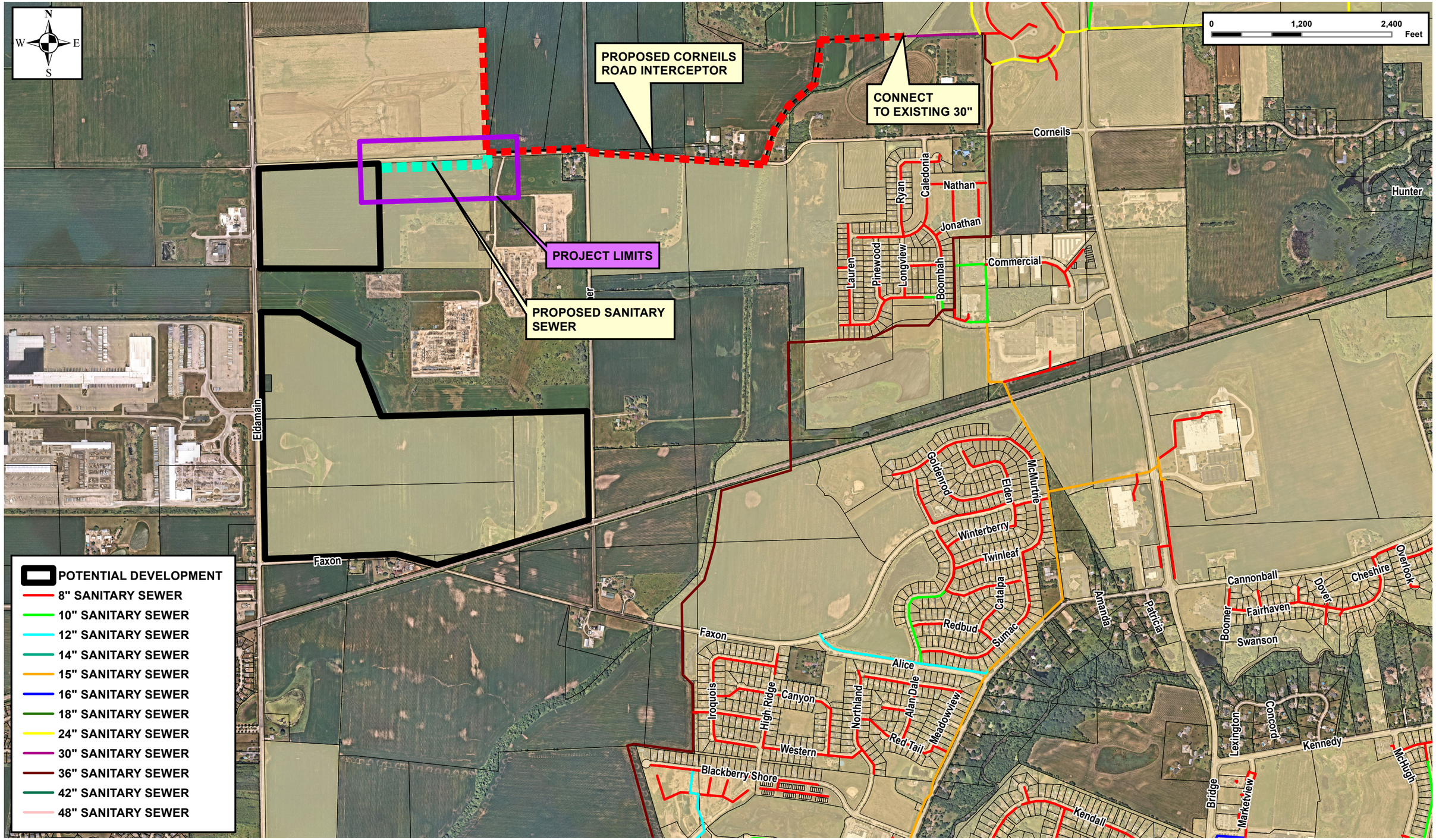
TOTAL COSTS		
TOTAL COSTS	**$**	**74,681**

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED PROJECT SCHEDULE

CLIENT	PROJECT NUMBER	
United City of Yorkville	YO2216-DR	
PROJECT TITLE	**DATE**	**PREPARED BY**
Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer - Corneils	3/29/23	CPD

TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	2023								2024					
		APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY
DESIGN ENGINEERING															
2.1	Project Management and Administration														
2.2	Project Meetings														
2.3	Topographic Survey														
2.4	Dry Utilities and Subconsultant Coordination														
2.5	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates														
2.6	Regulatory Agency Coordination and Permitting														
2.7	Bidding and Contracting														
	Easement Acquisition														
	Construction														

52 Wheeler Road Sugar Grove, IL 60554 Tel: 630.466.6700 Fax: 630.466.6701 www.eeiweb.com



Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700 / www.eeiweb.con

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
(630) 553-4350
http://www.yorkville.il.us

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

DATE: AUGUST 2022
PROJECT NO.: YO2216
PATH: H:/GIS/PUBLIC/YORKVILLE/2022/
FILE: YO2216-ATTACHMENT E PROPOSED 12IN SANITARY SEWER.MXD

LINCOLN PRAIRIE DEVELOPMENT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ATTACHMENT E
PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.

ATTACHMENT F

STANDARD SCHEDULE OF CHARGES ~ JANUARY 1, 2023

EMPLOYEE DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY RATE
Senior Principal	E-4	$239.00
Principal	E-3	$234.00
Senior Project Manager	E-2	$227.00
Project Manager	E-1	$204.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor II	P-6	$192.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor I	P-5	$179.00
Project Engineer/Surveyor	P-4	$162.00
Senior Engineer/Surveyor	P-3	$149.00
Engineer/Surveyor	P-2	$135.00
Associate Engineer/Surveyor	P-1	$122.00
Senior Project Technician II	T-6	$167.00
Senior Project Technician I	T-5	$156.00
Project Technician	T-4	$146.00
Senior Technician	T-3	$135.00
Technician	T-2	$122.00
Associate Technician	T-1	$107.00
GIS Technician II	G-2	$119.00
GIS Technician I	G-1	$110.00
Engineering/Land Surveying Intern	I-1	$ 79.00
Executive Administrative Assistant	A-4	$ 75.00
Administrative Assistant	A-3	$ 70.00

VEHICLES. REPROGRAPHICS, DIRECT COSTS, DRONE AND EXPERT TESTIMONY

Vehicle for Construction Observation		$ 15.00
In-House Scanning and Reproduction	$0.25/Sq. Ft. (Black & White) $1.00/Sq. Ft. (Color)	
Reimbursable Expenses (Direct Costs)	Cost	
Services by Others (Direct Costs)	Cost + 10%	
Unmanned Aircraft System / Unmanned Aerial Vehicle / Drone		$ 216.00
Expert Testimony		$ 271.00

Agreement for Professional Services
Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer - South
United City of Yorkville, IL

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the United City of Yorkville, hereinafter referred to as the "City" or "OWNER" and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" or "ENGINEER" agrees as follows:

A. Services:

The Engineer shall furnish the necessary personnel, materials, equipment and expertise to make the necessary investigations, analysis and calculations along with exhibits, cost estimates and narrative, to complete all necessary engineering services to the City as indicated on the included Attachment B. Services shall include Design Engineering for the Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer – South, as shown on Attachment E. All engineering will be performed in accordance with all City and Illinois Department of Transportation requirements.

B. Term:

Services will be provided beginning on the date of execution of this agreement and continuing, until terminated by either party upon 7 days written notice to the non-terminating party or upon completion of the Services. Upon termination the Contractor shall be compensated for all work performed for the City prior to termination.

C. Compensation and maximum amounts due to Contractor:

ENGINEER shall receive as compensation for all work and services to be performed herein, an amount based on the Estimated Level of Effort and Associated Cost included in Attachment C. Design Engineering will be paid for monthly based on the percentage of the project that is complete. The Fixed Fee amount for the Design Engineering for the project is $84,507. Direct Expenses are estimated at $11,000. The total contract amount is **$95,507**. The hourly rates for this project are shown in Attachment F. All payments will be made according to the Illinois State Prompt Payment Act and not less than once every thirty days.

D. Changes in Rates of Compensation:

In the event that this contract extends beyond December 31, 2023, the contractor shall provide written notice of any change in the rates specified in Section C hereof (or on any attachments hereto) and said changes shall only be effective on and after January 1st of 2024. In the event that any rate changes do occur, the new effective rates will not affect the established hourly rates.

E. Ownership of Records and Documents:

Contractor agrees that all books and records and other recorded information developed specifically in connection with this agreement shall remain the property of the City. Contractor agrees to keep such information confidential and not to disclose or disseminate the information to third parties without the consent of the City. This confidentiality shall not apply to material or information, which would otherwise be subject to public disclosure through the freedom of information act or if already previously disclosed by a third party. Upon termination of this agreement, Contractor agrees to return all such materials to the City. The City agrees not to modify any original documents produced by Contractor without contractors consent. Modifications of any signed duplicate original document not authorized by ENGINEER will be at OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER. Use of any incomplete, unsigned document will, likewise, be at the OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER.

F. Governing Law:

This contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Venue shall be in Kendall County, Illinois.

G. Independent Contractor:

Contractor shall have sole control over the manner and means of providing the work and services performed under this agreement. The City's relationship to the Contractor under this agreement shall be that of an independent contractor. Contractor will not be considered an employee to the City for any purpose.

H. Certifications:

Employment Status: The Contractor certifies that if any of its personnel are an employee of the State of Illinois, they have permission from their employer to perform the service.

Anti-Bribery: The Contractor certifies it is not barred under 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-5(a) - (d) from contracting as a result of a conviction for or admission of bribery or attempted bribery of an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state.

Loan Default: If the Contractor is an individual, the Contractor certifies that he/she is not in default for a period of six months or more in an amount of $600 or more on the repayment of any educational loan guaranteed by the Illinois State Scholarship Commission made by an Illinois institution of higher education or any other loan made from public funds for the purpose of financing higher education (5 ILCS 385/3).

Felony Certification: The Contractor certifies that it is not barred pursuant to 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-10 from conducting business with the State of Illinois or any agency as a result of being convicted of a felony.

Barred from Contracting: The Contractor certifies that it has not been barred from contracting as a result of a conviction for bid-rigging or bid rotating under 720 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/33E or similar law of another state.

Drug Free Workplace: The Contractor certifies that it is in compliance with the Drug Free Workplace Act (30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 580) as of the effective date of this contract. The Drug Free Workplace Act requires, in part, that Contractors, with 25 or more employees certify and agree to take steps to ensure a drug free workplace by informing employees of the dangers of drug abuse, of the availability of any treatment or assistance program, of prohibited activities and of sanctions that will be imposed for violations; and that individuals with contracts certify that they will not engage in the manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance in the performance of the contract.

Non-Discrimination, Certification, and Equal Employment Opportunity: The Contractor agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5), the U.S. Civil Rights Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act and the rules applicable to each. The equal opportunity clause of Section 750.10 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules is specifically incorporated herein. The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled Equal Employment Opportunity, as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented by U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R. Chapter 60). The Contractor agrees to incorporate this clause into all subcontracts under this Contract.

International Boycott: The Contractor certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act (30 ILCS 582).

Record Retention and Audits: If 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/20-65 requires the Contractor (and any subcontractors) to maintain, for a period of 3 years after the later of the date of completion of this Contract or the date of final payment under the Contract, all books and records relating to the performance of the Contract and necessary to support amounts charged to the City under the Contract. The Contract and all books and records related to the Contract shall be available for review and audit by the City and the Illinois Auditor General. If this Contract is funded from contract/grant funds provided by the U.S. Government, the Contract, books, and records shall be available for review and audit by the Comptroller General of the U.S. and/or the Inspector General of the federal sponsoring agency. The Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with any audit and to provide full access to all relevant materials.

United States Resident Certification: (This certification must be included in all contracts involving personal services by non-resident aliens and foreign entities in accordance with requirements imposed by the Internal Revenue Services for withholding and reporting federal income taxes.) The Contractor certifies that he/she is a: _x_ United States Citizen ___ Resident Alien ___ Non-Resident Alien The Internal Revenue Service requires that taxes be withheld on payments made to non resident aliens for the performance of personal services at the rate of 30%.

Tax Payer Certification : Under penalties of perjury, the Contractor certifies that its Federal Tax Payer Identification Number or Social Security Number is (provided separately) and is doing business as a (check one): ___ Individual ___ Real Estate Agent ___ Sole Proprietorship ___ Government Entity ___ Partnership ___ Tax Exempt Organization (IRC 501(a) only) _x_ Corporation ___ Not for Profit Corporation ___ Trust or Estate ___ Medical and Health Care Services Provider Corp.

I. Indemnification:

Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and City's agents, servants, and employees against all loss, damage, and expense which it may sustain or for which it will become liable on account of injury to or death of persons, or on account of damage to or destruction of property resulting from the performance of work under this agreement by Contractor or its Subcontractors, or due to or arising in any manner from the wrongful act or negligence of Contractor or its Subcontractors of any employee of any of them. In the event that the either party shall bring any suit, cause of action or counterclaim against the other party, the non-prevailing party shall pay to the prevailing party the cost and expenses incurred to answer and/or defend such action, including reasonable attorney fees and court costs. In no event shall the either party indemnify any other party for the consequences of that party's negligence, including failure to follow the ENGINEER's recommendations.

J. Insurance:

The ENGINEER agrees that it has either attached a copy of all required insurance certificates or that said insurance is not required due to the nature and extent of the types of services rendered hereunder. (Not applicable as having been previously supplied)

K. Additional Terms or Modification:

The terms of this agreement shall be further modified as provided on the attached Exhibits. Except for those terms included on the Exhibits, no additional terms are included as a part of this agreement. All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this agreement, and this agreement may not be modified orally or in any manner other than by an agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable,

the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties. The list of Attachments are as follows:

Attachment A:	Standard Terms and Conditions
Attachment B:	Scope of Services
Attachment C:	Estimated Level of Effort and Associated Cost
Attachment D:	Estimated Project Schedule
Attachment E:	Location Map
Attachment F:	2023 Standard Schedule of Charges

L. Notices:

All notices required to be given under the terms of this agreement shall be given mail, addressed to the parties as follows:

For the City:

City Administrator and City Clerk
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60115

For the ENGINEER:

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove Illinois 60554

Either of the parties may designate in writing from time to time substitute addresses or persons in connection with required notices.

Agreed to this ___day of _____, 2023.

United City of Yorkville:

_____
John Purcell
Mayor

_____
Jori Behland
City Clerk

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.:

_____
Bradley P. Sanderson, P.E.
Chief Operating Officer/President

_____
Curtis P. Dettmann, P.E.
Senior Project Manager

Attachment A

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Agreement: These Standard Terms and Conditions, together with the Professional Services Agreement, constitute the entire integrated agreement between the OWNER and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. (EEI) (hereinafter "Agreement"), and take precedence over any other provisions between the Parties. These terms may be amended, but only if both parties consent in writing.

Standard of Care: In providing services under this Agreement, the ENGINEER will endeavor to perform in a matter consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under same circumstances in the same locality. ENGINEER makes no other warranties, express or implied, written or oral under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with ENGINEER'S service.

Construction Engineering and Inspection: The ENGINEER shall not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over any contractor work, nor have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety of the site, nor for any failure of a contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to such contractor's furnishing and performing of its work.

The ENGINEER neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for contractor's failure to furnish and perform the work in accordance with the contract documents.

The ENGINEER is not responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplies, or any of their agents or employees or any other person at the site or otherwise furnishing or performing any work.

Shop drawing and submittal review by the ENGINEER shall apply to only the items in the submissions and only for the purpose of assessing if upon installation or incorporation in the project work they are generally consistent with the construction documents. OWNER agrees that the contractor is solely responsible for the submissions and for compliance with the construction documents. OWNER further agrees that the ENGINEER'S review and action in relation to these submissions shall not constitute the provision of means, methods, techniques, sequencing or procedures of construction or extend or safety programs or precautions. The ENGINEER'S consideration of a component does not constitute acceptance of the assembled items.

The ENGINEER'S site observation during construction shall be at the times agreed upon in the Project Scope. Through standard, reasonable means the ENGINEER will become generally familiar with observable completed work. If the ENGINEER observes completed work that is inconsistent with the construction documents, that information shall be communicated to the contractor and OWNER for them to address.

Opinion of Probable Construction Costs: ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs represents ENGINEER'S best and reasonable judgment as a professional engineer. OWNER acknowledges that ENGINEER has no control over construction costs of contractor's methods of determining pricing, or over competitive bidding by contractors, or of market conditions or changes thereto. ENGINEER cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual construction costs will not vary from ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs.

Copies of Documents & Electronic Compatibility: Copies of Documents that may be relied upon by OWNER are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are signed or sealed by the ENGINEER. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by ENGINEER to OWNER are only for convenience of OWNER. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. When transferring documents in electronic media format, ENGINEER makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by ENGINEER at the beginning of the project.

Changed Conditions: If, during the term of this Agreement, circumstances or conditions that were not originally contemplated by or known to the ENGINEER are revealed, to the extent that they affect the scope of services, compensation, schedule, allocation of risks, or other material terms of this Agreement, the ENGINEER may call for renegotiation of appropriate portions of this Agreement. The ENGINEER shall notify the OWNER of the changed conditions necessitating renegotiation, and the ENGINEER and the OWNER shall promptly and in good faith enter into renegotiation of this Agreement to address the changed conditions. If terms cannot be agreed to, the parties agree that either party has the absolute right to terminate this Agreement, in accordance with the termination provision hereof.

Hazardous Conditions: OWNER represents to ENGINEER that to the best of its knowledge no Hazardous Conditions (environmental or otherwise) exist on the project site. If a Hazardous Condition is encountered or alleged, ENGINEER shall have the obligation to notify OWNER and, to the extent of applicable Laws and Regulations, appropriate governmental officials. It is acknowledged by both parties that ENGINEER's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Condition. In the event ENGINEER or any other party encounters a Hazardous Condition, ENGINEER may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the portion of the project affected thereby until OWNER: (i) retains appropriate specialist consultant(s) or contractor(s) to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Condition; and (ii) warrants that the project site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

Consequential Damages: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the OWNER nor the ENGINEER, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors, or subcontractors shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for any incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of or

connected in any way to the Project or to this Agreement. This mutual waiver of consequential damages shall include, but is not limited to, loss of use, loss of profit, loss of business, loss of income, loss of reputation, or any other consequential damages that either party may have incurred from any cause of action including negligence, strict liability, breach of contract, and breach of strict or implied warranty. Both the OWNER and the ENGINEER shall require similar waivers of consequential damages protecting all the entities or persons named herein in all contracts and subcontracts with others involved in this project.

Termination: This Agreement may be terminated for convenience, without cause, upon fourteen (14) days written notice of either party. In the event of termination, the ENGINEER shall prepare a final invoice and be due compensation as set forth in the Professional Services Agreement for all costs incurred through the date of termination.

Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon giving the other party not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice for the following reasons:

(a) Substantial failure by the other party to comply with or perform in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and through no fault of the terminating party;

(b) Assignment of the Agreement or transfer of the project without the prior written consent of the other party;

(c) Suspension of the project or the ENGINEER'S services by the OWNER for a period of greater than ninety (90) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate.

(d) Material changes in the conditions under which this Agreement was entered into, the scope of services or the nature of the project, and the failure of the parties to reach agreement on the compensation and schedule adjustments necessitated by such changes.

Payment of Invoices: Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt unless otherwise agreed to in writing.

Third Party Beneficiaries: Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the OWNER or the ENGINEER. The ENGINEER'S services under this Agreement are being performed solely and exclusively for the OWNER'S benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the ENGINEER because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder. The OWNER and ENGINEER agree to require a similar provision in all contracts with contractors, subcontractors, vendors and other entities involved in this Project to carry out the intent of this provision.

Force Majeure: Each Party shall be excused from the performance of its obligations under this Agreement to the extent that such performance is prevented by force majeure (defined below) and the nonperforming party promptly provides notice of such prevention to the other party. Such excuse shall be continued so long as the condition constituting force majeure continues. The party affected by such force majeure also shall notify the other party of the

anticipated duration of such force majeure, any actions being taken to avoid or minimize its effect after such occurrence, and shall take reasonable efforts to remove the condition constituting such force majeure. For purposes of this Agreement, "force majeure" shall include conditions beyond the control of the parties, including an act of God, acts of terrorism, voluntary or involuntary compliance with any regulation, law or order of any government, war, acts of war (whether war be declared or not), labor strike or lock-out, civil commotion, epidemic, failure or default of public utilities or common carriers, destruction of production facilities or materials by fire, earthquake, storm or like catastrophe. The payment of invoices due and owing hereunder shall in no event be delayed by the payer because of a force majeure affecting the payer.

Additional Terms or Modification: All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this Agreement, and this Agreement may not be modified orally or in any manner other than by an Agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties.

Assignment: Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer or assign any rights or duties under or interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. Subcontracting normally contemplated by the ENGINEER shall not be considered an assignment for purposes of this Agreement.

Waiver: A party's waiver of, or the failure or delay in enforcing any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Agreement.

Attorney's Fees: In the event of any action or proceeding brought by either party against the other under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all costs and expenses including without limitation the reasonable fees of its attorneys in such action or proceeding, including costs of appeal, if any, in such amount as the Court may adjudge reasonable.

Fiduciary Duty: Nothing in this Agreement is intended to create, nor shall it be construed to create, a fiduciary duty owed to either party to the other party. EEI makes no warranty, express or implied, as to its professional services rendered.

Headings: The headings used in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience only, and in no way define, limit, enlarge, modify, explain or define the text thereof nor affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

ATTACHMENT B
SCOPE OF SERVICES
LINCOLN PRAIRIE SANITARY SEWER - SOUTH
United City of Yorkville, IL

The United City of Yorkville intends to install approximately 2,910 LF of sanitary sewer from the existing 36" sanitary sewer on the east side of Rob Roy Creek west to the Lincoln Prairie development at Beecher Road.

The following list of work items establishes the scope of engineering services for this project:

DESIGN ENGINEERING

2.1 Project Management and Administration
- Budget Tracking
- Management of Personnel and the Engineering Contract

2.2 Project Meetings
- Project Kick-Off Meeting and Two (2) Design Progress Meetings Between the City and EEI
- Virtual Design Progress Meeting Between the City, Developer, and EEI prior to Bidding (10 Total)
- Coordination with the City and Developer

2.3 Topographic Survey
- Field Survey
- Prepare Legal Boundaries
- Drafting to Create Base File

2.4 Dry Utility and Subcontractor Coordination
- Design JULIE
- Plan Submission and Coordinate with Private Utilities
- Coordination with Subcontractors

2.5 Final Plans, Specifications and Estimates
- Preparation of 60%, 90%, and 100% Engineering Plans
- Preparation of 90% and 100% Project Manual and Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost. Project Manual Shall Include Bidding and Contract Documents, General Conditions, and Special Provisions.
- Internal QC/QA

2.6 Regulatory Agency Coordination and Permitting
- Prepare IEPA Construction Permit Application and Acquire Permit
- Prepare IEPA NOI (Notice of Intent due project disturbance exceeding 1 acre)
- Prepare IHPA and IDNR (Ecocat) Permit Applications and Acquire Permits
- Coordinate with Rob Roy Creek Drainage District and YBSD as required.

2.7 Bidding and Contracting

- Prepare Bidders List and Ad for Bid
- Submit Ad for Bid to the Local Paper and Post Bidding Documents on QuestCDN
- Address Bid Questions and Prepare Addenda
- Attend Bid Opening
- Prepare Bid Tab, Bid Summary, and Recommendation of Award
- Execute Contract Documents

DIRECT EXPENSES

Preparation of easement documents by EEI to be included in easement agreements prepared by the City attorney. The scope of work is based on preparing two (2) easement documents as there are two (2) property owners along the project route.

The following scope of services will be provided by EEI's subconsultant's:

Geotechnical and CCDD (Rubino Engineering, Inc.)

- Four (4) Soil Borings
- Prepare Geotechnical Report and CCDD Analysis
- Prepare LPC 662/663 Permit

EXCLUSIONS

The above scope of services for the Lincoln Prairie 14" Gravity Sanitary Sewer includes the following exclusions:

- Easement Negotiations
- Preparation of Easement Agreements
- Wetland Services
- Archeological Surveys
- Environmental Surveys Including but Not Limited to Tree Surveys

The above scope for "Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer - South" summarizes the work items that will be completed for this contract. Additional work items, including additional meetings beyond the meetings defined in the above scope shall be considered outside the scope of the base contract and will be billed in accordance with the Standard Schedule of Charges.

ATTACHMENT C: ESTIMATED LEVEL OF EFFORT AND ASSOCIATED COST
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

CLIENT	PROJECT NUMBER	
United City of Yorkville	YO2216-DR	
PROJECT TITLE	**DATE**	**PREPARED BY**
Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer - South	3/29/23	CPD/BPS

			ENGINEERING				SURVEYING			CAD DRAFTING		ADMIN		
TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	ROLE	PIC	SPM	PM	SPE	SPM	SPT 2	PT 1	SPT2	SPT	ADM	HOURS	COST
		RATE	$239	$227	$204	$179	$227	$167	$135	$167	$156	$70		
DESIGN ENGINEERING														
2.1	Project Management and Administration		8	4	20	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	34	$ 7,354
2.2	Project Meetings		8	4	7	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	39	$ 7,828
2.3	Topographic Survey		-	-	-	-	25	38	18	-	-	-	81	$ 14,451
2.4	Dry Utility and Subconsultant Coordination		-	-	-	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	$ 2,864
2.5	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates		4	12	26	94	-	-	-	36	36	-	208	$ 37,438
2.6	Regulatory Agency Coordination and Permitting		-	2	9	30	-	-	-	-	5	-	46	$ 8,440
2.7	Bidding and Contracting		3	2	7	17	-	-	-	-	-	7	36	$ 6,132
	Design Engineering Subtotal:		**23**	**24**	**69**	**177**	**27**	**38**	**18**	**36**	**41**	**7**	460	$ 84,507
	PROJECT TOTAL:		**23**	**24**	**69**	**177**	**27**	**38**	**18**	**36**	**41**	**7**	**460**	**84,507**

DIRECT EXPENSES		
Printing =	$	500
Rubino (Geotech & CCDD)	$	6,500
Easement Documentation	$	4,000
DIRECT EXPENSES =	**$**	**11,000**

LABOR SUMMARY		
EEI Engin. Expenses =	$	56,704
EEI Survey Expenses =	$	14,905
EEI CAD Expenses =	$	12,408
EEI Admin. Expenses =	$	490
TOTAL LABOR EXPENSES	**$**	**84,507**

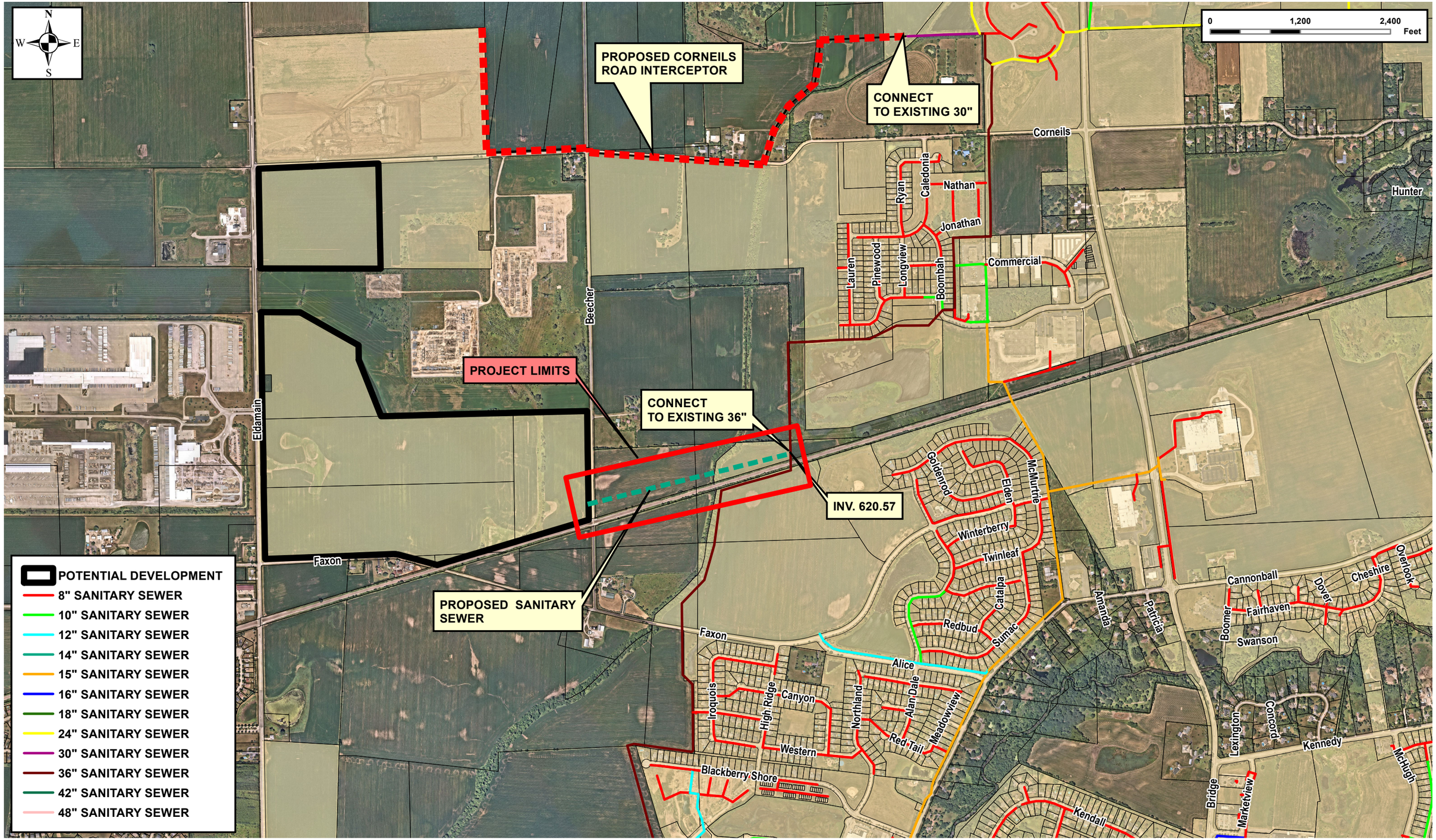
TOTAL COSTS	$	95,507

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED PROJECT SCHEDULE

CLIENT	PROJECT NUMBER	
United City of Yorkville	YO2216-DR	
PROJECT TITLE	**DATE**	**PREPARED BY**
Lincoln Prairie Sanitary Sewer - South	3/29/23	CPD

TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	2023									2024				
		APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY
DESIGN ENGINEERING															
2.1	Project Management and Administration														
2.2	Project Meetings														
2.3	Topographic Survey														
2.4	Dry Utilities and Subconsultant Coordination														
2.5	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates														
2.6	Regulatory Agency Coordination and Permitting														
2.7	Bidding and Contracting														
	Easement Acquisition														
	Construction														

52 Wheeler Road Sugar Grove, IL 60554 Tel: 630.466.6700 Fax: 630.466.6701 www.eeiweb.com



Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700 / www.eeiweb.con

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
(630) 553-4350
http://www.yorkville.il.us

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

DATE: AUGUST 2022
PROJECT NO.: YO2216
PATH: H:/GIS/PUBLIC/YORKVILLE/2022/
FILE: YO2216-ATTACHMENT E PROPOSED 14IN SANITARY SEWER.MXD

LINCOLN PRAIRIE DEVELOPMENT

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

ATTACHMENT E
PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.

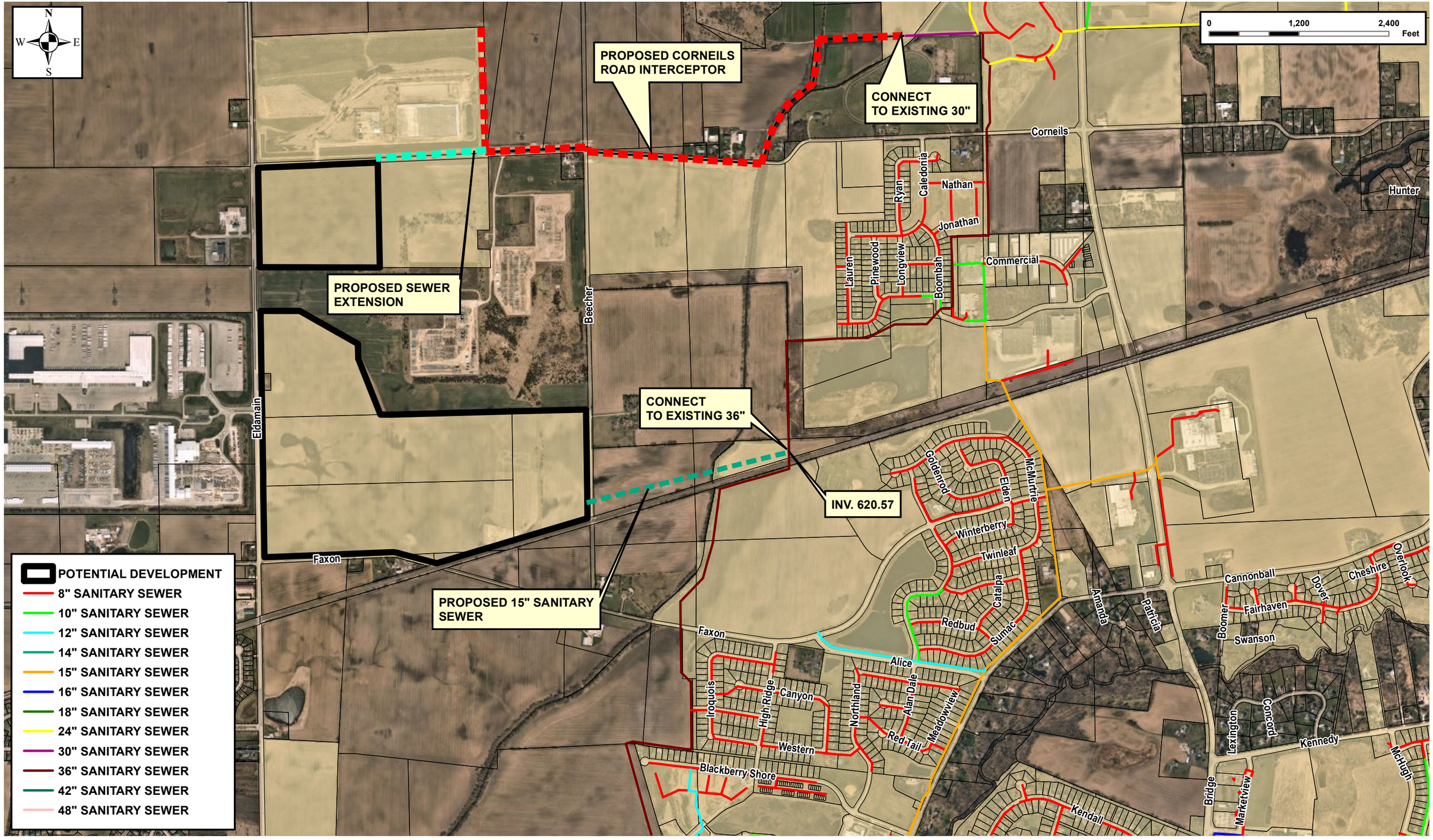
ATTACHMENT F

STANDARD SCHEDULE OF CHARGES ~ JANUARY 1, 2023

EMPLOYEE DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY RATE
Senior Principal	E-4	$239.00
Principal	E-3	$234.00
Senior Project Manager	E-2	$227.00
Project Manager	E-1	$204.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor II	P-6	$192.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor I	P-5	$179.00
Project Engineer/Surveyor	P-4	$162.00
Senior Engineer/Surveyor	P-3	$149.00
Engineer/Surveyor	P-2	$135.00
Associate Engineer/Surveyor	P-1	$122.00
Senior Project Technician II	T-6	$167.00
Senior Project Technician I	T-5	$156.00
Project Technician	T-4	$146.00
Senior Technician	T-3	$135.00
Technician	T-2	$122.00
Associate Technician	T-1	$107.00
GIS Technician II	G-2	$119.00
GIS Technician I	G-1	$110.00
Engineering/Land Surveying Intern	I-1	$ 79.00
Executive Administrative Assistant	A-4	$ 75.00
Administrative Assistant	A-3	$ 70.00

VEHICLES. REPROGRAPHICS, DIRECT COSTS, DRONE AND EXPERT TESTIMONY

Vehicle for Construction Observation		$ 15.00
In-House Scanning and Reproduction	$0.25/Sq. Ft. (Black & White) $1.00/Sq. Ft. (Color)	
Reimbursable Expenses (Direct Costs)	Cost	
Services by Others (Direct Costs)	Cost + 10%	
Unmanned Aircraft System / Unmanned Aerial Vehicle / Drone		$ 216.00
Expert Testimony		$ 271.00



Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700 / www.eeiweb.con

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
(630) 553-4350
http://www.yorkville.il.us

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

DATE: MARCH 2022
PROJECT NO.: YO2216
PATH: H:/GIS/PUBLIC/YORKVILLE/2022/
FILE: YO2216-SANITARY SEWER.MXD

POTENTIAL DEVELOPMENT
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

SANITARY SEWER IMPROVEMENTS

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	■
City Administrator	■
Community Development	■
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Public Works Committee #1

Tracking Number

PW 2023-43

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Heartland Meadows

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis: Subdivision Acceptance Consideration

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW – 05/16/23 Action Taken: Moved forward to City Council agenda.

Item Number: PW 2023-43

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson (Name) Engineering (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Bart Olson, City Administrator
From: Brad Sanderson, EEI
CC: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
Krysti Barksdale-Noble, Community Dev. Dir.
Jori Behland, City Clerk

Date: May 1, 2023
Subject: Heartland Meadows

The developer has requested that the City accept the public improvements for ownership and maintenance. All work related to the public improvements has been completed with the exception of public sidewalk on eight (8) lots. It is anticipated that the sidewalk will be completed within the next year.

We recommend that the public improvements (water main, sanitary sewer, storm sewer, paving, sidewalk, street lighting and parkway trees) as described in the attached Bill of Sale be accepted for ownership and maintenance by the City.

As required by City Code, the developer will be responsible to provide a performance guarantee to cover the one-year maintenance period. This period starts after the City formally accepts the improvements.

Along with final acceptance, there is a bond reduction to 10% of the value of the public improvements (Maintenance Guarantee).

The existing bonds and new amounts are as follows:

Midland State Bank #437-1	$255,065.90
Current Total Bond Value	$255,065.90
Original Value	$1,256,223.00
Required Value (10% of Original)	**$133,399.30**
Net Allowable Reduction	**$121,666.60**

Upon City Council approval of the acceptance and the receipt of the executed Bill of Sale and new guarantee amount, the existing security may then be released.

BILL OF SALE

Seller, _____, in consideration of One and 00/100th Dollar ($1.00), receipt hereby acknowledged, does hereby sell, assign, transfer and convey to the *Buyer*, the United City of Yorkville, an Illinois municipal corporation, at 800 Game Farm Road, Yorkville, Illinois 60560, the following personal property to wit described in Exhibit A attached hereto for the development know as Heartland Meadows and generally shown on Exhibit B.

Seller hereby represents and warrants to *Buyer* that *Seller* is the absolute owner of said property, that said property is free and clear of all liens, charges and encumbrances, and that *Seller* has full right, power, and authority to sell said property and to make this Bill of Sale.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, *Seller* has signed and sealed this Bill of Sale at _____, this _____ day of _____, 20__.

_____
Signature of Seller
Name:_____
Title:_____

Subscribed and ***Sworn*** to
before me this _____ day
of _____, 20__.

_____
Notary Public

BOND REDUCTION NO. 4 - HEARTLAND MEADOWS
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
MAY 16, 2023

ITEM NO.	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNITS	VALUE	UNIT PRICE	COMPLETED QUANTITY THIS PERIOD	COMPLETED VALUE THIS PERIOD	TOTAL COMPLETED QUANTITY	TOTAL COMPLETED VALUES
1	CA-6 GRANULAR BACKFILL TRENCHES	2025	TONS	$ 56,700.00	$ 28.00	0	0.00	2,025	56,700.00
2	CA-7 GRANULAR BACKFILL UTILITY TRENCHES	7,025	TONS	$ 196,700.00	$ 28.00	0	0.00	7,025	196,700.00
3	2' DIA TYPE A INLET	13	EACH	$ 18,200.00	$ 1,400.00	0	0.00	13	18,200.00
4	4' DIA CATCH BASIN	7	EACH	$ 14,700.00	$ 2,100.00	0	0.00	7	14,700.00
5	5' DIA CATCH BASIN	6	EACH	$ 16,800.00	$ 2,800.00	0	0.00	6	16,800.00
6	12" HDPE N12 PIPE	465	FOOT	$ 20,925.00	$ 45.00	0	0.00	465	20,925.00
7	12" RCP STORM SEWER	565	FOOT	$ 25,425.00	$ 45.00	0	0.00	565	25,425.00
8	15" RCP STORM SEWER	262	FOOT	$ 13,100.00	$ 50.00	0	0.00	262	13,100.00
9	18" RCP STORM SEWER	190	FOOT	$ 10,450.00	$ 55.00	0	0.00	190	10,450.00
10	24" RCP STORM SEWER	277	FOOT	$ 18,005.00	$ 65.00	0	0.00	277	18,005.00
11	4' DIA. OUTFALL STRUCTURE	1	EACH	$ 2,400.00	$ 2,400.00	0	0.00	1	2,400.00
12	12" FLARED END SECTION W/ GRATE	2	EACH	$ 1,300.00	$ 650.00	0	0.00	2	1,300.00
13	24" FLARED END SECTION W/ GRATE	2	EACH	$ 1,700.00	$ 850.00	0	0.00	2	1,700.00
14	CONNECT TO EXISTING SVC	15	EACH	$ 3,750.00	$ 250.00	0	0.00	15	3,750.00
15	WATER SERVICE WITH B-BOX	46	EACH	$ 32,200.00	$ 700.00	0	0.00	46	32,200.00
16	6" DIP WATERMAIN AND FITTINGS	9	FOOT	$ 378.00	$ 42.00	0	0.00	9	378.00
17	8" DIP WATERMAIN AND FITTINGS	912	FOOT	$ 45,600.00	$ 50.00	0	0.00	912	45,600.00
18	FIRE HYDRANT W/AUX. VALVE	3	EACH	$ 10,500.00	$ 3,500.00	0	0.00	3	10,500.00
19	8" GATE VALVE	2	EACH	$ 3,000.00	$ 1,500.00	0	0.00	2	3,000.00
20	WATER MAIN PRESSURE CONNECT W/5' VAULT	2	EACH	$ 10,000.00	$ 5,000.00	0	0.00	2	10,000.00
21	6" PVC SDR26 SANITARY PIPE	1,432	FOOT	$ 57,280.00	$ 40.00	0	0.00	1,432	57,280.00
22	4' DIA SANITARY MANHOLE	6	EACH	$ 16,800.00	$ 2,800.00	0	0.00	6	16,800.00
23	8" PVC SDR26 SANITARY PIPE	991	FOOT	$ 39,640.00	$ 40.00	0	0.00	991	39,640.00
24	8" PVC SDR21 SANITARY PIPE	284	FOOT	$ 14,200.00	$ 50.00	0	0.00	284	14,200.00
25	PRIMER COAT	270	GALS	$ 810.00	$ 3.00	0	0.00	270	810.00
26	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE BASE	35	TONS	$ 980.00	$ 28.00	0	0.00	35	980.00
27	SAW CUTS	1,535	FOOT	$ 3,070.00	$ 2.00	0	0.00	1,535	3,070.00
28	MILLING & RESURFACE FREEMONT	104	TONS	$ 12,480.00	$ 120.00	0	0.00	104	12,480.00
29	RESURFACE JACKSON	150	TONS	$ 15,000.00	$ 100.00	0	0.00	150	15,000.00
30	RESURFACE BRISTOL	95	TONS	$ 9,500.00	$ 100.00	0	0.00	95	9,500.00
31	COMB. CONCRETE B-612 CURB & GUTTER	2,950	FOOT	$ 67,850.00	$ 23.00	0	0.00	2,950	67,850.00
32	CLASS D PATCHES - SANITARY SERVICE	13	EACH	$ 9,750.00	$ 750.00	0	0.00	13	9,750.00
33	CLASS D PATCHES - WATER SERVICE	6	EACH	$ 3,000.00	$ 500.00	0	0.00	6	3,000.00
34	AGGREGATE COURSE. TYPE A, CA-6	1,795	TONS	$ 50,260.00	$ 28.00	0	0.00	1,795	50,260.00
35	5" P.C.C. PAVEMENT / SIDEWALK	15,911	SQ FT	$ 111,377.00	$ 7.00	6,498	45,486.00	14,901	104,307.00
36	HMA IL - 19. N50 2 1/2" BINDER COURSE	460	TONS	$ 41,400.00	$ 90.00	0	0.00	460	41,400.00
37	HMA IL - 12.5 N50 1 1/2" SURFACE COURSE	275	TONS	$ 27,500.00	$ 100.00	275	27,500.00	275	27,500.00
38	HMA IL - 9.5. N50 3" SURFACE COURSE	120	TONS	$ 12,000.00	$ 100.00	120	12,000.00	120	12,000.00
39	HMA IL - 12.5. N50 3" SURFACE COURSE	57	TONS	$ 5,700.00	$ 100.00	57	5,700.00	57	5,700.00
40	TRAFFIC CONTROL	1	LUMP SUM	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	0.50	3,000.00	1.00	6,000.00
41	SEEDING CLASS 1A	2	ACRE	$ 4,500.00	$ 3,000.00	0.84	2,520.00	1.50	4,500.00

BOND REDUCTION NO. 4 - HEARTLAND MEADOWS
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
MAY 16, 2023

ITEM NO.	ITEM	QUANTITY	UNITS	VALUE	UNIT PRICE	COMPLETED QUANTITY THIS PERIOD	COMPLETED VALUE THIS PERIOD	TOTAL COMPLETED QUANTITY	TOTAL COMPLETED VALUES
42	DETENTION POND	13,845	CU YD	$ 138,450.00	$ 10.00	0	0.00	13,845	138,450.00
43	EROSION BLANKET	3,187	SQ YD	$ 4,780.50	$ 1.50	0	0.00	3,187	4,780.50
44	LANDSCAPING - TREES	75	EACH	$ 30,000.00	$ 400.00	15	6,000.00	75	30,000.00
45	POWER POLE RELOCATION	3	EACH	$ 30,000.00	$ 10,000.00	0	0.00	3	30,000.00
46	SIGNAGE	9	EACH	$ 2,700.00	$ 300.00	0	0.00	9	2,700.00
47	THERMOPLASTIC STRIPING INCL. STOP BAR	975	FOOT	$ 1,462.50	$ 1.50	0	0.00	975	1,462.50
48	LIGHT POLE	3	EACH	$ 15,000.00	$ 5,000.00	0	0.00	3	15,000.00
49	DRIVEWAY APRON REMOVAL	230	SQ FT	$ 1,150.00	$ 5.00	0	0.00	230	1,150.00
50	SIDEWALK REMOVAL	990	SQ FT	$ 4,950.00	$ 5.00	0	0.00	990	4,950.00
51	EROSION CONTROL SEEDING	3	ACRE	$ 9,000.00	$ 3,000.00	1.50	4,500.00	3.00	9,000.00
52	PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER	2,400	FOOT	$ 4,800.00	$ 2.00	1,200	2,400.00	2,400	4,800.00
53	ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL ITEMS	1	LUMP SUM	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	0.50	1,500.00	1.00	3,000.00
	TOTAL			**$ 1,256,223.00**			**$ 110,606.00**		**$ 1,249,153.00**

PREVIOUS REDUCTIONS	VALUES
REDUCTION NO. 1	$ 1,110,534.25
REDUCTION NO. 2	$ 71,711.75
REDUCTION NO. 3	$ 71,688.10

TOTAL IMPROVEMENT COST	$ 1,256,223.00
TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED IMPROVEMENTS	$ 1,249,153.00
COST TO COMPLETE IMPROVEMENTS	$ 7,070.00
BALANCE OF SECURITY	$ 255,065.90
NEW BALANCE OF SECURITY REQUIRED	**$ 133,399.30**
(120% COST TO COMPLETE + 10% COMPLETED IMPROVEMENTS)	
NET ALLOWABLE BOND REDUCTION	**$ 121,666.60**

PREPARED BY: _____ DATE: _____

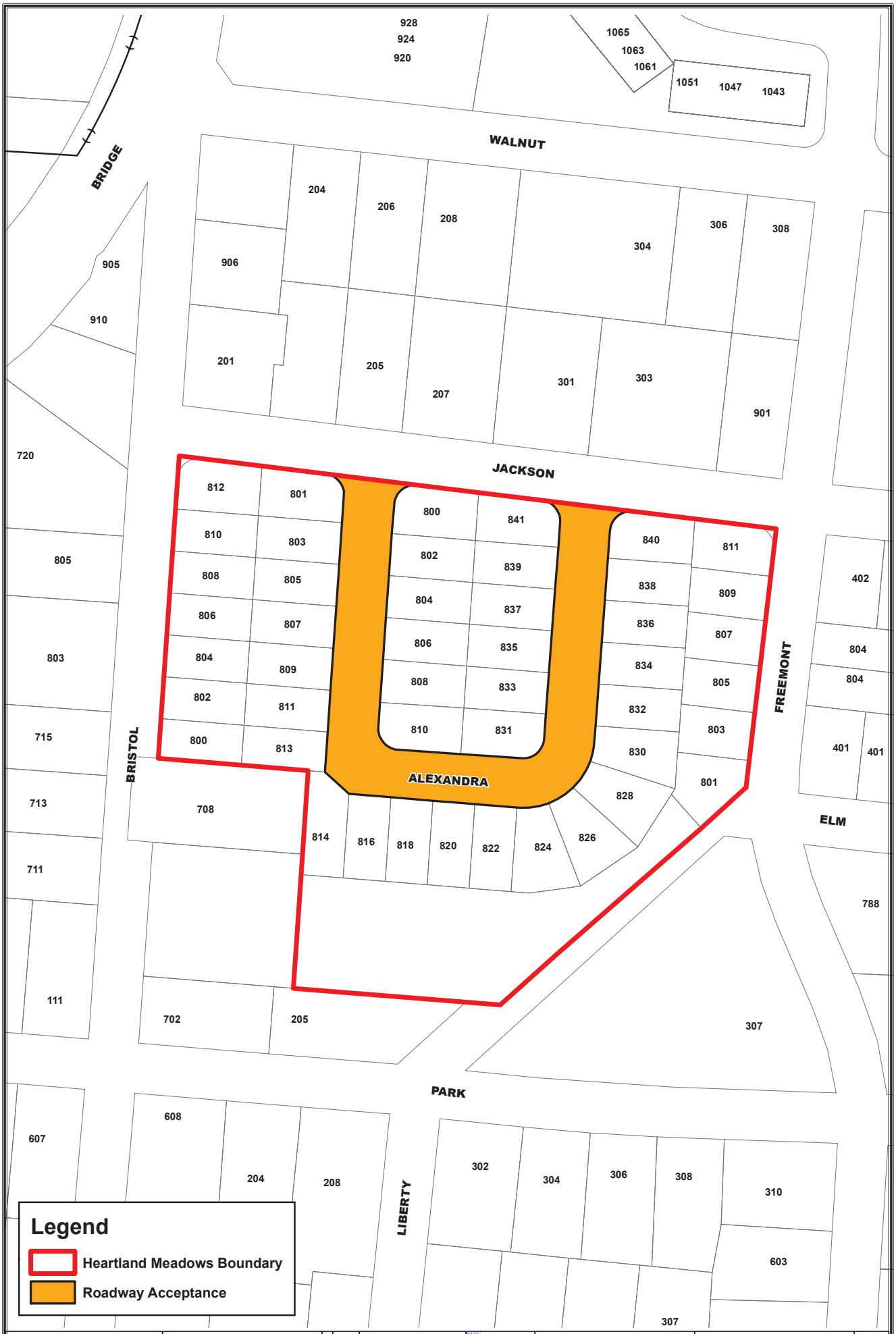
APPROVED BY: _____ DATE: _____

EXHIBIT A
HEARTLAND MEADOWS
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

UTILITIES	UNIT	QUANTITIY
STORM SEWER CONSTRUCTION		
CA-6 GRANULAR BACKFILL TRENCHES	TONS	250
2' DIA. TYPE A INLET	EACH	13
4' DIA CATCH BASIN	EACH	7
5' DIA CATCH BASIN	EACH	6
12" HDPE N12 PIPE	FOOT	465
12" RCP STORM SEWER	FOOT	565
15" RCP STORM SEWER	FOOT	262
18" RCP STORM SEWER	FOOT	190
24" RCP STORM SEWER	FOOT	277
4' DIA. OUTFALL STRUCTURE	EACH	1
12" FLARED END SECTION W/ GRATE	EACH	2
24" FLARED END SECTION W/ GRATE	EACH	2
WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION		
CA-6 GRANULAR BACKFILL TRENCHES	TONS	1,775
CONNECT TO EXISTING SVC	EACH	15
WATER SERVICE WITH B-BOX	EACH	46
6" DIP WATERMAIN AND FITTINGS	FOOT	9
8" DIP WATERMAIN AND FITTINGS	FOOT	912
FIRE HYDRANT W/AUX. VALVE	EACH	3
8" GATE VALVE	EACH	2
W. MAIN PRESSURE CONNECT W/5' VAULT	EACH	2
SANITARY SEWER CONSTRUCTION		
CA-7 GRANULAR BACKFILL UTILITY TRENCHES	TONS	7,025
6" PVC SDR26 SANITARY PIPE	FOOT	1,432
4' DIA SANITARY MANHOLE	EACH	6
8" PVC SDR26 SANITARY PIPE	FOOT	991
8" PVC SDR21 SANITARY PIPE	FOOT	284
ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION		
PRIMER COAT	GALS	270
STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE BAS	TONS	35
SAW CUTS	FOOT	785
MILLING & RESURFACE FREEMONT	TONS	104
RESURFACE JACKSON	TONS	150
RESURFACE BRISTOL	TONS	95
COMB. CONCRETE B-612 CURB & GUTTER	FOOT	2,950
CLASS D PATCHES - SANITARY SERVICE	EACH	13
CLASS D PATCHES - WATER SERVICE	EACH	6
AGGREGATE COURSE. TYPE A, CA-6	TONS	1,795
5" P.C.C. PAVEMENT / SIDEWALK	SQ FT	15,911
HMA IL - 19. N50 2 1/2" BINDER COURSE	TONS	460
HMA IL - 12.5 N50 1 1/2" SURFACE COURSE	TONS	275
HMA IL - 9.5. N50 3" SURFACE COURSE	TONS	120

EXHIBIT A
HEARTLAND MEADOWS
UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE

HMA IL - 12.5. N50 3" SURFACE COURSE	TONS	57
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION		
TRAFFIC CONTROL	L.S.	3
SAW CUTS	FOOT	750
SEEDING CLASS 1A	ACRE	2
DETENTION POND	C.Y.	13,845
EROSION BLANKET	S.Y.	3,187
LANDSCAPING - TREES	EACH	75
POWER POLE RELOCATION	EACH	3
SIGNAGE	EACH	9
THERMOPLASTIC STRIPING INCL. STOP BAR	FOOT	975
LIGHT POLE	EACH	3
DRIVEWAY APRON REMOVAL	SQ FT	230
SIDEWALK REMOVAL	SQ FT	990
EROSION CONTROL		
EROSION CONTROL SEEDING	ACRE	3
PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER	FOOT	2,400
ADDITIONAL EROSION CONTROL ITEMS	L.S.	3



Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700
www.eeiweb.com

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
630-553-4350
www.yorkville.il.us

NO.	DATE	REVISIONS

DATE: APRIL 2023
PROJECT NO.: YO1343
BY: MJT
PATH: H:\G:\PUBLIC\YORKVILLE\2013
FILE: YO1343_Heartland Meadows Road Extension.dwg

UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE
KENDALL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

HEARTLAND MEADOWS LOCATION MAP

N

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	■
City Administrator	■
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Public Works Committee #2

Tracking Number

PW 2023-44

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: 2023 Sanitary Sewer Lining – Design and Construction Engineering Agreement

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW – 05/16/23 Action Taken: Moved forward to City Council agenda.

Item Number: PW 2023-44

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Bart Olson

Name Department

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: May 11, 2023
Subject: Sanitary sewer lining – design and construction engineering agreement

---

Summary

Consideration of a design and construction services agreement with EEI for the 2023 sanitary sewer lining program.

Background

This item was last discussed during the FY 23 budget presentation, when the City Council reviewed a budget proposal that contains $400,000 for sanitary sewer lining. Since that meeting, the staff have narrowed down the geographic location of the proposed sewer lining (King St, Tower Lane, and surrounding area). Accordingly, EEI has submitted a design and construction engineering agreement for our consideration.

The agreement submitted by EEI covers both design and construction engineering and sewer televising. The total cost of the contract is estimated to be ~$43,000 including a fixed fee design engineering contract amount of $26,532 (which includes ~$14,000 for sewer televising and cleaning) plus construction engineering fees paid at hourly rates in the estimated amount of $17,039.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the professional services agreement with EEI for design and construction engineering, and sanitary sewer televising.

2023 Sanitary Sewer Lining
United City of Yorkville
Professional Services Agreement - Design and Construction Engineering

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the United City of Yorkville, hereinafter referred to as the "City" or “OWNER” and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" or “ENGINEER” agrees as follows:

A. Services:

ENGINEER agrees to furnish to the City the following services: The ENGINEER shall provide any and all necessary engineering services to the City as indicated on the Scope of Services (Attachment B). Design and construction engineering will be provided for approximately 4,900 linear feet of sanitary sewer lining on Tower Lane, Somonauk St., King St., and Center St., (see Attachment E for project limits). Engineering will be in accordance with all City, Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois, Illinois Department of Transportation, and Illinois Environmental Protection Agency requirements.

B. Term:

Services will be provided beginning on the date of execution of this agreement and continuing, until terminated by either party upon 7 days written notice to the non-terminating party or upon completion of the Services. Upon termination the ENGINEER shall be compensated for all work performed for the City prior to termination.

C. Compensation and maximum amounts due to ENGINEER:

ENGINEER shall receive as compensation for all work and services to be performed herein, an amount based on the Estimate of Level of Effort and Associated Cost included in Attachment C. Design Engineering will be paid for as a Fixed Fee (FF) in the amount of $26,532, of which direct are estimated at $13,750. Construction Engineering will be paid for Hourly (HR) at the actual rates for services to be performed, currently estimated at $17,039. The hourly rates for this project are shown in the attached 2023 Standard Schedule of Charges (Attachment F). All payments will be made according to the Illinois State Prompt Payment Act and not less than once every thirty days.

D. Changes in Rates of Compensation:

In the event that this contract is designated in Section B hereof as an Ongoing Contract, ENGINEER, on or before February 1st of any given year, shall provide written notice of any change in the rates specified in Section C hereof (or on any attachments hereto) and said changes shall only be effective on and after May 1st of that same year.

E. Ownership of Records and Documents:

ENGINEER agrees that all books and records and other recorded information developed specifically in connection with this agreement shall remain the property of the City. ENGINEER agrees to keep such information confidential and not to disclose or disseminate the information to third parties without the consent of the City. This confidentiality shall not apply to material or information, which would otherwise be subject to public disclosure through the freedom of information act or if already previously disclosed by a third party. Upon termination of this agreement, ENGINEER agrees to return all such materials to the City. The City agrees not to modify any original documents produced by ENGINEER without contractors consent. Modifications of any signed duplicate original document not authorized by ENGINEER will be at OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER. Use of any incomplete, unsigned document will, likewise, be at the OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER.

F. Governing Law:

This contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Venue shall be in Kendall County, Illinois.

G. Independent Contractor:

ENGINEER shall have sole control over the manner and means of providing the work and services performed under this agreement. The City's relationship to the ENGINEER under this agreement shall be that of an independent contractor. ENGINEER will not be considered an employee to the City for any purpose.

H. Certifications:

Employment Status: The Contractor certifies that if any of its personnel are an employee of the State of Illinois, they have permission from their employer to perform the service.

Anti-Bribery: The Contractor certifies it is not barred under 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-5(a) - (d) from contracting as a result of a conviction for or admission of bribery or attempted bribery of an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state.

Loan Default: If the Contractor is an individual, the Contractor certifies that he/she is not in default for a period of six months or more in an amount of $600 or more on the repayment of any educational loan guaranteed by the Illinois State Scholarship Commission made by an Illinois institution of higher education or any other loan made from public funds for the purpose of financing higher education (5 ILCS 385/3).

Felony Certification: The Contractor certifies that it is not barred pursuant to 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-10 from conducting business with the State of Illinois or any agency as a result of being convicted of a felony.

Barred from Contracting: The Contractor certifies that it has not been barred from contracting as a result of a conviction for bid-rigging or bid rotating under 720 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/33E or similar law of another state.

Drug Free Workplace: The Contractor certifies that it is in compliance with the Drug Free Workplace Act (30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 580) as of the effective date of this contract. The Drug Free Workplace Act requires, in part, that Contractors, with 25 or more employees certify and agree to take steps to ensure a drug free workplace by informing employees of the dangers of drug abuse, of the availability of any treatment or assistance program, of prohibited activities and of sanctions that will be imposed for violations; and that individuals with contracts certify that they will not engage in the manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance in the performance of the contract.

Non-Discrimination, Certification, and Equal Employment Opportunity: The Contractor agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5), the U.S. Civil Rights Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act and the rules applicable to each. The equal opportunity clause of Section 750.10 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules is specifically incorporated herein. The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled Equal Employment Opportunity, as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented by U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R. Chapter 60). The Contractor agrees to incorporate this clause into all subcontracts under this Contract.

International Boycott: The Contractor certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act (30 ILCS 582).

Record Retention and Audits: If 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/20-65 requires the Contractor (and any subcontractors) to maintain, for a period of 3 years after the later of the date of completion of this Contract or the date of final payment under the Contract, all books and records relating to the performance of the Contract and necessary to support amounts charged to the City under the Contract. The Contract and all books and records related to the Contract shall be available for review and audit by the City and the Illinois Auditor General. If this Contract is funded from contract/grant funds provided by the U.S. Government, the Contract, books, and records shall be available for review and audit by the Comptroller General of the U.S. and/or the Inspector General of the federal

sponsoring agency. The Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with any audit and to provide full access to all relevant materials.

United States Resident Certification: (This certification must be included in all contracts involving personal services by non-resident aliens and foreign entities in accordance with requirements imposed by the Internal Revenue Services for withholding and reporting federal income taxes.) The Contractor certifies that he/she is a: _x_ United States Citizen ___ Resident Alien ___ Non-Resident Alien The Internal Revenue Service requires that taxes be withheld on payments made to non resident aliens for the performance of personal services at the rate of 30%.

Tax Payer Certification : Under penalties of perjury, the Contractor certifies that its Federal Tax Payer Identification Number or Social Security Number is (provided separately) and is doing business as a (check one): ___ Individual ___ Real Estate Agent ___ Sole Proprietorship ___ Government Entity ___ Partnership ___ Tax Exempt Organization (IRC 501(a) only) _x_ Corporation ___ Not for Profit Corporation ___ Trust or Estate ___ Medical and Health Care Services Provider Corp.

I. Indemnification:

ENGINEER shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and City's agents, servants, and employees against all loss, damage, and expense which it may sustain or for which it will become liable on account of injury to or death of persons, or on account of damage to or destruction of property resulting from the performance of work under this agreement by ENGINEER or its Subcontractors, or due to or arising in any manner from the wrongful act or negligence of ENGINEER or its Subcontractors of any employee of any of them. In the event that the either party shall bring any suit, cause of action or counterclaim against the other party, the non-prevailing party shall pay to the prevailing party the cost and expenses incurred to answer and/or defend such action, including reasonable attorney fees and court costs. In no event shall the either party indemnify any other party for the consequences of that party's negligence, including failure to follow the ENGINEER's recommendations.

J. Insurance:

The ENGINEER agrees that it has either attached a copy of all required insurance certificates or that said insurance is not required due to the nature and extent of the types of services rendered hereunder. (Not applicable as having been previously supplied)

K. Additional Terms or Modification:

The terms of this agreement shall be further modified as provided on the attachments. Except for those terms included on the attachments, no additional terms are included as a part of this agreement. All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this agreement, and this agreement may not be modified orally or in any

manner other than by an agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties. The list of exhibits is as follows:

Attachment A:	Standard Terms and Conditions
Attachment B:	Scope of Services
Attachment C:	Estimate of Level of Effort and Associated Cost
Attachment D:	Estimated Schedule
Attachment E:	Location Map
Attachment F:	2023 Standard Schedule of Charges

L. Notices:

All notices required to be given under the terms of this agreement shall be given mail, addressed to the parties as follows:

For the City:

City Administrator and City Clerk
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

For the ENGINEER:

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove Illinois 60554

Either of the parties may designate in writing from time to time substitute addresses or persons in connection with required notices.

Agreed to this _____day of _____, 2023.

United City of Yorkville:

_____
John Purcell
Mayor

_____
Jori Behland
City Clerk

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.:

_____
Brad Sanderson, PE
Chief Operating Officer / President

_____
Angie Smith
Executive Assistant

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Agreement: These Standard Terms and Conditions, together with the Professional Services Agreement, constitute the entire integrated agreement between the OWNER and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. (EEI) (hereinafter "Agreement"), and take precedence over any other provisions between the Parties. These terms may be amended, but only if both parties consent in writing.

Standard of Care: In providing services under this Agreement, the ENGINEER will endeavor to perform in a matter consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under same circumstances in the same locality. ENGINEER makes no other warranties, express or implied, written or oral under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with ENGINEER'S service.

Construction Engineering and Inspection: The ENGINEER shall not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over any contractor work, nor have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety of the site, nor for any failure of a contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to such contractor's furnishing and performing of its work.

The ENGINEER neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for contractor's failure to furnish and perform the work in accordance with the contract documents.

The ENGINEER is not responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplies, or any of their agents or employees or any other person at the site or otherwise furnishing or performing any work.

Shop drawing and submittal review by the ENGINEER shall apply to only the items in the submissions and only for the purpose of assessing if upon installation or incorporation in the project work they are generally consistent with the construction documents. OWNER agrees that the contractor is solely responsible for the submissions and for compliance with the construction documents. OWNER further agrees that the ENGINEER'S review and action in relation to these submissions shall not constitute the provision of means, methods, techniques, sequencing or procedures of construction or extend or safety programs or precautions. The ENGINEER'S consideration of a component does not constitute acceptance of the assembled items.

The ENGINEER'S site observation during construction shall be at the times agreed upon in the Project Scope. Through standard, reasonable means the ENGINEER will become generally familiar with observable completed work. If the ENGINEER observes completed work that is inconsistent with the construction documents, that information shall be communicated to the contractor and OWNER for them to address.

Opinion of Probable Construction Costs: ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs represents ENGINEER'S best and reasonable judgment as a professional engineer. OWNER acknowledges that ENGINEER has no control over construction costs of contractor's methods of determining pricing, or over competitive bidding by contractors, or of market conditions or changes thereto. ENGINEER cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual construction costs will not vary from ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs.

Copies of Documents & Electronic Compatibility: Copies of Documents that may be relied upon by OWNER are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are signed or sealed by the ENGINEER. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by ENGINEER to OWNER are only for convenience of OWNER. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. When transferring documents in electronic media format, ENGINEER makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by ENGINEER at the beginning of the project.

Changed Conditions: If, during the term of this Agreement, circumstances or conditions that were not originally contemplated by or known to the ENGINEER are revealed, to the extent that they affect the scope of services, compensation, schedule, allocation of risks, or other material terms of this Agreement, the ENGINEER may call for renegotiation of appropriate portions of this Agreement. The ENGINEER shall notify the OWNER of the changed conditions necessitating renegotiation, and the ENGINEER and the OWNER shall promptly and in good faith enter into renegotiation of this Agreement to address the changed conditions. If terms cannot be agreed to, the parties agree that either party has the absolute right to terminate this Agreement, in accordance with the termination provision hereof.

Hazardous Conditions: OWNER represents to ENGINEER that to the best of its knowledge no Hazardous Conditions (environmental or otherwise) exist on the project site. If a Hazardous Condition is encountered or alleged, ENGINEER shall have the obligation to notify OWNER and, to the extent of applicable Laws and Regulations, appropriate governmental officials. It is acknowledged by both parties that ENGINEER's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Condition. In the event ENGINEER or any other party encounters a Hazardous Condition, ENGINEER may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the portion of the project affected thereby until OWNER: (i) retains appropriate specialist consultant(s) or contractor(s) to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Condition; and (ii) warrants that the project site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

Consequential Damages: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the OWNER nor the ENGINEER, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors, or subcontractors shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for any incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of or

connected in any way to the Project or to this Agreement. This mutual waiver of consequential damages shall include, but is not limited to, loss of use, loss of profit, loss of business, loss of income, loss of reputation, or any other consequential damages that either party may have incurred from any cause of action including negligence, strict liability, breach of contract, and breach of strict or implied warranty. Both the OWNER and the ENGINEER shall require similar waivers of consequential damages protecting all the entities or persons named herein in all contracts and subcontracts with others involved in this project.

Termination: This Agreement may be terminated for convenience, without cause, upon fourteen (14) days written notice of either party. In the event of termination, the ENGINEER shall prepare a final invoice and be due compensation as set forth in the Professional Services Agreement for all costs incurred through the date of termination.

Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon giving the other party not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice for the following reasons:

(a) Substantial failure by the other party to comply with or perform in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and through no fault of the terminating party;

(b) Assignment of the Agreement or transfer of the project without the prior written consent of the other party;

(c) Suspension of the project or the ENGINEER'S services by the OWNER for a period of greater than ninety (90) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate.

(d) Material changes in the conditions under which this Agreement was entered into, the scope of services or the nature of the project, and the failure of the parties to reach agreement on the compensation and schedule adjustments necessitated by such changes.

Third Party Beneficiaries: Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the OWNER or the ENGINEER. The ENGINEER'S services under this Agreement are being performed solely and exclusively for the OWNER'S benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the ENGINEER because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder. The OWNER and ENGINEER agree to require a similar provision in all contracts with contractors, subcontractors, vendors and other entities involved in this Project to carry out the intent of this provision.

Force Majeure: Each Party shall be excused from the performance of its obligations under this Agreement to the extent that such performance is prevented by force majeure (defined below) and the nonperforming party promptly provides notice of such prevention to the other party. Such excuse shall be continued so long as the condition constituting force majeure continues. The party affected by such force majeure also shall notify the other party of the anticipated duration of such force majeure, any actions being taken to avoid or minimize its effect after such occurrence, and shall take reasonable efforts to remove the condition constituting such force majeure. For purposes of this Agreement, "force majeure" shall include

conditions beyond the control of the parties, including an act of God, acts of terrorism, voluntary or involuntary compliance with any regulation, law or order of any government, war, acts of war (whether war be declared or not), labor strike or lock-out, civil commotion, epidemic, failure or default of public utilities or common carriers, destruction of production facilities or materials by fire, earthquake, storm or like catastrophe. The payment of invoices due and owing hereunder shall in no event be delayed by the payer because of a force majeure affecting the payer.

Additional Terms or Modification: All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this Agreement, and this Agreement may not be modified orally or in any manner other than by an Agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties.

Assignment: Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer or assign any rights or duties under or interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. Subcontracting normally contemplated by the ENGINEER shall not be considered an assignment for purposes of this Agreement.

Waiver: A party's waiver of, or the failure or delay in enforcing any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Agreement.

Attorney's Fees: In the event of any action or proceeding brought by either party against the other under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all costs and expenses including without limitation the reasonable fees of its attorneys in such action or proceeding, including costs of appeal, if any, in such amount as the Court may adjudge reasonable.

Headings: The headings used in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience only, and in no way define, limit, enlarge, modify, explain or define the text thereof nor affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

Attachment B – Scope of Services
2023 Sanitary Sewer Lining
United City of Yorkville, IL

The United City of Yorkville intends to install a CIPP liner for approximately 4,900' of sanitary sewer along Tower Lane, Somonauk St., King St., and Center St.

Our proposed scope of services for **Design Engineering** will include the following:

2.1 Project Management and Administration

- Management of Personnel and the Engineering Contract
- Coordination with the City
- Coordinate Televising of Sewer and Review of Existing Conditions

2.2 Project Meetings

- Project Kick-Off Meeting Between the City and EEI

2.3 Bid Package, Specifications and Estimates

- Preparation of 50% Specifications
- Preparation of 100% Project Manual and Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost. Project Manual Shall Include Bidding and Contract Documents, General Conditions, and Special Provisions.

2.4 Bidding and Contracting

- Prepare Bidders List and Ad for Bid
- Submit Ad for Bid to the Local Paper and Post Bidding Documents on QuestCDN
- Address Bid Questions and Prepare Addenda
- Attend Bid Opening
- Prepare Bid Tab, Bid Summary, and Recommendation of Award
- Execute Contract Documents

The following scope of services will be provided by EEI's Subconsultant:
CamVac – Televising Existing Sanitary Sewer

Our proposed scope of services for **Construction Engineering** will include the following:

3.1 Construction Administration

- Prepare for, Attend and Facilitate the Preconstruction Meeting with the Contractor Including Preparation of Meeting Minutes
- Shop Drawing Review
- Prepare and Handout Construction Notice Flyers to Residents
- Coordinate with City Services (Garbage, Mail, Etc.)
- Prepare Pay Estimates and Change Orders
- Gather Invoices and Waivers of Lien
- Provide Weekly Updates to City or as Required Based on Onsite Activities

3.2 Construction Observation and Documentation

- Provide Resident Engineering Services for Construction
- Provide Quantity Tracking, Documentation and Daily Field Reports
- Perform Punch Walks, Prepare Punch List Letters and Provide Follow Up Inspections and Recommend Acceptance When Appropriate (2 Each)
- Prepare Project Closeout Paperwork

The above scope for "2023 Sanitary Sewer Lining" summarizes the work items that will be completed for this contract. Additional work items, including additional meetings beyond the meetings defined in the above scope shall be considered outside the scope of base contract and will be billed in accordance with the Standard Schedule of Charges.

ATTACHMENT C: ESTIMATE OF LEVEL OF EFFORT AND ASSOCIATED COST
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

CLIENT	
United City of Yorkville	
PROJECT TITLE	**PREPARED BY**
2023 Sanitary Sewer Lining	KDW

TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	ROLE	PIC	PM	SPT 2	PE	SPM	SPT 2	PT	SPT 2	SPT 1	ADMIN		HOURS	COST
		RATE	$239	$204	$167	$162	$227	$167	$135	$167	$156	$70			
DESIGN ENGINEERING															
2.1	Project Management and Administration		-	6	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-		10	$ 1,872
2.2	Project Meetings		2	2	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	-		8	$ 1,534
2.3	Bid Package, Specifications and Estimates		-	7	-	24	-	-	-	-	-	-		31	$ 5,316
2.4	Bidding and Contracting		-	4	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	7		28	$ 4,060
	Insert Task Subtotal:		**2**	**19**	**-**	**49**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**-**	77	$ 12,782
CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING															
3.1	Construction Administration		2	14	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	2		38	$ 6,814
3.2	Observation and Documentation		-	2	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	2		60	$ 9,900
	Insert Task Subtotal:		**2**	**16**	**76**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**4**	**-**	98	$ 16,714
	PROJECT TOTAL:		**2**	**19**	**-**	**49**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**7**	**-**	**77**	**29,496**

DIRECT EXPENSES		
Vehicle Charges =	$	325
Cleaning & Televising =	$	13,750
DIRECT EXPENSES =	**$**	**14,075**

LABOR SUMMARY		
EEI Labor Expenses =	$	29,496
TOTAL LABOR EXPENSES	**$**	**29,496**

TOTAL COSTS	**$**	**43,571**

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED SCHEDULE

CLIENT	PROJECT NUMBER	
United City of Yorkville	YO2314-P	
PROJECT TITLE	**DATE**	**PREPARED BY**
2023 Sanitary Sewer Lining	5/4/23	KDW

TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	2023							2024				
		JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY
DESIGN ENGINEERING													
2.1	Project Management and Administration												
2.2	Project Meetings												
2.3	Bid Package, Specifications and Estimates												
2.4	Bidding and Contracting												
CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING													
3.1	Construction Administration												
3.2	Observation and Documentation												

52 Wheeler Road Sugar Grove, IL 60554 Tel: 630.466.6700 Fax: 630.466.6701 www.eeiweb.com



Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700
www.eeiweb.com

United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560
630-553-4350

DATE:	APRIL 2023
PROJECT NO.:	YO2306
BY:	MJT
PATH:	H:\GIS\PUBLIC\YORKVILLE\2023\
FILE:	YO2218_Sanitary Lining Center-King.MXD

2023 SANITARY SEWER LINING LOCATION MAP
ATTACHMENT E

N

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.

STANDARD SCHEDULE OF CHARGES ~ JANUARY 1, 2023

EMPLOYEE DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY RATE
Senior Principal	E-4	$239.00
Principal	E-3	$234.00
Senior Project Manager	E-2	$227.00
Project Manager	E-1	$204.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor II	P-6	$192.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor I	P-5	$179.00
Project Engineer/Surveyor	P-4	$162.00
Senior Engineer/Surveyor	P-3	$149.00
Engineer/Surveyor	P-2	$135.00
Associate Engineer/Surveyor	P-1	$122.00
Senior Project Technician II	T-6	$167.00
Senior Project Technician I	T-5	$156.00
Project Technician	T-4	$146.00
Senior Technician	T-3	$135.00
Technician	T-2	$122.00
Associate Technician	T-1	$107.00
GIS Technician II	G-2	$119.00
GIS Technician I	G-1	$110.00
Engineering/Land Surveying Intern	I-1	$ 79.00
Executive Administrative Assistant	A-4	$ 75.00
Administrative Assistant	A-3	$ 70.00

VEHICLES. REPROGRAPHICS, DIRECT COSTS, DRONE AND EXPERT TESTIMONY

Vehicle for Construction Observation		$ 15.00
In-House Scanning and Reproduction	$0.25/Sq. Ft. (Black & White) $1.00/Sq. Ft. (Color)	
Reimbursable Expenses (Direct Costs)	Cost	
Services by Others (Direct Costs)	Cost + 10%	
Unmanned Aircraft System / Unmanned Aerial Vehicle / Drone		$ 216.00
Expert Testimony		$ 271.00

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	■
City Administrator	■
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Public Works Committee #3

Tracking Number

PW 2023-45

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: 2024 Water Main Replacement - Design Engineering Agreement

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW – 05/16/23 Action Taken: Moved forward to City Council agenda.

Item Number: PW 2023-45

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Brad Sanderson (Name) Engineering (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: City Council
From: Bart Olson, City Administrator
CC:
Date: May 11, 2023
Subject: Watermain design engineering contracts (A and B)

Summary

Consideration of two design engineering agreements with EEI for the 2024 watermain replacement program.

Background

This item was last discussed during the FY 24 budget presentation, when the City Council reviewed a budget proposal that contains more than $5,000,000 for watermain replacement in FY 25. In order to bid these items out in Spring 2024, the design engineering needs to begin immediately. Accordingly, EEI has submitted two design engineering contracts for the 2024 watermain replacement program.

The two agreements submitted by EEI covers design engineering services only. The total cost of both contracts is $340,507, and this cost is included in the FY 24 and FY 25 budget. The first contract (A) is for $172,070 and includes watermain work occurring generally north of the Fox River, West of Route 47 and South of Route 34. The second contract (B) is for $168,437 and includes watermain work occurring in and around the Fox Industrial Park south of town. EEI and staff are recommending that we split this work into the two contracts so both projects are around $2-3m (any larger and we might be outside the capabilities of local contractors) and so that the two projects are grouped geographically.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the professional services agreement with EEI for design engineering for the 2024 watermain replacement program.

2024 Water Main Improvements – Contract A
United City of Yorkville
Professional Services Agreement - Design Engineering

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the United City of Yorkville, hereinafter referred to as the "City" or “OWNER” and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" or “ENGINEER” agrees as follows:

A. Services:

ENGINEER agrees to furnish to the City the following services: The ENGINEER shall provide any and all necessary engineering services to the City as indicated on the Scope of Services (Attachment B). Design engineering will be provided for approximately 5,200 linear feet of water main improvements on Center St., West St., Park St., Spring St., Colton St., and River St. (see Attachment E for project limits). Engineering will be in accordance with all City, Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois, Illinois Department of Transportation, and Illinois Environmental Protection Agency requirements.

B. Term:

Services will be provided beginning on the date of execution of this agreement and continuing, until terminated by either party upon 7 days written notice to the non-terminating party or upon completion of the Services. Upon termination the ENGINEER shall be compensated for all work performed for the City prior to termination.

C. Compensation and maximum amounts due to ENGINEER:

ENGINEER shall receive as compensation for all work and services to be performed herein, an amount based on the Estimate of Level of Effort and Associated Cost included in Attachment C. Design Engineering will be paid for as a Fixed Fee (FF) in the amount of $172,070, of which direct expenses are estimated at $11,285. The hourly rates for this project are shown in the attached 2023 Standard Schedule of Charges (Attachment F). All payments will be made according to the Illinois State Prompt Payment Act and not less than once every thirty days.

D. Changes in Rates of Compensation:

In the event that this contract is designated in Section B hereof as an Ongoing Contract, ENGINEER, on or before February 1st of any given year, shall provide written notice of any change in the rates specified in Section C hereof (or on any attachments hereto) and said changes shall only be effective on and after May 1st of that same year.

E. Ownership of Records and Documents:

ENGINEER agrees that all books and records and other recorded information developed specifically in connection with this agreement shall remain the property of the City. ENGINEER agrees to keep such information confidential and not to disclose or disseminate the information to third parties without the consent of the City. This confidentiality shall not apply to material or information, which would otherwise be subject to public disclosure through the freedom of information act or if already previously disclosed by a third party. Upon termination of this agreement, ENGINEER agrees to return all such materials to the City. The City agrees not to modify any original documents produced by ENGINEER without contractors consent. Modifications of any signed duplicate original document not authorized by ENGINEER will be at OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER. Use of any incomplete, unsigned document will, likewise, be at the OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER.

F. Governing Law:

This contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Venue shall be in Kendall County, Illinois.

G. Independent Contractor:

ENGINEER shall have sole control over the manner and means of providing the work and services performed under this agreement. The City's relationship to the ENGINEER under this agreement shall be that of an independent contractor. ENGINEER will not be considered an employee to the City for any purpose.

H. Certifications:

Employment Status: The Contractor certifies that if any of its personnel are an employee of the State of Illinois, they have permission from their employer to perform the service.

Anti-Bribery: The Contractor certifies it is not barred under 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-5(a) - (d) from contracting as a result of a conviction for or admission of bribery or attempted bribery of an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state.

Loan Default: If the Contractor is an individual, the Contractor certifies that he/she is not in default for a period of six months or more in an amount of $600 or more on the repayment of any educational loan guaranteed by the Illinois State Scholarship Commission made by an Illinois institution of higher education or any other loan made from public funds for the purpose of financing higher education (5 ILCS 385/3).

Felony Certification: The Contractor certifies that it is not barred pursuant to 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-10 from conducting business with the State of Illinois or any agency as a result of being convicted of a felony.

Barred from Contracting: The Contractor certifies that it has not been barred from contracting as a result of a conviction for bid-rigging or bid rotating under 720 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/33E or similar law of another state.

Drug Free Workplace: The Contractor certifies that it is in compliance with the Drug Free Workplace Act (30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 580) as of the effective date of this contract. The Drug Free Workplace Act requires, in part, that Contractors, with 25 or more employees certify and agree to take steps to ensure a drug free workplace by informing employees of the dangers of drug abuse, of the availability of any treatment or assistance program, of prohibited activities and of sanctions that will be imposed for violations; and that individuals with contracts certify that they will not engage in the manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance in the performance of the contract.

Non-Discrimination, Certification, and Equal Employment Opportunity: The Contractor agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5), the U.S. Civil Rights Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act and the rules applicable to each. The equal opportunity clause of Section 750.10 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules is specifically incorporated herein. The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled Equal Employment Opportunity, as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented by U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R. Chapter 60). The Contractor agrees to incorporate this clause into all subcontracts under this Contract.

International Boycott: The Contractor certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act (30 ILCS 582).

Record Retention and Audits: If 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/20-65 requires the Contractor (and any subcontractors) to maintain, for a period of 3 years after the later of the date of completion of this Contract or the date of final payment under the Contract, all books and records relating to the performance of the Contract and necessary to support amounts charged to the City under the Contract. The Contract and all books and records related to the Contract shall be available for review and audit by the City and the Illinois Auditor General. If this Contract is funded from contract/grant funds provided by the U.S. Government, the Contract, books, and records shall be available for review and audit by the Comptroller General of the U.S. and/or the Inspector General of the federal

sponsoring agency. The Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with any audit and to provide full access to all relevant materials.

United States Resident Certification: (This certification must be included in all contracts involving personal services by non-resident aliens and foreign entities in accordance with requirements imposed by the Internal Revenue Services for withholding and reporting federal income taxes.) The Contractor certifies that he/she is a: _x_ United States Citizen ___ Resident Alien ___ Non-Resident Alien The Internal Revenue Service requires that taxes be withheld on payments made to non resident aliens for the performance of personal services at the rate of 30%.

Tax Payer Certification : Under penalties of perjury, the Contractor certifies that its Federal Tax Payer Identification Number or Social Security Number is (provided separately) and is doing business as a (check one): ___ Individual ___ Real Estate Agent ___ Sole Proprietorship ___ Government Entity ___ Partnership ___ Tax Exempt Organization (IRC 501(a) only) _x_ Corporation ___ Not for Profit Corporation ___ Trust or Estate ___ Medical and Health Care Services Provider Corp.

I. Indemnification:

ENGINEER shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and City's agents, servants, and employees against all loss, damage, and expense which it may sustain or for which it will become liable on account of injury to or death of persons, or on account of damage to or destruction of property resulting from the performance of work under this agreement by ENGINEER or its Subcontractors, or due to or arising in any manner from the wrongful act or negligence of ENGINEER or its Subcontractors of any employee of any of them. In the event that the either party shall bring any suit, cause of action or counterclaim against the other party, the non-prevailing party shall pay to the prevailing party the cost and expenses incurred to answer and/or defend such action, including reasonable attorney fees and court costs. In no event shall the either party indemnify any other party for the consequences of that party's negligence, including failure to follow the ENGINEER's recommendations.

J. Insurance:

The ENGINEER agrees that it has either attached a copy of all required insurance certificates or that said insurance is not required due to the nature and extent of the types of services rendered hereunder. (Not applicable as having been previously supplied)

K. Additional Terms or Modification:

The terms of this agreement shall be further modified as provided on the attachments. Except for those terms included on the attachments, no additional terms are included as a part of this agreement. All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this agreement, and this agreement may not be modified orally or in any

manner other than by an agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties. The list of exhibits is as follows:

Attachment A:	Standard Terms and Conditions
Attachment B:	Scope of Services
Attachment C:	Estimate of Level of Effort and Associated Cost
Attachment D:	Estimated Schedule
Attachment E:	Location Map
Attachment F:	2023 Standard Schedule of Charges

L. Notices:

All notices required to be given under the terms of this agreement shall be given mail, addressed to the parties as follows:

For the City:

City Administrator and City Clerk
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

For the ENGINEER:

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove Illinois 60554

Either of the parties may designate in writing from time to time substitute addresses or persons in connection with required notices.

Agreed to this _____day of _____, 2023.

United City of Yorkville:

_____
John Purcell
Mayor

_____
Jori Behland
City Clerk

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.:

_____
Brad Sanderson, PE
Chief Operating Officer / President

_____
Angie Smith
Executive Assistant

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Agreement: These Standard Terms and Conditions, together with the Professional Services Agreement, constitute the entire integrated agreement between the OWNER and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. (EEI) (hereinafter "Agreement"), and take precedence over any other provisions between the Parties. These terms may be amended, but only if both parties consent in writing.

Standard of Care: In providing services under this Agreement, the ENGINEER will endeavor to perform in a matter consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under same circumstances in the same locality. ENGINEER makes no other warranties, express or implied, written or oral under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with ENGINEER'S service.

Construction Engineering and Inspection: The ENGINEER shall not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over any contractor work, nor have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety of the site, nor for any failure of a contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to such contractor's furnishing and performing of its work.

The ENGINEER neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for contractor's failure to furnish and perform the work in accordance with the contract documents.

The ENGINEER is not responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplies, or any of their agents or employees or any other person at the site or otherwise furnishing or performing any work.

Shop drawing and submittal review by the ENGINEER shall apply to only the items in the submissions and only for the purpose of assessing if upon installation or incorporation in the project work they are generally consistent with the construction documents. OWNER agrees that the contractor is solely responsible for the submissions and for compliance with the construction documents. OWNER further agrees that the ENGINEER'S review and action in relation to these submissions shall not constitute the provision of means, methods, techniques, sequencing or procedures of construction or extend or safety programs or precautions. The ENGINEER'S consideration of a component does not constitute acceptance of the assembled items.

The ENGINEER'S site observation during construction shall be at the times agreed upon in the Project Scope. Through standard, reasonable means the ENGINEER will become generally familiar with observable completed work. If the ENGINEER observes completed work that is inconsistent with the construction documents, that information shall be communicated to the contractor and OWNER for them to address.

Opinion of Probable Construction Costs: ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs represents ENGINEER'S best and reasonable judgment as a professional engineer. OWNER acknowledges that ENGINEER has no control over construction costs of contractor's methods of determining pricing, or over competitive bidding by contractors, or of market conditions or changes thereto. ENGINEER cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual construction costs will not vary from ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs.

Copies of Documents & Electronic Compatibility: Copies of Documents that may be relied upon by OWNER are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are signed or sealed by the ENGINEER. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by ENGINEER to OWNER are only for convenience of OWNER. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. When transferring documents in electronic media format, ENGINEER makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by ENGINEER at the beginning of the project.

Changed Conditions: If, during the term of this Agreement, circumstances or conditions that were not originally contemplated by or known to the ENGINEER are revealed, to the extent that they affect the scope of services, compensation, schedule, allocation of risks, or other material terms of this Agreement, the ENGINEER may call for renegotiation of appropriate portions of this Agreement. The ENGINEER shall notify the OWNER of the changed conditions necessitating renegotiation, and the ENGINEER and the OWNER shall promptly and in good faith enter into renegotiation of this Agreement to address the changed conditions. If terms cannot be agreed to, the parties agree that either party has the absolute right to terminate this Agreement, in accordance with the termination provision hereof.

Hazardous Conditions: OWNER represents to ENGINEER that to the best of its knowledge no Hazardous Conditions (environmental or otherwise) exist on the project site. If a Hazardous Condition is encountered or alleged, ENGINEER shall have the obligation to notify OWNER and, to the extent of applicable Laws and Regulations, appropriate governmental officials. It is acknowledged by both parties that ENGINEER's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Condition. In the event ENGINEER or any other party encounters a Hazardous Condition, ENGINEER may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the portion of the project affected thereby until OWNER: (i) retains appropriate specialist consultant(s) or contractor(s) to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Condition; and (ii) warrants that the project site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

Consequential Damages: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the OWNER nor the ENGINEER, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors, or subcontractors shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for any incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of or

connected in any way to the Project or to this Agreement. This mutual waiver of consequential damages shall include, but is not limited to, loss of use, loss of profit, loss of business, loss of income, loss of reputation, or any other consequential damages that either party may have incurred from any cause of action including negligence, strict liability, breach of contract, and breach of strict or implied warranty. Both the OWNER and the ENGINEER shall require similar waivers of consequential damages protecting all the entities or persons named herein in all contracts and subcontracts with others involved in this project.

Termination: This Agreement may be terminated for convenience, without cause, upon fourteen (14) days written notice of either party. In the event of termination, the ENGINEER shall prepare a final invoice and be due compensation as set forth in the Professional Services Agreement for all costs incurred through the date of termination.

Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon giving the other party not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice for the following reasons:

(a) Substantial failure by the other party to comply with or perform in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and through no fault of the terminating party;

(b) Assignment of the Agreement or transfer of the project without the prior written consent of the other party;

(c) Suspension of the project or the ENGINEER'S services by the OWNER for a period of greater than ninety (90) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate.

(d) Material changes in the conditions under which this Agreement was entered into, the scope of services or the nature of the project, and the failure of the parties to reach agreement on the compensation and schedule adjustments necessitated by such changes.

Third Party Beneficiaries: Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the OWNER or the ENGINEER. The ENGINEER'S services under this Agreement are being performed solely and exclusively for the OWNER'S benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the ENGINEER because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder. The OWNER and ENGINEER agree to require a similar provision in all contracts with contractors, subcontractors, vendors and other entities involved in this Project to carry out the intent of this provision.

Force Majeure: Each Party shall be excused from the performance of its obligations under this Agreement to the extent that such performance is prevented by force majeure (defined below) and the nonperforming party promptly provides notice of such prevention to the other party. Such excuse shall be continued so long as the condition constituting force majeure continues. The party affected by such force majeure also shall notify the other party of the anticipated duration of such force majeure, any actions being taken to avoid or minimize its effect after such occurrence, and shall take reasonable efforts to remove the condition constituting such force majeure. For purposes of this Agreement, "force majeure" shall include

conditions beyond the control of the parties, including an act of God, acts of terrorism, voluntary or involuntary compliance with any regulation, law or order of any government, war, acts of war (whether war be declared or not), labor strike or lock-out, civil commotion, epidemic, failure or default of public utilities or common carriers, destruction of production facilities or materials by fire, earthquake, storm or like catastrophe. The payment of invoices due and owing hereunder shall in no event be delayed by the payer because of a force majeure affecting the payer.

Additional Terms or Modification: All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this Agreement, and this Agreement may not be modified orally or in any manner other than by an Agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties.

Assignment: Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer or assign any rights or duties under or interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. Subcontracting normally contemplated by the ENGINEER shall not be considered an assignment for purposes of this Agreement.

Waiver: A party's waiver of, or the failure or delay in enforcing any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Agreement.

Attorney's Fees: In the event of any action or proceeding brought by either party against the other under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all costs and expenses including without limitation the reasonable fees of its attorneys in such action or proceeding, including costs of appeal, if any, in such amount as the Court may adjudge reasonable.

Headings: The headings used in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience only, and in no way define, limit, enlarge, modify, explain or define the text thereof nor affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

2024 Water Main Improvements – Contract A
United City of Yorkville, IL
Professional Services Agreement - Design Engineering

Attachment B – Scope of Services

DESIGN ENGINEERING

2.1 Project Management and Administration

- Budget Tracking
- Management of Personnel and the Engineering Contract
- Coordination with the City and Other Regulatory Agencies (IEPA)
- Coordination with Bristol Township

2.2 Project Meetings

- Project Kick-Off Meeting Between the City and EEI
- One (1) Design Progress Meeting Between the City and, EEI prior to Bidding
- One (1) Design Meeting Between the City, Bristol Township, and EEI prior to Bidding.

2.3 Topographic Survey

- Field Survey
- Drafting to Create Base File

2.4 Utility Coordination

- Design JULIE
- Plan Submission and Coordinate with Private Utilities

2.5 Final Plans, Specifications and Estimates

- Preparation of 60%, 90%, and 100% Engineering Plans
- Preparation of 90% and 100% Project Manual and Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost. Project Manual Shall Include Bidding and Contract Documents, General Conditions, and Special Provisions.

2.6 Permits

- Prepare IEPA Documentation for CCDD Management of Soils
- Prepare IEPA Construction Permit Application and Acquire Permit

2.7 Bidding and Contracting

- Prepare Bidders List and Ad for Bid
- Submit Ad for Bid to the Local Paper and Post Bidding Documents on QuestCDN
- Address Bid Questions and Prepare Addenda
- Attend Bid Opening
- Prepare Bid Tab, Bid Summary, and Recommendation of Award
- Execute Contract Documents

ATTACHMENT C: ESTIMATE OF LEVEL OF EFFORT AND ASSOCIATED COST
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

CLIENT	
United City of Yorkville	
PROJECT TITLE	**PREPARED BY**
2024 Water Main Improvements - Contract A	KDW

TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	ROLE	PIC	PM	SPE 2	PE	SPM	SPT 2	PT	SPT 2	SPT 1	ADMIN		HOURS	COST
		RATE	$239	$204	$192	$162	$227	$167	$135	$167	$156	$70			
PROJECT ADMINISTRATION															
2.1	Project Management and Administration		4	28	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		47	$ 9,548
2.2	Project Meetings		7	7	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		26	$ 5,405
2.3	Topographic Survey		-	-	-	-	57	68	36	-	-	-		161	$ 29,155
2.4	Utility Coordination		-	2	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		22	$ 4,248
2.5	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates		16	32	180	140	-	-	-	50	170	-		588	$ 102,462
2.6	Permits		-	4	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		24	$ 4,656
2.7	Bidding and Contracting		1	6	10	9	-	-	-	-	-	7		33	$ 5,331
	Insert Task Subtotal:		**28**	**79**	**257**	**149**	**57**	**68**	**36**	**50**	**170**	**7**	**-**	901	$ 160,805
	PROJECT TOTAL:		**28**	**79**	**257**	**149**	**57**	**68**	**36**	**50**	**170**	**7**	**-**	**901**	**160,805**

DIRECT EXPENSES		
Mileage =	$	320
Printing =	$	260
Material Testing =	$	-
Environmental Assessment =	$	10,685
DIRECT EXPENSES =	**$**	**11,265**

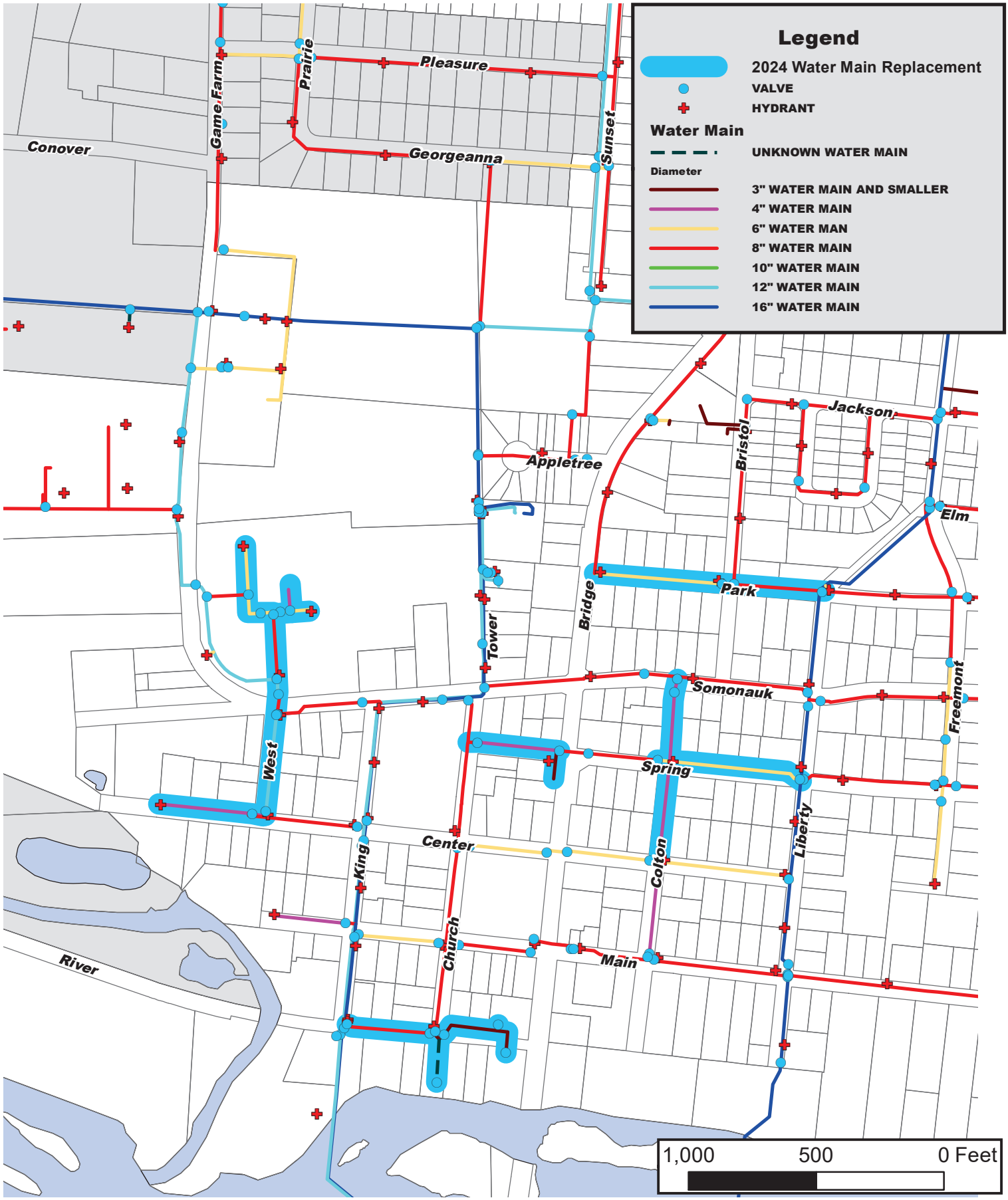
LABOR SUMMARY		
EEI Labor Expenses =	$	160,805
TOTAL LABOR EXPENSES	**$**	**160,805**

TOTAL COSTS	**$**	**172,070**

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED SCHEDULE

CLIENT	PROJECT NUMBER	
United City of Yorkville	YO2314-P	
PROJECT TITLE	**DATE**	**PREPARED BY**
2024 Water Main Replacement - Contract A	5/4/23	KDW

TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	2023							2024				
		JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY
PROJECT ADMINISTRATION													
2.1	Project Management and Administration												
2.2	Project Meetings												
2.3	Topographic Survey												
2.4	Utility Coordination												
2.5	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates												
2.6	Permits												
2.7	Bidding and Contracting												



Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700
www.eeiweb.com

DATE:	MAY 2023
PROJECT NO.:	YO2314
BY:	MJT
PATH:	H:\GIS\PUBLIC\YORKVILLE\2023\
FILE:	YO2314_2024 Water Main Replacement Contract A. MXD

2024 WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT - CONTRACT A

N

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.

STANDARD SCHEDULE OF CHARGES ~ JANUARY 1, 2023

EMPLOYEE DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY RATE
Senior Principal	E-4	$239.00
Principal	E-3	$234.00
Senior Project Manager	E-2	$227.00
Project Manager	E-1	$204.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor II	P-6	$192.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor I	P-5	$179.00
Project Engineer/Surveyor	P-4	$162.00
Senior Engineer/Surveyor	P-3	$149.00
Engineer/Surveyor	P-2	$135.00
Associate Engineer/Surveyor	P-1	$122.00
Senior Project Technician II	T-6	$167.00
Senior Project Technician I	T-5	$156.00
Project Technician	T-4	$146.00
Senior Technician	T-3	$135.00
Technician	T-2	$122.00
Associate Technician	T-1	$107.00
GIS Technician II	G-2	$119.00
GIS Technician I	G-1	$110.00
Engineering/Land Surveying Intern	I-1	$ 79.00
Executive Administrative Assistant	A-4	$ 75.00
Administrative Assistant	A-3	$ 70.00

VEHICLES. REPROGRAPHICS, DIRECT COSTS, DRONE AND EXPERT TESTIMONY

Vehicle for Construction Observation		$ 15.00
In-House Scanning and Reproduction	$0.25/Sq. Ft. (Black & White) $1.00/Sq. Ft. (Color)	
Reimbursable Expenses (Direct Costs)	Cost	
Services by Others (Direct Costs)	Cost + 10%	
Unmanned Aircraft System / Unmanned Aerial Vehicle / Drone		$ 216.00
Expert Testimony		$ 271.00

2024 Water Main Improvements – Contract B
United City of Yorkville
Professional Services Agreement - Design Engineering

THIS AGREEMENT, by and between the United City of Yorkville, hereinafter referred to as the "City" or “OWNER” and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" or “ENGINEER” agrees as follows:

A. Services:

ENGINEER agrees to furnish to the City the following services: The ENGINEER shall provide any and all necessary engineering services to the City as indicated on the Scope of Services (Attachment B). Design engineering will be provided for approximately 5,600 linear feet of water main improvements on Beaver St., Deer St., Badger St., and Wolf St. (see Attachment E for project limits). Engineering will be in accordance with all City, Standard Specifications for Water and Sewer Construction in Illinois, Illinois Department of Transportation, and Illinois Environmental Protection Agency requirements.

B. Term:

Services will be provided beginning on the date of execution of this agreement and continuing, until terminated by either party upon 7 days written notice to the non-terminating party or upon completion of the Services. Upon termination the ENGINEER shall be compensated for all work performed for the City prior to termination.

C. Compensation and maximum amounts due to ENGINEER:

ENGINEER shall receive as compensation for all work and services to be performed herein, an amount based on the Estimate of Level of Effort and Associated Cost included in Attachment C. Design Engineering will be paid for as a Fixed Fee (FF) in the amount of $168,437, of which direct expenses are estimated at $10,310. The hourly rates for this project are shown in the attached 2023 Standard Schedule of Charges (Attachment F). All payments will be made according to the Illinois State Prompt Payment Act and not less than once every thirty days.

D. Changes in Rates of Compensation:

In the event that this contract is designated in Section B hereof as an Ongoing Contract, ENGINEER, on or before February 1st of any given year, shall provide written notice of any change in the rates specified in Section C hereof (or on any attachments hereto) and said changes shall only be effective on and after May 1st of that same year.

E. Ownership of Records and Documents:

ENGINEER agrees that all books and records and other recorded information developed specifically in connection with this agreement shall remain the property of the City. ENGINEER agrees to keep such information confidential and not to disclose or disseminate the information to third parties without the consent of the City. This confidentiality shall not apply to material or information, which would otherwise be subject to public disclosure through the freedom of information act or if already previously disclosed by a third party. Upon termination of this agreement, ENGINEER agrees to return all such materials to the City. The City agrees not to modify any original documents produced by ENGINEER without contractors consent. Modifications of any signed duplicate original document not authorized by ENGINEER will be at OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER. Use of any incomplete, unsigned document will, likewise, be at the OWNER's sole risk and without legal liability to the ENGINEER.

F. Governing Law:

This contract shall be governed and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. Venue shall be in Kendall County, Illinois.

G. Independent Contractor:

ENGINEER shall have sole control over the manner and means of providing the work and services performed under this agreement. The City's relationship to the ENGINEER under this agreement shall be that of an independent contractor. ENGINEER will not be considered an employee to the City for any purpose.

H. Certifications:

Employment Status: The Contractor certifies that if any of its personnel are an employee of the State of Illinois, they have permission from their employer to perform the service.

Anti-Bribery: The Contractor certifies it is not barred under 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-5(a) - (d) from contracting as a result of a conviction for or admission of bribery or attempted bribery of an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state.

Loan Default: If the Contractor is an individual, the Contractor certifies that he/she is not in default for a period of six months or more in an amount of $600 or more on the repayment of any educational loan guaranteed by the Illinois State Scholarship Commission made by an Illinois institution of higher education or any other loan made from public funds for the purpose of financing higher education (5 ILCS 385/3).

Felony Certification: The Contractor certifies that it is not barred pursuant to 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/50-10 from conducting business with the State of Illinois or any agency as a result of being convicted of a felony.

Barred from Contracting: The Contractor certifies that it has not been barred from contracting as a result of a conviction for bid-rigging or bid rotating under 720 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5/33E or similar law of another state.

Drug Free Workplace: The Contractor certifies that it is in compliance with the Drug Free Workplace Act (30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 580) as of the effective date of this contract. The Drug Free Workplace Act requires, in part, that Contractors, with 25 or more employees certify and agree to take steps to ensure a drug free workplace by informing employees of the dangers of drug abuse, of the availability of any treatment or assistance program, of prohibited activities and of sanctions that will be imposed for violations; and that individuals with contracts certify that they will not engage in the manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance in the performance of the contract.

Non-Discrimination, Certification, and Equal Employment Opportunity: The Contractor agrees to comply with applicable provisions of the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 Illinois Compiled Statutes 5), the U.S. Civil Rights Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, Section 504 of the U.S. Rehabilitation Act and the rules applicable to each. The equal opportunity clause of Section 750.10 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules is specifically incorporated herein. The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, entitled Equal Employment Opportunity, as amended by Executive Order 11375, and as supplemented by U.S. Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R. Chapter 60). The Contractor agrees to incorporate this clause into all subcontracts under this Contract.

International Boycott: The Contractor certifies that neither it nor any substantially owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act (30 ILCS 582).

Record Retention and Audits: If 30 Illinois Compiled Statutes 500/20-65 requires the Contractor (and any subcontractors) to maintain, for a period of 3 years after the later of the date of completion of this Contract or the date of final payment under the Contract, all books and records relating to the performance of the Contract and necessary to support amounts charged to the City under the Contract. The Contract and all books and records related to the Contract shall be available for review and audit by the City and the Illinois Auditor General. If this Contract is funded from contract/grant funds provided by the U.S. Government, the Contract, books, and records shall be available for review and audit by the Comptroller General of the U.S. and/or the Inspector General of the federal

sponsoring agency. The Contractor agrees to cooperate fully with any audit and to provide full access to all relevant materials.

United States Resident Certification: (This certification must be included in all contracts involving personal services by non-resident aliens and foreign entities in accordance with requirements imposed by the Internal Revenue Services for withholding and reporting federal income taxes.) The Contractor certifies that he/she is a: _x_ United States Citizen ___ Resident Alien ___ Non-Resident Alien The Internal Revenue Service requires that taxes be withheld on payments made to non resident aliens for the performance of personal services at the rate of 30%.

Tax Payer Certification : Under penalties of perjury, the Contractor certifies that its Federal Tax Payer Identification Number or Social Security Number is (provided separately) and is doing business as a (check one): ___ Individual ___ Real Estate Agent ___ Sole Proprietorship ___ Government Entity ___ Partnership ___ Tax Exempt Organization (IRC 501(a) only) _x_ Corporation ___ Not for Profit Corporation ___ Trust or Estate ___ Medical and Health Care Services Provider Corp.

I. Indemnification:

ENGINEER shall indemnify and hold harmless the City and City's agents, servants, and employees against all loss, damage, and expense which it may sustain or for which it will become liable on account of injury to or death of persons, or on account of damage to or destruction of property resulting from the performance of work under this agreement by ENGINEER or its Subcontractors, or due to or arising in any manner from the wrongful act or negligence of ENGINEER or its Subcontractors of any employee of any of them. In the event that the either party shall bring any suit, cause of action or counterclaim against the other party, the non-prevailing party shall pay to the prevailing party the cost and expenses incurred to answer and/or defend such action, including reasonable attorney fees and court costs. In no event shall the either party indemnify any other party for the consequences of that party's negligence, including failure to follow the ENGINEER's recommendations.

J. Insurance:

The ENGINEER agrees that it has either attached a copy of all required insurance certificates or that said insurance is not required due to the nature and extent of the types of services rendered hereunder. (Not applicable as having been previously supplied)

K. Additional Terms or Modification:

The terms of this agreement shall be further modified as provided on the attachments. Except for those terms included on the attachments, no additional terms are included as a part of this agreement. All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this agreement, and this agreement may not be modified orally or in any

manner other than by an agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties. The list of exhibits is as follows:

Attachment A:	Standard Terms and Conditions
Attachment B:	Scope of Services
Attachment C:	Estimate of Level of Effort and Associated Cost
Attachment D:	Estimated Schedule
Attachment E:	Location Map
Attachment F:	2023 Standard Schedule of Charges

L. Notices:

All notices required to be given under the terms of this agreement shall be given mail, addressed to the parties as follows:

For the City:

City Administrator and City Clerk
United City of Yorkville
800 Game Farm Road
Yorkville, IL 60560

For the ENGINEER:

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove Illinois 60554

Either of the parties may designate in writing from time to time substitute addresses or persons in connection with required notices.

Agreed to this _____day of _____, 2023.

United City of Yorkville:

_____
John Purcell
Mayor

_____
Jori Behland
City Clerk

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.:

_____
Brad Sanderson, PE
Chief Operating Officer / President

_____
Angie Smith
Executive Assistant

STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Agreement: These Standard Terms and Conditions, together with the Professional Services Agreement, constitute the entire integrated agreement between the OWNER and Engineering Enterprises, Inc. (EEI) (hereinafter "Agreement"), and take precedence over any other provisions between the Parties. These terms may be amended, but only if both parties consent in writing.

Standard of Care: In providing services under this Agreement, the ENGINEER will endeavor to perform in a matter consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under same circumstances in the same locality. ENGINEER makes no other warranties, express or implied, written or oral under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with ENGINEER'S service.

Construction Engineering and Inspection: The ENGINEER shall not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over any contractor work, nor have authority over or be responsible for the means, methods, techniques sequences, or procedures of construction selected or used by any contractor, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, for security or safety of the site, nor for any failure of a contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to such contractor's furnishing and performing of its work.

The ENGINEER neither guarantees the performance of any contractor nor assumes responsibility for contractor's failure to furnish and perform the work in accordance with the contract documents.

The ENGINEER is not responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor, or supplies, or any of their agents or employees or any other person at the site or otherwise furnishing or performing any work.

Shop drawing and submittal review by the ENGINEER shall apply to only the items in the submissions and only for the purpose of assessing if upon installation or incorporation in the project work they are generally consistent with the construction documents. OWNER agrees that the contractor is solely responsible for the submissions and for compliance with the construction documents. OWNER further agrees that the ENGINEER'S review and action in relation to these submissions shall not constitute the provision of means, methods, techniques, sequencing or procedures of construction or extend or safety programs or precautions. The ENGINEER'S consideration of a component does not constitute acceptance of the assembled items.

The ENGINEER'S site observation during construction shall be at the times agreed upon in the Project Scope. Through standard, reasonable means the ENGINEER will become generally familiar with observable completed work. If the ENGINEER observes completed work that is inconsistent with the construction documents, that information shall be communicated to the contractor and OWNER for them to address.

Opinion of Probable Construction Costs: ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs represents ENGINEER'S best and reasonable judgment as a professional engineer. OWNER acknowledges that ENGINEER has no control over construction costs of contractor's methods of determining pricing, or over competitive bidding by contractors, or of market conditions or changes thereto. ENGINEER cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or actual construction costs will not vary from ENGINEER'S opinion of probable construction costs.

Copies of Documents & Electronic Compatibility: Copies of Documents that may be relied upon by OWNER are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are signed or sealed by the ENGINEER. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by ENGINEER to OWNER are only for convenience of OWNER. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. When transferring documents in electronic media format, ENGINEER makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by ENGINEER at the beginning of the project.

Changed Conditions: If, during the term of this Agreement, circumstances or conditions that were not originally contemplated by or known to the ENGINEER are revealed, to the extent that they affect the scope of services, compensation, schedule, allocation of risks, or other material terms of this Agreement, the ENGINEER may call for renegotiation of appropriate portions of this Agreement. The ENGINEER shall notify the OWNER of the changed conditions necessitating renegotiation, and the ENGINEER and the OWNER shall promptly and in good faith enter into renegotiation of this Agreement to address the changed conditions. If terms cannot be agreed to, the parties agree that either party has the absolute right to terminate this Agreement, in accordance with the termination provision hereof.

Hazardous Conditions: OWNER represents to ENGINEER that to the best of its knowledge no Hazardous Conditions (environmental or otherwise) exist on the project site. If a Hazardous Condition is encountered or alleged, ENGINEER shall have the obligation to notify OWNER and, to the extent of applicable Laws and Regulations, appropriate governmental officials. It is acknowledged by both parties that ENGINEER's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Condition. In the event ENGINEER or any other party encounters a Hazardous Condition, ENGINEER may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the portion of the project affected thereby until OWNER: (i) retains appropriate specialist consultant(s) or contractor(s) to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Condition; and (ii) warrants that the project site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

Consequential Damages: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the OWNER nor the ENGINEER, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors, or subcontractors shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for any incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of or

connected in any way to the Project or to this Agreement. This mutual waiver of consequential damages shall include, but is not limited to, loss of use, loss of profit, loss of business, loss of income, loss of reputation, or any other consequential damages that either party may have incurred from any cause of action including negligence, strict liability, breach of contract, and breach of strict or implied warranty. Both the OWNER and the ENGINEER shall require similar waivers of consequential damages protecting all the entities or persons named herein in all contracts and subcontracts with others involved in this project.

Termination: This Agreement may be terminated for convenience, without cause, upon fourteen (14) days written notice of either party. In the event of termination, the ENGINEER shall prepare a final invoice and be due compensation as set forth in the Professional Services Agreement for all costs incurred through the date of termination.

Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon giving the other party not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice for the following reasons:

(a) Substantial failure by the other party to comply with or perform in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and through no fault of the terminating party;

(b) Assignment of the Agreement or transfer of the project without the prior written consent of the other party;

(c) Suspension of the project or the ENGINEER'S services by the OWNER for a period of greater than ninety (90) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate.

(d) Material changes in the conditions under which this Agreement was entered into, the scope of services or the nature of the project, and the failure of the parties to reach agreement on the compensation and schedule adjustments necessitated by such changes.

Third Party Beneficiaries: Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the OWNER or the ENGINEER. The ENGINEER'S services under this Agreement are being performed solely and exclusively for the OWNER'S benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the ENGINEER because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder. The OWNER and ENGINEER agree to require a similar provision in all contracts with contractors, subcontractors, vendors and other entities involved in this Project to carry out the intent of this provision.

Force Majeure: Each Party shall be excused from the performance of its obligations under this Agreement to the extent that such performance is prevented by force majeure (defined below) and the nonperforming party promptly provides notice of such prevention to the other party. Such excuse shall be continued so long as the condition constituting force majeure continues. The party affected by such force majeure also shall notify the other party of the anticipated duration of such force majeure, any actions being taken to avoid or minimize its effect after such occurrence, and shall take reasonable efforts to remove the condition constituting such force majeure. For purposes of this Agreement, "force majeure" shall include

conditions beyond the control of the parties, including an act of God, acts of terrorism, voluntary or involuntary compliance with any regulation, law or order of any government, war, acts of war (whether war be declared or not), labor strike or lock-out, civil commotion, epidemic, failure or default of public utilities or common carriers, destruction of production facilities or materials by fire, earthquake, storm or like catastrophe. The payment of invoices due and owing hereunder shall in no event be delayed by the payer because of a force majeure affecting the payer.

Additional Terms or Modification: All prior understandings and agreements between the parties are merged into this Agreement, and this Agreement may not be modified orally or in any manner other than by an Agreement in writing signed by both parties. In the event that any provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding on the parties.

Assignment: Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer or assign any rights or duties under or interest in this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party. Subcontracting normally contemplated by the ENGINEER shall not be considered an assignment for purposes of this Agreement.

Waiver: A party's waiver of, or the failure or delay in enforcing any provision of this Agreement shall not constitute a waiver of the provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Agreement.

Attorney's Fees: In the event of any action or proceeding brought by either party against the other under this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover from the other all costs and expenses including without limitation the reasonable fees of its attorneys in such action or proceeding, including costs of appeal, if any, in such amount as the Court may adjudge reasonable.

Headings: The headings used in this Agreement are inserted only as a matter of convenience only, and in no way define, limit, enlarge, modify, explain or define the text thereof nor affect the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

2024 Water Main Improvements – Contract A
United City of Yorkville, IL
Professional Services Agreement - Design Engineering

Attachment B – Scope of Services

DESIGN ENGINEERING

2.1 Project Management and Administration

- Budget Tracking
- Management of Personnel and the Engineering Contract
- Coordination with the City and Other Regulatory Agencies (IEPA)
- Coordination with Bristol Township

2.2 Project Meetings

- Project Kick-Off Meeting Between the City and EEI
- One (1) Design Progress Meeting Between the City and, EEI prior to Bidding
- One (1) Design Meeting Between the City, Bristol Township, and EEI prior to Bidding.

2.3 Topographic Survey

- Field Survey
- Drafting to Create Base File

2.4 Utility Coordination

- Design JULIE
- Plan Submission and Coordinate with Private Utilities

2.5 Final Plans, Specifications and Estimates

- Preparation of 60%, 90%, and 100% Engineering Plans
- Preparation of 90% and 100% Project Manual and Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost. Project Manual Shall Include Bidding and Contract Documents, General Conditions, and Special Provisions.

2.6 Permits

- Prepare IEPA Documentation for CCDD Management of Soils
- Prepare IEPA Construction Permit Application and Acquire Permit

2.7 Bidding and Contracting

- Prepare Bidders List and Ad for Bid
- Submit Ad for Bid to the Local Paper and Post Bidding Documents on QuestCDN
- Address Bid Questions and Prepare Addenda
- Attend Bid Opening
- Prepare Bid Tab, Bid Summary, and Recommendation of Award
- Execute Contract Documents

ATTACHMENT C: ESTIMATE OF LEVEL OF EFFORT AND ASSOCIATED COST
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

CLIENT	
United City of Yorkville	
PROJECT TITLE	**PREPARED BY**
2024 Water Main Improvements - Contract B	KDW

TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	ROLE	PIC	PM	SPE 2	PE	SPM	SPT 2	PT	SPT 2	SPT 1	ADMIN		HOURS	COST
		RATE	$239	$204	$192	$162	$227	$167	$135	$167	$156	$70			
PROJECT ADMINISTRATION															
2.1	Project Management and Administration		4	28	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		47	$ 9,548
2.2	Project Meetings		6	6	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		23	$ 4,770
2.3	Topographic Survey		-	-	-	-	48	68	36	-	-	-		152	$ 27,112
2.4	Utility Coordination		-	2	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		22	$ 4,248
2.5	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates		16	32	180	140	-	-	-	50	170	-		588	$ 102,462
2.6	Permits		-	4	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		24	$ 4,656
2.7	Bidding and Contracting		1	6	10	9	-	-	-	-	-	7		33	$ 5,331
	Insert Task Subtotal:		**27**	**78**	**256**	**149**	**48**	**68**	**36**	**50**	**170**	**7**	**-**	889	$ 158,127
	PROJECT TOTAL:		**27**	**78**	**256**	**149**	**48**	**68**	**36**	**50**	**170**	**7**	**-**	**889**	**158,127**

DIRECT EXPENSES		
Mileage =	$	320
Printing =	$	260
Material Testing =	$	-
Environmental Assessment =	$	9,730
DIRECT EXPENSES =	**$**	**10,310**

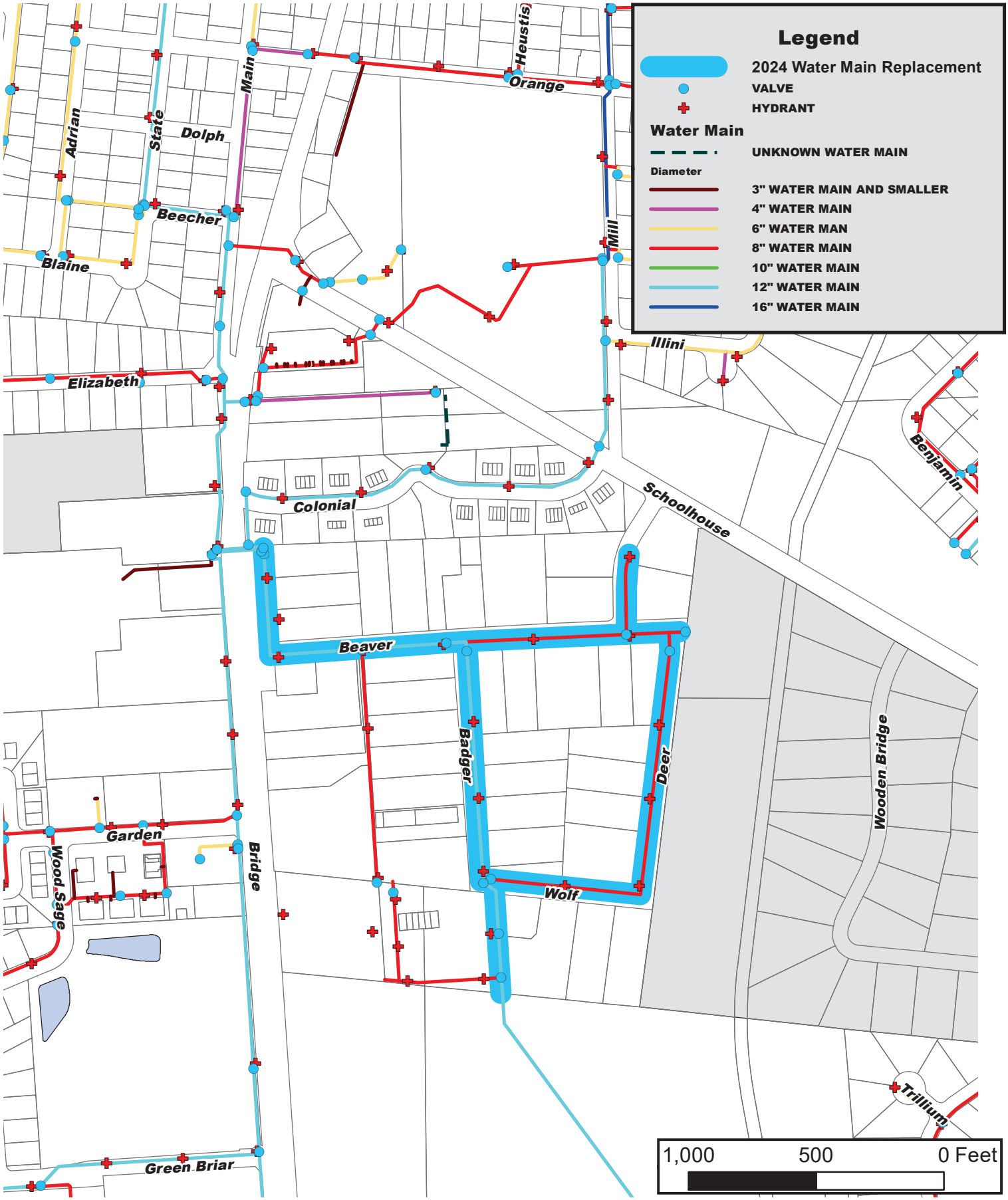
LABOR SUMMARY		
EEI Labor Expenses =	$	158,127
TOTAL LABOR EXPENSES	**$**	**158,127**

TOTAL COSTS	**$**	**168,437**

ATTACHMENT D: ESTIMATED SCHEDULE

CLIENT	PROJECT NUMBER	
United City of Yorkville	YO2315-P	
PROJECT TITLE	**DATE**	**PREPARED BY**
2024 Water Main Replacement - Contract B	5/4/23	KDW

TASK NO.	TASK DESCRIPTION	2023							2024				
		JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY
PROJECT ADMINISTRATION													
2.1	Project Management and Administration												
2.2	Project Meetings												
2.3	Topographic Survey												
2.4	Utility Coordination												
2.5	Final Plans, Specifications, and Estimates												
2.6	Permits												
2.7	Bidding and Contracting												



Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
52 Wheeler Road
Sugar Grove, Illinois 60554
(630) 466-6700
www.eeiweb.com

DATE:	MAY 2023
PROJECT NO.:	YO2315
BY:	MJT
PATH:	H:\GIS\PUBLIC\YORKVILLE\2023\
FILE:	YO2315_2024 Water Main Replacement Contract B. MXD

2024 WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT - CONTRACT B

N

Engineering Enterprises, Inc.

STANDARD SCHEDULE OF CHARGES ~ JANUARY 1, 2023

EMPLOYEE DESIGNATION	CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY RATE
Senior Principal	E-4	$239.00
Principal	E-3	$234.00
Senior Project Manager	E-2	$227.00
Project Manager	E-1	$204.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor II	P-6	$192.00
Senior Project Engineer/Surveyor I	P-5	$179.00
Project Engineer/Surveyor	P-4	$162.00
Senior Engineer/Surveyor	P-3	$149.00
Engineer/Surveyor	P-2	$135.00
Associate Engineer/Surveyor	P-1	$122.00
Senior Project Technician II	T-6	$167.00
Senior Project Technician I	T-5	$156.00
Project Technician	T-4	$146.00
Senior Technician	T-3	$135.00
Technician	T-2	$122.00
Associate Technician	T-1	$107.00
GIS Technician II	G-2	$119.00
GIS Technician I	G-1	$110.00
Engineering/Land Surveying Intern	I-1	$ 79.00
Executive Administrative Assistant	A-4	$ 75.00
Administrative Assistant	A-3	$ 70.00

VEHICLES. REPROGRAPHICS, DIRECT COSTS, DRONE AND EXPERT TESTIMONY

Vehicle for Construction Observation		$ 15.00
In-House Scanning and Reproduction	$0.25/Sq. Ft. (Black & White) $1.00/Sq. Ft. (Color)	
Reimbursable Expenses (Direct Costs)	Cost	
Services by Others (Direct Costs)	Cost + 10%	
Unmanned Aircraft System / Unmanned Aerial Vehicle / Drone		$ 216.00
Expert Testimony		$ 271.00

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Public Works Committee #4

Tracking Number

PW 2023-49

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Supplemental MFT Resolution for Bulk Rock Salt

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis: Annual resolution appropriating MFT funds for the purchase of bulk rock salt

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW – 05/16/23 Action Taken: Moved forward to City Council agenda.

Item Number: PW 2023-49

Type of Vote Required: Majority

Council Action Requested: Vote

Submitted by: Eric Dhuse (Name) Public Works (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Public Works Committee
From: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Date: May 2, 2023
Subject: MFT resolution for bulk rock salt purchase

Summary

Staff is seeking approval of a supplemental resolution for the purchase of bulk rock salt using MFT money.

Background

Each year we must submit to IDOT our intent (or not) to purchase salt through them. This year staff is requesting a purchase of 2160 tons of salt at $95.00 per ton for a total of $205,200. The way the contract is structured, we can purchase a minimum of 80% (1728 tons) and maximum of 120% (2592 tons) of the requested tonnage. I factored a large increase of 20% from last year's price per ton of $79.10. With all the unknowns and past volatility of salt prices, I would rather be safe than sorry. We will know the bid price sometime between August – October and will be able to adjust our budget accordingly. If the price is lower, we can use the remainder of the funds on other MFT projects since MFT money has to stay within the fund and any surplus rolls over from year to year. This is also a slight increase in tonnage over last year as well, from 1600 tons to 2160.

We currently have approximately 300 tons of salt in our bins and 900 tons in storage at Kendall County Highway Dept. The combination of our order and what we have in storage will get us through the worst of winters. Hopefully, we will not need to tap our reserves and will be able to get through the winter on what we have ordered.

Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of this resolution.

Illinois Department of Transportation

Resolution for Maintenance Under the Illinois Highway Code

District	County	Resolution Number	Resolution Type	Section Number
3	Kendall		Supplemental	24-00000-00-GM

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council (Governing Body Type) of the City (Local Public Agency Type) of Yorkville (Name of Local Public Agency) Illinois that there is hereby appropriated the sum of

Two Hundred Five Thousand Dollars ($205,000.00)

of Motor Fuel Tax funds for the purpose of maintaining streets and highways under the applicable provisions of Illinois Highway Code from

05/01/23 (Beginning Date) to 04/30/24 (Ending Date).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that only those operations as listed and described on the approved Estimate of Maintenance Costs, including supplemental or revised estimates approved in connection with this resolution, are eligible for maintenance with Motor Fuel Tax funds during the period as specified above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that City (Local Public Agency Type) of Yorkville (Name of Local Public Agency) shall submit within three months after the end of the maintenance period as stated above, to the Department of Transportation, on forms available from the Department, a certified statement showing expenditures and the balances remaining in the funds authorized for expenditure by the Department under this appropriation, and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit four (4) certified originals of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

I Jori Behland (Name of Clerk) City (Local Public Agency Type) Clerk in and for said City (Local Public Agency Type) of Yorkville (Name of Local Public Agency) in the State of Illinois, and keeper of the records and files thereof, as provided by statute, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true, perfect and complete copy of a resolution adopted by the Council (Governing Body Type) of Yorkville (Name of Local Public Agency) at a meeting held on _____ (Date).

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this _____ (Day) day of _____ (Month, Year).

(SEAL, if required by the LPA)

Clerk Signature & Date

APPROVED

Regional Engineer Signature & Date
Department of Transportation

Instructions for BLR 14220

This form shall be used when a Local Public Agency (LPA) wants to perform maintenance operations using Motor Fuel Tax (MFT) funds. Refer to Chapter 14 of the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual (BLRS Manual) for more detailed information. This form is to be used by a Municipality or a County. Road Districts will use BLR 14221. For signature requirements refer to Chapter 2, Section 3.05(b) of the BLRS Manual.

When filling out this form electronically, once a field is initially completed, fields requiring the same information will be auto-populated.

Resolution Number	Insert the resolution number as assigned by the LPA, if applicable.
Resolution Type	From the drop down box, choose the type of resolution: -Original would be used when passing a resolution for the first time for this project. -Supplemental would be used when passing a resolution increasing appropriation above previously passed resolutions. -Amended would be used when a previously passed resolution is being amended.
Section Number	Insert the section number of the improvement covered by the resolution.
Governing Body Type	From the drop down box choose the type of administrative body. Choose Board for County; Council or President and Board of Trustees for a City, Village or Town.
LPA Type	From the drop down box choose the LPA body type; County, City, Town or Village.
Name of LPA	Insert the name of the LPA.
Resolution Amount	Insert the dollar value of the resolution for maintenance to be paid for with MFT funds in words, followed by the same amount in numerical format in the ().
Beginning Date	Insert the beginning date of the maintenance period. Maintenance periods must be a 12 or 24 month consecutive period.
Ending Date	Insert the ending date of the maintenance period.
LPA Type	From the drop down box choose the LPA body type; County, City, Town or Village.
Name of LPA	Insert the name of the LPA.
Name of Clerk	Insert the name of the LPA Clerk.
LPA Type	From the drop down box choose the LPA body type; County, City, Town or Village.
LPA Type	From the drop down box choose the LPA body type; County, City, Town or Village.
Name of LPA	Insert the name of the LPA.
Governing Body Type	From the drop down box choose the type of administrative body. Choose Board for County; Council or President and Board of Trustees for a City, Village or Town.
Name of LPA	Insert the name of the LPA.
Date	Insert the date of the meeting.
Day	Insert the day the Clerk signed the document.
Month, Year	Insert the month and year of the clerk's signature.
Clerk Signature	Clerk shall sign here.
Seal	The Clerk shall seal the document here, if required. If a seal is required, electronic signatures should not be used.
Approved	The Department of Transportation representative shall sign and date here upon approval.

A minimum of three (3) certified signed originals must be submitted to the Regional Engineer's District office OR email PDF completed form with electronic signatures to your local District LRS office.

Following IDOT's approval, distribution will be as follows:

Local Public Agency Clerk
Engineer (Municipal, Consultant or County)

Illinois Department of Transportation

Local Public Agency General Maintenance

Estimate of Maintenance Costs

Submittal Type: Supplemental

District	Estimate of Cost for	Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Maintenance Period Beginning	Maintenance Period Ending
3	Municipality	City of Yorkville	Kendall	24-00000-00-GM	05/01/23	04/30/24

Maintenance Items

Maintenance Operation	Maint Eng Category	Insp. Req.	Material Categories/ Point of Delivery or Work Performed by an Outside Contractor	Unit	Quantity	Unit Cost	Cost	Total Maintenance Operation Cost
Snow Removal	IIA		Bulk Rock Salt	Ton	2,160	$95.00	$205,200.00	$205,200.00
							Total Operation Cost	$205,200.00

Estimate of Maintenance Costs Summary

Maintenance	MFT Funds	RBI Funds	Other Funds	Estimated Costs
Local Public Agency Labor				
Local Public Agency Equipment				
Materials/Contracts(Non Bid Items)				
Materials/Deliver & Install/Materials Quotations (Bid Items)				
Formal Contract (Bid Items)				
Maintenance Total				

Estimated Maintenance Eng Costs Summary

Maintenance Engineering	MFT Funds	RBI Funds	Other Funds	Total Est Costs
Preliminary Engineering				
Engineering Inspection				
Material Testing				
Advertising				
Bridge Inspection Engineering				
Maintenance Engineering Total				
Total Estimated Maintenance				

Remarks

SUBMITTED

Local Public Agency Official Signature & Date

Title

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways Signature & Date

APPROVED

Regional Engineer Signature & Date
Department of Transportation

NOTE: Form instructions should not be included when the form is submitted

This form is used by all Local Public Agencies (LPAs) to submit their maintenance program and also submit their maintenance expenditure statements. A resolution (BLR 14220) must be submitted and approved by the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) prior to incurring any expenditures. For items required to be bid the estimate of cost must be submitted prior to submittal of required bidding documents. Authorizations will be made based on the resolution and/or the approved contract/acceptance/material quotations documents.

The maintenance expenditure statement must be submitted within 3 months of the end of the maintenance period. Maintenance resolutions and estimates submitted for future maintenance periods after that date will not be processed until the delinquent maintenance expenditure statement has been submitted. Only one form needs to be completed per maintenance period, combine all operations on one form.

For additional information refer to the Bureau of Local Roads Manual (BLRS), Chapter 14. For signature requirements refer to Chapter 2, section 3.05(b) of the BLRS Manual.

For items being completed for the estimate all materials, equipment, labor and contract amounts are considered estimates. For estimates where LPA equipment is completed, an Equipment Rental Schedule (BLR 12110) must also be submitted for approval. When completing the form for the Maintenance Expenditure all items must be actual amounts spent.

Maintenance — From the drop down choose which type of document is being submitted. Choose Estimate of Cost if an estimate is being submitted, choose Maintenance Expenditure Statement if a maintenance expenditure statement is being submitted

Submittal — Choose the type of submittal, if this is the first submittal choose original, if revising a previous submittal choose, revised. If adding to a previous submittal choose supplemental.

Estimate of Cost For — Select the type of LPA submitting this form from the drop down. Types to choose are County, Municipality, or Road District/Township.

Local Public Agency — Insert the name of the Local Public Agency.

County — Insert the County in which the Local Public Agency is located.

Maintenance Period

Beginning — Insert the beginning date of the maintenance period.

Ending — Insert the ending date of the maintenance period.

Section — Insert the section number assigned to this project. The letters at the end of the section number will always be a "GM".

Maintenance Operations — List each maintenance operation separately

Maintenance Eng. Category — From the drop down choose the maintenance engineering category as it applies to the operation listed to the left. The definitions of the categories can be found in the BLRS Manual Chapter 14, section 14-2.04

Maintenance Engineering Categories are:

Category I — Services purchased without a proposal such as electric energy or materials purchased from Central Management Services' Joint Purchasing Program or another joint purchasing program that has been approved by the District BLRS or CBLRS.

Category II-A — Maintenance items that are not included in Maintenance Engineering Category I or do not require competitive sealed bids according to Section 12-1.02(a) or a local ordinance/resolution.

Category II-B — Routine maintenance items that require competitive sealed bids according to Section12-1.02(a) or a local ordinance/resolution. Routine maintenance includes all items in the following work categories: snow removal, street sweeping, lighting and traffic signal maintenance, cleaning ditches or drainage structures, tree trimming or removal, mowing, crack sealing, pavement marking, shoulder maintenance limited amounts of concrete curb and gutter repair, scour mitigation, pavement patching, and minor drainage repairs.

Category III — Maintenance items that are not covered by Maintenance Engineering Category I or Category II-B and require competitive bidding with a material proposal, a deliver and install proposal or material quotation.

Category IV — Maintenance items that are not covered by Maintenance Engineering Category I or Category II-B and require competitive bidding with a formal contract proposal.

The instructions listed below only apply to the maintenance estimate of cost. For LPA's using Local Public Agency Labor and/or Local Public Agency Equipment Rental, the estimated amounts are only listed on those specific lines and are not to be included with each operation on the estimate of cost.

Insp Req — From the drop down choose No or Yes as it applies to the maintenance operation listed to the left. Items requiring no engineering inspection should be no.

Material Categories/Point of Delivery or Work Performed by an Outside Contractor — List the items for each operation on a separate line, grouping items for the same operation together, for the operation listed to the left. If work being done as a contract list work by contractor.

Unit — Insert the unit of measure for the material listed to the left, if applicable.

Quantity — Insert the quantity for the material listed to the left, if applicable.

Unit Cost — Insert the unit cost of the material listed to the left, if applicable.

Cost — No entry necessary, this is a calculated field. This is the quantity times the unit cost.

Total Maintenance Operation Cost — Insert the total of the Maintenance Operation Cost, for items done by a contract insert the estimated contract amount.

Maintenance

Estimate of Maintenance Costs Summary — Under each item listed below, list the amount of estimated MFT funds, Rebuild Illinois (RBI) funds and local funds to be expended, if applicable. The total Estimated cost is a calculated field.

Local Public Agency Labor — Insert the estimated amount for LPA labor for all maintenance operations, if applicable.

Local Public Agency Equipment Rental — Insert the estimated amount for LPA equipment rental for all maintenance operations, if applicable.

Materials/Contracts (Non Bid Items) — Insert the estimated amount for materials and/or contracts for items the LPA is not required to bid, if applicable.

Materials/Deliver & Install, Material Quotations — For the operation listed to the left insert the estimate amount to be expended using a bidding process for material/deliver & install proposal and/or material quotations, if applicable.

Formal Contracts — Insert the total amount estimated to be expended on formal contracts. This will be for items required to be bid.

Total Estimated Cost — This is a calculated field and will be automatically filled in for each type. This is the sum of all funding for the item.

Total Maintenance Operation Cost — This is a calculated field, no entry is necessary. This is the sum of all items estimated to be expended on this operation.

Total Maintenance Cost — This is a calculated field, no entry is necessary. This is the sum of all maintenance operation costs.

Maintenance Engineering Cost Summary — For each item listed below, list under the funding type what the estimated amount to be expended for each item.

Preliminary Engineering Fee — Insert the amount of funds estimated to be expended for Preliminary Engineering, if applicable.

Engineering Inspection Fee — Insert the amount of funds estimated to be expended for Engineering Inspection, if applicable.

Material Testing Costs — Insert the dollar amount of funds estimated to be expended on material testing costs, if applicable.

Advertising Costs — Insert the amount of funds estimated to be expended on advertising costs, if applicable.

Bridge Inspection Costs — Insert the amount of funds estimated to be expended on bridge inspection costs, if applicable.

Total Maintenance Engineering — This is a calculated field, no entry is necessary. This is the sum of all maintenance engineering costs listed above.

Totals — This is a calculated field. It is the total of the estimated maintenance cost plus the estimated maintenance engineering cost.

These instructions apply to the Maintenance Expenditure Statement.

Maintenance Operation — Type in the name of the maintenance operation for which the amounts to the right will be completed. For a form that was completed as an Estimate of Cost and is now being changed to a Maintenance Expenditure Statement, this field will be completed from the estimate.

Maint Eng Category — From the drop down select the Maintenance Engineering Category that applies to the operation listed to the left.

LPA Labor — For the operation listed to the left insert the amount expended for LPA labor, if applicable.

LPA Equipment Rental — For the operation listed to the left insert the amount expended on LPA equipment rental if applicable.

Materials/Contracts (Non-Bid) — For the operation listed to the left insert the amount expended for materials and/or contracts that was not required to be bid, if applicable.

Materials/Deliver & Install/Material Quotations (Bid Items) — Insert the total amount expended on Materials Proposals, Deliver and Install proposals, Materials Quotations (Bid Items). This will be for items that were required to be bid.

Formal Contract — For the operation listed to the left insert the amount expended for items bid using the formal contract process, if applicable.

Total Operation Cost — This is a calculated field, it will sum the amounts expended for the operation listed to the left.

Operation Engineering Inspection Fee — For the operation listed to the left insert the amount of engineering inspection charged for this operation, if applicable.

Total Maintenance — This is a calculated field, no entry necessary. It is the sum of all maintenance operations.

Maintenance Engineering Cost Summary Preliminary Engineering Fee — Insert the dollar amount of funds spent on preliminary engineering for this maintenance section.

Engineering Inspection Fee — Insert the amount of funds expended for Engineering Inspection, if applicable.

Material Testing Costs — Insert the dollar amount of funds spent on material testing costs, if applicable.

Advertising Costs — Insert the dollar amount of funds spent on advertising costs, if applicable.

Bridge Inspection Costs — Insert the dollar amount of funds spent on bridge inspection costs, if applicable.

Total Maintenance Engineering — This is a calculated field, no entry is necessary. This is the sum of all maintenance engineering costs listed above.

Total Maintenance Program Costs — Insert the total cost of the Maintenance and Maint. Engineering. The maintenance amount will be the amount from the Total Cost from the Maintenance Items table. The Maint. Eng will be the Maintenance Engineering Total from above.

Contributions, Refunds, Paid with Other Funds — Enter the dollar amount of contributions, refunds or amounts paid with other funds for this maintenance section, if applicable, for both maintenance and maintenance engineering.

Total Motor Fuel Tax/Rebuild Illinois Portion — These are calculated fields, no entry is necessary. This is the sum of the total cost minus the amount paid with local funds.

Motor Fuel Tax Portion — Insert the amount of the total cost that was paid for with Motor Fuel Tax funds for Maintenance and Maint. Engineering, as applicable.

Motor Fuel Tax Funds Authorized — Insert the net amount of Motor Fuel Tax Funds authorized for each type.

Motor Fuel Tax Surplus/Deficit — These are calculated fields, no entry is necessary. This is the sum of the Total Motor Fuel Tax funds expended minus the amount of Motor Fuel Tax funds authorized. A positive number will result in a credit to the unobligated fund of the Motor Fuel Tax fund. A negative number means more funds were spent than authorized. If the negative number has a resolution to cover the overage, the item(s) that resulted in the overage have been approved by IDOT, and are covered in the overrun policy, this amount will be authorized. If these conditions are not met you must contact your District office for guidance.

Rebuild Illinois Portion — Insert the amount of the total cost that was paid for with Rebuild Illinois funds for Maintenance and Maint. Engineering, as applicable.

Rebuild Illinois Funds Authorized — Insert the net amount of Rebuild Illinois Funds authorized for each type.

Rebuild Illinois Surplus/Deficit — These are calculated fields, no entry is necessary. This is the sum of the Total Rebuild Illinois funds expended minus the amount of Rebuild Illinois funds authorized. A positive number will result in a credit to the unobligated fund of the Motor Fuel Tax fund. A negative number means more funds were spent than authorized. If the negative number has a resolution to cover the overage, the item(s) that resulted in the overage have been approved by IDOT, and are covered in the overrun policy, this amount will be authorized. If these conditions are not met you must contact your District office for guidance.

Difference — No entry necessary, this field is automatically calculated. It is the difference between Total Motor Fuel Tax/Rebuild Illinois Portion for Maintenance and Maint. Engineering. The fields must equal zero; if not, review the amounts inserted under Motor Fuel Tax and Rebuild Illinois need to be corrected.

Remarks — Enter remarks as applicable covering the items entered.

Certification — Upon submittal of this form as the maintenance expenditure statement the LPA official shall check this box as certification.

End of instructions for Maintenance Expenditure Statement

Submitted

Local Public Agency Official — The proper official shall sign, insert their title and date here. For Estimates of Cost covering a Township/Road District the road commissioner shall sign and date as Local Public Agency Official. For Municipalities the municipal official shall sign and date here.

County Engineer/Superintendent of Highways — For County project and/or Township/Road District projects the county engineer/ superintendent of highways shall sign here.

Approved — Upon approval the Regional Engineer shall sign and date here. This approval is subject to change based upon a documentation review by the Department.

A minimum of three (3) signed originals must be submitted to the Regional Engineer's District office.
Following the Regional Engineer's approval, distribution will be as follows:

Local Public Agency Clerk
Engineer (Consultant or County Engineer)
District File

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Human Resources	☐
Community Development	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	■
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Public Works Committee #5

Tracking Number

PW 2023-50

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: PW Vehicle Purchases and Disposal of Property

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis: Proposed purchase of Ford F150 and F550, with corresponding budget amendment and disposal of 2007 pickup

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: PW – 05/16/23 Action Taken: Moved forward to City Council agenda.

Item Number: PW 2023-50

Type of Vote Required: Supermajority (6 out of 9)

Council Action Requested: Approval

Submitted by: Eric Dhuse (Name) Public Works (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Memorandum

To: Public Works Committee
From: Eric Dhuse, Director of Public Works
CC: Bart Olson, City Administrator
Date: May 9, 2023
Subject: Truck Purchases and Disposal of Trucks

Summary

Staff is proposing the purchase of a Ford F150 from Haggarty Ford in the amount of $44,985 and to order a Ford F550 dump truck for the street department from Lindco Equipment through a Sourcewell contract in the amount of $121,114.

Background

Water Department truck purchase background – this truck was scheduled to be one of two transit vans purchased from the FY 23 budget. We were looking to purchase transit vans because they were less expensive, and the transit connect got better gas mileage than a pickup. After looking for vans for the better part of the year, we found some. As with everything else, the prices had risen dramatically over the previous 18 months to a point that an F150 is virtually the same price as an F150 and is available. We did purchase one van at the end of March for a price of $45,730 and the proposed F150 is $44,985. We went through with this purchase because we were able to also shift trucks around and remove a $54,000 truck purchase for the Director. The van is used for water meter installations and appointments, it will get much better gas mileage than the previous truck we were using as well. For the current purchase request, we would prefer the pickup for its space and 4-wheel drive over the van. This truck will be used by our utility locator; the pickup will allow him to carry more supplies and give him the ability to go into construction sites that the van wouldn't be able to go into. We knew this was a downfall of the van, but we were willing to sacrifice to save money. Now that the vehicles are within $1000 of each other, we feel the pickup will be a better long-term fit. We will have to purchase a cap for the pickup to weatherproof the bed at a cost of ~$2000.

As previously shown in the Adopted FY 24 budget document, total vehicle (51-510-60-00-6070) purchases projected in the Water Fund for FY 23 was $185,953: comprised of $87,620 for 2 new F-350's (carried over from FY 22); $18,333 for a new Directors truck ($55,000 split equally between Streets, Water and Sewer); and $80,000 for 2 new transit vans. Actual vehicle purchases for FY 23 included the two F-350's ($87,934) and a new transit van for $45,730, for a total of $133,664. Since the Director's truck will not be purchased, staff is requesting that $48,000 be moved into FY 24 in order to fund the new F-150 and the weatherproofing of the pick-up bed. As presented in the attached budgeted amendment, this adjustment will increase the budgeted FY 24 Fund Balance Equivalency of the Water Fund by $4,289 ($4,090,079 amended v. $4,085,790 as originally proposed). This will be a single source purchase and will need a super majority vote for approval.

Street Department truck purchase background – in the freshly approved FY 24 budget there is $140,000 for the purchase of two (2) 1-Ton dump trucks. Unfortunately, since staff investigated pricing for the budget last winter, prices have jumped tremendously because availability is almost zero for what we are looking for. In fact, there are no Ford F350 orders

being taken at this time. I have attached a few samples of what we can find on the ground, but they are not really what we need, or they are extremely expensive.

Example 1 is a 1-ton dump with 4-wheel drive for $72,510. This does not include the plow, slide in spreader, snowplow prep package, light package, and the dump body is a mild steel body instead of stainless steel. The cost to retro fit these items would be ~$22,000-$25,000. Through the years, we have found that the mild steel bodies cannot handle the salt and the constant loading and unloading, they end up rusting holes through the bed and sides. This would affect the reliability of the truck and increase maintenance costs.

Example 2 is a F350 cab/chassis with a diesel motor and 4-wheel drive for $63,620. If we use the upfitter price from example 1of $19,885 for the box (which we would not do) the price is already at $83,505 without the plow, spreader, light package, upfit switches, and plow prep package which would add another $22,000-$25,000.

Instead of trying to find something that "works" instead of getting what we need at a price tag of ~$100,000 depending on what is available, staff proposed the following:

We currently have two (2) 2016 Ford F350 1-ton dump trucks that were scheduled to be traded in on the new vehicles. These vehicles are in good shape and staff believes we could get another 3 years out of these vehicles without major repairs. Instead of trading them in, staff recommends that we keep the above-mentioned vehicles for an additional 3 years and ordering one new Ford F550 with a stainless steel body, plow and under tailgate spreader.

This proposed purchase is a slightly more heavy-duty truck, somewhere between a 1-ton and a single axle large dump truck. The F550 has a larger payload, more towing capacity, and a hydraulic system to control the box and spreader instead of electric only. By specifying the hydraulic system, we eliminate the need for a slide in spreader which are about $13,000.

I agree that a price tag of $121,000 is high, but nobody knows when the other trucks will become available, or if the prices are ever coming back down to a reasonable level.

Currently, we look to trade in small vehicles and equipment in 7 years and large vehicles and equipment in 10 years. I believe this truck purchase could be a 10-year purchase instead of 7. It is built more like a large dump truck rather than a pickup and is made to take more punishment than a pickup.

The budgeted amount for the two (2) 1-Ton dumps was $140,000. The cost of the proposed F550 is $121,114, which gives us a savings of $18,886.

By keeping both of our 2016 1-ton dumps along with the purchase of the van in the water department, we were able to eliminate the need to purchase a truck for the building maintenance department and for the Director. This is a savings of over $100,000. Even if we have to perform a major repair to each of the trucks in the next 3 years, the savings will still far outweigh the expense of the repair. Hopefully, truck inventory and prices will stabilize in the next 3 years so we can get back on track. Keeping these 2 trucks has also allowed us to be able to dispose of another old truck that has been retired from the fleet. It is a 2007 Ford F250 with 58,837 hard miles on it. This truck was always tasked to do more than it was made for. We originally bought a pair of these trucks for the water and street foreman to use for daily drivers. We knew they would also help plow, if necessary, but wouldn't be used unless needed. Then the big recession hit, and we were not buying vehicles like we were previously, so these trucks got put into heavy snow plow use along with being daily drivers. Unfortunately, that was their downfall, and the mechanical breakdowns were constant. The body is also in bad shape from rust. The bed is almost rusted through and there are many rust areas on the body.

Recommendation

Staff recommends the purchase of a Ford F150 from Haggarty Ford in an amount not to exceed $44,985. This would be a supermajority vote.

Staff recommends the purchase of a 2024 Ford F550 as specified through a Sourcewell contract from Lindco Equipment Sales of Merrillville, IN in the amount of $121,114.

Staff Recommends disposing of a 2007 Ford F250 Vin # 1FTNF21587EA47543 through consignment at AutoSmart in Oswego, IL.

WEST CHICAGO HAGGERTY Ford

330 E. Roosevelt Rd, West Chicago, IL 60185
Ph: (630) 231-3200

Haggerty Ford
330 E. Roosevelt Rd
West Chicago, IL 60185
Ph: (630) 231-3200

DATE 04/13/2023 Salesman Matt Mayes

NAME UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE STOCK # F23048

CO-BUYER EMAIL jbauer@yorkville.il.us

ADDRESS 800 GAMEFARM ROAD CELL PHONE (630) 878-0093

CITY YORKVILLE STATE IL ZIP 60560 HOME PHONE (630) 878-0093

please enter my order for the following: ☐ New ☐ Demo ☐ Used HOME PHONE (630) 878-0093

	YEAR	NAME	MODEL	COLOR	MILEAGE	SERIAL #
BOUGHT	2023	Ford	F-150	OXFORD WHITE		1FTEX1EP5PKD26906
TRADED						

CASH SELLING PRICE	44,470.00
TRADE DISCOUNT	
CASH DIFFERENCE	44,470.00
TAXES	
LICENSE & TITLE	168.00
ADMINISTRATIVE FEES & CHARGES	347.00
SUB TOTAL	44,985.00
PAYOFF ON TRADE	
SUB TOTAL	44,985.00
FACTORY REBATE	
SERV CONT	
DEPOSIT	
BALANCE DUE ON DELIVERY	44,985.00

ADMINISTRATIVE FEES AND CHARGES; AN ADMINISTRATIVE FEE IS NOT AN OFFICIAL FEE. AN ADMINISTRATIVE FEE IS NOT REQUIRED BY LAW, BUT MAY BE CHARGED TO BUYERS FOR HANDLING DOCUMENTS AND PERFORMING SERVICES RELATING TO CLOSING OF A SALE. THE BASE ADMINISTRATIVE FEE ENDING JANUARY 1, 1992 WAS $40.00. THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT THAT MAY BE CHARGED FOR ADMINISTRATIVE FEES & CHARGES IS THE BASE ADMINISTRATIVE FEE OF $40.00 WHICH SHALL BE SUBJECT TO AN ANNUAL ADJUSTMENT EQUAL TO THE PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE IN THE BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS CONSUMER PRICE INDEX. THIS NOTICE IS REQUIRED BY LAW.

NOTICE: THE ONLY OTHER ADDITIONAL CHARGES PERMITTED ARE DEALER-ADDED OPTIONS, WARRANTY AND SERVICE CONTRACTS, INSURANCE AND THE ACTUAL COST OF LICENSE AND TITLE REGISTRATION AND TAXES.

No Public Liability or Property Damage Insurance Issued With This Transaction.

ALL WARRANTIES, IF ANY, BY MANUFACTURERS OR SUPPLIER OTHER THAN DEALER ARE THEIRS, NOT DEALER'S AND ONLY SUCH MANUFACTURER OR OTHER SUPPLIER SHALL BE LIABLE FOR PERFORMANCE UNDER SUCH WARRANTIES UNLESS DEALER FURNISHES BUYER WITH A SEPARATE WRITTEN WARRANTY OR SERVICE CONTRACT MADE BY DEALER ON ITS OWN BEHALF. DEALER HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. (A) ON ALL GOOD AND SERVICES SOLD BY DEALER; AND (B) ON ALL USED VEHICLES WHICH ARE SOLD AS IS-NOT EXPRESSLY WARRANTED OR GUARANTEED.

This is a non-binding order.

☐ NOTICE - If the box to the left is checked, the automobile purchased herein is a demonstrator which has been pre-used and may have incurred certain body repairs as a result of such usage.

The purchaser represents and warrants that he is of legal age; that he has title to and good right to sell and dispose of of the used car traded in described above, that there are no liens, claims and /or encumbrances thereon, and agrees to furnish good and sufficient title and hereby grants Haggerty Ford power of attorney to assign and endorse said title for him, and to sign any and all applications which would be necessary to register title to car being purchased in any state or territory. After careful inspection and demonstration, the undersigned purchases the above vehicle with equipment at the prices and on the terms specified above.

TRANSFER OF TITLE TO ABOVE AUTOMOBILE IS SUBJECT TO FINAL, PAYMENT OF ANY AND ALL CHECKS CLEARING BANK UPON WHICH IS DRAWN.

SIGNED _____ PURCHASER

SIGNED _____ CO-BUYER

N-004151 IA 9-NORMAL,NB,204151,NL292 14449 220221206 BLEND 7598

ULC			U	R	IA	C			
CERT	CERT	CERT	TRD	RAMP	BUMP	CAMP	BOOK	EXFL	ROTA

009725 808/1159 1FTEX1EP5 PKD26906 NB GU13

Ford Go Further ford.com

VEHICLE DESCRIPTION

F-150

PK D26906

2023 F-150 4X4 SUPERCAB
145" WHEELBASE
2.7L V6 ECOBOOST
ELEC TEN-SPEED AUTO W/TOW M

EXTERIOR
OXFORD WHITE
INTERIOR
BLACK SPORT CLOTH40/20/40

)ARD EQUIPMENT INCLUDED AT NO EXTRA CHARGE

IOR
TIME RUNNING LAMPS
' FUEL® CAPLESS FILLER
Y BOXED STEEL FRAME
)GEN HEADLAMPS
)LAMPS - AUTO HIGH BEAM
)LAMPS - AUTOLAMP
)FF)
KING REMOVABLE TAILGATE
UAL FOLD POWER MIRRORS
UP BOX TIE DOWN HOOKS
ER TAILGATE LOCK
LER SWAY CONTROL
RS- INTERMITTENT

INTERIOR
- 4" PRODUCTIVITY SCREEN
- CRUISE CONTROL
- DOOR LOCKS - POWER
- DUAL SUNVISORS
- ILLUMINATED ENTRY
- MESSAGE CTR: OUTSIDE TEMP, COMPASS, TRIP COMPUTER
- POWERPOINTS - 12V
- TILT/TELESCOPE STR COLUMN

FUNCTIONAL
- AUTO HOLD
- CURVE CONTROL
- DYNAMIC HITCH ASSIST
- FAIL-SAFE COOLING SYSTEM
- FORDPASS CONNECT™ 4G HOTSPOT TELEMATICS MODEM
- HILL START ASSIST
- MYKEY®
- POST-COLLISION BRAKING
- PRE-COLLISION ASSIST W/AEB
- REVERSE SENSING AND REAR VIEW CAMERA
- SELECTSHIFT®
- SYNC®4 W/8" SCREEN

SAFETY/SECURITY
- ADVANCETRAC™ WITH RSC®
- AIRBAGS - FRONT SEAT MOUNTED SIDE IMPACT
- AIRBAGS - SAFETY CANOPY®
- CTR HIGH MOUNT STOP LAMP
- PERIMETER ALARM
- SOS POST-CRASH ALERT SYS™
- TIRE PRESSURE MONIT SYS

WARRANTY
- 3YR/36,000 BUMPER / BUMPER
- 5YR/60,000 POWERTRAIN
- 5YR/60,000 ROADSIDE ASSIST
- 8YR/100,000 HYBRID BATTERY

DED ON THIS VEHICLE	(MSRP)
MENT GROUP 101A	
RIES	
NAL EQUIPMENT/OTHER	
ECOBOOST	1,285.00
R 18 BSW ALL-TERRAIN	
ATIO REGULAR AXLE	NO CHARGE
GVWR PACKAGE	
LICENSE PLATE BRACKET	NO CHARGE
PEARANCE PACKAGE	2,585.00
4 W/ENHANCED VOICE RECOG	
WINDOW DEFROSTER	
XM W/ 360L	
CY GLASS W/REAR DEFROSTE	
TE EMISSIONS	NO CHARGE
START-STOP REMOVAL	- 50.00
IV TRAILER HITCH	315.00
SPOKE GLOSS BLACK WHEELS	
DED RANGE 36GAL FUEL TANK	445.00
ORT CLOTH 40/20/40	NO CHARGE

PRICE INFORMATION	(MSRP)
BASE PRICE	$42,995.00
TOTAL OPTIONS/OTHER	4,580.00
TOTAL VEHICLE & OPTIONS/OTHER	47,575.00
DESTINATION & DELIVERY	1,795.00
TOTAL BEFORE DISCOUNTS	**49,370.00**
XL DISCOUNT	**- 750.00**
STX APPEARANCE DISCT	**- 750.00**
TOTAL SAVINGS	**- 1,500.00**

RAMP ONE: CC15
RAMP TWO:
CONVOY
ITEM #: 41-1029 O/T 2

This label is affixed pursuant to the Federal Automobile Information Disclosure Act. Gasoline, License, and Title Fees, State and Local taxes are not included. Dealer installed options or accessories are not included unless listed above.

TOTAL MSRP $47,870.00

FORD CREDIT Whether you decide to lease or finance your vehicle, you'll find the choices that are right for you. See your dealer for details or visit www.ford.com/finance.

NL292 N RB 2X 325 004151 11 29 22

EPA DOT Fuel Economy and Environment

Gasoline Vehicle

Fuel Economy

20 MPG combined city/hwy — 17 city — 23 highway

5.0 gallons per 100 miles

Standard Pickup Trucks range from 12 to 70 MPG. The best vehicle rates 132 MPGe.

You spend **$3,000** more in fuel costs over 5 years compared to the average new vehicle.

Annual fuel cost **$2,200**

Fuel Economy & Greenhouse Gas Rating (tailpipe only): 4 (1 — 10 Best)

Smog Rating (tailpipe only): 6 (1 — 10 Best)

This vehicle emits 451 grams CO_2 per mile. The best emits 0 grams per mile (tailpipe only). Producing and distributing fuel also create emissions; learn more at fueleconomy.gov.

Actual results will vary for many reasons, including driving conditions and how you drive and maintain your vehicle. The average new vehicle gets 28 MPG and costs $8,000 to fuel over 5 years. Cost estimates are based on 15,000 miles per year at $2.95 per gallon. MPGe is miles per gasoline gallon equivalent. Vehicle emissions are a significant cause of climate change and smog.

fueleconomy.gov
Calculate personalized estimates and compare vehicles

Smartphone QR Code®

GOVERNMENT 5-STAR SAFETY RATINGS

Overall Vehicle Score ★★★★★
Based on the combined ratings of frontal, side and rollover.
Should ONLY be compared to other vehicles of similar size and weight.

Frontal Crash — Driver ★★★★ / Passenger ★★★★★
Based on the risk of injury in a frontal impact.
Should ONLY be compared to other vehicles of similar size and weight.

Side Crash — Front seat ★★★★★ / Rear seat ★★★★★
Based on the risk of injury in a side impact.

Rollover ★★★★
Based on the risk of rollover in a single-vehicle crash.

Star ratings range from 1 to 5 stars (★★★★★), with 5 being the highest.
Source: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA).
www.safercar.gov or 1-888-327-4236

1FTEX1EP5PKD26906

45 YEARS BUILT FORD TOUGH F-SERIES AMERICA'S BEST SELLING TRUCKS*

The FordPass™ Connect modem is active and sending vehicle data (e.g., diagnostics) to Ford.** See in-vehicle settings for connectivity options.

*Based on 1977–2021 CY total sales.
**FordPass Connect (optional on select vehicles), the FordPass App and complimentary Connected Service are required for remote features (see FordPass Terms for details). Connected service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. Connected service excludes Wi-Fi hotspot.

Ford | FORD PROTECT

Insist on Ford Protect! The only extended service plan fully backed by Ford and honored at every Ford dealership in the U.S., Canada and Mexico. See your Ford dealer or visit www.FordOwner.com.

WARNING: Operating, servicing and maintaining a passenger vehicle, pickup truck, van, or off-road vehicle can expose you to chemicals including engine exhaust, carbon monoxide, phthalates, and lead, which are known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. To minimize exposure, avoid breathing exhaust, do not idle the engine except as necessary, service your vehicle in a well-ventilated area and wear gloves or wash your hands frequently when servicing your vehicle. For more information go to www.P65Warnings.ca.gov/passenger-vehicle.

SCAN OR TEXT 1FPKD26906 TO 48028
Msg & Data rates may apply. Text HELP for help
www.ford.com/help/privacy-terms/

04/13/2023

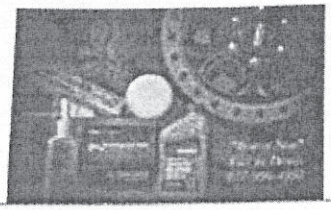
2202212067598

HOPKINS FORD

Buyer: Jonathan Bauer
Home Phone: (630) 878-0093
Address: Yorkville, IL 60560

Salesperson: Igna

2023 Ford F-150 XL 3467W



VIN: 1FTEX1EP0PKD79531
Odometer: 22
Color: Oxford White
Body Type: Extended Cab Pickup

Purchase

	Mo
$0	$47545.76

Loaner Truck

MSRP -or- Market Price	$48,135.00
Hopkins Price	$45,040.00
Accessories	~~-$1,795.00~~
Government Fee	$328.50
Proc/Doc Fee	$382.26
Total Taxes	0.00
Total Payment	$47,545.76

Itemized Accessories First Place Finish: $1795

-1,795
45,750.76

REJECTED QUOTE

Payments are based on blended rates.



Date/Time: Apr 13, 2023 05:20 PM
Buyer: Village of Yourkville
Phone:
Address: 800 Gamefarm Rd
Yorkville, IL 60560

Salesperson: Marcus Williams

2023 Ford F-150, Body Type:Extended Cab Pickup QT55155

Color:Oxford White, 4 Miles VIN:1FTEX1EPXPKD55155

Cash	Balance Due
$ Down	
$0	$46,039

MSRP/Retail	**$47,995.00**
Discount	**$3,997.00**
Selling Price	**$43,998.00**
Trade Difference	**$43,998.00**
Accessories	**$1,495.00**
Government Fees	**$199.00**
Proc/Doc Fees	**$347.26**
Subtotal (Selling Price +	**$46,039.26**
Total Balance Due	**$46,039.26**

x REJECTED QUOTE
Customer Signature

x _____
Manager Signature

_____
Date

_____
Date

--All Payments With Approved Credit-- Save money with more down payment! Lower BALANCE equals a lower monthly investment, less finance charges, and a shorter trade cycle



Date/Time: Apr 13, 2023 05:20 PM
Buyer: Village of Yourkville
Phone:
Address: 800 Gamefarm Rd
Yorkville, IL 60560

Salesperson: Marcus Williams

2023 Ford F-150, Body Type:Extended Cab Pickup QT48730

Color:Oxford White, 4 Miles VIN:1FTEX1EP5PKD48730

Cash	Balance Due
$ Down	
$0	$46,035

MSRP/Retail	**$47,915.00**
Discount	**$3,917.00**
Selling Price	**$43,998.00**
Trade Difference	**$43,998.00**
Accessories	**$1,495.00**
Government Fees	**$195.00**
Proc/Doc Fees	**$347.26**
Subtotal (Selling Price +	**$46,035.26**
Total Balance Due	**$46,035.26**

X Rejected Quote
Customer Signature

X _____
Manager Signature

_____
Date

_____
Date

--All Payments With Approved Credit-- Save money with more down payment! Lower BALANCE equals a lower monthly investment, less finance charges, and a shorter trade cycle

LINDCO
Equipment Sales
DIVISION OF VIKING-CIVES GROUP

2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448
Fax: (219)736-0892

Sourcewell Formerly NJPA
Awarded Contract

QUOTATION

Quote Number: 230282
Quote Date: Apr 19, 2023
Page: 1

Viking-Cives #080818-VCM

Quoted To:
City of Yorkville 610 Tower Lane Yorkville, IL 60560 USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE
> Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote. > Quotes past 30 days must be requoted. > 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Yorkville-01	5/19/23	Net 30 Days	35878

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		SOURCEWELL CONTRACT: CONTRACT HOLDER: Viking-Cives CONTRACT NUMBER: 062222-VCM CONTRACT MATURITY DATE: 08/15/2026 CONTRACT NUMBERS: NJ2500, SW-TK0300, SW-TK0508, SW-TK0556, SW-TK0554 SOURCEWELL MEMBER: MEMBER NUMBER: 99259 MEMBER: City of Yorkville CONTACT: John Sleezer TITLE: Street Department Foreman PHONE: (630)553-4370 E-MAIL: jsleezer@yorkville.il.us TERMS OF QUOTE: ***Due to the supply chain issues the following applies.*** * All quotes are only valid for thirty (30) days from date of quote.		

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	**Continued**

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

LINDCO
Equipment Sales
DIVISION OF VIKING-CIVES GROUP

2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448
Fax: (219)736-0892

Sourcewell Formerly NJPA
Awarded Contract

QUOTATION

Quote Number: 230282
Quote Date: Apr 19, 2023

Viking-Cives #080818-VCM

Quoted To:

City of Yorkville
610 Tower Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

> Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
> Quotes past 30 days must be requoted.
> 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Yorkville-01	5/19/23	Net 30 Days	35878

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		CHASSIS PAYMENT TERMS: _____ * Ordered chassis must be paid for within 30 days of delivery to Lindco. * In stock chassis must be paid for within 30 days of receiving your purchase order. * All chassis are subject to price increases up until time of delivery to Lindco. _____ EQUIPMENT PAYMENT TERMS: _____ OPTION 1: * Pay for equipment within 30 days of purchase order date. * You are guaranteed no price increases on equipment. OPTION 2: * Net 30 days payment after completion of chassis with all equipment. * Will be subject to all price increases up until time of completion. _____ ESTIMATED DELIVERY TIME FRAME: _____ * Allow approximately 300-400 days for chassis to be in stock at Lindco after		

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	**Continued**

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

LINDCO
Equipment Sales
DIVISION OF VIKING-CIVES GROUP

2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448
Fax: (219)736-0892

Sourcewell Formerly NJPA
Awarded Contract

QUOTATION

Quote Number: 230282
Quote Date: Apr 19, 2023

Viking-Cives #080818-VCM

Quoted To:

City of Yorkville
610 Tower Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

> Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
> Quotes past 30 days must be requoted.
> 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Yorkville-01	5/19/23	Net 30 Days	35878

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		receiving your purchase order. * Allow approximately 200 days for all equipment to be in stock at Lindco after receiving your purchase order. * Allow approximately 90-120 Days to complete units, once all equipment and chassis are in stock at Lindco. ***Based on supply chain issues all of the above estimated time frames are subject to change.*** _____ _____ SUMMARY OF QUOTE: _____ ********** SOURCEWELL TOTAL PRICE: ********** _____ SOURCEWELL CHASSIS: _____		
1.00		2024 Ford F550 Regular Cab * 4 x 4 * 145" Wheelbase * 60" CA * DRW * 99N 7.3L Gas engine	54,378.00	54,378.00
			Subtotal	Continued
			Sales Tax	Continued
			TOTAL	**Continued**

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

LINDCO
Equipment Sales
DIVISION OF VIKING-CIVES GROUP

2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448
Fax: (219)736-0892

Sourcewell Formerly NJPA
Awarded Contract

QUOTATION

Quote Number: 230282
Quote Date: Apr 19, 2023

Viking-Cives #080818-VCM

Quoted To:

City of Yorkville
610 Tower Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

> Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
> Quotes past 30 days must be requoted.
> 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Yorkville-01	5/19/23	Net 30 Days	35878

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		* 473 Snow plow prep package * 52B Trailer brake controller * 531 Trailer Tow Package * 62R PTO provision * 90 Power equipment group * 43C 100v/400w outlet		
1.00		Equipment per below items mounted and fully operational.	66,736.00	66,736.00
		DUMP BODY:		
1.00	MAB SDYB-316 3.5/4.5	Viking Super Yard Bird 9' 3.5/4.5 YD DIMENSIONS: * 9' long * 84" ID * 96" OD * 24" front and rear * 18" sides * 10.25" rear pillar width * 3.5/4.6 yardage MATERIALS: * 10 gauge 201 2B stainless steel front, sides, and rear * 3/16 AR400 floor * 7 gauge 201 2B stainless longmembers		

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	**Continued**

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

LINDCO
Equipment Sales
DIVISION OF VIKING-CIVES GROUP

2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448
Fax: (219)736-0892

Sourcewell Formerly NJPA
Awarded Contract

QUOTATION

Quote Number: 230282
Quote Date: Apr 19, 2023
Page: 5

Viking-Cives #080818-VCM

Quoted To:

City of Yorkville
610 Tower Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

> Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
> Quotes past 30 days must be requoted.
> 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Yorkville-01	5/19/23	Net 30 Days	35878

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		* Stainless rear corner posts and apron CONSTRUCTION: * Crossmemberless * Drop sides * Side bracing: Exposed bends are 1" radius, front corner post 3" deep, no intermediate side posts * Tapered front pillar CAB SHIELD: * 1/4 Integral cab shield with 14 ovals, (6) front, (6) rear, (1) on each side TAILGATE: * Manual release * One piece panel, no center vertical brace * 1/2" flame cut offset TG hinge, 1" upper TG pin, 1" lower TG pin * Stainless linkage and latching hardware * DA 3/8" stainless chains * Greasable at all pivot points * Greasable top pins HOIST: * Model 1520 assembly with frame * Frame extension * Mounting kit REAR CORNER POST LIGHT CUT OUTS: * (2) ovals in each rear corner post		
			Subtotal	Continued
			Sales Tax	Continued
			TOTAL	**Continued**

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

LINDCO
Equipment Sales
DIVISION OF VIKING-CIVES GROUP

2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448
Fax: (219)736-0892

Sourcewell Formerly NJPA
Awarded Contract

QUOTATION

Quote Number: 230282
Quote Date: Apr 19, 2023
Page: 6

Viking-Cives #080818-VCM

Quoted To:

City of Yorkville
610 Tower Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

> Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
> Quotes past 30 days must be requoted.
> 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Yorkville-01	5/19/23	Net 30 Days	35878

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		OTHER ITEMS:		
		* LED light kit with harness		
		FENDERS & MUDFLAPS:		
2.00	MFW2375-SS	Lindco Mud Flap Bolting Plate-Stainless Steel (Each)		
2.00	MFBH2375A-SS	Lindco Mud Flap 90 Degree Mounting Plate-Stainless Steel (Each)		
1.00	MD2430	DuraGuard 3/8" HD 24" x 30" Guard Mud Flap - Black - with Lindco Equipment Sales, Inc. Logo & Merrillville, IN molded blue/white into flap (price per pair)		
1.00	031-00406/031-00235	Fleet Engineers Aero Slipper Poly ASP-25 Series Quarter Fender Kit w/ Post Style Mounts		
		LIGHTING AND ELECTRICAL:		
		JUNCTION BOX:		
1.00	PH-310	Phoenix 10-Pole Junction Box		
		BODY UP LIGHT & SWITCH:		
1.00	B95W	Buyers Dump Body Up Indicator		
1.00	0800850	Imperial LED indicator light - red		
		BACK UP ALARM:		
1.00	510	Ecco back-up alarm, 97 dB, 12 VDC.		
			Subtotal	Continued
			Sales Tax	Continued
			TOTAL	**Continued**

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

LINDCO
Equipment Sales
DIVISION OF VIKING-CIVES GROUP

2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448
Fax: (219)736-0892

Sourcewell Formerly NJPA
Awarded Contract

QUOTATION

Quote Number: 230282
Quote Date: Apr 19, 2023

Viking-Cives #080818-VCM

Quoted To:

City of Yorkville
610 Tower Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

> Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
> Quotes past 30 days must be requoted.
> 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Yorkville-01	5/19/23	Net 30 Days	35878

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		MASTER CIRCUIT BREAKER:		
1.00	175-S0-080-2	Chief 80 amp high amp circuit breaker.		
		CAB SHIELD LIGHTS:		
12.00	SL65A0	Buyers LED amber oval strobe light with rubber grommett * (6) installed in front of cab shield * (4) installed in rear of cab shield * (1) installed on each side of cab shield		
2.00	5626432	Buyers 6" oval LED STT/Backup/and Strobe combination light (32 LED) * Installed in outer ovals in rear of cab shield		
		REAR CORNER POST LIGHTS:		
2.00	SL65A0	Buyers LED amber oval strobe light with rubber grommett * Installed in top oval in each rear corner post		
2.00	5626432	Buyers 6" oval LED STT/Backup/and Strobe combination light (32 LED) * Installed in bottom oval in each rear corner post		
		GRILL MOUNTED STROBES:		
2.00	ED3702AC	Ecco Directional LED: Dual-color,12 flash patterns, 12-24VDC, amber/clear * Installed in front grill		
		SPREADER LIGHTS:		
2.00	MWL-19	Maxxima LED clear work light		

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	**Continued**

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

LINDCO
Equipment Sales
DIVISION OF VIKING-CIVES GROUP

2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448
Fax: (219)736-0892

Sourcewell Formerly NJPA
Awarded Contract

QUOTATION

Quote Number: 230282
Quote Date: Apr 19, 2023

Viking-Cives #080818-VCM

Quoted To:

City of Yorkville
610 Tower Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

> Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
> Quotes past 30 days must be requoted.
> 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Yorkville-01	5/19/23	Net 30 Days	35878

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		HYDRAULICS:		
1.00	1171803 Rev. A	Force America PTO & Pump combo kit 2020+ F250-F600 Gas		
1.00	1197694 Rev. A	Force America Contractor Valve, SS, 5100EX, Contractor-VLV-SS-5100EX		
		STAINLESS STEEL TUBES FOR SPREADER:		
2.00	8-049 304W/FJX-72"	Mid-State 1/2"x6' 304 S/S Line with fittings		
4.00	A2-12.7-A	PCI HD Series Clamps for 1/2" tubing		
1.00	12-065 304W/FJX-72"	Mid-State 3/4"x6' 304 S/S Line with fittings		
2.00	A3-19-A	PCI HD Series Clamps for 3/4" tubing		
		QUICK COUPLERS FOR SPREADER:		
4.00	H4F4-S	Dixon 1/2" male stainless steel nipple		
4.00	4HF4-S	Dixon 1/2" female stainless steel coupler		
8.00	4HDP-H4DC	Dixon 1/2" Dust Cap/Plug		
		HYDRAULIC ADAPTERS, HOSES, OIL:		
1.00		Hydraulic Adapters and Fittings		
1.00		Hydraulic Hoses		
25.00	Hydraulic Oil	Hydraulic Oil		
		PINTLE HITCH:		
1.00		Lindco 1/2" pintle plate		
2.00	B38W	Buyers 1/2" drop forged D-ring w/weld on		

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	**Continued**

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

LINDCO
Equipment Sales
DIVISION OF VIKING-CIVES GROUP

2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448
Fax: (219)736-0892

Sourcewell Formerly NJPA
Awarded Contract

QUOTATION

Quote Number: 230282
Quote Date: Apr 19, 2023
Page: 9

Viking-Cives #080818-VCM

Quoted To:

City of Yorkville
610 Tower Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

> Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
> Quotes past 30 days must be requoted.
> 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Yorkville-01	5/19/23	Net 30 Days	35878

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		bracket 3-1/2" x 3-3/8" O.D.		
1.00	PH15	Buyers 15 ton rigid mount pintle hook		
1.00	LPC-B-WW2	LED License Plate Light, Warm White		
1.00	5621719	Buyers 17" rectangular ID marker light bar		
1.00	054002	Velvac 7-Way Blade Type Socket (Male / Truck Side)		
		SNOW PLOW:		
1.00	9' STB	Boss 9' straight blade Super Duty, electric hydraulic power unit, all cylinders, Smarttouch 2 controller, plow lights, markers, & rubber snow deflector. * STB03236 Super Duty 9' Steel * STB15020B Coupler unit with SL3 light package with SmartHitch2 for Super Duty Straight Blade * LTA10200 Undercarriage Ford F550 2017+ * STB09602 SmartTouch2 Controller, Straight Blade * MSC25002 Wiring Kit, Ford F550 2020+ * MSC01565 Snow deflector kit		
		TAILGATE SPREADER:		
1.00	00002-463-118	Viking SADS tailgate spreader w/18" poly		

Subtotal	Continued
Sales Tax	Continued
TOTAL	**Continued**

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

LINDCO
Equipment Sales
DIVISION OF VIKING-CIVES GROUP

2168 East 88th Drive
Merrillville, Indiana 46410

Voice: (219)795-1448
Fax: (219)736-0892

Sourcewell Formerly NJPA
Awarded Contract

QUOTATION

Quote Number: 230282
Quote Date: Apr 19, 2023
Page: 10

Viking-Cives #080818-VCM

Quoted To:

City of Yorkville
610 Tower Lane
Yorkville, IL 60560
USA

TERMS & CONDITIONS OF QUOTE

> Quotes are only valid for 30 days from date of quote.
> Quotes past 30 days must be requoted.
> 25% restocking fee on all cancelled and returned orders.

Customer ID	Good Thru	Payment Terms	Sales Rep
Yorkville-01	5/19/23	Net 30 Days	35878

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Amount
		spinner, direct drive, 6" auger, stainless steel construction, no paint, sides of spreader 8" higher.		
		SUPER SPRINGS:		
1.00	SSA50	SuperSpring 3000# spring (1500# per side), HD mounting hardware included		
		PAINT:		
1.00	PAINT HOIST & SUBFRA	Prime Where needed and Paint Hoist & Subframe to black		
1.00	PAINT PINTLE HITCH	Paint Pintle Hitch		
1.00	PAINT-MISCEL	Paint Miscel		
1.00	Under Coat	Under coat dump body 8-10' body		
		MISCELLANEOUS, FREIGHT, INSTALLATION:		
1,432.60	Misc.	Miscellaneous Material - includes any or all of the following: wiring, electrical connectors, tie downs, clamps, nut, bolts, washers, steel, oil, grease, etc.		
2,100.00	FREIGHT	FREIGHT		
121.00	INSTALLATION	Lindco-Cives Installation Labor Hours		
			Subtotal	121,114.00
			Sales Tax	
			TOTAL	**121,114.00**

25% Restock Fee on All Cancelled and Returned Orders

EX-1

Print

New 2022 Ford F-350SD XL 4WD

VIN: 1FDRF3HN5NDA26807
Stock #: 22DC265

Engine: 7.3L V8 PFI SOHC 16V Federal 385hp
Transmission: 10-Speed Automatic
Drive Train: 4WD

Exterior Color: Red
Interior Color: Med Earth Gry Hd 40



LaFontaine Automotive Group

(248) 887-4747

Equipment/Accessories

- 4-Way Driver Seat -inc: Manual Recline and Fore/Aft Movement
- Manual Tilt/Telescoping Steering Column
- Manual Air Conditioning
- Interior Trim -inc: Chrome Interior Accents
- Urethane Gear Shifter Material
- Passenger Visor Vanity Mirror
- Front Map Lights
- Full Vinyl/Rubber Floor Covering
- Manual 1st Row Windows
- Outside Temp Gauge
- Seats w/Vinyl Back Material
- Air Filtration
- Black Front Bumper w/Black Rub Strip/Fascia Accent and 2 Tow Hooks
- Black Door Handles
- Manual Extendable Trailer Style Mirrors
- Light Tinted Glass
- Aluminum Panels
- Cab Clearance Lights
- 4 Speakers
- AM/FM Stereo w/MP3 Player
- Air Conditioning
- Steering wheel mounted audio controls
- 4-Wheel Disc Brakes
- Dual front impact airbags
- Emergency communication system: 911 Assist
- Overhead airbag
- Rear anti-roll bar
- Delay-off headlights
- Dual rear wheels
- Front reading lights
- Passenger vanity mirror
- Telescoping steering wheel
- Trip computer
- Front Center Armrest w/Storage
- Variably intermittent wipers
- Driver Air Bag
- Passenger Air Bag On/Off Switch
- Front Head Air Bag
- 4-Way Passenger Seat -inc: Manual Recline and Fore/Aft Movement
- FordPass Connect 4G Mobile Hotspot Internet Access
- Illuminated Locking Glove Box
- Full Cloth Headliner
- Day-Night Rearview Mirror
- 3 12V DC Power Outlets
- Fade-To-Off Interior Lighting
- Instrument Panel Covered Bin and Dashboard Storage
- Driver Information Center
- Analog Appearance
- Manual Adjustable Front Head Restraints
- Clearcoat Paint
- Black Side Windows Trim and Black Front Windshield Trim
- Black Manual Side Mirrors w/Manual Folding
- Fixed Rear Window
- Variable Intermittent Wipers
- Black Grille
- GVWR: 14,000 lb Payload Package
- AM/FM radio
- SYNC Communications & Entertainment System
- Power steering
- Traction control
- ABS brakes
- Dual front side impact airbags
- Front anti-roll bar
- Low tire pressure warning
- Passenger cancellable airbag
- Brake assist
- Fully automatic headlights
- Compass
- Outside temperature display
- Tachometer
- Tilt steering wheel
- HD Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench Seat
- 17" Argent Painted Steel Wheels
- 3.73 Axle Ratio
- Passenger Air Bag
- Front Side Air Bag
- A/C

FAMILY DEAL PRICING $72,510

Pricing information 5/05/10/23



STOCK	22DC265
VIN	1FDRF3HN5NDA26807
MSRP	**$52,625**
UPFIT	**$19,885**
FAMILY DEAL PRICING	**$72,510**

Ford Birch Run

Check Availability

Sell Us Your CarLive Chat



EX-2

STOCK	23DC116
VIN	1FDRF3HTXPEC78628

MSRP **$63,620**

Ford Birch Run

Check Availability

Value Your Trade

20 people recently viewed this vehicle*

Sell Us Your CarLive Chat

Vehicle #	Y25	**Year**	2007
Make	FORD	**Model**	F250 4X4
Miles	58,832	**Hours**	
Original $	30,000.00	**(date)**	5/1/07
Budgeted Replacement $		$55,000.00	
Sale /Auction / Estimated Trade-in $		$5,000.00	
Life Expectancy		10	
Type of Service		4	
Division		STREETS	

United City of Yorkville

Vehicle Replacement Guideline Evaluation Form

Replacement Point Range:

Under 18 points	Condition I	Excellent
18 - 22 points	Condition II	Good
23 - 27 points	Condition III	Qualifies for replacement
28+ points	Condition IV	High priority replacement






FACTOR	POINTS	DESCRIPTION	VEHICLE SCORE
AGE	1	Each year of chronological age	16
MILES / HOURS	1	Each 10,000 miles of usage	6
	1	Each 700 hours of usage (priority over miles on heavy duty and off-road equipment)	
TYPE OF SERVICE	1	Standard sedans and light pickups	4
	2	Standard vehicles with the occasional off-road usage	
	3	Vehicles that pull trailers, haul heavy loads, has continued off-road usage, and police	
	4	Any vehicle involved in snow removal	
	5	Police emergency response vehicles	
RELIABILITY (PM work is not included)	1	In shop one time within a three month time period, no major breakdowns or road calls	3
	2	In shop one time within a three month time period, 1 breakdown or road call within a three month	
	3	In shop more than twice within a one month time period, no major breakdown or road call	
	4	In shop more than once within one month time period, two or more breakdowns/road calls within	
	5	In shop more than twice monthly, two or more breakdowns within one month time period	
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR COSTS (Accident Repairs not included)	1	Maintenance costs (cumulative total) are ≤ 10% of purchase cost	2
	2	Maintenance costs (cumulative total) are ≤ 25% of purchase cost	
	3	Maintenance costs (cumulative total) are ≤ 45% of purchase cost	
	4	Maintenance costs (cumulative total) are ≤ 60% of purchase cost	
	5	Maintenance costs (cumulative total) are ≥ 61% of purchase cost	
CONDITION	1	Good drive train and minor body imperfections (road chips, scratches)	4
	2	Imperfections in body & paint, paint fading & dents, interior fair (no rips, tears, burns), and a	
	3	Noticeable imperfections in body and paint surface, some minor rust, minor damage from add-on	
	4	Previous accident damage, poor paint and body condition, rust (holes), bad interior (tears, rips,	
	5	Previous accident damage, poor paint, bad interior, drive train that is damaged or inoperative,	
		TOTAL	**35**

Ordinance No. 2023-_____

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE ANNUAL BUDGET OF THE UNITED CITY OF YORKVILLE, FOR THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING ON MAY 1, 2023 AND ENDING ON APRIL 30, 2024

WHEREAS, the United City of Yorkville (the "City") is a duly organized and validly existing non-home rule municipality created in accordance with the Constitution of the State of Illinois of 1970 and the laws of the State; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.4, the City adopted Ordinance No. 2023-14 on April 25, 2023 adopting an annual budget for the fiscal year commencing on May 1, 2023 and ending on April 30, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-2-9.6, by a vote of two-thirds of the members of the corporate authorities then holding office, the annual budget of the United City of Yorkville may be revised by deleting, adding to, changing or creating sub-classes within object classes and object classes themselves. No revision of the budget shall be made increasing the budget in the event funds are not available to effectuate the purpose of the revision; and,

WHEREAS, funds are available to effectuate the purpose of this revision.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Mayor and City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. That the amounts shown in Schedule A, attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference, increasing and/or decreasing certain object classes and decreasing certain fund balances in the Water fund with respect to the United City of Yorkville's 2023-2024 Budget are hereby approved.

Section 2. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval according to law.

Passed by the City Council of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this _____ day of _____, 2023.

_____
CITY CLERK

KEN KOCH	_____	DAN TRANSIER	_____
ARDEN JOE PLOCHER	_____	CRAIG SOLING	_____
CHRIS FUNKHOUSER	_____	MATT MAREK	_____
SEAVER TARULIS	_____	RUSTY CORNEILS	_____

APPROVED by me, as Mayor of the United City of Yorkville, Kendall County, Illinois this ____ day of _____, A.D. 2023.

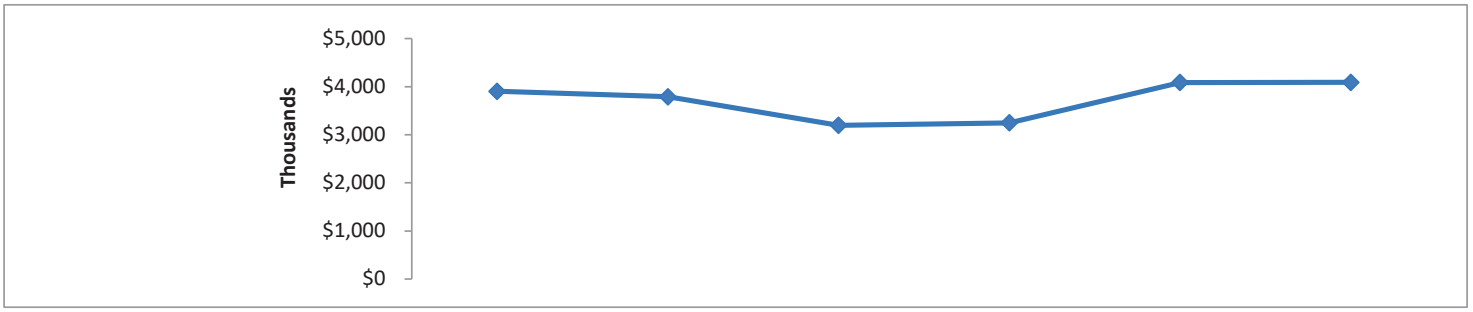
_____
MAYOR

Schedule A

WATER FUND (51)

The Water Fund is an enterprise fund which is comprised of both a capital and operational budget. The capital portion is used for the improvement and expansion of water infrastructure, while the operational side is used to service and maintain City water systems.

	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	**Revised** FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Amended Budget
Revenue						
Licenses & Permits	$ -	$ -	$ 100,000	$ 100,000	$ 350,000	$ 350,000
Charges for Service	5,062,645	4,944,694	5,587,000	5,587,000	5,459,210	5,459,210
Investment Earnings	1,302	(27,633)	30,000	30,000	35,000	35,000
Reimbursements	2,524	2,920	2,021	2,021	48,500	48,500
Miscellaneous	100,469	105,950	107,351	107,351	109,134	109,134
Other Financing Sources	179,020	180,233	177,859	177,859	10,262,457	10,262,457
Total Revenue	**$ 5,345,960**	**$ 5,206,164**	**$ 6,004,231**	**$ 6,004,231**	**$ 16,264,301**	**$ 16,264,301**
Expenditures						
Salaries	$ 453,904	$ 488,536	$ 521,785	$ 521,785	$ 613,000	$ 613,000
Benefits	235,333	234,464	282,245	282,245	315,829	315,829
Contractual Services	896,256	1,160,985	1,060,774	1,060,774	2,732,234	2,732,234
Supplies	414,134	480,005	462,000	462,000	469,600	469,600
Capital Outlay	407,285	1,136,503	2,619,031	2,566,742	10,170,820	10,218,820
Debt Service	2,305,935	1,815,830	1,654,108	1,654,108	975,291	975,291
Other Financing Uses	-	-	-	-	97,224	97,224
Total Expenses	**$ 4,712,847**	**$ 5,316,323**	**$ 6,599,943**	**$ 6,547,654**	**$ 15,373,998**	**$ 15,421,998**
Surplus (Deficit)	$ 633,113	$ (110,159)	$ (595,712)	$ (543,423)	$ 890,303	$ 842,303
Ending Fund Balance Equivalent	**$ 3,901,358**	**$ 3,791,199**	**$ 3,195,487**	**$ 3,247,776**	**$ 4,085,790**	**$ 4,090,079**
	82.8%	*71.3%*	*48.4%*	*49.6%*	*26.6%*	*26.5%*



United City of Yorkville
Water Fund

51

WATER FUND REVENUE

Account	Description	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	Revised FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Amended Budget
Licenses & Permits							
51-000-40-00-40XX	WATER POLICY DECISION	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 350,000	$ 350,000
51-000-41-00-4166	DCEO-GENERAL INFRA GRANT	-	-	100,000	100,000	-	-
Total:	**Licenses & Permits**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 100,000**	**$ 100,000**	**$ 350,000**	**$ 350,000**
Charges for Services							
51-000-44-00-4424	WATER SALES	$ 3,300,613	$ 3,447,225	$ 3,850,000	$ 3,850,000	$ 3,965,500	$ 3,965,500
51-000-44-00-4425	BULK WATER SALES	7,900	6,050	-	-	5,000	5,000
51-000-44-00-4426	LATE PENALTIES - WATER	755	140,331	164,000	164,000	168,920	168,920
51-000-44-00-4430	WATER METER SALES	241,930	209,245	180,000	180,000	100,000	100,000
51-000-44-00-4440	WATER INFRASTRUCTURE FEE	822,094	858,759	893,000	893,000	919,790	919,790
51-000-44-00-4450	WATER CONNECTION FEES	689,353	283,084	500,000	500,000	300,000	300,000
Total:	**Charges for Services**	**$ 5,062,645**	**$ 4,944,694**	**$ 5,587,000**	**$ 5,587,000**	**$ 5,459,210**	**$ 5,459,210**
Investment Earnings							
51-000-45-00-4500	INVESTMENT EARNINGS	$ 1,302	$ 2,030	$ 30,000	$ 30,000	$ 35,000	$ 35,000
51-000-45-4550	GAINS ON INVESTMENT	-	(29,663)	-	-	-	-
Total:	**Investment Earnings**	**$ 1,302**	**$ (27,633)**	**$ 30,000**	**$ 30,000**	**$ 35,000**	**$ 35,000**
Reimbursements							
51-000-46-00-4690	REIMB - MISCELLANEOUS	$ 2,524	$ 2,920	$ 2,021	$ 2,021	$ 48,500	$ 48,500
Total:	**Reimbursements**	**$ 2,524**	**$ 2,920**	**$ 2,021**	**$ 2,021**	**$ 48,500**	**$ 48,500**
Miscellaneous							
51-000-48-00-4820	RENTAL INCOME	$ 100,010	$ 102,305	$ 105,351	$ 105,351	$ 108,134	$ 108,134
51-000-48-00-4850	MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	459	3,645	2,000	2,000	1,000	1,000
Total:	**Miscellaneous**	**$ 100,469**	**$ 105,950**	**$ 107,351**	**$ 107,351**	**$ 109,134**	**$ 109,134**
Other Financing Sources							
51-000-49-00-4900	BOND PROCEEDS	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 9,265,000	$ 9,265,000
51-000-49-00-4903	PREMIUM ON BOND INSURANCE	-	-	-	-	818,705	818,705
51-000-49-00-4923	TRANSFER FROM CITY-WIDE CAPITAL	103,895	104,558	104,209	104,209	104,627	104,627
51-000-49-00-4952	TRANSFER FROM SEWER	75,125	75,675	73,650	73,650	74,125	74,125
Total:	Other Financing Sources	**$ 179,020**	**$ 180,233**	**$ 177,859**	**$ 177,859**	**$ 10,262,457**	**$ 10,262,457**
	Total: WATER FUND REVENUE	**$ 5,345,960**	**$ 5,206,164**	**$ 6,004,231**	**$ 6,004,231**	**$ 16,264,301**	**$ 16,264,301**

United City of Yorkville
Water Fund

510

WATER OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	Revised FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Amended Budget
Salaries							
51-510-50-00-5010	SALARIES & WAGES	$ 442,918	$ 475,333	$ 510,785	$ 510,785	$ 576,000	$ 576,000
51-510-50-00-5015	PART-TIME SALARIES	-	3,488	-	-	15,000	15,000
51-510-50-00-5020	OVERTIME	10,986	9,715	11,000	11,000	22,000	22,000
	Total: Salaries	**$ 453,904**	**$ 488,536**	**$ 521,785**	**$ 521,785**	**$ 613,000**	**$ 613,000**
Benefits							
51-510-52-00-5212	RETIREMENT PLAN CONTRIBUTION	$ 50,683	$ 49,803	$ 43,500	$ 43,500	$ 40,209	$ 40,209
51-510-52-00-5214	FICA CONTRIBUTION	33,514	35,808	39,500	39,500	45,058	45,058
51-510-52-00-5216	GROUP HEALTH INSURANCE	111,960	107,445	148,855	148,855	174,548	174,548
51-510-52-00-5222	GROUP LIFE INSURANCE	540	781	722	722	909	909
51-510-52-00-5223	DENTAL INSURANCE	7,127	8,579	11,677	11,677	12,759	12,759
51-510-52-00-5224	VISION INSURANCE	1,188	1,275	1,410	1,410	1,705	1,705
51-510-52-00-5230	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	1,054	1,479	1,453	1,453	2,000	2,000
51-510-52-00-5231	LIABILITY INSURANCE	29,267	29,294	35,128	35,128	38,641	38,641
	Total: **Benefits**	**$ 235,333**	**$ 234,464**	**$ 282,245**	**$ 282,245**	**$ 315,829**	**$ 315,829**
Contractual Services							
51-510-54-00-5401	ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGEBACK	$ 124,225	$ 126,596	$ 133,075	$ 133,075	$ 138,174	$ 138,174
51-510-54-00-5402	BOND ISSUANCE COSTS	-	-	-	-	528,705	528,705
51-510-54-00-5404	WATER METER REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	-	-	-	-	900,000	900,000
51-510-54-00-5412	TRAINING & CONFERENCES	713	2,079	3,000	3,000	9,200	9,200
51-510-54-00-5415	TRAVEL & LODGING	158	34	1,250	1,250	4,000	4,000
51-510-54-00-5415	COMPUTER REPLACEMENT CHARGEBACK	-	453	8,147	8,147	1,112	1,112
51-510-54-00-5426	PUBLISHING & ADVERTISING	304	-	500	500	500	500
51-510-54-00-5429	WATER SAMPLES	7,888	8,167	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
51-510-54-00-5430	PRINTING & DUPLICATING	2,595	3,690	3,250	3,250	3,250	3,250
51-510-54-00-5440	TELECOMMUNICATIONS	40,601	47,954	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
51-510-54-00-5445	TREATMENT FACILITY SERVICES	228,211	305,648	325,000	325,000	360,000	360,000
51-510-54-00-5448	FILING FEES	1,129	1,541	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500
51-510-54-00-5452	POSTAGE & SHIPPING	19,944	18,075	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
51-510-54-00-5453	BUILDING & GROUNDS CHARGEBACK	-	10,843	20,768	20,768	27,290	27,290
51-510-54-00-5460	DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,336	3,821	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
51-510-54-00-5462	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	92,584	134,702	116,000	116,000	160,000	160,000
51-510-54-00-5465	ENGINEERING SERVICES	66,487	131,407	7,420	7,420	137,500	137,500
51-510-54-00-5480	UTILITIES	290,225	329,524	318,526	318,526	337,638	337,638
51-510-54-00-5483	JULIE SERVICES	1,097	4,002	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500
51-510-54-00-5485	RENTAL & LEASE PURCHASE	2,125	3,459	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500
51-510-54-00-5488	OFFICE CLEANING	1,290	1,270	1,395	1,395	1,465	1,465
51-510-54-00-5490	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SERVICES	5,092	12,141	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
51-510-54-00-5495	OUTSIDE REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	6,559	12,709	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
51-510-54-00-5498	PAYING AGENT FEES	1,299	1,299	943	943	900	900

United City of Yorkville
Water Fund

510

WATER OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	Revised FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Amended Budget
51-510-54-00-5499	BAD DEBT	2,394	1,571	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
	Total: Contractual Services	**$ 896,256**	**$ 1,160,985**	**$ 1,060,774**	**$ 1,060,774**	**$ 2,732,234**	**$ 2,732,234**
Supplies							
51-510-56-00-5600	WEARING APPAREL	$ 4,743	$ 4,484	$ 9,000	$ 9,000	$ 9,000	$ 9,000
51-510-56-00-5620	OPERATING SUPPLIES	9,230	9,651	11,000	11,000	17,000	17,000
51-510-56-00-5628	VEHICLE MAINTENANCE SUPPLIES	1,306	3,287	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
51-510-56-00-5630	SMALL TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	4,255	4,326	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
51-510-56-00-5638	TREATMENT FACILITY SUPPLIES	176,801	167,223	190,000	190,000	199,500	199,500
51-510-56-00-5640	REPAIR & MAINTENANCE	16,099	28,090	27,500	27,500	27,500	27,500
51-510-56-00-5664	METERS & PARTS	185,090	235,749	185,000	185,000	175,000	175,000
51-510-56-00-5665	JULIE SUPPLIES	1,668	1,196	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
51-510-56-00-5695	GASOLINE	14,942	25,999	30,000	30,000	32,100	32,100
	Total: Supplies	**$ 414,134**	**$ 480,005**	**$ 462,000**	**$ 462,000**	**$ 469,600**	**$ 469,600**
Capital Outlay							
51-510-60-00-6011	WATER SOURCING-DWC	$ -	$ -	$ 181,290	$ 181,290	$ 1,870,000	$ 1,870,000
51-510-60-00-6015	WATER TOWER REHABILITATION	-	21,619	212,708	212,708	550,000	550,000
51-510-60-00-6022	WELL REHABILITATIONS	-	68,498	538,734	538,734	53,500	53,500
51-510-60-00-6025	WATERMAIN REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	26,273	807,678	1,334,294	1,334,294	3,874,500	3,874,500
51-510-60-00-6029	WELL#10/MAIN & TREATMENT PLANT	-	-	25,000	25,000	3,529,000	3,529,000
51-510-60-00-6059	US34 (IL RT47/ORCHARD RD) PROJECT	-	-	-	-	23,000	23,000
51-510-60-00-6060	EQUIPMENT	7,696	-	10,940	10,940	87,000	87,000
51-510-60-00-6065	BEAVER STREET BOOSTER STATION	32,046	190,424	109,099	109,099	-	-
51-510-60-00-6066	RTE 71 WATERMAIN RELOCATION	49,546	-	-	-	12,025	12,025
51-510-60-00-6068	WELL 7 STANDBY GENERATOR	-	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
51-510-60-00-6070	VEHICLES	89,984	-	185,953	133,664	-	48,000
51-510-60-00-6079	ROUTE 47 EXPANSION	45,372	45,372	18,905	18,905	-	-
51-510-60-00-6081	CATION EXCHANGE MEDIA REPLACEMENT	156,368	2,912	2,108	2,108	-	-
51-510-75-00-7505	DEVELOPER COMMITMENT	-	-	-	-	136,795	136,795
	Total: Capital Outlay	**$ 407,285**	**$ 1,136,503**	**$ 2,619,031**	**$ 2,566,742**	**$ 10,170,820**	**$ 10,218,820**
Debt Service - 2015A Bond							
51-510-77-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	$ 297,837	$ 312,545	$ 323,576	$ 323,576	$ 338,284	$ 338,284
51-510-77-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	140,167	128,254	115,752	115,752	102,809	102,809
	Total: Debt Service - 2015A Bond	**$ 438,004**	**$ 440,799**	**$ 439,328**	**$ 439,328**	**$ 441,093**	**$ 441,093**
Debt Service - 2016 Refunding Bond							
51-510-85-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	$ 1,475,000	$ 1,040,000	$ 915,000	$ 915,000	$ -	$ -
51-510-85-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	117,650	58,650	27,450	27,450	-	-
	Total: Debt Service - 2016 Refunding Bond	**$ 1,592,650**	**$ 1,098,650**	**$ 942,450**	**$ 942,450**	**$ -**	**$ -**

United City of Yorkville
Water Fund

510

WATER OPERATIONS

Account	Description	FY 2021 Actual	FY 2022 Actual	FY 2023 Projected	Revised FY 2023 Projected	FY 2024 Adopted Budget	FY 2024 Amended Budget
Debt Service - 2023 Bond							
51-510-86-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
51-510-86-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	-	-	-	-	260,918	260,918
Total:	**Debt Service - 2023 Bond**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 260,918**	**$ 260,918**
Debt Service - IEPA Loan L17-156300							
51-510-89-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	$ 107,050	$ 109,743	$ 112,503	$ 112,503	$ 115,333	$ 115,333
51-510-89-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	17,981	15,288	12,527	12,527	9,697	9,697
Total:	**Debt Service - IL EPA Loan 156300**	**$ 125,031**	**$ 125,031**	**$ 125,030**	**$ 125,030**	**$ 125,030**	**$ 125,030**
Debt Service - 2014C Refunding Bond							
51-510-94-00-8000	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	$ 130,000	$ 135,000	$ 135,000	$ 135,000	$ 140,000	$ 140,000
51-510-94-00-8050	INTEREST PAYMENT	20,250	16,350	12,300	12,300	8,250	8,250
Total:	**Debt Service - 2014C Ref Bond**	**$ 150,250**	**$ 151,350**	**$ 147,300**	**$ 147,300**	**$ 148,250**	**$ 148,250**
51-510-99-00-9924	TRANSFER TO BUILDINGS & GROUNDS	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 97,224	$ 97,224
Total:	**WATER OPERATIONS**	**$ 4,712,847**	**$ 5,316,323**	**$ 6,599,943**	**$ 6,547,654**	**$ 15,373,998**	**$ 15,421,998**

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #10

Tracking Number

CC 2021-04

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: City Buildings Updates

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: None

Council Action Requested: Informational

Submitted by: Bart Olson (Name) Administration (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

If new information is available at the time of the meeting, then a discussion will be held.

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council

Reviewed By:	
Legal	☐
Finance	☐
Engineer	☐
City Administrator	■
Community Development	☐
Purchasing	☐
Police	☐
Public Works	☐
Parks and Recreation	☐

Agenda Item Number

Mayor's Report #11

Tracking Number

CC 2021-38

Agenda Item Summary Memo

Title: Water Study Update

Meeting and Date: Special City Council – May 30, 2023

Synopsis:

Council Action Previously Taken:

Date of Action: _____ Action Taken: _____

Item Number: _____

Type of Vote Required: None

Council Action Requested: Informational

Submitted by: Bart Olson (Name) Administration (Department)

Agenda Item Notes:

If new information is available at the time of the meeting, then a discussion will be held.

Have a question or comment about this agenda item?
Call us Monday-Friday, 8:00am to 4:30pm at 630-553-4350, email us at agendas@yorkville.il.us, post at www.facebook.com/CityofYorkville, tweet us at @CityofYorkville, and/or contact any of your elected officials at http://www.yorkville.il.us/320/City-Council